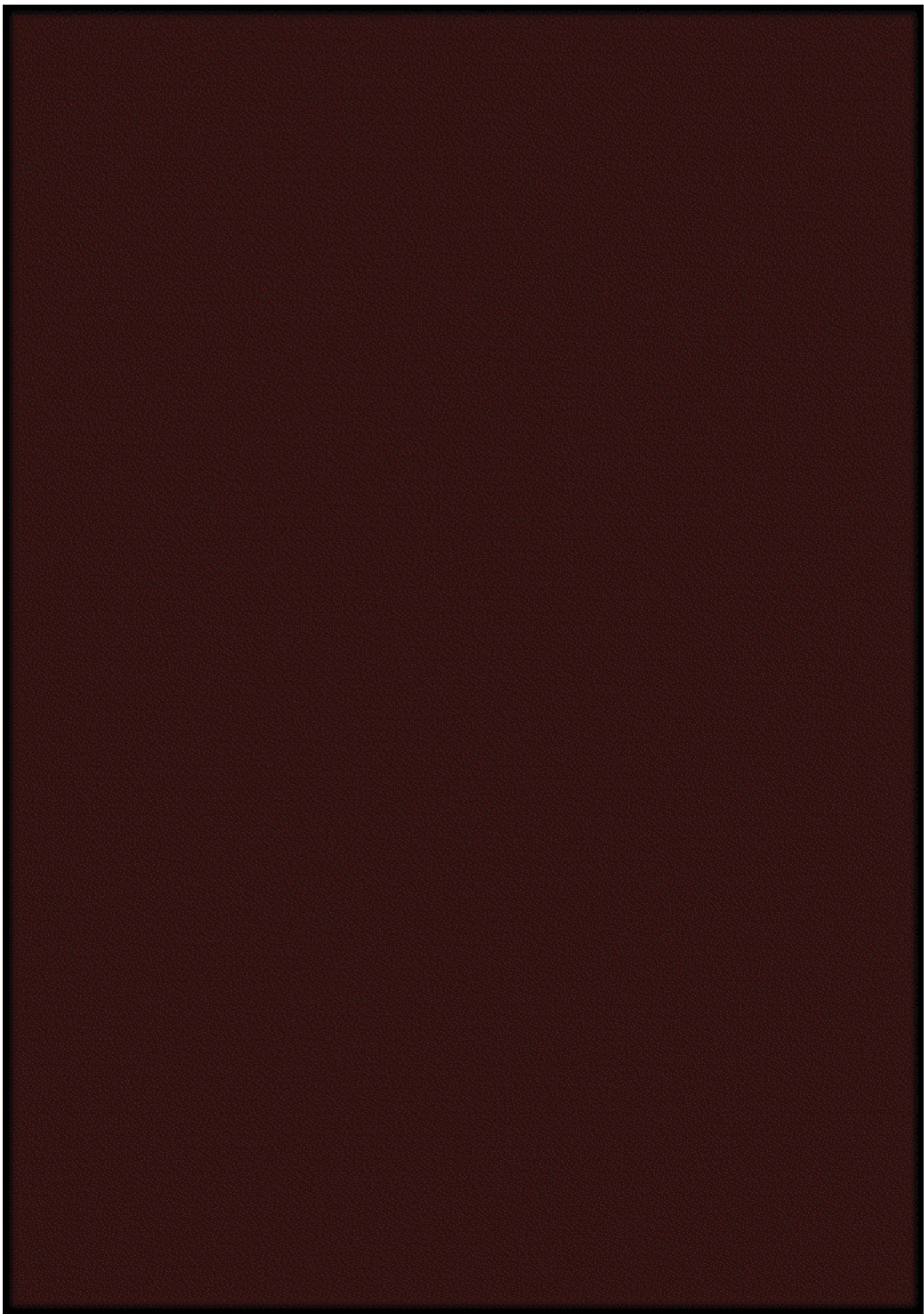
# A Sanskrit Dictionary

A concise sanskrit dictionary of words from principal traditional scriptures, major philosophical works and historical texts

John M. Denton



# A Sanskrit Dictionary

A concise sanskrit dictionary of words from principal traditional scriptures, major philosophical works, *Dhātu Pāṭhaḥ* and various grammar texts. Transliterated in English script and alphabetical order and including many references to the traditional Monier-Williams Dictionary.



## Contents

# The Alphabet

ॐ

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| अ *a* | इ *i* | ऋ *ṛ* | ऌ *ḷ* | उ *u* |
| ए *e* | ओ *o* | ऐ *ai* | औ *au* | |
| क *ka* | च *ca* | ट *ṭa* | त *ta* | प *pa* |
| ख *kha* | छ *cha* | ठ *ṭha* | थ *tha* | फ *pha* |
| ग *ga* | ज *ja* | ड *ḍa* | द *da* | ब *ba* |
| घ *gha* | झ *jha* | ढ *ḍha* | ध *dha* | भ *bha* |
| ङ *ṅa* | ञ *ña* | ण *ṇa* | न *na* | म *ma* |
| | य *ya* | र *ra* | ल *la* | व *va* |
| | श *śa* | ष *ṣa* | स *sa* | |
| | | ह *ḥ* | | |

# Pronunciation

a as u in but
ā a in master
ai y in my
au ou in loud
b b in bear
bh bh in abhor
c ch in check
ch chh in catch him d d in dice
ḍ d in drum
dh dh in adhere
ḍh dh in red-haired e a in evade
g g in good
gh gh in loghouse h h in hard
ḥ h in oh
i i in fix

ī ee in feel
j j in jam
jh dgeh in hedgehog k k in kite
kh kh in blockhead l l in love
ḷ lry in jewelry m m in mother ṁ m in hum n n in not
ṇ 2nd n in none ṅ ng in sing ñ n in lunch o o in oh
p p in put
ph ph in uphill r r in red
ṛ ri in river ṝ ri in reed
ś sh in sure ṣ sh in show s s in sit
t t in water ṭ t in true
th th in fat-head ṭh th in anthill
u u in suit
ū oo in pool v w in water y y in you

**a** 1a/1 1. the first letter of the alphabet, 2. a vocative particle,
e.g. *a ananta* O Viṣṇu 3. a prefix having a negative or contrary sense, *a-sat* not good, 4. the base of some pronouns and pronom. forms *asya, astra*, etc. 5. an augment prefixed to the root for some tenses, *ā* as a prefix to verbs, especially of motion and their derivatives– near, near to, towards, (may be separable from the verb in older language), to, unto, at, with roots like *gam, yā, i,* 1. *dā*, it reverses the action of the verb e.g. go becomes come, *ādatte* takes, 126/1 a particle of reminiscence, also of compassion or pain and of assent, 'sometimes used in the sense of comparison as it were, like', as an adverb after words expressing a number or degree–fully, really, indeed; may indicate up to, until, as far as, from, thereto, besides, quite, entirely, all the way to, until, e.g. *ā-maraṇam* till death, *ā-samudram* as far as the ocean,*ā-kumāram* from a child, or from childhood, or to a child, from or up to (with 5th),
*abaddha* 59/3 mfn unbound, unrestrained, at liberty, not yet visible,
*abādhita* mfn unreputed, a proposition remaining uncontradicted, not forbidden, unrefuted *abāhya* 60/1 mfn not exterior, internal, without an exterior,
*abbā* f. a mother,
*abbindu* m. a drop of water, a tear
*abda* m. 'water-giving', a year, a cloud, the grass,
*ābdika* mfn annual, yearly, *ābdika* ..-ennial, lasting .. years
*ābhā* P. *ābhāti,* to shine or blaze towards, to irradiate, outshine, illumine, to appear, become visible or apparent, to look like, f. light, appearance, splendour, a flash, colour, appearance, a reflected image,
*abhāgya* 61/1mfn unfortunate, wretched, unfortunately,
*ā√bhaj* P. to cause to share or partake, let anyone have anything, favour anyone, to revere, respect,
*abhakṣya* mfn not to be eaten by, (3rd or 6th), n. that which ought not to be eaten, *abhakta* mfn one who is not a devotee, detached, unconnected with, not eaten, not received as a share,
*ābhaṇḍana* 145/1 n. defining, determining
*ābharaṇa* n. decorating, ornament, or collectively ornaments, jewels etc.,
*ā√bhāṣ* Cl 1 *bhāṣate,* to call on, call upon, invite, to address, converse with,
to talk, speak, name, promise,
*ābhāṣa* speech, talking, a saying, proverb, introduction, preface,

*ābhāsa* 45/2 splendour, light, appearance, reflection, semblance, intention, purpose, phantom, mere appearance, fallacious appearance, looking like, understood, as a reflection of *Brahman* , including personal aspects. reflection (of the Self), (in logic) fallacy, semblance of a reason, ifc. looking like, having the mere appearance of a thing,
*ābhāsamātra* m. mere appearance, in name only,
*ābhāsavāda* a theory in Advaita Vedānta that the *jiva* (individual) is an
illusory appearance of the Brahman, a doctrine holding that all creation is a reflection of the Absolute, 2. a *śaiva* and *śakta* theory that all appearances are real as aspects of ultimate reality,
*ābhāti* f. shade, splendour, light, 1/s/pres *ā√bhā* becomes visible, shines, looks like, blazes

towards, illumines, appears,
*abhāva* 60/3 m. non-existence, nullity, absence, non-entity, negation, proof from non-existence, 'since there are no mice, there must be cats here', annihilation, death, privation, *abhāvamātra* mere absence, of a merely negative character,
*abhāvanā* f.n. absence of judgement or right perception,
*abhāvarūpa* having the nature of non-existence, an unreal cause,
*abhāvarūpa dharma* (W) a negative attribute
*abhavat* became, 1/s/impf. √ *bhū*
*abhāvātmaka* (W) a type of motion (*dharma*) in Jainism, which indicates the distinction of one

thing from another ,
*abhāvayat* mfn non-perceiving, non-concentrating, un-meditative, unwise, unconscious, *abhāvin* mfn not about to be, not destined to be,
*abhautika* mfn not relating to or produced by the gross elements, not material, subtle, *abhavāya* for deliverance from material existence, for liberation,
*abhāvya* mfn what is not to be or will not be, not destined to be, a person not capable of release

from the bondage of transmigration, (Jain)
*abhaya* mfn absence of fear, fearless n. f. (*ā)* fearlessness
*abhaya mudrā* a hand gesture often used pictorially or in sculpture (one hand raised with the palm outward) indicating fearlessness or 'do not fear',
*abheda* 75/1 m. non-fracture, compactness, closeness of array, absence of difference or distinction, identity, mfn not different, identical, G. non-difference, non-duality, abhedabhakti highest devotion that has culminated in merging of the identities of the worshipper and the worshipped, devotion without the sense of duality, (U)
*abhedabhāva* sense of non-separateness,
*abhedabuddhi* the *buddhi* that beholds unity,
*abhedacaitanya* n. undivided consciousness, constant thought of the identity of the *jīva* with Brahman,
*abhedadarśana* self-realization, non-perception of duality,
*abhedāhaṁkāra* m. the pure ego that identifies with Absolute/Brahman,
*abhedajñāna* knowledge of the identity of the individual with Brahman,
*abhedaka* mfn not dividing, not causing any distinction,
*abhedin* mfn not different,
*abhedya* mfn not to be divided or broken, indivisible, not to be betrayed
(secret formula), (*am*) n. a diamond,

*abhedyatā* f. or–*tva* n. indivisibility, impenetrability,
*abhi* prefix, to, towards, into, over, upon, moving towards, approaching
as a prefix to nouns not derived from verbs expresses superiority, intensity as an adverb or prep. (with 2nd.) to, towards, in the direction of, against, into, for, for the sake of, on account of, before, in front of
*abhī* mfn fearless,
*abhī* 2. (√*i) abhy-eti,* to come near, approach, go up to or towards, to go along or after, to enter, join, go over to, to begin to, to reach, obtain, to come to, fall to one's share,
*abhi√bādh –bādhate* to check, stop, to attack (in battle), to cause pain,
*abhi√bhā* to glitter (around), be bright, appear,
*abhibhā* 2. f. apparition, phenomenon, inauspicious omen, (Buddhist) act of overpowering,superiority,
*abhi√bhaj* to turn or flee towards
*abhibhaṅga* mfn breaking down, destroying,
*abhi√ bhañj* to break down, destroy
*abhibhartṛ* ind. towards the husband, before (in the presence of) the husband,
*abhi√bharts* to scold, threaten so as to terrify, to deride, ridicule,
*abhi√bhāṣ* Cl 1 *bhāṣate* to reply to, answer, to address, speak to, converse with, to utter,
*abhibhāṣaṇa* n. the act of addressing or speaking to,
*abhibhāṣin* mfn addressing, speaking to,
*abhibhāṣita* mfn spoken to, addressed, accosted,
*abhibhāṣya* mfn to be addressed,
*abhibhava* 66/3mfn overpowering, powerful m. prevailing, overpowering, predominance, defeat, subjugation, disregard, disrespect, humiliation
*abhibhāvaka* mfn overpowering, surpassing,
*abhibhavana* n. causing to overcome making victorious,
*abhi√bhṛ* to lay or throw blame or fault upon
*abhibhu* or 2. *abhibhū* one who surpasses, a superior,
*abhi√bhū* 'be against', to overcome, overpower, predominate, conquer, surpass, overspread,to attack, defeat, humiliate, to approach, come near to, to be victorious or prospering in, *abhibhū* mfn one who surpasses, a superior, m. name of a month, name of a die, *abhi√3.bhuj* P. to be useful to,
*abhibhūta* mfn surpassed, defeated, humbled, overcome, injured,
*abhibhūti* f. superior power, overpowering, disrespect, humiliation, mfn overpowering, superior,
*abhibhūty-ojas* mfn having superior might,
*abhibhūya* n. superiority, ind. overpowering, subduing,
*abhibuddhi* f. name of a function of the intellect in Sāṁkhya phil.(comprising*adhyavasāya, abhimāna, icchā, kartavyatā, kriyā),*
*abhi√cakṣ -caṣte* to look at, view, perceive, to cast a kind look upon, to address, looks on,
*abhicakṣaṇa* n. conjuring, incantation, observation of the sky (in augury),
*abhicakṣya* mfn manifest
*abhi√car* to act wrongly towards anyone, to be faithless as a wife, to charm, enchant, bewitch,
*abhicara* m. a servant
*abhicāra* m. employment of spells for a malevolent purpose, exorcising, incantation, magic,
*abhicāraka* m. a magician, mfn conjuring,
*abhicārita* mfn enchanted, charmed,

*abhicchāyam* ind. in darkness,
*abhi√cint* cl 10, to reflect on,
*abhi√cud* caus. *codayati* to impel, drive on, inflame, animate, to invite, fix, settle, to announce, inquire for,
*abhi√1. dā dadāti* to give, bestow for a purpose,
*abhi√dah* to singe, burn
*abhidakṣiṇam* ind. to or towards the right,
*abhidarśana* n.becoming visible, appearance,
*abhi√dās –dāsati,* to consider and treat as an enemy
*abhidaṣṭa* mfn bitten
*abhīddha* mfn inflamed, 74/3
*abhi√dhā –dadhāti* to surrender anyone to, A.P. to put on or round, to bring upon (4th), put on or round (esp. the furniture of a horse), to cover a country with an army, to cover, protect, to set forth, explain, tell, speak to, pass. *–dhīyate* to be named or called, caus.*–dhāpayate* to cause to name,
*abhidhā* f. name, appellation, the literal power or sense of a word, a word, sound, m.f. surrounding,
*abhi√dham* to blow towards or against,
*abhi√2. dī* to radiate, beam forth or towards
*abhidigdha* polished, glazed (in the fire *tapāsa*), i.e. sharp,
*abhi√dhā –dadhāti* to surrender anyone to, to bring upon, to put on or round, to cover, protect, to set forth, explain, L. Cl 1, designate, mention,
*abhidhā* 2. f. name, appellation, the literal power or sense of a word, a word, sound, primary meaning,
*abhidhāna* n. telling, naming, speaking, speech, manifesting, a name, title, expression, word, a vocabulary, dictionary putting together, bringing in close connection,
*abhidhānakam* n. a sound, noise,
*abhidhānamālā* f. a dictionary
*abhidharma* m. the dogmas of Buddhist philosophy or metaphysics,(in Pāli *abhidhamma),*
*abhidharṣaṇam* n. possession by demonic spirits
*abhidhāsyati* he shall set forth, shall explain, 1/s/fut/act*abhi √dhā*
*abhidhātavya* to be told or named, to be manifested,
*abhidhātṛ* mfn saying, telling,
*abhi√dhāv –dhāvati* to run up towards or against, to rush upon, attack,
*abhidhāvana* n. running up, attack,
*abhidheya* mfn to be named mentioned or expressed, being spoken of or expressed, a nameable or denoteable thing, spiritual practices, activities in devotional service,
*abhi*√3.*dhi* to satisfy,
*abhi√dhī* to reflect upon, consider,
*abhidhīyate* 63/2 it is called or explained 1/s/pres/indic/pass*abhi √dhā*
*abhi√dhṛ* caus.*dhārayati* to uphold, maintain
*abhi√dhṛṣ* to overpower,
*abhi√dhū* to shake,
*abhi√dhvan* to resound, whiz (as arrows),
*abhidhyā* f. wish, longing for
*abhi√dhyai –dhyāyati*, to direct one's intention to, set one's heart upon, intend, desire, to meditate,
*abhidhyāna* n. desiring, meditation,'intense meditation' (Gam.),

*abhidhyāyin*mfn giving one's attention to
*abhi√dih* to wrap up, envelope, 63/1
*abhi√dīkṣ*to consecrate one's self (for a purpose),
*abhiḍīnam* n. the act of flying towards, 62/3
*abhi√dīp* to blaze towards, caus. *–dīpayati* to cause to shine, make brilliant, to blaze or shine all round, 63/1
*abhidipsu* mfn wishing to deceive, cunning
*abhi√diś* to point out,
*abhi√*2. *drā* to overtake, 63/1
*abhidroha* m. offense, injuring,
*abhi√dṛś* to look at, caus. *–darśayati* to show, to point out, denounce anyone, pass. to be in view, appear,
*abhi√2.dru* to run up to or near, to attack, overrun, infest
*abhidrugdha* mfn injured, oppressed,
*abhi√druh –druhyati* to hate, seek to injure, do violence to,
*abhidruh* mfn seeking to injure, inimical,
*abhidruta* mfn run towards, attacked,
*abhi√2. du* to burn or pain by burning
*abhi√duṣ -duṣayati* to contaminate, wound
*abhidūṣita* mfn wounded, 63/1
*abhiduṣṭa* mfn contaminated,
*abhidyu* mfn directed to heaven, tending or going to heaven, heavenly, bright,
*abhi√gā -jigāti,* to go near to, to approach, arrive at, get, gain, 61/3

**abhigacchat** mfn approaching,
*abhi√gai* to call or sing to, to enchant, to sing, to fill with song, to celebrate in song, 61/3 *abhi√gāh* A. to penetrate into,
*abhi√gam –gacchati* to go near to, go unto, approach, to follow, to meet with, find, to cohabit, to get, gain, obtain, caus. *–gamayati* to study,
*abhigama* m. approaching, visiting, sexual intercourse,
*abhigamana* 61/3 the act of cleansing the way to the image of the deity,morning devotions,
*abhigamya* 1. to be visited, accessible, 2. ind. having approached,
*abhigantṛ* m. one who understands, insidious
*abhigarjana* n. ferocious roaring, uproar,
*abhigara* m calling out with approval, the priest who does so, 61/3
*abhigata* approached,
*abhighāra* m. sprinkling over, scattering over, mingling with, clarified butter or ghee, *abhighāta* m. (√*han*) striking, striking back,
*abhighātaka* mfn counteracting, removing,
*abhi√ghrā –jighrati* to snuffle, smell at, to smell, scent, to bring the nose close toanother's forehead in caressing or as a token of affection,
*abhighrāṇa* n. smelling at, caressing,
*abhigīta* mfn addressed or praised in song, n. a song, 61/3
*abhi√gī* to call to or address with approbation, to join, to welcome, praise, to approve of, accept propitiously, allow,

*abhi√grah –gṛihṇāti* to take hold of, take up (from the soil), to accept, receive, to set (as a blossom), to lay together, to fold (the hands), caus. *–grāhayati* to catch, surprise, 62/1 *abhigraha* m. seizing, taking hold of, attack, onset, defiance, challenge, robbing, plundering, resolution, a vow,
*abhigumphita* mfn strung together, interwoven
*abhigupta* mfn guarded, protected, 61/3
*abhi√gur* to assent, agree, approve of,
*abhigūrta* mfn approved of,
*abhi√2.hā* to rush upon, seize hastily, 74/1
*abhi√han* to strike, kill, beat, beat (drum),
*abhihara* mfn carrying off, removing,
*abhihāra* m. bringing near, robbing, seizing,
*abhi√hary* 74/1 *–haryanti* to wish anything to be near, call it near, to like, love, *abhihāsa* m. jest, joke,
*abhihasya* mfn ridiculous,
*abhihata* struck, killed,
*abhihati* f. striking (as an arrow), multiplication, the product of multiplied numbers, *abhihava* 74/2 m. pouring the oblation upon, 2. m. calling near
*abhihita* mfn harnessed or put to (as a horse),named, called, said, declared, spoken, spoken to, n. a name, expression, word,
*abhihitā* 74/1f. or*–tva* n. the having been said, stated or named, called, spoken, a holding forth, declaration,
*abhihiti* f. telling, manifesting, title,
*abhi√hṛ* to bring, offer, to pull off, tear off, to attack, put on (a cuirass), to be angry with, *abhi√hṛṣ* caus. to gladden,
*abhihruti* f. fall, damage, injury,
*abhi√hu* to make oblation upon or for the sake of, shed or pour over,
*abhihūti* f. calling near (gods at a sacrifice),
*abhihvāra* m. a crooked or damaging way or place,
*abhi√hve* to call near,
*abhija* mfn 62/2 produced all around,
*abhijājvaliti* rises up, blazes up (as anger), desid. *√jval*
*abhi√jalp* 62/2 to address, , to accompany with remarks, to advocate, to settle by conversation,
*abhi√jan* cl 4 A. *– jāyate*to be born for or to, to claim as one's birthright, to be born or produced, to be born again, to become,
*abhijana* m. family, race, descendants, ancestors, noble descent, the head or ornament of a family, native country, fame, notoriety,
*abhijānāti* 62/2 recognizes, perceives, knows, be or become aware of comes to know or realize,to acknowledge, agree to, own, to remember, 1/s/pres/indic/act*abhi√jñā*
*abhi√jap* to mutter over or whisper to,
*abhijāta* mfn born in consequence of, born, produced, noble, well-born, obtained by birth, in-bred, fit, proper, wise, learned, handsome, n. nativity, high birth, nobility,
*abhijāti* f. descent, birth,
*abhijaya* m. conquest, complete victory,
*abhijāyate* is born, is produced, is reborn, is born again *abhi√jan* 1/s/pres/indic/pass *abhi√ji -jayati* to conquer completely, acquire by conquest

*abhijighrat* mfn caressing,
*abhijit* mfn victorious,
*abhijña* mfn knowing, skilful, clever, understanding, conversant with, remembrance, recollection, supernatural faculty of a buddha – said to be- taking any form at will, hearing to any distance, seeing to any distance, penetrating men's thoughts, knowing their state and antecedents, *abhi√jñā* 62/2 –*jānāti, jānīte* to recognize, perceive, know, be or become aware of, to aknowledge, agree to, own, to remember,
*abhijñā* 62/2 mfn knowing, skilful, clever, understanding, f. remembrance, recollection, *abhijñānam* n. remembrance, recollection, knowledge, ascertainment, a sign or token of remembrance, any sign or token serving as a proof, recognition
*abhijñānāti* recognizes, knows, perceives, is or becomes aware of
*abhijñāti* P. becomes wise
*abhijñāpaka* mfn making known
*abhi√juṣ* to be pleased with, like, 62/2
*abhi√jval* to blaze forth, caus. *–jvālayati* to enlighten, illuminate,
*abhijuṣta* mfn visited, frequented, surrounded by, possessed of,
*abhīka* mfn fearless, 2. longing after, lustful, 3. meeting together, collision, near, towards,
*abhikalpanā* formation of a conception in respect of a non-physical thing in order to express it in words for common use,
*abhi√kam* to desire, love,
*abhikāma* m. affection, desire, mfn affectionate, loving, desirous, (*am*) ind. with desire, *abhi√kāṅkṣ kāṅkṣati (te),* to long for, desire, strive, 61/1
*abhikāṅkṣā* 61/1 longing for, desire
*abhikāṅkṣita* mfn longed for, desired
*abhi√kāś* to illuminate, irradiate, to look on, to perceive,
*abhi√khan* to dig up, turn the soil, 61/2
*abhi√khyā* to see, view, perceive, to cast a kind or gracious look on anyone, to be gracious, caus. *–khyāpayati* to make known
*abhikhyā* f. a gracious look, splendour, beauty, fame, glory, telling, calling,
*abhikhyāna* n. fame, glory,
*abhikhyāta* mfn become known, manifested,
*abhikhyātṛ* m. a supervisor,
*abhi√klṛp* A. to be adequate to, be in accordance with, caus. *kalpayati* to put in order, *abhiklṛpta* mfn being adequate to, in accordance with,
*abhi√1.kṛ* to do with reference to or in behalf of , to procure, effect,
*abhi√1. kī –kirati* to pour over, throw over,
*abhi√kram* to step or go near to, approach, to attack, overpower, to step upon, undertake, begin, caus. *–kramayati* to bring near, 61/2
*abhikrama* m. stepping near, approaching, effort, approaching, assault, attack,,M. attempt, effort,
*abhi√krand* to shout at, roar at,
*abhikrānta* mfn approached,attacked, begun,
*abhikratu* mfn insolent, haughty,
*abhi√krī* to buy for a special purpose,
*abhikrośaka* m. a reviler
*abhi√kṛṣ -karṣati* to overpower,

*abhi√krudh* to be angry with,
*abhi√kruś* to cry out at, call out to, lament, call to (in a scolding manner)
*abhīkṣ(√īkṣ)* A. to look towards, 74/3
*abhikṣadā* mfn giving without being asked,
*abhi√kṣam* to be gracious, propitious to, to pardon,
*abhi√kṣar* to flow near or round,
*abhikṣattṛ* one who carves and distributes (food), a host,
*abhi√kṣip* to fling at (as the lash of a whip at a horse), to excel,
*abhikṣita* mfn not asked for alms,
*abhīkṣṇa* 74/3 mfn. constant, perpetual, (*am*), ind. repeatedly, again and again, perpetually,constantly, presently, at once, very, exceedingly, *-śas* ind. constantly, *ābhékṣṇya* 145/3 continued repetition
*abhi√kūj* to twitter, warble,
*abhi√kuṣ -kuṣṇāti* to tear, pull at, pinch
*abhi√kuts* to revile, inveigh against,
*abhikrama* 61/2 m. stepping near, effort, approaching, assault, attack, ascending, undertaking, attempt
*abhilabh* A. to take or lay hold of, to reach, obtain,
*abhi√lakṣ* to appear 68/2
*abhilakṣaṇa* n. the act of marking with signs,
*abhilakṣita* mfn fixed or indicated by, determined for, selected as, indicated, pointed out, appearing, visible,
*abhilaṅgh* caus. to jump across or over, to transgress, violate,
*abhilaṅghana* n. jumping over, violating, acting contrary to,
*abhi√lap* to talk or speak about, 68/3
*abhilāpa* m. expression, word,
*abhi√laṣ -laṣati* to desire or wish for,
*abhilāṣa* m. desire, wish, covetousness, affection, craving, passion for,
*abhilaṣaṇa* n. craving after, desiring,
*abhilaṣin* mfn desirous, anxious,
*abhilāva* m. cutting, reaping, mowing,
*abhilekhana* n. writing upon, inscribing,
*abhilekhita* n. a written document 68/3
*abhi√lī -līyate* to adhere to, cling to,
*abhi√likh* to engrave, write upon, draw, paint, caus. to cause to paint, haveanything painted, to cause to write down,
*abhilīna* mfn adhering to, clinging to,
*abhi√lip* to smear with,
*abhilipsā* f. desire of obtaining,
*abhi√lok* caus. to view, look at (from a height),
*abhi√lubh* caus. *–lobhayati* to entice, allure,
*abhilulita* mfn touched or grazed by anything, shaken about, agitated,
*abhi√lup* to rob, plunder,
*abhilupta* mfn disturbed, injured,
*abhīma* mfn not terrifying, causing no fear
*abhi√3.mā* to measure upon 2. f. measure (breadth),
*abhi√mad* to be inebriated,

*abhimāda* m. intoxication
*abhi√man –manyate* to think of, long for, desire, to intend to injure, threaten, be insidious,to allow, agree, to think of self, be proud of, to think, suppose, imagine, take for,
*abhimāna* 67/1 pride, egoistic feeling self-conceit, arrogance, arrogating to one-self, obsession,
*abhimanas* having the mind directed towards, desirous of
*abhi√mand* P. to gladden, A. to be pleased with, enjoy,
*abhimānī* " the claimant of the experience" HH " unless there is an *abhimānī*, pleasure and pain, even if registered by the witness, will have no effect."
*abhimānin* 67/2 thinking of oneself, imagining oneself to be, laying claim to,
*abhimānita* n. sexual intercourse
*abhimantavya* mfn to be considered/desired
*abhi√manth* to churn or rub (to produce fire)
*abhi√mantr* A. to address or consecrate with a Mantra, to address with any formula

(as when inviting a guest),
*abhimantṛ* m. one who refers all objects to self
*abhimantraṇa* n. consecrating, addressing,
*abhimara* m. killing, slaughter, combat, treachery, mutiny, fettering, *abhimarda* m. devastation (of a country etc. by an enemy), battle,
*abhimarśana* n. touching, contact, mfn touching, coming in contact with,
*abhimārutam* ind. against the wind
*abhimata* mfn longed for, desired, loved, dear, allowed, imagined, supposed, respected, honoured,
*abhimati* f. self-reference, referring all objects to self (as the act of *ahaṁkāra* or personality), 67/1
*abhimāti* mfn insidious, f. striving to injure, an enemy,
*abhimāya* mfn perplexed, confused,
*abhimethana* n. insulting, injurious speech, *abhi√mih* to wet by urinating upon *abhi√mṛ* A. to touch or defile while dying,
*abhi√mṛḍ* to protect graciously from
*abhi√mṛd* to oppress, to devastate,
*abhi√mṛj* to wipe, cleanse
*abhi√mṛkṣ* to smear, anoint,
*abhi√mṛś* P. to touch, come in contact with,
*abhimṛṣṭa* mfn touched, struck (weapon),
*abhimṛta* mfn afflicted or rendered impure by the death of (3rd), defiled,
*abhi√muc* P. *–muñcati* to let go, to let loose, A. to throw or shoot (arrows), *abhi√muh* to lose consciousness, to faint away,
*abhimukha* mfn face towards, ind. towards, (with 6th) against, f.(*ī*)
*abhimukhaya* Nom P °*yati* to face
*abhimukti* turned towards liberation, (W), the stage of *arhat,*
*abhimūrchita* mfn augmented, intensified, excited, stirred up (as by passions), *abhinabhas* ind. towards the sky,
*abhinabhyam* ind. near the clouds or the sky,
*abhi√nad* to sound towards, to sound, raise a noise,
*abhinaddha* tied round, blindfold,
*abhinahana* a bandage over the eyes,

*abhi√nakṣ -nakṣati,* to approach, come to, arrive at,
*abhi√nam* to bow or bend or turn towards,
*abhināmadheya* n. a surname,
*abhi√nand* to please, rejoice at, salute, welcome, greet, to praise, applaud,
*abhinanda* 63/3 m. the delight, pleasure (of sensuality), wish, desire for,
*abhinandita* mfn delighted, made happy, saluted, applauded,
*abhi√nard* P.A. to roar towards, to roar,
*abhi√naś* to attain, reach,
*abhinata* bent, inclined,
*abhinava* mfn quite new or young, very young, fresh, modern,
*abhinaya* m. (indication of a passion or purpose by look, gesture, etc.), acting, dramatic action (expressive of sentiment), stream forth, mfn controlling, training, discipline,
*abhīndh(√indh*) to surround with flames, inflame, 74/3
*abhinetṛ* m. one who brings near,
*abhi√nī* to conduct towards, bring near, to represent dramatically, act, to quote *abhini√dhā* to place upon or into, A. to place upon oneself as a burden, to touch slightlywith(3rd), be in close contact
*abhiniḥdhāna* placing upon
*abhini√dhyai* to give attention to,
*abhini√gad* to speak to
*abhini√han* to beat, strike,
*abhinihata* mfn put on (as on a spit),
*abhinihita* mfn touched with, m. close contact, 64/1
*abhini√kram* to tread down,
*abhiniḥsṛta* mfn issued or issuing from,
*abhinīla* mfn very dark or black,
*abhini√mantr* to summon, invite
*abhini√mruc –mrocati* (said of the sun) to set upon anyone who is sleeping or has not finished his work,
*abhinimrukta* or *abhinimukta* mfn upon whom while not doing any work or while sleeping the sun has set,
*abhininartam* ind. so as to accomplish step by step, i.e. repeating separately,
*abhini√nī* to pour out or upon, 64/1
*abhini√pat* caus. *–pātayati* to throw down,
*abhini√pīḍ* to press, squeeze, trouble,
*abhinipīḍita* mfn pained, tormented,
*abhi-niḥ-√sṛ* to stream forth, issue, 63/3
*abhiniḥ√sṛp* to move towards, 64/1
*abhinir√2. as* to throw towards,
*abhinir√bharts* to scold thoroughly,
*abhinir√diś* to point out, indicate, to appoint, characterize,
*abhinir√gam* to go out or away from,
*abhinirjita* mfn conquered
*abhinirmita* mfn made, created,
*abhinir√nud* to drive out, frighten away
*abhinir√vad* to declare with regard to

*abhinir√2.vap* to share out or add anything to another,
*abhinir√vṛt* to result from, proceed, caus. *–vartayati* to produce, accomplish,
*abhinirvṛtta* mfn resulting from,
*abhinirvṛtti* f. resulting, proceeding, accomplishment,
*abhinir√yā* to march out, go out towards,
*abhiniṣad* to sit down or settle round,
*abhini√śam* to perceive, notice,
*abhiniścita* mfn quite convinced of, settled or fixed with regard to,
*abhiniṣkārin* intending evil against, injuring,
*abhiniṣ√kram* to go out towards, to leave the house in order to become an anchorite, to lead towards (as a door),
*abhiniṣkramaṇa* n. going forth (as above),
*abhiniṣ√pad* to come to, to enter into, become, to appear, caus. *–pādayati* to bring to *abhiniṣ√pat* to fly out towards, to spring forth, shoot forth,
*abhiniṣpatti* f. appearance,
*abhini√śri* to pass from one thing to another,
*abhiniṣṭāna* m. a sound which dies away– the *visarga,* sounding heavily (as a drum, *abhini√ṣṭhiv* to spit upon, 64/2
*abhini√syand* or*ṣyand* to trickle upon,
*abhniṣyanda* m. trickling,
*abhinīta* mfn brought near, performed, highly finished or ornamented, fit, proper, **abhinīti** f. gesture, expressive gesticulation, friendship, civility,
*abhinivartam* ind. so as to turn back towards,
*abhiniveśa* 64/2 m. attachment, application, intentness, study, affection, devotion, determination, tenacity, persistent fondness, a clinging to life and dread of death, will to live,
*abhiniveśin* mfn intent upon, devoted to,
*abhiniveśita* mfn made to enter into, plunged into,
*abhini√viś –viśate* to enter, to devote one's self entirely to, caus. *–veśayati* to cause to enter, lead into, cause anyone to devote himself entirely to, to devote one's attention to, to cause one to devote himself entirely to,
*abhiniviṣṭa* mfn entered or plunged into, intent on, endowed with, concentrated, determined, persevering,
*abhiniyukta* mfn occupied in
*abhinna* uncut, unbroken, uninterrupted, (in arith.) undivided, integer, whole (as numbers), unchanged, unaltered, not different from (5th or in comp.),
*abhinnataraka* mfn not at all different,
*abhinṛmṇa* exceedingly propitious,
*abhi√nṛt –nṛtyati* to dance towards or in imitation of,
*abhi√3.nu* to turn oneself towards,
*abhi√4.nu* to shout towards,
*abhi√nud* to push, press, caus. *–nodayati* to excite, spur or urge on,
*abhiny√2.as -asyati* to depress (as fire),
*abhiny√ubj* to press down, hold down,
*abhi√1.pā* to drink of
*abhi√2.pā –pāti*, to guard, to behold with attention, caus.P. *–pālayati* to protect, assist, *abhi√pac* to

boil up (as milk),
*abhi√pad* to come near or approach, to seize, catch, take possession of,
*abhīpada* m.whose foot or step is without fear,
*abhipāla* m. protector,
*abhipālana* n. protecting,
*abhipale* to follow after anyone running away,
*abhipanna* mfn approaching for imploring the help of, assisted, seized, overpowered, taking in hand, one who has acted wrongly toward,
*abhiparā√vad* to speak to, address
*abhipare* to go away towards, (√*i*)
*abhipariglāna* mfn tired, exhausted,
*abhipari√han* to overpower entirely,
*abhparihāra* m. moving round,
*abhipari√hṛ* to move round in a circle,
*abhipari√grah* to clasp, embrace,
*abhiparipluta* overflowed with, attacked,
*abhipariṣvañj* to embrace
*abhiparīta* mfn filled or taken with,
*abhiparivṛta* mfn filled or taken with, (3rd, as with anger),
*abhiparyā√dhā* to surround (as a pan with fire),
*abhiparyā√sic* to pour out round,
*abhiparyā√vṛt* to turn oneself towards, to turn oneself round,
*abhiparye* (said of time) to pass away or elapse,
*abhipary√1.ūh abhparyūhate* to carry or bring towards,
*abhi√paś –paśyati* to look upon or at, to perceive, notice, to know,
*abhi√1.pat -patyate* to be lord over,
*abhi√2.pat* to fly near, hasten near, rush towards, fall down upon,
*abhipāta* m. hastening near,
*abhipatana* n. flying towards,
*abhipaṭhita* mfn denominated, named
*abhipatti* f. seizing, possession,
*abhi√pīḍ* cl 10 *–pīḍayati* to press upon, oppress, torment,
*abhipīta* mfn watered, (as the earth by rain)
*abhipitva* n. approaching, visiting, evening
*abhi√plu* to swim or navigate towards, approach, to overflow, to jump near to, caus. to wash (said of the sea),
*abhipluta* mfn overflowed, overrun, overwhelmed, affected by,
*abhi√pī pūryate* to become full or abundant, caus. *–pūrayati* to make full, fill, to load with, to present with, to fill the heart of anyone (sorrows), overwhelm, accomplish,
*abhipṝ* to fill up, *pūryate* to become full or abundant, caus. *–pūrayati* to make full, fill, to load with, cover with, to present with (3rd), to fill the heart of anyone (sorrows), to overwhelm, accomplish,
*abhiprabhaṅgin* mfn breaking completely
*abhipra√bhū* to assist, 66/1
*abhipra√bhṛ* to offer to, to throw, dart,
*abhipra√cakṣ* to see

*abhi√prach* to ask or inquire after,
*abhipra√cud* caus. *–codayati* to impel, induce, persuade,
*abhipra√cyu* to move towards, arrive at,
*abhipradarśana* n. pointing out, indicating,
*abhipra√diś caus. –deśayati* to urge on,
*abhipra√gāh –gāhate,* to dip or plunge into, penetrate,
*abhipra√gai* to begin to praise,
*abhipra√2.hā jihīte* to jump or fly upwards in the direction of .. (2nd),
*abhipra√han* to overpower,
*abhiprahata* mfn struck at, hurt,
*abhiprahita* mfn sent hither, 66/2
*abhipra√jan* to bring forth, bear, generate for the sake of,
*abhipra√jval* to flare up,
*abhipra√kamp* caus. *–kampayati* to stir, allure
*abhipra√kāś kāśate* to become visible,
*abhipra√kram* P. *–krāmati* to go up to
*abhiprakramya* to be stepped upon or walked on,
*abhipra√kṣal -kṣālayati* to clean thoroughly, polish up (as a jewel),
*abhipra√kṣar* to stream towards,
*abhiprakṣarita* mfn poured out,
*abhipra√man* A. to take anyone for, look on anyone as,
*abhipra√1.mand* to gladden, to confuse, infatuate, 66/1
*abhipra√math* caus. *–manthayati* to churn thoroughly
*abhipra√mṛś* to seize, grasp,
*abhipramur* mfn bruising, crushing
*abhiprāṇ(√an) –prāṇiti* to exhale, breathe forth, 66/2
*abhipraṇana* n. exhaling,
*abhipra√ṇad* to begin to roar or sound,
*abhipra√ṇakṣ* to overpower,
*abhipraṇam* to bow before,
*abhipraṇata* bent, bowing before,
*abhipraṇaya* m. affection,
*abhipra√nī* to bring towards,
*abhipraṇīta* mfn brought to (as fire to the altar),
*abhipraṇu* to shout towards, praise highly,
*abhi√prāp* to reach, obtain,
*abhiprāpta* mfn obtained,
*abhprāpti* f. arrival,
*abhipra√pac* pass. –pacyate to get ripe, develop itself,
*abhipra√pad* to come towards, reach at, enter into, to resort to, to undertake,
*abhiprapanna* mfn approached, attained,
*abhipra√paś* to look out after,
*abhipra√pīḍ caus. –pīḍayati* to cause pain, torture,
*abhiprapī –pūryate* to be filled, fill oneself completely,
*abhiprārc (√arc)* to celebrate in song

*abhiprārth (√arth)* to long for, wish
*abhipra√ruh* to put forth or produce shoots,
*abhpra√sad* to sit down or settle along, caus. *–sādayati* to cause to be well-disposed or gracious, pray for grace or favour,
*abhipra√sah* to be able to,
*abhipra√śaṁs* to praise highly,
*abhiprasāraṇa* n. stretching out the feet towards,
*abhipra√skand* to jump into,
*abhipraśnin* mfn inclined to ask, inquisitive,
*abhipra√sṛ* caus. to stretch oneself out towards, stretch a foot towards,
*abhipra√sṛp* to creep near,
*abhiprasṛta* mfn devoted to,
*abhipra√sthā* to start or advance towards, reach, to surpass, have the precedence of, caus. to drive (as cattle to pasture), 66/2
*abhiprasthita* mfn one who has set out, started,
*abhipra√stṛ* to scatter,
*abhipra√stu* to praise with a *stoma* (hymn?)
*abhipra√śudh* caus.*–śodhayati* to clean thoroughly
*abhipra√sū* to drive towards,
*abhiprasupta* mfn fallen asleep,
*abhiprasūta* mfn engaged, induced, ordered, 2. generated, born,
*abhipra√tan* to spread over 65/3
*abhipratapta* mfn intensely heated, dried up, exhausted with pain or fever,
*abhiprtar* ind. towards morning, early,
*abhi√prath* to spread, extend itself towards, caus. *–prathayati* to spread or scatter over, to spread (as one's fame),
*abhiprati√pad* to begin with or at, 65/3
*abhiprati√piṣ* to dash or crush out
*abhipratyava√ruh* to step down upon
*abhipratyave* to move down towards,
*abhipratye* to come back towards,
*abhipra√vah* to carry or bring towards,
*abhpravartana* n. coming or flowing forth,
*abhipra√vip* to move against, threaten,
*abhipra√viś* to flow out (as a river into the sea, or into another river),
*abhpraveśa* m. entering into,
*abhipraviṣṭa* mfn fallen or come into
*abhipra√vraj* to step or advance towards,
*abhipravṛdh* caus. –vardhayati to enlarge, render prosperous, 66/1
*abhipra√vṛṣ* to pour down rain,
*abhipra√vṛt* A. to advance up to, go forth, advance, disembogue into, caus. *–vartayati* to cause to advance against, throw against,
*abhipravṛtta* 66/1 mfn. being performed, advancing, proceeding
*abhipra√yā* to come towards, approach, to set out, go to battle,
*abhiprāya* m. aim, purpose, intention, wish, opinion, inclination,

*abhiprayāyam* ind. so as to approach,
*abhiprayāyin* approaching,
*abhipra√yuj -yuṅkte* to seize grasp, bring in one's possession,
*abhipre–praiti,* to go near to, approach, to approach with one's mind, to think of, to aim at, intend, 66/2
*abhiprekṣ*(*√ikṣ)* to look at, see, view,
*abhiprepsu* desirous of gaining,
*abhiprer (√īr*) caus. *–prerayati* to drive forwards, push on
*abhipreraṇa* n. pushing, setting in motion
*abhipreṣ(√1.iṣ)* to summon, command,
*abhipreṣita* mfn that which has been commanded or ordered,
*abhipreta* mfn meant, intended,
*abhipretya* ind. intending, meaning by
*abhiprī* mfn gladdening, verb caus. *abhiprīṇāyati* to gladden, refresh,
*abhiprīta* mfn pleased,
*abhiprīti* 66/2 f pleasing, pleasure
*abhiprokṣaṇa* sprinkling upon, pouring on
*abhipṛṣṭa* mfn inquired after,
*abhipṛṣṭhe* ind. at the back of, behind,
*abhi√pru* to hasten near or towards, jump into,
*abhīpsat* mf longing for, desiring,
*abhīpsita* mfn desired, (*am*) ind. thing desired, desire,
*abhīpsu* mfn desirous of obtaining, 77/2
*abhi√pū -pavate* to flow purified towards or for, to blow towards, to make bright, glorify, 65/2
*abhi√pūj* to honour, reverence greatly, approve of,
*abhipūjita* mfn honoured, approved,
*abhipūraṇa* n. filling,
*abhipūrṇa* mfn full of,
*abhipūrta* n. that which has been fulfilled,
*abhipūrva* following in regular order,
*abhipuṣpa* mfn covered with flowers, n. an excellent flower,
*abhi√pyai* to swell, abound with,
*abhīr (√īr)* caus. to bring near
*ābhīra* m. cowherd, (sometimes incorrectly *abhira*), name of a people, 145/3 *abhi√rabh* A. to embrace,
*abhirāddha* mfn rendered propitious, propitiated, conciliated, 68/2
*abhi√rādh* caus. *–rādhayati* to propitiate, conciliate, caus.pass. *–rādhyate* to be rendered propitious,
*abhi√rai* to back towards,
*abhi√rāj rājate* to shine, be brilliant, 2. mfn reigning everywhere
*abhi√rakṣ* P.A. *rakṣati (te),* to guard, protect, preserve, to govern or command, **abhirakṣā** f. protection,
*abhirakṣaṇa* n. guarding, protecting,
*abhirakṣantu* 3/pl/impv protect!
*abhirakṣita* (*abhi √rakṣ*) guarded, protected
*abhirakṣya* to be protected,

*abhirakta* mfn devoted to,
*abhi√ram –ramate* to dwell, to repose, to delight in, be delighted, caus. *–rāmayati* to gladden,

to delight in,
*abhirāma* mfn pleasing, delightful, agreeable, beautiful,
*abhirāmam* ind. 1. so as to be agreeable to, 2. referring to Rāma
*abhiramaṇa* n. delighting in, delighting,
*abhiramaṇīya* mfn delightful,
*abhirambhita* mfn embraced, seized by,
*abhi√rañj –rajyate* to be pleased with, caus. P. to colour,
*abhirañjita* mfn tinted, coloured,
*abhi√1. ras* to neigh towards,
*abhirāṣṭra* mfn overpowering or conquering dominions,
*abhirata* 68/1 mfn reposing, pleased or contented with, satisfied, engaged in attentive to, performing
*abhirati* f. pleasure, delighting in
*abhi√riṣ* to fail, miscarry,
*abhiroruda* mfn causing tears (indicative of strong passion),
*abhiroddhṛ* mfn one who wards off,
*abhi√ruc* A. to be bright, shine, to please anyone, caus. P. to delight, amuse, P.A. to be pleased with, approve of, be inclined to, like,
*abhiruci* f. delighting in, being pleased with,
*abhirucira* mfn very bright,
*abhirucita* mfn pleasing, agreeable to, pleased with,
*abhi√rudh* to keep off,
*abhirudita* mfn cried, lamented,
*abhi√ruh* cl 1 *–rohati,* to ascend, mount, climb up,
*abhiruhya* having ascended,
*abhirūpa* mfn corresponding with, conformable to, pleasing, handsome, beautiful, wise, learned, m. the moon, *tā* f. the state of being learned or well-educated,
*abhiruṣita* mfn very angry,
*abhīṣ* (√3.*iṣ*) to seek for long for,
*abhiśabdaya* Nom P. to name, call,
*abhiśabdita* mfn announced, mentioned,
*abhi√ṣac* 1. A. *–sacate*, to turn to, be favourable to, P. *siṣakti* to approach for revering, 2. m. following, accompanying, devoted to, 71/1
*abhiṣad* (√*sad*), *sīdati* to beseige,
*abhīṣah (√sah)* mfn overpowering,
*abhīṣahā* ind. (3rd) by force,
*abhiṣakta* mfn possessed by evil spirits, humiliated, defeated, reviled, cursed
*abhi√sāntv* to conciliate, pacify, comfort,
*abhisāntva* m. consolation, conciliation,
*abhi√śam -śāmyati* to be calmed, cease,
*abhisam√2.as* to put together, group, collect, 73/1
*abhisamā√gam* to approach together, to come to,
*abhisamāhita* mfn fastened to, connected with

*abhisamā√hṛ* to scrape up or together,
*abhisamā√pad* A. to enter upon,
*abhisamā√sic* to pour together,
*abhisamavāya* m. union, association,
*abhisamā√vṛt* to return home,
*abhisamaya* m. agreement, clear understanding,
*abhisamā√yā* to approach together,
*abhisamā√yam –yacchati* to fasten to
*abhisamāyukta* mfn connected or endowed with (3rd),
*abhisam√bandh –badhnāti* to refer to, mean by,
*abhisambādha* mfn pressed together, crowded,
*abhisambandha* m. connection with, relation to, being connected with, belonging to, sexual connection,
*abhisambhṛta* mfn endowed with, (in comp.)
*abhisam√bhū* to reach, come to, arrive at, be changed into, caus. to salute,
*abhisambodhana* attaining the *Bodhi*
*abhisambuddha* mfn deeply versed in, having attained the *Bodhi (Buddh*).
*abhisaṁ√car* to go up to, seek for,
*abhisaṁcārin* 'moving in every direction', inconstant, changeable,
*abhisaṁ√1.ci* A. *–cinute* to pile up the sacrificial fire for the benefit of oneself
*abhisaṁ√cint* to remember
*abhisaṁdaṣṭa* mfn compressed or tightened together
*abhisaṁdeha* n. organ of generation,
*abhisaṁ√1.dhā* 72/3 to take aim at, to aim at, have in view, to acknowledge unanimously, to overcome, master, to snap at for devouring, to ally, associate with, 2. f. speech, declaration,
*abhisaṁ√dham* to blow at
*abhisaṁdhāna* n. being allied or connected, connection between (in comp.), 'speech, deliberate declaration' (ifc.), attachment or interest in any object, special agreement, overcoming, deceiving, making peace or alliance,
*abhisaṁdhāya* ind. aiming at, having in view, coming to an agreement regarding, overcoming, bringing in contact with (as a bow with an arrow), place upon (3rd),
*abhisaṁdhi* m. speaking or declaring deliberately, purpose, intention, object, meaning, special agreement, cheating, deceiving, making peace or alliance, joint, junction,
*abhisam √e (-ā-√i)* to join in coming near, approach together,
*abhisameta* mfn assembled,
*abhisaṁ√gam* to approach together, to join in welcoming, to meet with,
*abhisaṁgata* mfn together with,
*abhisaṁ√1.gī* to promise,
*abhisaṁ√grah* to grab at once with several fingers,
*abhisaṁgupta* mfn guarded, protected,
*abhisaṁ√han* to combine, confederate,
*abhisaṁhata* mfn attacked
*abhisaṁdhāya* having in view, having in mind, aiming at,
*abhisaṁhita* mfn aimed at, agreed upon, acknowledged by(in comp.), overcome, (ifc.) connected with attached to ,

*abhisam√i –eti,* to approach together, come together, meet at (2nd)
*abhisamīkṣya* ind. seeing, viewing, noticing, perceiving, learning from, considering, with reference to,
*abhisam √indh* to set on fire, kindle,
*abhisam √īr* caus. to put in motion,
*abhisaṁjāta* mfn produced (√*jan*) (as joy)
*abhisaṁ√jñā* to agree, allow, concede anything,
*abhisaṁ√jvar* to envy, regard with spite,
*abhisaṁ√khyā* to enumerate
*abhisaṁkhya* mfn inferable, clearly ascertainable f.(*ā)* number
*abhisaṁkhyeya* to be enumerated,
*abhisaṁ√krudh* to be angry with,
*abhisaṁkruddha* mfn angry with,
*abhisaṁ√kruś* to call out to,
*abhisaṁ√kṣip* to compress, render quite small (the body by magical power),
*abhisaṁkṣipta* mfn one who has shrunk his body
*abhisammata* mfn honoured, esteemed,
*abhisammūḍha* mfn entirely confused,
*abhisammukha* mfn looking respectfully towards
*abhisam√mūrch* to assume a solid form with regard to,
*abhisaṁnaddha* mfn armed
*abhisaṁ√nah* to bind or string together,
*abhisaṁ√nam* to alter, modify,
*abhisaṁ√nī* to lead to or upon,
*abhisaṁniviṣṭa* mfn being united or combined in
*abhisaṁ√4.nu* A. to rejoice or cheer together at or towards,
*abhisam √pad –padyate,* to become, become similar to, be changed to, to come to, arrive at, obtain, caus–*pādayati* to make equal to, change into,
*abhisam √pat* to fly to, hasten to,
*abhisampāta* m. concourse, war, battle
*abhisampatti* f. becoming anything, becoming similar or equal to,
*abhisampluta* mfn poured upon, overflowed with, deeply engaged in,
*abhisamprāp* to reach, come to, arrive at, obtain
*abhisampra√pad -padyate*, to be changed to, assume or obtain the shape of,
*abhisampravṛtta* mfn having begun,
*abhisampra√yā* to go towards,
*abhisamprekṣ* to look at, perceive,
*abhisam √pūj* to honour, revere greatly,
*abhisam √ ṛ* A. to reach, seize,
*abhisaṁrabdha* mfn excited, furious,
*abhisaṁ√rabh* A. to take hold of for support
*abhisaṁrādhana* n. pacifying, conciliating
*abhisaṁrakta* mfn intensely attached to
*abhisaṁrambha* m. fury, rage, 72/1
*abhi√śaṁs* to accuse, blame, to praise, 70/2

*abhiśaṁsaka* mfn accusing, insulting,
*abhiśaṁsana* n. accusation, insult (w 6th),
*abhisaṁśīna* or°*śyāna* mfn coagulated, congealed, 72/1
*abhisaṁskāra* m. 'the being formed' development (as of seeds), preparation, conception, idea,
*abhisaṁs√1.kṛ–s-karoti,* to shape, form, to render or make oneself anything
*abhisaṁskṛta* mfn consecrated,
*abhisaṁśraya* m. refuge, connection,
*abhisaṁ√śliṣ* to cling to each other,
*abhisaṁ√smṛ* to recollect (with 2nd),
*abhisaṁ√spṛś* to wash one's self
*abhisaṁ√sṛ* to run against or assail each other,
*abhisaṁ√śri* P. to resort to for refuge, have recourse to, to give way to, devote oneself to, to attain
*abhisaṁśrita* mfn who has resorted to anyone (for refuge), (for a visit)
*abhisaṁsṛta* mfn one who has come near
*abhisaṁ√śru* to hear, learn
*abhisaṁ√sru* to unite in flowing into,
*abhisaṁ√stambh* to support, render firm,
*abhisaṁstava* m. praise,
*abhisaṁ√sthā -tiṣṭhate* to stop at, finish at,
*abhisaṁstham* ind. in regular order,
*abhisaṁsthita* mfn stopping or standing or watching at some place, reflecting upon (7th),
*abhisaṁstuta* mfn. highly praised
*abhisaṁstīrṇa* mfn entirely covered with
*abhisaṁ√stu* to praise highly,
*abhisaṁ√svṛ* to praise or call or invite unanimously
*abhisaṁ√tan* to use for bridging over or stretching across,
*abhisaṁ√tap* to press hard on all sides,
*abhisaṁtapta* mfn tormented,
*abhisaṁtata* mfn spread over, covered with (in comp.),
*abhisaṁ√tī* to cross over towards,
*abhisaṁtrasta* mfn terrified, much alarmed,
*abhisaṁ√tyaj* to abandon, give up, stop
*abhisam √ubj* to spread a covering upon
*abhisam √1.ūh -ūhati* to heap up, heap up and cover with (as with ashes)
*abhisaṁ√vāñch* to long for, pray to
*abhisaṁ√4.vas* A. to wrap oneself into,
*abhisaṁ√5.vas* A. to settle round together
*abhisaṁ√1.vid* to know thoroughly
*abhisaṁ√3.vid* to meet each other, to relate, explain,
*abhisaṁ√vīkṣ* to look at in astonishment, gaze at,
*abhisaṁ√viś* P.A. to meet round or near, surround, to enter into, dissolve in, merge with,
*abhisaṁ√1.vṛ* to cover, conceal,
*abhisaṁvṛddha* mfn having grown a very long time, very old, (said of a tree)
*abhisaṁ√vṛt* A. to turn oneself towards,
*abhisaṁvṛta* mfn covered, concealed, surrounded or accompanied by, filled with, furnished with,

*abhisaṁvṛtta* mfn undertaking, beginning,
*abhisaṁ√yā yāti* to visit, approach to, to approach in hostile manner,
*abhisaṁyatta* mfn being taken care of or governed by,
*abhisaṁyoga* close contact or relation to,
*abhisaṁ√yuj* caus. to bring in close contact with (3rd),
*abhisaṁyukta* mfn furnished/endowed with
*abhisandhaka* mfn deceiving,
*abhiṣaṅga* m. propensity or inclination to, the state of being possessed by evil spirits or disturbed in mind, humiliation, defeat, curse or imprecation, false accusation, oath, embracing, *abhiṣañj (√sañj)* to be in close contact with, have a claim to or lay claim to, put a slur upon,

revile, curse,
*abhi√śaṅk* A. to doubt, suspect, have doubts about,
*abhiśaṅkā* f. suspicion, apprehension, fear,
*abhiśaṅkita* mfn having doubts, suspecting, being alarmed, (*am*) ind. without fear or shyness,
*abhiśaṅkya* mfn suspicious,
*abhiṣaṇṇa* mfn besieged, oppressed,
*abhi√śap* to curse, caus. to conjure, to implore with solemnity,
*abhi√sap* to carry on, manage
*abhiśāpa* m. curse, charge, accusation, false accusation,
*abhiśapana* n. false accusation, slander,,
*abhiśapta* mfn cursed, accursed, reviled, defamed,
*abhisara* m. a companion,
*abhisāra* m. attack, assault, meeting, rendezvous (of lovers),
*abhisaraṇa* n. meeting, rendezvous,
*abhisarga* m. creation,
*abhisārin* mfn going to meet,
*abhisarpaṇa* n. approaching, the ascent of sap in trees,
*abhi√śās śāsati* to assign, allot, to rule, govern,
*abhiśas* f. accusation, imprecation,
*abhiśastaka* mfn accused, defamed,
*abhiśāstṛ* mfn one who assigns, allots,
*abhiśasti* f. curse, imprecation, damnation, misfortune, evil, one who curses or injures, blame, defamation, asking, begging,
*abhiṣāta* mfn gained,
*abhisatkṛ(√1.kṛ*) to honour, receive a guest with reverence,
*abhisatkṛta* mfn honoured, received with reverence
*abhisatvan* m. surrounded by heroes,
*abhiṣava* 71/2 pressing out (*soma*), distillation, ablution, religious bathing, sacrifice, n. sour gruel, consecration,
*abhisāyam* ind. about evening, at sunset,
*abhiṣeka* m. anointing, inaugurating, consecration, ritual bathing, sprinkling,
*abhiṣic (√sic*) to sprinkle, water, wet, to consecrate, anoint, appoint by consecration, *abhiṣicyatām* let (him) be anointed, impv.
*abhi√3.sidh –sidhyati* to be accomplished, to obtain, win,

*abhisiddhi* f. the state of being effected or realized,
*abhiṣikta* mfn sprinkled, anointed, installed, enthroned,
*abhi√ścut* caus. P. to sprinkle with, A. to scatter over oneself with (3rd),
*abhiṣeka m.* anointing, coronation,sprinkling
*abhiṣeṇa* m. directing arrows against,
*abhiṣeṇana* marching against with an army,
*abhisevana* n. practising, cultivating,
*abhi√śī* 1. to lie upon, 2. to fall down upon,
*abhi√ṣic* Cl 6 *–siñcati* to pour upon, consecrate,
*abhiṣiddha* mfn driven hither,
*abhiśīna or abhiśyāna* mfn coagulated, congealed,
*abhiśīta* or*abhiśyāta* mfn cold, chilly,
*abhi√śikṣ* caus. to teach,
*abhiṣikta* mfn anointed, installed, enthroned, sprinkled, 71/1
*abhiṣiv* to sew round,
*abhi√skand* to ascend, 74/1
*abhiskandam* ind. running near,
*abhi√smi* to smile upon,
*abhi√śnath* to pierce through,
*abhisneha* m. affection, desire,
**abhiṣo** to fetter, chain, to put an end to,
*abhiśobhita* mfn adorned, looking bright or smart,
*abhiśoca* mfn shining, glowing with heat,
*abhiśocana* n. a tormenting spirit or demon
*abhiśoka* m. ardour,
*abhisphurita* fully expanded (as a blossom),
*abhi√sphūrj* to sound towards,
*abhi-spṛś* to touch, to influence, affect
*abhi√śri* 1. to spread, extend (as brightness), 2. to mix, mingle *–śrīṇāti* to prepare or dress, produce, cause, 3. mfn attached to each other, arranging, putting in order,
*abhiśrāva* m. hearing a prayer, granting an answer,
*abhiśravaṇa* n. repeating Vedic texts while sitting down to a *śrāddha* ceremony, *abhi√sṛ* to flow towards, to approach, go towards, advance in order to meet, attack, lead to battle, invite to a rendezvous, to approach, visit,
*abhi√sṛj* to pour into or upon, pour out for a purpose or for the sake of, to let loose in a specialdirection, to surrender, give, grant,
*abhi-sṛp* to approach silently or softly,
*abhiśriṣ* f. a ligature
*abhisṛta* mfn gone near, directed towards,
*abhi√śru* to hear, learn,
*abhi√sru* to cause to flow near,
*abhiśruta* mfn renowned,
*abhiśrutya* ind. hearing of, learning,
*abhīṣṭa* mfn wished, desired, m. a lover, (*ā)* f. a mistress, (*am*) n. wish, m. betel, *tama* dearest, m. a dearest lover, *tā* state of being desired,

*abhiṣṭan* to thunder, roar,
*abhiṣṭava* m. praise, eulogy,
*abhiṣṭhā -tiṣṭhati* to tread or step upon, to overpower, defeat, to extend or rise over, to step or advance towards, to stay, live, to stop,
*abhīṣṭi* f. wish
*abhisthiram* ind. very firmly, intensely,
*abhiṣṭhita* mfn trampled upon, defeated, stepped upon, serving as basis
*abhiṣṭhiv* to spit upon,
*abhiṣṭi* m. an assistant, protector, f. assistance, protection, help,
*abhi√stṛ* to scatter over, cover,
*abhiṣṭuta* praised, consecrated, addressed
*abhiṣṭu ṣṭauti* to praise, extol,
*abhiṣṭubh ṣṭobhati* to sing or recite in addition to,
*abhiṣṭuvat* mfn praising,
*abhiṣu* to press out the Soma juice,
*abhīṣu* m. rein, bridle, ray of light, *mat* mfn having rays of light, radiant, bright, *abhiṣū ṣuvati* to endow with, to consecrate for a purpose,
*abhi√śubh* A. to adorn oneself with, be bright,
*abhi√śuc* 1. to mourn, 2. to flame towards, burn, consume,
*abhisūcita* mfn pointed out,
*abhiśuna* mfn successful, having an advantage over (as in wrestling)
*abhiṣvaṅga* m. intense attachment to or affection towards,
*abhiṣvaṅgin* mfn intensely attached to or mad for
*abhiṣvañj* to embrace,
*abhisvar* f. invocation,
*abhisvare* ind. (4th) for calling into one's presence, just behind (with 6th),
*abhisvartṛ(tā)* m. an invoker
*abhi√śvas* to blow towards or hither, to whistle, to groan
*abhi√svṛ* to join in praising or invoking, to hold a note in singing,
*abhiṣyand* to run towards or along (said of liquids or creepers), flow,
*abhiṣyanda* oozing or flowing, running at the eyes, great increase or enlargement, *abhīta* mfn fearless,
*abhi√taḍ* to thump, hit, beat, wound,
*abhitaḥ* ind. near to towards, near, all around, around, on both sides,before and after (all with 2nd),
*abhitāḍita* mfn knocked, struck
*abhi√taṁs* to shake out of, rob,
*abhi√tan* to stretch or spread across, or over, be prominent,
*abhi√tap* to radiate heat, to heat, to pain, distress, caus.*–tāpayati* to distress,
*abhitāpa* m. extreme heat, agitation, affliction, great pain, emotion,
*abhitapta* mfn scorched, burnt,
*abhitaptābhyaḥ* 5/pl from those (matters) deliberated over, (see *abhyatapat)*
*abhitaram* ind. nearer,
*abhīruka* mfn m. fearless
*abhīruṇa* not terrific,
*abhitas* ind. near to towards, near, around on both sides, before and after (all with 2nd), 61/1
*abhi√tarj –tarjayati* to scold, abuse,

*abhītavat* ind. fearlessly,
*abhīti* f. fearlessness, assault,
*abhitrāsa* m.putting in fear, intimidating,
*abhi√tṛd –tṛṇatti* to burst open, open, obtain water by bursting the clouds or digging a well, to procure
*abhi√tṛp* caus. *–tarpayati* to satiate, refresh
*abhitṛtti* f. the act of procuring or gaining
*abhi√tsar* to catch, entrap,
*abhitsāra* m. catching, entrapping,
*abhitti* f. not bursting, mfn having no walls i.e. no solid foundation,
*abhi√tuṣ -tuṣyati* to be glad or pleased,
*abhi√tvar* to be in haste,
*abhi√tyaj* to abandon,
*abhi√2.vā* to blow upon or towards,
*abhi√vac* to declare or utter a verse with reference to,
*abhi √vad* address or salute with reference, declare with reference to, express by, say, speak, to present oneself to (4th case.), caus. to greet someone,
*abhivāda* m. reverential salutation, unfriendly speech, abuse
*abhivadana* n. salutation, addressing,
*abhivādana* 69/1 respectful salutation
*abhivadet* may talk to, 1/s/opt/act see above
*abhi√vadh* to strike
*abhvādin* mfn telling, enunciating, signifying, describing, m. an explainer, interpreter, *abhivādya* ind. to be respectfully saluted,
*abhi√vah* to convey or carry near to or towards, caus. *vāhayati* to pass time
*abhivahana* n. carrying near to,
*abhivāhatas* in consequence of the flowing towards,
*abhivāhya* n. n. conveyance, transmission,
*abhi√valg* to jump towards, to bubble up, (said of boiling water),
*abhi√vam* to spit upon
*abhi√van* to long for, desire
*abhi√vand* A. to salute respectfully
*abhi√vāñc* to long for, desire, 69/1
*abhivañcita* mfn cheated, deceived, 68/3
*abhivāñcita* n. wish, desire
*abhi√vand* cl 1 *–vandate,* to greet, salute,
*abhi√2.vap* to scatter over, cover with,
*abhivardhana* 1315/2 strengthening, increasing
*abhī-varga* circuit, compass,
*abhivarṇana* n. description,
*abhivarṇita* mfn described
*abhivarṣa* m. rain
*abhivarṣaṇa* n raining, raining upon,
*abhīvarta* mfn rendering victorious, m. victorious attack, victory,
*abhivartin* mfn coming towards, approaching, going towards (in comp.),

*abhi√vaś vaṣṭi* P. to rule or be master over, P.A. to long for, desire
*abhi√4.vas -vaste,* to wrap oneself up in, to clothe, cover,
*abhivāsa* m. covering,
*abhivāsas* ind. over the garment,
*abhivat* containing the word *abhi*
*abhivāta* mfn ill, sick,
*abhivātam* ind. windwards,
*abhivayas* mfn very youthful, fresh
*abhivedhin* mfn (in geom.) cutting (as one line cuts another)
*abhivī* to come towards from different parts, to urge, impel,
*abhivi√car* A. to go near to, caus.*–cārayati* to consider, reflect upon
*abhivi√cakṣ -caṣṭe* to look towards
*abhi√1.vid* caus. *–vedayati* to report, relate,
*abhi√3.vid* to find, obtain, to know,
*abhivi√bhā –bhāti* to illuminate,
*abhivi√bhaj* A. to distribute,
*abhivi√budh –budhyate* to notice, learn from
*abhividdha* mfn wounded, 70/1
*abhivi√dhā* to bring near to or in contact with,
*abhivi√dhāv* to run near to,
*abhividhi* m. complete comprehension or inclusion, (*au*) 7th ind. inclusively, *abhividīpita* mfn entirely inflamed,
*abhivi√dṛś* caus.*darśayati* to show to,
*abhividruta* mfn run towards, run away, fled,
*abhivi√dyut* to break open, open by force,
*abhivihita* mfn covered entirely,
*abhivi√hṛ* to divide,
*abhi√vij* to tip over a vessel,
*abhi√vīj* caus. to fan
*abhivi√jaṁh* to struggle, convulse,
*abhivi√jñā* to be aware of, perceive, 69/2
*abhivijñāpta* mfn notified, made known,
*abhivijñāya* ind. being aware of, perceiving
*abhivi√jval* to flame or blaze against or opposite to,
*abhivi√khyā* to look at view,
*abhivikhyāta* mfn universally known, renowned, known as, called,
*abhivikrama* mfn endowed with great courage,
*abhivīkṣ* A. *vikṣate* to look at view, perceive, to examine, look upon as, behave as, regard as, with regard to, to be affected towards,
*abhivikṣepa* m. flapping one’s wings over
*abhivi√kṣip* to flap one’s wings over
*abhivīkṣita* mfn seen, perceived,
*abhivīkṣya* ind. having seen or perceived,
*abhivi√lī* caus. to cause to melt
*abhivimīna* endowed with*abhimāna* (self-reference),

*abhivi√manth* to grind, grind to powder,
*abhivi√mṛj* to rub in, rub with,
*abhivinīta* mfn well-disciplined, well-educated, versed in,
*abhivi√nud* caus. *–nodayati*, to gladden, cause to rejoice
*abhivipaṇyu* mfn absolutely indifferent,
*abhivi√paś -paśyati* to look at, view, to look hither,
*abhivīra* mfn surrounded by heroes,
*abhivi√rāj* to govern, to shine, be radiant,
*abhivi√ruc* A. to shine or be brilliant over,
*abhivi√ṣañj* to be entirely devoted to, have one's heart set upon,
*abhiviśaṅkin* mfn afraid of,
*abhiviśruta* mfn widely celebrated,
*abhiviṣṭa* mfn entered by, seized by, being in the power of,
*abhivi√ṣṭhā* A. to extend one's self towards or over,
*abhivi√śvas caus. –śvāsayati* to render confident
*abhivīta* mfn desired, driven, impelled by,
*abhivi√tan* to stretch the bowstring over or across the bow
*abhivi√2.vas* to shine forth during or at the time of
*abhivivṛddhi* f. increased prosperity,
*abhivi√yā -yāti,* to approach, visit
*abhivlaṅga* m. turning off, shaking off,
*abhi√vlī* to sink down, fall down,
*abhivoḍhṛ* m. one who conveys towards,
*abhi√vṛ* caus. *–vārayati* to keep off, fend off , 2. *–vṛṇīte* to choose, prefer,
*abhi√vraj* to go up to, to pass through, to go to,
*abhi√vṛdh* to grow higher than, surpass, to grow up, increase more, prosper, *abhivṛddha* mfn increased, augmented,
*abhivṛddhi* f. increase, growth, prosperity
*abhi√veṣṭ* caus. to cover with (3rd),
*abhi√vṛh* caus. to strengthen, encourage,
*abhi√vṛṣ* P. cl 1 *varṣati,* to rain upon, to bedew, cover with, a shower (arrows or blossoms),to cause to rain (said of gods),
*abhi√vṛt* to go towards, approach, to attack, to make for, be victorious, to turn up, arise, to take place, happen, exist,
*abhivṛta or abhīvṛta* mfn surrounded by, bordered by*,* 2. chosen, selected,
*abhivṛtti* f. coming towards, approaching,
*abhi√vyadh* P. to wound
*abhivyaikhyat* he manifested or he gazed around,
*abhivyakta* mfn manifest, evident, visible, distinct, manifested, (*am*) ind. manifestly, *abhivyakti* f. manifestation, distinction,
*abhi√vyañj* to be manifested, become manifest, pass. *–vyajjate*
*abhivyañjaka* mfn revealing, manifesting, indicative, showing,
*abhivyañjana* n. making manifest,
*abhi-vy√āp* (ind. p. °*vyāpya*), (said of a rule) to extend to, have value unto,
*abhi-vyā-√hṛ* to utter, pronounce, to speak or converse about, 70/2

*abhivyāhāra* m. pronunciation, utterance, an articulate significant word or phrase, *abhivyāhṛta* mfn pronounced, spoken, addressed, (*am*) n. what has been said, speaking carried out, '*vācā yadi abhivyāhṛta*' – if speaking be done by speech,
*abhivyāhṛtya* mfn to be said,
*abhivyaikhyat* manifested

*abhivyakta* mfn evident, distinct, manifest, (*am)* ind. manifestly,
*abhivyāpaka* mfn (in Gram.) extending to, including, comprehending,
*abhivyāpti* f. inclusion, comprehension,
*abhivyāpya* ind.1. up to a certain point, inclusive, 2. mfn to be included,
*abhi√yā* to go up to in a hostile manner, attack, approach, obtain, to devote one's self to, 2. mfn going up to, approaching, assailing
*abhi√yāc* to ask for, solicit, request,
*abhiyācana* n. asking for, entreaty, request,
*abhiyācita* asked for, requested,
*abhi√yaj* to honour with sacrifices, to offer a sacrifice, to honour,
*abhiyaṣṭavya* mfn to be honoured with sacrifices
*abhiyāta* mfn approached, attacked,
*abhiyāti -tin,* m. an assailant, enemy
*abhiyoga* 68/1 m application, energetic effort, exertion, perseverance in, constant practice, attack, assault,
*abhiyoktṛ* mfn assailing, attacking, m. an enemy, (in law) a plaintiff, claimant, pretender, accuser,
*abhi√yuj A. –yuṅkte* to put to (as horses to a carriage) for a special purpose, to summon, invite to,to order, charge with, to encounter, attack, to accuse of, to undertake, to apply to, make one's self ready to, caus. to furnish with, make anybody share in,
*abhiyukta* 68/1 applied, intent on, the steadfast, diligent, versed in, united to yoga, blamed, rebuked, (in law) charged, prosecuted, a defendant,
*ābhoga* m. satiety, enjoyment, fulness, completion, expanse, curving, curve, the hood of the Cobra, circuit, circumference, variety, (G) immediate experience, engrossed, attachment of the mind to one thing,
*abhokta* m. non-enjoyer,
*a-bhokṭri* mfn not enjoying, not using, abstemious
*√abhr* 79/3 cl 1 P *abhrati* to err, wander about, DP in the sense of *gati*, going, moving *abhra* 79/3 n. water-bearer, cloud, thunder-cloud, rainy weather, sky, gold, camphor, the *ratan abhragaṅgā* the celestial *Gaṅga*
*abhraghana* mfn thickly covered with clouds*,*
*abhraka* n. talcum, mica
*a-bhrama* mfn not blundering,
*abhramliha* mfn cloud-licking, touching the clouds, high, lofty, m. the wind,
*abhrampatha* m. sky, atmosphere
*abhramu* f. female elephant of the east, mate of*airāvata* (Indra's elephant), -*priya* or–*vallabha* the male elephant of the east or*airāvata,*
*abhrānta* mfn un-perplexed, not in error, clear, composed, not mistaken, (G) non-illusory, real, true,
*abhrānti* f. absence of perplexity or error
*abhrapruṣ* f. sprinkling of the clouds, rain

**abhrātṛ** mfn brotherless
*abhravakāśika* mfn affording an opportunity for the rain, exposing one's self to the rain,
*abhravakāśin* having the clouds or sky as shelter– an ascetic
*abhravarṣa* dripping or raining from clouds
*abhri* f. a wooden scraper or shovel, spatula,
*a-bhuj* mfn one who has not experienced or enjoyed,
*a-bhuñjat* mfn not being useful to, stingy
*abhūta* 75/1 mfn whatever has not been or happened,
*abhūt* 1/s/aor. √*bhū* he became,
*abhūtābhiniveśa* (N) false attachment
*abhūtapūrva* mfn unprecedented,
*abhūtārtha* m. anything unheard of or impossible,
*abhūtatva* n. or–*tā* f. not having existed or happened at any time, impossibility, *a-bhukta* mfn uneaten, unenjoyed, unused, unexpended, one who has not eaten, enjoyed or expended,
*a-bhuñjāna* mfn not eating, fasting,
*abhyā√bhū* to happen to, occur to,
*abhyā√cakṣ* to look at, speak,
*abhyā√car* to approach, to undertake, practise, 77/2
*abhyācāre* in the reach or compass,
*abhyā√1.dā* A. P. to seize, snatch away, A. to put on as a wreath, (with *vākyam)* to commence to speak,
*abhyādāna* n. beginning,
*abhyā√dhā* to lay on fuel etc.
*abhyādhāna* n. laying on (fuel),
*abhyadhika* mfn additional, more, superior, surpassing, superior to, 75/3
*abhyadhvam* ind. upon the way,
*abhyā√gam* to come near to, approach,
*abhyāgama* m. approaching, arrival, visit, arriving at or enjoying a result, neighbourhood, rising to receive a guest, 77/1
*abhyāgare* 7th ind. in the house
*abhyāgārika* diligent in supporting a family
*abhyāgata* mfn come, arrived,
*abhyāghāta* m. interruption, attack,
*abhyagra* quick, constant, perpetual, having the point directed towards,
*abhyāhanana* n. impeding, interruption,
*abhyahanyanta*1/pl/impf/pass √*han* they sounded
*abhy-aj* to combine, unite,
*abhyājñāya* m. order, command,
*abhyākāṅkṣita* n. a groundless complaint or false accusation,
*abhyā√khyā* to accuse falsely
*abhyākhyāta* one charged with some doubtful guilt,
*abhy-akta* mfn oiled, anointed,
*abhyalaṁkāra* m. decoration,
*abhyalpa* very small,
*abhyamitra* mfn ind. against the enemy

*abhyānana* mfn having the face turned towards,
*abhy-aṅga* n. rubbing with unguent,
*abhy√añj* P. to smear, anoint, A. to anoint oneself, to decorate, decorate oneself, *abhyantara* 75/3 being inside of, interior, interval, space, next, nearly, related, intimate, (*am*) n. inner part, interior, inside, middle, (*am*) ind. ifc. into,
*abhy√āp -āpnoti* to reach to, get, obtain
*abhyantaraka* m. an intimate friend
*abhy-anu√jñā* 1. to assent to, approve, allow, permit, concede, to authorize, direct, to allow one to depart, dismiss, 2. f. assent, approval, permission, granting leave of absence, dismissing, (G) a logical concession,
*abhyanujñāna* n. assenting to approval,
*abhyanūkta* mfn stated or uttered with reference to,
*abhy-anu√mud* caus.to assent to, approve of
*abhy-anu√prach* to inquire after, ask for,
*abhy-anu√śās* to indicate, denote,
*abhy-anu√sṛ* to learn by investigating,
*abhy-anu√vac* to declare or state or utter with reference to,
*abhy-anu√vad* to utter with reference to
*abhy-anu√yuj* to apply to, ask,
*abhy-apa√śri* to retire towards,
*abhyā√pad* to enter into, come to,
*abhyāpādam* ind. so as to enter into or pass through,
*abhyā√pat* to jump on, hasten near to,
*abhyāpāta* m. calamity, misfortune,
*abhyā√rabh* A. to lay hold of, to commence,
*abhyāram* ind. near, at hand
*abhyārambha* m. beginning, re-beginning, repetition,
*abhy√arc* to praise, celebrate in song, 76/1
*abhyarcana* n. worship, reverence,
*abhyarcya* mfn to be reverenced,
*abhy√ard* to oppress, afflict
*abhyardha* m. opposite to, in the face of,
*abhyardita* mfn distressed, oppressed,
*abhyarhaṇa* n. reverencing,
*abhyarhanīya* mfn to be greatly honoured, venerable, *-tā* f. honourableness
*abhyarhita* mfn greatly honoured, venerable, more honoured, more important than, fit, proper, becoming,
*abhyarṇa* near, proximate,
*abhyāroha* m. ascending
*abhy√arth* A.P. to request, ask for
*abhyarthana* n. asking, requesting, generally
*abhyārūḍha* mfn ascended,
*abhyā√ruh abhyārohati* to ascend, mount, step upon,
*abhy√1. aś -aśnoti*, to pervade, reach, gain
*abhy√1.as -asti,* to be over, reign over, excel, surpass, overpower,

*abhy√2.as* to throw towards or upon,
*abhyāśa* m. reaching to, pervading, an expected result, proximity, near, (*am)* ind. near, at hand,
*abhyāsa* repetition, reduplication, practice, military practice, repetition, exercise, use, act of adding anything, inculcation of a sacred truth by repetition,
*abhyasta* mfn accumulated by recent practice (as food), practised, exercised, learnt by heart, repeated, studied, multiplied, familiar, (in Gram.) reduplicated, n. the reduplicated base of a root,
*abhyā√yā* to come up to, approach,
*abhyā√yam* to lengthen (as a syllable in speaking, A. to assume,
*abhyā√sad* to sit down into, to attain, obtain
*abhyāsa* m. reaching to, pervading, any expected result or consequence, proximity (with 5th or6th), (*am)* ind. near, near at hand, 2. the act of adding anything, (in Gram.) 'what is pre-fixed', the first syllable of a re-duplicated radical, *(am*) n. the reduplicated base of a root, in poetry– repetition of the last verse of a stanza or of the last word of a chapter, (in arithmetic) multiplication, repeated or permanent exercise, discipline, use, habit, custom, repeated reading, study, military practice, (in later Vedānta phil.) inculcation of a truth conveyed in scripture by persistent repetition of the word or passage, (in Yoga phil.) the effort of the mind to remain in its unmodified condition of purity (*sattva*), "practice, knowledge into action by repetition" HH *abhyāsakta* mfn closely linked together,
*abhyaśana* n. reaching, gaining
*abhyasana* n. practice, exercise,
*abhyāsaṅgya* mfn to be closely linked together (as days)
*abhyāsaparivartin* mfn wandering about or near,
*abhyāsatā* f. constant practice, use, habit,
*abhyāsavat* m. (in Yoga phil.) 'being in the condition called *abhyāsa'* i.e. a Yogin of the first degree,
*abhyāsayoga* m. the practice of frequent and repeated meditation on any deity or abstract spirit, repeated recollection,
*abhyāsin* mfn practising, repeating,
*abhyasta* mfn accumulated by repeated practice, practised, exercised, learnt by heart, repeated, studied, multiplied, (in gram. re-duplicated (as roots),
*abhyastam* said of the sun setting upon anybody not working, or with action incomplete, n. the reduplicated base of a root,
*abhyasūya* 77/1 to show indignation, be indignant at, P.A. *–asūyati* speaks evil of, sneers at
*abhyasūyā* f. indignation, anger, envy, jealousy
*abhyasūyaka* having envy, the envious, or indignant
*abhyā√tan* to take aim at, shoot, 77/2
*abhyā√tap* to torment, pain
*abhyatapat* he undertook *tapas,* austerities, he deliberated over, resolved, 1/s/impf*abhi √tap*
*abhyatī√i* to pass over, to get through towards,
*abhyati√kram* to step over, walk through, to transgress,
*abhyati√kṣar* to flow over to,
*abhyati√nī* to bring or place upon,
*abhy-ati√ric* to remain for the sake of
*abhyati√sṛj* to let pass,
*abhy-atita* one who has walked towards, one who visits,
*abhyatīta* mfn passed away (as time),
*abhy-ati√vad* to speak louder or better, surpass in disputing,

*abhyati√vṛt –vartate*, to drive past,
*abhyātma* mfn directed towards one's self,
*abhyātmam*ind. towards one's self,
*abhyā√tī* to come up to,
*abhyātta* mfn encompassing,
*abhy√av* to refresh
*abhyava√1.dā* to place into, 76/2
*abhyava√3.dā* to cut off in addition to,
*abhyavadānya* mfn depriving of
*abhyava√dhā* to allay, lay, (as dust),
*abhyā√vah* to convey, bring towards,
*abhyavahāra* 76/3 m taking food
*abhyava√hṛ* to throw down into water, to bring near, to take food, eat,
*abhyava√jval* to enlighten, illuminate, caus. *-jvālayate*
*abhyavakarṣaṇa* n. extraction, drawing out
*abhyavakāśa* m. an open space,
*abhyavakīrṇa* mfn covered,
*abhyava√kṝ* to throw or cast on, pour on, cover,
*abhyava√man –manyate* to despise, reject,
*abhyava√nam* caus. to bow, incline
*abhyava√nī* to lead down (into water), to pour into or upon,
*abhyava√nij* P. *–nenekti* to wipe or wash clean, clean,
*abhyava√pat* to fly near,
*abhyāvartam* ind. so as to repeat, repeatedly,
*abhyāvartin* mfn coming near, coming repeatedly, returning (as days),
*abhyava√ruh* to step down upon
*abhyavaskanda* m. impetuous assault,
*abhyava√sṛ* to retire from(5th), towards (2nd),
*abhyavasthita* mfn resisting,
*abhyava√syand* to drive towards
*abhyava√tan -tanoti*, to send out or spread (as rays ,3rd,) towards, or to be sent out etc. *abhyava√vṛt* to turn oneself away from,
*abhyavāyana* n. going down,
*abhyave (√i) –avaiti* to go down, descend into water, to condescend
*abhy-avekṣ, -avekṣate* to look at or upon,
*abhyā√viś* to rush into, to enter into, penetrate
*abhyā√vṛt -vartate* to roll (as a cart) towards, come up to or towards,
*abhyāvṛtta* mfn come near, approached,
*abhyāvṛtti* f. repetition,
*abhyāvṛtya* ind. turning oneself towards,
*abhyaya* m.approach of darkness, setting of the sun,
*abhyā√2.yu* to strive towards, 77/3
*abhyāyin* mfn going towards, approaching
*abhyetya* having approached,
*abhyūḍhi* f. conveying towards,

*abhyāyuka* mfn coming up to,
*abhy√ṛ ṛṇoti* to run towards, reach,
*abhy√ṛch –archati*, to come to, visit or afflict with, strive to overpower,
*abhy√ṛñj* A. *–ṛijyate* to stretch out the hand for, hasten towards,
*abhy√uc -ucyati* to like, take pleasure in visiting,
*abhyucchrita* mfn raised aloft, elevated, prominent, excellent through (3rd)
*abhyuccaya* m. increase,
*abhyuc√car* to rise over,
*abhyuc√1.ci* to bring together in one place,
*abhyudaya* 78/2 m. sunrise or rise of luminaries, beginning, commencing, increase, prosperity, good result
*abhyudayin* mfn rising,
*abhyude* ind.to go out in order to meet anyone,
*abhi√yudh* to fight against, to acquire by fighting, to fight,
*abhyud√dhā* to rise together with,
*abhyuddhṛ* to take out (fire), to take or draw out, draw(water), to take up, lift up, to elevate, render prosperous, to re-obtain
*abhyuddhṛta* mfn taken up, drawn (as water), collected (for a purpose),
*abhyuddṛṣṭa* having become visible (as the moon) during anything,
*abhyudgama* m. rising from a seat to honour anyone, 78/3
*abhyudgata* mfn risen (as the moon), one who has gone out in order to meet anyone, extended (as fame),
*abhy-ud√i* to rise over (the sun), rise, to engage in combat with,
*abhy-ud√īkṣ* to look towards,
*abhy-ud√īr*caus. to raise one's voice, to be stirred up, intensified,
*abhyudita* 78/2 mfn. 1. risen, arisen, rising (said of the sun or moon), 'one over whom, while sleeping, the sun has risen', engaged in combat, happened, arisen, elevated, prosperous, 2. expressed (in words)
*abhy-ud√1.ūh* to move or push further out,
*abhyūḍha* mfn concluded, inferred,
**abhyūha** m. reasoning, deduction, inference, conjecture,
*abhyūhati* infers, guesses,
*abhy-uj√ji* to obtain by conquering,
*abhy-uj√jīv -jīvati* to preserve life,
*abhyukta* mfn declared or uttered (as a verse) with reference to, uttered with reference to,is revealed,
*abhyullasat* mfn gleaming, flashing,
*abhyupā√1.dā* to pick up as fruit from the ground,
*abhyupa√dhā* to place upon (the fire) together with, cover with,
*abhyupagama* agreeing with someone elses argument,
*abhyupagantṛ* mfn one who assents or admits,
*abhyupagata* mfn gone near to, approached
*abhyupāgata* mfn come near, approached,
*abhyupā√hṛ* to bring near, offer,
*abhyupā√kṛ* to prepare, make preparations
*abhyupā√kṛṣ* to draw toward oneself,

*abhyupa√lakṣ* to perceive, notice,
*abhyupa√mantr* to address with a formula,
*abhyupapanna* mfn protected, rescued, asking for protection or help, agreed to, admitted, agreeing to,
*abhyupapatti* f. approaching in order to assist, for protection or defence, favour, the conferring of a benefit or kindness, impregnation of a woman (especially of a brother's widow, as an act of duty),
*abhyupa√sad* to reach (a town),
*abhyupaśānta* mfn allayed, calmed,
*abhyupa√sev -sevate* to observe religiously
*abhyupa√sṛ* to come near,
*abhyupa√sthā* to honour
*abhyupasthita* come, arrived, attended or accompanied by
*abhyupāva√hṛ* to bring or set down upon,
*abhyupa√viś* to sit down upon, to sit down,
*abhyupā√vṛt* to turn oneself or go towards,
*abhyupa√yā* to approach, go towards, (with *śamam*) to enter the state of rest,
*abhyupāya* m. an agreement, promise, enagagement, a means an expedient,
*abhyupā√yā* to come up to, approach
*abhyupāyana* n. a complimentary gift, an inducement,
*abhyupayukta* mfn employed, used,
*abhyupe* 1. to go near, approach, arrive at, enter, to bathe, to enter a state or condition, obtain, share, to admit as an argument or a position, to agree with, approve of,
*abhyupekṣ* to overlook, allow,
*abhy√uṣ* to burn, consume by fire,
*abhyuṣita* having dwelt, having passed the night with
*abhy-ut√kram* to go up to, ascend,
*abhy-ut√kruś* to raise loud acclamation towards,
*abhy-ut√pat* to fly or jump or rush up to,
*abhyut√sah* to be able to resist, feel competent, venture
*abhyut√smi* to smile on, smile,
*abhyut√thā* to rise for going towards, rise to do someone honour, rise in rebellion, desist from,
*abhyutthāna* n. rising from a seat through politeness, rising, setting out, rebellion, elevation, gaining a high position, gaining authority, respectability, power; rise, origin, birth *abhyut√tī* to cross over towards, penetrate to
*abhyukta* 78/1 mfn declared or uttered (as a verse), with reference to (2nd), spoken of, *abja* mfn born in water, a conch, the moon, (*am*) n. a lotus,
*abodha* m. non-perception, ignorance, stupidity, mfn ignorant, stupid, puzzled, perplexed, 60/2
*abodhagamya* mfn incomprehensible,
*abodhanīya* mfn unintelligible, not to be awakened or aroused,
*ābrahma* 145/1 ind. up to or including brahman, *stamba* 1257/3 a clump or tuft of grass, *paryanta* 607/1 bounded by*ābrahmastambaparyanta* from*Brahmā* to a tuft of grass
*abravīt* he said, spoke, 1/s/impf/act√*brū*
*abuddha* 60/1 mfn unwise, foolish, not seen or noticed,
*abuddhi* f. want of understanding, ignorance, stupidity, mfn ignorant, stupid, unintelligent, *abuddhimat* mfn unwise, foolish,
*abuddhyā* f. want of understanding, ignorance, stupidity, mfn ignorant, stupid, ind. unintentionally,

*abudh* or *abudha* mfn stupid, foolish, m. a fool,
*abudhna* mfn bottomless,
*abudhya* mfn not to be awakened,
*abudhyamāna* mfn not being awake,
√*ac* 8/3 cl1 P *acati*, *añcati*, Ā *acate* to go, move, tend, honour, make round or curved, request, ask, DP in *gati*, going, moving, or *yācana* 850/2 asking, entreaty, begging, soliciting, *ā*√*cakṣ* A. *caṣṭe* to look at, inspect, to tell, relate, announce, declare, make known, confess, to acquaint, introduce to, to address anyone, to call, name, to signify,
*ācakṣus* mfn learned,
*ācakṣva* (V) kindly inform, kindly calculate, please describe, please tell,
*acala* mfn. not moving, immovable, m. a mountain, not changing,
*acalā* f. the earth
*ācamana* n. sipping water from the palm of the hand for purification, the water used, rinsing of the mouth,
*ācamanīya* m. a vessel used for*ācamana,* (*am*) n. the water used for*ācamana,*an offering of water,
*acāpalam* freedom from restlessness, steadiness, determination,
*ā*√*car* Cl1 to conduct oneself, act, do,
*acara* mfn not moving, (substantive), a plant (as distinguished from an animal), immovable, impassable,
*ācara* 484/3 to be practised or performed,
*ācāra* 131/3 m. conduct, manner of action, good conduct, good behaviour, acting lawfully, usage, walk and conversation, agreeing with what is taught by the teacher (Buddhist), *acaraṇa* n. improper conduct,
*ācaraṇa* n. behaviour, conduct, behaving, following, undertaking, character, observing, cart, performing, carriage, approaching, practising, manners, processing (theme), activity, *ācarata* undertaking, moving towards
*acarat* walked
*ācarati* he does, he behaves, he practices 1/s/pres/indic/act*ā*√*car*
*ācāravarjita* mfn out of rule, irregular, outcast,
*ācāravat* mfn well-conducted, virtuous,
*ācāraviruddha* mfn contrary to custom,
*ācārika* n. habit of life, diet, regimen,
*ācārin* mfn following established practice,
*ācarita* mfn passed or wandered through, frequented by, observed, exercised, practised, (in Gram. enjoined or fixed by rule), (*am*) n. approaching, arrival, conduct, behaviour, *tva* n. custom, usage,
*ācaritavya* gve. to be practised, should be practised, to be acted in a customary way, *ācārya*131/3 m. 'knowing or teaching the *ācāra*or rules', a spiritual guide or teacher, (especiallyone who invests the student with the sacrificial thread), and instructs him in the Vedas, in the law of sacrifice and religious mysteries, the title affixed to the names of learned men is like the use of Dr.
*ācāryopāsanam* n. sitting with a teacher, attendance on a teacher
*accha* mfn not shaded, not dark, transparent, clear, m. a crystal, a bear, a separable verbal prefix or preposition –to, unto, hither, sometimes*acchā*
*ā*√*chad* Cl10 *āchādayati* to hide, conceal,
*ācchādana* 132/1 covering, concealing, hiding, cloth, clothes, mantle, cloak,
*acchāya* 9/1 mfn without shadow, casting no shadow

*acchedya* mfn not to be pierced or cut not able to be cut, indivisible,
*acetana* inanimate, inert, not conscious, insensible, unconscious,
*acetas 9/1* mfn. imprudent, unconscious, insensible, the non-discriminating
*acintayat* he or she thought
*acintya* 9/1 mfn inconceivable, surpassing thought, unthinkable, unimaginable, incomprehensible,
*acira* mfn not of long duration, brief, instantaneous, recent, ind. not long, not for long, not long ago, soon, speedily,
*acirāt* mfn not of long duration, brief, instantaneous, recent, soon, ind. soon, not long, not for long, after a little while,
*acireṇa* ind. soon, within a short while,
*acīrṇavrata* m. one who has not fulfilled the vow,
*acit* 8/3 mfn without understanding, not knowing, irreligious, bad, f. matter, not spirit, *acit śakti* great darkness, *tamas,* the root of matter,
*acit vastu* non-sentient matter,
*ācit* f. attention,
*acitti* f. not wisdom, folly, want of sense, infatuation,
*acitvā* ind. without piling, (L)
*acyuta* 9/2 imperishable, unshaken, not fallen, permanent, unchanging one, name of *Viṣṇu*, *Kṛṣṇa* *√aḍ* 11/3 cl 1 P *aḍati* to endeavour, DP in *udyamana* trying, exerting
*√ad* 17/3 cl 2 P *atti* to eat, consume, devour, caus. *ādayati*, DP in *bhakṣaṇa* eating, 2. mfn ifc. 'eating' as in *matsyād* eating fish,
*ād id* then indeed,
*ada* or *adaka* eating
*ā√dā* Cl 3 *–datte,* to receive, take, accept, to seize, take away, rob, to take back, reclaim, bring,
*adadāt* gave
*adagdha* mfn unburnt
*adaḥ* pron. n. (mediate, in between, neither near nor far), that, that one,
*ādahana* n. burning place, place of cremation
*adahat* he, she or it burned
*adāhayat* set alight 1/s/past/imperf/act
*adāhyas* not to be burned, not able to be burned, *a√dah*
*adakṣiṇam* 17/3 not dexterous, not handy, not right, left, inexperienced, simple-minded, not offering a present to the priest
*adambha* mfn. free from deceit, m. straightforwardness
*adambhitva* 18/1 n. sincerity, unpretentiousness,
*adana* 17/3 the act of eating, food
*ādāna* 136/3 taking, receiving, taking for oneself, drawing near to oneself, taking away or off, a cause of disease, binding on or to, fettering
*adanīya* to be eaten
*adantajāta* mfn not having teethed,
*adaṁṣṭrin* n. without tusks or large teeth,
*ādara* 138/1 m. respect, regard, notice, care, trouble,
*ādaraṁ√kṛ* take care (to)
*ādarśa* 18/1 *adarśa* for*ādarśa* m. a mirror, ideal, model, act of perceiving by the eyes, sample, commentary, template, ideal perfection, pattern, day of new moon, Apte 79/3 1.showing, displaying,

2. a mirror.
*ādarśamadhyasthe* 470/3 *darśa* looking at, viewing. root *dṛś* 491/1 to see, *-madhya* in the middle, standing between, belonging to neither or both parties 7/s (ref. A and C) existing in a mirror, *adarśam* I saw, I have seen, 1/s/aorist
*adarśana* 18/1 n. not seeing, a latent condition, beyond the range of vision, lack of discernment, non-vision, disregard, neglect, non-appearance, latent condition, disappearance, mfn latent, invisible,
*ādarśapuruṣa* m. an exemplary person,
*adas, adaḥ* pron. (mediate i.e. neither near nor far), this, that, then, yon, yonder, that there, a designation of some-one not named e.g. *asāv (asau) aham* I am so and so, a certain, *adasta* mfn unexhausted, imperishable,
*ādau* in the beginning, at first, 7/s of*ādi*
*adatta* mfn not given, given unjustly, not given in marriage, one who has given nothing, f. (*ā*) an unmarried girl,
*ādatte* 136/2 gives to one self, takes, accepts, receives from, seizes, takes back√*dā ādāya* 136/3 1.mfn ifc. taking, seizing, 2. ind. having taken, with, along with *adbhuta* 19/1 wonderful, marvellous
*adbhutarūpa* mfn having wonderful beauty,
*ādbika* mfn additional, subsequent, later, annual, surpassing, superior,
*aḍḍ* 11/3 cl 1 *aḍḍati* to join, to infer, argue, meditate, discern, attack, DP in *abhiyoga aḍḍana* n a shield
*adeha* 'bodiless', the god of love,
*ādeśa* 137/3 m. advice, instruction, account, information, declaration, injunction, precept, rule, command, order, foretelling, soothsaying, 'instruction through analogy', a divine command from within the being,
*adeśakāle* in the wrong place and time
*adeva* m. non-god, who is no god,
*ādevana* n. gambling place, place for playing,
*adha* 19/3 ind. used mainly as an inceptive particle, now, (or expressing a sequence) then, so then, therefore, moreover, and *adha yad* just then when,
*ā√dhā* Cl 3 *–dadhāti, -dhatte,* to place or put on (with loc.), entrust to, take on, assume, to impregnate, impress, apply, appoint, give, supply, lend, accept, receive,
*adhaḥpatana* downward distillation, deterioration, downfall,
*adhaḥśākha* (whose) branches are below
*adhaḥśayin* mfn lying low, sleeping on the ground
*adhama* 19/3 mfn lowest, vilest, worst, (often ifc. e.g. *narādhama* the lowest of men, degraded,
*adhamādhama* the lowest of the low,
*adhama uddharaka* uplifter of the down-trodden,
*adhanya* mfn not rich, poor, unhappy,
*adhara* mfn inferior, lower, West, m. the lower lip, the lip, n. the lower part, a reply, the vulva
*ādhāra* 139/1 m support, prop, stay, substratum, the power of sustaining or the support given, a vessel, a reservoir, pond, dam, receptacle, (in phil. and gram.) comprehension, location, the sense of the locative case, ifc. belonging or relating to, the subject in a sentence, 'the system composed of the 5 principles constituting the physical, vital, mental, intellectual and bliss sheaths,' *ādhāraādheya-saṁbandha* relation of the support and the thing supported; relation of location and the thing located; relation of abode and abiding,
*adharedhyus* ind. the day before yesterday,

*adharma* injustice, wrong, against the law, cheating, sin, unrighteousness, f. (*ā*) unrighteousness, demerit, Jain – the principle of rest which pervades the universe,
*adharmacarin* mfn practising wickedness,
*adharmāstikāya* Jain- the medium of rest,
*adharmatas* ind. unrighteously, unjustly,
*adharottara* mfn lower and higher, worse and better, topsy-turvy, nearer and further, upside down,
*adharastāt* 19/3 ind. below
*adhārṣṭa* mfn absence of - boldness, audacity, violence, arrogance, not proceeding, *adhas* 20/1 ind. below, down, in the lower region, beneath, under,
*adhastāt* 20/2 ind. below, the lower region, under, the nadir,
*ādhatsva* keep! place! 2/s/impv/mid *ā√dhā*
*adhāvat* ran
*ādhāya* having placed or put, placed, put gerund *ā√dhā* 138/2
*ādheya* n. a placing esp. of the sacred fire, being based, contained, the 'superstratum as opposed tosubstratum' as 'pot is to clay', to be deposited or placed, to be pledged or mortgaged, to be assigned or attributed, to be effected, to be fixed, being, contained, comprehended, included, (G) a type of power (*śakti*) that is occasioned in a thing by some new operation (as in an idol when it is consecrated),
*adhi (upasarga*– indeclinable prefix to nouns and verbs) 20/2, expresses above, over, besides, a separable adverb or preposition, (with 5th) – over, from above, from, from the presence of, after, for, instead of, (with 7th) – over, on, at, in comparison with, (with 2nd) over upon concerning, also 'different' as a figure of speech
*adhī-(√i) adhyeti to* turn the mind towards,observe, understand, to mind, remember, care for, long for, to know, know by heart, to go over, study, to learn from (a teacher's mouth), to declare, teach, A. *adhīte*, *adhīyate*, to study, learn by heart, read, recite, caus. *adhyāpayati* to teach, *ādhi* m. a receptacle, place, situation, a pledge, deposit, hire, rent, an attribute, title, epithet,2. anxiety, pain, mental anguish, mental disease, 138/2
*adhi√bādh* to vex, annoy, 21/2
*ādhibhautika* 138/3 belonging or related to created beings, elementary, derived or produced from the primitive elements, material, physical, to do with inanimate objects, elemental, *adhibhojana* an additional gift, 21/2
**adhi-bhū** m. a master, a superior,
*adhi√3.bhuj* to enjoy,
*adhibhūta* Supreme Being, aggregate of physical elements, the spiritual or fine substratum of material or gross objects, the all-penetrating influence of the Supreme Spirit, 'the transitoriness of the elements',nature, (*am*) ind. on materialobjects, 'with regard to natural things', *adhibhūtavidyā* f. science of the physical or material world,
*adhi√brū* to speak in favour of or favourably to, intercede for, 21/2
*adhi√car* to walk or move on or over, to be superior to,
*adhicaraṇa* n. the act of walking or moving on or over,
*adhi√ci* to pile upon,
*adhidaiva* or *daivata* 21/1 Supreme God, the divine agent operating in material objects'beyond Indra and other gods', a presiding or tutelary deity, (*am*) ind. on the subject of the deity or the divine agent, *adhidaivavidyā* f. science of the heavens,
*adhidaivika* mfn spiritual, divine, relating to deities,

*ādhidaivika* 138/3 relating to or proceeding from gods or from spirits, proceeding from divine or supernatural agencies
*adhi-daṇḍa-netṛ, tā* m. presiding over punishment,
*adhidārva* mfn wooden,
*adhideva* m. or–*devatā* f. a presiding or tutelary deity
*adhidevam* or–*devatam* ind. concerning the gods or the deity,
*adhidevana* n. a gaming table or board,
*adhi√dhā* to place upon, give, share between, A. to acquire additionally
*adhidīdhiti* mfn having excessive lustre,
*adhi√dhṛ* caus. to carry over or across
*adhi√diś* to bestow,
*adhi√2.dru* to cover (said of a bull),
*adhi√gā* P. to obtain, to remember, notice, P or generally A. to go over, read, learn, study, to attempt, resolve,
*adhi√gam -gacchati* 20/3 to go up to, approach, arrive at, go to, go unto, approach for sexual intercourse, to fall in with, to meet, find, discover, to accomplish, to study, read, obtain, attain, realise, perceive,
*adhi√gaṇ* to enumerate, to value highly,
*adhijigamiṣati* seeks,
*adhijigāṁsate* to be desirous of study or reading,
*adhigantṛ (tā*), one who attains or acquires,
*adhigartya*mfn being on the driver's seat
*adhigata* mfn found, obtained, acquired, gone over, studied, learnt
*adhigṛham* ind. in the house or houses
*adhiguṇa* mfn possessing superior qualities
*adhigupta* mfn protected,
*adhihari* concerning Hari
*adhihasti* ind. on an elephant,
*adhi√hṛ* to procure, furnish,
*adhi√hu* to make an oblation on or over,
*adhija* mfn born, superior by birth,
*adhi√jan* to be born,
*adhijanana* n. birth,
*adhijānu* ind. on the knees,
*adhi√ji* to win in addition,
*adhijya* with bowstring mounted/stretched,
*adhijyotiṣam* ind. on the luminaries, (treated of in the Upanishads),
*adhika* 20/2 mfn. additional, subsequent, later, superior, going beyond
*adhikāra* m. jurisdiction, authority, prerogative, claim, privilege, royalty, title, office, right, ownership, property, reference, relation, a topic, subject, a governing rule (the influence of which over any succeeding rules is called *anuvṛtti*
*adhikaraṇa* n. subject, location, receptacle, substratum, sense of the locative or 7th case, category, supremacy, relationship of words in a sentence, relation, paragraph, minor section, *adhika* mfn, additional, surpassing the usual measure, superior, extraordinary, n. surplus, *adhikānurāga* m. superior affection or most affection,

*adhikāra* m. authority, government, administration, rule, jurisdiction, prerogative, right, privilege ownership, property, a subject, topic, (in gram.) a governing rule, (the influence of which over any number of succeeding rules is called *anu-vṛtti*),
*adhīkāra* m. superintendence over, interest, business, affair, authorization, capability, authority, duty, right,
*adhīkāramukta* readiness to receive spiritual knowledge,
*ādhikārasutrāṇi* these are statements that govern particular following groups of*sutrāṇi* in *Pāṇini'*s work
*adhikaraṇa* 20/3 n. the act of placing at the head, supremacy, (in phil.) the substratum; a subject (e.g. *ātman* is the *adhikaraṇa* of knowledge), (in gram.) location, the sense of the locative case, relationship of words in sentence ( which agree together), a set of arguments or text-book chapter, *adhikaraṇasiddhānta* an agreed conclusion from which further reasoning may follow, *adhikaraṇika* m. a government official, a magistrate, judge,
*adhikaraṇya* n. authority, power
*adhikārin* mfn possessing authority, entitled to, fit for, m. a superintendent, governor, official, a rightful claimant, a man, a qualified aspirant for liberation (G), the qualifications including– truthfulness, humility, a fitness to be taught, and a capability to learn,
*adhikārivāda* the doctrine of a distinct course of discipline for each aspirant according to his capacity,
*adhikarman* n. superintendence*, -karmakṛt* an overseer,
*adhikarūpavant* mfn surpassingly beautiful,
*adhikārtha* mfn exaggerated,
*adhikatā* addition, excess, redundancy, preponderance,
*adhikatara* greater, surpassing, (comparative)
*adhi√kṛ* to place at the head, appoint, to aim at, regard, to refer or allude to, to superintend, be at the head of, A. *–kurute* to be or become entitled to, to be or become superior to, overcome, *adhi√kram* to ascend, mount up to,
*adhikrama* m. an invasion, attack,
*adhi√krīḍ* to play or dance over,
*adhikṛta* mfn placed at the head of, appointed, ruled, administered, m. a superintendent, especially a controller of public accounts, *tva* the being engaged in or occupied with,
*adhikṛti* f. a right, privilege, position,
*adhīkṣ* to expect √ *īkṣ*
*adhikṣepa* m. abuse, insult, dismissal,
*adhi√kṣi* to be settled in or over, be extended over or along, to rest upon
*adhi√kṣip* to throw upon, insult, scold,
*adhikṣipadabjanetra* mfn having eyes which eclipse the lotus,
*adhikṣipta* mfn insulted, scolded, placed,
*adhikṣit* m. a lord, ruler,
*adhilokam* ind. on the universe,
*adhi√man* to esteem highly
*adhimanthana* n. friction for producing fire,
*adhimātra* mfn above measure, excessive, (*am*) ind. on the subject of rhythm, stress and intonation of speech,
*adhimukta* mfn inclined, inclined towards, confident,

*adhimukti* f. propensity, confidence,
*adhīna* mfn resting on or in, situated, depending on, subject to, subservient to, 22/3 *adhi√nam* to incline over,
*adhinātha* m. a supreme lord, chieftain,
*adhi√nī* to lead away from, to raise above the ordinary measure, enhance,
*adhini√dhā* to place upon, impart, grant
*adhinir√han* to destroy, root out from
*adhinir√muc* to escape from,
*adhinirṇij* covered over, veiled,
*adhini√ṣad* to settle in a place,
*adhini√5.vas* to dwell in,
*adhini√vyadh* to pierce through,
*adhipa* m. a ruler, commander, overlord,
*adhipāṁśula* mfn being dusty above, dusty,
*adhipatham* ind. over or across a road,
*adhipati* m. a particular part of the head (where a wound is instantly fatal), lord, king, master, overlord,
*adhipatipratyāya* the defining cause,
*adhipatnī* f. a female sovereign or ruler,
*ādhipatya* 138/3 n. supremacy, sovereignty, power,
*adhi-pra√1.dhāv* to approach hastily from
*adhiprajam* ind. on procreation as a means of preserving the world (Taittirīya Upanishad) *adhi-pra√1. sū* to send away from
*adhipuruṣa* or *pūruṣa* m. the Supreme Spirit
*adhīra* mfn imprudent, excitable,
*adhirāj* m. a supreme king,

*adhirā ja or –rājan* m. an emperor,
*adhirajju* mfn carrying a rope, fastening, fettering,
*adhirājya* n. supremacy, imperial dignity, an empire,
*adhiratha* mfn being on or over a car, m. a charioteer,
*adhirathyam* ind. on the high road
*adhiroha* m. ascent, mounting, overtopping, mfn riding, mounted,
*adhirohin* mfn rising above, ascending, f. a ladder, flight of stairs,
*adhiropita* mfn raised, placed above,
*adhirūdha* mfn ascended, mounted,
*adhirūdhasamādhiyoga* mfn engaged in profound meditation,
*adhi√ruh* cl 1 P.A. to rise above, ascend, mount,
*adhirukma* mfn wearing gold,
*adhīśa* m. a lord or master over others,
*adhi-saṁ-√dhā* to put or join together,
*adhi-saṁ-√5.vas* to dwell or reside together,
*adhi-saṁ-√vṛt* to originate from,
*adhiśasta* mfn notorious, 22/2
*adhiśaya* m. addition, anything added or given extra

*adhiśayana* mfn lying on, sleeping on,
*adhiśayita* mfn recumbent on, used for lying or sleeping on,
*adhi√śī* to lie down upon, lie upon, sleep on
*adhi√spardh* to compete for an aim, strive at
*adhi√spṛś* to touch lightly or slightly,
*adhiśraya* m. a receptacle,
*adhi√śri* to put in the fire, spread over,
*adhiśrita* mfn put on the fire (as a pot), resided in, dwelt in, occupied by, (in phil.) are superimposed,
*adhi√sṛp* to glide along
*adhi√sru* to trickle or drop off,
*adhīṣṭa* mfn solicited, asked for instruction, (as a teacher), m.n. instruction from a teacher solicited for it,
*adhi√ṣṭhā (√sthā*) *tiṣṭhati* to stand upon, depend upon, to inhabit, abide, to stand over, to superintend, govern, to step over or across, to overcome, to ascend, mount, to attain,

arrive at,
*adhiṣṭhāna* n. standing by, being at hand, approach, standing or resting upon, a basis, base, the standing place for the warrior on a car, a position, site, residence, abode, seat, a settlement, town, the Absolute as the only real *,* a dwelling place or manifestation of the soul (L), standing over, government, authority, power, a precedent, rule, a benediction, background, support, basis, substratum, repository (Brahman), underlying truth or essence,
*adhiṣṭhātṛ* mfn superintending, presiding, governing, tutelary, (*ā)* m. a ruler, the Supreme Ruler (or Providence personified or identified with one or other of the Hindu gods, a chief, a protector, -*devatā* presiding divinity,
*adhiṣṭāya* controlling, governing, standing over, gerund *adhi √sthā,* experiences *adhiṣṭhita* mfn settled, inhabited, controlled, superintended, regulated, appointed, superintending, *adhistri* concerning a woman or a wife,
*adhi√ṣvan* to roar along or over,
*adhīśvara* m. a supreme lord or king,
*adhīta* mfn attained, , studied, read, well read, learned, *adhī√i*
*adhīti* f. perusal, study, desire, recollection,
*adhītin* mfn well read, proficient, occupied with the study of the Vedas
*adhitiṣṭhati* see*adhi√ṣṭhā*
*adhītya* ind. having studied, gone over
*adhi√vac* to speak in favour of, advocate,
*adhivacana* n. an appellation, epithet,
*adhi√vad* to speak, pronounce over or at,
*adhivāda* m. offensive words,
*adhivāka* m. advocacy, protection,
*adhivaktṛtā* m. an advocate, protector, comforter,
*adhi√2.vap* A. *–vaste* to put on or over (clothes etc.)
*adhi√4.vas* A. *–vaste* to put on or over (clothes etc.)
*adhi√5.vas* to inhabit, to settle or perch on
*adhi√vās* to scent, perfume,
*adhivāsa* m. an upper garment, mantle, 2. m. an inhabitant, a neighbour, one who dwells above, a

habitation, abode, settlement, site, dwells, presides, 3. m. perfume, fragrance, application of..,
*adhivāsana* n. causing a divinity to dwell in an image, 2. application of perfumes etc. preliminary purification of an image,
*adhīvāsas* over the garment,
*adhivāsin* mfn inhabiting, settled in,
*adhivāsita* mfn scented, perfumed,
*adhivastra* mfn clothed,
*adhivijñāna* n. the highest knowledge,
*adhivedam* concerning the Veda
*adhivedana* n. marrying an additional wife,
*adhivelam* ind. on the shore
*adhi√3.vid -vindati* to obtain, to marry in addition to,
*adhi-vi√dhā* to distribute or scatter over
*adhividyam* ind. on the subject of science, (treated of in the Upanishads)
*adhi-vi-kartana* n. the act of cutting off
*adhivi√kram* A. to come forth on behalf of
*adhivi√rāj* to surpass in brightness
*adhi√viś* caus. *–veśayati*, to cause to sit down, to place upon,
*adhivīta* mfn wrapped up, enveloped in,
*adhi√vṛdh* to refresh, gladden, A. *–vardhate* to prosper through or by
*adhi√vṛj* cl 7 P. *–vṛṇakti* to place near or over (the fire),
*adhi√vṛt* to move or pass along or over
*adhivi√yat* caus. to subjoin, annex
*adhi√vye* to envelope
*adhi√yā* to escape
*adhiyajña* m.the chief or principal sacrifice, mfn relating to a sacrifice, lord of sacrifice, 'he who is to be propitiated by sacrifice'(*am*) ind. -on the subject of sacrifice,
*adhi√yat* to fasten, caus. *–yātayate* to reach, join
*adhi√yuj* to put on, load,
*ādhmāta* mfn puffed up, blown up, inflated, sounding, heated, burnt
*adho'dhaḥ* below (with 2nd),
*adholoka* the lower world, hell,
*adhomukha* mfn down-faced, with face bent down, headlong, upside down,
*adhonivīta* mfn sacred cord (worn) low,
*ādhoraṇa* m. rider or driver of an elephant,
*ādhṛṣya* mfn to be ventured against,
*adhruva* 23/3 mfn. not fixed, uncertain, doubtful, impermanent
*adhunā* 22/3 ind. now, immediately
*ādhunika* mfn present, current, new, recent, of the present moment,
*adhvan* m.f. *ā* a road, way, orbit, a journey, course, distance, time, means, method, resource, the zodiac, sky, air, a place, a recension of the Vedas and the school upholding it,
*adhvara* m. religious/liturgical service, sacrifice, mfn not injuring, n. sky or air, *adhvaryati* P. performs sacrifice,
*ādhvaryava* n. service of sacrificing priest,
*adhvaryu* m. the priest, who did the actual work of the sacrifice, and who appears in the oldest

period as companion of the *hotṛ*,
*āḍhya* mfn wealthy, rich, abounding in,
*adhyadhi* ind. on high, just above,
*adhyakṣa* 23/1 mfn. perceptible, observable, exercising supervision, m. an eyewitness, superintendent,
*adhyakṣaram*23/1 ind. on the subject of syllables, above all syllables (as *om*), observable, exercising supervision.
*adhyāpaka* mfn a teacher(sacred knowledge)
*adhyāpana* n. instruction, lecturing
*adhyāpayitṛ*, *tā,* m. a teacher,
*adhyāpita* mfn instructed
*adhi√yam* to erect or stretch out over
**ādhyāna** 139/2 n meditating upon, reflecting on, remembering with regret,
*adhyāropa* 23/1 m. ( in Vedanta phil.) wrong attribution, erroneous transferring of a statement from one thing to another, erroneous knowledge, incorrect attribution, (N) super-imposition, from Buddhism– the mistake of believing something to exist which does not exist, *adhyāropakalpanā* (N) imagination based upon superimposition,
*adhyaropita* mfn erroneously transferred from one thing to another, fictitiously ascribed, *ādhyāsa* (G) 13*,* super-imposition; illusion; false-attribution... e.g. a rope seen as a snake and with all the qualities of snake. super-imposing ignorance and the empirical world upon the Absolutehence not being aware of the Absolute, m. case of mistaken identity,
*adhyasta* mfn placed over, disguised, supposed, n. upper part of a bone,
*adhyasta astitva* reflected existence,
*adhyātma* 23/2 n.the Supreme Spirit, own, belonging to self, ind. Concerning self or individuall personality,'in the context of the soul, with regard to the indwelling Self', (Gam.), pertaining to the self,
*adhyātmacetas* 23/2 m. one who meditates on the Supreme Spirit
*adhyātmajñāna* 23/2 knowledge of the Supreme Spirit or of the Self
*adhyātmavid* knower of the Self,
*adhyātmavidyā* 23/2 f. knowledge of the Supreme Spirit or of*ātman,*
*adhyātmayoga* 'the yoga of the unity of the Self' HH 'to clarify the world and to put everythingin perspective from multiplicity to singularity' HH
*ādhyātmika* 139/3 relating to Self or to the soul, relating to the Supreme Spirit, spiritual, holy,
*adhyavasāna* n. attempt, effort, exertion, energy, perseverance, determining, (in rhetoric) concise and forcible language,
*adhyavasāya* m. (in phil.) mental effort, apprehension, resolution, the determining function of the *buddhi* (intellect),
*adhyavasita* mfn resolved, completed, accomplished,
*adhyava√so* Cl4 *adhyavasyati* to resolve, decide, accomplish,
*adhyāya* m. study, reading, a lesson, lecture, chapter, study, proper time for reading or a lesson, ifc. a reader,
*adhyāyaka* m. one who has studied the Vedas, a teacher,
*adhyayana* 22/3 n. reading, studying, study - especially the Vedas, 'the knowledge that arises from studying the scriptures' (Gam.), recitation
*adhyāyin* engaged in reading, a student reading, proper time for reading etc.

*adhyeṣyate* will study, will recite 1/s/fut/mid *adhi √i*
*adhyeti (√i)to* turn the mind towards, observe, understand, to mind, remember, care for, long for to know, know by heart, to go over, study, to learn from (a teacher's mouth), to declare, teach, A.
*adhīte,adhīyate*, to study, learn by heart, read, recite,
*adhyetṛ, tā*, m. a student, reader,
*adhyuṣita* mfn inhabited,
*ādi* 136/3 m. beginning with, etc, and so on, e.g. *ādi śaṅkara* the original or first*śaṅkara,* pl. *ādīni,* precedence, foremost, inception, beginning, *ādi* ifc. having ... as the beginning, and so forth, beginning with*ā,*
*ādideva* primal god, existing from the beginning
*ādiḥ* the first (of a series)
*ādika* as for–*ādi* ifc. above,
*ādima* first, prior, primitive, original
*ādimat* first, mfn having a beginning, *tva* n. the state of having a beginning,
*ādin* mfn eating, devouring,
*adīna* mfn not depressed, noble-minded,
*adīnātman* mfn with cheerful spirit, undaunted, 18/2
*ā√diś* Cl 1 *–diśati,* to point out, direct, to aim at, have in view, to report, to order, direct, profess as one's aim or duty, announce, teach, determine, specify,
*ādi-tattva* the first principle –Brahman,
*aditi* mfn not tied, free, boundless, unbroken, entire, unimpaired, happy, f. having nothing to give, destitute, a goddess ('infinity' or 'the Eternal and Infinte Expanse', mother of the *āditya* s and of the gods), boundlessness, immensity, inexhaustible abundance, unimpaired, condition, perfection, creative power, a cow, milk, the earth, m. devourer, death,
*āditya* (s) m. months of the year, 12 divine powers, the sun, 12 as representing the sun in the months of the year, name of the sun god, belonging to or coming from the *āditya,* son of Aditi, mfn belonging to or coming from,
*ādityavāra* 137/1 Sunday *āditya* the name for seven deities of the heavenly sphere, the chief of whom is *Varuna* to whom the name *āditya* is particularly applicable, the name of a god in general, particularly*Sūrya* the sun.
*ādivāsī* original inhabitants, indigenous people
*adīyata* was given 1/s/impf/pass
*admasad* m. a fly, a companion at table,
*adoṣa* mfn faultless, guiltless,
*ā√dṛ* Cl4 *ādriyate* to regard with attention, attend to, be careful about, respect, honour, reverence, defer to, refer to,
*adravya* n. a nothing, a worthless thing, non-substance - attributes such as purity, activity, inertia, sound, sight, form, mfn having no possessions,
*adṛḍha* 18/3 mfn not firm, not decided, fragile, impermanent,
*adri* m. a mountain, a stone, a rock, a stone for pounding soma, a slingstone, a thunderbolt, a mountainous cloud, a tree, the sun,
*adroha* m. freedom from malice or hatred,
*adṛś* mfn blind,
*adṛṣṭa* mfn not seen, unseen,sometimes used to express that 'the Absolute may not be seen or experienced', 'the unseen principle', destiny, influence, fate, the power of latent *saṁskāra,*

unforeseen danger or calamity, not visible, not perceptible, latent, unseen, unforeseen, not experienced, unperceived, beyond the reach of observation or consciousness, (*am*) ind. unperceived,
*adṛṣṭakāraṇa* of unknown cause,
*adṛṣṭapurva* previously unseen,
*adṛśya* changeless– 'for *dṛśya* is anything meant to be seen, i.e. any modification, for a modification is meant to be seen. What is not *dṛśya* is *adṛśya* – changeless', (Gam.), mfn invisible, latent, not fit to be seen, unassailable, proud, that which cannot be seen by the physical eye (Brahman),
*adṛśyat* 18/3 mfn invisible,
*adravya* n. non-thing, unworthy object,
*adri* m. rock, stone, Soma-stone, missile stone, a cloud, a tree, the sun, the number seven, *adrivant* mfn having or armed with a throwing stone,
*adṛṣṭakāma* m. love for one not yet seen,
*adurmaṅgala* mfn bringing no bad luck, not inauspicious,
*advaita* 19/3 mfn destitute of duality, sole, unique, non-duality, identity of spirit and matter, the ultimate truth, the philosophy by that name,
*advaita niṣṭha* establishment in non-duality,
*advaitavāda* monism, the doctrine of *advaita*
*advaya* 19/2 mfn not 2, without a second, only, unique, as One, the ultimate Truth, One without a second, *(am)* n. non-duality, unity, identity (esp. the identity of Brahma with the human soul or with the universe, or of spirit and matter, the ultimate truth (Gam.), a non-dualist (Gam.), *advayatā* non-duality, oneness
*adveṣa* mfn not malevolent,
*adveṣṭṛ* non-hater, not an enemy, a friend
*advitīya* mfn without a second, sole, unique, matchless,
*advitīyata* mfn state of being without a second,

*adya* 19/1 today, nowadays, now, to this day, *tas* from today, initial, first, earliest,*adya niśi* in this night (just past), *adyayāvat* until now,
*adya ārabhya* from now on,
*adya prabhṛti* from today onward,
*ādya* 1. 137/1 being at the beginning, first primordial, original, primitive, primal, ifc. (*bahuvṛhi)* having ... as first, beginning with ....
*adyāpi* this very day, even now, until today
*ādya-śakti* primordial power,
√*ag* 4/2 cl1 *agati* to move tortuously, DP in *kuṭilā gati*

*ku ṭilā* 288/2 bent, crooked, curved, round, dishonest, *gati* 347/3 going, moving *aga* mfn unable to move, m. sun, water jar, mountain, tree, snake, #7,
*āgacchā* come!
*āgacchat* came
*agacchat* went
*āgacchati* comes, arrives
*agada* mfn not having disease, well, healthy, whole, wholesome, m. medicine, *agādha* – 4/3 deep, unfathomable, a hole,
*agadita* mfn untold, unasked,

√*agadya* Nom P.4/2 to have good health, to heal, DP in *nīrogatva* 565/2 freedom from disease, health, being without disease
*agālita* mfn unfiltered,
*ā√gam* Cl 1 *–gacchati,* to come, arrive at, attain, reach, have recourse to, ascertain, learn from, caus. *āgamayati* acquire,
*agama* mfn impassable, not going, unable to go, m. a mountain,
*āgama* m. 'a coming', approaching, arrival, a grammatical augment, (N) an authoritative statement, (G) scripture, what has come down from tradition, revealed scripture, recognized scriptures in particular fields, traditionally 28 in number but hundreds are spoken of, *āgamana* n. a coming, coming hither,
*āgamāpāyin* mfn 'coming and going', transitory,
*āgama pramāṇa* the Veda as proof,
*āgāmika* mfn relating to the future,
*āgāmikarma* m. result of actions performed during the present life,
*āgamiñyati* will come
*āgamya* having come
*agamyarūpa* mfn of unsurpassed form,
*agandhā* f. without smell,
*agandhi* mfn without smell, scentless,
*āgantu* m. a stranger, guest, mfn anything added or adhering, incidental, adventitious, accidental,
*agāra* 4/3 a house, apartment,
*āgas* n. sin, (orig. a slip),
*agastya* name of a *ṛṣi*
*āgata* 129/2 come, arrived, having come to or into, entered, ppp. reached,
*agati* mfn halting, without resource, helpless, not going, f. unsuccessfulness, stoppage, want of resource
*āgati* f. origin, rise, arrival, origination, coming, return,
*āgatya* having come
*agatyā* ind. unavoidably, indispensably,
*agāyat* sang
*agha* name of a demon, 6/3 mfn. bad, dangerous, sinful, impure, sin, impurity, pain, suffering,
*aghamarṣaṇa* mfn sin-effacing, purifying,
*aghāta* no injury, no damage
*aghātin* mfn not fatal, not injurious, harmless,
*āghāta* 130/3 m. striking, a blow, killing, misfortune, pain, a striker, beater, place of execution, slaughter-house,
√*aghāya aghāyati* to intend to injure, to plan mischief,
*aghnya* m. a bull
*aghnyā* f. a cow,
*aghora* not terrifying, a benevolent power,
*aghoracakṣus* mfn not evil-eyed,
*aghoṣa* unvoiced, an unvoiced sound is one in which the vocal chords do not vibrate e.g. the sound zzzzzz can be felt vibrating when a finger is placed against the throat but the sound ssssssss can not.
*āghrāpayati* caus .√*ghrā* to cause to smell,
*āghrāṇa* 131/1 smelling, satiety, satisfaction

*āghṛṇi* mfn glowing with heat, beaming,
*agīta* mfn unsung,
*agni* 5/1 fire, sacrificial fire, the god of fire (mediator between men and gods, messenger who

carries the sacrifice to them, protector from the terrors of darkness, keeper of house and hearth,), the element fire , has the property*rūpa*– form, shape, beauty, a symbol of consciousness
*agni astra* a fire missile,
*agnihotra* fire sacrifice, a burnt offering of fresh milk made twice daily,
*agnihotrahavaṇī* f. fire sacrifice ladle,
*agnikuṇḍa* a round hole in the ground for the sacred fire,
*agnipurogama* mfn 'having Agni as leader'led by Agni,
*agnisaṁyoga* joined, united with fire, (referring to utterance?)
*agniṣṭut* laudatory of god of fire, he who sings the praises of Agni (in Vedic sacrifice), *agni-tattva* the fire-principle,
*agnivelā* f. fire-hour, time for kindling the sacred fire, afternoon,
*agnyādheya* n. placing or setting up of the sacred fire,
*agotram* unconnected, solitary, alone,
*agra* mfn top, tip, first, chief, best, the nearest end, the beginning, n. foremost point, tip, front,

top, summit, surface, point, the nearest end, the climax or best part, goal, aim, multitude a weight, a measure of food given as alms, remainder, sharpness (fig.),
*agraha* mfn = *mukhya*, m. nonacceptance, 'free from all illusion of perceptions' (Gam.), nonperception, non-cognition,
*āgraha* m. insisting on, strong or obstinate inclination for, obstinacy, whim, seizing, taking, favour, affection, (*āt, eṇa)* ind. obstinately,
*agrahaṇa* n. non-comprehension or non-perception, not knowing the truth, lack of right perception, not meaning, mfn not afflicted by disease,
*agrahāyaṇa* m. commencement of the year (about November 12^th^), name of a month, *agrāhya* 6/3 mfn not to be conceived or perceived or obtained or admitted or trusted,' beyond one's grasp, i.e beyond the range of the organs of action', inconceivable, inadmissable, (N) not to be grasped,
*agram* mfn, n. top, foremost point, tip, first, chief, point, beginning, best, the nearest end, the beginning,
*agratas* ind. in front, before(one's self), in the beginning, (with 6^th)^ in the presence of, (with *kṛ*) place in front, cause to lead,
*agrayāna* 6/2 n. stepping in front to defy the enemy, the first vehicle,
*agre* (7^th^ *agra*) in front, before, in presence of (with 6^th^), beginning, in the beginning, in the first place, first, tip, end, in the presence of,
*ā√ghrā* Cl1 *ājighrati* smells,
*agṛhya* mfn impercepible, independent,
*agrya* mfn foremost, best, proficient, intent, closely attentive,
*aguṇa* without *guṇa* or quality,
*aguṇin* mfn devoid of merit, not requiring *guṇa* change,
√*ah* 1. a verb limited to only a few parts, to say, speak, express, signify, to call (by name), hold, consider, regard as, state or declare with reference to, to acknowledge, accept, state, cl 5 P.to pervade or occupy DP cl 1, in *vyāpti* pervading 2. to pervade or occupy

*āḥ* a particle expressing joy or indignation
*aha* particle, certainly, of course, namely, for *ahan* in compounds,
*āha* he said, says, 1/s/perf/act, √*ah* say, speak, a particle implying reproof, ind. an interjection,
*ahaḥ* in comp. for *ahar* n. a day,
*ahaḥ ahaḥ* daily, every day,
*ahaha* exclamation of joy or sorrow,
*ahaituka* 125/3 mfn. causeless, unexpected, having no motive, disinterested
*aham* 124/2 pron. 1/s I, the ego,
*ahamahamikā* f. rivalry, assertion or conceit of superiority,
*ahamika* egoism, pride,

**ahaṃkāra** 124/2 conception of one's individuality, ego, pride, 'the individual or ego which asserts and distinguishes itself from others' (U),
*ahaṃkāriṇī* conceited, proud, thinking of "me" and "mine"
*ahaṁkartavyam*mfn 'the object of egoism' (Gam.),
*ahaṁkṛta*124/2 egotistic, conscious of one's individuality
*aham pratyaya*'I' feeling, self-consciousness,
*ahaṁtā* f. selfconsciousness, 'I-ness',
*aham vṛtti* a self-arrogating thought,
*ahan* see *ahar*
*āhanas* mfn swelling, fermenting, foaming, to be beaten or pressed out, unchaste, lascivious, profligate,
*ahar* (also *ahan* or *ahas*)124/3 n. a day, a sacrificial or festival day, also–*ahaḥ, -ahnaḥ, āhāra* mfn ifc. bringing near, procuring, being about to fetch, going to fetch, m. eating, what one takes, food, bringing near, taking food, taking, employing, use, object of the senses, anything taken in by the senses,
-*āhāra* ifc. bringer, carrier,
*āhāradāna* n. giving of food,
*āhāradi* n. food and so forth,
*āhāraparityāga* m. relinquishment of food,
*aharāgama* m. the approach of the day,
*āhāraḥ* 162/3 food, taking food, fodder,
*aharahaḥ karman* n. daily work,
*aharahar* ind. day by day, daily,
*āharaṇa* n. bringing, fetching,
*āhārārthin* n. seeking food,
*ahardala* n. midday,
*ahardiva* mfn daily,
*ahardivi* ind. day by day,
*ahardṛś* mfn beholding the day, living,
*ahargaṇa* m. a series of days, any calculated term, a month,
*aharjaram* ind. 'so that the days become old', by and by,
*aharniśa* n. day and night, a whole day, (*am*) ind. day and night, continually,
*ahārya* mfn not liable to be stolen,
*āhārya* mfn to be taken or seized, to be fetched or brought near, to be extracted or removed,

adventitious, accessory, accidental, m. a kind of bandage, n. any disease to be treated by extraction, *āhāryāśobhā* f. adventitious beauty, (achieved with paint, ornaments etc.)
*ahas* see *ahar*
*ahasat* laughed
*ahasta* mfn handless
*ahata* mfn 1. not beaten, 2. unwashed (of a garment), new,
*āhati* f. a blow, hitting, striking,
*āhava* 162/2 1.m. sacrificing, sacrifice, 163/1 2. m. n. challenge, war, battle
*āhāva* m. a trough, pail, vessel, a trough for watering cattle,
*āhavana* n. offering an oblation, offering sacrifice, a sacrifice,
*āhavanīya* mfn of or for the oblation, one of 3 consecrated fires to which householder oblations are offered,
*ahi* m. 125/1 a snake, serpent, esp. the dragon of the sky, a cloud, water, the sun, a traveller, *ahigopā* mfn having the dragon as their keeper, guarded by a serpent,
*ahihatya* n. the slaying of the dragon, victorious fight with the dragon,
*ahimsā* 125/2 f. harmlessness of thought speech and action, non-violence
*ahipati* m. lord of the snakes (*Vāsuki*),
*ahita* 125/2 mfn. unfit, improper, noxious, hostile, not propitious, m. an enemy *āhitāgni* mfn having a set or established fire, m. one who is keeping a sacred fire alive, *āhituṇḍika* m. snake-charmer,
*ahivat* ind. as a dragon,
*āhlādana* 163/1 the act of gladdening, refreshing
*āhnika* mfn daily, a day's work etc,
*aho* ind. exclamation of astonishment, pleasant or unpleasant, Oh!, alas,
*aho aho* ind. expression of surprise or alarm, like "Oh My",
*aho bata* oh alas!
*ahorātra* m. = *aharniśa* a day and night,
*ā√hṛ* Cl1 *āharati* to fetch, bring, take away, to conceive (a woman), to bring home (a bride), *ahrīka* shamelessness, mfn 'shameless beggar', a buddhist mendicant,
*ahṛnāna* mfn not being angry,
*āhṛtya* 163/1 ind. p. having fetched or brought, having offered, to be fetched or offered, *ā√hu* sacrifice, offer oblation, sprinkle*ājuhoti, ājuhote*
*ā√hū* Cl 1 *–hvayati* to call to, summon, invite, f. calling, invoking,
*āhuḥ* they say, they assert, 1/pl/perf√*ah*
*āhuta* mfn offered as an oblation, sacrificed, laid in the fire as a corpse, offering made to men, hospitality, nourishment of all created beings,
*āhuti* 162/3 f. offering oblations with fire to the deities, any solemn rite with oblations, oblation, offering,
*āhvāna* 165/2 calling, inviting, a call or summons, invocation of a deity, a challenge, legal summons, an invitation,
*ā√hve* Cl1 *āhvayati* to summon, call,
*āhūya* ind. having invited,
*āhūyatām* let (him) be called (impv)
*aikadeśika* present only in one place (*Jīva*),
*aikamatya* n. unanimity, conformity,
*aikṣata* mfn seen, thought, desired, saw, looked at,

*aikṣvāka* descended from King Ikṣvaku
*aikya* n. oneness, unity, harmony, sameness, identity, identity of the soul or of the universe with the deity, an aggregate, sum,
*aikyāropa* m. equalization,
*aindrābārhaspatya* mfn belonging to *Indra* and *Bṛhaspati*
*airāvata* 'produced from the ocean' the name of Indra's elephant 234/2
*aiśvara* 234/3 mfn. relating to a mighty lord or king, powerful, majestic (*am*) n. supremacy, might
*aiśvarya* n. glory, glory of wealth, 234/3 the state of being a mighty lord, sovereignty, supremacy, dominion, superhuman power (eight listed), power, lordliness,
*aitadātmya* n. state of having the nature or property of this,
*aitihāsika* m. teller of legends, mfn traditional, legendary, historical,
*aitihya* n. traditional instruction, tradition,
√*aj* 9/2 cl1 P *ajati* drives, throws, propels, casts, DP in *gati*, or *kṣepaṇa*
*aja* 1. m. a drove, a driver, mover, instigator, leader, a ram, vehicle of Agni, beam of the sun,

troop,
*aja* 9/3 2. not born, existing from all eternity, name of *prakṛti, māyā* or illusion, birthless, *ajā* f. she-goat,
*ajaḍa* mfn not inanimate, not stupid, (W) immaterial, non-material,
*ajāgara* mfn not awake, not wakeful,
*ajānanta* not knowing, ignorant of
*ajānat* knew, 1/s/impf/pass
*ajānata* not cognising, not knowing, unaware,
*ajara* mfn not aging, ageless, undecaying,
*ajarāmaravat* ind. as if ageless and immortal,
*ājarasam* ind. till old age,
*ājarasāya* ind. till old age,
*ajasra* 10/1 not to be obstructed, perpetual (said of fire), not dying out,
*ajasram* ind. perpetually, for ever, ever,
*ajāta* mfn unborn, not yet born, not yet developed,
*ajātivāda* the view that no creation has occurred ever and that Brahman alone exists, nothing is real from this standpoint,
*ajayat* conquered
*ajāyata* evolved, not born,
*ājāyate (ā√jan*) is born, begets,
*āji* m. race, contest, battle,
*ājighrati* he smells ( as in he smells an odour),to smell at, to kiss, kiss on, √*ghrā* caus. *āghrāpayati*
*ajighṛkṣat* wished to catch, tried to take up, wanted to take up, √*grah* desid. 1/s/impf. *ājighṛkṣat* willing to catch, (E)
*ajina* 10/2 the hairy skin of a (black) antelope or of a tiger, goat-skin, pelt
*ajira* mfn agile, swift,
*ajirāya* A. *ajirāyate* to be swift, press swiftly onward, to be agile,
*ajīva* mfn life-less, insentient,
*ājīva* 133/1 livelihood, subsisting through, living by, *ājīvam* ind. for life, throughout life *ajjū* f. a mother,

*ajña* 10/3 mfn. not knowing, ignorant, inexperienced, unconscious, unwise *ā√jñā* Cl 9 *–jānāti,* to mind, perceive, notice, understand, caus. *ājñāpayati te,* orders, commands, directs,
*ājñā* f. an order, command, authority, unlimited power, permission,
*ājñāpayati* commands,
*ajñāna* n. non-cognizance, ignorance, (in phil.) spiritual ignorance, the power of the *guṇā* to cause identification with personality thus preventing identification with Brahman, mfn ignorant, unwise, (*āt*) ind. ignorantly
*ājñāna (am),* n. noticing, perceiving, rulership, the state of lordliness,
*ajñānajam* born of ignorance
*ajñānāt* or °*atas* out of ignorance,
*ājñānavāda* non-belief, agnosticism,
*ajñāta* mfn unknown, unexpected, unaware, (*am*) ind. without the knowledge of, *ajñātajñāpana* what is not known becoming known, what has been unreal becoming real, *ajñātakulaśīla* mfn whose character and family are unknown,
*ajñātvā* ind. without knowing, not having known or ascertained,
*ājuhoti, ājuhote* see*ā√hu*
*ājya* 133/2 n. melted or clarified butter
*ājyabhāga* m. a portion of clarified butter, mfn partaking of the clarified butter, *ājyabhāgau* the 2 portions of clarified butter belonging to Agni and Soma
*ājyāhuti* f. oblation of clarified butter,
*ājyaśeṣa* remainder of the clarified butter,
√*ak* 1a/3 cl1 P *akati*, moves tortuously (like a snake), DP in *kuṭilā gati kuṭilā* 288/2 bent, crooked, curved, round, dishonest, *gati* 347/3 going, moving
*akala* mfn not in parts, entire, not skilled in the arts,
*akalka* mfn free from impurity, f. moonlight,
*akalkala* as *akalkana*
*akalkana* mfn not deceitful, honourable,
*akalpa* 2/1 mfn not subject to rules, uncontrolled,
*akalpaka* devoid of imagination, non-conceptual, (Gam.)
*akalpita* mfn not manufactured, not artificial, not pretended, natural, genuine, *akāma* 2/1 mfn. desireless,
*akāṇḍa* mfn accidental, causeless, unexpected, without a trunk, ind. (*e*) causelessly, unexpectedly
*ākāṅkṣ* 126/3 to desire, longing for, to expect ,*ākāṅkṣet* 1/s/pres/opt/act. he should desire, he might desire,
*ākāṅkṣa* mfn (in gram.) requiring a word or words to complete the sense, (*ā*) f. desire, wish, (also as for mfn),
*ākāṅkṣin* mfn ifc. wishing, desirous, hoping, expecting,
*akāra* 1/1 the letter or sound *a*
*ākara* m. one who scatters, i.e. distributes abundantly, accumulation, abundance, 2. a mine, a rich source of anything, *ja* produced in a mine, a mineral,
*ākāra* m. make, shape, appearance, form, category, expression of the face (furnishing a clue to the disposition of the mind),
*akāraṇa* 2/ mfn. causeless, (*am*) n. absence of a cause, ind. causelessly
*ākāravant* mfn shapely, having a shape, embodied,
*ākāravat* mfn shapely, well-formed, having a shape, embodied,

*akārin* 2/1 mfn. inactive, not performing, an evil-doer, neglecting duty,
*akarman* n. 'non-action', inaction, not working, not performing good works, wicked, *ākarṇayati* P. gives ear to, listens,
*ākarṇya* 126/2 ind. to give ear to, listen to. part. hearing, having heard,
*akarot* 1/s/past imperf./act. he/she made or did, built
*a kārpaṇya* free from misery, limitlessness, liberality,
*ākarṣa* m. attraction, drawing towards oneself (as a rope), fascination or an object used for it, dragging (as a stone), bending (of a bow), spasm, playing with dice, a die, a playing-board, an organ of sense, a magnet,
*ākarṣaka* mfn attractive, m. a magnet, a town,
*akartavya* mfn that which should not be done,
*akartṛ* 1/3 not an agent, (of the Absolute), not active, *tva* n. a state of non-agency, *akārya* not to be done, improper,
*ākaṣa* m. a touchstone,
*ākāśa* m. 'not visible' 126/3 the ether, sky, or atmosphere, the element space, the first great element (having the property Sound).
*ākāśaga* mfn going/moving in the sky',
*ākāśaja* m. born of*ākāśa*
*akāśakalpa*'slightly different from space i.e. resembling space' (Gam.),
*ākāśa tattva* the ether principle,
*ākāśavāṇī* ethereal voice, heavenly voice,
*akasmād-āgantu* m. an accidental arrival, a chance comer,
*akasmāt* ind. without apparent cause, unexpectedly, accidentally,
*ākasmika* 126/3 causeless, unforeseen, unexpected, sudden, accidental
*akathayat* told
*akathya* 1a/3 mfn unspeakable, unutterable, unmentionable, indescribable,
*akāya* 2/1 mfn. bodiless, incorporeal
*ākha* m. a spade, a pitfall,
*akhādat* ate
*akhaṇḍa* 4/1 not fragmentary, whole, complete, "the unlimited is pervading everywhere and there is no end to it, and this is what does exist in reality. This is the substratum. It always remains the same and always remains one. It has no division. Therefore it is called *akhaṇḍa."* HH. indivisible,
*akhila* 4/2 without a gap, complete, all, entire,
*ākhu* m. a mouse, 'burrower', a mole, a rat, a hog, a thief,
*ā√khyā* Cl 2 *–khyāti,* to behold, to tell, mention, to call
*ākhyā* f. name, at end of compounds – 'having ... as name'
*ākhyāhi* tell! speak! 2/s/impv. *ā√khyā*
*ākhyāna* 129/2 n. telling, communication, a tale, report, story,
*ākhyānabhāga* the narrative part of a sacred text (G),
*ākhyāta* ppp. told, explained, has been spoken of, made known, called,
*akhyāti* f. infamy, bad repute, disgrace,
*ākhyāti* f. telling, communication, publication of a report, name,
*akiñcana* 2/2 without anything, utterly destitute, disinterested,
*ākīrṇa* mfn scattered, strewn,
*akīrti* 2/2 f. mfn ill-fame, disgrace

*akīrtikara* mfn causing disgrace, disgraceful
*akledya* not to be wetted, not able to be wetted or moistened,*a√klid*
*akleṣa* m. freedom from trouble,
*akliṣṭa* mfn untroubled, unmoved, undisturbed, unwearied,
*akra* 1. mfn inactive, 2. m. a banner, a wall, fence
*ā√kram* Cl 1 *–krāmati,* to come upon, attack, to step or go near to, come towards, *akrama* mfn not happening successively, happening at once, m. want of order, confusion, *ākrama* m. approaching, attaining, obtaining, overcoming,
*ā√krand* shouts out, invokes, calls for help,
*ākrānta* mfn come to, approached, attacked, overcome, seized, filled with (3rd),
*akratu* 2/3 mfn destitute of energy, foolish,
*akriya* 3/1 inactive, abstaining from religious rites, impious, inactive
*akriyamāna* mfn not being accomplished,
*akrodha* mfn absence of anger, *'krodha* is anger or rage. Anger or rage is instrumental to violence. Therefore not to be agitated, not to fall into rage is to avoid violence. ...to be enraged and to be violent is against the law.'
*ākrośa* 128/2 assailing with harsh language, scolding, reviling,
*akrośat* cried out
*ākrośati* scolds, cries out in anger
*ā√kṛṣ* Cl 1 *karṣati ,* Cl 6 *–kṛṣati,* to draw toward, attract,
*akṛta* 2/2 mfn undone, not committed, not made, uncreated, unprepared, incomplete, one

who has done no works, ( *ā*) f. a daughter who has nor been made a sharer in the privileges of a son, (*am*) n. an act never before committed, spontaneous,
*akṛtārtha* whose aim is unachieved, unsuccessful,
*ākṛti* f. make, shape, appearance,
*ākṛtī* 127/3 f. form, shape
*akṛtrima* 2/3 1/s/m inartificial, unmade, not created,
*akṛtsna* 2/3 mfn incomplete
*akrūra* mfn not harsh,
*√akṣ* 3/1 cl1,5 *akṣati, akṣnoti*, to reach, pass through, penetrate, pervade,

DP in *vyāpti* 1037/3 accomplishment, pervasion, inherence, inherent and inseparable presence of any one thing in another, e.g. oil in sesame seed, universal pervasion, a universal rule without an exception, omnipresence,

*ak ṣa* 1. ifc. for *akùan,* 2. a die or dice,
*akṣa* an axle or wheel,
*akṣa* 3. 3/2 an organ of sense, sensual perception, eye, son of *Rāvaṇa*
*akṣama* mfn unfit, unable to endure, impatient, incompetent, envious,
*akṣamālā* a garland of seeds of the eleocarpus serratus tree, a rosary,
*akṣan* n. eye,
*akṣānta* mfn impatient,
*akṣapriya* mfn beloved of the dice, i.e. lucky at gaming,
**akṣara** 3/2 mfn. imperishable, undying, unalterable, m. a sword, n. (am) a syllable (*om*), , a sound, a

word
*akṣāra* mfn not pungent,
*akṣārālavaṇa* n. that which is not pungent and not salt,
*akṣārālavaṇāśin* mfn eating that which is not pungent and not salt, abstaining from seasoned and salted food,
*akṣaranyāsa* m. establishment of the alphabet, writing,
*akṣaraśaḥ* ind. by syllables, syllable by syllable,
*akṣaravinyāsa* 3/3 array of letters or syllables, the alphabet
*akṣaya* mfn imperishable,
*akṣaya* 3/2 mfn exempt from decay, imperishable, everlasting,
*akṣayatva* n. imperishability,
*akṣauhiṇī* f. a complete army,
*akṣauhiṇīpati* m. master of an army, a general,
*ākṣepa* 128/3 drawing together, convulsion, applying, laying, throwing away, giving up, removing, reviling, abuse, harsh speech, objection,
*akṣi* n. eye, the number two,
*ā√kṣip* Cl 6 *kṣipati,* throw at, cast at, deride, put to shame,
*akṣipat* threw
*akṣita* 4/1 mfn undecayed, uninjured, undecaying, *(am*) n. water,
*akṣiti* f. imperishableness,
*akṣobha* mfn unagitated, unmoved, m. post to which an elephant is tied, freedom from agitation, tranquillity,
*akṣobhya* 4/1 unagitated, emotionless, unmoved, imperturbable,
*akṣubdha* 331/3 m. unperturbed
*akta* 1. mfn driven, 2. mfn smeared over, bedaubed, tinged, characterised, (often ifc.), *(am)* n. oil, ointment,
*aktu* m. 1. ointment, 2. light, a beam of light, 3. night,
*akuha* m. no deceiver,
*akula* mfn not of good family, low, a name of*Śiva, tā* f. lowness of family, *ākula* 127/2 mfn. confounded, confused, agitated, distressed, overburdened, bestrewn, covered, filled
*ākulayati* Nom.P . confuses,
*ākulī√bhū* becomes confused
*ākulībhūta* being in confusion,
*ākulita* mfn at one's wits end, bewildered, confused, made muddy (as water), *akuñcana* n. bending, contraction,
*akūpāra* mfn unbounded, m. the sea, tortoise, the mythical tortoise that holds up the world, *akūrca* m. 'the guileless one', a Buddha
*akurvan* 1/pl/past imperf/act. they (many) made or did (dual– *akurutām*)
*akurvata* they did √*kṛ* 1/imperf/mid
*akuśala* 2/2/ inauspicious, evil, demerit, *(am*) n. evil, an evil word
*akusuma* mfn flowerless,
*ākūta* n. intention, idea,
√*al* 93/3 cl 1 P *alati to* adorn, be competent or able, to prevent, DP in *bhūṣaṇa* adorning, *paryāpti* being competent or able, and *vāraṇa* preventing
*alābha* 95/1 m non-acquirement, want, deficiency, loss

*alabhamāna* mfn not catching, not gaining,
*alabhata* found, obtained,
*alaka* m. a curl or lock of hair,
*alakṣana* 94/1 n. a bad, inauspicious sign, mfn having no signs or marks, without characteristic,

having no good marks, inauspicious, 'without any logical ground for inference i.e. uninferrable' (Gam.),(N) translated in some Chinese Buddhist texts as 'without form',
*alakṣita* mfn unnoticed, unseen,
*alakṣya* 94/1 invisible, unobserved, not indicated
*alakta* m. red lac, a resin from insects,
*alam* 94/2 ind. with 3rd, enough of, sufficient, adequate, (with 4th), Apte 56/1 -no need of, needless, with infinitive – capable of,
*ālamarthya* n. the condition of having the sense of *alam*
*ālamba* 153/2 m. that on which one rests, support, prop, depending on, a perpendicular, mfn hanging down,
*ālambanam* n. depending upon or resting on, supporting, sustaining, a yogic exercise, a silent repetition of a prayer, the 5 qualities distinguishable by the senses, form, sound, smell, taste and touch
*ālambana pratyaya* primal idea, base cause,
*alam √kṛ* adorn, embellish,
*alaṁkṛta* mfn made ready, adorned,
*alaṅkāra* 94/2 the act of decorating, (in rhetoric) embellishment of sense or sound, literary figure, embellishment,
*alaṁkaraṇa* n. making ready, preparation, decoration, ornament,
*ālāpa* m. talk, conversation,
*alasa* 94/3 inactive, idle, lazy, dull,
*ālasya* 153/3 n. idleness, sloth, want of energy, laziness,
*alāta* n. a fire-brand, coal,
*alāta-spandita* movement of a fire-brand,
*alāta cakra* a burning stick whirled round and appearing as a circle of fire,
*alaukika* mfn not current in the world, uncommon, unusual (esp. said of words), not relating to this world, supernatural, transcendental,
*alavaṇa* mfn not salt,
*alaya* m. non-dissolution, permanence, mfn restless,
*ālaya vijñāna* 'the continually changing stream of consciousness or the Absolute itself' (W), 'internal cognition, (U)
*ālaya vijñāna pravāha* train of selfcognition' (U),
*ālaya* m.n. a house, dwelling,
*ālaya vijñāna* repository of everything, the storehouse of consciousness, may be either 'the continually changing stream of consciousness or the Absolute Being itself (G)', *ali* m. a black bee, a scorpion, a crow, a cuckoo, liquor,
*alīka* 95/1 , not pleasing, disagreeable
*ā√likh* Cl6 ālikhati draws (a picture)
*ā√liṅg* Cl1 *āliṅgati* embraces,
*aliṅga* 95/1 n. absence of marks, mfn having no marks, (in gram. having no gender),

li ṅga ... 'that sign through which anything is comprehended i.e. intellect etc. (Gam.)', 'he who is without that *liṅga* is *aliṅga*'
*āliṅgana* 153/3 n clasping, embracing, an embrace
*alobha* m. non-greed, absence of desire, steadiness, moderation,
*ā√loc -locayati,* to consider, reflect, to make visible, show,
*alocana* mfn without eyes, without windows,
*ālocana* n seeing, perceiving, considering, reflecting, attention,
*ālocya* mfn to be considered or reflected on, ind. having considered or reflected on, *alohita* mfn bloodless, free from qualities associated with redness, reddish,
*ā√lok* Cl10 *ālokayati* gazes, looks at, proves, beholds, perceives,
*āloka* m. looking, seeing, beholding, sight, aspect, vision, light, lustre, splendour, glimmer, flattery, praise, panegyric,
*ālokaka* m. a spectator,
*ālokana* n. the beholding, seeing, looking, sight, mfn looking at, contemplating, *ālokya* 154/2 mfn beholding, ind. having seen,
*aloluptva* 95/2 n. free from desire
*alpa* mfn small, tiny, mean,
*alpadhī* mfn small-minded, of small intelligence,
*alpajña* mfn knowing little, ignorant,
*alpamedha* 95/3 of little understanding, ignorant, silly
*alpaprāṇaḥ* 'small breath' unaspirated – referring to the pronunciation of sounds, *alpaśaktimān* impotent, weak, feeble,
*alpaśas* ind. to a small degree, a little,
*alpībhāva* 96/1 becoming smaller, being small
√*am* cl1 P *amati* to go, to go to or towards, to serve or honour, to sound, DP in *gati* going,

*ś abda* sounding, or *saṁbhakti* honouring,
*am* ind. quickly, a little,
*ām* ind. yes
*ama* pron. this he,
*ama* m. impetuosity, violence, strength, power, depriving of sensation, fright, terror, disease, *āma* ind. yes, mfn raw,
*amā* ind. at home, *amā* √*kṛ* keep by one
*amahātman* mfn not high-minded,
*amala* 81/1 1/s/m spotless, stainless, clean, shining, pure, crystal,
*amalā* f. umbilical cord,
*āmalaka* m.n. indian gooseberry,
*amanaḥstha* one who has reached mindlessness
*amanas* 80/2 n. non-perception, want of perception, mfn without perception or intellect, mindless,
*amanaska* mindless
*amanaskata* state of mindlessness,
*amanāva* not human, superhuman,
*amānī* without false ego, without desire for prestige, (V)
*amanībhāva* 80/2 m. the state of not having perception or intellect,
*amānitva* 81/2 modesty, humility, absence of pride or arrogance,

*ā√mantr* Cl10 *āmantrayate*, salute, takes leave of,
*āmantraṇa* 146/2 addressing, speaking to, calling, summoning, inviting, deliberation, interrogation, greeting, welcome, taking leave, the vocative case
*amantu* mfn silly, ignorant,
*amanyata*he thought 1/s/impf/mid √*man*
*amara* mfn deathless, immortal, m. an immortal, a god, author of the *amarakośa amaravat* ind. like a god,
*āmarda(na*) 147/2 the act of crushing, pressing , squeezing, handling roughly *amāri* non-violence to extreme extent, prohibition of animal sacrifice, mfn immortal *amaropama* mfn like a god,
*amarottama* mfn chief of gods,
*amarṣa* 81/1 impatience, anger, passion, anger and jealousy combined,
*āmarśana* 147/2 touching, wiping off
*āmarṣaṇaā√mṛṣ* bearing patiently?
*amartya* mfn immortal, imperishable,
*amātra* mfn without measure, boundless, not metrical or prosodical,
*amātrā* (G) modeless, the fourth (*turīya)* state,
*amātrayā* ind. in a boundless manner,
*amātya* m. a King's minister, an inmate of the same house, a relative,
*amāvāsa* m. a dwelling (of the moon), at home (with the sun),
*amāvāsya* mfn the night of*amāvāsa* i.e. the night of the new moon,
*āmaya* 146/2 sickness, disease
*amāyā* f. without guile, sincerity,
*āmayitnu* mfn sickening,
√*amb* 83/2 cl 1 P *ambati* to go DP in *gati* going, moving cl 1 A *ambate* to sound, DP in *śabda*, sounding
*amba/ambā* a mother, good woman, as title of respect, a name for several goddesses, *ambara* 83/2 n. circumference, compass, neighbourhood, apparel, garment sky, atmosphere, ether √*ambarya* 83/2 P Nom. *ambaryati* to bring together, collect, DP in *sambharaṇa* bringing together
*ambayā* mother
√*ambh* 84/1 *ambhate* to sound, DP in*śabda* sounding, going, honouring
*ambhaḥ* (in comp. for *ambhas),*
*ambhaḥpati* m. the lord of the waters, *Varuṅa*,
*ambhaḥsāra* m. a pearl,
*ambhaḥstha* mfn standing in water,
*ambhaḥsū* m. smoke,
*ambhas* n. water, the celestial waters, power, fruitfulness, a world, n.pl. a collective name for gods, men, Manes and Asuras,
*ambho* in comp. for *ambhas*,
*ambhoda* m. a cloud,
*ambhodhara* m. a cloud,
*ambhodhi* 84/1 the ocean,
*ambhogarbha* mfn containing water (as a cloud)
*ambhoja* 'water-born' n. the day lotus,
*ambhojanman* n. the lotus,
*ambikā* f. mother, good woman (as a term of respect),

*ambu* 83/3 n. water
*ambuja* mfn water-born, n. lotus,
*ambuvega* m. water currents, esp.swift currents,
*amedhya* 83/1mfn impure, foul, n. excrement,
*aṁh* 1. 01/2 cl1 *aṁhate* to go, set out, commence, DP in *gati* 347/3 going, approaching, setting out, 2. 01/2 to press together, to strangle, DP in *tatkriyā* 'doing that', any particular action
*amī* pronoun 1/pl those, all those, these, all these,
*amilat* (+3rd) met
*amīmāṁsya* 82/1 mfn not to be called in question, not to be discussed,
*āmis* 147/1 n. raw flesh, meat, a dead body ,
*āmiṣa* n. flesh, food, meat, prey,
*āmiṣāśin* mfn flesh-eating, carnivorous,
*amiśraṇa* 81/3 not causing to mix or unite
*amita* mfn immeasurable, boundless, infinite, unmeasured, (*am)* ind.immensely *amitābha* of unmeasured splendour, m.pl.
*amithuna* mfn not forming pairs, not both sexes promiscuously,
*amīva* f.(*ā*), plague, distress, disease, n. tormenting spirit, pain, grief,
*amīvacātana* f.(ī) driving away distress,
*amīva-han* mfn slaying the tormenting spirits, destroying pains,
*amla* 841/1 mfn sour, acid, m acidity, vinegar, m.n. sour curds,
*āmnāya* m. sacred tradition, sacred texts handed down by tradition, that which is to be remembered or studied or learnt by heart, received dosctrine, traditional usage, family or national customs, advice, instruction in past and present usage, a family, series of families, *amloṭa* m. ebony,
*āmoda* mfn gladdening, m. fragrance, fragrancy, smell, strong smell, asparagus, *amogha* mfn unfailing, unerring, hitting the mark, m. the not erring or not failing, 83/1 **āmra** n. mango, fruit of the mango tree,
*amṛdaya* mfn pitiless,
*amṛkta* mfn unhurt,
*amṛta* 82/2 mfn.not dead, immortal, imperishable, beautiful, beloved, m. (as) an immortal, a god, f. (*ā)* a goddess, a plant, liquor, n. (*am*) world of immortality, immortality, the nectar conferring immortality, ambrosia, nectar-like food, infinity, indestructible by nature, *amṛtattva (or °tatā*) 82/2 n. immortality
*amṛtatvāya* 4/s/n for immortality
*amṛtavarṣin* mfn giving a shower of nectar, 82/3
*amṛtyu* m. non-death, immortality, mfn immortal,
√*aṁś* 01/2 cl10 to divide, distribute DP in *samāghāta* 1163/3 m. striking together, collision, conflict, war,
*aṁśa* 1a/1 m. a share, portion, the portion of a sacrifice that goes to the gods,
*aṁsa* m. shoulder,
*aṁśu* m. a shoot of the soma plant, a shooting ray of light,
*aṁśuka* n. a fine upper garment (*śāṭī*)
*aṁśuman* radiant, shining, grandson of King Sagara
*aṁśumat* mfn radiant, shining, luminous, m. moon, sun,
*aṁśumant* mfn rich in beams, radiant
*aṁsumat* mfn possessing beams or rays, radiant, m. the sun, name of a grandson of King Sagara *amu*

the base of a pronoun (*adas*) that, 2nd*amum, amūm*, 3rd*amunā, amuyā*, 4th *amuṣmai, amuṣyai* etc.
*amuc -k* f. not setting at liberty,
*amūḍha* 82/1m. not perplexed, the intelligent man, not infatuated,
*amūdṛkṣa* or–*dṛś* or–*dṛśa* mfn like such a one,
*amūla* mfn rootless, baseless, without authority, not resting on authority,
*amūlya* mfn priceless, invaluable,
*amuka* mfn such and such a person or thing, a thing or person referred to without name, so and so,
*amukhya* mfn not chief, inferior,
*amukhya karaṇa* subordinate cause, secondary cause,
*amukta* mfn not loosed, not let go, not liberated from birth and death,
*amuktavat* as if not free,
*amukti* f. non-liberation,
*amum* pron. 2/s/f that
*amūra* mfn not ignorant, wise, intelligent, sharp-sighted,
*amūrchayat* (he) shaped or gave form to it, see√*murch*
*amurhi* ind. at that time, then,
*amūrta* mfn formless, shapeless, subtle unembodied, not forming one body, consisting of different parts,
*amūrti* f. shapelessness, absence of shape or form, mfn formless,
*āmuṣmika* 147/1 mfn of that state, being there, belonging to the other world,
*amuṣmin* ind. in the other world, in Reality, in the next world,
*amuṣya* 6/s/m *adas,* of such a one, of him
*amuṣyāḥ* (6th /s of *adas)* of such a one, of her, 5/s from her,
*amutas* ind. from there, there, from above, from the other world, from heaven, hereupon, upon this,
*amuthā* ind. thus, in that manner, like that,
*amutra* 82/1 there, in the other world, in the life to come,
*amuvat* ind. like such person or thing, a thing or person referred to without name, *amuyā* ind. (3rd f.) in that manner, thus or so,
*an*occasionally (before a vowel) substituting for *a* as a negative
*an* 24/1 cl 2 P *aniti* to breathe, respire, gasp, to live, to move go, DP in *prāṇava*, breathing *aṇ* 11/3 cl 1 P to sound, *aṇati*, DP in sense of*śabda,* sounding, cl 4 A *aṇyate* to breathe, DP in *prāṇava* living, breathing
*ana* a pronoun stem related to *idam* (this)
*ana* m. breath, respiration,
*anābhāsa* 'free from appearance', (Gam.), i.e. without manifestation, 'does not appear in the form of any object,imagined outside' (Gam.), imagelessness,
*anabhibhūta* mfn not overcome, not beset, unsurpassed, unobstructed,
*anabhidya* non-covetousness, not thinking vain thoughts, not brooding over perceived injuries,
*anabhisaṁdhāya* without interest in, not aiming at, without regard for
*anabhisneha* mfn. 26/1 without affection, cold, non desirous, unimpassioned,
*anabhiṣvaṅgas* absence of clinging, non-attachment, without selfidentification such as 'I am this, or I am that', 26/1
*anabhivyakta* mfn indistinct, unmanifest, potential,
*anabhyudita* not expressed, not uttered, (Gam.)
*anādara* 28/1mfn. indifferent, calm, m. disrespect,contemptuous neglect,

*anādayaḥ* eternal (Gam.),
*anadhigata* mfn unstudied, not acquired or obtained, original,
*anadhyavasāya* m. irresolution, hesitation,
*anadhyayana* n. intermission of study, not reading or studying, freedom from study, academic holiday,
*anādhṛṣya* mfn unapproachable, invincible, not to be meddled with,
*anādi* mfn not having a beginning, eternal, existing from eternity,ind. perpetually, incessantly,
*anāditva* n. beginninglessness
*anādimat* 28/1 mfn. having no beginning,
*anādṛtya* ind. part. having not heeded, without reference to, without respecting (regardless), *ānaḍuha* mfn of or from a bull, taurine,
*anaḍvah* m. bull, a bull kept for breeding,
*anadyatanaù*'not of today' a tense not referring to the current day, e.g. periphrastic future, past imperfect or perfect tense
*anāgāmin* mfn not coming, not arriving, not future, not subject to returning, third among the four Buddhist orders,
*anāgas* mfn without sin,
*anāgata* mfn not arrived, not yet come, impending, future,
*anāgatavant* mfn to do with the future,
*anāgatavidhātṛ* m. arranger for the future, forethought, name of a fish,
*anagha* 24/2 mfn. sinless, faultless (*Kṛṣṇa)*
*anahaṁkṛta* mfn free from self-conceit,
*anahamvādin* 27/2 free from self-conceit, not given to asserting his ego
*anāhata* mfn unbeaten, unwounded, intact, new and unbleached (as cloth), the fourth *cakra,* (the lotus of the heart),
*anaikāntika* mfn unsteady, variable, having many objects or purposes, n. (in *Vaiśeṣika* phil.) a particular fallacy of inconsistency in reasoning, 42/3
*anaikāntikatva* n. unsteadiness, uncertainty, inconclusiveness,
*aṇaka* 11/3 mfn insignificant, small, contemptible
*anaka* mfn inferior,
*anala* 26/2 m. fire, god of fire, wind, digestive power, gastric juice,
*anāmaka* mfn without name, infamous,
*anamat* bowed, 1/s/ past, √*nam*
*anāmaya* 28/2 mfn. free from disease, healthy, salubrious, not pernicious, n. health *anāmayitnu* mfn not sickening, healing,
*anamīva* mfn without sickness or trouble, n. good health, happy state,
*ānana* n. mouth, face, entrance, door,
*anānātva* non-duality (Gam.), non-difference, undifferentiated, (Q)
*ānanda* 139/3 pure happiness, bliss,
*ānandabhuk* full of joy, enjoying bliss,'enjoyer of bliss',
*ānandamaya* 140/1 consisting of bliss or happiness, made of bliss,
*ānandamayakoṣa* the 'bliss sheath',
*ānandavigraha* embodied bliss, embodiment of bliss,
*ānandayāti* gladdens, enlivens,
*ānandena* blissfully, very happily
*ananta* mfn 25/1 limitless, boundless, eternal, infinite, endless

*anantamahāmbhodhi ananta* 25/1 boundless, limitless, *mahā* 794/2,3 great, *ambhodhi* 84/1receptacle of waters, the ocean, the great limitless ocean,
*anantara* mfn having no interior, having no interstice or interval or pause, uninterrupted,unbroken, continuous, immediately adjoining, contiguous, next of kin, compact, close, (*as*) m. a neighbouring rival, a rival neighbour, (*am*) n. contiguousness, Brahma or the supreme soul (as being of one entire essence), (*am)* ind. straight away, after ( time), immediately after, after, afterwards,
*anantaraya* m. non-interruption, 25/1
*anantaśeṣa* name of the great serpent–the couch of Viṣṇu during dissolution, *ananuṣṭhāna* n. non-observance, neglect, impropriety,
*ananya* 25/2 mfn not another, not different, identical, self, identical, without a second, undeviating,
*ananyata* mfn non-difference,
*ananyatā* f. or*–tva* n. identity, exclusive dedication, single-mindedness,
*ananyayoga* m. not suitable to any others, (am) ind. not in consequence of any other (word),
*ananyayogena* with single-minded concentration, with undivided concentration *anapara* 25/3 mfn without another, having no follower, single, sole, without effect, *anaparāddha* mfn unoffending, innocent,
*anapatya* mfn childless, without offspring,
*anapekṣa* 25/3 mfn. indifferent, impartial, careless,
*anāpnuvan* pres.part. not getting, not accepting,
*anārabhya* mfn. improper or impractical, to be commenced or undertaken,
*anārambha* 28/2 m. absence of beginning, non-commencement, not attempting or undertaking, having no commencement
*anarghya* mfn not to be priced, priceless,
*anarghyatva* n. pricelessness,
*anartha* 26/2 nonsense, having no meaning, non-value, worthless, evil, bad, (L) non-advantage, disadvantage,
*anārya* 28/3 mfn not honourable or respectable, inferior, (not Aryan)
*anāruhya* ind. without going into (danger), not having gone into, not having surmounted, *anas* n. a cart for heavy burdens, a mother, birth, offspring,
*anāśa* 1. 29/1 mfn hopeless, despairing, 2. mfn √*naś* undestroyed, living,
*anāsakti yoga*'the yoga of detachment, which comes through understanding the unity of object and subject of observation. This makes everything and every action blissful and then all else does not exist. ' HH76, 'Objects of the material world need no change and the actions of the subtle world of mind need no change. The change takes place in the *bhāva*, the emotional level. Once understanding is achieved, once knowledge is gained fully, then alone change will follow'. HH 'Only if one could change one's centre of understanding that all observed things and the observer are the same, then one could have achieved all changes; for the view of the world, of the beauty and the action will all change diametrically'. HH
*anaśanam* n. abstinence from food, fasting
*anāśayat* destroyed
*anāśin* mfn imperishable, 2. not eating,
*anaśnan* fasting
*anāśrita* 29/1 mfn. not supported, detached, independent, not depending on,
*anāśraya* m. non-support, absence of anything or person to depend upon, defencelessness,

selfdependence, isolation, mfn defenceless, unprotected, isolated,
*anaśru* mfn without tears,
*anaṣṭa* mfn not lost, undestroyed, unimpaired,
*anaṣṭapaśu* mfn who loses none from his herd,
*anasūya* 27/2 not spiteful, not envious, absence of ill-will or envy, not sneering or scoffing
*anasūyanta* not sneering, not spiteful, not speaking ill of, pres. part.
*anātha* mfn having no master or protector, widowed, fatherless, helpless, poor, (*am*) n. want of a protector, helplessness,
*anatidbhuta* mfn 'transcending what has existed', unsurpassed,
*anātman* 27/3 m. not-self, another, something different from spirit or soul, mfn not spiritual, corporeal, destitute of spirit or mind, unembodied,
*anaupādhika* unconditional (relationship), uncontaminated,
*āṇava* mfn fine, minute, the sense of individualitycausing ignorance of one's true nature, *am*) n. exceeding smallness,
*ānava* mfn kind to men, humane, a foreign man,
*anavacchinna* 26/3 not intersected, not interrupted, unbounded,
*anavadhāna* 26/3 inattention, inadvertence, inattentive, careless
*anavadya* mfn blameless, faultless,
*anavadyāṅga* mfn having a faultless body,
*anavakāśa* having no opportunity or occasion, whose potential remains unfulfilled, uncalled for, inapplicable,
*anavasāna* mfn having no termination, free from death, endless,
*anavalokayan* not looking toward, not looking, 1/s/m pres/caus/act/part. *an ava √lok anavāpta* unattained, not attained, not reached, mfn *an ava √āp*
*anavastha* mfn unsettled, unstable, (*ā)* f. unsettled condition or character, instability, loose conduct, (in phil.) non-finality (of a proposition), endless series of statements, infinite regress, *anavasthāna* 27/1 mfn unstable, fickle, m. wind, n (*am*) instability, unsteadiness, *anavasthita* mfn unsettled, unsteady, loose in conduct,
*anavekṣa* mfn regardless, without any looking around, (*am*) ind. without looking around, without regard to, irrespectively,
*anavekṣamāna* mfn not looking around,
*anaviprayukta* 'not applied divergently to different objects', (Gam.),
*ānaya* bring!, m. leading to, leading to a teacher, √*nī*
*anāyāsa* (in which there is no exertion), mfn not troublesome, not tiring, m. ease, idleness, neglect,
*ānayat* brought
*ānayati* brings,
*anayat* led
*anayoḥ* of these two 6/du/m
*anāyudha* mfn weaponless, defenceless,
√*añc* 10/3 cl1 P *añcati* A *añcate*, to bend, curve, incline, curl, to reverence (with inclined

body), to honour, to tend, move, go, wander about, to request, in *gati* or *yācana,* or *pūjana* cl 10 or caus. *añcayati* to unfold, make clear, produce DP in *viśeṣaṇa* particularising

*añc* ifc. turned to, going or directed towards,

√*āñc* 133/2 see √*añc* above, DP in *āyāma* in extending
*añcala* m. border (of a dress)
√*and* cl 1 P *andati* to bind, DP in *bandhana,* binding
*aṇḍa* n. an egg, a testicle, the scrotum,
*aṇḍaja* mfn. egg-born, *as* m. a bird, a fish, a snake,
*aṇḍaka* m. the scrotum, (*am*) n. an egg,
*aṇḍakāra* mfn egg-shaped, oval, elliptical, m. an ellipsis,
√*andh* cl 10 *andhayati* make blind DP in *dṛṣṭi-upaghāt* growing blind or in *upasaṁhāra* withdrawing
*andha* 44/3 mfn blind, blinding, dark, (*am*) n. darkness, dark water, water
*andhaka* mfn blind,
*andhakāra* m.n. darkness,
*andhatāmisra* utter darkness, complete darkness of the soul, doctrine of annihilation after death,
*anedya* mfn not to be blamed, blameless,
*anenas* mfn free from guilt,
*anejat* 42/2 mfn. not moving, immovable√*ej*
*aneka* mfn not one, more than one, many, several,
*anekadhā* ind. in many ways, many times, in various ways,
*anekarūpa* mfn. multiform, of various kinds or sorts
*anekaśas* 42/2 mfn not one, many, much, ind. not one, in great numbers
*aneke, anekāni* many
*anena* pron. 3/s/m. n. by this, by him, from this, with this
√ *aṅg* 7/2 cl1 P *aṅgati* to go, cl10 P *aṅgayati* to mark, DP in *gati,*in the sense of going, moving, motion in general, passage, procedure, progress, path,
**aṅga** n. a limb, member, body, person, form, division,
*aṅga* a particle used to assert emphatically, *yad aṅga* just when*, te aṅga* they only *āṅga* 131/1 mfn (in gram.) relating to the base (*aṅga*) of a word, n. a soft delicate form or body,
*aṅgadam* 7/3 an armlet worn on the upper arm,
*aṅgaṇa* as below,
*aṅgana* 8/1 the act of walking, place to walk in, a court, *(ā*) f. any woman or female, a woman with well-rounded limbs, the female elephant of the north,
*aṅgāra* m. coal, a heap of charcoal,
*aṅgī*√*kṛ* to make a part, subordinate, adopt, accept, promise,
*aṅgīkṛta* mfn promised, agreed to, undertaken,
*aṅgiras* a sage, a race or tribe among the forefathers (regarded as half divine),
*aṅgirasa* mfn descended from *aṅgiras*
√*aṅgh* 8/2 cl1, Ā *aṅghate* to go, set out, commence, DP in *gati* (see *aṅg* above), or in *ākṣepa* 128/3 drawing together, convulsion,applying, laying, throwing away, giving up, removing, reviling, abuse, harsh speech
*āṅgika* mfn 131/1 expressed by bodily action or attitude or gesture etc. (as dramatic sentiment, passion, etc). a player on a tabor or drum
*aṅgiras* a sage
*aṅguli* f. a finger, a toe, the thumb, the big toe, the fingerlike tip of an elephant's trunk, *aṅgulīyaka* or *aṅgurīyaka* n. a finger ring,
*aṅgulīyam* a ring

*aṅguṣṭha* 8/2 m. the thumb, the great toe, a thumb's breadth,
*aṅguṣṭhamātraḥ* having the size of a thumb,
*aṇi* 11/3 m. the point of a needle or of a fine stake,
*ā√nī* Cl 1 *–nayati,* to bring, bring to,
*aniccha* 29/2 mfn. undesirous, unwilling
*anicchā* f. absence of wish or desire,-indifference
*aṇīci* m.f. bamboo, cane,
*anīda* mfn having no nest, having no settled abode, incorporeal, bodiless,
*anidra* 29/2 mfn sleepless, awake, (ā)f. sleeplessness,
*aniha* mfn one who has or knows no 'here',
*anīha* mfn listless, indifferent, (*ā*) f. indifference, apathy,
*anihita* mfn not set down, not ending with a consonant,
*anīhita-* 31/1disagreeable displeasing, unwished,
*anīka* n. 1. face, 2. fig. appearance, 3. of a hatchet (face), sharp edge, 4. front, troop, *anīkam* army, fighting force, appearance, face, edge, 2/s/m or n
*anila* 30/1 m. air or wind, the god of wind, one of the demi-god *Vasus*
*anilayana* a non-sustaining thing , n. no home or refuge, see *nilayana*
*aṇimā* f. subtle essence, spirit, (see *aṇiman)* `
*aṇiman* 11/3 m minuteness, fineness, thinness, atomic nature, n. the smallest particle, *animitta* 29/3 mfn having no adequate occasion, causeless, groundless, (am) n. absence of an adequate cause or occasion, groundlessness,
*animittatas* ind. groundlessly,
*aniṅga* 29/2 mfn not divisible (said of words,
*anirdeśya* 30/1 undefinable, inexplicable, incomparable, indescribable,
*aniruddha* mfn unobstructed, ungovernable, self-willed, m. a spy, secret emissary, *anirukta* 29/3 mfn unuttered, not articulated, not explained, inexpressible, unspeakable, *anirvacanīya* mfn unutterable, indescribable,' neither identical with nor different from', 'neither real nor unreal', relating to the ontological existence of the world, not determinable as either real or unreal,
*anirvācya* 30/1 unutterable, indescribable
*aniśa* 30/2 mfn 'nightless', sleepless, uninterrupted, continually, n. ceaselessly, *anīśa* 30/3 mfn one who has no Lord or superior, paramount, powerless, unable, not independent, *(ā)* f. a feeling of powerlessness, helplessness
*anisarga* mfn unnatural, unnaturally affected,
*aniścita* 30/2 unascertained, uncertain, not well ascertained,
*aniṣṭa* mfn undesired, disagreeable, unapproved, unlawful, 2. not honoured with a sacrifice, not offered as a sacrifice,
*aniṣṭacintana* n. thinking about something unlawful,
*aniṣṭvā* ind. without sacrificing,
*anīśvara* mfn without a superior, unchecked, paramount, powerless, unable, godless, atheistic,*tā* f. or *tva* n. absence of a supreme ruler,
*anītijña* mfn not knowing discreet conduct, clever in immoral conduct, not discreet or politic, *anitya* 29/2 impermanent, transient, occasional, incidental, irregular, unusual, unstable, uncertain, destructible, (*am*) ind. occasionally,
*anityatā* f. or *tva* n. transient or limited existence, transitoriness,
*aniveśana* mfn having no resting place, unsettled,

*aniviśamāna* mfn not going to rest, restless
*aniyama* 29/3 absence of rule or fixed order, uncertainty, doubt
*aṇīyaṁsa* more minute, smaller, subtler, m comparative
*a-niyata* 29/3 mfn. not regulated , not well-defined, uncontrolled, uncertain, unrestricted √*añj* 11/1 cl 7 P A *anakti, aṅkte…….kte* to apply an ointment or pigment, smear with, anoint, decorate, prepare, honour, celebrate, cause to appear, make clear, be beautiful, DP in *vyakti, mrakṣaṇa, kānti* and *gati*
*āñjana* n. ointment, collyrium for the eyes or a box filled with that,
*añjas* n. an ointment, a mixture, ind. quickly, suddenly,
*añjasā* ind. instantly, suddenly, soon, right, truly, justly, quickly,
*añjali* 11/1 m. a reverent or respectful gesture made with the hands, joined hands, √*aṅk* 7/1 cl1 Ā *aṅkate* to move in a curve, DP in *lakṣaṇa* 892/1 marking, stepping, cl10 P *aṅkayati* to move in a curve, to stamp, brand, *DP* in *gati* going
*aṅk* brand, stamp,
*aṅka* m. 1. the lap body-fold, the lap, 2. the hip bend that carried babies may be rested on, 3. a hook, 4. a mark or sign like a pot-hook, a bend in the arm, wall, shore,
*aṅkana* the act of marking, branding, stamping, writing
√*aṅkhaya* p. *aṅkhayati,* to hook on, grapple, *pari+* clasp, embrace,
*aṅkita* mfn marked,
*aṅkura* 7/2 a sprout, a shoot, a blade
*aṅkuśa* a goad, esp. an elephant goad,
*anna* 45/1 mfn. eaten, n. food (esp. rice), food in a mystical sense, water
*annamayakoṣa* 45/1 m. the food sheath, the gross material body,
*annaprāśana* n. rice-feeding, the first feeding of an infant with rice,
*annarasa* n. food and drink, m. taste in distinguishing food, chyle,
*annavant* mfn provided with food,
*annāyu* 45/2 m. living by food, desirous of food, dependent on food,
*anirviṅṅa* 30/1 mfn. not downcast
*ano* ind. no, not,
*anoṁkṛta* mfn not having *om* uttered, unaccompanied by *om*,
*anṛta* 42/2 not true, untruth, false and with all the qualities of snake. super-imposing ignorance and the empirical world upon the Absolute- hence not being aware of the Absolute *anṛtabhāṣaṇa* lying, falsehood, speaking untruth
*anṛtika* mfn untruthful,
√*ant* 42/3 cl1 *antati* to bind, DP in *bandhana* binding
*anta* 42/3 m. end, limit, termination, border, inner part, inside, internal, certainty, (L) 1. vicinity, proximity,
*ante* in the end, *antena* finally,
*antagata* mfn end-gone, come to an end, being at the end of,
*antaḥ* end, boundary, final word syllable ,
*antaḥkaraṇa* 43/1 the internal organ, the seat of feeling and thought, the mind, the thinking faculty comprising *buddhi, citta, manas*, and *ahaṅkara*
*antaḥkaraṇa-pratibimba-caitanya* reflection of the intelligence in the mind,
*antaḥkaraṇavyāpāra* thought-construction, working of the mind,
*antaḥprajña* mfn internally wise, knowing one's self, inner subjective consciousness, *antaḥpura*
*antaḥstha*'in-between' semi-vowel

*antaḥsukhas* he who has happiness within
*antaka* m. border, boundary, mfn making an end, causing death, m. ender (death), *antakāla* 42/3 time of death, death
*antakara* mfn end-making, destroyer, causing death, 42/3
*antakarman* death, destruction, the end or cessation of action
*antama* mfn next, nearest, the last, intimate (as a friend), 43/1
*antaḥprajña* mfn internally wise, aware of internal objects i.e. in the mind,knowing one's self, internal consciousness, inwardly cognitive, (G) the dream state where consciousness still functions but is not externally manifested (*taijasa)*,
*antaḥpura* n. inner stronghold, citadel, inner apartment of the citadel, gymnasium, harem, female apartments,
*antar* ind. 43/2 within, between, amongst, inside, interior, within, along with, *antara* 43/3 mfn being in the interior, interior, near, related, different from, n. the interior, a hole, opening, the interior part of a thing, the contents, soul, heart, supreme soul, interval, intermediate space or time, period, term, distance (between two things), the difference, representation, different, other, another, occasion, juncture, ifc. in the interior, within, a different, another, *antarā* 44/1 ind. in the middle, inside, within, between, amidst, among, on the way, by the way, near, nearly, almost, in the meantime, now and then, for some time, between, during, without, except, without, assoc with case 2.

*antar ā* or*–ram* or *-re* or*–reṇa* between,
*antarābhavadeha* or *antarābhavasattva* n. the soul in its middle existence between death and regeneration,
*antaraṅga* mfn interior, being essential to, internal organ, mind,
*antarātman* m. the in-dwelling soul, heart, the internal feelings, the heart or mind, *antarāya* m. intervention, obstacle,
*antarbhava* mfn being within, inward, internal, generated internally
*antarbhauma* mfn subterranean,
*antardhāna* n. hiding, disappearance, invisibility,
*antardhauti* inner cleansing,
*antardhi* 44/2 m. concealment, covering, disappearance, interim, meantime,
*antardṛṣṭi* inner vision,
*antareṇa* between, without, regarding, except, with reference to (with 2nd), on account of, *antareṣu* in between
*antargata* mfn gone within, hidden, immanent,
*antarikṣa* 44/1 n. the intermediate space between heaven and earth, the atmosphere or sky, the air,
*antarikṣaga* passing through the atmosphere, a bird,
*antarikṣaloka* m. atmosphere world, the atmosphere as a world,
*antarita* mfn hidden, concealed, separated, departed, gone within, withdrawn, perished, disappeared,
*antarjyotis* mfn he who has light within, inner light,
*antarlajjā* f. inner shame,
*antarmukha* mfn inner gaze, turned inwards,
*antarmukha-vṛtti* a state in which the mind is turned inwards and is withdrawn from objects,
*antarvedi* ind. within the sacrificial spot,
*antaryāga* inner sacrifice,
*antaryāmin* 43/3 m. checking or regulating the innerfeelings, the soul, 'he alone entering into all,

directs everything from within', (*Māṇ* 6, trans. *Nikhilānanda*), 'the inner controller' (Gam.) , the inner guide, the witness who dwells within,
*antataḥ* ind. finally, ultimately, in the end,
*antavat* 43/1 mfn. having an end or term, limited, perishable, containing a word which has the meaning of *anta*, ind. like the end, like the final of a word
*antaya* to make an end of, *antayati* P
*ante* in the end 7/s
*antevāsin* 43/1 mfn dwelling near the boundaries, dwelling close by, m. a pupil who dwells near or in the house of his teacher, a disciple,
√*aṇṭh* or *aṭh* 11/3 cl1 A *aṇṭhate* to go, move, tend, DP in *gati*, going, moving *anti* ind. before, in the presence of, near, opposite, in front,
*antika* 44/2 mfn.near, proximate, n. vicinity, proximity, near, (*am*) ind. until, near to, into the presence of, etc. 2. reaching to, reaching to the end of, lasting till, until
*antima* mfn last, final, ultimate, ifc. immediately following, very near,
*antya* mfn last in place, in time, or in order, immediately following, lowest in place or condition, the inferior, of the lowest caste,
*antyajāti* mfn having the lowest birth, of the lowest caste, 44/3
*antyastrī* f. a woman of the lowest caste,
*antyeṣṭi* f. funeral sacrifice, last rites,
*aṇu* 11/3 mfn fine, minute, atomic, an atom of matter or of time, subtle, ind. minutely *anu* 31/1 mfn = *aṇu* , m. a non-Aryan man, of a non-Aryan tribe, ind. prefix after, along, alongside, lengthwise, near to, subordinate to, with, When pre-fixed to nouns, especially in adverbial compounds, - according to, severally, each by each, methodically, one after an other, repeatedly, As a separable adverb – after, afterwards, thereupon, again, further, then, next *anubaddha* mfn bound to, obliged to, connected with, related to, belonging to, followed by, *anu*√*bādh* pass. to be oppressed/tormented
*anubadhnat* mfn following, seeking,
*anubala* a rearguard, an auxiliary army following another,
*anu*√*bandh* Cl 9 *anubadhnāti* to attach, tie, to bind (by an obligation), to stick, adhere, follow,endure, to be followed by, to pursue, importune,
*anubandha* 36/2 m. binding, connection, consequence, inevitable result, consequence accruing,

sequence, an indicatory letter or syllable attached to roots etc., (marking some peculiarity in their inflection).
*anubandhaka* mfn connected, related, allied,
*anubandhin* 36/3 connected with, attached, resulting, permanent, having in its train or as a consequence
*anubandhya* mfn principal, primary, liable to receive an adjunct (as a root, a disease), *anubha* mfn neither, no one of two,
*anu*√*bhā* to shine after another, shine in accordance
*anubhāga* intensity,
*anu*√*bhaj* to worship
*anubhartṛ* mfn supporting, strengthening, penetrating,
*anu*√*bhāṣ* to speak to, address,
*anubhāṣitṛ* mfn speaking to, saying,
*anubhava* m. perception, apprehension, fruition, understanding, impression on the mind not derived

from memory, experience, knowledge from personal observation or experiment, result, consequence, cognition, consciousness, custom, usage, intuitive consciousness (self-realisation), (*am*) ind. at every birth, (N) perception by intuition, *-siddha* mfn established by experience or perception,
*anubhāva m.* sign or indication of a feeling *(bhāva)* by look or gesture, dignity, authority, consequence, firm opinion, ascertainment, good resolution, belief, dignity,
*anubhava-advaita* actual living experience of oneness,
*anubhava-gamyam* obtainable by direct perception (through *samādhi)*
*anubhāvaka* causing to apprehend, making understand,
*anubhāvana* n. the act of indicating feelings by sign or gesture,
*anubhavati* he/she feels, experiences, encloses, embraces, attains, equals, perceives, understands, √*bhū*
*anubhavi guru* teacher with spiritual realisation,
*anubhāvin* mfn perceiving, knowing, being an eye-witness, showing signs of feeling, *anu√bhṛ* to support, to insert, enter,
*anu√bhrāj* to illuminate,
*anubhrātṛ* m. a younger brother
*anu√bhū* Cl1 *anubhavati* to enclose, embrace, to be after, attain, equal, to be useful, to help, to turn to, to notice, perceive, understand, to experience, enjoy, to bear, to attempt *anubhū* 36/3 mfn perceiving, understanding, *anubhūyate* 1/s/pres/indic/passive is experienced *anu√bhuj* to suffer the consequences of one's actions, to enjoy successively, to enjoy, participate, *anubhūta* experienced, perceived understood, apprehended, resulted, followed as a consequence; that has experienced, tasted, tried or enjoyed,
*anubhūti* 36/3 f. perception, knowledge from any source but memory, (in phil. ) knowledge gained by perception by the senses, inference, comparison and verbal authority. G40 direct apprehensions, experience which reveals new knowledge, experience
*anubhūya* ind. having experienced, having enjoyed,
*anubhūyate* is experienced,
*anubodha* m. recollection, an after-thought, perception,
*anubodhana* n. recollecting, reminding,
*anubodhita* mfn reminded, convinced by recollection,
*anubrāhmaṇa* n. a work resembling a Brāhmaṇa, (*am*) ind. according to the Brāhmaṇa *anu√brū* cl2 P. *–brāviti* to pronounce, recite,to utter, address, invite, to repeat another's words, learn by heart,
*anu√budh* to awake, to recollect, to learn (by information), caus. *– bodhayati* to communicate, to remind, 36/2
*anubuddha* mfn unawakened,
*anu* √*cakṣ* to look at or up to, 32/2
*anūcāna* one competent to repeat the Vedas and Vedāṅgas, one who repeats his lesson after his master, devoted to learning, well-behaved, 41/3
*anu* √*car* to walk or move after or along, to follow, pursue, seek after, adhere to, attend, behave
**anucara** mfn following, attending, m. companion, follower, servant,
*anucarci* mfn reciting or repeating in a chorus,
*anucca* mfn not high, low, humble,
*anucchid* to cut lengthwise
*anucchinna* not cut off, not uprooted
*anucchitti* non-destruction, indestructibility

*anuccho* to cut open, or cut up,
*anu √2.ci* to remember,
*anūcīna* mfn coming after, successive,
*anūcīnāham* ind. on successive days,
*anu √cint* 32/2 to meditate, consider, recall to mind,
*anucintana* n. thinking of, meditating upon, recalling, recollecting, anxiety, f. *anucintā anucintayan* meditating, thinking of pres/act/caus/part 1/s/m
*anucintita* mfn recollected, recalled, thought of
*anucita* 1. mfn set in rows, 2. mfn improper, wrong, unusual, strange,
*anucitārtha* m. an unusual meaning,
*anūcya* 1. n. elbow piece of a seat, 2. mfn to be repeated or learnt, mfn having instructed (Gam.)
*anudagra* mfn not lofty, low, not projecting
*anu√1.dā* to permit, restore, to give way, yield, to remit,
*anu√dah* to burn up, to take fire,
*anudaka* mfn waterless, (*am)* ind. without touching water, without adding water, *anūdaka* n. want of water, aridity
*anudara* mfn thin
*anudāra* 1. niggardly, mean, 2. mfn adhered to or followed by a wife,
*anudarśanam* 33/2 keeping in view or in mind, consideration, 1/s/n
*anudatta* mfn granted, remitted, given back
*anudātta* mfn not raised, not elevated, not pronounced with the *udātta* (raised) accent, having the neutral general tone neither high nor low, m. one of the 3 accents to be observed in reading the Vedas,
*anudaya* m. not rising, not rising of a luminary
*anudbhaṭa* mfn not exalted, unassuming,
*anūddeśa* m. describing, mentioning according to or conformably with,
*anuddhata* mfn not lifted up, humble, unsurpassed, unopposed,
*anudeham* ind. behind the body,
*anudeśa* m. a rule or injunction pointing back to a previous rule, reference to something prior, *anūḍha* mfn not borne, not carried, an unmarried woman,
*anu √dhā* to add in placing upon, to stimulate to, to concede, allow,
*anu √dhāv –dhāvati,* to run after, pursue,
*anu √2.dhāv* to cleanse
*anudhāvana* 1. chasing, pursuing, 2. cleansing, purification,
*anudhāvati* runs after, pursues,
*anu √dhī* to think of
*anudhūpita* mfn puffed up with pride
*anu dhyā* f. sorrow
*anudhyāna* n. meditation, religious contemplation, solicitude
*anu √dhyai* to consider attentively, think of, muse,
*anūd √i* to go up or out after (another)
*anudigdha* mfn covered,
*anudinam* ind. every day,
*anu√diś* to point out for, assign,
*anudiśam* ind. in every quarter,
*anudita* mfn not risen, not appeared, 2. mfn unsaid, unuttered, unutterable, blamable *anudivasam* ind.

every day
*anu√dī* to break through after another, to be scattered or confused due to the confusion of others
*anudra* mfn waterless,
*anu√2.dru* to run after, pursue, to run over in reciting,
*anu√dṛś* to survey, behold, to keep in view or in mind, to foresee,
*anu√duṣ* to become demoralized as a result of
*anudvegakara* 33/3 not causing apprehension not overawing
*anudvigna* 33/3 mfn. free from apprehension or anxiety, easy in mind
*anudya* mfn unutterable,
*anūdya* mfn to be spoken to afterwards, 2. having said afterwards or in reply,
*anudyamāna* not being spoken,
*anūdyamāna* mfn spoken in reply to or according to,
*anudyata* mfn inactive, idle, nil perseverance
*anudyoga* m. inactivity, laziness
*anu √1.gā* to go after, follow, to act in conformity to, or according to the wishes of *anuga* mfn going after, following, adapted to, corresponding with, a companion, a follower, a servant,
*anugacchati* 1/s/pres/ind/act he/she follows
*anugāḍha* mfn plunged or immersed in,
*anugādin*repeating another's words
*anu √gāh* to plunge after, be immersed in,
*anu √gai* to sing after or to, to celebrate in song
*anu √gam* cl 1 P. *gacchati* to go after, follow, seek , approach, visit, arrive, to practise, observe, obey, imitate, to enter into, to die out, be extinguished,
*anu √gaṇ* to count over,
*anugaṇita* mfn counted over,
*anugaṅgam* ind. along the Ganges
*anugata* mfn followed by, following, a follower, acquired, extinguished, tallying with, practising,
*anugati* f. following, imitation, dying out, a going after,
*anugatika* m. a follower, an imitator,
*anu √ghrā* to smell at, to kiss,
*anu √ghuṣ* to name aloud,
*anugiram* ind. on the mountain,
*anugra* mfn not harsh or violent, mild, gentle
*anu√grah* Cl 9 *anugṛhṇāti* to favour,
*anugraha* m. conferring benefits, obligation, loving kindness, obligation, assistance, showing favour, kindness,
*anu √gī -gṛṇāti* to join in praising, to rejoin, answer, repeat,
*anu √grah* to follow in taking or plundering, to support, uphold, to receive, welcome, treat with kindness, favour, oblige, to foster
*anugraha* 32/1 favour, kindness, showing favour, conferring benefits, grace,
*anugrāhaka* mfn favouring, furthering, facilitating, favourable, kind,
*anugrahita* mfn occupied, engaged,
*anugrāmam* ind. village after village,
*anugṛhīta* mfn favoured, obliged,
*anugu* ind. behind the cows

*anuguṇayati* he,she favours
*anuguṇa* mfn having similar qualities, congenial to, according or suitable to, m. natural peculiarity, (*am)*ind. according to one's merits,
*anugupta* mfn protected, sheltered,
*aṇuḥ* subtle, 11/3 mfn. fine, minute, atomic, m. an atom of matter or time, *aṇu* n. ind. minutely *anūha* mfn thoughtless, careless,
*anuharaṇa* n. or*–hāra* m. imitation, resemblance
*anuhava* m. inviting, stirring up, calling after, calling back,
*anu√hve* to call again, call after,
*anu√i* cl 2 *eti,* go along or after, accompany,
*anu√iṣ -icchati,* look for, search after, seek after,
*anuja* mfn born after, later, younger, m. younger brother
*anu √jalp* to follow in talking, A. *–jalpate* entertain by conversation,
*anu √jan* to follow in being born or produced, to take after one's parents,
*anujanam* according to people, popularly
*anujanman* m. younger brother, younger,
*anu √jap* to follow or imitate in muttering,
*anujāta* mfn later, younger, born again, regenerated by the sacred cord,
*anu √ji* to subdue,
*anujihīte*A. runs after √2.*hā*
*anu √jīv* to follow or imitate in living, to live for anyone, to live by or upon something, be dependent on,
*anujīvin* mfn living upon, dependent, m. a dependent,
*anujjhat* mfn not quitting,
*anujjhita* mfn undiminished, unimpaired, not left or lost,
*anu √jñā* to permit, grant, allow, consent, to excuse, forgive, to authorize, dismiss, farewell, to entreat, to behave kindly, assent,
*anujñā* f. approval, permission, assent,
*anujñāpaka* m. one who commands or enjoins,
*anujñāpti* f. authorization, permission,
*anujñāta* mfn assented to, allowed,
*anu √juṣ* to seek, to devote oneself to, to indulge in,
*anuka* mfn subordinate, dependent, 31/1
*anūka* m.n. the backbone, spine, the back part of the altar, a former state of existence, n. race, family,
*anukāla* mfn opportune, occasional,
*anukalpa* m. permission to use an alternative or substitute,
*anukalpita* mfn followed by,
*anu√kam* to desire,
*anukāma*m. desire, according to one's desire, agreeable, (*am*) ind. as desired at pleasure, *anukāmīna* mfn one who acts as he pleases
*anu√kamp* to sympathize with, be compassionate, pity,
*anukampā* f. compassion, with compassion, causeless mercy, (V),
*anukampaka* m. sympathizer, mfn ifc.
*anukampana* n. sympathy, compassion, sympathizing, being compassionate,
*anukampayā* out of compassion, with compassion, mercifully, (V)

*anukampya* mfn worthy of sympathy, pitiable, m. an ascetic
*anukāṅkṣā* f. desire after, 31/1
*anukara* mfn imitating, m. an assistant,
*anukaraṇa* n. the act of imitation or of following an example, resemblance, similarity, *anukārin* mfn imitating, acting, m. imitator,
*anukarṣa* m. attraction, drawing, invoking, grammatical attraction (including a subsequent in a preceding rule), delayed performance of a duty,
*anukāśa* m. reflection (of light), clearness, regard, reference,
*anu√kath* to repeat what has been heard, to relate after some other,
*anukathana* n. orderly narration, discourse, conversation,
*anukathita* related after (other), repeated,
*anu √khyā* to descry, 31/3
*anukhyāti* f. act of descrying, revealing,
*anukīrṇa* mfn crowded, crammed full,
*anu√kīrt* to narrate,
*anukīrtana* n. narrating, publishing,
*anu √kḷp* to follow in order,
*anukḷpti* f. agreement
*anu √kṛ* to do after, to follow in doing, to imitate, copy, to equal, to requite, to adopt, *anu√1.kṝ* to scatter along, to strew, fill with,
*anu √kram* to go on, go after, follow, to go through in order, enumerate, supply with an index or abstract,
*anukrama* m. succession, arrangement, order, method, an index,
*anukramaṇa* proceeding methodically or in order, following,
*anukrameṇa* in succession,
*anu √krand* to shout or cry after one,
*anukrānta* mfn gone over, read, done in due order, enumerated,
*anukrī* mfn bought subsequently,
*anu √krīḍ* to play
*anukrośa* m. tenderness, compassion,
*anu √kṛp –kṛpate* to mourn for, long for,
*anukṛṣṭa* mfn drawn after, attracted, included or implied in a subsequent rule,
*anukṛta* mfn imitated, made like
*anu √kruś* to shout at, to join in lamenting
*anukṣaṇam* ind. momentarily, perpetually, every instant,
*anukṣapam* ind. night after night,
*anu √kṣar* to flow into or upon,
*anu √2.kṣi* to settle along,
*anukta* mfn unuttered, unheard of, unsaid, extraordinary
*anūkta* mfn spoken after, recited after, occurring in the (sacred) text, studied, n. study, *anukti* f. not speaking, improper speech,
*anūkti* f. mentioning after, repeated mention, repetition by way of explanation, study of the Veda, *-tva* n. state of requiring repetition or explanation, 41/3
*anukūla* mfn following the bank or slope, according to the current, favourable, agreeable, conformable, friendly, kind, well-disposed, a good husband

*anukuñcita* mfn bent, made crooked,
*anu √kuṣ* to drag along
*anu√labh* to grasp or take hold of (from behind) 37/3
*anulagna* mfn attached to, intent on, followed, pursuing after,
*anulāpa* repetition of what has been said, (tautology)
*anulbaṇa* mfn not excessive, not prominent, keeping the regular measure,
*anulepana* n. 38/1 anointing the body, unguent so used, ointment,
*anu √lī* to disappear after
*anu√lip* to anoint, besmear, A. to anoint oneself after bathing
*anulipta* mfn smeared, anointed,
*anuloma* mfn 'with the hair or grain', in a natural direction, in order, regular, successive, of mixed castes, (*am)* ind. in regular order,
*anulomana* n. due regulation, sending or putting in the right direction,
*anu √lubh* to long for, desire
*anu√2. mā* to roar or bleat towards,
*anu√3. mā* to be behind in measure, to be unable to equal, to infer, conclude, guess, conjecture *anumā* f. inference, conclusion from given premises,
*anu√mad* to rejoice over, gladden, to praise
*anumādya* to be praised in succession,
*anu√man* to approve, assent to, permit, grant, caus. P. *–mānayati* to ask for permission, ask for, to honour,
*anumāna* n. the act of inferring, inference, reflection, consideration, guess, conjecture, one of the means of obtaining true knowledge, the forming of a conception,
*ānumānika* mfn relating to a conclusion, derived from inference, subject to inference, inferrable, inferred,
*anumantā* f. permitter, consenter, the giver of sanction to the movements of nature, *anu√mantr* to accompany with or consecrate by magic formulas, to dismiss with a blessing, 36/3 *anumantraṇa* n. consecration by hymns and prayers
*anumaraṇa* n. following in death, the burning of a widow with her husband's corpse *anumārga* m. following, seeking,
*anumarśam* ind. so as to seize/take hold of
*anumata* mfn approved, agreed to, permitted, allowed, agreeable, pleasant, loved, beloved,

concurred with, being of one opinion, ( *am*) n. consent, permission
*anumati* f. approbation, favour (of gods to the pious), grace (personified), M. approval, consent, permission
*aṇumātra* mfn having the size of an atom,
*aṇumātrika* mfn having the size of an atom, containing the atomic elements (*mātrā*) of the body,
*anumeya* mfn to be measured, inferable, to be inferred, proved or conjectured,
*anumimāna* mfn concluding, inferring
*anumiti* f. conclusion from given premises, inference,
*anumoda* m. a subsequent pleasure, the feeling of pleasure from sympathy,
*anumodaka* mfn assenting, showing sympathetic joy,
*anumodana* n. pleasing, causing pleasure,
*anumodita* mfn pleased, delighted, applauded, agreeable, acceptable,

*anu√mṛ* to follow in death,
*anu√mud* to join in rejoicing, to sympathize with, express approval, applaud,
*anu√muh* to feel distressed at, troubled about
*anūna* or*anūnaka* mfn not less, not inferior to, whole, entire, having full power, *-guru* having full weight, very heavy, *varcas* mfn having full splendour,
*anunāda* m. sound, vibration,
**anunadi** ind. along the river,
*anu√nand* to enjoy
*anunāsika* a sound pronounced through the nose and mouth
*anunaya* m. conciliation, salutation, courtesy, civility, showing respect or adoration to a guest or a deity, humble entreaty or supplication, reverential deportment, regulation of conduct, discipline, tuition, mfn conciliatory, kind, (*am*) ind. fitly, becomingly, 34/1
*anunāyaka* mfn submissive, humble
*anunayin* mfn courteous, supplicating,
*anu√nī* to bring near, lead to, to induce, win over, conciliate, pacify, supplicate
*anu-ni√kram,-kramati* to follow in the steps
*anu-ni√pad –padyate,* to lie down by the side of
*anu-nir√dah* to burn down in succession
*anu-nirjihāna* mfn proceeding out of
*anu-nir√2.vā, -vāti* to become extinct, go out after
*anu-ni√śam* to hear, perceive, to consider, 2.*anuniśam* ind. every night
*anuniśītham* at midnight,
*anunīta* mfn disciplined, taught, obtained, respected, pleased, pacified, humbly entreated, *anunīti* f. conciliation, courtesy, supplication
*anu-ni√vṛj* to plunge into
*anu-ni√vṛt* caus. *–vartayati* to bring back,
*anuni√yuj* to attach to, place under the authority of
*anunmāda* m. not being mad, soberness,
*an-unmatta* mfn not mad, sane, sober, not wild
*an-unnata* mfn not elevated, not lifted up,
*anunaya* m. conciliation, salutation, courtesy, civility, showing respect or adoration to a guest or deity, humble entreaty or supplication, reverential deportment, regulation of conduct, discipline, tuition, mfn conciliatory, kind, (am) ind. fitly, becomingly,
*anu√4.nu* to follow with acclamations of praise
*anu√1.pā* to drink after or thereupon, follow in drinking, drink at, 2. caus. P.A. *pālayati (te),* to preserve, keep, cherish, to wait for, expect,
*anūpa* mfn situated near the water, watery, m. a watery country, pond, bank of a river, a buffalo,
*anupabādha* mfn unobstructed,
*anupabhukta* mfn, unenjoyed, unpossessed,
*anu√pac* to make ripe by degrees, to become ripe by degrees,
*anu√pad* to follow, attend, be fond of, to enter upon, to notice, understand,
*anupad* 2. mfn coming to pass,
*anupada* mfn following closely, a chorus, refrain, (am) ind. step by step, word by word, on the heels of,
*anūpa√das* to fail, become extinct,

*anūpa√dhā* to place upon, pile up after or in addition to,
*an-upadhiśeṣa* mfn in whom there is no longer a condition of individuality, Buddh. 34/2 *anupadin* m. a searcher, inquirer, one who follows or seeks for,
*anupadiṣṭa* mfn untaught, uninstructed,
*anupaghnat* mfn not detrimental,
*anupahata* mfn unimpaired, uninitiated, not rendered impure,
*anupahūta* mfn not called upon or invited,
*anupajīvanīya* mfn yielding no livelihood, having no livelihood,
*anupakārin* 34/2 mfn. not assisting, disobliging, ungrateful, not making a return for benefits received
*anupākhya* mfn not clearly discernible,
*anupakṛta* unassisted,
*anupakṣita* mfn uninjured, undecaying,
*anupalabdha* mfn unobtained, unperceived, unascertained
*anupalabdhi* f. non-perception, non-recognition, non-apprehension,
*anupalakṣita* mfn untraced, unperceived, unmarked, not discriminated
*anupalakṣyavartman* mfn having ways that cannot be traced,
*anupalambha* m. non-perception, non-apprehension,
*anupalambhana* n. want of apprehension or knowledge
*anupālana* n. preserving, maintaining,
*anupama* mfn incomparable, matchless excellent, best,
*anupamita* mfn uncompared, matchless,
*anupāna* n. a fluid vehicle in medicine, drink taken with or after medicine, drink after eating, drink to be had near at hand,
*anupapatti* f. non-accomplishment, failure of proof, inconclusive argument, irrelevancy, *anupaplava* mfn free from disaster,
*anupapluta* mfn not overwhelmed,
*anuparata* mfn uninterrupted, not stopped
*anuparihāram* ind. surrounding,
*anupari (√i) –pary-eti* to follow in going round, make the round of,
*anupari√kram* to walk round in order, make the circuit of,
*anuparimāna* atomic, of the size of an atom,
*anuparśva* mfn along or by the side, lateral
*anu-paryā-√dhā* to place round in order,
*anu-paryā-√1.gā* to revolve, return to
*anu-paryā-√vṛt* to follow in going off, to follow
*anu√paś* P.A. *–paśyati (te),* to look at, see, perceive, discern, notice, discover, to consider, reflect upon, to look upon as, take as,
*anupasamhārin* (G) nonconclusive reason, a type of fallacious reasoning...
*anupāsana* n. want of attention to
*anupāsita* mfn not attended to, neglected,
*anupasarga* m. a word without an *upasarga*, a word that is not an *upasarga*, that which needs no additions (as a divine being)
*anupaśaya* m. any aggravating circumstance,
*anupaskṛta* mfn unfinished, unpolished, not cooked, genuine, blameless,
*anūpa√sthā* to approach in order,

*anupasthāna* n. not coming near, not being at hand, absence,
*anupaśya* mfn. keeping in view, perceiving, seeing, following with looks,
*anupaśyāmi* I foresee, I anticipate, consider, notice, look at, keep in view, 3/s/pres/indic/act *anu √paś*
*anupaśyati* 35/1 he/she realizes, looks at, notices, discovers, reflects upon, takes as, look upon as, sees, realizes directly
*anu√pat* to pass by flying, to fly after, run after, go after, follow,
*anu√paṭh* to say after, repeat,read through
*anupatha* mfn following the road
*anupaṭhita* mfn read through aloud, recited
*anupatita* mfn fallen, descended, followed,
*anūpa√viś* to sit down in order, lie down (said of an animal about to birth),
*anupāya* without means, the path without any means, '*anupāya* denotes liberation itself and ot a path to it' 'liberation through grace'
*anupāyin* mfn not using means or expedients,
*anupayogin* mfn unsuitable, useless,
*anupayukta* mfn unsuitable, improper, useless, unserviceable
*anuplava* m. a companion or follower,
*anu√plu* to float after (as clouds),
*anu√pṝ* to fill,
*anupra√āp -āpnoti,* cl 5, to go up to, reach, to arrive, get, get back, to get by imitating, *anupra√bhā* to shine upon, 35/3
*anupra√bhūṣ* to serve, attend, offer,
*anuprabhūta* mfn passing through, penetrating,
*anu√prach* to ask, to inquire after,
*anupra√1.dā* to surrender, make over,
*anupra√hi* Cl 5 *anuprahiṇoti* to send someone for something, despatch,
*anuprahita* mfn sent after, shot off, 36/1
*anupra√jan* to be born after, to propagate again and again,
*anupra√jñā* to track, trace, discover,
*anupramāṇa* mfn having a suitable size or length, sources of valid knowledge, perception, inference and valid testimony,
*anupra√muc* to let loose or go successively
*anupra√mud* caus. *–modayati* to consent,
*anuprāp* to come or go up to, to reach, attain, arrive, get, get back,
*anuprapādam* ind. going in succession,
*anupra√1.pā* P. to drink one after the other,
*anuprapanna* mfn following after, conformed to, conforming to,
*anuprapātam* ind. going in succession,
*anuprāpta* mfn arrived, returned, having reached, having got,
*anuprāsa* m. alliteration, repetition of similar letters, syllables and words,
*anupra√sad* to be content or satisfied with
*anuprasakta* mfn strongly attached,
*anuprasakti* f. close connection with,
*anupra√sañj* to adhere to, fasten,

*anupraśna* m. a subsequent question, (referring to theteacher's reply)
*anupra√sṛ* to extend over,
*anupra√sṛp* to creep towards or after,
*anupra√sthā* to start after another,
*anupra√śuc -śocate* to regret/mourn deeply
*anuprasūta* mfn created afterwards,
*anupravacana* Veda study with a teacher
*anupra√vad* to repeat the words of another, to speak of, cause to resound, to play an instrument,
*anupra√viś* to follow in entering, enter,
*anupraviśya* having entered into,
*anupra√vraj* to follow into exile, to become an ascetic after,
*anupra√vṛt* to proceed along or after
*anupravṛtta* mfn following after,
*anupra√yā* to follow after,
*anupra√yam* to offer,
*anuprayoga* m. additional use
*anupra√yuj* to employ after, add after, to join, follow,
*anupre (√i) –praiti* to follow, follow in death, to seek after,
*anupṛkta* mfn mixed with,
*anuprapanna* 35/3 following after, conformed to, conforming to
*anuprekṣ (√ikṣ)* to follow with the eyes,
*anuprekṣā* concentration of thought, contemplation, reflection,
*anupreṣ (√iṣ)* caus. P. *preṣayati* to send forth after,
*anuproh (√1.ūh*) to insert,
*anupṛṣṭhya* held lengthwise 35/2
*anupta* mfn unsown (seed), *sasya* mfn fallow, meadow,
*anupuruṣa* m. the before-mentioned man, a follower,
*anupūrva* mfn regular, orderly, in successive order from the beginning,
*anupūrveṇa* ind. regularly,
*anūpya* mfn being in bogs or ponds
*anu√rādh* to carry to an end, to finish with
*anurāddha* mfn effected, accomplished,
*anūrādha* mfn causing welfare, happiness
*anurāga* m. attachment, affection, love, passion, red colour, intense love toward God, *anurāgin* mfn impassioned, attached, causing love, f. personification of a musical note, *anuragitā* f. the state of being in love with,
*anurahasam* ind. in secret, apart,
*anu√raj rajyati*, cl 4 'have a strong feeling for', feel an affection for, be enamoured of, *anu√rāj* to be brilliant or shine in accordance with,
*anurajyate* is fond of (with 6th)
*anurakṣaṇa* n. the act of guarding
*anurakta* mfn fond of, attached, pleased,
*anurakti* f. affection, love, devotion
*anu√ram* P. *–ramati* to stop, A. to be fond of,
*anu√rañj* to be attached or devoted, to become red in imitation of,

*anurañjyate* becomes attracted
*anurasa* m. (in poetry) a subordinate feeling or passion, a secondary flavour,
*anurata* mfn fond of, attached to,
*anurathyā* a path by a road, a side-road,
*anurātram* ind. in the night,
*anūrdhva* mfn not high, low,
*anūrjita* mfn not strong, weak, not proud,
*anūrmi* mfn not fluctuating, inviolable,
*anurodha* m. obliging or fulfilling the wishes of anyone, means for winning the affection of, compliance, considerance, respect, reference or bearing of a rule, conformity, ifc. with regard to, according to,
*anurodhin* mfn complying with, compliant, obliging, having respect/regard to, *anuroha* m. mounting or growing up to,
*anuru* mfn not great
*anūru* m. the charioteer of the sun, the dawn,
*anu√rudh* to bar (as a way), to surround, confine, overcome, cl4 A. *rudhyate* or P.*–rudhyati* to adhere to, be fond of, love, to coax, soothe, entreat, comply, 2. mfn adhering to, loving, *anuruddha* mfn checked, opposed, soothed, pacified,
*anu√ruh* P. to ascend, mount, A. to grow
*anurūpa* mfn following the form, conformable, corresponding, like, fit, suitable, according to, n. (am) conformity, suitability, appropriate,
*anuruta* mfn resounding with,
*anuśabdita* mfn verbally communicated, spoken of,
*anusajjate* he or she is attached or clings onto, 1/s/pres/indic/mid *anu √sañj*
*anu√śak* to be able to imitate, come up with, to teach, instruct,
*anuṣak* or*anuṣaṭ* ind. in continuous order, one after the other, 39/3
*anuṣakta* mfn closely connected with, supplied from something preceding,
*anuṣakti* f. clinging to, adherence,
*anu√śam* to become calm after or in consequence of
*anusaṁā√car* to carry out, accomplish 40/3
*anusaṁā√dhā* to Clm, compose,
*anusaṁ√āp* caus.P. to complete, or accomplish further or subsequently,
*anusaṁā√rabh* A. tp place oneself in order after
*anusaṁā√ruh* to rise after,
*anusaṁā√hṛ* to join or bring in order again
*anusambaddha* mfn connected with, accompanied by
*anusam√bhid* to bring into contact, combine,
*anusam√bhū* to be produced after, proceed after, *anusaṁ√car* to walk alongside, to follow, join, to visit, seek after, penetrate, traverse, cross, to become assimilated
*anusaṁcara* mfn following or accompanying,
*anusaṁ√cint* to meditate,
*anusaṁ√dah* to burn along a whole length
*anusaṁ √diś* to assign, to make over,
*anusaṁ√dṛś* to consider successively
*anusaṁ√dhā* to explore, ascertain, inspect, plan, arrange, to calm, compose, set in order, to aim at

*anusaṁdhāna* n. investigation, inquiry, setting in order, arranging, planning,
*anusaṁ√grah* to oblige, favour, to salute by laying hold of the feet,
*anusaṁ√hṛ* to compress, reduce a subject, to drag the foot,
*anusam√man* to approve,
*anusamprāp* to arrive, reach, get
*anusamprāpta* mfn arrived, come
*anusampra√yā* to go towards,
*anusaṁ√rabh* to catch hold of (mutually),
*anusaṁrakta* mfn attached or devoted to,
*anu√śam* to become calm after or in consequence of,
*anu√śaṁs* to recite or praise after another
*anusaṁ√smṛ* to remember, to long for the dead or absent,
*anusaṁ√sthṛ* P. to follow a road, A. to become finished after,
*anusaṁ√tan* to overspread, diffuse, extend everywhere, to join on, continue,
*anusaṁtati* f. continuation,
*anusaṁ√tī* to carry to the end, go on (in spinning),
*anusamudram* ind. along the sea,
*anusaṁvatsaram* ind. year after year,
*anusaṁ√1.vid* to know together with or in consequence of (something else),,
*anusaṁ√viś* to retire for sleep after,
*anusaṁ√yā* to go up and down (as guards), to go to or towards,
*anusandhyam* ind. evening after evening, every twilight,
*anuṣaṅga* m. close adherence, connection, conjunction, coalition, connection of word with word or effect with cause, necessary consequence, tenderness, compassion,
*anu√ṣañj* to cling or adhere to,be attached to
*anusānu* ind. from ridge to ridge, along a table-land or summit,
*anu√śap* to curse,
*anūṣara* mfn not salted, not saline,

**anusara** mfn following, a companion
*anusāra* m. going after, following, custom, usage, nature, natural state or condition, prevalence, currency, received or established authority (esp. codes of law), accordance, conformity to usage, consequence, result,
*anusāraka* mfn following, attendant on,
*anusaraṇa* n. following, going after, searching,
*anusarati* follows – an instruction
*anu √śās* 39/2 to rule, govern, to order, to teach, direct, advise, address, to punish, correct, to impart after,
*anuśāsaka* mfn one who governs, directs etc.
*anuśāsana* n. instruction, direction, precept
*anuśāsanapara* mfn obedient,
*anuśāsita* mfn defined by rule, directed
*anusātam* ind. according to delight,
*anusavanam* ind. at every sacrifice, constantly
*anuśaya* m. close connection as with a consequence, close attachment to any object, (in phil.) the

consequence or result of an act which clings to it and causes the soul after enjoying the temporary freedom from transmigration to enter other bodies, repentance, regret,
*anusāyam* ind. evening after evening, every evening,
*anuśayin* mfn having the consequence of an act, connected as with a consequence, devotedly attached to, faithful, repentant, regretful, hating deeply, penitent, (also) indifferent to everything, *anuśāyin* mfn lying or extending along,
*anu√sev* to practise, observe,
*anusevin* mfn practising, observing, habitually addicted to,
*anu√1.śī* cl 2 A. *–śete,* to sleep with, lie along or close, adhere closely to,
*anusiddha* mfn gradually effected or realized
*anu√śikṣin* mfn exercising oneself in, practising , 39/2
*anuśīlana* n. constant practice or study (of a science etc.), repeated and devoted service, exercise,
*anuśīlita* mfn studied carefully, attended to
*anuśiṣṭa* mfn. 39/3 taught, revealed, done according to law, instructed
*anuśiṣṭi* f. instruction, teaching, ordering
*anuśiṣyāt* it/he/she should be taught, 1/s/opt/act
*anūṣita* mfn living near another, 42/1
*anuskandam* ind. having gone into in succession,
*anūṣmapara* mfn not followed by a sibilant,
*anusmara* remember! think of 2/s impv/act*anu √smṛ*
*anusmaran* meditating on, thinking about pres/act/part
*anusmaraṇa* n. remembering, repeated recollection, constant memory of Brahman *anusmarati* he remembers
*anusmaret* he should meditate on or call to mind 1/s/opt/act
*anu√smṛ* to remember, recollect,
*anusmṛta* mfn remembered,
*anusmṛti* f. cherished recollection, recalling some idea to the exclusion of all others *anusmṛtya* ind. having remembered, remembering
*anuṣṇa* mfn not hot, cold, apathetic, lazy, (*am*) n. the blue lotus
*anuṣṇaka* mfn chilly
*anuṣṇāśīta* mfn neither hot not cold,
*anuśocita* mfn regretted, repented of,
*anuśoka* m. or*śocana* n. sorrow, repentance, regret,
*anuspaṣṭa* mfn noticed,
*anu√sphur* to whizz toward,
*anusphura* whizzing as an arrow,
*anu√spṛś* to touch, extend to,
*anu√sṛ* to go after, pursue,
*anuśrava* Vedic tradition (acquired by repeated hearing)
*anu√sṛj* to dismiss, let go, to create successively,
*anu√sṛp* to glide after or towards, approach
*anusṛta* mfn followed, conformed to,
*anusṛti* f. going after, following,conforming,
*anusṛtya* ind. following, imitating, searching out
*anu√śru* cl 5 P *–śṛṇoti* to hear repeatedly,

*anuśruta* mfn handed down by Vedic tradition,
*anustaraṇa* m. a suitable animal to be chosen as a secondary victim, f. the cow sacrificed at the funeral ceremony,
*anuṣṭhā* stand near or by, to follow out, to carry out, attend to, to perform, do, practise, to govern, rule, superintend, to appoint,
*anuṣṭhāna* n. carrying out (duties), undertaking,doing, performance, f.(*ī*) performance, action, devotion to, observance, systematic perfomance of religious duties over a long and stipulated period of time,
*anuṣṭhati* practises, follows, carries out
*anuṣṭheya* mfn to be effected or done, to be observed, to be proved or established, *anuṣṭhi* f. being near, present, at hand,
*anuṣṭhita* 40/1 mfn. done, practised,
*anuṣṭhu or -ṣṭhuyā* presently, immediately
*anuṣṭubh (√stubh*) to praise after, to follow in praising, 2. f. following in praise or invocation, a metre of 4 quarter-verses of 8 syllables each, speech, *Sarasvatī*
*anu√1. śuc* 39/3 to mourn over, regret, wail, be sorry for,
*anusūcaka* mfn indicative of, pointing out,
*anusūcana* n. pointing out, indication,
*anu√śuṣ* to dry up gradually, to become emaciated by gradual practice of religious austerity, to languish after another,
*anuśuśruma* we have heard, we have heard repeatedly, 3/pl/perf/act*anu√śru*
*anuṣvadham* ind. according to one's will, voluntary, 40/2
*anusvāna* sounding conformably
*anuṣvāpam* ind. continuing to sleep,
*anusvāra* m. after-sound, the nasal sound marked by a dot above the line and which belongs to a preceding vowel, *-vat* mfn having the *anusvāra*
*anusyūta* mfn sewed consecutively, strung together, or connected regularly and uninterruptedly, *anu √takṣ* to procure or create for the help of, 31/1
*anutamām* ind. (superl.) ind. most
*anu√tan* to extend along, to carry on, continue, develop,
*anutaṭam* ind. along the shore,
*anu √tap* to heat, to vex, annoy,
*anutāpa* m. repentance, heat, remorse,
*anutāpana* mfn occasioning remorse, repentance or sorrow,
*anutapta* mfn heated, filled with regret,
*anu √tark* to follow in thought, to regard as or take for,
*anutarṣa* m. thirst, wish, desire, a drinking vessel for liquor
*anūti* f. no help,
*anutiṣṭhanti* practises, follows, carries out
*anutilam* ind. grain by grain, minutely,
*anutka* mfn free from regret, self-complacent,
*anutkarṣa* m. non-elevation, inferiority,
*anūt√kram* to go up or out after,
*anūt√1. pā –pibati* to drink up or empty by drinking after another,
*anūt√5.pā* to rise along,

*anutpāda* m. non-production, not coming into existence, not taking effect, not being born again,
*anutpādya* mfn not to be created, eternal,
*anūt√pat* to fly up after another, raise oneself into the air, jump up afterwards,
*anutpatti* f. failure, non-production, birthlessness, mfn not (yet) produced,
*anutpatti-dharmakṣānti* f. acquiescence in the state which is still future, preparation for a future state, (Buddhist)
*anutsāha* m. non-exertion, want of effort, listlessness,
*anutsanna* mfn not lost,
*anutsuka* mfn not eager, calm, moderate,
*anutseka* m. absence of arrogance or high-mindedness, modesty,
*anutsūtra* mfn not anomalous
*anu √tī* to follow across or to the end,
*anu √tṛd* to split open,
*anu √tṛp* to take one's fill or refreshment after or later than another,
*anutta* mfn not cast down, un-moved, i.e. invincible,
*anuttama* mfn unsurpassed, excellent, the best or chief, excessive,
*anuttara* mfn chief, principal, best, excellent, low, inferior, base, south, southern, (am) n. a reply which is incoherent or evasive and therefore held to be no answer, without a reply, unable to answer, silent, fixed, firm,
*anūtthā (√sthā) anūttiṣṭhati* to rise after,
*anutthita* mfn not risen, not grown up (grain)
*anutunna* mfn muffled (sound)
*anutva* n. minuteness, atomic nature,
*anu √vā* cl2 P *–vāti* to blow upon, blow along or after, 2. f. blowing after, 38/2 *anu √vac* to recite the formulas inviting to the sacrificial ceremony, to repeat, recite, communicate, study
*anuvacana* n. speaking after, repetition, reciting, reading, lecture, a chapter, recitation of texts as responses,
*anu √vad* to repeat the words of, to imitate (in speaking),to resound, insist upon *anuvāda* m. saying after or again, repeating by way of explanation, translation, explanatory repetition with corroboration or illustration, explanatory reference to anything already said, a passage of the Brāhmaṇas which explains or illustrates a rule (*vidhi),*

*anuvāda* reassertive corroborative statement e.g. "Fire is the remedy for cold", in which a known fact is restated. (Gam.), see *arthavāda*
*anuvādaka* or*anuvādin* mfn repeating with comment and explanation, corroborative, conformable, in harmony with, translator,
*anuvādita* mfn translated
*anu √vah* to convey or carry along, take after
*anuvāka* m. reciting, repeating, reading
*anuvakra* mfn somewhat crooked or oblique
*anuvāram* ind. time after time,
*anu √varṇ* to mention, describe, praise
*anuvartana* 39/1 n. obliging, serving or gratifying another, compliance, obedience, following, result, concurring, continuance,
*anuvartate* he, she, it follows, 1/s/pres/indic/mid *anu√vṛt*

*anuvartin* mfn following, compliant, obedient, resembling,
*anuvartman* mfn following, attending,
*anuvartmana* n. a path previously walked by another,
*anu √4.vas* to clothe, cover
*anu √5.vas* to dwell near to, to inhabit along with, to settle after another,
*anu √vās* to perfume,
*anuvaśa* m. obedience to the will of, mfn obedient to the will of
*anuvāsin* mfn residing, resident,
*anuvāte* ind with the wind blowing in the same direction, to windward,
*anuvedha* m. piercing, obstructing, blending, intermixture,
*anuvelam* ind. now and then,
*anu√ven* to allure, entice,
*anuveśa* m. entering after, following,
*anu√veṣṭ* to be fixed to, cling to
*anuvi√bhū* to equal, to correspond to,
*anu-vi√car* to walk or pass through
*anviccati* searches after,
*anu-vi√cint* to recall to mind, meditate upon
*anuviddha* mfn pierced, intermixed, full of
*anu-vi√dhā* to assign to in order, to regulate, to lay down a rule, pass. yields or conforms to,
*anuvidhāna* n. obedience, obedient to instruction,
*anuvidhīyate* it is guided, ordered, regulated, 1/s/pres/pass *anu vi √ dhā*
*anuvidvas* mfn having found,
*anuvi√han* to interrupt, derange,
*anuvī (√i)* cl 2 P.*–vyeti* to follow or join in going off or separating, to extend along *anu√vīj* to fan
*anu-vi√kas* to blow, expand, as a flower,
*anu-vi√kāś* to penetrate with one's vision
*anu-vi√1.kṛ* to shape after
*anu-vi√1.kṝ* to bestrew
*anu-vi√kram* to step or walk after
*anuvīkṣ* to survey, examine,
*anuvi√lī* to dissolve
*anuvi√mṛś* to consider
*anuvi√nad* to make resonant or musical
*anuvi√naś* to disappear, perish, disappear one after another
*anuviniḥ√sṛ* to go or come out in order
*anuvi√paś* to look at, view
*anuvi√rāj* to be bright after or along
*anuvi√sraṁs* to separate, loose,
*anuvi√sṛj* to shoot at or towards
*anu-vi√tan* to extend all along or all over
*anuvitta* mfn found, obtained, at hand
*anuvitti* f. finding
*anuvi√vā* to blow while passing through
*anu√1.vid* cl 2 P.*-vetti* to know thoroughly,

*anu√3.vid* cl 6 P.A. *–vindati (te*), to find, obtain, discover, to marry, to deem, *anuvidya* mfn having known,
*anu√viś* to enter after, enter, follow,
*anuvi√viś* to settle along separately,
*anu√vraj* to go along, to follow a departing guest as a sign of respect, to obey, do homage, to visit one after another,
*anuvrata* mfn devoted to, faithful to, ardently attached to, acting according to the will or command of another, obedient, the first five vows in Jainism abstinence from gross violence, gross falsehood and gross stealing,contentment with one's own wife,limitation of one's possessions,
*anu√vṛdh* to grow, increase,
*anu√vṛṣ* to rain upon or along
*anuvi√vṛt* to run along, go after, attend upon,
*anu√vṛt* A. to go after, to follow, pursue, to follow from a previous rule, be supplied from a previous sentence, to attend, to obey, respect, imitate, resemble, assent, expect, **anuvṛtta** mfn following, obeying, complying, rounded off, (*am)* n. obedience, conformity, compliance,
*anuvṛtti* f. sequence, continuance, following, acting suitably to, having regard or respect to, turning round and round, complying with, the act of continuance, (gram.) continued course or influence of a preceding rule on what follows, reverting to, imitating, doing or acting in like manner, 39/1
*anuvyāhāra* m. cursing, execration, 39/2
*anuvyāhāraṇa* n. repeated utterance
*anuvyā√hṛ* to utter in order or repeatedly, to curse,
*anu-vyā√khyā* to explain further,
*anuvyākhyāna*n. that portion of a Brāhmaṇa which explains or illustrates difficult Sūtras, texts or obscure statements occurring in another portion
*anuvyā√sthā* caus. *–sthāpayati* to send away in different directions
*anuvyam* ind. behind, after, inferior to,
*anuvyavasāya* a in Yoga philosophy 'the function of the mind in its intelligent (*sāttvika* ) aspect by which sensations ...are associated, differentiated, integrated and assimilatedinto percepts and concepts', (Ananta Sukla, Art and Representation' ), perception of a sentiment or judgment, introspective cognition,knowledge of perception, 'the object is known by me' as opposed to 'this is an object' (an activity of *cidābhāsa),*
*anu-vy-ava√so* to perceive
*anu√yā* to go towards or after, follow, to imitate, equal, 2. mfn following,
*anu√yam* to direct, guide, give direction to
*anu√yat* A. *–yatate* to strive to attain or reach,
*anuyata* mfn followed (in hostile manner),
*anuyātṛ* m. a follower, companion,
*anuyātra* n.f. retinue, attendance, that required for a journey
*anuyāyin* mfn a dependant, follower, following, going after, m. follower, dependant, attendant, companion,
*ānuyātrika* mfn belonging to a servant, belonging to a retinue, a servant, m. an escort, *anuyoga* m. a question, examination, censure, reproof, exposition, religious meditation, spiritual union, a group of texts in Jainism,in Buddhism 'the teachings of the Perfection Process' emphasizing insight and removal of mental conditioning,
*anuyogin* mfn combining, uniting, connected with, questioning,

*anuyojana* n. question, questioning,
*anuyojya* mfn to be questioned or examined, to be enjoined or ordered, censurable, a servant, agent, delegate,
*anuyū* mfn depending, dependent,
*anuyugam* according to the Yugas (ages)
*anu√yuj* to join again, to question, examine, to order, to enjoin,
*anuyukta* mfn ordered, enjoined,
*anuyuktin* m. one who has enjoined, examined,
*anvaicchat* he/she searched after
*anvaicchatām* (they two) searched
*anvajāryat* suffused, endowed
*anvañc* mfn directed after, following after, being behind, ind. in the rear, behind *anvaśocas* you have mourned*anu a śocas* 2/s/impf/act*anu √śuc*
*anvaya* 46/1 m. following, succession, connection, association, logical connection of cause and effect, syntax, natural order of words, proposition and conclusion, race, family, positive knowledge as opposed to *vyatireka*– ( knowledge gleaned through negation and process of elimination). succession, lineage, family,
*anvaya-vyatireka* positive and negative assertions; proof by assertion and negation, a traditional method of separating that which exists in name and form alone from the eternal existenceconsciousness-bliss, required for the development of *viveka* discrimination
*ānvayika* mfn of a good family, well-born, (W) directly connected,
*anveṣaṇa* or*anveṣa* 47/2 seeking for, searching, investigating,
*anveṣin* mfn searching for, inquiring,
*anveṣṭavya* mfn to be investigated,
*anviccha* seek!, wish for, desire 2/impv/act*anu √iṣ*
*anvicchā* f. 1313/3 seeking after
*ānvīkṣikī* (W) 'the science of logic' one of the branches of study to be studied by a prince under reputable guidance,142/1 logic, logical philosophy, metaphysics, an argumentative mind (with buddhi),
*anviṣ (anu + iṣ)* Cl1 *anveṣate* to look for, desire, seek after, search for, enquire, *anvita* 47/2 gone along with, accompanied by, reached by the mind, full of, understood, joined, endowed with
*anvitāḥ* 47/2 endowed with
*anvicchati* searches after
*anya* pron. other, another, else, different, *anya (*or *eka)... anya* the one.... the other, another person, one of a number,
*anyabhāva* 1313/2 m. change of state,
*anyac ca* and another thing, i.e. again, moreover,
*anyadā* at another time, sometimes, one day, once, in another case,
*anyad api* also another, something more
*anyaśarīravat anya* 45/2 other, different, *śarīra* body, suffix *vat* - like, like another's body *anyatas* ind. from anywhere, from another direction, otherwise, elsewhere, to another place, *anyatama* mfn one of several, someone, any one of many, either, any,
*anyatara* mfn either, one of two, 45/3
*anyatarasyām* optionally (in gram.),
*anyatarathā* in one of two ways,

*anyathā* 45/3 ind. otherwise, in a different manner, otherwise, in another way, in different ways, separateness; the state of being otherwise, in other circumstances,
*anyathābhāna* (W), becoming otherwise, one thing appears as another without really changing, e.g. a straight stick appears bent when poked in water,
*anyathābhāva* m. alteration, difference, 'birth, transmutation' (Gam.), (W) existing otherwise, 'when gold is made into a bangle it no longer appears asa lump of gold'
*anyathāgrahana* 'grasping the truth otherwise', (W) misapprehension,
*anyathājñāna* 'the misapprehension of one attribute for another',
*anyathākhyāti* 'appearance of a real thing in a wrong way' (Gam.), (W) cognition of a thing other than what it is, 'the object of error exists but not where it is perceived', the assertion that something is not really what it appears to be,
*anyathāsiddha* (W) an accidental circumstance, not the true cause of an effect, e.g. a bird lands on the coconut tree and a coconut falls off, 45/3 wrongly defined, wrongly proved or established, effected otherwise, non-essential,
*anyatobhuvaḥ* adventitious, i.e. added from without, accidental, casual, supervening, *anyatra* ind. aside from, otherwise, elsewhere, apart from, anywhere else, another, *anyāyena* by unjust or foul means
*anye* 1/pl/m others, other
*anye-dyus* ind. on the next day,
*anyonya* 46/1 pron. one another, mutual, (W) reciprocity, a figure of speech in which two things perform the same act towards each other,
*anyonyābhāva* mutual non-existence,
*anyonyādhyāsa*'When two things of different nature come together, they influence each other. The interchange of their qualities is known as *anyonyādhyāsa,* i.e. intersuperimposition.' *anyonyasakta* 'joined one to another' (Gam.), combined,
*anyonyāśraya* (N) interdependent, 46/1 m. mutual or reciprocal support or connection or dependence, mutually depending, mutual support,a type of fallacious reasoning 'A depends on B and B depends on A'
*ap* 1. n. work, 47/3 2. f. water, air, the intermediate region, the Waters considered as divinities, *āpaḥ* f.pl.
√*āp* 142/1 cl 5 P*āpnoti,* to reach, overtake, meet with, fall upon, obtain, gain, take possession of, undergo, suffer, to fall, come to anyone, enter, pervade, occupy, to equal, to arrive at one's aim or end, become filled, DP in *vyāpti* pervading, in *lambhana* obtaining, 2. to arrive, come towards, *apa* ind. prefix away, off, back, down when prefixed to nouns it may sometimes = the negative prefix *a*-, or may express deterioration, inferiority, As a separable particle or adverb (with 5th), away from, on the outside of, without, with the exception of,
*āpa* 142/2 1. mfn obtaining, ifc. to be obtained, 2. name of a Vasu (demi-god), 3. n. water, the waters
*apa*√*bhaj* to cede or transfer a share to, satisfy the claims of, divide in parts
*apabhaya* mfn fearless, undaunted,
*apabhraṁśa* (N) corrupted language, ungrammatical language,
*apabhrāṣṭa* mfn fallen off, deviating (from good grammar), provincial, dialect, *apa*√*bhū* to be absent, be deficient,
*apaca* mfn not able to cook,
*apa*√*car* to depart,
*apacāra* m. want, absence, defect, fault, improper conduct, offence, (W) beginningless impurity,

disobedience to śiva's will,
*apacārin* mfn departing from, disbelieving in, infidel, doing wrong, wicked
*apacarita* mfn gone away, departed, dead,
*apacaritam* n. fault, offence,
*apacāy* to fear, to respect, honour,
*apacaya* m. diminution, decay, decrease,
*apacāyin* mfn not rendering due respect,
*apacāyita* mfn honoured, respected,
*apacchad (√chad)* caus. *–cchādayati,* to take off a cover,
*apa-ccheda* m.n. cutting off/away, separation
*apacchid (√chid)* to cut off/away, 2. f. a cutting, shred, chip
*ā√pad* Cl4 *āpadyate* attains, comes to, happens, occurs,
*āpaddharma* (W) the law of calamity, during times of distress there is a certain laxity in the rules and regulations of the law. This is based upon the idea that before a good life may be secured, life itself must be preserved, e.g. a Brahmin may adopt the profession of a Kṣatriya or Vaiśya but after the emergency is over he should follow his own profession,
*apacetas* mfn not favourable to,
*apacetṛ,* m. a spendthrift,
*apa√1.ci -cinoti* to gather, collect, to grow less, to wane,
*apa√2.ci* to pay attention to, respect,
*apa√cit* caus.A. to abandon, turn off from, 2. f. a noxious flying insect,
*apacita* mfn honoured, respected, n. honouring, esteeming, 2. mfn expended, wasted, diminished, emaciated, thin
*apaciti* f. honouring, reverence, 2. f. loss, expense, 3. f. compensation, either recompense or retaliation, revenge, punishing
*apacyava* m. pushing away
*apa√cyu* to fall off, go off, desert
*apad* mfn footless, m.f. *apād* footless,
*ā√pad* to come, walk near, approach, to enter, get in, arrive at, go into, to fall in or into, to be changed into, to get into trouble, fall into misfortune, to get, take possession, to happen, occur, *āpad* 142/3 f. misfortune, calamity, distress, hardship, *āpadā* (3rd) through mistake or error, unintentionally,
*apa√dah* to burn up, to burn to drive out,
*apadakṣiṇam* ind. away from the right, to the left side,
*apadama* mfn without self-restraint, of wavering fortune,
*apadāna* n. a great or noble work,
*apādāna, am*, n. taking away, removal, ablation, a thing from which another thing is removed, 'The eternal unmoving from which all movement comes'
*apadārtha* m. nonentity,
*apa√das* to fail i.e. to become dry,
*apadeśa* m. assigning, pointing out, pretence, feint, pretext, disguise,
*apadevatā* f. an evil demon
*apa√dhṛṣ* to overcome, subdue,
*apa√dhvaṁs -dhvaṁsati* to scold, revile,
*apadhvaṁsa* m. concealment, degradation,
*apa√dhyai* to have a bad opinion of, curse mentally

*apadhyāna* n. envy, jealousy, meditation upon things not to be thought of, (W) cessation fron inflicting bodily injuries, killing, etc.
*apa√diś* to assign, to point out, indicate, to betray, pretend, use as a pretext,
*apadiśam* ind. in an intermediate region of the compass (half a point),
*apadiṣṭa* mfn assigned as a reason or pretext,
*apadoṣa* mfn faultless,
*apadravya* n. a bad thing, m
*apadrāva n*. a side-entrance
*apa√dru -dravati,* cl 1 run off or away,
*apa√gā* to go away, vanish, retire,
*apaga* mfn going away, turning away from *apa√gam* to go away, depart, vanish,
*apagama* m. going away, giving way, departure, death, *apagata* departed, remote, dead, diseased
*apaghana apagoha apagopura* mfn without gates (a town),,
*apagoram* ind. disapproving, threatening,
*apagūḍha* mfn hidden, concealed,
*apa√guh* to conceal, hide,
*apa√gur* to to reject, disapprove, threaten,
*apahāni* f. diminishing, vanishing,
*apahara* mfn carrying off
*apahāra* m. taking away, stealing, spendinganother's property, concealment, *apaharaṇa* 53/3 n taking away, carrying off, stealing
*apaharati* carries away
*apa√has* to deride, ridicule,
*apahāsa* m. a mocking laugh
*apahata* mfn destroyed, warded off, killed
*apahatapāpman* (W) sinless, free from evil,
*apahatapāpmatva* (W) n. purity, free from all sins, the Supreme Soul,
*apahāya* ind. p. quitting, leaving, avoiding, leaving out of view, excepting
*apahnava* m. concealment, denial of or turning of of the truth, dissimulation, appeasing, *apa√hnu* Cl2 *apahnute*conceals, disguises, excuses one's self, gives satisfaction to, *apa√hṛ* cl 1 *–harati* take off or away, steal
*apahṛta* 53/3 mfn. taken away, stolen
*apahṛtya* having taken away or carried off
*apaiśuna* 56/3 n. absence of slander, absence of vilification
*apa-jāta* m. a bad son who has turned out ill,
*apajaya* m. defeat, discomfiture, 48/3
*apajñāna* n. denying, concealing,
*apa√jñā –jānīte* to dissemble, conceal,
*apa√jī* to ward off, keep out or off,
*apāka* 1. coming from a distant place, distant, 2. mfn immature, unripe, m. immaturity, indigestion, 53/3
*apākā* ind. far
*apakalaṅka* m. a deep stain of disgrace
*apakalmaṣa* mfn stainless, sinless, 47/3
*apakāma* m. aversion, abhorrence, abominableness, (*am*) ind. against one's liking, unwillingly,

*apakāra* m. injury, offence, hurt, despise, disdain, 48/1
*apakāraka* or*apakārin* mfn acting wrongly, offending, injuring,
*apakaraṇa* n. acting improperly, doing wrong, ill-treating, offending
*apākaraṇa* n. driving away, removal, payment, liquidation, 53/3
*apakārin* mfn injuring, acting wrongly,
*apakarman* n. discharge of a debt, evil doing, violence, any impure or degrading act, 1. m. a limb or member (hand or foot), 2. mfn cloudless, m. hiding place, secret,
*apakarṣa* m. drawing or dragging off or down, detraction, diminution, decay, decline, inferiority,
*apakarṣaka* mfn drawing down, detracting,
*apakarṣaṇa* mfn taking away, forcing away, diminishing, n. taking away, depriving, abolishing, denying,
*apakartṛ* mfn injurious, offensive,
*apakaruṇa* mfn cruel,
*apa√kaṣ* to scrape off,
*apakaṣāya* mfn sinless
*apakīrti* f. infamy, disgrace,
*apa√1.kṛ* to carry away, remove, drag away, to hurt, wrong, injure, 48/1
*apa√kṝ* to scrape with the feet, to spout out, spurt, scatter,
*apa√kram* to go away, retreat, retire from, to glide away, measure off by steps, *apakrama* m. going away, flight, retreat, not being in proper order (poetry),
*apakrośa* m. reviling, abusing,
*apakṛṣṭa* mfn taken away, removed, lost, brought down, depressed, low, vile, m. a crow *-tva* n. inferiority, vileness
*apa√2.kṛt* cl 6 P *–krintati* to cut off,
*apakṛta* done wrongly or maliciously, committed offensively or wickedly, practised as a degrading or impure act e.g. menial work, n. injury, offence,
*apakṛti* f. oppression, wrong, injury,
*apakṛtya* n. damage, hurt,
*apa√kruś* to revile
**apakṣa** mfn without wings, without followers or partisans, not on the same side or party, adverse, opposed to,
*apakṣaya* m. decline, decay, wane,
*apa√kṣi* to decline, wane (as the moon),
*apakṣīṇa* mfn declined, decayed,
*apakṣita* mfn waned,
*apakti* f. immaturity, indigestion,
*apakva* mfn unripe, immature, undigested, *-tā* f. immaturity, incompleteness,
*apakvabuddhi* mfn of immature understanding,
*apala* n. a pin or bolt, 2. mfn fleshless, 51/3
*apa√la*p to explain away, to deny, conceal,
*apalapana* n. denial or concealment,
*apalapita* mfn concealed, denied, suppressed, embezzled,
*apalāṣin* mfn free from desire
*apalāya* not retreating or fleeing
*apa√likh* to scrape off,

*apamada* mfn free from pride/arrogance,
*apamala* mfn spotless, clean,
*apamāna* 50/2 dishonour, disrespect, disgrace
*apamārin* mfn dying or pining away,
*apāmārjana* n. cleansing, keeping back, removing of diseases &other evils
*apāmitya* n. equivalent, 54/2
*apāṁ-nātha* m. the ocean, 47/3
*apāṁ-nidhi* m. the ocean,
*apām-pati* or *ap-pati* m. the ocean,M. 'lord of the waters', Varuṇa,

*ap ām-pitta* or *ap-pitta* n, fire, a plant,
*apamud* mfn joyless, pitiable,
*apāṇa* 54/2 m. that of the 5 vital airs (*prāṇas)* which goes downwards and out at the anus, the anus, G48 'carrying downwards breath', inspired breath, outbreath, inhalation, digestive energy. The life breath which removes all waste from the human system. excreting, etc. *āpaṇa* m. market, shop, waves, commerce, trade, 142/3
*apanābhi* without a navel, without a focal point,
*apa√nah* to bind back, to loosen,
*apa√nam* bend away from, give way to, to bow down before,
*āpāna* mfn one who has reached, n. a tavern, the act of drinking, a drinking party, banquet, 142/2
*apanāma* m. curve, flexion, 49/3
*apanāman* n. a bad name, mfn having a bad name
*apa√2.naś* to disappear,
*apanata* mfn bent outwards, bulging out,
*apanaya* m. leading or taking away, bad policy, bad or wicked conduct,
*apanayana* 49/3 n taking away, withdrawing, destroying, healing, acqittance of a debt *apañcikaraṇa* the unquintuplicated form of matter, subtle form of matter before mixing to form the 5 elements,
*apaṇḍita* mfn unlearned, illiterate,
*apa√nī* to lead away or off, to steal, remove, drag away, to put off or away, to extract, take from, deny, except, exclude from a rule,
*apani√dhā* to place aside, hide, conceal, to take off,
*apanidra* 1. mfn sleepless, 2. mfn opening (as a flower), bristling, erect (as hair on the body),
*āpanika* m. shopkeeper, merchant,
*apanīta* mfn taken away, removed, paid, badly executed, spoiled, n. imprudent or bad behaviour,
*apani√hnu* to deny, conceal,
*apani√lī* to hide oneself, disappear,
*apāṇipāda* without hands and feet,
*apanirvāṇa* mfn not yet extinct
*āpanna* 143/1 entered, got in, gained, obtained, acquired, afflicted, unfortunate
*apannadat* mfn (whose) teeth have not fallen out,
*āpannasattva* mfn pregnant,
*apanodana* mfn, n. removing, driving away
*apānṛta* mfn free of falsehood,
*apa√3.nu* to put aside,
*apa√nud* cl 6 –nudati, to push or drive away, to remove, dispel,

*apanudyāt* it should remove, it should take away/dispel 1/s/opt/act
*apāpa* 54/2 mfn. sinless, virtuous, pure *-viddha* not afflicted with evil
*apa√pad* to escape, run away 50/1
*apapādatra* mfn having no protection for the feet, shoeless,
*apāpakāśin* mfn not ill-looking, revealing virtue,
*apapāṭha* m. a mistake in reading, a wrong reading in a text, 50/1
*apapra√1.gā* to go away from, yield to,
*apapradāna* n. a bribe,
*apara* 50/2 mfn. 1. having nothing beyond or after, having no rival or superior, 2.posterior, later, latter, following, inferior, lower, other, another, distant, opposite *aparā* the west, lower, inferior (used in the Upanishads to describe knowledge relating to the phenomenal world) , (*am*) n. the future, ind. in future, for the future, again, moreover, in the west of (5th), (*eṇa* with 2nd) ind. behind, west, to the west of,
*apāra* mfn not having an opposite shore, unbounded, boundless, (*am*) n. a bad shore 'the reverse of*pāra',* a kind of mental indifference or acquiescence, the reverse of mental acquiescence, the boundless, sea, *pāra* mfn carrying over the boundless sea of life, (*am*) n. nonacquiescence,
*aparabhāva* m. after-existence, succession, continuation,
*aparābhāva* m.the state of not succumbing, not breaking down,
*aparabrahman* (W) the Supreme Brahman as conditioned by attributes, it is immanent, limited and with name and form, master of the universe, ... omnipresent, omnipotent, creator, sustainer, destroyer, (in Advaita Vedānta), *saguṇa-brahman* or*īśvara*
*apara brahman*" a synonym for *saguṇa brahman*" HH
*apa√rādh*to miss (one's aim), to wrong, offend against, to offend, sin,
*aparāddha* mfn having missed, offended or sinned, criminal, guilty, erring
*aparāddhi* f. wrong, mistake,
*aparāddhṛ* mfn offending, an offender,
*aparādha* m. offence, transgression, crime, sin, fault, mistake, mfn guilty,
*aparādhin* mfn offending, criminal, guilty, m.one guilty of offence
*aparāga* m. aversion, antipathy,
*aparaja* mfn born later
*aparājiṣṇu* mfn unconquerable, invincible,
*aparājita* mfn unconquered, unsurpassed,
*aparakāla* m. a later period
*aparakta* mfn changed colour, grown pale, disaffected, disloyal, unfavourable, *aparaloka* m. another world, paradise,
*aparam* mfn posterior, later, latter, following, western, inferior, lower, m. the hind foot ofan elephant, f. the west, the hind quarter of an elephant, the womb, the future, n. the future, ind. in future, for the future, again, moreover, west,
*aparamārtha* (W) not real, relative,
*aparaṁ ca* and another thing, and further, moreover,
*aparāmṛṣṭa* mfn untouched, 51/1
*aparāṅmukha* mfn not having an averted face, i.e. not turning the back,
*aparamukta* (W) souls failing to understand, unliberated beings,
*aparapakṣa* m. latter half of the month, other or opposing side, defendant,
*aparapara* one and the other, various

*aparapuruṣa* m. a descendant,
*aparasad* mfn being seated behind,
*aparaspara* one after the other
*aparaśvas* ind. the day after tomorrow
*aparata* mfn turned off from, unfavourable to,
*aparatā* f. *tva* n. distance, posteriority (place or time), opposition, contrariety, relativeness, nearness,
*aparatra* ind. in another place,
*apararātra* m. the latter half of the night, the last watch, end of the night,
*aparava* m. contest, dispute, discord
*aparavarṣā* f. pl. the latter half of the rains
*aparavidyā* knowledge of the material world, worldly knowledge,
*aparavojjhita* mfn free from dispute, undisturbed, undisputed,
*apare* some, others, 1/pl/m
*apariccheda* m. want of distinction or division, want of discrimination or judgment, continuance,
*aparicchinna* mfn connected, unlimited, without interval or division, uninterrupted, infinite, never-ending
*aparicita* mfn unacquainted with, unknown,
*aparigata* mfn unobtained, unknown,
*aparigraha* m. non-acceptance, renouncing, deprivation, destitution, mfn destitute, without possessions, the concept of non-possessiveness- limiting possessions to what is necessary or important, absence of avarice, non-clinging,
*aparigrāhya* mfn unfit or improper to be accepted, not to be taken,
*aparihāṇa* or*aparhāṇa* n. the state of not being deprived of anything,
*apariharaṇīya* mfn. not to be avoided, inevitable, not to be abandoned or lost, not to be degraded,
*aparihārya* gve. unavoidable, unable to be got around,
*aparihvṛta* mfn unafflicted, not endangered, approved,
*aparijāta* mfn not completely grown (an embryo) i.e. prematurely born, stillborn, *aparijñānam* 'want of knowledge of reality' (Gam.)
*aparikhedita* mfn not afflicted, exhausted, depressed or destroyed, indefatigability, *aparikleśa* mfn lack of annoyance,
*aparikṣita* mfn untried, unproved, not considered, inconsiderate,
*aparīkṣita* mfn untried, unproved,
*aparimāna* mfn without measure, immeasurable, immense, n. immeasureableness, *aparimeya* 51/2 immeasurable, illimitable,
*aparimita* mfn unmeasured, indefinite , unlimited,
*aparimita dṛṣṭi* the view transcending the limitation of space, time and causation, *aparimlāna* m. not withering, not decaying,
*aparimoṣa* m. not stealing,
*aparimsya* mfn immeasureable, illimitable,
*apariṇāma* m. unchangeableness,
*apariṇāmin* mfn unchanging,
*apariṇīya* ind. without any leading around,
*aparipakva* mfn not quite ripe, mature,
*aparisamāptika* mfn not ending, endless,
*aparisara* mfn non-contiguous, distant,

*apariśeṣa* mfn not leaving a remainder, all-surrounding, all enclosing
*apariṣkāra* m. want of polish or finish, coarseness, rudeness,
*aparīta* mfn unobstructed, irresistible
*aparitoṣa* mfn unsatisfied, discontented
*apariveṣaṇa* absence of *pariveṣaṇa* 601/1attendance, waiting, distributing food, n. circumference, the rim of a wheel
*apariviṣṭa* mfn not enclosed, unbounded,
*aparṇa* mfn leafless,
*aparodha* m. exclusion, prohibition,
*aparokṣa* 51/3 not invisible, perceptible, in the sight of, directly knowable, direct and actual

experience, immediate and direct perception of one's own self, (Vimuktananda) *aparokṣajṇāna* direct knowledge of Brahman
*aparokṣānubhāva-svarūpa* the essence of direct intuitive perception; of the nature or form of direct realisation, (U),
*aparokṣānubhūti* direct experience of the truth, self-realization,
*aparokṣatva* feeling of directness or immediateness, (U)
*apartu* mfn untimely, unseasonable, not the right time, not the season,
*apa√2.rudh* to expel, drive out,
*aparūpa* n. monstrosity, deformity, mfn ill-looking, odd-shaped,
*aparyanta* mfn unbounded, unlimited,
*aparyāpta* mfn *(a pari√āp)* mfn unable, incompetent, not enough, inadequate incomplete, insufficient, unlimited
*aparyāya* m. want of order or method,
*apas* 1. n. work, action, esp. sacred act, sacrificial act, 2. mfn active, skilful in any art, f. name of the hands and fingers, (pl.) while engaged in certain religious tasks, 3. mfn watery, *āpas* n. a religious ceremony, water,
*āpas-tattva* water principle, (U)
*apaśabda* bad or vulgar speech, ungrammatical language
*apa√sac* to escape, evade,
*apaśakuna* n. a bad omen
*apaśama* m. cessation,
*apaśaṅka* mfn fearless, having no fear or hesitation, (*am*) ind. fearlessly,
*apasara* m. (in geom.) distance,
*apasaraṇa* n. going away, retreating,
*apasāraṇa* n. removing to a distance, dismissing, banishment,
*apasarjana* n. abandonment, gift or donation, final emancipation of the soul,
*apasarpa* m. a secret emissary or agent,
*apasarpaṇa* n. going back, retreating, moving away, escape,
*apasiddhānta* m. an assertion or statement contrary to orthodox teaching
*apa√śiṣ* to leave out,
*apasmāra*'the desire to ignore the Truth' HH, epilepsy, want of memory, confusion of mind, *apasmṛti* mfn forgetful, absent in mind, confused,
*apasphur* mfn bounding or bursting forth,
*apaśoka* mfn sorrowless,

*apaśṝ* mfn deprived of beauty
*apāśraya* 1. mfn helpless, destitute, 2. refuge, recourse, the person or thing to which recourse is had for refuge, the portion of a bed or couch on which the head rests, a yard or court awning *apā√śri* P.A. *–śrayati (te)* to resort to, to use, practise,
*apaśrita* mfn retired, retreated, absconded
*apāśrita* mfn resting on, resorting to,
*apa√sṛp* Cl1 *apasarpati* gets away, escapes,
*apaṣṭhu* mfn contrary, opposite, left, perversely, badly,
*apaśuc* m. without sorrow, the soul, 2. driving off by flames
*apasvara* m. an unmusical sound or note,
*apaśya* mfn not seeing,
*apasya* Nom P to be active, 2. mfn watery, melting, dispersing,
*apasyā* f. activity, mfn watery, melting, dispersing,
*apaśyanā* f. not seeing, Buddh.
*apaśyat* mfn not being in view of, not noticing, not considering, 1/s/imperf./act he saw, *apaśyat* 1/s/imperf./act he/she saw
*ā√pat* Cl1 *āpatati* to occur, befall, appear suddenly, hasten towards, fall out, happen, *āpatana* n. reaching, coming, happening,
*apataram* ind. farther off
*āpātaramaṇīya* mfn good for the time being, 'beautiful at first sight; looking beautiful to the nondiscriminative; superficially attractive and beautiful, (U)'
*apatarpaṇa* fasting (in sickness),
*apatat* he fell
*apaṭha* m. unable to read,
*apatha* n. not a way, absence of a road, pathless state, wrong way, deviation, heresy, heterodoxy, mfn pathless, roadless, *gāmin* mfn going by a wrong road, pursuing bad practices, heretical, - *prapanna* mfn out of place, in the wrong place, 49/1
*apathin* m. absence of road,
*apathya* mfn unfit, unsuitable, inconsistent,
*apathyakārin* traitor,
*apati* m. not a husband or master, f. without a husband or master,
*apatighnī* mfn , f. not husband-slaying,
*āpatkāla* m. emergency, hard times, season or time of distress,
*apatnīka* mfn not having a wife, where the wife is not present,
*apātra* 54/1 n. unworthy, undeserving
*apa√trap* to be ashamed or bashful
*apatrapaṇa* n. bashfulness
*apa√tṛp* caus.*–tarpayati* to starve, cause to fast
*āpatti* f. happening, occurring, fault, transgression, entering into relationship with, misfortune, *apattra* mfn leafless,
*apaṭu* mfn not clever, awkward, uncouth, ineloquent, *tva* n. awkwardness
*apatya* n. offspring, child, descendant, *tā* f. state of childhood,
*apauruṣa* n. unmanliness, superhuman power, mfn unmanly, superhuman,
*apauruṣeya* not coming from men, e.g. the Vedas, impersonal, 57/1
*apa√vad* to revile, abuse, distract, divert, console by tales,

*apavāda* m. evil-speaking, denial, refutation, negation, sublation, contradiction, exception, command, withdrawal of the *adhyāropa* or superimposed attribute, in Buddhism– the mistake of regarding as non-existent something which does exist,
*apavādaka* mfn blaming, defaming,
*apavāda-yukti* 'the employment of the logical method of *apavāda*
*apavādin* mfn blaming, decrying,
*apavāhita* mfn carry off, carried off,
**apavana** 1. mfn without air, sheltered, 2. n. a grove
*apavāraṇa* 52/2 n covering, concealment
*apavarga* m.completion, end, the emancipation of the soul from bodily existence, exemption from further transmigration, final beatitude, gift, donation, *-da* mfn conferring final beatitude, *apavārita* mfn covered, concealed, (*am)* ind. in theatrical language as an aside, secretly, apart, aside,
*apavarjana* n. completion, discharging a debt or obligation, final emancipation or beatitude,
*apavarjanīya* mfn to be avoided,
*apavarjita* mfn abandoned, quitted, got rid of, given or cast away, made good (as a promise), discharged (as a debt), M. fulfilled,
*apavarjya* ind. p. excepting, except
*apavarṇa* mfn faulty/incorrect sound,
*apa√2.vas* to drive off by excessive brightness, to become extinct,
*apavarta* m. reduction to a common measure (in arithm. or alg.), the divisor,
*apavartaka* m. a common measure,
*apavat* mfn watery
*apa√ve* to unweave what has been woven
*apa√ven* to turn away from,
*apa√veṣṭ* to strip off
*apa√vī -veti* to turn away from, be unfavourable to,
*apa√vic* cl 7–vinakti to single out from, select
*apaviddha* mfn pierced, rejected, dismissed, *-leka*mfn 'who has given up the world' *apavighna* mfn unobstructed, unimpeded,
*apa√viś* to send away,
*apavitra* mfn impure,
*apa√1.vṛ* to open, uncover, exhibit,
*apa√vṛj vṛṇakti,* cl 7 turn away, caus. *–varjayati* gets rid of, fulfils,
*apa√vraj* to go away,
*apavrata* mfn disobedient, unfaithful, perverse, stubborn,
*apavṛkta* mfn finished, completed,
*apavṛkti* f. fulfilment, completion
*apāvṛnoti* 54/3 opens, uncovers, reveals√*vṛ*
*apāvṛnu* open! reveal! 1/s/pres/impv
*apavṛta* mfn uncovered, opened up,
*apāvṛta* 54/3 mfn. open, unconcealed, unrestrained, self-willed,
*apavṛtta* mfn reversed, inverted, overturned, finished, carried to the end, 52/2 *apa-vyā-√1.dā* to open (the lips)
*apa-vyā-√hṛ* to speak wrongly or unsuitably
*apavyaya* m. prodigality

*apa√vye* to extricate oneself, deny
*apa√yā* Cl2 *apayāti* to go away, depart, retire from,
*apāya* m. going away, departure, what takes one from the mark, danger, destruction, death, annihilation, injury, loss, misfortune, evil, calamity,
*apāyin* mfn going away, departing, vanishing, perishable, 56/2
*apcara* m. an aquatic animal, 47/3
*apekṣā* f. regard, expectation, need,
*apekṣābuddhi* f. (in Vaiśeṣika phil.) a mental process, the faculty of arranging and methodizing, clearness of understanding,
*āpekṣika* mfn having relation or reference to, relative,
*āpekṣita* mfn required, considered, expected, referred to, looked for, wished, (*ā*) f. expectation, *apeta* mfn departed, free from, gone, lacking,
*api* 55/1 or sometimes *api* expresses placing near or over, uniting to, annexing, reaching to, proximity etc. in later sanskrit *abhi* is frequently used instead, as a separable adv. and, also, moreover, assuredly, besides, surely, very, even, even now, though, also, *apiapi* or *apica* as well as, *na vāpi* or *na apivā* or*nacāpi* neither nor, *cāpi and* (at the beginning of a sentence) *apica* moreover, *api nāma* (with opt.) could it be that? if only,
*api* may be fixed to an interrogative to make it indefinite, e.g. *ko'pi* anyone, *kutrāpi* anywhere,
*āpi* m. friend, 'who stands near another'
*apī (√i) apy-eti* to go in or near, enter into or upon, to come near, approach, to partake, have a share in, to join
*apibaddha* mfn fastened,
*api√bandh* A. to fasten upon, put on a wreath
*apibat* drank
*apibhāga* mfn having part in, sharing in,
*api√bhū* to be in, to have part in,
*api ca* moreover
*apicchila* mfn clear, free from sediment,
*apīcya* mfn secret, hidden, very handsome,
*āpīḍa* m. compressing, giving pain, chaplet tied on the crown of the head,
*apīḍā* f. ind. not unwillingly
*api√dah -dahati* to touch with fire, singe,
*apīḍana* n. not giving pain, gentleness, kindness, 56/1
*apīḍayant* mfn non-oppressing,
*api√dhā* to place upon or into, put to, give to shut, close, cover, conceal,
*apidhāna* n. placing upon, covering, a lid, a cover, a cloth for covering,
*api√dham* to blow upon,
*api√dhāv* to run into,
*api√gā* to enter, get into, mingle with,
*api√gam* to go into, enter, approach, join,
*apigīrṇa* mfn praised,
*api√grah* to close the mouth or nose etc.
*apiguṇa* mfn excellent
*apihita* mfn. placed into, concealed, covered
*api√hnu* to refuse,

*api√hve* to call in addition to or besides
*apija* m. born after or in addition to,
*apījū* mfn impelling,
*api√1.kṛ* to bring into order, prepare, arrange
*api√2.kṛt* to cut off,
*apimantra* mfn giving an explanation or an account of,
*api√mṛṣ* A. to forget, neglect,
*apinaddha* mfn closed, concealed,
*api√nah* to tie on, tie up, close, stop up
*apināma* (at the start of a phrase) perhaps, in all probability, I wish that,
*apīnasa* m. dryness of the nose, loss of smell, cold,
*api√nī* to lead towards or to, bring to a state or condition,
*api√pad* to go in enter,
*apipakṣa* m. the region or direction to the side,
*apipāsa* mfn free from thirst or desire,
*api√path* caus. *–pāthayati* to lead upon a path,
*apiprāṇa* mfn uttered or produced with every breath,
*api√pṛc* to mix with,
*apiripta* mfn grown blind
*api√ruh, apirohati,* to grow together, grow whole again,
*apisaṁgṛbhāya* Nom P. to assume,
*apisarvara* mfn being at the beginning or end of the night
*api√sic* to sprinkle with,
*api√sṛ* to flow upon,
*api√śī* P. to break off,
*api√sṛj* to place to or upon, to add to, mingle to
*apiśīrṇa* mfn broken,
*api√ṣṭhā* to stand too near, stand in anyone's way
*apiṣṭhita* mfn approached,
*apiśuna* unmalicious, upright, honest,
*apit* 1. mfn not swelling, dry,
*apīta* mfn gone into, entered, f. entering into, dissolving, dissolution, 2. mfn not drunk, not having drunk,
*api tu* but, but yet,
*apitva* n. having part, share,
*api√vap* to scatter upon,
*api√vat* to understand, comprehend,
*apivatī* f. intelligible,
*api√vṛ* to conceal,
*apivrata* mfn sharing in the same religious acts, blood-related,
*api√vṛt* to throw into, 55/3
*apivṛta* mfn concealed, covered,
*api√vye* to cover,
*api√yāc* caus. *–yācayate* to despise
*apiyat* mfn entering the other world, dying, dissolving, disappearing,

*apiyanti* they merge,
*apkṛtsna* n. deep meditation performed by means of water,
*a-pañcī-kṛta*n. 'not made of the five gross elements', the five subtle elements, *āplāvya* 144/3 ind. having washed, wetted or sprinkled, mfn serving for bathing, bathing (anyone) to be washed, to be used as a bath, n. washing, bathing
*āpnoti*142/1 reaches, 1/s/pres/indic/act he/she/ it reaches, attains
*āpnuvan* pres.act.part. overtaking, meeting with, reaching, obtaining, experienced *āpnuyām* I should attain, I should reach, may have,3/s/opt/act √*āp*
*apoha* m. pushing away, removing, (in disputation) reasoning, arguing, denying, negating, *apohana* 56/3 reasoning, arguing, denying
*ā√pṝ* Cl 9 *–pṛṇāti,* to fill up,
*ā√prach* Cl6 *āpṛcchati* takes leave of, says goodbye
*apracyuta* 57/2 mfn unmoved, not fallen or deviating from (with 5th), observing, following, unwavering,
*āpradāna* receive? (Manu 3.31 – some translators, others express doubt)
*apradāya* not offered, not offering
*apradhāna* mfn not principal, subordinate, secondary, *-tā* f.*, tva* n. inferiority, *apraiṣyat* he sent
*apraja* mfn having no offspring, childless, unprolific,
*aprajñāta* mfn undistinguished, not known, not known clearly, (*ā*) f. ignorance, *aprakāśa* 57/2 not shining, unenlightened, dark, not visible,
*aprakaṭa* mfn unmanifested, unapparent, not published, concealed, hidden, (*am)* ind. without having been perceived,
*aprākṛta* 59/1 mfn. not principal, not original, G. 50 nonmaterial, 'is eternal' HH, *apramā* f. incorrect knowledge, a rule without authority,
*apramāda* m. care, vigilance, mfn careful, cautious, mindfully guarding,
*apramādam* ind. carefully, with attention
*apramādin* mfn careful, vigilant,
*apramā nika* mfn unauthentic, unauthoritative,
*apramatta* 58/2 mfn careful, attentive, vigilant, unerring, m. one who is careful, *apramattā* sane, attentive to her husband, without inebriation,
*aprameya* 58/3 mfn. immeasurable, unlimited, unfathomable,
*aprāṇa* 59/2 1. m. no breath, 2. mfn inanimate, lifeless, without the vital force, Brahman, *aprāpya* ind. not attaining or reaching, unobtainable, gerund *a pra√āp*
*aprasiddha* mfn not brought about, accomplished or established, not settled, unestablished, unusual, uncommon, of no real existence, not current, not generally known, *apratarkya* mfn unimaginable, not to be discussed, undefinable, unthinkable, incomprehensible by reason,
*apratibhā* mfn modest, bashful, f. shyness, timidity,
*apratīkāra* 57/3 mfn unopposing, unresisting, without remedy, defenceless,
*apratima* mfn without match or equal,
*apratipanna* mfn unaccomplished, unascertained,
*apratiṣṭha* 58/1 mfn. having no solid ground, fluctuating, unsafe
*apratisaṅkhyā-nirodha* 'natural annihilation (G), 'cessation not dependent on a sublative act of mind' (U),
*apratīta* mfn not gone against, not withstood, invincible, not understood, uncommon (expression)
*apratta* mfn not given (in marriage), not given back,

*apratyakṣa* mfn not present to the sight, invisible, imperceptible, *tā* imperceptibility, *śiṣṭa* mfn not distinctly taught,
*āpravaṇa* 144/2 mfn a little precipitous
*apravartin* mfn immovable
*apravṛtti* f. not proceeding, no further effect or applicability of a precept, abstaining from action, non-excitement, stagnation, ceasing to function as, want of news about,
*aprayucchant* mfn not heedless, watchful,
*apṛcchat* asked
*aprīti* 59/2 f dislike, aversion, enmity, m. a foe, an enemy,
*apriya* uncherished, unloved, disliked,
*apṛthak (°g)* 56/2 ind. not separately, with, together with, collectively,
*apsaras* f. a beautiful heavenly nymph, semi-divine wives of Gandharvas
*āpta* mfn trusted, respected, intimate, a trustworthy person, a sage or adept, competent person, reached, overtaken, met, received, gained, obtained, filled up, taken, come to, reaching to, abundant, full, complete, fit, true, clever,
*āpta-dakṣiṇa* mfn having or accompanied by suitable presents,
*āpta-dharma* duty laid down by the great ones or sages (U)
*āptakāma* m. free from desires for everything, self-fulfilled, desiring the Self alone, a realised sage,
*āptavāc* f. a credible assertion or the assertion of a credible person, trustworthy testimony, the Veda, a Muni,
*āptavacana* (N) intuition of the Brahman, words of reliable authority,
*āptavākya* n. = *āptavacana* a correct sentence, the evidence of the wise, *veda* or*śruti āpti* f. 142/2 reaching, meeting with, obtaining, attaining, abundance, fortune, fitness, aptitude, 'pervasiveness' (Gam.),
*āptopadeṣa* historical truth, reliable assertion, knowledge,
*āptum* 142/1 to reach, obtain, gaininfin. √*āp*
*āptvā* having attained
*aptya* mfn watery
*apuccha* mfn tailless
*apūjā* f. irreverence, disrespect,
*apuṁs* m. not a man, a eunuch
*apunar* ind. not again, only once,
*apunaranvaya* mfn not returning, dead
*apunarāvṛtti* f. final exemption from life or transmigration,
*apunarbhava (*or*–bhāva)*not occuring again, exemption from further transmigration, final beatitude,
*apunarukta (ti)* mf no superfluous repetition
*apuṇya* mfn impure, wicked, *-kṛt* acting wickedly, wicked,
*apūpa* m. a cake of flour or meal, a kind of fine bread, honeycomb, wheat,
*apurāṇa* mfn not old, modern, new,
*apuruṣa* mfn unmanly, a cruel man or servant,
*apūrṇa* mfn incomplete, not full, imperfect, deficient, n. incomplete number, fraction, *apūrva* 56/2 mfn unprecedented, without prior cause), unrecorded, not having existed before, quite new, strange, unparalleled, incomparable, extraordinary, not first, n. the remote or unforeseen consequence of an act, a consequence not immediately preceded by its cause, without any cause preceding it, *(eṇa*) ind. never before,

*apūrvatā* f. incomparableness, strangeness, unprecedented, not having existed before, uncommon nature of proof,
*apūrva vidhi* (W) an injunction which enjoins something not previously known, an unknown or unseen injunction, 'enjoins an individual to a specific act for a particular result', *āpūrya* having filled, filling, (gerund)
*āpūryamāṇa* mfn becoming filled or full pres/mid/part*ā√pṝ*
*apuṣkala* mfn not eminent, mean, low, empty of meaning, shallow,
*apuṣṭa* mfn unnourished, lean, soft, invalid, unimportant,
*apūta* mfn impure, not purified (by rites),
**aputra** m. not a son, mfn sonless,
*apya* mfn being in water, coming from water, connected with water,
*āpya* 1. mfn to be reached, obtainable, acceptable, (am) n. confederation, alliance, relationship, friendship, a friend, 2. mfn belonging or relating to water, watery, liquid, consisting of water, living in water,
*apyaya* m. joint, juncture, pouring out (of a river), entering into, vanishing,
*apyayana* n. union, copulating,
*āpyāyana* 144/1 mfn causing fullness or stoutness, increasing welfare, gladdening, n. satiating, satisfying, refreshing, pleasing, increasing, causing to thrive, satiety, satisfaction, *ara* 86/2 mfn swift, speedy, little, m. the spoke or radius of a wheel, a Jaina division of time, name of an ocean, n. the spoke of a wheel,
*āra* m. brass, iron, a sting, an angle, a corner, 2. a spoke,
*ā√rabh* Cl 1 *–rabhate,* grasp, take hold of, undertake, make an effort to achieve, *ārabdha* ppp. having started, begun, commenced, undertaken,
*ā-rabhate* begins, commences, engages, lays or takes hold of, enters, reaches, attains, *ārabhya* having begun, beginning with, having performed,
*ā√rādh* caus. *–rādhayati, C*l 1 *–rādhate,* to propitiate, honour, strive to obtain the favour of or gain a boon from,
*ārādha* m. gratification, paying homage,
*ārādhana* 150/2 mfn. propitiating, rendering favourable to one self, (*am*) n. homage, worship, adoration, *(ā)* f. worship, homage, propitiation of the deities,
*ārādhita* ppp. propitiated, honoured, pleased
*ārāga* m. dispassion, through the sky,
*arāla* mfn curved, crooked,
*aram* ind. so as to fit or suit, ready, at hand, enough, with *kṛ* make ready, serve, with *gam* attend upon,
*ārāma* 150/1 m. delight, pleasure
*aramat* rejoiced
*ā-rambha* 150/1 m. undertaking, beginning, a thing begun, origin, mental initiation of an action, *saṅkalpa,*
*ā-rambhakopadhāna* 'material cause which gives birth to an effect as an essentially different entity, e.g. atoms of the Vaiśeṣika School' (U),
*ā-rambha upādāna* 'material cause which is distinguishable from its effect as cloth is different from threads in some respects,' (U)
*ā-rambhavāda* 'The theory of causation that states the effect is a new production from the cause The cause is one thing and the effect another.' Nyāya Vaiśeṣika theory (G)
*araṇa* mfn distant, strange, foreign, a refuge, without fighting (as death),

*araṇi* f. piece of (*sami* tree) wood for kindling fire by friction,
*araṇya* n. wilderness, forest, 'strange land'
*āraṇyaka*149/3 mfn. forest, wild, forest- born, name of a class of religious and philosophical writings closely connected with the Brāhmanas, the name indicating written or studied in forests, the *upaniṣad*s are considered to be attached to them, forest discussion of *vedā– araṇya* 86/3 n. a foreign or distant land, a wilderness, desert, forest
*araṇyānī* f. wilderness, large forest,
*araṇyarājya* n. forest sovereignty,
*araṇyavāsin* mfn living in the forest,
*arapas* mfn without infirmity, whole,
√*ararya* P *araryati* to work with an awl
*ārāt* ind. from a distant place, distant, to a distant place, far from, near, directly, immediately, *arati* 86/3 f. dissatisfaction, discontent, anxiety, regret, distress
*arāti* f. non-liberality, malignity (personified), pl. malign hags, m. (is) an enemy *āratī* a lamp waving ceremony as an act of worship, crying out desparately for help, *ārati* a ritual to ward off jealousy
*aravinda* n. a lotus, the Indian Crane, copper,
*arāya* m. an evil spirit
√*arb* 93/1 cl 1 P *arbati* to go, to hurt, DP in *gati* going
*arbha* mfn little, small, unimportant, m. child, boy
*arbhaka* mfn small, minute, young, childish
*arbhaga* mfn youthful
*arbuda* m. a serpent-like demon, a swelling, tumour, n. ten millions,
√*arc* 89/3 cl 1 P *arcati*, shine, be brilliant, praise, sing, honour, *arcitum* infin. to shine, DP in *pūjā* worshipping
*arc* 2. m. shining, brilliant
*arcā* f. worship, adoration, an image or idol to be worshipped,
*arcaka* mfn honouring, worshipping, m. a worshipper
*arcas* n. worship, praise,
*arcana* 90/1 mfn. honouring, praising, n. f. homage paid to deities and to superiors, worshipping an image of the divine, 'offering of flowers and sacred leaves etc. at the time of worship, uttering the names of the object of worship' (U),
*arcat* mfn (pres.part.) shining, praising,
*arcāvatāra* a consecrated image,
*arci* 90/1 m. ray, flame,
*arcimat* or–*vat* mfn shining, blazing, bright,
*arcis* n. flame,
*arciṣmat* mfn brilliant, resplendent, m. fire, the god of fire, a stage through which a *bodhisattva* must pass,

*arcitvā* gerund from*ṛc* having worshipped, worshipping, worshipping in this way, after worshipping,
√*ard* 91/3 cl 1 P *ardati* to go, move, be moved, be scattered (as dust), dissolve, torment, hurt, kill, ask, beg for, DP in *gati* going, moving or*yācana* begging, asking, cl10 in *hiṁsā* injuring *ardana* 91/3 moving restlessly, disturbing, distressing, annihilating, n. pain, trouble, *ardha* 1. m. side, part, place, region, 2.mfn half (portion), m. the half, forming a half, *ardhāṅginī* partner in life (wife), better half,
*ardharātra* m. midnight,

*ardhaspṛṣṭa* 'half –contacted' sibilant sounds,
*ardhika* mfn amounting to half,
*ārdra* mfn wet, fresh, moist, tender,
*ārdrabhāva* 152/1m wetness, dampness, tenderness of heart
*ārdravāsas* mfn having wet garments,
*ārdrendhana* wet or green firewood/fuel,
*are* a word of address, Ah! (voc. of *ari)*
*argha* m. worth, price,
*arghya* mfn of price (or) that may be priced, deserving a respectful, reception, n. an offering of water or a garland,
√*arh* 93/3 cl 1 P *arhati*, (rarely A *arhate*), to deserve, merit, be worthy of, have a claim to, to be worth, should, ought, counterbalance, be able, DP in *pūjā* honouring, worshipping *arha* 93/3 mfn meriting, deserving, obliged, proper, fit, worthy of, proper, n. worship, *arhaka* mfn comp. entitled to, *arhanta* mfn worthy, m. a Buddha, a buddhist mendicant,'destroyer of the enemies' i.e. passions, in Jainism enlightened or holy one, the fourth stage in an aspirant's spiritual evolution – perfection of non-violence,
*arhat* a buddhist stage of enlightenment, mfn deserving, entitled to, worthy, respectable, venerable, m. a superior divinity with the Jainas, an intensely spiritual being radiating purity to all,
*arhati* is worthy, is able, is capable,√*arh* 93/3 to be worthy of, be allowed to do anything, be obliged or required to do ..he ought, should (with infinitive)
*ari* 87/3 1. mfn faithful, attached to, pious, 2. greedy, 3. mfn. envious, hostile, m. an enemy *ariṣṭa* mfn unharmed,
*ariṣṭanemi* name of a king, the felly of whose wheel is unharmed,
*ariṣṭatāti* f. without harm, health, mfn making auspicious/fortunate,
*arisūdana* slayer of the enemy, name for*Kṛṣṇa*
√*arj* 90/1 cl1 P *arjati* to procure, acquire, DP in *arjana*, gaining, earning, A cl 10? *arjate* to go, stand firm, procure, be of good health, DP in *pratiyatna* care bestowed on anything, endeavour, preparation
*arjana* 90/1 procuring, acquiring, gaining, earning
*ārjava* 151/3 straightness, honesty, sincerity, rectitude, virtue, renouncing deception and wrongdoing,
*arjayitvā* 90/1 *arjayati* he acquires, part. having acquired
*arjuṇa* a prince and a principal in the *bhagavad gītā,* mfn silver-white
√*ark* 89/1,2 *arkayati* to heat, to praise, P in *stavana* praising, *tapana*, heating, warming *arka* 89/1 m. a ray, flash of lightning, the sun, copper, praise, hymn
*alakṣya* mfn insignificant in appearance, unmarked, invisible, unobserved, not indicated, having no particular marks,
*ālakṣya* mfn scarcely visible, visible, apparent, ind. having observed or beheld
*arṇas* 90/2 m.n. a wave, flood, stream, the ocean, m. a letter, syllable, the teak tree, *(ā*) f. a river,
*arṇava* 90/2 mfn. agitated, foaming, restless, m. a wave, flood, the foaming sea, the ocean of air,

m.n. the sea, *ja* m. sea-born, cuttlefish, the earth, *pati* m. lord of the seas (the ocean), *potam*. a boat or ship,
*arpaṇa* n. the sending, consignment, entrusting, procuring, inserting, fixing, piercing, placing in or upon,
*arpayati* causes to partake of, inflicts, injures, settles, 1/s/pres/caus. √*ṛ*
*arodat* cried, wailed

*aroga* mfn not having disease, healthy,
*ārogya* 151/2 n. freedom from disease, health, mfn healthy, giving health,
*āroha* m. one who mounts or ascends, one who is seated in a carriage, ascent, rising, mounting, haughtiness, pride, the swelling hips or buttocks of a woman, increase, the hip-seat on which an infant is carried, a particular measure, a chief elephant driver,
*ārohaka* mfn ascending, rising, raising up, m. a rider, a tree,
*ārohaṇa* mfn. 151/2 arising, ascending, n. the act of rising, a carriage, a ladder, staircase, *ārohati* climbs
*āropa* 151/1 m. imposing (as a burden), burdening with, placing in or on, super-imposition, arousing consciousness,
*āropita* mfn raised, elevated, fixed, placed, made, strung (as a bow), interposed, imposed, accidental, adventitious,
*arpaṇa* 92/3 mfn. procuring, consigning, entrusting, n. inserting, fixing, offering, entrusting, giving back, placing in or upon,
*arpiṣa* n. fresh meat,
*arpita* 92/3 mfn fixed upon (eyes or mind), placed, entrusted, thrown, delivered, *arṣa* relating to or derived from the *ṛṣi*, 'that which comes from a *ṛṣi'*
*arṣat* he ran (*īṣā Up.*)
*arṣati* √ *ṛṣ* to flow, flow quickly, moves with a quick motion, to spear, perforate, pierce, *ārta* mfn. pained, distressed, L. mfn visited esp. by trouble, afflicted,
√*arth* 90/2 cl 10 A, *arthayate*, to strive to obtain, desire, wish, request, ask for, to point out the sense of , comment upon, DP in *upayācñā* requesting, begging, supplicating
*artha* n.m. 1. aim, object, purpose, errand, sake, intent, meaning, 2. object, thing, object of the senses, matter, cause, motive, reason, business, substance, 3. advantage, profit (with 3rd), wealth, property, *artham* and *arthe* for the purpose of, for the sake of, on account of, for, (frequently ifc.), *arthābhāsa* (N) false appearance as objects, (related to self-manifestation in the appearance of an object), appearance of an object,
*artham artham* and *arthe* for the purpose of, for the sake of, on account of, for, (frequently ifc.), *arthāntaranyāsa* m. substantiation, introduction of some other matter, antithesis, *arthāpatti* assumption, inference from circumstances, one of the proofs of knowledge, *arthārjana* 91/2 acquisition of property
*arthāpatti* f. inference from circumstances,
*arthārtha* mfn effective for accomplishment of the aim in view, ind. on account of money, longing for wealth,
*arthārthatattvajña* mfn knowing the essence of the very aim of anything, knowing thoroughly,
*arthatattva* n. true state of the matter, the real object or nature or cause of anything, the true state of a case, fact of the matter,
*arthārthin* mfn selfish, desirous of gaining wealth or making a profit, (*ā*) f. desire of wealth,
*arthavāda* m. explanation of the meaning (of any precept), speaking for gain, praise, eulogium, persuasive expression, 'corroborative statements ( 3 kinds)-(a)*guṇavāda* – attributive corroborative statement, e.g. "the sun becomes the sacrificial stake", where the statement contradicts experience and is taken to mean "a stake shining like the sun" (b) *anuvāda* reassertive corroborative statement e.g. "Fire is the remedy for cold", in which a known fact is restated. (c)*bhūtārthavāda* factual corroborative statement e.g. "Indra raised his thunderbolt against Vṛtra" a fact known from the Vedas alone.' (Gam.),

*arthāya* for the purpose of, 4/s/m
*arthayate (ti)* A. P. seeks for an object
*arthin* mfn having an object, desiring, seeking, needy, wishing for, begging, 91/3 active, industrious, one who wants or desires anything, longing for, m. a beggar, petitioner, wooer, a plaintiff, prosecutor, one who supplicates with prayers,
*arthotsarga* m. expenditure of money,
*arthya* mfn wealthy, proper, fit, rich, intelligent, wise, n. red chalk,
*arti* 90/2 pain, L. f. a visitation (of evil), i.e. trouble, misfortune,
*ārti* 149/2 pain, injury distress, the end of a bow,
*ārūdha* 151/1 mfn. mounted, ascended, undertaken, reached,
*ā√ruh* -Cl 1 *–rohati,* rise up to, mount, ascend,
*āruhya* 151/1 ind. having mounted or ascended, riding
*arūkṣa* mfn not of cruel or crooked disposition, soft,
*arula* n. water, a small, boat,
*aruṇa* mfn the colour red, ruddy, reddish,
*arundhatī* f. name of the morning star, wife of*Vasiṣṭha,*
*arundhati-nyaya* The star Arundhati is rarely visible to the naked eye; to point it out, therefore, some very big star near it is shown at first as Arundhati; then it is rejected and a smaller star is pointed out as Arundhati and so on till the actual Arundhati is located. This method of leading from the gross to the more subtle is called Arundhati-nyaya. This method is followed specially in Indian philosophy where in the beginning men are goaded to have faith in the lower form of worship with the help of Agamas and Tantras; then guided to the Bhakti method or the dualistic religion of the Puranas; then, again, to the rigour of the Smritis, and finally, to the non-dual (Advaita) Vedanta of the Upanishads and Ajati- vada. (Compare this with the Bhramara-kitanyaya which is a direct meditation on the Absolute at one stretch without any such preliminary stages of religion as in the case of the former.) (U)
*arūpa* emancipation, formless,
*arūpaloka* the world of the formless,
*arūpaka* mfn formless,
*ārurukṣu* 151/1 mfn. desirous to rise, ascend or advance, ‘one who is attempting to rise to the state of yoga’ (U),
*aruṣ* mfn not angry, good tempered,
*aruṣa* mfn or*aruṣī* f. ruddy,
*√arv* 93/2 cl 1 P *arvati* to hurt, kill, DP in *hiṁsā* hurting, injuring,
*arvācīna* mfn turned towards, favouring, turned towards (in a hostile manner), *arvāk* 93/2 ind. before (time), from a certain point (with 3rd), on this side, before, after, (with 7th) within, near,
*arvākkālikatā* f. the belonging to a proximate time, the state of being more modern (than anything else),
*arvāṇc* mfn directed towards this place,
*arvaśa* mfn running, quick
*arya* mfn faithful, attached, kindly, favourable, devoted, dear,
*ārya* L. mfn belonging to the faithful, (as) m. man of one’s own tribe, an Aryan, mfn Aryan, noble one, reverend, (used in respectful address),
*aryaman* m. bosom-friend, esp. a bridegroom’s friend, the sun,
*Aryaman* 93/1 chief of the departed spirits

*āryaputraḥ* son of a noble one
*āryasatya* n. noble or sublime truth
√*aś* 112/2 cl 5 A *aśnute* (Vedic *aśnoti),* to reach, come to, arrive at, get, gain, obtain, to visit, to master, become master of, to offer, enjoy, pervade, penetrate, fill, accumulate DP in*vyāpti* pervading and *saṁdhāta* accumulating, 2. *aśnāti* cl 9 to enjoy, to cause to eat, feed, DP in *bhojana* eating
√*aṣ* 116/1 cl 1 P *aṣati*, A*aṣate,* to go, move, shine, take or receive, DP in *gati* going, *dīpti* shining,*ādāna* taking or seizing
√*as* 117/1 cl 2 P *asti,* to be, live, exist, be present, to take place, happen, to abide, dwell, stay, to belong to, to fall to the share of, happen to anyone, to be equal to, turn out, tend towards any result, prove (w 4th), to become, to be, DP in *bhū* being, 2. cl 4 P *asyati* to throw, cast, shoot at, to drive or frighten away, DP in *gati* going, *dīpti* shining, *ādāna* taking or seizing, 3. *asati*, *asate,* see √*aṣ* DP in *gati* going, *dīpti* shining, *ādāna* taking or seizing,
*ās* 1. ind. interjection implying– joy, anger, menace, pain, recollection
√*ās* 2. 159/3 cl 2 A*āste* and *āsate*, to be present, exist, to sit, sit down, rest, dwell in, abide, remain, make one's abode in, continue, continue doing anything, to cease, have an end, solemnize, celebrate, do anything without interruption, continue in any situation, to last, DP in *upaveśana* sitting down, 3. P. *asyati* to throw upon, lay or put upon, 4. n. mouth, face, by word of mouth, before one's eyes, personally, present, in one's own person, immediately, *āśa* m. food, reaching, obtaining,
*āsa* there was, m. the posterior of the body, ashes, dust, n. a bow,
*āśā* 157/1 f. wish, desire, hope, expectation, prospect, region, quarter of the sky,

**aśabda** mfn soundless, (*am*) ind. soundless (refers to Brahman) (U),
*ā*√*sad* caus. *āsādayati* to reach, overtake, find, acquire,
*asadāvaraṇa* 'a power of *āvaraṇa śakti* which screens the existence of Brahman and which makes us think there is no Brahman; it is removed through *aparokṣa jñāna* (direct knowledge),' (U)
*asadbhāva* m. non-existence, absence, an evil temperament or disposition,
*āṣāḍhaḥ* name of a month (corresponding to parts of June and July),
*asādhāraṇa* mfn not common, special,
*asādhāraṇa kāraṇa* uncommon cause
*asādhāraṇa nimitta* primary or chief cause,
*asaddhetukam* having an unreal thing for a cause, the product of an unreality (Gam.), *asādhu* mfn not good, wicked, evil, disgrace, m. a wicked man, n. anything bad or evil,ind. interjection – bad! shame!
*asādhya* mfn not proper or able to be accomplished, not to be effected or completed, incurable, not to be overpowered, not susceptible of proof,
*asadrūpa* imperceptible to the senses,
*āsādya* attaining, approaching, having attained/approached, confronting,
*asaha* 120/1 mfn not able to , intolerant of, impatient, incapable of bearing or producing young, n. the middle of the breast,
*āsakta* mfn fastened, fixed, attached to, accompanied or furnished with, following directly, immediately proceeding from (2nd), intent on, zealously following or pursuing,
*āsakti* f. adherence, intentness (on),
*aśana* n. food, eating, mfn reaching (across), reaching,

*asa ṅga* 118/1 mfn free from ties, independent, unattached, m. non-attachment, noninclination,ind. non-impediment (3rd), unobstructedly or at pleasure (5th),

*aśaṅka* mfn without hesitation, fearless, secure, certain, to be relied on, ind. fearless, *aśaknuvant* mfn not being able, being unable to bear,
*asakta* 118/1 mfn not stopped or intercepted by or at, unattached, detached from worldly feelings, not hanging on to, not clinging, ind. without obstacle or resistance, uninterruptedly, immediately, at once, eternal, continual,
*āsakta* 160/1 mfn. fixed or fastened to, attached to, intent on, wound round, encircled, accompanied or furnished with, following directly, immediately proceeding from, n. darkness, *aśakta* 112/3 mfn. unable, incompetent,
*aśakti* mfn inability, disability, without power or energy, incapability,
*āsaktamanas* 160/1 mfn. having the mind deeply engaged in or fixed upon (any object), intent on, devoted to, absorbed in
*asakti* 118/1 f. being detached from worldly feelings or passions
*aśakya* mfn impossible, impracticable, not to be overcome, invincible,
*āsam* I was
*aśama* 113/1 disquietude, uneasiness,'not resting',
*asamañja*a son of Sagara by Keśini,'unbecoming, good for nothing'
*asamāpya* not having attained or obtained, not completing,
*asamartha* 119/1 mfn. unable to, not having the intended meaning, n. incapability of *asamavāyi* 'not intimately related; a cause forming part of an effect; not being the substance', (U) *asamavāyi kāraṇa* n. accidental cause, 'non-concomitant cause; the wheel and stick of the potter that help in the manufacture of the pot,' (U)
*asambaddha* mfn unconnected, incoherent, without meaning or absurd (words), *asaṁbandha* 119/2 mfn unconnected, separate, not closely associated, distant, not related, want of relationship, incoherent, not meaningful, absurd,
*asaṁbhava* m. 'non-existence', destruction, non-happening, cessation, interruption, absence of, want, impropriety, inconsistence, impossibility,
*asaṁbhāvanā* f. not regarding as possible, impossibility of comprehending, want of respect, spiritual doubt having the nature of improbability or impossibility,
*asambhāvya* mfn not supposable, impossible, inconceivable, incredible,

*asambh ūti* f. non-existence (unborn), destruction, *prakṛti* as primal material cause, *asaṁbodha* m. non-knowledge, ignorance, mfn unconfined, spacious, wide, large, unobstructed, unimpeded, scarcely, frequented, *(am)* n. non-confinement, open space,
*asaṁdigdha* mfn not indistinct, undoubted, unsuspected, certain, (*am)* ind. without any doubt, certainly,
*asaṁhita* mfn unconnected, unsteady,
*asaṁhrādayant* mfn not causing to rattle,
*asaṁjñin* unreasonable, not having reason, without rationality,
*āśaṁkā* f. fear, apprehension, doubt, uncertainty,
*asaṁkhya* mfn countless,
*asaṁkhyāta* innumerable, number without end,
*asaṁkrāntam* 'unassociated with any other object' (Gam.),
*asaṁmūḍha* mfn free from delusion, deliberate,
*asampatti* f. non-success, failure, not being sufficient,
*asaṁprajñāta samādhi* - the consciousness of the object of meditation is transcended, *asaṁsakta*

117/3 unconnected, incoherent, not joining (eyebrows), separate, indifferent, *asaṁsakti*the fifth stage of realisation, "attachments very close to the individual begin to drop" *asaṁśaya* 117/3 m. absence of doubt, certainty, surely, without doubt
*asaṁśayam* adv. without doubt, surely
*asaṁskrita* mfn not consecrated, not originated or constructed, not prepared, unadorned, unpolished
*asaṁtoṣa* m. displeasure, dissatisfaction,
*asaṁvedana* n. 'non-receptivity of the mind; imperishable state of quiescent*jñāna* ; *nirvikalpa samādhi ;* thoughtless state,' (U)
*asamyagdarśana* n. consciousness of the objective universe; imperfect vision,
*asamyagdarśin* 'a person who has not risen to perfect knowledge; one who has no proper vision and has the consciousness of the world',
*asamyak* ind. wrongly, incorrectly,
*asaṁyama* m. nonrestraint (as of one's senses),
*asaṁyata* 117/2 mfn not kept together, not shut (as a door), unbridled,
*asan* in comp. for *asat*,
*āsan* they were
*aśana* n. food, eating, mfn reaching, reaching across,
*asana* 117/2 n throwing, sending a shot, mfn one who throws or dischargesf *(ā)* a missile, an arrow
*āsana* 159/3 2.*ās* to sit, be present, exist, *āsana* n. sitting, sitting down, sitting in particular posture, the manner of sitting forming part of the eightfold observances of ascetics, a seat, couch, place, stool, abiding, dwelling, maintaining a post against an enemy, f. stay, abiding, *aśanāya* Nom P. °*yati* to desire food, be hungry,
*aśanāyā* f. desire of eating or consuming, hunger, 112/3
*aśanāya °ti, (or nāyā)* to desire food, be hungry
*aśanāyita* mfn hungry,
*aśanāyāpipāṣe* f. du. hunger and thirst
*asaṅga* 118/1 mfn free from ties, independent, moving without obstacle, having no attachment or inclination for or interest in, m. non-attachment, non-inclination, non-impediment, generally without obstacle,
*asaṅga-bhāvanā* 'feeling or attitude of the mind, of nonattachment',
*asaṅgatā* f. non-attachment,
*asaṅgena* ind. without obstacle,
*asaṅgin* mfn not attached to the world, free from worldly desire,
*asaṅgo-ayampuruṣaḥ* 'this Self is unattached (referring to Brahman)
*aśani* f. a bolt of lightning, the tip of a missile, a hailstone,
*ā√śaṅk* Cl1 *āśaṅkate* fears, doubts, suspects, is afraid,
*āśaṅkā* f. fear, apprehension, uncertainty,
*āsanna* 160/2 mfn. seated down, set down, near, proximate, (*am)* n. nearness, end, death *asanskāra* 117/3 non consecration, want of embellishment or care, natural state *asant* mfn non-existing, n. non-existence,
*aśānta* 113/1 restless, violent, wild, unconsecrated, not sacred,
*aśānti* f. restlessness, distraction, absence of peace of mind,
*āśāpāśa* trap of hope, shackles in the form of hope
*asapatna* n. unrivalled, without a rival, undisturbed condition,
*āśāpratīkṣe* hope and expectation

*asāra* 120/2 mfn spoiled, unfit, sapless, without strength or value, worthless, faithless, m. worthlessness, dry, barren, without essence,
*āsāra* m. pouring rain, surrounding an enemy, incursion, attack,
*aśaraṇa* mfn helpless, without help, defenceless, without refuge, m. helpless person, n. not proceeding, not going,
*aśaraṇya* mfn without refuge, wanting refuge, not yielding refuge,
*aśarīraka* mfn bodiless
*asarvopayoga asarva* not whole, incomplete, *upayoga* employment, use, application, consuming, taking, any act leading to a desired end engagement, contract, use, fitness *aśas* 113/1 mfn cursing, hating, aversion
*āśas* f. wish, hope, desire, praise,
*aśastra* n. unarmed, without weapon, having no invocation,
*aśāśvata* mfn impermanent, inconstant
*asat* 118/2 not being, not existing, unreal, non-being, untruth, unrighteous, *asat sat* false existence
*asatas* of the non-existent, of the unreal, pres.part. *a√as* 6/s/n
*asatkṛta* 118/2 badly treated, not treated respectfully or properly
*āsatti* f. vicinity, proximity, intimate union, uninterrupted sequence (of words), *asatya* (N) lack of reality, 118/2 mfn untrue, false, lying, n. untruth, falsehood, *asatyasaṁdha* mfn unfaithful, treacherous,
*asau* 18/1 (see *adas*) pron. that, a certain 1/s/m or f he, she, that
*aśauca* n. impurity, contamination, defilement, uncleanness,
*āsava* ‘ signifies attachments arising in the mind from the impact of outside influences, and

the ideas born of outside influences that intoxicate the mind’ 160/3 m. distilling, distillation, decoction, rum, the nectar or juice of a flower,
*āśāvant* mfn hopeful,
*āśaya* 157/3 resting place, abode, the mind, heart, soul , the seat of feelings and thoughts, thought, meaning, intention, disposition of mind, mode of thinking, the will, pleasure, virtue, vice, fate, fortune, property, a miser,
*āśaya bīja* potent seed, a seed containing a seed of potential diverse growth,
*āścarya* 158/1 n. a wonder, appearing rarely, curious, miracle, a prodigy, mfn marvellous,
*āścaryavat* adv. like a marvel, wondrously
*āsecana* 160/3 pouring into, wetting, sprinkling, cavity (into which one pours), *āsecanavant* mfn having a cavity, hollow,
*aśeṣa* 113/3 without remainder, entire, perfect, all, wholly, *tas* ind. entirely, without exception, *aśeva* mfn not dear, hostile, not causing pleasure, hostile
*asi* 120/2 m. a sword or knife, a shark, alligator,
*asi* 2/pres/indic/act of *as* to be, thou art, you are
*āsi* you are
*asiddha* 120/3 mfn. imperfect, incomplete, unaccomplished, unproved, not existing or not having taken effect (e.g. a rule in grammar),
*asiddhi* f. non-attainment, failure, want of proof, conclusion not warranted by the premises, *āsīḥ* you (s) were
*āśi* f. eating, P. to sharpen, make zealous,
*āśin* mfn eating (in compounds),
*āsīn* n. the act of sitting, sitting, posture, a posture in Yoga, a seat,

*āśina*157/1 aged, eating 2. √*aś*
*āśīrvāda* m. expression of a (good) wish, i.e. a benediction, benison,
*āśirvādābhidhānavant* mfn containing a designation of a benediction,
*aśīrya* mfn indestructible,
*āśīs* 157/2 f. asking for, prayer, wish, blessing, benediction,
*āsīt* √*as* 1/s/impf/act was
*āsīta* he might sit, he should sit, 1/s/opt/mid √*ās*
*Asitaḥ Devala* a legendary sage
*aśīti* eighty,
*aśiva* mfn unkind, unfriendly, inauspicious,
*āśīvarda* m. a blessing, benediction,
*ā*√*skand* Cl1 *āskandati* to leap upon, attack,
*āskandana* 161/1 going towards, assailing, attack, battle, reproach, abuse,
*aślīla* mfn ugly, vulgar, coarse, low abuse,
*aśliṣṭa* mfn incoherent,
*aśma* 114/1 a stone
*asma* pron. stem we, us
*āsma* pron. we (pl) were
*asmābhiḥ* pron. by us pl.
*asmabhyam* pron. for us pl.
*asmad* pron. personal pronoun base, I, we, us, at beginning of a compound
*asmadīyaiḥ* our
*asmadīya* our
*asmākam* pron. of us, ours, our 6/pl.
*aśman* m. 1. stone, 2. thunderbolt, 3. vault of heaven,
*asmān* pron. us 2nd pl.
*aśmanvant* mfn stony,
*asmaraṇa* n. not remembering,
*asmāsu* pron. in us pl.
*asmat* pron. from us (pl.
*asmi* verb to be 1/s/pres/act I am
*asmin* pron. 7/s in this
*asmitā* f. egoism, 'by which a person appropriates undeserved attributes to himself' (U), 'erroneous identification of the Self with the mind-body complex' (G),
*asmitā-nāśa* destruction of egoism
*asmṛti* forgetfulness, state of unconsciousness
*aśnan* eatingpres/act/part √*aś*
*aśnat* 114/1 part. eating
*asnāvira* 123/1 mfn. without sinews
*asnihyat* fell in love
*aśnute* attains, reaches, 1/s/pres/indic/mid √*aś*
*aśobhana* mfn disagreeable, vicious, bad, inauspicious, not beautiful,
*aśocya* 114/1 mfn. not to be lamented
*aśoka* m. name of a tree, 'sorrowless', 'saraca asoca',
*aśokavṛkṣaḥ* a kind of tree with magnificent red flowers

*aśoṣya* ind. not to be dried, not able to be dried, withered, *a√śuṣ*
*aspandamāna* mfn free from vibration,
*asparśa* 123/1 mfn not having the faculty of perception by touch, intangible, m. non-contact with, touchless, name of Brahman,
*asparśayoga*the 'yoga of no contact' through control of *manas,* relates to exercises in the 3rd and 4th chapters of the *Māṇḍūkya-Kārikā,*
*asphuṭa* mfn not quite correct, indistinct, n. indistinct speech,
*aspṛha* 123/2 mfn desireless
*aspṛśant* mfn not touching,
*aspṛśat* mfn not touching,
*aśraddha* mfn (*ā*) f. want of trust, unbelief,
*aśraddadhāna* 114/2 mfn not trusting in, unbelieving, incredulous,
*aśrama* mfn indefatigable,
*āśrama* m.n.a halting place, stage of life,158/2 one of 4 stages in the life of a *brāhman, (brahmacārin*- student of the *veda*, *gṛhastha*- household life, *vānaprastha*- forest life, - *saṁnyāsin*- abandoner of worldly concerns), *āśramin* belonging to..one of the 4 stages, m. hermitage, abode of ascetics, the cell of a hermit or retired sages, a hut built on festive occasions, a college, school, a wood or thicket,
*āśrama-dharma* duties pertaining to the four orders or stages of life (U)
*āśramakaraṇī* duties of the four stages of life,
*āśramapada* n. a hermitage, site of a hermitage, a period in the life of a Brahman, *aśrauṣam* Ihave heard 3/s/aorist/act √ *śru*
*aśrauta* non-scriptural, not*śruti,*
*āśrava* mfn listening to, obedient, compliant, m. promise, engagement,
*āśraya* 158/2 that to which anything is closely connected or on which anything depends or rests, resting place, place of refuge, shelter, depending on, having recourse to, help, assistance, protection, authority, sanction, warrant,
*āśrayabhūta* mfn having become a protector, i.e. a protector, one who is the refuge or support of another ,
*āśrayet* should cling to or lean on, 1/s/opt/act *ā√śri*
*ā√śri* Cl1 *āśrayati/te* to resort to, take shelter with, to affix, to apply anything, to adhere, rest on, depend on, to choose, prefer, to be subject to, keep in mind,
*āśritya* having resorted to, at, in, by,
*asṛj* or*asṛk* n. blood, saffron, m. Mars, a kind of religious abstraction,
*asṛjata* mfn created,
*aśṛta* mfn uncooked,
*āśṛta* mfn slightly cooked,
*ā√śri* Cl 1 –*śrayati,* to lean or rest on, happen to, befall, come to,
*āśrita* 158/3 atttaching ones-self to, joining, having recourse to, seeking refuge or shelter from, subject to, depending on, concerning, practising, observing, using
*āśritya* 158/3 part. employing, practising, having recourse to, taking refuge in, depending on , *asṛj* n. blood,
*asṛjata* created
*aśṛṇot* listened
*asṛṣṭānna* 121/3 mfn who does not distribute food, not offered, (as in sacrificial food not offered to

Brāhmaṇas)
*aśru* 114/3 n. a tear (as in crying)
*aśrumukha* mfn tearful-faced,
*aśru-pāta* falling of tears
*aśruvimocana* releasing tears, crying

**asta** mfn thrown, cast, n. home, esp. of the sun, m. setting (the sun or other luminaries, end, death,
*āsta* pron. you (pl) were
*aṣṭa* eight

*aṣṭādaśan* eighteen,
*aśṭadhā* eightfold
*āstam* pron. you two were
*āstām* pron. they two were
*aṣṭama* mfn eighth,
*astamauna* mfn having thrown aside or abandoned silence,
*aṣṭan* eight,
*aṣṭaṅgamana* n. 'going home', setting of the sun or other celestial object,
*aṣṭāṅga yoga* of *pataṇjali* the eightfold *yoga* of p... consisting of*yama, niyama, āsana, prāṇāyāma, pratyāhāra, dhyāna, dhāraṇā, samādhi*
*aṣṭāṅgapāta* m a profound obeisance on hands, knees, feet, breast and face,
*aṣṭāvakra* a wise counsellor of king *Janaka*
*aṣṭavidha* mfn of eight sorts, eight-fold,
*āste* √*ās* to sit, be present, 159/3 sits, to be present, to exist, 1/s/pres/indic/mid sits *asteya* n. not stealing, '.. to be fair, equitable, is the human law, to steal is against the law' *ā*√*sthā* Cl 1 *tiṣṭhati,* to stand on, mount, ascend, resort to, act according to, to undertake, perform, do, practise, be of the opinion of, to maintain, affirm, to acknowledge, to cause to stay or stop, to arrest, stop, have regard for, to fix into, put into, to strengthen, to introduce, *asthā* ind. at once,
*asthan* n. bone,
*asthāna* n. non-permanency, inconstancy (as of a sound), not a fit place for (6th), without abode, not established, (in comp.) in a wrong place, wrong time, unseasonably, unsuitably, *asthāne* ind. in a wrong place,
*asthāpayat* placed, put
*asthāvara* mfn not standing, not fixed, moving, movable,
*āsthāya* having recourse to, following, practicing, gerund
*asthi* n. a bone, the kernel of a fruit,
*asthira* 123/1 mfn. unsteady, trembling, transient, doubtful, changeable,
*āsthita* 161/2 mfn abiding being, existing, attained, obtained, established, seated in, mounted, staying or sitting on, stayed, dwelt, inhabited, ascended, undertaken, performed, *asthūla* not gross or bulky, delicate,g
*aṣṭi* f. attainment, reaching, #16,
*asti* 1/s/pres/act/indic√*as* to be, he, she or it is
*asti* f. being, exists, is, Brahman,
*āsthita* 161/2 mfn. staying or sitting on, abiding, one who has undertaken or performed, being, existing,

*asthūla* mfn delicate, not bulky or gross, Brahman,
*āstikya* faith, respect for the teaching of the scriptures
*astināsti* ind. partly true and partly not, doubtful, either is or is not,
*astitā* 122/2 f. existence, reality,
*astra* n. arrow, weapon, missile,
*astu* let there be, let it be1/s/impv/act √*as,* existence, reality,
*asu* 121/1 m. breath, life, 'any function calculatedto sustain life's activity, such as breathing etc.'(Gam.)
*āśu* 157/3 mfn. fast, quick, going quickly, ind. quickly, immediately,
*asu* m. life of the spiritual world or departed spirits, respiration, vital breath, vital breathsor airs of the body, animal life, life, n. grief, spirit,
*aśubhaś* 113/3 mfn bad, vicious (as thought or speech) sin, evil, inauspicious, *aśubha* mfn disagreeable,
*aśuci* mfn unclean, impure
*aśuddha* mfn impure, incorrect, wrong, unknown, unascertained,
*aśuddha-māyā* impure *māyā*
*aśuddhi* f. impurity,
*āśu-drāvaṇa* n. melting quickly, softening quickly
*āśugamana* 157/3*āśuga* mfn going or moving swiftly, swift, fleet
*āśugrahaṇa* comprehending swiftly, quickly taking to oneself
*asukhi* unhappy, miserable,
*aśukla* mfn not white, black,
*asunīti* f. the leading or continuing of life (in the other world), spirit-life
*asunva* mfn not pressing (Soma), i.e. indifferent to the gods, godless,
*aśūnya* 113/3 mfn not empty, not vain or useless, *tā* f. non-emptiness, completion (as of the seasons),
*asura* 121/1 mfn. spiritual, incorporeal, divine, (*as*) m. a spirit, good spirit, supreme spirit, the chief of the evil spirits, an evil spirit, demon, ghost, opponent of the gods, demons of the first order in perpetual hostility with the gods, (*ī*) f. a female demon, (L) 1. mfn spiritual (used of the gods and designating esp. the difference between celestial and mundane existence), 2. m. a spirit of life, a god, 3. (later) demon, enemy of the gods, an Asura, a not-god, evil tendency in man, *asūra* n. absence of sunlight, (*e*) ind. in the night, 121/3
*āsura* 160/3 mf(*i*)n. spiritual or divine, belonging or devoted to evil spirits, demonic, m. an *Asura* or demon,
*asurabhi* disagreeable smell,
*asurī* f. a female demon, wife of an *asura*,
*āsurī* 160/3 female demon, surgery,
*asurya* 121/2 mfn. incorporeal, spiritual, divine, demoniacal, L. mfn godlike, (*as*) n. pl. godhead, n. spirituality, divine nature, the collective body of spiritual beings
*asūrya* mfn. sunless, demoniacal, inaccessible, unknown, *(am)* ind. at night
*aśuśrūṣā* 113/3 non-desire of hearing, disobedience (from desid. √*śru*)
*aśuśrūṣāve* 4/s/m of above to one who does not wish to listen
*aśutośa* 'who is easily pleased', who is easily satisfied (name of a person), attribute of*śiva asuṭrp* mfn enjoying or profiting by another's life, bringing it into one's possession, enjoying one's life, devoted to worldly pleasures, insatiable, life-robbing,
*asūya* 121/3 *asūyayati* Nom. P to murmur at, be displeased or discontented with, f. displeasure,

indignation, envy, jealousy, DP in *upatāpa* envying, being jealous, grumbling, detracting from *asūyā* f. impatience, envy,jealousy,
*āsva* pron. we two were
*aśva* a horse, salt, *aśvā* f. mare, steed,
*ā√svad* to eat, consume, *svadati*, caus. *svādayati*, eat with relish,
*āsvādana* 162/1 n. the act of eating, tasting, enjoying
*asvādu* mfn tasteless, sour
*aśvakovida* mfn well-skilled with horses,
*aśvamedha* m. horse sacrifice,
*aśvanāya* m. horse-herder,
*asvapant* mfn not sleeping,
*asvapna* dreamless, 124/1 m. sleeplessness, mfn not sleeping, watchful, not dreaming, m. 'sleepless', a god
*asvargya* 124/1 mfn. not leading to heaven
*ā√śvas* 159/2 Cl 2 *–śvasiti,* to breathe, breathe again or freely,get one's breath, become quiet, take heart or courage, revive, caus. *śvāsayati* to cause to take breath, to encourage, comfort, to calm, console, cheer up,
*āśvāsa* m. breathing again or freely, feeling of comfort, optimism,
*āśvāsana* n. causing to revive, refreshing, reviving, consoling, encouraging, cheering up, refreshment, recreation, consolation, comfort,
*āśvāsayām* he caused to take heart, caus/peri/perf*ā√śvas*
*asvastha* mfn not well, ill, not selfcontained, not master of one's self,
*asvāsthya* n. illness, sickness, discomfort, indisposition,
*aśvatara* m. mule, f. (*ī*), a better horse, a male calf,
*aśvattha* 115/3 'under which horses stand', the holy fig tree, ficus religiosa, 'the tree of life whose roots are in heaven', the sun, peepul tree,
*Aśvatthāmān* a *Kaurava* warrior 'having the strength of a horse'
*asveda* mfn free from sweat, not perspiring,
*aśvin* 116/1 mfn. possessed of horses, consisting of horses, mounted on horseback, a cavalier, name of two divinities (horsemen of the sun)– they bring treasures to men and avert misfortune and sickness,
*āśvina* mfn like riders or horsemen, m. name of a month,n. a day's journey for a horseman, *aśvya* mfn belonging to or coming from horses, consisting of horses, n. a number of horses, possession of horses, son of *aśva*,
*asya* pronoun of this, his
*asya* fut/pass/part of√ *as* is likely to be
*asyām* in it, in this, 7/s/f
*āsyam* mouth, face,
*at* ind. a prefix said to imply surprise
√*aṭ* 11/2*aṭati, aṭate*, to roam, wander about, frequently used of religious mendicants, DP in *gati* √*at* 12/1 cl1 P A *atati* to go constantly, walk, run, to obtain, DP in *sātatya-gaman*,

uninterrupted going, wandering, pervading
*āt* ind. afterwards, then, further, also, therupon, *ād id* then indeed,
(may be strengthened by *aha,-id, īm, -u,*), may be used after an interrogative pronoun

to give emphasis to the pronoun,
*atad* not that
*atadam* ind. undeservedly, unjustly,
*atadvyavṛtti* the process of knowing the truth through a thing opposed to it; e.g. the Self is distinct from the three bodies, (U), exclusion of cow from non-cows,
*atadarha* mfn not deserving that,
*ata eva* that is why,
*ataḥ* ind. hence, from here, from this, then, from that time, therefore, for this reason, *ataḥ param* from then on, henceforth, hereafter, in the future,
*atajjñā* mfn not knowing That, i.e. Brahma and the soul's identity
*aṭaka* mfn roaming,
*atala* n. mfn bottomless, name of a hell,
*atana* m. a passer on, n. act of passing on
*atandra* 12/1 mfn. free from lassitude, alert, unwearied
*atandrita* as above
*aṭanī* f. the notched end of a bow,
*atanu* not thin, not small
*atanū* f. bodiless, Brahman,
*ātaṅka* 134/2 disease, sickness, apprehension, fear
*ātapa* 134/2 mfn causing pain or affliction, m. heat (esp. from the sun), sunshine, *atapaska* 12/1 mfn one who neglects austerities,
*ātapavāraṇa* n. umbrella, parasol,
*ātapya* mfn being in the sunshine
*atarat* crossed,
*atarkya* mfn incomprehensible, surpassing thought or reason, that which cannot be reasoned out, Brahman,
*atas* 12/1 ind. hence, so, from this, hence, from here, from that time, therefore, *atasmintadbuddhiḥ* (G) 'cognition of something as something else' *śaṅkara's* definition of super-imposition (*adhyāsa),*
*ātatāyin* 134/2 having one's bow drawn, endeavouring to kill someone, a murderer, M.'having a drawn bow', a warrior,
*atathya* mfn untrue, unreal, not really so
*atattvārthavat* 12/1 mfn not conformable with the nature of truth, without true purpose, not concerned with truth
*ataūrdhvam* 12/1 ind. henceforth, afterwards
*aṭavī* f. forest, 'roaming place',
*atavyas* not stronger, not very strong,
*atejas* n. absence of brightness or vigour, dimness, shade, shadow, feebleness, dullness, insignificance, mfn not bright, dim, not vigorous, 16/3
√*aṭh* 11/2 cl 1 P *aṭhati* A *aṭhate* to go, DP in *gati*, going, moving
*atha* 17/3 ind. an auspicious an inceptive particle, then, now, and, after this, next, *atha ca* ind. moreover, and likewise,
*atha kadācit* then one day,
*atha kim* how else? what else? certainly, assuredly, sure enough,
*atha kim u* ind. how much more, so much the more,
*athāpi* thus

*atharva* 4th division of the Veda, in comp. for *Atharvan*(Brahmā's eldest son)– to whom was revealed the *brahmavidyā,*
*atharvan* m. a priest who has to do with fire and *soma*, name of the first priest to institute fire worship and offerings, offerings of *soma* and prayers, author of the Atharva Veda, *atha tu* ind. but, on the contrary,
*athavā* 17/3 ind. or rather, but no, however, ind. is it not so, what? or, rather, however, or else, but, otherwise, when repeated, either or, or rather, or perhaps, is it not so? however *atho* 17/3 ind. now, likewise, next, or, and,
*ati* 12/2 ind. passing, going, beyond, across, past, overmuch, too, very, as a verbal prefix beyond, over as a nominal prefix– beyond, surpassing , passing, going, excessive, as a separable adv. or prep. beyond, over, at the top of as a prefix to nouns, adj. & verbs-intense, extraordinary, excessive, excessively, exceedingly, very, too e.g. too hard,
*atī (√i)* cl 2 P. *atyeti* to pass by elapse, pass over, overflow, to pass on, get over, to pass through, to defer, to enter, to overcome, overtake, outdo, to pass by, neglect, to overstep, violate, to be redundant, to die,
*atibahu* mfn very much, too much,
*atibālaka* m. an infant, mfn infantile,
*ati√bhā -bhāti* to blaze or be very bright
*atibhāra* m. excessive burden, excessive obscurity (of a sentence),
*atibhāva* m. superiority, overcoming,
*atibhojana* n. eating too much,
*ati√bhū* to originate or arise in an excessive way, P. to excel, surpass,
*atibhūmi* f. extensive land, culmination, eminence, superiority, excess,
*atibodha ati* 12/2 prefix expressing excessive, intensity, *bodha* 734/2 knowing, understanding, 1/s/m increase in knowledge
*ati√brū* to insult, abuse,
*aticaṇḍa* mfn very violent,
*ati√car* to pass by, overtake, surpass, to transgress, offend, be unfaithful to,
*aticara* mfn transient, changeable,
*aticāra* m. passing by, overtaking, surpassing, transgression, incorrect behavior, infraction by accident,
*aticaraṇa* n. excessive practice,
*aticchandas* mfn past worldly desires, freedom from all desires,
*ati√ceṣt* to make extraordinary efforts,
*aticira* mfn very long, (*am*) ind. a very long time, (*asya*) ind. for a very long time, very long, (*āt)* ind. at last,
*ati√cṛt* to stick on fasten,
*ati√1.dā* to surpass in giving, to pass over in giving,
*ati√dagh* to go beyond, to pass,
*atidagdha* mfn badly burnt,
*ati√dah* to burn or blaze across, to burn or distress greatly,
*atidāha* m. great heat, violent inflammation
*atidāna* n. munificence, excessive munificence,
*atidarpa* m. excessive conceit,

**atidarś in** mfn very far-sighted,
*atidāruṇa* mfn very terrible,
*ati√dāś* to favour with a gift, present,
*atidātṛ* m. a very or too liberal man,
*atideśa* m. transfer, extended application, inference, analogy, overruling, influence, assimilation, substitution, mfn over-ruling, previously stated,
*ati√dhyai* to meditate deeply,
*atidīpta* mfn exceptionally brilliant,
*atidīrgha* mfn very long, too long,
*ati√diś* to make over, transfer, assign,
*atidiṣṭa* mfn overruled, attracted, influenced, inferred, substituted, (in gram. to be over-ruled or attracted or assimilated,
*atidoṣa* m. a great fault,
*atidrutam* ind. extremely quickly,
*atiduḥkhasaṁvega* extremely sharp feelings of pain,
*atiduḥkhita* , greatly afflicted, very sad,
*atiduḥsaha* mfn hard to bear, unbearable,
*atidūra* mfn very distant, (am) n. a great distance
*atidurgata* mfn very badly off,
*atidurlambha* mfn very hard to attain
*atidurvṛtta* mfn excessively wicked,
*atiduṣkara* mfn very difficult,
*atiga* mfn exceeding, overcoming, surpassing, transgressing, violating
*ati√1. gā or ati√gam* to pass by or over, to surpass, overcome, to escape, neglect, to pass away, die,
*atigāḍha* mfn very important, very intensive, (*am*) ind. exceedingly, intensively, *ati√gāh* to emerge over, to rise upon,
*atigahana* mfn very deep,
*ati√gam* see*ati√gā*
*atigambhīra* 'profound, unfathomable like an ocean' (Gam.),
*atigarvita* mfn very conceited,
*atigata* mfn having passed, being past,
*atigha* m. a weapon, bludgeon, wrath,
*atighnī* f. utter oblivion or profound sleep, (obliterating all that is disagreeable in the past and regarded as the highest condition of bliss)
*atighnya* mfn one who is in*atighnī,*
*atigo* mfn an excellent cow,
*ati√grah* to take beyond or over usual measure, to surpass,
*atigraha* m. act of taking over or beyond, surpassing, one who takes or seizes to an extraordinary extent,
*atigrāha* the object of a *graha* or organ of apprehension, *apāna* fragrant substance, *nāman* name, *rasa* flavour, *rūpa* form, *śabda* sound, *kāma* desire, *karman* action, *sparśa* touch, *atiguṇa* mfn having extraordinary qualities,
*atigupta* mfn closely concealed, very mysterious
*ati√gur* tocry out, give a shriek,
*atiguru* mfn very heavy

*ati√2.hā* to jump over, jump past,
*atihāsa* m. excessive laughter,
*atihastaya* Nom. to stretch out the hands, to overtake on an elephant,
*atihata* mfn firmly fixed, utterly destroyed
*atihimam* ind. after the frost, past the cold,
*ati√hṛ* to hold over, reach over, cause to jut over, to add,
*ati√hve* to call over to one's side,
*ati√i* cl 2 *eti*, to go beyond,
*atijāgara* mfn very wakeful,
*atijala* mfn well watered,
*atijana* mfn beyond men, uninhabited,
*atijara* mfn very aged,
*atijava* m. extraordinary speed
*ati√ji* to conquer,
*atijīrṇa* mfn very aged
*atijīrṇatā* f. extreme old age,
*ati√jīv* to survive, to surpass in the mode of living,
*atijīva* mfn quite alive, very lively,
*atikalyam* ind. very early, too early,
*atikānta* mfn excessively beloved,
*atikarṣaṇa* excessive exertion,
*atikatha* mfn exaggerated
*atikaṭhora* mfn very hard, too hard
*atikāya* mfn of gigantic body or size,
*ati√khyā* to survey, overlook, to neglect, pass over, abandon,
*ati√kram* to step or go beyond or over or across, to pass, cross, pass time, to surpass, excel, overcome, to pass by, neglect, to overstep, transgress, violate, to pass on or away,to step out, to part from, lose,
*atikrama* m. act of overstepping or overcoming, transgression, violation, neglect, determined onset,
*atikrāmaka* mfn exceeding, transgressing,
*atikramaṇa* 13/2 n. the act of passing over, surpassing, overstepping, passing (spending) time, excess,
*atikramin,* mfn exceeding, violating,
*atikramya* having passed beyond or over,
*atikrānta* mfn having passed or transgressed, exceeded, surpassed, overcome, past, bygone, *atikrānti* f. transgression,
*atikṛṣa* mfn very thin, emaciated,
*atikṛṣṇa* mfn very or too dark (or blue),
*atikṛta* mfn overdone, exaggerated,
*atikruddha* mfn excessively angry
*ati√kṣip* to throw beyond,
*atikutsita* mfn greatly despised,
*atilāghava* exceeding lightness, smallness, brevity or thoughtlessness,
*atilakṣmī* mfn very prosperous,
*atilamba* mfn very extensive,
*atilaulya* n. excessive eagerness or desire,

*atilulita* mfn closely attached or adhering,
*atimahat* mfn very great, too long,
*atimām* (3rd of *aty-aham)* surpassing me,
*atimaṅgalya* mfn very auspicious,
*ati√man -manyate* to disdain, despise, value less than oneself, to pride oneself *atimānita* mfn honoured highly
*atimānitā* f. excessive pride, arrogance, great haughtiness,
*atimānuṣa* mfn superhuman, divine,
*atimanuṣyabuddhi* mfn having a superhuman intellect,
*atimarśa* m. close contact
*atimartya* mfn superhuman,
*atimāruta* mfn very windy, m. a hurricane
*atimaryāda* mfn exceeding the proper limits, (*am*) ind. beyond bounds,
*atimati* f. haughtiness, mfn exceedingly wise,
*atimātra* mfn exceeding the proper measure, *(am)* ind. or*–śas* ind. beyond measure, *atimāya* mfn free from illusion, liberated,
*atimirmira* mfn twinkling exceedingly,
*atimita* mfn beyond measure, exceeding, 2. mfn not moistened,
*atimodā* f. extraordinary fragrance,
*atimokṣa* m. final liberation,
*atimokṣin* mfn escaping,
*atimṛtyu* mfn overcoming death,
*ati √muc* to avoid, escape, giving up
*atimucya* ind. having dismissed or given up,
*atimukta* mfn entirely liberated, seedless, m. 'surpassing pearls in whiteness' *atimukti* f. final liberation (from death),
*ati√nam* to bend aside, keep on one side,
*atināṣṭra* mfn beyond danger, out of danger,
*atīndriya* mfn transcending the senses, beyond the realm of the senses, n. soul, spirit, the mind, 16/2
*atīndriya sukha* happiness beyond the reach of the senses, the bliss of Brahman, *ati√ned* to stream or flow over, 14/2
*ati√nī* to lead over or beyond, to help a person over anything,
*atinidra* mfn given to excessive sleep,
*atinipuṇa* mfn very skilful,
*ati√3.nu* caus. to turn away,
*ati√nud* to drive by,
*ati√pad* to go beyond, jump over,
*atipanna* mfn gone beyond, transgressed, missed, past,
*atipāpa* mfn extremely evil, very evil,
*atipara* mfn one who has overcome his enemies, m. a great enemy
*atiparī* to pass round, (*pari√i)*
*ati√paś* to look beyond, look through,
*ati√2.pat* to fall or fly by or past, beyond, over, to neglect, miss,
*atipāta* m. lapse, neglect,
*atipatana* mfn act of falling or flying beyond, passing, missing, transgressing, *ati√paṭh* to be greatly

celebrated, proclaimed
*atipatita* mfn passed beyond, transgressed, n. complete fracture of a bone,
*atipātaka* m. a very heinous sin,
*atiparokṣa* mfn far out of sight, no longer discernible,
*atiparokṣavṛtti* (in gram.) having a nature no longer discernible, i.e. obsolete
*atipeśala* mfn very dexterous,
*ati√1.pṛ* to convey across, to help over, to cross, pass over,
*ati√pṝ* cl 4 P. *–pūryati* to become full or overflowing,
*atiprabandha* m. complete continuity,
*ati√prach* to go on asking,
*atipra√cit –cekite* to be clearly, distinct or distinguishable,
*atipra√cyu* to pass by
*atipra√jval* to flame or blaze exceedingly,
*atipramāṇa* mfn beyond measure, immense,
*atiprāṇam* ind. exceeding life,
*atiprāṇapriya* mfn dearer, than life,
*atipraṇaś (√2. naś)*to be entirely deprived of
*atipra√ṇī (nī)* to lead by or beyond
*atipraṇud (√nud*) to press or incite very strongly
*atipra√sad* P. *–sīdati* to become completely cheerful
*ati–prasaṅga* m. excessive attachment, stretch of a rule too far,
*atiprasakti* f. or*–prasaṅga* m. excessive attachment, stretch of a rule too far
*atipra√śaṁs* to praise highly,
*atipraśna* a transcendental question, questioning to the extreme, too much questioning, *atipra√sthā* to have an advantage over,
*atipra√2.vā* cl 4 P. *–vāyati* to blow violently,
*atipra√vah* to extend or carry beyond,
*atipra√yam* to give or hand over,
*atipra√yuj* to separate from,
*ati√pū* P. to clarify or purify through,
*atipuruṣa* m. a first-rate man, a hero
*atipūta* mfn quite purified, over purified,
*atirabhasa* m. extraordinary speed,
*atirai*exceeding one’s income, extravagant,
*ati√rāj* to shine over,
*atirājan* m an extraordinary king, one who surpasses a king,
*atirakta* mfn very red,
*atiraṁhas* mfn extremely rapid,
*atiratha* m. a great warrior, fighting from a car
*atirātra* mfn prepared/performed overnight, an optional part of a partic. sacrifice, *atireka* or*atīreka* m. surplus, excess, redundancy, difference,
*ati√ric* to be left with a surplus, to surpass, be more than, (with negative connotation) be less than, inferior to,
*atiricyate*it exceeds, it surpasses, ati √ric 1/s/pres/indic/mid
*atirikta* 15/2 mfn left with or as a surplus, left apart, redundant, unequalled,

*ati√ruc* to shine over or along, surpass in shining,
*ati√ruh* to climb or ascend over, grow higher
*atirucira* mfn very lovely
*atirūpa* mfn very beautiful,
*atiruṣ* mfn very angry,
*atiśakta (ti)* mfn very powerful,
*atisakti* f. excessive attachment,
*atisamartha* mfn very competent,
*atisaṁcaya* m. excessive accumulation,
*atisaṁdheya* mfn easy to be settled,
*atisamīpa* mfn very near,
*atisaṁnidhāna* n. excessive nearness,
*atisaṁtuṣṭa* mfn extremely pleased,
*atiśānta* m. completely at rest, completely peaceful,
*atisarga* m. the act of parting with, giving away, granting permission
*atisarjana* 16/1 n. the act of giving away, granting, liberality, a gift, sending out of this world, killing
*atisarva* mfn too complete, superior to all,
*atiśarvara* n. the dead of night,
*atiśasta* mfn very excellent
*atiśaya* mfn pre-eminent, superior, m. pre-eminence, eminence, one of the superhuman qualities attributed to *jaina arhat,* ind. superiority, eminently, very,
*atisiddhi* f. great perfection,
*atisparśana* contact between tongue and palate too marked in pronunciation,
*ati √sṛj* to glide over or along, to send away, dismiss, abandon, to remit, forgive, give away, present, to create in a higher degree,
*atisṛjya* 16/1 to be dismissed, or given up
*ātiṣṭha* undertake, perform, carry out, 2/s/impv/act*ā√sthā,* n. superiority,
*atiśṭhat* stood
*atisujana* mfn very moral, very friendly,
*atiśukra* mfn too bright,
*atisūkṣma* mfn extremely subtle,
*atisvapna* too much sleeping, oversleeping, (*am*) n. excessive dreaming tendency *atīta* mfn gone by, past, passed away, dead, one who has gone through or got over or beyond, transcendent, one who has passed by or neglected, negligent, passed, left behind, excessive, *(am)* n. the past, 16/2

*atītakāla* m. the past time or tense,
*ati√tap* to be very hot, to heat, to affect greatly, 13/3
*atitapasvin* mfn very ascetic,
*atitarām* 13/3 ind. (compar. of *ati)* above in rank, better, higher, more, very much, exceedingly, excessively,
*atitārin* mfn crossing,
*atitārya* to be crossed or passed over or overcome
*atitata* mfn stretching far, conceited,
*atithi* m. 14/1 a guest, a person entitled to hospitality, name of *Agni*
*atithikriyā* f. hospitality

*atithin* mfn travelling,
*atithisatkāra* m. honouring of guests, hospitality,
*ātithya* n. hospitality, proper for a guest,
*ati√tī* to pass through or by, or over, cross, overcome, escape,
*atitrasnu* mfn over timid,
*ati√tṛd* to split, pierce through, penetrate
*ati√tṛp* to be satiated,
*atitṛpti* f. too great satiety,
*atitṛṣṇa* mfn excessively thirsty, rapacious,
*atiṣakta* or *atisakta* mfn connected with,
*atisaṁ√dhā* to overreach, deceive, to wrong or injure,
*atisaṁdhāna* mfn overreaching, cheating
*atisaṁdheya* mfn easy to be conciliated, easy to be settled,
*atisandhita* mfn overreached, cheated,

**atisara** m. effort, exertion,
*atisāra* m. purging, dysentery,
*atisarga* m. act of parting with, dismissal, giving away, granting permission,
*atisarjana* n. act of giving away, granting, liberality, a gift, sending out of the world, killing, *atisarva* mfn superior to all, m. the Supreme
*atiśaya* m. pre-eminence, eminence, superiority in quality, quantity or numbers, advantageous result, mfn pre-eminent, superior, abundant, surpassing, (*am, ena*) ind. eminently, very, *atiśayana* mfn eminent, abundant, (*am*) ind. excessively,
*atiśayita* mfn surpassing, superior,
*atiśayokti* f. exaggeration, verbosity,
*atiśeṣa* m. remainder, remnant,
*ati√sev* to use or enjoy immoderately, to practise excessively,
*ati√śī* Cl.2 *atiśete* to surpass, triumph over,
*ati√2.śiṣ* to leave remaining,
*atiśiṣṭa* mfn remaining,
*atiśreṣṭha* mfn superior to the best, the best of all,
*ati√sṛ* caus. to cause to pass through,
*ati√sṛj atisṛjati* to glide over or along, to send away, dismiss, abandon, to remit,forgive, to give away, present, bestow, lavish, leave as a remnant,
*atisṛjya* 16/1 to be dismissed, or given up
*atisṛṣṭi* f. a higher creation, an excellent creation,
*ati√sru* to flow over or excessively,
*atiṣṭhā (√sthā)* to be at the head of, govern, to jut over or out, 2. f. precedence, superiority, m.f. superior in standing,
*atiṣṭhant* mfn not standing, restless,
*atiṣṭhat* mfn not standing, unstable,
*ati√śubh* to be brilliant, to please,
*atiśva* mfn superior to or worse than a dog, name of a tribe,
*atīta* 16/2 gone by, passed away, dead, transcended, gone beyond,
*atitārin* 14/1 crossing,

*atitārya* to be crossed or passed over or overcome
*atitīvra* mfn extremely severe, very sharp, pungent or acid, doob grass,
*atitvam* surpassing thee
*ati√tvar* to hasten overmuch,
*atītya* going beyond, transcending, gerund *ati√ī*
*ati-tyad* surpassing that,
*ati√2.vā* cl 2 P *–vāti* to blow beyond, cl 4 P.*–vāyati* to blow violently
*atīva* very, very much, excessively, intensively,
*ati√vac* to blame, or speak too loudly in blaming or praising
*ati√vad* to speak louder or better, to ask for too much,
*ativādī* a tall talker, one who is apt to go beyond in his talk,
*ati√vah* to carry over or across, to pass by, to pass time,
*ativāhana* n. excessive toiling or enduring,
*ativāhya* n. the passing of time,
*ativakra* mfn very crooked or curved,
*ativaktṛ* mfn very loquacious,
*ativartana* n. a pardonable offence,
*ativartanti* they transcend 1/pl/pres*ati√vṛt*
*ativartate* he goes beyond, he transcends, 1/s/pres/indic/mid *ati √vṛt*
*ativartula* mfn very round, a kind of grain or pot-herb,
*ativāta* m. high wind, a storm,
*ativela* mfn passing the proper boundary, excessive, (*am*) ind. excessively,
*ativi√dhā –dhatte* to distribute too much
*ativi√rāj* to shine or be exceedingly brilliant,
*ativiśrabdha* mfn entirely trusting, or confiding in
*ativikaṭa* mfn very fierce, m. a vicious elephant,
*ativodhṛ* m. one who carries over or across,
*atīvra* mfn not sharp, blunt, not pungent,
*ati√vraj* to pass by, to fly over, to pass or wander through
*ativṛddha* mfn very large, very old,
*ativṛddhi* f. extraordinary growth,
*ati√vṛṣ* to rain violently
*ativṛṣṭi* f. excessive rain,
*ativyādhya* mfn vulnerable,
*ativyāpti* redundancy– one of 3 tests of understanding an object, there is redundancy when the characteristics in question are found to be common to other objects, e.g. cows are four-legged, other animals are also found to have 4 legs, hence redundancy,
*ativyāpti doṣa* f. an unwarrantable stretch of an argument,
*atiyāja* m. great sacrificer, very pious,
*atiyaśa* mfn very illustrious,
*atiyoga* m. excessive union, excess,
*atiyuvan* mfn very youthful,
*atka* m. a traveller, a limb or member, armour, mail, garment,
*ātma* (in comp. for*ātman*), rarely ifc. see *ātman*
*ātmā* 135/1 m. the Self (in all)

*ātmā-anātmā-viveka* discrimination between the Self and the not-self
*ātmabhava* m. becoming or existing of one's self, 'mind-born', mfn produced in or caused by one's self, coming into existence of one's self, the existence of himself,
*ātmabhāva* m. existence of the soul, the self, proper or peculiar nature, feeling that everything is the Self,
*ātmabhāvasthaḥ* situated in one's own being, dwelling in one's own being
*ātmābhimānitā* f. self-respect,
*ātmabhū* m. self-born
*ātmabhūta* mfn 'become another's self', attached to, faithful,
*ātmabhūya* n. peculiarity, own nature
*ātmabodha* m. having knowledge of the soul or supreme spirit, knowledge of the Self, *ātmabuddhi* f. self-knowledge,
*ātmadā* mfn granting breath or life,
*ātmadāna* n. gift of self, self-sacrifice,
*ātmadarśana* n. seeing the soul of or in, (in comp).
*ātmādhīna* mfn depending on one's own will, sentient,
*ātmādhika* mfn dearer than one's self,
*ātmadrohin* mfn self-tormenting, fretful,
*ātmadūṣi* mfn corrupting the soul,
*ātmagata* mfn being on its self, (*am*) ind.'gone to one's self', in drama –an aside to the audience,
*ātmagati* f. one's own way, 'course of the soul's existence', life of the spirit, *ātmaghāta* m. suicide,
*ātmagrāhin* mfn taking for one's self,selfish
*ātmahita* mfn beneficial to one's self, n. one's own welfare,
*ātmaja* mfn self-originated,
*ātmajaḥ* m. a son
*ātmajā* f. a daughter,
*ātmajanman* n. the birth or rebirth of one's self, i.e. the birth of a son, m. a son, *ātmajña* mfn knowing one's self, knowing the Supreme Spirit, knower of the Self, *ātmajñāna* n. self-knowledge, knowledge of the soul or supreme spirit,"the experience of the Self, not as this and that, but as Itself". HH
*ātmajyotis* n. the light of the soul orSupreme Spirit, mfn receiving light from one's self, *ātmaka* Apte 78/2 made up or composed of, (*am*) n. of the nature of, consisting of, L. ifc. nature, character, peculiarity, e.g. *māra-ātmaka* murderous-natured, murderous,
*ātmakāma* mfn loving one's self, self-conceited,
*ātmakarman* n. one's own act,
*ātmakārya* n. one's own business, private affairs,
*ātmakīya* mfn one's own,
*ātmakrīḍa* mfn playing with the Supreme Spirit, rejoicing in the Self alone,
*ātmakṛpā* the grace of the Self
*ātmakṛta* mfn done or committed against oneself,done of one's self, self-executed, *ātmalābha* m. one's own profit, acquisition (of the knowledge) of the supreme spirit, coming into existence, attaining realisation of the Self,
*ātmalakṣya* mfn having the Self as the goal, Self as the object of meditation,
*ātmamāna* n. regarding one's self as (e.g. learned etc.),
*ātmamāṁsa* n. one's own flesh,
*ātmamaya* mfn issued from one's own self,

*ātmamūlī* f. striking root in self, self-existent,
*ātmamūrti* mfn one whose body is the self,
*ātman* 1/s/m*ātmā* 135/1 the soul, principle of life and sensation, the individual soul, self, abstract individual e.g. *ātman karoti* 'makes his own' *ātmanā akarot* 'he did it himself', *ātman* in the singular is used as a reflexive pronoun for all three persons and genders, [a reflexive pronoun (myself, himself, herself, yourself etc.) is used e.g. when the person being seen is the same as the person seeing, "I see myself", "she sees herself"], essence, nature, character, peculiarity, the Self, the highest personal principle of life, the breath, the individual soul, Brahma, effort, the sun, fire, a son, the body, ifc. the understanding, intellect, mind. 'In Advaita Vedanta – the substratum of all is apparently individualised and yet identical with the Brahman or Absolute, allpervasive, "That moves, That does not move; That is far off, That is very near; That is inside all, and That is outside all"', (from the *īśopaniṣad.*). Buddhism– '*Ātman* is an essence of things that does not depend on others; it is an intrinsic nature. The nonexistence of that is selflessness', (*Candrakīrti*) Advaita postulates the existence of a monistic metaphysical'being in itself' i.e.*Brahman/Ātman* while Buddhism does not.
*ātmanaḥ* his
*ātmānapekṣa* mfn not selfish, not regarding one's self,
*ātmānanda* mfn rejoicing in the soul or supreme spirit
*ātmanepada* n. word to oneself, word for oneself, i.e. that form of the verb which implies an action belonging or reverting to self, the terminations of the middle voice,
*ātmanindā* f. self reproach,
*ātmaniṣṭhā* f. established in the Self,
*ātmanitya* mfn constantly in the heart, greatly endeared to one's self,
*ātmanivedana* 135/2 n. offering oneself to a deity, self-surrender,
*ātmanvat* mfn animated, having a soul,
*ātmanya* mfn being connected with one's self,
*ātmapa* mfn guarding one's self,
*ātmapañcama* mfn being one's self the fifth one with four others,
*ātmāpahāra* m. concealing of self, dissimulation, 'taking away self'
*ātmāpahārin* mfn self-deceiving, dissembling, self-concealing,
*ātmapakṣa* m. one's own party,
*ātmāparādha* m. one's own offence, personal transgression,
*ātmaparājita* mfn one who has lost himself (at play),
*ātmapāta* m. descent of the soul, rebirth,
*ātmaprabha* mfn shining by one's own light, self-illuminated,
*ātmaprakāśa* mfn self-shining, self-luminous, the light of the Self,
*ātmapratikṛti* f. one's own reflection or image,
*ātmaprātyakṣa* direct perception of the Self,
*ātmapratyaya* belief in the self, trust or faith in the Self, firm conviction in the self, *ātmaprayojana* mfn selfish,
*ātmapūjā* f. self-praise,
*ātmārāma* 136/1 one who rejoices in his own Self or in the supreme spirit,
*ātmarati* mfn rejoicing in one's self, centred in the Self,
*ātmārtham* indef. for the sake of one's self,
*ātmaruha* mfn growing on itself,
*ātmasācin* m. one's own companion,

*ātmasad* mfn dwelling in (my)self,
*ātmaśakti* f.one's own power or effort,
*ātmasama* m. equal to one's self,
*ātmasamarpaṇa* n. offering oneself to a deity,
*ātmasaṁyama* m. self-restraint,
*ātmasaṁdeha* m. personal risk,
*ātmasani* mfn granting the breath of life,
*ātmasantuṣṭi* contentment or satisfaction in one's own Self,
*ātmasāt √kṛ* to appropriate,
*ātmasatya* mfn the Truth that is the Self,
*ātmaśoṇita* n. one's own blood,
*ātmāśraya* m. dependence on self or on the supreme spirit, self-reliance, a type of logical fallacy (G),
*ātmastham ' tam ātmastham* "Him as residing in the space of the heart within the body"', 'pervading the individual self', residing in the Self, the Self within, seated in the intellect, pure consciousness,
*ātmaśuddhi* f. self-purification,
*ātmatā* f. essence, nature,
*ātmatantra* n. the basis of self, mfn depending only on one's self, independent, *ātmatattva* n. the true nature of the soul or of the Supreme Spirit, the reality of the Self, *ātmatattvajña* mfn knowing or versed in the Vedānta doctrines,
*ātmatṛpta* mfn self-satisfied, one who rests contented in the Self,
*ātmatṛpti* f. satisfaction in one's own Self,
*ātmatva* n. essence, nature,
*ātmatyāga* m. self-forgetfulness, absence of mind, suicide,
*ātmaupamya* n. likeness to one's self i.e. putting one's self in another's place, *ātmavadha* m. suicide,
*ātmavaśa*135/3 mfn. dependent on one's own will, self-controlled, self-restrained *ātmavat* 135/3 mfn. having a soul, self-possessed, composed, prudent,
*ātmavattā* f. self-possession, self-regard, prudence, self-resemblance, proportion, analogy, *ātmavān* possessed of the Self, full of the Self 1/s/m
*ātmavañcanā* f. self-delusion,
*ātmavat* 135/3 mfn. having a soul, prudent, composed, self-possessed,L. ind. as one's self, *ātmavanta* as above
*ātmavibhūti* f. spiritual wealth after self-realisation, (U)
*ātmavibhūtaya*s self powers or manifestations
*ātmavid* mfn knowing the nature of the soul or supreme spirit,
*ātmavidhitsā* f. selfishness,
*ātmavidyā* f. knowledge of soul or the supreme spirit,
*ātmavinigrahas* control of the aggregate of body and organs, self-control,
*ātmavīra* m. a mighty man, a living being,a son, a wife's brother,
*ātmavṛtti*f. one's own circumstances,
*ātmayoga* m. union with the supreme spirit
*ātmeśvara* m. master of one's self,
*ātmībhāva* m. becoming part of the supreme spirit,
*ātmikā* having the nature of Self, ifc. having ..... as its nature,
*ātmī√1.kṛ* to make one's own, take possession of,
*ātmīya* mfn one's own,

*ātmodaya* m. self-advantage or elevation,
*ātmopajīvin* mfn living by one's own labour,
*ātmopama* mfn like one's self,
*atna, atnas, atnu, atnus*, m. the sun,
*ato'nya* other than it, differing from this,
*āṭopa* m. swelling, pride, flatulence, a multitude, redundancy, haste,
*atra* 1. ind. here, with regard to (this), in this place, in this respect, at this time, there, then, in it, in this case, in that case, in this or that place, here, there, in that world, in that time, on this matter, about this, 2. not enjoying or affording protection, 3. a devourer, demon, 4. n. food, *atra antare* in the interim, meantime, on this occasion, at this juncture,
*atrabhavat or atrabhavant* mfn his Honour here, your Honour etc.
*atrabhavatī* f. her Honour here, this lady,
*atradaghna* mfn reaching so far up, having such and such a stature,
*atra tatra sarvatra* here, there, everywhere
*atraiva* ind. on this very spot,
**atrasad** mfn sitting here,
*atratya* mfn connected with this place, produced or found here,
*ātreyī* f. proper name,
*atri* m. a devourer, name of a *ṛṣi*
*atṛpa* mfn not satisfied,
*atṛpnuvat* mfn insatiable,
*atsaruka* (without handle), a vessel,
√*aṭṭ* 11/2 cl1 A*aṭṭate* to exceed, to kill, cl 10 P *aṭṭayati* to view with contempt, despise, lessen,diminish, DP in *atikramaṇa* and *hiṁsana*, cl 10 in *anādara* despising, viewing with contempt,
*aṭṭa* ind. high, lofty, loud, a watchtower, over-measure, market-place,
*ātta* mfn taken, obtained, taken away or off, withdrawn from, seized, grasped, perceived, felt, undertaken, begun,
*aṭṭaka* m an apartment on the roof
*aṭṭālaka* m. a watch-tower,
*aṭṭaṭṭa* ind very high, very, loud
*atti* m. an eater, an elder sister, a mother,
*atudat* (he or she) was hit
*atuhina* mfn not cold,
*atula* mfn unequalled, destitute of weight-the sesame seed and plant,
*atulya* mfn unequalled,
*atunda* mfn not stout, thin
*atuṅga* mfn not tall, short,
*atura* mfn not liberal, not rich,
*ātura* 135/1 suffering, sick, afflicted with sorrow, affected by, desirous of,
*atūrta* mfn not outrun, not outdone, not obstructed,
*atuṣṭi* f. displeasure, discontent,
*atūtuji* mfn not quick, slow,
*atvara* mfn not hasty, deliberate,
*atya* mfn rapid, swift, m. a steed,
*atyājya* mfn not to be abandoned,

*ātyantika* mfn continual, uninterrupted,infinite, endless, entire, universal (as the world's destruction), 136/1
*atyācāra* m. performance of works beyond duty, mfn negligent of custom
*atyadbhūta* extremely marvellous, very surprising,
*atyādhāna* n. act of imposing or placing upon, imposition, deception,
*atyāditya* mfn surpassing the sun,
*atyā√dṛ* take great care of, be anxious about
*atyāgī* who do not resort to renunciation
*atyagni* mfn surpassing fire, m. too rapid digestion,
*atyāhita* mfn disagreeable, great calamity, great danger,
*atyajighāṁsat* desired to run away, ?
*atyakṣara* mfn inarticulate,
*atyaṁhas* mfn beyond the reach of distress,
*atyaṅkuśa* unmanageable, beyond the elephantdriver's hook,
*atyanta* 16/3 beyond the proper end or limit, excessively, endless, thoroughly
*atyantābhāva* m. absolute non-existence,
*atyantaga* mfn going very fast,
*atyantaganin* mfn having extraordinary qualities
*atyantagata* mfn completely pertinent, always applicable,
*atyantakopana* mfn very passionate
*atyantasaṁyoga* mfn immediate proximity
*atyanta-asat* extremely non-existent,
*atyantika* mfn too close, final, ultimate,
*ātyantika* 136/1 continual, uninterrupted, infinite, endless, entire, universal
*ātyantika pralaya* immediate liberation with complete annihilation of all phenomena subjectively,
*atyantīna* mfn going far
*atyartha* 17/1 excessively, beyond, exceedingly, beyond proper worth,
*atyaśnata* mfn eaten too much,
*atyāśramin* m. an ascetic of the highest degree
*atyaya* m. passing, lapse, passage, passing away, perishing, death, danger, risk, evil, suffering, transgression, guilt, vice, attacking, overcoming, mastering mentally,
*atyāya* m. the act of going beyond, excess, transgression,
*atyā√yā* to pass by
*atyā√yat* A.to make extraordinary efforts for
*atyayin* mfn passing,
*atyāyus* mfn very old,
*aty√eṣ* to glide over,
*atyeti* see *atī*
*aty√ṛj* to convey across towards.., to admit to,
*atyucchrita* raised too high, *aty-ud √śri*
*atyuddhā* to surpass,
*atyugra* mfn 'excessively strong', very fierce, very pungent,
*atyugrapuṇyapāpa* mfn extraordinarily good and bad (e.g. pl deeds),
*aty√1.ūh* or *atyuh* to convey across, 2. *√2.ūh* to scorn, disdain,
*atyūha* m. excessive deliberation, a peacock

*aty√2.ukṣ* to surpass,
*atyupadha* mfn superior to any test, tried, trustworthy,
*atyuśṇa* mfn very hot
*atyut√kram* to surpass, excel
*audārya* n. generosity, nobility, liberality, magnanimity, noble style, *tā* f. liberality, *aucitya* n. fitness, suitableness, decorum,
*audāsīnya* 237/3 indifference, apathy, disregard, 'indifference to all sense-experience and pairs of opposites; a high state of*jñāna*' (U),
*audayika* mfn to be reckoned from sunrise, relating to or happening in an auspicious time, prosperous,
*aupadhika* mfn deceitful, deceptive, m. an imposter, cheat,
*aupādhika* mfn depending on or relating to special qualities, limited by particular conditions, valid only under particular assumptions, (G) due to limiting adjuncts,'(enjoyment) through the medium of the senses'(U),
*aupamya* 238/3 n. the state or condition of resemblance or equality, likeness, comparison, analogy
*aupaniṣada* 238/2 mfn. contained or taught in an *upaniṣad*, a follower of the *U*°, a *vedāntin*
*aupapādika* mfn self-produced,
*aupaveśi* m. patronymic of Aruna,
*aurasa* mfn produced from the breast, innate, own, produced by one's self, coming from or belonging to,
*auṣadha* 240/2 n. consisting of herbs, a herb, medicine, medicine in general,
*autsukya* n. anxiety, eagerness, longing,
*√av* 96/1 cl 1 P *avati,* to drive, impel, animate, (as a horse or car), promote, favour, satisy, refresh, to offer (as a hymn to the gods), to lead or bring to, (said of the gods) to be pleased with, like, accept favourably, (said of kings or princes), to guard, defend, protect, DP in *rakṣaṇa* protecting, *gati* going, *kānti* being beautiful, brilliant, desiring, *prīti* loving, pleasing, *tṛpti* being satisfied, *avagam* understanding, *praveśa* being satisfied, *śravaṇa* hearing, *svāmin* ruling, *yācana* begging, *kriyā* acting, *icchā* wishing, *dīpti* shining, *avāpti* reaching, obtaining, *āliṅgana* embracing, *hiṁsā* hurting, injuring, *ādāna* accepting, *bhāga* dividing, *vṛddhi* prospering,
*ava* 1. m. favour, 2. ind. as a prefix to verbs and verbal nouns expresses- off, away, down, (with prep and 5th) down from,
*avabaddha* mfn put on (as a helmet), fastened on, fixed, sticking (as an arrow or nail), captivated, attached to
*ava√bādh* A. to keep off,
*avabāḍha*mfn dug out, discovered, (*√bāṁh)*
*ava√bandh* A. to tie or fix on, put on,
*avabandha* m. palsy
*ava√bhā, -bhāti,* to shine downwards, to shine, be brilliant, to appear, become manifest, *avabhagna* mfn broken off, broken, injured (as honour),
*avabhaṅga* m. breaking off,
*avabharjana*n. 'frying', destroying as seeds,
*avabharjita* mfn 'fried' destroyed (as seeds),
*ava√bharts* to deter by threatening/scolding
*ava√bhās, -bhāsate* to shine forth, be brilliant, to become manifest, appear as, caus. P. *–bhāsayat* to illuminate, to make manifest,
*avabhāsa* m. splendour, lustre, light, appearance (esp. ifc. with words expressing colour), (in

*Vedānta* phil.) manifestation; reach, compass,
*avabhāsaka* (in Vedānta phil.) mfn illuminating, making manifest,
*avabhāṣaṇa* 101/2 n. speaking against, speaking
*avabhāsana* m. shining, becoming manifest, (in Ved. phil.) illuminating,
*avabhāsin* mfn shining, bright, making manifest,
*avabhāṣita* mfn spoken against, reviled,
*avabhāsita* mfn shining, bright, illumined, lighted,
*avabodha* m. waking, being awake, perception, knowledge, faculty of being resolute in action or knowledge,
*avabodhaka* mfn awakening (as faculties),
*avabodhana* 101/2 n informing, teaching, instructing
*avabodhanīya* mfn to be reminded, admonished, censured,
*avabodhavya* mfn to be kept in mind,
*avabodhita,* mfn awakened,
*avabuddha* mfn learnt (as skilfulness),
*ava√budh, -budhyate, -budhyati*, to become sensible or aware of, perceive, know, caus. to make one aware of, remind of, to cause to know, inform, explain,
*avācaka* mfn not expressive of,
*ava√cakṣ* A. *caṣṭe* to look down upon, to perceive,
*avacana* n. absence of a special assertion, mfn not expressing anything, not speaking, silent,
*avacanakara* mfn not doing what one is bid or advised,
*avacanīya* mfn not to be spoken, improper,
*avacanīyatā* or *tva* n. impropriety of speech,
*ava√car* to come down from,
*avacara* m. the dominion or sphere or department of,
*avacāraṇa* (in med.) application,
*avacaskara* mfn silent, not speaking,
*avacaya* m. gathering (flowers, fruits etc.)
*avacchada* m. a cover,
*avaccheda* m. anything cut off, part, portion, separation, discrimination, (in logic) distinction, particularising, discrimination, a predicate,
*avacchedaka* mfn distinguishing, m. that which distinguishes, a predicate, characteristic, property,
*avacchedāvaccheda* m. removing distinctions,generalising,
*avacchid* to refuse anyone
*avacchinna* mfn separated, detached, distinguished, particularised,
*avaccho (√cho),* to cut off, skin,
*ava√1.ci -cinoti* to gather, collect, (fruit from a tree),
*avā√1.ci -cinoti* to dissipate what is accumulated, use up, *2. ci* to examine,
*ava√chid* Cl 7 *–chinotti,* to cut down or off,
*avacita* mfn gathered,
*ava√cṛt* to let loose,
*avacūri* or*–cūrikā* f. a gloss, a short commentary
*avācya* 106/3 what should not be spoken, not to be spoken to, 2. mfn southern, southerly, *avadagdha* mfn burnt down
*ava√dah* expel from with heat or fire, to burn down, consume,

*ava√dal –dalati* to burst, crack asunder,
*avadalita* mfn burst, cracked open,
*avadaṁśa* m. any pungent food which excites thirst, stimulant,
*avadāna* n. a great or glorious act, achievement, 2.n. cutting off,
*avaḍaṅga* m. a market, mart,
*avadānya* mfn niggardly,
*avadāraṇa* 99/2 n breaking, shattering in pieces, breaking/bursting open
*avadat* said
*a-vadat* mfn not speaking,
*avadāta* mfn cleansed, clean, clear, pure, blameless, excellent, of white splendour, dazzling white, clear, intelligible, m. white colour,
*avadāvada* mfn undisputed, uncontested,
*avadha* mfn not hurting, beneficent,
*ava√dhā*P. to place down, plunge into, deposit, to place or turn aside, to be applied or directed (mind),
*avadhāna* n. attention, attentiveness, intentness,
*avadhānin* mfn attentive,
*avadhāra* m. accurate determination, limitation,
*avadhāraka* mfn determining, bearing upon, meaning, restricting,
*avadhāraṇa* n. ascertainment, affirmation, emphasis, stating or holding with positiveness, accurate determination, restriction to a certain instance or instances, limitation of the sense of words, mfn restrictive,
*avadhārita* mfn ascertained, known, certain, heard, learnt,
*avadhārya* 100/1 mfn to be ascertained or known, aware that
*avadhi* m. attention, a term, limit, conclusion, termination, environs, (G) supernatural cognition, transcendental knowledge, clairvoyance, limit,
*ava√dhī* to watch or lie in wait for
*avadhijñāna* n. the faculty of perceiving even what is not within the reach of the senses, name of the 3rd degree of knowledge (Jain),
*avadhijñānin* mfn having the above knowledge
*avadhīrayati* P. despises, rejects,
*ava√dhṛ* to consider, ascertain, determine accurately, limit, restrict, to conceive, understand, resolve, caus. *avadhārayati* determines, resolves,
*avadhṛta* mfn ascertained, determined, certain, heard, learnt,
*avadhūta* mfn 'shaken off' (as evil spirits), removed, discarded, spiritual adept, one who has shaken off from himself worldly feeling and obligation, the highest (6th) state of ascetism, *avadhvansana* 100/2 sprinkling, abandoning, despising, disrespect,
*avadhya* mfn inviolable, not to be harmed, unable to be killed,
*avadhyabhāva* m. inviolability,
*avadhyāna* n. disregard
*avādin* mfn not speaking, not disputing, peacable,
*ava√diś* to show or practise kindness etc.
*avadoha* m. milk
*avadya* mfn censurable, blamable, low, inferior, disagreeable, n. anything blamable, want, imperfection, vice, blame, shame, disgrace,

*avadyotaka* mfn illustrating, making clear,
*avadyotana* n. illustrating,
*ava√dyut* caus. *–dyotayati* to illustrate, show
*ava√1.gā* to pass away, be wanting, to go to, join with,
*avagacchati* he goes down, understands,
*avagaccha* understand! 2/s/impv. *ava√gam*
*avagāḍha* mfn immersed, bathed, that in which one bathes, deepened, low, having disappeared, vanished,
*avagadita* mfn unsaid,
*ava√gāh -gāhate* to plunge into, bathe in, to go deep into, be absorbed in,
*avagāhana* 97/2 n immersion, bathing, also as immersion in study, mastering, learning, *ava√gal* to fall down, slip down,
*ava√galbh* to be brave, valiant,
*avagalita* mfn fallen down, slipped down,
*ava√gam -gacchati,* to go down, descend to, to come to, visit, approach, to reach, obtain, get power or influence, to go near, undertake, to hit upon, think of, conceive, know, understand, anticipate, be convinced, confident of, to recognize, consider, believe anyone to be, *avā√gam* to undertake, begin, learn, know, suppose, consider, caus. *avagamayati* procure *avagama* m. understanding, comprehension, intelligence,
*avagamaka* mfn making known, conveying a sense, expressive of
*avagamana* 97/2 n making known, proclamation,
*avagamin* mfn ifc. conceiving understanding
*avagamya* mfn intelligible,
*ava√gaṇ* to disregard, disrespect,
*avagaṇa*mfn separated from one's companions, isolated,
*avagaṇana* n. disregard, disrespect,
*avagaṇita* mfn disregarded, despised,
*avagata* mfn conceived, known, learnt, understood, comprehended, assented to, promised, *avagatha* mfn bathed early in the morning,
*avagati* f. conceiving, guessing, anticipating,
*avaghāta* m. a blow, threshing corn with a pestle/ mortar, a hole in the ground, *ava√ghaṭṭ* to push away, push open,
*avaghaṭṭa* m. a cave, cavern,
*ava√ghrā* to smell at, kiss,
**avaghra** mfn kissing, m. smelling at, being in immediate contact with,
*ava√ghuṣ* to proclaim aloud,
*avaghuṣita* mfn approved of,
*avaghuṣṭa* mfn proclaimed aloud, offered publicly as food, sent for, summoned, addressed aloud to attract attention,
*avagoraṇa* n. menacing,
*ava√grah* to let loose, let go, to impede, stop, to divide, (in gram.) to separate as words or parts of a word,
*avagraha* m. separation of the component parts of a compound, or of the stem and certain suffixes and terminations, the mark or the interval of such a separation, mark of the elision of aninitial '*a'*, obstacle, impediment, restraint, drought, nature, original, temperament, perception with the senses, a

form of knowledge, an imprecation, an elephants forehead, a herd of elephants, an iron hook for driving elephants,
*avagrāha* m. obstacle, impediment, a bucket, the forehead of an elephant,
*avagrāham* ind. so as to separate the words, the forehead of an elephant,
*avagrahana* n. act of impeding, restraining
*ava√guh -gūhati,* to cover, hide, conceal, put into or inside, embrace,
*avagūhana* n. hiding, concealing,
*avaguṇa* mfn deficient in good qualities
*avaguṇḍita* mfn pounded, ground,
*ava√guṇṭh -guṇṭhayati* to cover with, conceal
*avaguṇṭhana* n. hiding, veiling,
*ā√vah* P.A. to*āvahati* to drive or lead near or towards, to bring, fetch, procure, *ava√3.hā* to leave, quit, pass. to be left remaining, left behind, to be excelled, be abandoned,caus. to cause to remain behind on or to deviate from a path ($5^{th}$),
*āvaha* 155/1mfn. bringing, bringing to pass, producing, what bears or conveys, m. inviting, invitation, one of 7 winds or bands of air, or fires
*avahālikā* f.a wall, hedge, fence,
*ava√han* to throw down, strike, hit, to drive away, expel, keep off,
*āvāhana* n. appeal, invitation, invocation, bringing near,
*avahanana* mfn threshing, winnowing,
*avahant* mfn not flowing, standing,
*āvahantī* a bringer,
*avahāra* m. truce, suspension of arms, cessation of playing, summoning, inviting, a thief, apostasy,
*avahāraka* mfn one who stops fighting, etc
*avaharaṇa* n. putting aside, throwing away,
*ava√has* to laugh at, deride,
*avahāsa* 106/2 jest, joke, laughing
*avahasana* n. deriding,
*avahāsya* mfn to be derided, ridiculous,
*avahata* mfn threshed, winnowed,
*avahela* n.f. disrespect, disregard, (*ayā* 3rd) ind. without any trouble, quite easily, *avahita* plunged into, fallen into, placed into, confined within, attentive,
*avahittha* n. dissimulation, f. (*ā*)
*ava√īkṣ* Cl 1 *īkṣate,* to look after, look upon, see, regard,
*avaikalya* n. perfection, non-distraction,
*avaiklavya* absence of frailness, distress or despair
*avajānanti* they despise or treat with contempt 1/s/pres/indic/act*ava √jñā*
*avajaya* m. overcoming, winning by conquest,
*ava√ji* to spoil (deprive of by conquest), win, conquer, ward off,
*avājin* m. a bad horse,
*avajita* mfn won by conquest,
*avajiti* f. conquest, victory,
*ava√jñā –jānāti* to have a low opinion of, treat with contempt, despise, 2. f. contempt, disesteem, disrespect, disdain, mfn treated with contempt, humiliated,
*avajñāta* 98/2 mfn. despised, disrespected

*ava√jval* caus. *–jvalayati* to set on fire,
*avajvalana* n. illumining,
*avajyotana* n. causing a light to shine upon, illumining,
*ava√jyut* caus. *–jyotayati* to light up or cause a light to shine upon, illumine,
*avāk* ind. downwards, headlong, being or situated below, turned downwards, *avakā* f. a grassy swamp plant,
*avakalkana* n. mingling, mixing together,
*avakāśa* m. 1. an open place, 2. opportunity, occasion, scope,
*avakhaṅḍana* 97/1 breaking into pieces, destroying
*ava√kāṅkṣ* to desire, long for,
*avakara* m. dust or sweepings,
*avakarṣaṇa* n. taking off, etc.
*ava√kāś* to be visible, be manifest,
*avakāśa* m. place, space, room, occasion, opportunity,
*avakāśada* mfn giving opportunity, granting the use of,
*avakāśavat* mfn spacious,
*ava√khyā* to look down, to see, perceive,
*avākin* mfn not speaking,
*avākka* mfn speechless,
*avakleda* m. *–kledana* n. trickling, descent of moisture,
*ava√klṛp -kalpate*, to correspond to, answer, be right, to be fit for, serve to, caus.*kalpayati* toput in order, prepare, make ready, to consider as possible, to emply becomingly,
*avaklṛpta* mfn corresponding with, right, fit,
*avaklṛpti* f. considering as possible,
*ava√1.kṛ* to direct downwards (as the face),
*avā√1.kṛ* to ward off, remove,
*avakra* mfn not crooked, straight, upright, honest,
*ava√kram* to step down upon, to tread down, overcome,
*avakrāmin* mfn running away,
*ava√krīḍ* A. to play,
*ava√kṛṣ* to draw off or away, take off, take off (a garment or wreath), to turn off, remove, drag down,
*ava√kṛt* Cl 6 *–kṛntati* cut down, cut off, to destroy,
*avākṣaka* 106/3 having shoots turned down, (as the Ficus Indica),
*avākśruti* mfn deaf and dumb,
*avakṛṣṭa* mfn dragged down, being underneath anything, ‘removed’, being at some distance,
*avakṣāma* mfn meagre, lean,
*avakṣaya* m. destruction, waste, loss,
*avakṣepaṇa* 97/1 n throwing down, overcoming, reviling, blame, (G) downward motion, *avakṣipta* mfn thrown down, said sarcastically, imputed, insinuated,
*ava√kṣṇu* to rub off, efface,
*avaktavya* mfn not to be said, indescribable,
*ava√kūj* to make a sound, utter,
*ava√kūl* to singe, burn,
*avakuñcana* n. curving, flexure, contraction,
*avakuṇṭhana* n. investing, surrounding, covering,

*avakvaṇa* m. a discordant or false note,
*ava√lag* to fasten to,
*ava√lamb, -lambate,* to hang down, glide or slip down, descend, to set (the sun), to catch hold, hold on, rest upon, depend upon, to hold up anything, adopt (a position),
*avalamba* mfn hanging down from, m. depending, resting upon, support, a prop, a stay, *avalambana* mfn hanging on, clinging to, (am) n. hanging down, depending upon, dependance, support, basis, making a halt, stopping at,
*avalambate* 103/2 rests on, 1/s/pres/indic/mid depends upon,
*avalambin* mfn hanging down to rest upon,
*avalambitavya* to be held onto, caught hold of, to be clung to,
*ava√laṅgh* to pass or spend time,
*avalaṅghita* mfn passed (as time)
*avaleha* m. licking, lapping,
*avalekha* m. anything scraped off, (*ā*)f. drawing, painting,
*avalekhana* n. brushing, combing,
*avalepa* m. pride, insult, arrogance, ointment, ornament,
*avalepana* n. ointment, proud behaviour, arrogance,
*ava√lī* A. to stick to, to bow, stoop,
*āvali* m. (ī) f. a continuous line, series, dynasty, a row, range,
*ava√lih* to lick, lap,
*ava√likh* to scratch, graze,
*avalīlā* f. play, sport, ind. quite easily,
*ava√lip* P. to smear, A. to smear oneself,
*ava√lok* cl 1 A. *-lokate*, to look, cl 10 P. *–lokayati* to look upon or at, view, behold, see, notice,
*avalokana* 103/3 n. seeing, viewing, view, observing, looking at, gazing on, a look, glance, appearance of, the aspect, observation,
*avalokin* mfn looking at, beholding,
*avalokita* mfn seen, viewed, observed, having been seen,
*avalokya* having seen, to be looked at,
*avalopa* m. interruption,
*ava√lup* P.A. to cut or take off, to take away by force, wrest,
*avalupti* f. falling off,
*āvām pron.* we/us two
*ava√3.mā* to measure off,
*avama* n. undermost, inferior, lowest, base, next, intimate, last, youngest,
*ava√majj* to immerse,
*ava√man* to despise, treat contemptuously, to repudiate, refuse,
*avamāna* 101/3 disrespect, contempt, dishonour
*avamarda* m. appresion, giving pain,
*avamarśa* m. touch, contact, reflecting upon
*avamarśam* m. touch, contact, reflecting upon, ind. so as to touch,
*avamarśita* mfn touched,disturbed (sacrifice)
*avamata* mfn despised, disregarded,
*avamati* f. aversion, dislike, disregard
*avamocana*n. loosening, setting at liberty, 'where horses are unharnessed', a place for resting,

settling,
*ava√mṛś* to touch, to reflect upon,
*avaṁśa* m. a low or despised family, n. that which has no pillars or support
*ava√muc* P. to loosen, let go, to unharness, take off a garment, A. to liberate oneself from, strip off
*ava√mūrch* to be appeased or allayed,
*ava√muṣ* to take away,
*avana* n. favour, preservation, protection, satisfaction, joy, pleasure, mfn preserving, a preserver,
*avanaddha* mfn bound on, tied, covered with, n. a drum,
*ava√nah* to cover with
*avanāha* m. binding or putting on,
*ava√nam* to bow, make a bow to, to bow down
*avanāma* m. bending, bowing,
*avanamra* mfn bowed, bent,
*ava√2.naś* to disappear, perish,
*avanata* mfn bent down
*avanatakāya* mfn with bent down body,
*avanāya* m. placing down,
*avanayana* n. pouring down,
*avāñc,āṅ, ācī āk,* (fr.2. *añc)*, turned downwards, being or situated below, lower than, *avāñca* mfn turned or bent down,
*avāñcam* ind. downwards,
*avanejana* mfn washing the feet, n. ablution of hands or feet,
*avaneya* mfn to be led away,
*avaṅgmanogocara* beyond the reach of speech and mind; Brahman or the Self, (U) *avani* f. course, bed of a river, stream, earth,
*avani√nī* to put or bring into water,
*ava√nij* to wash esp. the feet, wash oneself,
*avanikta* mfn washed,
*avanipāla* m. ruler of the earth, a king,
*avaniścaya* m. inference, deduction, ascertainment,
*avāntara* mfn intermediate, respectively different, respective, (*am*) ind. differently from (5th), ind. between,
*avantiḥ* name of a city (now Ujjain)
*ava√3.nu* A. to move towards,
*ava √āp* Cl 5–*āpnoti* to reach, obtain, attain, incur, to get by division (quotient), *vat* mfn reaching, obtaining,
*ava√pad –padyate* to fall down, glide down into,
*avapāda* m. falling down,
*avapāna* n. drinking, a pond or pool for watering,
*avapanna* mfn fallen down, that on which anything has fallen down,
*ava√paś* P. *–paśyati* to look down upon, A. *–paśyate* to look upon
*avāpa-sthāna* the place where the oblations are poured,
*ava√pat* to fly down, jump down, fall down,
*avapatana* n. falling down,
*ava√pīḍ* to press down, compress,

*ava√piṣ* to crush or grind to pieces, to crush
*ava√plu* to jump down as from a cart,
*avapluta* mfn jumped down from, plunged into, gone away from, departed,
*avaplutya* ind. jumping down,
*avāpnoti* 107/1 to reach, obtain, get, gain, 1/s/pres/act. to cause to obtain anything, he attains *avāpnu* 107/1 *avāpnuhi* to reach, obtain, attain. *nuyāt* opt.act. 1/s should attain *avapothita* mfn thrown or knocked down,
*avapothikā* f. anything used for knocking down, e.g. stones on besiegers,
*avapūrṇa* mfn filled with,
*avāpya* ind. having attained/obtained, mfn to be obtained,
*avāpsyasi* you will attain, you will incur
*avāpsyatha* you shall attain, you shall achieve, 2/pl/fut/mid *ava √āp*
*avāptavya* to be attained or reached gerundive
*avāpti* 107/1 f. obtaining, getting
*avāptum* infin. to attain, reach *ava √āp*
*avāpyate* it is attained or reached, 1/s/pres/indic/pass*ava √āp*
*avara* 102/2 mfn below,later, inferior, low, mean, posterior, West, n. the lowest, the meanest *avāra* this side, the near bank (river),
*ava√rādh* to commit a fault
*avaraja* n. of low birth, inferior, younger,
*ava√ramb* to hang down,
**āvaraṇa** 'the limiting o f the limitless orsuperimposing one limit on another' such as 'the presumption of snake over rope. N. covering, the act of covering, This superimposition causes agitation (*vikṣepa*). 156/1 mfn. covering, hiding, concealing, (*am*) n. the act of covering, concealing, cloth (in phil. mental blindness), an outer fence, wall, shield, the 'veil of ignorance', *āvaraṇa- abhava* absence of the covering veil,
*āvaraṇa-bhaṅga* destruction of the veil of ignorance,
*āvaraṇacyutiḥ* 'destruction of covering' (Gam.),

*ā varaṇaśakti* f. the power of illusion (that which veils the real nature of things), *avāraṇīya* not to be stopped or kept back, unrestrainable (as water), belonging to *āvaraṇa* or mental blindness,
*avarapara* ind. one upon the other, n. preceding and following
*avarārdha* m. ifc. the least part, the minimum 102/2
*avarārdhya* mfn being on the lower or near side, beginning from below,
*avaratara* mfn farther down,
*avaratas* ind. at least, below,
*avarati* f. stopping, ceasing,
*avaravarṇa* m. a low or despised caste,
*avaravarṇaja* born in a low caste,
*avaravrata* m. the sun,
*avarcas* mfn having no vigour or energy,
*avardhata* grew
*avardhamāna* mfn not growing,
*avārita* mfn unimpeded, unobstructed,
*avarjanīya* mfn inevitable,

*avarṇa* 1. mfn having no outward appearance, colourless, featureless, m. blame, speaking ill of, 2. the vowel *a* or*ā*
*avarṇya* mfn indescribable,
*avaroha* m. descent, mounting, a shoot or root sent down from a branch, a creeping plant climbing to the top of a tree, descending from a higher tone to a lower one, heaven, *avarṣa* n. want of rain, a drought,
*avasarpiṇī* f. 'going or gliding down gradually',
*avarṣin* mfn not raining,
*āvarta* m. an eddy, turning, winding, turning round, deliberating,
*avartamāna* mfn not of the present time,
*avarti* f. poverty, distress, bad fortune,
*avartra* mfn unimpeded, unrestrained,
*avarocaka* m. want of appetite,
*avarodha* 1. mfn hindrance, obstruction, injury, harm, seclusion, imprisonment, an enclosure, confinement, a covering, a lid, fence, pen, the inner apartments, the queen's or women's apartments, 2. m. moving down, a shoot or root sent down by a branch,
*avarodhaka* mfn hindering, being about to besiege, m. a guard, f. a female of the inner apartments, a barrier, fence,
*avarodhana* mfn procuring, n. siege, blockade, a closed or private place, the innermost part of anything, secluding, imprisonment, 2. n. descending motion,
*avaroha* m. descent, also musically by tone
*avarokin* mfn shining, brilliant,
*avaropana* n. planting, causing to descend, depriving, diminishing,
*avaropita,* mfn caused to descend, taken down from, deprived of, lowered, lessened, curtailed, lost, silenced,
*avaropya* ind. having made or making to descend,
*āvarta* 156/1 m. turning, winding, turning round, deliberating
*ava√ruc*, *rocate* to shine down,
*avaruddha* mfn hindered, checked, stopped, kept back, shut in, enclosed, imprisoned, secluded,
*ava√2.rudh* to check, keep back, restrain, to expel, put aside, seclude, remove, to shut in, keep anything (as grief) locked up (in one's bosom),
*avarudita* mfn that upon which tears have fallen
*ava√ruh* to descend, alight, dismount, caus. *avaropayati* cause to descend, dismiss from office,
*avā√ruh* to bring down from ($5^{th}$),
*avarūpa* mfn misshapen, deformed,
*avas* 1. n. favour, furtherance, protection, assistance, refreshing, enjoyment, pleasure, wish, desire, (as of men for the gods or of waters for the sea), 2. ind. downwards, (as a prep) down from,
*avās* (√2. as) to put down,
*avaśa*104/1mfn unsubmissive to another's will, without will, against will, unrestrained, independent, free, powerless, helpless,
*āvāsa* m. dwelling, house, abode,
*avaśā* f. not a cow, a bad cow,
*avasa* n. refreshment, food, provisions,
*avasā* f. liberation, deliverance,
*avasāna* n. ending, cessation, end, completion, building site,

*avāsana* n. abatement,
*āvasāna* mfn dwelling on the boundaries of a village,
*avāsas* mfn unclothed,
*ava√sad* P. *–sīdati,* to sink (as in water), to sink down, faint, grow lean, become exhausted or disheartened, slacken, come to an end, come to naught, perish, caus. *avasādayati* causes to sink down weakens (ignorance etc), renders down-hearted, ruins, frustrates,
*avasāda* m. sinking (as of a chair), growing faint (as of a sound), failing, exhaustion, fatigue, lassitude, defeat, want of energy or spirit, (in law) poorness of a cause, end, termination, *avasādaka* mfn causing to sink, frustrating, exhausting, tiresome, wearisome, ending, finishing, *avasādana* 105/1 oppressing, disheartening
*avasādayet* one should degrade, cause to sink, render downhearted, dispirit, 1/s/caus/act/opt*ava* √ *sad* 104/3
*avasādita* mfn made to sink, exhausted,
*avasakta* mfn suspended from, attached to, bound round, being in contact with, belonging to,hung with (wreaths),
*avasaṁcakṣya* mfn to be shunned, avoided,
*ava√sañj* to suspend, attach to, append, A. *–sajjate,* to adhere or cleave to, not leave undisturbed,
*avasāna* mfn not dressed, 2. n. where the horses are unharnessed, stopping or resting place, residence, a chosen building site, conclusion, termination, cessation, death, boundary, limit, end of a word, last part of a compound, end of a phrase, end of a line of verse or the line itself, conclusion,
*avasānabhūmi* f. the highest limit,
*avasañjana* n. the Brāhmanic thread hanging over the shoulder,
*avasanna* mfn sunk down, pressed down,
*avasara* 105/1 m. rain, occasion, moment, favourable opportunity, seasonableness, appropriate place for anything (6th) , anyone's turn (6th), leisure,advantageous situation, a year, ind. (7th–*e*) at the right moment,
*avasarakāle* or*–velāyām* 7th ind. on a favourable opportunity,
*avasāraṇa* n. moving away
*avasarga*m. letting loose, letting go, relaxation, laxity, following one's own inclinations, independence,
*avasare* ind. at the right moment, opportune,
*avasarjana* n. liberation,
*avasarjita* mfn who has abandoned,
*avasarpa* m. one who creeps up, a spy,
*avasarpaṇa* n. descent, going down to,
*avaśas* 104/1 unsubmissive to another's will, without will, against will, unrestrained, independent, free, 104/2 f. wrong desire,
*avasat* dwelt
*avaśātana* n. withering, drying up,
*avasatha* m. habitation, a village, a college, school, n. a house, dwelling,
*āvasatha* 155/1 m. dwelling place, abode,habitation, night's lodging, a dwelling for pupils and ascetics, a village,
*avasathin* mfn having a habitation,
*avasathya* mfn belonging to a house, domestic, m. a college, school,
*avasātṛ, tā* m. a liberator,

*avasavi* ind. to the left,
*avasavya* mfn not left, right,
*avasāya*.2.m. taking up one's abode,
*avasāyaka* mfn (said of an arrow *sāyaka*), 'bringing to a close' destructive,
*ava√ścut* to trickle down,
*avasecana* n. sprinkling, water for irrigating (trees), bathing, bleeding,
*avaseka* m. sprinkling, irrigating, syringing, bleeding,
*avaśeṣa* n. leavings, remainder, (*am*) ind.so as to leave as a remnant,
*avaśeṣiṭa* mfn left as a remnant, remaining,
*avaśeṣya* mfn to be left or kept remaining,
*avaseya* mfn to be ascertained, understood, be made out, be learnt from,
*ava√3.śī* A. to fall or drop off,
*ava√sic* to sprinkle, pour upon, pour out,
*ava√2.sidh* to keep back or off from,
*avasikta* mfn sprinkled,
*avaśīna* or–*śyāna* mfn coagulated,
*avaśīrṇa* mfn broken, shattered,
*ava√śiṣ pass. -śiṣyate,* to be left as a remnant, remain,
*avaśiṣṭa* mfn left, remaining,
*avaśiṣṭaka* n. remainder,
*avaśiṣyate* 104/2 to be left as a remnant, remain, 1/s/pres/indic/pass remains
*avaśīta* or–*śyāta* mfn cooled, cool,
*avasita* mfn terminated, over, fulfilled, one who dwells, rests, resides, ended, finished, completed,determined, ascertained, known, understood, one who is determined to (7$^{th}$), stored (as grain), gone, being at the end of a line of verse,
*avaskanda* m. assault, attack, storm,
*avaskandana* n. descending, bathing, (in law) accusation,
*ava√so, -syati*to loosen, deliver from, to unharness, put up at anyone's house, settle, rest, to finish, terminate, to be finished, be at an end, , be exhausted, to decide, to obtain,caus.pass. – *sāyayati* to ascertain, clearly distinguish,
*avaspandana* having a sense of movement, quivering, a movement away
*avaspartṛ* m. a preserver, saviour
*ava√sphūrj* to thunder, make a noise like a thunderclap,
*avasphūrja* m. the rolling of thunder,
*ava√smi* A. to flash down, ( lightning),
*ava√spṛ* to defend, preserve from,
*ava√śṝ* to break (as anyone's anger), to be dispersed, fly in every direction,
*ava√sṛ* caus. to move anything aside/away
*avasraṁsana* 1317/1 n falling down
*avasrasta* mfn fallen down,
*ava√śrath* caus. to loosen
*avaśrayaṇa* n. taking (anything) off the fire,
*ava√sṛj* to fling, throw, (arrows, thunderbolt), to throw or put into, to let off, let loose, let go, send, dismiss, abandon, surrender, to give up (one's anger or one's life), to pardon, to deliver (a woman), to be delivered, bring forth, to produce, form, shape, to relax, lose energy and power, to attach to,

*ava√sṛp, -sarpati* to set (the sun), to flow back (as in low tide), to creep to or approach unawares, to flow over gradually,
*avasṛṣṭa* mfn let loose, thrown (as arrows, thunderbolt), mfn made over, dismissed, sent, brought forth (from the womb),
*ava√sru* caus. to cause to flow down
*avasruta* mfn run or dropped down,
*avaṣṭabdha* mfn standing firm, supported by, resting on, seized, arrested, standing near, being near, approaching,
*avastabdha* mfn stiff, (with cold etc.),
*avaṣṭabhya* 104/2 ind. having rested upon, leaned upon, barricaded, mfn to be seized or stopped, supported by, ind. to be seized or stopped,
*avaṣṭambh (√stambh), -ṣṭabhnoti* to lean or rest upon, to bar, barricade,
*avaṣṭambha* m. leaning or resting on, having recourse to anything, applying, selfconfidence,resoluteness, beginning, obstruction, impediment, a post or pillar, gold, *avaṣṭambhana* n. having recourse to,
*avastāra* m. a litter, bed,
*avastaraṇa* n. strewing, a cover for a bed,
*avāstava* mfn unsubstantial, unreal, fictitious, unfounded, irrational
*ava√sthā* 105/3 P. *tiṣṭathi* to go down into(2nd), reach down to (2nd), to go away from (5th), to be separated from or deprived of (5th), A. to takeone's stand, remain standing, stay, abide, stop at any place, to abide in a state or condition (3rd), to remain or continue doing anything, to be found, exist, be present, to enter, be absorbed in, to come to rest, (7th), to penetrate as sound or fame, caus. to cause to stand or stop, to place upon, fix, set, to cause to enter or be absorbed in (7th), to render solid or firm, to establish (by arguments),

(G) state of experience, state of consciousness, condition,
*avastha* m. penis, *(ā)* f. appearance (in a court of justice), stability, consistence, state, condition, situation, circumstance of age or position, stage, degree, f.pl. the female organs of generation,
*avasthābheda* (G) difference in condition, any individual state of experience of ignorance, *avasthā-catuṣṭaya* the 4 periods of human life – childhood, youth, manhood, old age, *avasthādvaya* n. the two states of life – happiness and misery,
*avasthāna* 106/1 standing, taking up one's place, situation, condition, residing, abiding, dwelling, *avasthānāntaragataprāpti* 'the state of the effect being resolved or involved into the cause' (U), *avasthāsthiti* permanent abiding, changelessness,
*avasthātraya* n. the 3 states, waking, dreaming, sound sleep,
*avasthātum* 105/3 to stand, to remain standing, infinitive of*ava √sthā*
*avasthāvan* mfn possessed of stability,
*avasthāyin* mfn staying, residing in, abiding in a particular condition
*avasthita* 106/*1* mfn. standing near, arrayed, having its place or abode, abiding, resident, continuing to do anything, stationed, placed,
*avasthiti* f. residence, abiding, stability,
*avastra* mfn without clothes, naked,
*avastu* n. a worthless thing, the unreality of matter, insubstantiality, unreality
*avastutvāt* because of being ultimately unreal,

*avāstu* mfn having no home,
*avastuka* mfn unsubstantial, not an existent thing
*avasupta* mfn asleep,
*ava√śuṣ, -śuṣyati* to become dry,
*avasvadvat* mfn united with the desirous one,
*avaṣvan (√svan) ṣvaṇati*to smack one's lips, eat noisily
*avasvat* mfn desirous,
*avasya* Nom P. to seek favour or assistance,
*avaśya* mfn necessary, ind. necessarily, inevitably, certainly, at all events, by all means, (also) disobedient,
*avaśyā* f. hoar frost, dew,
*āvaśyaka* mfn necessary, inevitable, (*am*) n. necessity, inevitable act or conclusion, *avaśyam* ind. necessarily, surely, of course, indeed,
*avaśyāya* m. hoar frost, dew,
*avasyu* mfn desiring favour or assistance, desirous of helping or assisting,
*avaṭa* m. a hole, vacuity in the ground, a hole in a tooth, any depressed part of the body, a sinus, a juggler,
*avata* m. a well, cistern,
*avāta* mfn not dried up, fresh, 2. mfn windless, windless atmosphere 3. mfn unattacked, untroubled,
*ava√taḍ* caus.*–tāḍayati* to strike downwards,
*avatakṣaṇa* n. anything cut in pieces,
*avataṁsa* m. ear-ring,
*avatamasa* n. slight darkness, obscurity,
*avataṁsana* n. a garland,
*ava√tan -tanoti* to stretch or extend downwards, to overspread, cover, to loosen, undo, *avatansana* 98/3n a garland, pushing on a carriage
*ava√tap* to radiate heat or light downwards, to heat or light from above,
*avatapta* mfn heated,
*avatara* m. descent, entrance, opportunity,
*avatāra* m. descent (esp. of a deity from heaven),appearance of any deity on earth, an incarnation of*Viṣṇu,* any new and unexpected appearance, (any distinguished person in the language of respect is called an Avatāra or incarnation of a deity), opportunity of catching anyone, translation, *avataram* ind. more favourably or with greater pleasure
*avataraṇa* n. descending, alighting, 'rushing away', translating,
*avatarati* comes down, descends
*avatāra-vāda* the doctrine that holds that God takes human form,
*avatarda* m. splitting, perforation,
*avatārita* mfn caused to descend, fetched down from, taken down, laid down, set aside, set going, rendered current, accomplished,
*avatata* mfn extended downwards, covered
*avatati* f. stretching, extending,
*avatīrya* gerund, having descended, incarnating,
**avatiṣṭhati** 105/3 remains standing, stays, abides, takes his stand, remains firm *avātita* mfn gone down,
*ava√tṝ* cl 1 P *–tarati* to descend into, alight from, alight, descend (as a deity) in becoming incarnate,

make one's appearance, arrive, arrive at, to be in the right place, to fit, undertake, Ved. cl 6P. to overcome, sink, caus. *avatārayati* to remove,
*avatrasta* mfn terrified,
*avatṛṇṇa* mfn split, having holes
*ava√tsar* to fly away,
*avatta* mfn cut off, divided,
*avatu √av* cl 1 P *avati*, to drive, impel, animate, to promote, favour, satisfy, refresh, to offer, to lead or bring to, to be pleased with or accept (gods), to guard, defend, protect,
1/s/pres/impv/actmay he protect, let him protect,
*ava√tviṣ* to glitter, shine, give, dwell,
*ava√vā -vāti,* to blow down, to snort towards (a bull), to crackle towards (a fire), *ava√vad* to speak ill of or against,
*avavāda* m. speaking ill of, evil report,
*avavadana* n. speaking ill of,
*avavadita* mfn instructed, taught,
*avavaditṛ* m. one who speaks finally, gives the definitive opinion,
*avāvan* mfn one who carries off, a thief,
*avāya* m. going down( into water),
*ava√yaj 1*. to offer a sacrifice a for result, to get rid of by sacrifice, 2. f. share of the sacrificial oblation,
*avayava* 102/2 a limb, member, part, portion, particle,
*avayavin* mfn having portions or subdivisions, a whole,
*āvayoḥ* pron. of/in us two
*ava√1.yu* to separate from, to keep off,
*avāyu* mfn without wind,
*avayuna* mfn indistinguishable, indistinct, dark,
*avayuti* f. separation, ind. separately (3rd),
*āvābhyām* pron. by/for/from us two
*āvega* m. hurry or haste produced by excitement, flurry, agitation,
*avekṣ ava√īkṣ* Cl1 *avekṣate* watches, watches over,
*avekṣā* f. a looking around, observation, care, attention to (7th),
*avekṣe* I see, I behold, 111/1 *ava √īkṣ* 1/s/pres/indic/mid
*avekṣya* looking at, perceiving, beholding, mfn to be attended to,
*āveśa* 155/3 m. joining one's self, taking possession of, absorption of the faculties in one wish or idea, an attack of emotion, intentness, devotedness to an object, possession, anger, wrath, pride, arrogance, indistinctness of idea, 'agitative charge or aggressiveness'
*aveśita* entering, abiding in,
*āveśya* having caused to enter, fixing, concentrating, caus.gerund*ā√viś*
*avi* m. sheep, a protector, lord, the sun, f. ewe, mfn favourable, kindly disposed, *āvi, āvis, āvī* f. pain, suffering, (*yas*) f.pl. pangs of childbirth,
*avibhāga* m. non separation, non distinction between, inseparability,
*avibhakta* 109/2 mfn. undivided, not shared, joint, (*am*) n.
*avicchindant* mfn not severing,
*avicchinna* mfn not severed, continuous, undivided, not cut off,
*avīci* mfn waveless, m. a partic. hell,

*avicikitsat* mfn not having doubts,
*ā√vid* Cl1 to know well or thoroughly caus. *āvedayati*, to make known, report, declare, to offer, present, Cl3 to reach, obtain, to get into, to exist,
*avidāsin* mfn not drying up, perennial,
*avidhānatas* ind. not according to regulation, irregularly,
*avidhavā* f. not a widow,
*avidhi* mfn abnormal, anomalous, perverted, f. anomaly, aberration, partic. rites not done in accord with rules,
*avidhipūrvakam* 109/1 ind. not according to Vedic rule, in the absence of fixed rules, *avidita* 108/3 mfn. Unknown, without the knowledge of (6th), *(am)* ind. so that nobody knows *avidūrataḥ* mfn not very far away, near,
*avidvāṁa* the unwise perf.act.part*a √vid*
*avidvān* mfn ignorant,
*avidvas* mfn ignorant, not knowing,
*avidyā*108/3 mfn. unlearned, unwise, 1/s/f ignorance, spiritual ignorance, illusion; 'a *śakti* or

illusive power in Brahman which is sometimes regarded as one with *māyā* and sometimes as different from it. It forms the condition of the individual soul and is otherwise called *ajñāna* or *aśuddha-māya.* It forms the *kāraṇa śarīra* (causal body) of*jīva.* It is *malina* or impure *sattva.'* (U), it is beginningless and removed by right knowledge, (G)
*avidyāgranthim* the knot of ignorance,
*avidyā-nāśa* m. destruction of ignorance, liberation from bondage of embodiment, *avidyā-nivṛtti* removal of ignorance, *mokśa,*
*avidyā-saṁskāra* the impression of basic ignorance
*avidyopādhikasattva* (N) existence which has *avidyā* as its limiting adjunct
*avidyopādhi-paricchinna* the nature of the *jīva – 'paricchinna* is divided, finite. *Jīva* is finite with the limiting adjunct of ignorance', (U)
*avighāta* m. without hindrance or obstacle, mfn unimpeded,
*avighna* mfn unimpeded, uninterrupted, n. want of obstacle, undisturbedness
*āviḥ* self-effulgent, before the eyes, openly, manifestly, evidently,
*avihvala* 110/3 not disquieted, unperturbed. mind undisturbed, not hesitating, having courage,
*avijñeya* mfn unknowable, not distinguishable, not discernible,
*avijñāna* 108/2 mfn not having any information, (*am*) n. no knowledge, (*āt* 5th) ind. without knowing, unawares, devoid of sentience, insentient stone etc.
*avijñāta* mfn unknown, indistinct, doubtful, not noticed, passed unawares, Brahman, *avijñāya* ind. without discerning, not having discriminated,
*avijñeya* not to be known or understood, gerundive 1/s/n
*āvika* mfn relating to or coming from sheep, woollen, f.n. a sheepskin,
*avikalpita* mfn undoubted,
*avikampa* unwavering
*avikāra* m. non-change of form or nature, non-alteration, mfn unchangeable, immutable, *avikārin* mfn unchangeable, unchangeable in character, faithful, not exhibiting any alteration, Brahman,
*avikārya* mfn. invariable, not able to be changed,
*avikriya* 107/3 unchangeable, invariable,
*avikṛta* 107/3 unchanged, not prepared being in its natural condition

*āvila* mfn turbid, foul, not clear, confused,
*avilambam* ind. without delay, m. non-delay, following immediately, mfn prompt, expeditious,
*avimukta* mfn not loosened, the un-liberated soul,
*avinābhāva* m. necessary connection of one thing with another, inherent and essential character, 109/1
*avinābhāvin* mfn necessarily connected with, inherent, inseparable relationship, *avināśa* 109/1 m. non-destruction
*avināśin* imperishable, not decaying or putrefying,
*avinaśyanta* mfn indestructible,
*avinaya* mfn misbehaving, m. bad behaviour, disrespect, rudeness, pride, want of good manners, arrogance, immodesty,
*avipaścit* 109/1 mfn. unwise, ignorant, non-discriminating,
*avipluta* mfn not dishonoured, unsullied, unviolated, undeviating,
*aviprayukta* 109/2 mfn not separated, 'diversely used' (Gam.),
*avirata* mfn uninterrupted, continuous, not desisting from, (*am*) ind. continuously, *avirati* f. lack of control, incontinence, intemperance, non-restraint, sensual indulgence, *āvirbhāva* m. manifestation, becoming visible, presence,
*āvir√bhū* cl 1 *–bhavati,* to be or become visible, to manifest, be present before the eyes, *āvirbhūta* mfn become apparent, visible, manifest,
*avirodha* m. non-opposition to, living or being in agreement with, non-conflict, without contradiction,
*aviruddha* 109/3 mfn. unobstructed, unimpeded, not incompatible with, consistent with, not opposed to, not encountering resistance from, not contradictory,
*ā√viś* to go or drive in or towards, approach, enter into or upon, settle, reach, obtain with*kṛ* make visible,
*āvis* ind. before the eyes, in view, openly, manifestly, evidently,
*aviśabdana* 107/2 means *pratijñāna* the disclosure of one's intentions by means of words, favourable or kindly disposed speech
*aviśaṅka* 110/1 having no doubts, not hesitating, (*ā*) f. 'no hesitation', (*ayā)* ind. 3rd without hesitation, undoubtingly,
*aviśaṅkita* mfn unapprehensive, not having doubts, not hesitating,
*āviśati* he, she enters, 1/s/pres/act√*viś*
*aviṣaya* m. a nonprovince, something out of one's line or that one has no business to do, unlawful thing, anything impossible or improper, matter beyond the scope of,
*aviśeña* 110/1 m. non-distinction, non-difference, uniformity, ind. without a special distinction or difference, not differently, equally, (in*sāṁkhyā* phil.) name of the five elementary substances (pl.),
*aviśiṣṭa* " a synonym for *nirguṇa*" HH uniformity,
*āviṣkāra* 155/3 making visible, manifestation,
*aviṣṭa m.* taken possession of, fallen into, overcome by, ppp. *a* √*viś*
*āviṣṭa* 155/1 *ā*√*viś,* mfn. entered, being on or in, intent on, subject to, possessed, engrossed, filled ( by sentiment)
*aviśvāsa* m. distrust, suspicion, mistrusted, mfn not inspiring with confidence,
*āviśya* entering, approaching, having entered or approached, gerund *ā*√*viś*
*āviśyā* f. desire, ardour,
*avīta* mfn not enjoyed (as a sacrificial oblation), 110/3
*avittvā* not having found,
*avivāda* m. non-disputed, agreement,

*aviveka* mfn without discrimination, absence of judgment or discrimination, non-separation,nondistinction,
*avivekatā* f. lack of judgment, inconsiderateness,
*avināśin* 109/1 imperishable
*avratī* (A) p60 desireless (E) p132 passionless
*avitatha* 108/2 mfn not untrue, true, not vain or futile, (*am)* ind. not falsely, according to truth,
*avivāda* 110/1 m. non-dispute, agreement, mfn not disputed, agreed upon, (N) 'not making dispute',
*ā √vṛ* 156/1 to cover, hide, conceal, n encompass, surround,
*avṛaṇa* not wounded, unscarred, entire,
*āvriyate* he is covered, he is enveloped 1/s/pres/indic/pass *ā √vṛ* 156/1
*avṛka* mfn not harmful, (*am*) ind. harmlessly, lovingly,
*āvṛta* covered, enveloped, covered, obscured, surrounded,
*ā √ vṛt* 1.turn or draw round or back or near
*āvṛt* 2. f. a turning towards or home, entering, turn of path or way, course, process, direction, *āvṛta* 156/1 mfn. enveloped, covered, concealed
*āvṛtta* turned round, stirred, whirled, reverted, averted, retreated, fled, (*am*) n. addressing a prayer or songs to a god,
*āvṛtti* f. turning towards, entering, turning back or from, reversion, retreat, flight, recurrence to the same point, repetition, turn of a way, occurrence, revolving, going round, worldly existence, return, rebirth, use, employment, application, repetition,
*āvṛtti-cakṣu* whose gaze is turned inwards,
*āvṛtya* ind. enveloping, covering, obscuring, having enveloped, spread or pervaded, 2. having turned, turning towards etc.
*avyabhicāra* 111/3 m. non-deviation, not going astray or wandering, non-transgression, unwavering, conjugal fidelity, *cārin* mfn. as above, permanent
*avyākṛta* mfn undeveloped, unexpounded, undifferentiated, undefined, (Buddhism) unanswerable questions, questions Buddha declined to answer, inconceivable, *(am)* n. elementary substance from which all things were created, considered as one with the substance of Brahma, *avyakta* 111/2 mfn undeveloped, not manifest, invisible, imperceptible, "..the unmanifest nature of the Absolute, .. it is here that the divine regulations are held and may be known" LM, unmanifest ( in seed or causal form), m. the Universal Spirit,
*avyaktadṛṣṭi* the view from the standpoint of Absolute
*avyaktanāda* unmanifested sound,
*avyakta śabda* - *avyakta* as above *śabda* sound, word, speech, language
*avyaktāyām vāci* in unmanifest speech
*avyapadeśya* 111/3 mfn not to be defined, indescribable (by words) (Gam.),
*avyāpti* non-comprehensiveness, inadequate pervasion, failure of an argument because a definition is too narrow or incomplete, e.g. 'a pot is blue',
*avyāpyavṛtti* mfn being of limited application, of partial inherence,
*avyasana* mfn free from evil practices, (G) absence of attachment,
*avyavahāra* m. improper conduct or practice, free from worldly activities or concerns, *avyavahārya* 112/1 mfn not to be practised, not to be discussed in law, unactionable, beyond empirical dealings (Gam.), non-usable, (G) unrelatable, (N) Xuan Zang translates as (principle of the Void [Buddh.])'not to be argued about',
*avyavahita* mfn uninterrupted, not separated, adjoining, contiguous, separated by the letter *a,*

*avyavasāya* m. irresolute, wavering,
*avyavasāyin* mfn inactive, negligent, remiss, mfn not possessing resolution, irresolute, *avyaya* 111/3 1.mfn made of sheepskin, belonging to or consisting of sheep, 2. an indeclinable word, particle, imperishable, undecaying, words or particles which do not change their grammatical form whatever the position in a sentence, not liable to change, undiminishing, undecaying, imperishable
*aya* 84/2 m. ifc. going, a move towards the right at chess, a die, the number 4, good luck, favourable fortune,
*ā√yā* Cl 2 *–yāti,* to come near or towards, to arrive, approach, reach, attain, get or fall into any state or condition, to be reduced to, become anything,
*ayam* m. pron. 1/s this, this one, he, here (is), see, hereby,
*ayāma* m. not a night-watch, anytime during daylight, not a path,
*āyāma* 148/2 m. stretching, extending, restraining, stopping, expansion, length (in space or time), breadth (in mensuration), extent, extension,
*āyamya* 1. mfn to be stretched, to be restrained, 2. ind. having extended, drawn out, e.g. a bowstring, *ā√yam*
*ayana* mfn going, (*am*) n. walking a road, apath, the sun's road north and south of the equator,the half year, way, progress, manner, place of refuge,
*ayaneśu* 7/pl/n in positions, progress, movements
*ayas* n. metal, iron, an iron weapon (axe etc.), gold, steel,
*ayaśas* 85/1 n. infamy, disrepute, bad reputation, mfn devoid of fame, disgraced, *āyasa* 148/2 mfn of iron, made of iron or metal, iron-coloured, armed with an iron weapon, f. (*ī*) body armour, a breastplate, coat of mail, n. (*am*) anything made of iron, iron, a wind-instrument, *āyāsa* 148/2 effort, exertion, (bodily or mental), trouble,
*āyāsadam* suffix *dam* indicates an adverb of time, (W 1103b) persistent effort, *ayasmaya* mfn iron,
*a-yat* 84/3 mfn. not making efforts
*ā√yat* 148/1 P. A. to arrive, enter, to adhere, abide, to attain to, to rest on, depend on, to be at the disposition of, to make efforts,
*āyat* mfn coming near to,
*a-yata* mfn unrestrained, uncontrolled
*āyata* mfn stretched, lengthened, wordy, put on (as an arrow), stretching, extending, extended, spread over, directed towards, aiming at, long, future, m. an oblong figure in geometry, f. *ā* a musical interval, ind. (*am* and *ayā)* without delay, on the spot, quickly,
*āyatalocana* mfn having long eyes,
*āyatana* 148/1 n. resting place, home, house, abode, an altar, a plot of ground, the place ofthe sacred fire, field of operation, basis, support, (Buddhist) the five senses and Manas (considered as the inner seats or*āyatana*s and the qualities perceived by the above i.e. the outer*āyatana*s), *ayathā* 84/3 ind. not as it should be, unfitly,
*ayathārtha* mfn incorrect, incongruous, erroneous, false,
*ayathāvat* incorrectly, wrongly
*a-yati* no ascetic
*āyāti* 148/3 coming near, arrival, coming from, coming back, comes, to reach, attain, *āyatta* dependent on, resting on, being ready or prepared, cautious, circumspect, *āyātu* 1/s/pres/impv/act may cease
*ayaugapadya* non-simultaneity, non-contemporaneous existence,
*aye* ind. an interjection showing surprise

*ayi* ind. a voc. particle , introducing encouragement or a kind enquiry,
*ayoddhṛ* m. non-fighter, a coward,
**ayodhyā** a capital city, home of*Rāmaḥ*
*āyodhyaka* mfn inhabiting Ayodhyā
*ayogata* mfn disconnected,
*ayomaya* mfn made of iron,
*ayonija* not of human birth, origin unknown,
*ā√2.yu* to draw or pull towards oneself, to seize, take possession of, to procure, provide, produce, to stir up, agitate, meddle with,
*āyu* 2. 148/3 mfn living, moving, active, m. a living being, man, mankind, son, descendant, offspring, family, lineage, n. life, duration of life,
*ayuddha* mfn unconquered, irressistible, n. not war, absence of war, peace,
*āyudha* 149/1 n. a weapon, implement, gold used for ornaments,
*āyuhana* accumulated, conglomeration,
*ayuj* mfn not paired, in odd numbers,
*ayuja* mfn not paired, uneven, 'without a companion, without an equal,
*ayukta* 85/3 mfn. not right (wrong), not yoked, not harnessed, not connected, not united, not joined, inattentive, without concentration, not dextrous, (*am*) ind. not being yoked, *āyur-veda* 'the complete knowledge for long life', a system of traditional medicine, *āyus* n. activity, liveliness, life, period or duration of life, long life, vigour, living creatures, m. name of the first son of Urvaśi and Purūravas, age,
*āyuṣmant* mfn having life or vitality, long-lived, old, blessed with a long life,
*ayuta* unimpeded, detached, separate, uninterrupted, undisturbed,
*ayuta-siddha* proved to be inseparable and inherent,
*ayuta-siddhi* the proof of inseparability of certain things/notions (*Vaiśeṣika* Phil.), *āyuta* mfn melted, mixed, mingled, ifc. combined with,
*ayutasiddha* mfn (in phil.) proved to be not separated (by the intervention of space), proved to be essentially united (as organic bodies etc.), *-siddhi* f. establishing by proof that certain objects or ideas are essentially united and logically inseparable,
*babhāra* exhibited, he maintained,
*babhūva* he/she/it was or became 1/s/perf/act*√bhū*
*√bad* 719/3 or *band* cl 1 P *badati* or *bandati* to be firm or steady DP in *sthairya* being firm, *√bāḍ* cl 1 A*bāḍate* to bathe, dive,
*baddha* 720/2 mfn bound, tied, fixed, fastened, tied, bound by the fetters of existence, m.n. that which binds or fetters the embodied spirit, mfn bound, clenched (fist),built or constructed (as a bridge), embanked (as a river), congealed, clotted (as blood), taken up (an abode), contracted (friendship or enmity), alloyed (as quicksilver),
*baddhavā* having bound
*√badh badhya* see *vadh, vadhya* to strike, slay, murder, kill, defeat, DP in *saṁyamana* restraining, *√bādh* 728/1 cl1A*bādhate* to press, force, drive away, repel, remove, harass, pain, trouble, grieve, resist, oppose, check, stop, prevent, to set aside (as a rule), annul, invalidate, suffer annoyance or oppression, to be acted upon, suffer, DP *viloḍana* pressing, harassing, *bādha* mfn distressing, m. distress, a molestation, affliction, *(ā)* f. injury, detriment, hurt, damage, suspension, annulment (of a rule), obstruction, a contradiction,objection, absurdity, molestation, damage,
*bādhaka* mfn oppressing, harassing, opposing, hindering,

*bāḍha* mfn strong, loudly, strongly, mightily,
*bāḍham* ind. certainly, yes, so be it, (generally used as a particle of consent, affirmationor confirmation),
*bādhana* 728/1 mfn oppressing, harassing, opposing, refuting, f uneasiness, trouble, pain, n opposition, resistance, molestation, affliction,
*bādhate* troubles, attacks
*badhira* mfn deaf,
*bādhita* mfn pressed, oppressed, (in gram.) set aside, annulled, (in logic) contradictory, absurd, false, incompatible, cancelled, refuted, contradicted,
*bādhitavya* mfn to be pressed hard, harassed, to be suspended or annulled ,
*badhnāti* binds
*badhura* mfn handsome,
*badrīnāṭh* a village in the Himalayas established as a pilgrimage site by*ādi śaṅkara* √*bāh* to bear down, endeavour, make effort, try, DP in *prayatna* endeavouring, *bahala* mfn thick, abundant, firm, solid, wide, extensive, bushy or shaggy (tail), deep or intense (colour), harsh (tone), manifold, copious, abundant, m. a kind of sugar-cane, f. large cardamoms, *bahavaḥ* 1/pl/m. many
*bahiḥparidhi* ind. outside the enclosure,
*bahirdhā* ind. Outward, outside of, away from (5th), external,
*bahis* ind. outside, as prep. outside of (house, village, country), out, forth, outwards, (the final s is changed before *k* and *p* to *ṣ*
*bahiḥ-prajñā* objective consciousness as in the waking state,
*bahiraṅga-lakṣya* concentration upon an external object or point in space,
*bahir-dhaiti* external washing & cleansing,
*bahirmukhavṛtti* ‘the outgoing mode or tendency of the mind’ (U),
*bahiṣkārya* to be put outside, to be banished
*bahiṣkṛta* mfn put out, expelled, a yogic inner cleansing practice,
*bahiṣprajña* 727/1 mfn one whose knowledge is directed towards external objects, conscious of the outside world,
*bahu* 724/2 much, many
*bāhu* m. arm esp. fore-arm, of beasts –the fore-leg esp. the upper part,
*bahūdaka* 2nd level Sannyasin who wears a tuft of hair,
*bahudakṣiṇa* mfn marked by many fees or donations, bountiful, lavish, liberal, *aśvamedha* sacrifice,
*bahudhā* 726/2 many times, in many ways, variously, repeatedly, ‘diverse through the differences in the impure conditions of name and form’, diversely,
*bāhu* m. arm, fore-arm,
*bahukālam* ind. for a long time,
*bahula* mfn thick, abundant, much, much, many, copious, dense,
*bahulauṣadhika* mfn having abundant herbs, overgrown with herbs,
*bāhulya* n. abundance, commonness, state of being usual, usual order of things, *āt* in accordance with the usual order of things, *ena* mostly,
*bahu*√*man* esteem highly, think highly of,
*bahuman* mfn consider as much, think much of, esteem, a long-armed god
*bahumāna* m. esteem, respect,
*bahumānapuraḥsaram* ind. with respect,
*bahumata* mfn highly regarded,

*bahunā* 724/2 much, many, '*kim bahuna'*= 'in short'
*bahūni* many 1/pl/n
*bahuśas* ind. repeatedly, often, much,
*bahutva* plurality,
*bahuvacana* (in gram.) plural case-endings and personal terminations

*b ahuvāram* ind. many times, often,
*bahuvidha* of many kinds or sorts, manifold, various, ind. diversely, in several directions, up and down,
*bahuvīrya* mfn very powerful or efficacious,
*bāhuvīrya* mfn strength of arm, strong armed
*bahuvrīhi*'much rice' a compound the principal of which is outside the word e.g. he who has much rice i.e. is wealthy,
*bāhuyuddha* n. arm-fight, wrestling,
*bahvya* many
*bāhya* 730/3 mfn being outside, outer, external, expelled from caste or community, not belonging to the family or country, strange, foreign, diverging from, conflicting with, opposed to, having nothing to do with, m. a corpse, the outer part, exterior, ibc. outside, without, out, ind. outside, without, out,
*bāhya kāraṇa* outer instrument, eye, ear etc.
*bāhyatas* ind. outside, externally,
*bāhya-viṣaya-pratyakṣa* external object perception, direct cognition of sense-objects, *baijika* mfn relating to seed, seminal, paternal, pertaining to semen, sexual, belonging to any primary cause or source or principle, original, m. a young shoot, sprout, cause, source, the spiritual cause of existence, soul, spirit,
*baka* m. heron, crane, fig. a hypocrite, cheat, rogue, the crane being regarded as a bird of great cunning and deceit as well as circumspection,
*bakamūrkha* m. fool of a heron,
*bakula* m. name of a tree, (said to put forth flowers when sprinkled with nectar from the mouths of lovely women), (X)
√*bal* 722/2 1. intensive only*balbalīti* to whirl round in a circle, 2. cl 1 P *balati* to breathe, live, to hoard grain or prevent wealth, to be distressed(?) A. *balate* (*bhalate)* to mention, to hurt, to give, cl 10 P *balayati* to live, *bālayati* to nourish, rear, A. *bālayate* to explain, describe, DP in *prāṇana* breathing, living, *dhānyā-varodha* hoarding grain, preventing wealth, cl 1, in *prāṇana* living cl 10
*bala* 722/3 n. power, strength, might, force, vigour, validity, force personified, power of, (5$^{th}$) forcibly, expertise, stoutness, bulkiness, emphasis in pronunciation, pl. troops, m. a crow, *bāla* 728/3 young, a child, childish, foolish, a boy under 5,'unenlightened, the nondiscriminating', (Gam.), *vat* like a child,
*balā* f. military force, troops, an army, shape, body, semen, gum, blood, a young shoot, bone, *bālā* f. a girl
*baladā* m strength-giving, an ox, bullock, mfn conferring or imparting power,
*balādhika* mfn superior in strength/power,
*bālaka* little boy (*ka* diminutive)
*balāka* m. a kind of crane,
*balānvita* mfn connected with power, suggestive of power, leading an army,
*bālātpatya* n. young offspring, of men and animals,

*balāt* ind. forcibly
*balātkāra* 723/2 m employment of force, violence, oppression, injustice,
*balavat* mfn possessing strength, mighty, strongly, extremely,
*balavant* mfn powerful,
*balavṛtrahana* mfn slaying Bala and Vṛtra, m. slayer of Bala and Vṛtra, a name of Indra,
*balavṛtraniṣūdana* m. slayer of Bala and Vṛtra,
*bali* 723/3 m. tribute, offering, gift, portion of meal or sacrifice offered as tribute, tax, fragments of food at a meal,
*bālikā* girl, young woman,
*balin* mfn mighty, strong, m. a soldier, hog, buffalo, camel,
*bāliśa* 729/3 mfn childish, ignorant, m. a fool
*baliṣṭha* mfn most mighty, very strong, stronger than
*balivarda* or*balīvarda* m. bull, ox,
*ballava* m. cowherd, cook, f.(*ī*)
*balonmatta* mfn frenzied/crazed with power
*bālya* 729/3 n. boyhood, childhood, immaturity of understanding, crescent state of the moon, √*baṇ* see *vaṇ* to sound,

DP in *śabda* sounding,
*bāṇa* 727/2 (or*vāṇa*) m. a reed-shaft, an arrow, a cow's udder, (*ā*) f. the feathered end of an arrow, n. the body, 'aggregate of body and senses' (Gam.),
*baṇḍa* mfn maimed, defective, crippled, emasculated, f. an unchaste woman,
√*bandh* 720/2/1 cl 9 P A*bandhāti, badhnīte,*
cl 1 P A *bandhati (te*), cl 4 P b*adhyati* to bind, tie, fix, fasten, chain, fetter, bind round, put on, 'on oneself', to catch, take or hold captive, met. to attach to world or sin, to fix, direct, fasten, rivet, (eyes ,ears or mind), to arrest, hold back, restrain, suppress, stop, shut, close, bind a sacrificial victim, offer, sacrifice, to punish, chastise, to join, unite, put together or produce anything in this way, fold the hands, clench the fist, knit the brows, assume a posture, set up a limit, construct a dam or bridge, conceive or contract friendship or enmity, compose, construct a poem or verse, to form or produce in any way, cause, effect, do, make, bear fruit, strike roots, take up one's abode, to entertain, cherish, show, exhibit, be bound by the fetters of existence or evil, be affected by experience, suffer, caus. *bandhayati* to cause to bind or catch or capture, imprison, cause to be built or dammed, to bind together, DP in *bandhana* binding
*bandha* 720/3 mfn binding esp. a binding to the sacrificial post, , tying, bondage, imprisonment, custody, sacrifice, m. a binding, (in phil.) mundane bondage, attachment to this world, knot, 2. band, string,
*bandhamokṣa* bondage and liberation,
*bandhana* 721/1 mfn binding, tying, fettering, captivating, holding fast, stopping, dependent on, n. the act of binding, tying, a bond, tie, rope, cord, tether, binding on or around, binding up, bandaging, a bandage, capturing, confining, detention, custody, building, construction, m. (having connection or relationship), a relative, friend *bandhu* 721/1 m. connection, relation, association, friend, companion,
*bāndhava* m. kinsman, relation, brother, friend,
*bandhu* 721/1 m. connection, relation, association, kinship, a relative, kindred, a friend,

a husband, a brother, *bandhūn* 2/pl/m relatives, kinsmen,
*bandin* m. prisoner, a praiser, bard, captive,
√*barb* 722/1 cl 1 P *barbati* to go, move, DP in *gati* going
*barbara* mfn stammering, m. foreigners (applied to non-Aryans by Aryans),
a man of lowest origin, a wretch,
√*barh* 722/1 or *varh* cl 1 A *barhate* to speak, to hurt, to give or cover,
cl 10 P to speak, to shine, DP in *hiṁsā* (cl 10) hurting, *bhāṣā* (cl 10) speaking, shining,
*prādhānya* (cl 1) being pre-eminent or excellent, in *paribhāśā* (cl 1) speaking,*hiṁsā* (cl 1) hurting, *chādana* (cl 1) covering
*barha* m.n. tail feather (partic. peacock),
*barhin* m. having tail-feathers, the peacock,
*barhiṇa* m. peacock, adorned with peacock feathers,
*barhis* n.grass or straw spread for seating and oblations, sacrifice, water, ether, *bāṣpa* m. a tear ( as in crying), tears, steam, vapour, iron,
*bāṣpākala* mfn agitated by tears, inarticulate through tears,
*bata* 719/3 1. ind. an interjection expressing astonishment or regret, alas! oh! (later– *vata*)
2. m. a weakling,
*baṭu* m. boy, lad, stripling, youth, a class of priests, a young Brahmin (student), a fellow (contemptuously)
*bauddha* mfn being in the mind, mental (not uttered), relating to intellect or understanding, relating or belonging to Buddha, Buddhist,
*bhā* 750/3 1. cl 2 P *bhāti* to shine, be bright or luminous, shine forth, appear, show oneself, be splendid or beautiful or eminent, to appear as, seem, look like, to be, exist, to show, exhibit, manifest, DP in *dīpti* shining,
*bhā* 2 f. light, brightness, splendour, m. the sun, m. the planet Venus, the sun, n. a star, planet, asterism, sign of the zodiac,
*bhadra* mfn praiseworthy, pleasing, blessed, fortunate, auspicious, good, gracious, friendly, kind, excellent, fair, beautiful, lovely, n. happiness, good fortune, good, happy, name of the elephant guarding the western quarter, ind. happily, fortunately, joyfully, voc. my good man, dear lady,with √*kṛ* or*ā*-or √ *car* to do well, m. a sanctimonious hypocrite, a kind of elephant, a bullock, a water wagtail, name of*śiva*, f. a cow,
*bhādra* m. name of a rainy month from mid-August to mid-September,
*bhadraṁ vaḥ* if you please, (parenthetical),
*bhadrakṛt* mfn causing welfare, blessing,
*bhadram* ind. with *kṛ* or*ā-car* do well, see *bhadra* above,
3. favourable, auspicious,
*bhadre* voc. dear lady, madam,
*bhaga* 743/2 m. 'dispenser', gracious lord, patron (applied to gods esp. *Savitri)*, the sun, the moon, fortune, happiness, welfare, prosperity, (ifc.f.*ā*) dignity, majesty, distinction, excellence, beauty, loveliness, n. the sun, moon, good fortune, happiness, welfare, prosperity,love, affection, sexual passion, amorous pleasure, dalliance, (ifc. f.*ā* and *ī*) the vulva, dignity, majesty, distinction, excellence, beauty, loveliness,
*bhāga* 751/2 a part or portion, share, inheritance, fortune, luck, destiny, place, spot, region, the numerator of a fraction, a quotient, a degree or 360$^{th}$ of the circumference of a circle

, part of anything given as interest,
*bhāgadheya* n. (bestowal or allotment of a part), portion, esp. bestowal of a goodly lot, blessing, m. one to whom a share is due (heir, co-heir), mfn the share of a king, tax, impost, *bhāgaśas* ind. part by part, gradually, one part after another, by turns,
*bhagatyagalakṣaṇa* 'defining by division and separation' (U), see Grimes 81, and 144, *bhagavan* 743/3 (voc. form of *bhagavat* mfn*),*in comp. for *bhagavat,* holy, glorious, illustrious,
used as a form of address to gods, demigods, and saints, O Blessed One, *bhagavān* the Lord, the greatly fortunate, your lordship, 1/s/m *bhagavat*
*bhagavant* mfn fortunate, possessing a happy lot, blessed, 2. heavenly, august, lordly, applied to Indra, Brahma etc. esp. in voc. (above) as a form of address,
**bhagavat** mfn ' possessing good fortune', fortunate, prosperous, glorious, blessed, heavenly, venerable, holy, lordly, m. the divine or adorable one,
*bhāgavata* m an adorer of Bhagavān or Viṣnu as God, mfn divine, holy,
*bhāgavata dharma* the law of Vaiṣnava dispensation of adoration and love,
*bhagin* mfn fortunate, happy, splendid, prosperous, perfect, glorious,
*bhāgin* mfn 751/3 entitled to or receiving or possessing a share, partaking of,
m. a partner, owner, possessor, fortunate man, the 'whole' as consisting of parts,
a co-heir or co-heiress,
*bhāgineya* m. sister's son, f. (*ī*) a sister's daughter,
*bhaginī* sister,
*bhagīratha* m. an ancient king who brought the Ganges down from heaven,
son of Dilipa and grandson of Sagara
*bhāgīratha* mfn of*bhagīratha* , f. (*ī*) the stream of B°, the Ganges,
*bhagna* mfn broken, split, torn, defeated,
*bhagnabhāṇda* mfn having broken pots or who broke the pots
*bhagnāśa* mfn having broken hopes, disappointed in expectation, ,
*bhāgya* n. lot, fate, esp. happy lot, luck, *bhāgyena* luckily,
*bhaikṣa* 766/3 n. living on alms, begging,
*bhaima* descended from Bhīma, Bhīma's daughter Damayantī,
*bhaimī* f. descended from Bhīma, Damayantī
*bhairava* mfn fearful i.e. awful, m. Terrible -name of a hunter, a jackal,
√*bhaj* 743/1 cl1 P *bhajati* A *bhajate* to serve, honour, revere, love, adore, P. to divide, distribute, allot or apportion to, share with, A. to grant, bestow, obtain as one's share, partake of, enjoy, possess, have, to turn or resort to, engage in, assume (as a form), put on (garments), experience, incur, undergo, feel, go or fall into, to pursue, practise, cultivate, to fall to the lot or share of, to declare for, prefer, choose caus.*bhājayate* to divide, deal out, distribute, cause anyone to partake of, pursue, chase, to cook, dress (food), DP in *sevā* (cl 1) serving, *viśrāṇana* (cl 10) giving,
*bhaja* 2/s/pres/impv/act (you) cultivate
*bhajāmi* I share with, I love, I reward 3/s/pres/indic/act√*bhaj*
*bhajana* n. the act of sharing, possession, ifc. reverence, worship, adoration, devotional singing,
*bhājana* n. a vessel. pot, receptacle, a fit object, sharing, division, a recipient, the act of representing, representation, a partic. measure,
*bhajante* they get or obtain 1/pl/pres/mid
*bhajati* 743/1 he honors, loves or worships

*bhāk* from root*bhāj* 752/1 enjoying, devoted to, to serve, honour, love, adore, enjoy √*bhakṣ* 742/3 cl 10 P A*bhakṣayati (te*) cl 1 P A *bhakskati (te*) to eat or drink, partake of, to sting, bite, consume, use up, waste, destroy, drain the rsources of, impoverish, DP in *adana* eating,
*bhakṣa* m. the enjoying, eating or drinking, food, at the end of adjectival compounds – having ... as food, living on... ,
*bhakṣaka* m. eater,
*bhakṣakāra* m. 'food-maker', a cook, baker,
*bhakṣaṇa* 742/3 mfn eating, one who eats, n. the act of eating, drinking
*bhakṣin* mfn eating, devouring,
*bhakṣita* mfn eaten
*bhakṣitavya* to be eaten,
*bhakṣya* to be eaten, edible, n. proper food,
*bhakta* m. a lover of God, a devotee, a worshipper, a votary, a follower of Bhaktiyoga, mfn ifc. forming part of, belonging to, ifc. loved, liked, served, worshipped, attached or devoted to, faithful, honouring, worshipping, serving, dressed, cooked,
n. food or a meal, cooked rice, any edible grain boiled with water, a vessel, a share, portion,
*bhakti* 743/1 f. distribution, partition, share, belonging to, attachment, devotion, fondness for, devotion to, homage, worship, piety, faith or love,
*bhaktila* mfn attached, faithful, trusty, (said of horses),
*bhaktimān* full of devotion
*bhakti-marga* the path of devotion
*bhaktiyoga* m. the yoga of devoted attachment, loving devotion,
√*bhal* 748/2 /3 (or bal) cl 1 A *bhalate* to describe or expound or hurt or give,
cl 10 A*bhālayate* to describe or behold, to throw up(?) DP in *paribhāṣaṇa* (cl 1) describing, *hiṁsā* hurting, *dāna* giving, in *ābhaṇḍana* (cl 10) seeing, beholding, expounding, explaining,
√*bhall* 748/3 cl 1 A *bhallate = bhal, bhalate*
*bhalla* mfn auspicious, favourable, a bear
*bhallaka* m. a bear
√*bhām* cl 1 A*bhāmate* cl 1 P *bhāmayati* to be angry or impatient, DP in *krodha* being angry *bhāma* m 1. light, brightness, splendour, 2. rage, fury, (*ā)* f. a passionate woman, *bhāmin* mfn radiant, splendid, 2. passionate, angry, (*ī*) f. a passionate or angry woman, vixen (often used as a term of endearment)
*bhāminī* mfn shining, radiant, beautiful, splendid,f. a passionate woman,
*bhāmita* mfn enraged, angry,
√*bhaṇ* 745/2 cl 1 P*bhaṇati* to speak, say to, call, name, caus.*bhāṇayati* DP in*śabda* sounding, *bhāṇa* m. recitation,
*bhāna* perception, appearance, evidence, light, lustre, manifestation,
√*bhaṇḍ* 745/3 cl 1 A*bhaṇḍate* to reprove, deride, jest, speak, cl 1 .10. P *bhaṇḍati,bhaṇḍayati* to be or render fortunate, to do an auspicious act, DP in *paribhāṣaṇa* (cl 1) speaking, conversing, in *kalyāṇa* (cl 10) making fortunate,
√*bhand* 745/3 cl 1 A *bhandate* to be greeted with praise, receive applause, to be or make fortunate, to be or make glad, to shine, to honour or worship, caus. *bhandayati* to cause to prosper, DP in *kalyāṇa* making fortunate, or *sukha* being glad,
*bhāṇḍa* n. 1. vessel, pot, vat, dish, box, 2. generalised as– utensil, wares, ware, *bhāṇḍāra* m. a storehouse, store,

*bhandiṣṭha* mfn most loudly/best praising,
*bhaṅga* 744/3 mfn breaking, bursting, m.the act of breaking, splitting, dividing, a break or breach, disturbance, interruption, frustration, downfall, decay, bending, a wave, a water-course, a bend, a round-about way of speaking, plucking (of buds), dispersal of crowds (X), *bhaṅgara* mfn fragile, *bhaṅgi* f. breaking, a bend, curve, circumlocution, mode, manner,
√*bhañj* 744/2 cl 7 P A *bhanakti* to break, shatter, split, break into, make a breach in, rout, put to flight, defeat, dissolve (an assembly), break up, divide, bend, to check, arrest, suspend, disappoint, DP in *āmardana* breaking, tearing down, shattering,
*bhañjana* mfn breaking, a breaker, destroyer, m. tooth decay, n. breaking, shattering, violent pain, disturbing, interrupting, smoothing (of hair),
*bhānu* m. appearance, brightness, light or a ray of light, lustre, splendour, the sun, a king, prince, master,
*bhara* 1. mfn bearing, carrying, 2. m. burden, weight, 3. mass, quantity, 4. a partic. quantity or measure,
*bhāra* m. burden, load,
*bharaṇa* 747/2 mfn bearing, maintaining, n. the act of bearing, carrying, bringing, procuring, wearing, putting on, maintaining,
*bharaṭa* 747/2 m. a potter or servant, a priest, actor, dancer, tumbler,
*bharata* mfn to be supported or maintained, esp. to be kept alive by the care of men, m. name of a patriarchal hero,
*bhārata* mfn descended from Bharata, m. descendant of *Bharataḥ,* a name for *Yudhiṣṭhira*, *Bharatarśabha* Bull of the *Bharatas (Arjuna)*
*bhāratī* goddess of speech (Sarasvatī), speech, voice, word, eloquence, literary composition, dramatic art, a quail, one of the 10 orders of religious mendicants who trace back to pupils of *śaṅkarācārya*
*bhargas* n. radiant light, glory, lustre, splendour, mfn clear, shrill (voice),
*bhārika* m. carrier, porter, forming a load, heavy, burdensome,
*bharjana* 748/2 mfn roasting, burning, n. the act of roasting or frying
*bhartā* supporter, bearer, sustainer, *īśvara*
*bhartṛ* 748/1 m. one who bears or carries or maintains, a bearer, protector, maintainer, lord, a husband, f. *(trī)*
*bhartṛhari* m. a seventh century a.d. grammarian and philosopher of language, an 11th century king who renounced his kingdom to become a sage,
√*bharts* 748/2 cl 10 A *bhartsayate (ti)* cl 1 *bhartsati,* to menace, threaten, abuse, revile, deride, DP in *tarjana* threatening, menacing,
*bhartsana* n threatening, a threat, menace, curse
√*bharv* 748/2 cl 1 P *bharvati* to chew, eat, hurt, injure, DP in *hiṁsā* hurting
*bhārya* gve. to be borne or supported or maintained or cherished, m. one supported by or dependent on another, a servant, mercenary, soldier,
*bhāryaka* ifc. a wife,
*bhāryā* f. a wife or the female of an animal,
*bhāryātva* n. condition of being wife or (among animals) mate,
√*bhaṣ* 750/1 cl 1 P A*bhaṣati (te*), to bark, growl, rail against, reproach, revile, DP in *bhartsana* abusing, reproaching, growling, barking,
√*bhāṣ* cl 1 A P *bhāṣate (ti)* to speak, talk, say, tell, speak of or about, announce, declare, to call,

name, describe as, to use or employ in speaking, 755/2 , DP in *vyaktāvāc* speaking articulately √*bhas* cl 3 P *babhasti* or *bapsati* to chew, masticate, consume, to blame, abuse, to shine, DP in *bhartsana* blaming, abusing, *dīpti* shining,
√*bhās* 756/1 cl 1 A*bhāsate* to shine, be bright, to appear or occur to the mind, be conceived or imagined, become clear or evident, DP in *dīpti* shining
*bhās* n. light, brilliance, effulgence, m. the sun, an image, reflection, shadow, glory, splendour, *bhāsa* 756/1 m. light, lustre, brightness, impression made on the mind, fancy, a bird of prey, vulture,
*bhāṣā* f. speech, conversation, language, definition,
*bhāsaka* mfn causing to appear, enlightening, ifc. making evident or intelligible, *bhaṣaṇa* 750/1 barking, barking (like a dog)
*bhāṣaṇa* 755/3 n. the act of speaking, talking, speech, talk, f. resembling
*bhāsana* 756/1 shining, glittering, brilliance, splendour, illuminating
*bhāsate* 755/3 he/she/it shines, appears, or is appearing,
*bhāṣase* you speak, say 2/s/pres/act√*bhāṣ*
*bhāṣate* (or–*ti*) speaks, says, tells
*bhāsayate* causes to shine or illuminate,
*bhāṣita* mfn spoken, n. what is spoken, the words,
*bhasita* mfn reduced to ashes, n. ashes,
*bhāṣitum* inf. to speak,
*bhāskara* mfn 'making light' mfn shining, glittering, bright, m. the sun, a hero, n. gold, *bhasman* 750/3 devouring, consuming, pulverizing, (what is pulverized by fire) ashes, *bhasmāntam* reduced to ashes, (the body)
*bhasmasāt*ind. with √*kṛ* to reduce to ashes
*bhasmībhūta* mfn become/ turned to ashes,
*bhasmīkaraṇa* 750/3 reducing to ashes, burning
*bhastrā* f. a leather bag, bellows,
*bhastrikā* f. a yogic breathing exercise, a little bag,
*bhāsvara* mfn shining, brilliant, bright, resplendent, m. the sun, a day, mfn light-coloured, having the colour of light,
*bhāṣya* commentary to a major work
*bhāsya* mfn to be made visible, to be brought to light,
*bhāṣyakāra* m. a commentator,
√*bhaṭ* 745/1 cl 1 P*bhaṭati* to hire, nourish, maintain, cl 10 P*bhaṭayati* to speak, converse, caus. *bhātayati* to hire, DP in*bhṛti* (cl 1) in nourishing, hiring, receiving wages, in *paribhāṣaṇa* speaking, conversing,
*bhaṭa* m. soldier, mercenary, combatant, warrior,
*bhāti* 750/3 √*bhā* to shine, be bright or luminous, shine forth, to appear as, be, exist, exists or shines,appear, show one's self, shine forth, appear as, seem, look like, to be, exist, *bhāti* 2. f. light, splendour, 'that which exists proclaims itself through its brilliance and is known to be there; this is called *bhāti'* HH .'The word *bhāti* is the act of knowing, known, so it is directly related to knowledge. The knowledge is again only one and it arises from that which is in existence. ... includes knowledge of existence and knowledge of ignorance, ... knowledge of the Brahman and knowledgeof the world'.

*bhatsanā* f. threat

*bhaṭṭa* m. lord, my lord, mfn venerable,
*bhaṭṭāra* m. lord,
*bhaṭṭāraka* m. lord, applied to gods and learned men,
*bhaṭṭārakavāra* m. lord's day, Sunday,
*bhauma* mfn relating or dedicated to the earth, produced or coming from the earth, earthly, terrestrial, n. dust of the earth (pl.), corn, grain, ifc. floor, story,
*bhaumavāra* Tuesday *bhauma* 768/3 name of the planet Mars whose day is Tuesday, also to do with the earth -and production from the earth, earthy, corn, grain,
*bhutika* mfn physical, worldly, n. a sort of monk, anything elemental or material, pearl, qualities of the elements,
*bhava* 748/3 m. coming into existence, birth, life, 2/pres/impv. √*bhū* you be, be! exist! become! let be,
*bhāva* 754/1 becoming, being, existing, turning or transition into, occurring, appearance, state of being anything, true state, manner of being, that which is or exists, way of thinking or feeling, being or living creature, states of existence, 'the emotional realm' HH
*bhavadāhārārtham* ind. for your food, 'having your food as object'
*bhavadīya* mfn your honour's, your,
*bhavaduttaram* having *bhavant* as last word in the begging formula,
*bhāvagrāhin* mfn understanding the sense, appreciating the sentiment,
*bhāvagrāhya* mfn to be conceived with the heart, 'who is realised through the pure heart' (T),
*bhāvaka*755/1 mfn causing to be, effecting, promoting anyone's (6th) welfare, imagining, fancying (6th or comp.), having a taste for the beautiful or poetical, singing with expression, m. sentiment, affection, the external expression of amatory sentiments,
*bhāvaṁgama* mfn touching the heart, charming, lovely,
*bhavān* a form of *bhavat* 749/2 a respectful form of address– your honour, your worship, (lit. the gentleman or lady present) 1/s/m you
*bhavana* n. dwelling, abode, house, palace,
*bhāvana* mfn causing to be, effecting, producing, displaying, manifesting, promoting or effecting anyone's welfare, imagining, fancying, teaching, m. a creator, producer, efficient, f.n. the act of producing or effecting, forming in the mind, conception, apprehension, imagination, supposition, fancy, thought, meditation,
*bhāvanā* 755/1 causing to be or become, manifesting, imagining, thought, the act of producing or effecting, feeling of devotion, faith in, reflection, contemplation, right conception or notion, emotional intent, "sometimes used as emotion and being" HH "the individual is free in *bhāvanā*. This should be taken as dedication. An individual can dedicate any*bhāvanā* to anyone. He can deliberately create a*bhāvanā* within himself and work accordingly. even in miserable conditions, people become happy or in happy conditions become miserable because they choose it like that." HH "the emotion with which the work is being done, the real motive with which the first move into the activity was made". HH "The *bhāvanā* is the most basic factor of all activity. That must be pure. It should be a dedication, an offering to the Absolute, or a service to *samaṣṭi*. That will bestow on it the pleasure of the Lord and give it the most glorious meaning." HH *bhavan-madhya* mfn having *bhavant* as middle word (of one's begging formula), *bhavanam* n. palace, abode
*bhavant*mfn lordly, 'used in respectful address as a substitute for the 2nd person pronoun and translatable as' your honour, thou, ye, 'used in the pl. of a single person to express greater courtesy, used in the voc/s/m (*bhavas* [contracted] *bhos*, f. *bhavati*, as word of address' (lord, master,mister,)

sir, lady, (prob. a contraction of *bhagavant*),
*bhavantas* 1/pl/ honorific, your lordships
*bhavaroga*'the disease of existence' HH
*bhāvarūpa* mfn really existing, real, actual,
*bhāvasaṁśuddhis* purity of being, purity of heart, absence of manipulation
*bhavat* mfn being, present, *bhavat* m.f. respectful address, you sir, your honour, *bhavata* be! become! pl.
*bhavati* verb to be 1/s/pres/indic/act he/she becomes
*bhavatpūrva* mfn having *bhavant*at the beginning of one's begging formula, -*am* ind. *bhāvarūpa* mfn actual, real, really existing,
*bhavatu* let it be! 1/s/act/ impv.
*bhāvayantas* cherishing, fostering, pres. part. 1/pl/m*bhū*
*bhāvayanti* root*bhū* to think about, consider, 760/2 1/pl/causative *bhū* they consider, *bhāvayantu* may they cherish or foster, may they cause to be, may they increase the well-being of 1/pl/caus/impv/act*bhū*
*bhāvayata* may you cherish, or foster, may you cause to be, may you increase the well-being of, 2/pl/caus/opt/act*bhū*
*bhāvayati* protects, cherishes, fosters, causes to be or become, call into existence or life, originate, produce, create, 1/s/caus.
*bhāvayitavyā* to be nourished or protected, fut.pass.part.
*bhāvayitrī* the nourisher,
*bhāve* in meaning or in intention 7/s
**bhavet** verb to be 1/pres/opt he might be/should be/become , it would be
*bhāvin* mfn becoming, coming into existence, about to be, destined to be
*bhāvinī* f. a beautiful woman,
*bhaviṣyāmaḥ* we shall be, we shall exist,1/pl/fut/act √*bhū*
*bhaviṣyasi* 2/s/fut you will be
*bhaviṣyat* 750/1 mfn about to become or be, future, n. the future
*bhāviṣyati* 760/1 1/s/fut/act. of*bhṛ,* will come into being, he will be, it will arise *bhaviṣyatkāla* future tense
*bhavitā* he, she, it will become, will be, 1/s/periphrastic future
*bhāvitaḥ* transformed into, caused to become, caus. part.
*bhavitavya* deserving to become, destined to be, about to be,
*bhavitum* infinitive of verb to be *bhū,* 760/1 to become
*bhavya* mfn being, existing, present, to be about to be or become, future, in Jainism–one who is capable of attaining liberation,
*bhāvya* 755/2 about to be or be effected or performed, future or what ought to be, what is to be accomplished,
*bhaya* 747/1 n. fear, alarm, dread, danger, apprehension
*bhayaṁkara* mfn causing or inspiring fear, fearsome,
*bhayana* n. fear, alarm,
*bhayānaka* 747/2 fearful, terrible, dreadful, m. the sentiment of terror, a tiger
*bhayārta* mfn stricken with fear,
*bheḍa* m. a ram, a raft, float,
*bheda* 766/1 m. breaking, splitting, cleaving, opening, expanding, a cleft, separation, disclosing,

divulging, betrayal(of a secret), separation, division, partition, part, portion, distinction, difference, kind, sort, species, variety, interruption, violation, dissolution, disunion, dissension, change, modification, contraction, (in phil.) dualism, duality,
*bhedābhāva* (G) absence of duality or difference,
*bhedābheda* (N) the theory that Brahman and the individual self are neither one nor different, (interpretations of this differ according to the scholar), 766/2 m. union and disunion, dualism and non-dualism, *vādin* a maintainer of the doctrine both of the d ifference and the identity of God and the Universe,
*bhedaahaṁkāra* the differentiating ego, sense of separateness,
*bhedabuddhi* ' the intellect that creates differences, the *vyāvahārika buddhi* that diversifies everything as opposed to *pāramārthika buddhi* that unifies everything', (U)
*bhedajñāna* consciousness of difference, worldly consciousness,
*bhedana* 766/2 mfn breaking, splitting, piercing, dividing, separating, causing to flow, n.disunion, discord,
*bhedanimna* mfn having an inclination towards duality, worldly,
*bhedita* mfn broken, split, cleft, ifc.divided into,
*bheka* m. a frog, a cloud, a timid man,
*bheryas* 1/pl/f large drums
√*bheṣ* 766/3 cl 1 P A*bheṣati (te*) to fear, dread, DP in *bhaya* fearing
*bheṣaja* 766/3 curing, healing, medicine, remedy,
*bhetavya* gve. to be feared,
*Bhīma* a powerful warrior, brother of *Arjuna*, tremendous, awful
√*bhī* 1.758/1 cl3 P *bibheti* A *bibhyati,* cl 1 A *bhayate*, pass. *bhidyate* cl 10 P *bhāyayati* to fear, be afraid of, fear for, be anxious about, DP in *bhaya* fearing
*bhī* 2. 758/1 f. fear, apprehension, fright, alarm, dread of,
√*bhid* 756/3 cl 7 P A *bhinatti, bhintte* , cl 1 P *bhedati* split, cleave, break, cut or rend asunder, pierce, destroy, to disperse (darkness), transgress, violate (a compact or alliance), to open, expand, loosen, disentangle, dissolve, to disturb, interrupt, stop, disclose, betray, disunite, set at variance, distinguish, discriminate, to be opened (as a hand, eyes, ), to overflow (as water), to be loosened, become loose, be distinguished, pass. *bhidyate* is untied etc. 2. mfn. ifc. breaking, splitting, piercing, destroying, f. a wall, separation, distinction, a sort, kind, species, DP in *vidāraṇa* breaking, cleaving, splitting,
*bhidura* mfn fragile, breaking, splitting, piercing, easily split or broken, brittle, *bhīkara* mfn causing fear,
√*bhikṣ* 756/2 cl 1 A P *bhikṣate (ti)* to wish for, desire, to beg anything, be weary or distressed, DP in *bhikṣā* begging,*alābha* not finding, *lābha* finding,
*bhikṣā* 756/2 f. the act of begging or asking, hire, wages, service, alms, food etcreceived from begging, n. asking alms etc, mendicancy,
*bhikṣāka* m. a beggar, mendicant,
*bhikṣita* mfn begged, solicited or obtained as alms,
*bhikṣu* 756/3 one who subsists entirely on alms, a mendicant, beggar,
*bhikṣuka* m. a beggar, mendicant, a Brāhman of the mendicant order,
*bhīma* mfn fearful, terrible, m. name of a king of *Vidarbha*, father of*Damayantī*, 2$^{nd}$ son of *Pāṇḍu,*
*bhīmakarman* mfn formidable in action, dreadful,
*bhīmaparākrama* m. terrible strength or courage, mfn possessing awesome strength or courage,

*bhīmaśāsana* n. command/summons of *bhīma*
*bhīmat* mfn fearful,
√*bhind* 757/3 = *bind*
*bhinna* 757/1 changed, altered, different from, broken, distinct from, other than, cut off, *bhīru* mfn timid, fearful,
*bhiṣaj* mfn healing, m. healer, physician,
√*bhiṣajya* 757/3 Nom P *(°ti*) to heal, cure, possess healing power, to be physician to anyone, to be a physician or remedy for i.e. to gain mastery over anything, 2. mfn sanative, healing, healthful, f. healing, cure, remedy, DP in *cikitsā* doctoring
*bhīṣaṇa* mfn terrible,
*bhīṣma* m. name of a son of*śāṁtanu* and *Gaṅgā,* who fought for the *Kaurava*s against the *Pāṇḍavas,* famous warrior,'awesome', 'terrible' great uncle of *Arjuna* but fighting for the opposing *Kuru* army,
*bhiṣṇajya* 757/3 Nom P (°*ti)* to heal, refresh, DP in *upasevā* serving, practising, *bhiṣuj* m. a physician,
*bhīta* mfn afraid, fearful, (*am*) ind. timidly, n. fear, danger,
*bhīti* f. fear, alarm, dread, danger,
*bhitti* f. breaking, splitting, a mat (of split reeds), a wall (of earth or masonry), panel, a walllike surface, a fragment, bit, portion, a place, a rent, fissure, a flaw, deficiency, an opportunity, occasion,
*bhittika* mfn breaking, splitting, a wall, (ā) f. a partition, wall, a small house-lizard, *bhittikhātana* m. 'wall-digger' a rat,
*bhiyas* 758/1 m. fear, apprehension
√*bhlakṣ* 771/1 cl 1 P A*bhlakṣati (te*) to eat, DP in *adana* eating,
√*bhlāś* 771/1 cl 1.4 A*bhlāśate, bhlāśyate* to shine, beam, glitter, DP in *dīpti* shining, √*bhleṣ* 771/1 see *bhreṣ* in *gati* going,
*bho (bhos)* 768/2 m. used in addressing another, Oh Your Honour, Sir, voc. of *bhavat, bhobhāva* m. the becoming *bhos*, (with *nāmnām)* the becoming *bhos* of names, i.e. the use of *bhos*instead of a person's real name, see *bhavant*
*bhoga* 767/2 1. any winding or curve, coil (of a serpent), the expanded hood of a snake, a snake,

2 m. experiencing, feeling, sense of enjoyment, eating,
*bhogabhūta* involuntary action arising from the latency of previous actions,
*bhogārtha* for the sake of enjoyment,
*bhogatva* n. the state of being curved or winding, curvedness,
*bhogavat* mfn ringed, coiled, curved (as a snake), furnished with a hood,
*bhogavatī* the underworld city of the *Nāga*s,
*bhogin* 1. curved, ringed, coiled (as a serpent), m. a serpent, 2. mfn enjoying, esp. enjoying food, well-fed,
*bhogya* mfn to be enjoyed, to be used (in the sense 'to be eaten'), what may be used or enjoyed, useful, profitable, n. an object of enjoyment, an object of experience,
*bhojana* 768/1 mfn feeding, giving to eat, voracious, n. the act of enjoying, using, the act of eating, a meal, food,
*bhojya* 768/2 to be enjoyed or eaten, a festive dinner, object of enjoyment,
*bhokṣyase* you shall enjoy, you shall eat, 2/s/fut/mid √*bhuj*
*bhoktā* 759/2 [under *bhuj* to enjoy, use, possess], f. the enjoyer
*bhoktāra* m. enjoyer, eater

*bhoktṛ* 760/1 m. one who enjoys or eats, enjoyer, eater, experiencer
*bhoktṛ-bhāva* the sense of being the enjoyer,
*bhoktṛtva* having the nature of an enjoyer,
*bhos* Oh!
√*bhṛ* 764/3 cl 1 P A *bharati (te*), cl 3 P A*bibharti bibhṛte,* cl 2 P *bharti* to bear, carry, convey, hold on or in, to wear i.e. let grow, (hair, beard, nails), to balance, hold in equipoise (as a pair of scales), possess, have, keep, support, maintain, cherish, to hire, pay, carry off or along, to bring, offer, procure, grant, endure, experience, suffer, undergo, to lift up, raise (the voice or a sound), to fill (the stomach), to become pregnant, take care of, rule, submit to, obey, DP in *bharaṇa* bearing, supporting, or*poṣaṇa* nourishing,
√*bhrāj* 770/1 cl 1 A P *bhrājate (ti),* to shine, beam, sparkle, glitter, DP in*dīpti* shining, 2. f. light, lustre, splendour,
√*bhrakṣ* see *bhṛkṣ* P.A. *bhṛkṣati, bhrakṣati, te,* to eat,
√*bhram* 769/2 cl 1 P *bhramati* , cl 4 P *bhrāmyati (te*), to wander or roam about, rove, ramble, fly about, roll about, to move to and fro or unsteadily, to move round, circulate, revolve, to spread, waver, be perplexed, doubt, err, DP in *clana* moving, walking, in *anavasthāna* roaming, wandering about,
*bhrama* 769/3 confusion, mistake, error, mistaking anything for, illusion, wandering or roaming about, turning round, revolving,
*bhrāmaja-adhyāsa* m. 'the misconception consequent upon false identification of the Self with *cidābhāsa* (reflection of consciousness),' (U),
*bhrāmaka* mfn false, causing error, deceitful, m. turning round, m.n. causing to turn round, *bhramaṇa* 769/3 n. wandering or roaming about, moving about, rolling, turning round, a whirlpool, eddy, spring, dizziness, perplexity, a circle, auger, gimlet,
*bhramara* m. a bee, bumblebee, a young man, lad, a potter's wheel,
*bhramati* he/she/it wanders or roams about 1/s/pres/indic/act√*bhrams* 769/2
*bhramabhūta* 769/3 being an error, erroneous, unreal
*bhramara* m. a large black bee, any bee, a young man, lad, libertine, apotter's wheel, a position of the hand,
*bhramati* 769/2 wanders or roams about,
*brahmavid* mfn m. knower of Brahman,
*bhrāmayan* causing to move, causing to wander, revolving, caus/pres/part
√*bhraṁś* (or *bhraś*) 769/1 sometimes written *bhraṁs*, cl 1 A*bhraṁśate* , cl 4 P *bhraśyati* (*te*), to fall, drop, fall down or out or in pieces, to strike against, rebound from, to fall (fig) decline, decay, fail, disappear, vanish , be ruined or lost, be separated from or deprived of, lose, to slip or escape from, swerve or deviate from, abandon, DP in *avasraṁsana* falling or dropping down, slipping off or down,
*bhraṁśa* m. fall, ruin, loss, falling or slipping down or off, straying or deviating from, abandonment of,
√*bhraṇ* 769/2 cl 1 P *bhraṇati* to sound, utter a sound, DP in *śabda* sounding,
*bhraṅśa* m. fall, ruin, loss,
*bhrānta* 770/1 moving about unsteadily, being in doubt or error, confused, perplexed, m. an elephant in rut,
*bhrānti*770/1 f. confusion, error, mistaking something for, false impression of, supposing anything to be or exist, wandering or roaming about, moving to and fro, driving (of clouds), staggering, reeling,

turning round, rolling (of wheels), moving round, circumambulating,
*bhrānti-darśana* mistaken notion,
*bhrānti-ja* born of delusion / misconception
*bhrānti-mātra* mere illusion or delusion,
*bhrāntvā* ind. having roamed,
√*bhraś* see*bhraṁś*
√*bhrāś* 770/3 = *bhrās,* cl 1.4. A *bhrāśate, bhrāśyate*, (or °*śyati*), to shine, glitter, DP in *dīpti* shining,
*bhraṣṭa* mfn fallen, dropped, broken down, decayed, lost, gone, fled or escaped from, strayed or separated from, depraved, vicious, a backslider, f. a fallen or unchaste woman, 769/1 *bhrātra* m. a brother,
*bhrātṛ* m. brother or an intimate friend, 770/2
*bhrātṛhatyā* f. fratricide,
*bhrātṛmat* mfn having a brother or brothers,
*bhrātṝn* brothers, 2/pl/m
*bhrātṛ-sthāna* mfn taking the brother's place, m. representative of a brother,
*bhrātṛvya* m. a father's brother's son, a cousin, a hostile cousin, rival, adversary, enemy, *bhrātrīya* m. a nephew, mfn fraternal, belonging or relating to a brother,
√*bhṛḍ* 765/3 cl 6 P*bhṛḍati* to dive, plunge, DP in *nimajjana* sinking, diving,
√*bhrej* 771/1 cl 1 A *bhrejate* to shine, glitter, DP in*dīpti* shining,
√*bhreṣ* 771/1 cl 1 P A*bhreṣati* to totter, waver, slip, make a false step, be angry, to fear, to go, DP in *gati* going,
*bhṛgu* 765/1 name of a mythical race of men associated with bringing fire to men, name of a *ṛṣi* (supposed author of the *ṛk veda*)
√*bhrī* 770/3 cl 9 P*bhrīṇāti,* or*bhriṇāti*, to injure, hurt, to be angry, DP in *bhaya* fearing, √*bhṛj* 765/3 cl 1 A *bharjate* to fry, parch DP in *bharjana* parching
√*bhṛṁṣ* 765/1 cl 1.10 *briṁśati, briṁśayati* to speak or to shine, DP in *bhāṣā* speaking, shining, √*bhṝ* 766/1 cl 9 P*bhṛṇāti* to bear, to blame, to fry, to be crooked, DP in *bhartsana* blaming, censuring, or*bharaṇa* supporting,
*bhṛṅga* m. a a species of large black bee, a bee, wasp, shrike, libertine, golden vase or pitcher, √*bhṛś* 765/3 cl 4 P*bhṛśyati* to fall, fall down, cl 6 P *bhṛśati* to be strong or vehement,

DP in *adhaḥ-patana* falling down,
*bhṛśa* 765/3 mfn mighty, strong, often (*am*) ind. frequently , greatly, strongly, violently, excessively, very much, harshly, without hesitation, often, frequently, eminently, in a superior manner,
*bhṛśaduḥkhita* mfn exceedingly pained or unhappy,
*bhṛt* 764/3 mfn. bearing, carrying, bringing, maintaining, supporting
*-bhṛt* a bearer
*bhṛta* 764/3 mfn borne, carried, gained, acquired, ifc. filled, full of, hired, paid,

m. a dependant, a servant, a hireling, mercenary, labourer,
*bhṛti* 764/3 f. bearing, carrying,bringing, fetching, support, maintenance
*bhṛtya* m. (one who is to be maintained), a servant,
*bhrūḥ* 770/3 f. an eyebrow, the brow
*bhrūkuṭī* f. contraction of the brows, the space between the eyebrows,
√*bhrūṇ* 771/1 cl 10 A*bhrūṇayate* to hope or wish or fear, DP in *āśā* hoping, or*viśaṅka* fearing,

*bhruva* ifc. for*bhrū*
*bhruvos* 6/du/f of the 2 eyebrows
√*bhū* 1. 760/1/2 cl 1 P A *bhavati*, (*te*) to become, be, arise, come into being, exist, be found, live, stay, abide, happen, occur, to fall to the share of, belong to, be on the side of, assist, serve for, tend to, be occupied with, devote oneself to, thrive or prosper in, be of consequence or useful, A. fall or get into, attain to, obtain, to obtain it, be successful or fortunate, caus. *bhāvayati (te),* to cause to be or become, call into existence or life, originate, produce, cause, create, to cherish, foster, animate, enliven, refresh, encourage, promote, further, to addict or devote one's self to, to subdue, control, to manifest, exhibit, show, betray, purify, present to the mind, think about, consider, know, recognize as or take for, to mingle, mix, saturate, soak, perfume, DP in *sattā* (cl 1) being, becoming, in *prāpti* (cl 10) obtaining, gaining, in *avakalakana* reflecting, or *miśrīkaraṇa* (cl 10) mixing, 2. mfn. becoming, being, existing, springing, arising, f. the place of being, space, world, universe, the act of becoming or arising, the earth as one of the 3 worlds and therefore a symbolical name for the number one, earth as a substance, ground, soil, land, floor, pavement, a place, spot, piece of ground, the base of a geometrical figure, object, matter, a sacrificial fire,
*bhūbhāga* m. spot of the earth, place,
√*bhuj* 1. 759/1 cl 6 P *bhujati* to bend, curve, to sweep, DP in *kauṭilya* bending, curving, 2. see *tri-bhuj,* 3. 759/2 cl 7 P A*bhunakti, bhuṅkte* cl 6 P A *bhuñjati (te*) , to enjoy, use, possess, enjoy a meal, eat, eat and drink, consume, enjoy (carnally), make use of, exploit, take possession of, rule, govern, suffer, experience, undergo, P. be of use or service to, DP in *pālana* protecting, or *abhyavahāra* eating, 4. f. enjoyment, profit, advantage, possession or use of, m. an enjoyer, eater, mfn. enjoying (also carnally), eating, consuming, partaking of, possessing, ruling, m. enjoying the reward of, suffering for, passing, through, fulfilling
*bhuja* m. an arm (of the body), trunk, a branch, bough, a bending, curve, coil (of a snake), the base of a triangle, side of a geometrical figure, the base of a shadow,
*bhūja* f. a winding, coil (of a snake), the arm or hand, the side of any geometrical figure, *bhujaga* m. snake,
*bhujaṁ-gama* m. serpent, snake,
*bhukti* f. enjoyment, eating, consuming, fruition, possession,
*bhūmā* the almighty Lord,
*bhūman* n. earth, world,
**bhūmi** 763/1 f. ground, earth, element, land, place (esp. fit place), proper vessel, soil, foundation, floor,
*bhūmibhāga* m. spot of ground,
*bhūmikā* f. earth, floor, soil, spot, ground, step, decoration, introduction, story
*bhūmipa* m. king
*bhūmipāla* m. king, ruler,
*bhūmipati* m. lord of the land, king, prince,
*bhūmṛt* m. mountain, king,
*bhūmiṣṭha* mfn standing on the ground,
*bhuṅkṣva* enjoy! 2/s/impv √*bhuj*
*bhuṅkte* root *bhuj*, 759/2 1/s/pres/indic/mid eats
*bhūmyām* on the ground, 7/s/f*bhūmya*
*bhunaktu*√3.*bhuj* 759/2 cl7 P.A. *bhunakti,* to enjoy, use, possess, enjoy a meal, eat, consume,1/s/pres/act/impv may he enjoy, protect, possess,

*bhuñjāna* mfn enjoying
*bhuñjīthāḥ* you should enjoy or experience yourself, or make use of , (*īṣā up* protect or enjoy yourself), 2/s/opt/mid
*bhuñjiya* I should enjoy, I should eat,3/s/opt/mid √*bhuj*
*bhuṅkte* he enjoys, he eats, he possesses, 1/s/pres/indic/mid √ *bhuj*
*bhūpa* m. protector of the earth or land, king, prince,
*bhūpati* m. lord of the land, king, prince,
*bhuraṇa* mfn 1. moving quickly, 2. active, busy
*bhuranya* 760/1 Nom P *bhuranyati* to be active or restless, stir, DP in *dhāraṇa* holding, supporting, or*poṣaṇa* nourishing,
*bhūri* mfn abundant, much, frequent,
*bhūrikāla* m. long time,
*bhūriśas* 764/1 manifoldly, variously, in diverse ways
*bhūristhātra* mfn having many stations, being in many places,
*bhūrloka* m. this earth
*bhūrṇi* mfn stirring, vigilant, excited, jealous (of a god),
*bhūs* it should be, it should arise 1/s/aor/subj√*bhū*
√*bhūṣ* 764/2 cl 1 P*bhūṣati* to strive after, use efforts for, be intent upon, to seek to procure, to adorn, caus. *bhūṣayati* to adorn, embellish, attire, DP in*alaṅkāra* adorning, decorating, *bhūṣā* 764/2 ornament, decoration
*bhūṣaṇa* mfn decorating, adorning, n. ornament, jewel,
*bhūṣanā* f. adorned or decorated with,
*bhūṣita* mfn adorned,
*bhūta* 761/3 mfn become, been gone, past, (n. the past), actually happened, true, real, (n. matter of fact, a reality), existing, present, ifc. being or being like anything, consisting of, mixed or joined with, m. a son, child, n. that which is or exists or has come into being, any living being (divine, human, animal or vegetable), the world, a spirit (good or evil), a ghost, demon, goblin, an element, one of the 5 elements, or a *tanmātra (subtle-element),* well-being, welfare, prosperity, *bhūtabhāṣā* f. language of the goblins or*piśācas*
*bhūtabhāva* m. state of being, mfn existing in all beings,
*bhūtabhāvanaḥ* 1/s/m causing beings to be, causing beings to come into existence, mfn causing welfare in living beings,
*bhūtabhṛt* mfn sustaining the elements or creatures, supporting beings,
*bhūtadayā* f. compassion towards all creatures, universal benevolence,
*bhūtadhara* mfn retaining (in the mind) or remembering the past,
*bhūtadharā* f. supporting beings, the earth,
*bhūtādi* 762/2 original or originator of beings, the origin of beings, the beginning of beings,
*bhūtagaṇa* 761/3 the host of living beings, a multitude of spirits or ghosts,
*bhūtagrāma* 761/3 any aggregate or elementary matter, the body, see also *bhūta,* 761/3 any living being and *grāma* 373/1 people 7/s in all beings,
*bhūtajanya* born of the elements,
*bhūtakāla* m. past time,
*bhūtakoti*f. 'the highest culminating point for all human beings',absolute non-entity, (= *śūnya-tā* Buddhist),
*bhūtala* n. earth-surface, ground, earth,

*bhūtārtha* m. anything that has really happened or really exists, real fact,
*bhūtaśakti* energy in matter subtle material elements,
*bhūtasiddhi* perfect control over the elements and the body,
*bhūtastha* abiding in beings, existing in beings, 761/3 mfn living on the earth, m. a man, *bhūtaśuddhi* purification of the elements of the body,
*bhūtāni* beings, creatures 1/pl/n, 2/pl/n
*bhūtapati* the Lord of beings, a name ofśiva
*bhūtaprādurbhāva* the manifestation of beings

*bhūtārthavāda* factual corroborative statement e.g. "Indra raised his thunderbolt against Vṛtra" a fact known from the Vedas alone, (Gam.)
*bhūtatā* 762/1 f. reality, truth,
*bhūtatanmātra* the root elements of matter,
*bhūtātma* he lower self,
*bhūtatva* n. the state of being an element,
*bhūtavat* 1. ind. as if it were past, 2. mfn having been, 'as if real' (Gam.),
*bhūtayajña* an offering to the sub-human creatures,
*bhūtayoni* the source of all creation,
*bhūti* 762/3 f. existence, being, well-being, thriving, prosperity, might, power, wealth, fortune, riches,
*bhūtikāla* m. time of prosperity, a happy moment,
*bhūtikāma* mfn desirous of wealth or property, m. a king's counsellor,
*bhūtvā* having become, having been
*bhuvas* ind. the air, atmosphere, the world of becoming,
*bhuvana*–760/3 being, existence, man, the world, earth, *bhuvi* on earth, with *viśva* (singular) all beings,
*bhuvana-traya* n. world triad, heaven, atmosphere and earth,
*bhuvaneṣa* m. lord of the world,
*bhūya* m.763/3 more, very much, becoming more, more numerous, greater, larger, most, moreover, still more, once more, again, generally, usually, repeatedly, n. becoming, being *bhūyāṇs* mfn more, greater, (becoming in a higher degree, increasing),
*bhūyas* comparative adj. more, greater, moreover, furthermore,
*bhūyāya* 4/s/n to oneness with, for becoming Brahman
*bhūyiṣṭha* 763/3 mfn. most numerous or abundant or great or important, chief, principal (*am*) ind. mostly, chiefly
√*bhyas* 769/1 cl 1 A *bhyasate* to fear, be afraid, tremble, DP in *bhaya* fearing,
*bibharti* 764/3 bears, carries, upholds, maintains, √*bhṛ*
*bībhatsa* mfn loathsome, disgusting, horrible, n. repulsiveness,
*bibheti* he fears, is anxious about, 1/s/pres√*bhī* 758/1 cl3
√*bid* (or *bind*) cl 1 P *bindati* to cleave, split, DP in *avayava* cleaving, splitting, *biḍāla* m. a cat, the eyeball,
*bīja* 732/2 n. seed (of plants), semen, seed-corn, grain, primary cause or principle, source, analysis, truth (as the seed or cause of being) , seed sounds – the seeds of all sounds, *bījajanman* life from seed? growth?
*bījakṣara* the seed letter of a *mantra*
*bījāṅkura* 732/3 m. a seed-shoot, seedling, du. seed and sprout, *nyaya* the rule of seed and sprout

(where two things stand to each other in the relation of cause and effect),
*bījaprada* 732/3 m. yielding or sowing seed, a generator, who deposits the seed *bījasantāna* sowing ..scattering seed, generation of seed,
*bījātma* the subtle inner self,
√*bil* 732/1 (or *vil,* connected with *bid*) cl 6.10. P *bilati, belayati* to split, cleave, break, DP in *bhedana* splitting, breaking,
*bila* n. cleft, hollow, cave, hole,
*bimba* m.n. the sun disk or moon disc, a disk made of gold or silver, a mirror, an image, shadow, m. a lizard, chameleon, *bimba-pratibimbavāda* 'the doctrine that the *jīva* ia a reflection of Brahman;*jīva* who is the reflection of Brahman is not, therefore, a distinct thing from but is absolutely one with It.' (U)
√*bind* see *bid*
*bindu* m. a detached particle, drop, dot, spot, a pearl, a drop of water taken as a measure, a spot or mark of coloured paint on an elephant, the dot over a letter representing an *anusvāra,* a zero, a coloured mark made on the forehead between the eyebrows, f. *bindi*
*bindu-jagrat* the first state of ignorance,
*bisa* the lotus plant, stalk, fibre or root,
√*biṭ* 731/1 (or viṭ) cl 1 P to swear, shout, address harshly, DP in *ākroṣa* sounding, swearing,
*boddhavya* mfn to be attended to or noticed, to be known or perceived or observed or recognized, perceptible, intelligible, to be enlightened or admonished, or instructed or informed, one who is informed, to be awakened or aroused, n. (impers.) it is to be watched or awakened,
*boddhavyalakṣaṇa* that which is to be known,
*boddhṛ* m. one who perceives or comprehends, one who knows or is versed in in comp. or 7th),
*boddhum*733/2 infin. √*budh* to wake up, wake, be awake, to know, to understand, to perceive,
*boddhyavyam* to be known or enlightened, to be learned,gerundive √*budh*
*bodha* 734/2 knowing understanding, becoming or being awake or conscious, consciousness, awakening, the opening of blossom, bloom, thought, knowledge, understanding, intelligence, arousing, making known, informing, instructing,
*bodhā* f. the ascertainer,
*bodhadhiṣaṇa* m. one whose intellect is knowledge,
*bodhagamya* mfn attainable by the intellect, intelligible,
*bodhaikaṭa* oneness of consciousness (U)
*bodhakara* mfn one who wakens, rouses, teaches or informs, m. awakener,
*bodhamātra* m. the full and simple measure of anything, pure consciousness,
*bodhamaya* mfn consisting of pure knowledge,
*bodhana* 734/2 mfn causing to awake or expand, arousing, exciting, enlightening, teaching, instructing f. intellect, knowledge, m. the planet Mercury,
*bodhāna* mfn prudent, clever, wise, m. a wise man,
*bodhanīya* mfn to be admonished, to be known or understood, to be made known or explained, 734/3
*bodhatas* ind. through wisdom or understanding,
*bodhātman* m. the intelligent and sentient soul (Jainas),
*bodhavyam* what is to be ascertained (Gam.)
*bodhayanta* enlightening, causing to enlighten,awakening, pres/act/caus/part. √*budh* *bodhayitṛ* m. an awakener, teacher, preceptor,
*bodhi* m.f. (with Buddhists or Jainas) perfect knowledge or wisdom, (by which a man becomes a

Buddha or a Jina), the illuminated or enlightened intellect of the above, m. the tree of wisdom under which perfect wisdom is attained or under which a man becomes a Buddha, the sacred fig tree, enlightenment,
*bodhicitta* includes the following aspects, awakening mind, the wish to attain complete enlightenment in order to be of benefit to all beings, the aim to bring happiness to all beings and relieve them of all suffering, loss of attachment to the illusion of a personal self, limitless compassion and wisdom,
*bodhida* m. an Arhat (Jaina),
*bodhin* mfn intent upon, careful of, knowing, familiar with, causing to know or perceive, awakening, enlightening,
*bodhinmanas* mfn one whose mind is awake, watchful, attentive,
*bodhisattva* m. an aspirant for enlightenment whose essence is perfect knowledge, one who is on the way to perfect knowledge and has only one birth to go, a Buddhist saint,
*bodhita* mfn made known, apprised, explained, informed, instructed,
*bodhya* mfn to be known or understood, to be regarded or recognized as, to be made known, to be enlightened or instructed, 735/1
*brahma* 738/1 in a compound for *brahman*, m. a priest, n. the one self-existent Spirit, the Absolute, note nom. n. is used for the impersonal spirit and nom. m. (*brahmā*) for the personal god,
*brahmā* m. 'one who is all-surpassing, great, i.e. excels all others in virtue, knowledge, detachment, and splendour' (Gam.), 'the name for cosmic *buddhi* is *brahmā'* HH 'The primal manifestation of the *nirguṇa brahman* into*saguṇa brahman* in the imagery of the creative deity is known as *brahmā*. It is a figurative term used for the point of departure from the *nirguṇa*. This is the state of the universal *buddhi*' HH. "... when one thinks and reasons with one's *buddhi*, one is acting as *brahmā* on the individual level" 738/1 the one impersonal universal spirit manifested as personal Creator and as the first of the triad of personal gods,
*brāhma* 741/1 relating to *brahmā*, holy, sacred, divine, relating to sacred knowledge, prescribed by the veda, scriptural,
*brahmabhāvanā* feeling of identity with Brahman as well as of everything as Brahman, *brahmabhūta* 739/2 absorbed in *Brahman*, identification with *Brahman*, one who has become *Brahman*
*brahmabhūyā* 739/2 n. identification with or absorption into Brahman
*brahmābhyāsa* m. study and repetition of the Veda, practice of the presence of Brahman (thinking of Brahman alone, talking of Brahman alone, … in whole-souled surrender and dedication of one's being to the Universal Reality, meditation on Brahman, *nididhyāsana* etc. for the realisation of Brahman), (U)
*brahmacārin* 738/2 practising sacred study as an unmarried student, observing chastity and obedience, m. a young Brāhman who is a student of the Veda (under a preceptor) or who practises chastity, a young Brāhman before marriage,
*brahmacarya* n. study of the Veda, the state of an unmarried religious student, a state of continence and chastity,
*brahma-cintana* constant meditation on Brahman,
*brahmadāya* m. sacred word heritage, heritage consisting of the sacred word, imparting or teaching sacred knowledge,
*brahmadāyahāra* mfn receiving the sacred word as a heritage,
*brahmadhāman* n. abode that is Brahman,Brahmā's place or abode,
*brahmadvara* n. entrance into Brahman, door to Brahman,
*brahmadviṣ* mfn devotion hating, godless, hostile to sacred knowledge or religion, impious, *brahma-*

*granthi* the knot of ignorance at the*mūlādhāra chakra*
*brahmahan* mfn brāhman-slaying, m. murderer of a brāhman,
*brahmajajña* mfn one that is born from *Brahmā* and illumined, born from and knowing Brahma, knowing what is Brahma-born i.e. knowing all things,
*brahmajijñāsā* f. the desire to know Brahman, enquiry into reality,
*brahmajña* mfn holy, knowing the sacred text, possessing sacred knowledge, spiritually wise,
*brahmajñāna* m. self-realization, spiritual wisdom, direct knowledge of Brahman *brahmakāra vṛtti* 'in *samādhi* or absorption there is the transformation of all*vṛtti*s into the *brahmakāra vṛtti* which destroys ignorance, desires and actions, and settles down, extinguishing itself like burnt camphor' (U),
*brahmaloka* 739/3 the world or heaven of*brahmā* ( a division of the universe and one of the supposed residences of pious spirits) "where there are beings who have acquired great merits .."
*brahmamuhūrta* period of an hour and a half before sunrise,
*brahman*737/3 n. lit. 'growth, expansion', a sacred word, the sacred syllable Om, religious or spiritual knowledge, the one self-existent impersonal Spirit, the one universal Soul (or one divine essence and source from which all created things emanate or with which they are identified and to which they return, the Self-existent, the Absolute, the Eternal, (not generally an object of worship but rather of meditation and knowledge,) religious or spiritual knowledge, n. the class of men who are the repositories and communicators of sacred knowledge, the Brahmanical caste as a body, food, wealth, final emancipation, G.96 the Absolute Reality, or all-pervasive principle of the universe, it has nothing similar to it and nothing different from it, the nature of *Brahman –sat* existence absolute, *cid* consciousness absolute,*ānanda* bliss absolute
*brāhmaṇa* mfn. relating to or given by a *brāhman*, befitting or becoming a *brāhman*, m. one who has divine knowledge, a *brāhman*, a man belonging to the first of the classes or castes, generally a priest but often in present day a layman engaged in non-priestly occupations although the name is strictly only applicable to one who knows and repeats the *Veda,* n. that which is divine, the divine, sacred or divine power, Brahmanical explanation, explanations of sacred knowledge or doctrines (esp. for use in sacrifices etc.), a soma vessel, the *brāhmaṇas* the explanatory part of the *veda*rules for recitation, legends, detailed explanations of origins, meanings and legends, each Veda has its *brāhmaṇa.* part 1 – *viddhi* rules or directions for rites, part 2 – explanatory remarks, *brahmānanda* bliss of the Absolute
*brāhmaṇavāda* m. a statement of the *brāhmaṇas*
*brahmāṇḍa* 740/2 brahmā's egg, the universe
*brahmaniṣṭha* mfn absorbed in contemplating the Absolute, one who is established in Brahman,
*brahmānubhāva* self realisation,
*brahmānusaṁdhāna* exploration into the nature of Brahman; receiving of the *upadeśa* (instruction) about Brahman and reflection upon it.
*brāhmaṇya* (N) 'the state of one who knows Brahman', m. the planet Saturn, n. the state or rank of a Brahman,
*brahmanirvāṇa* n. 'blown out", ceasing to exist, in Brahman, extinction in Brahma, absorption into the one self-existent Spirit,
*brahmaniṣṭha* 'who is absorbed in Brahman', mfn absorbed in contemplating Brahmā or the one Supreme Spirit, 'devoted to the inferior Brahman, seeker of the knowledge of the Supreme Brahman (Gam.)',
*brahmaṇya* mfn pertaining or attached to the holy life and study, i.e. pious, attached or friendly to Brahmans, the planet Saturn, the mulberry tree,

*brahmapara* 'devoted to the inferior Brahman, mistaking that for the superior Brahman', (Gam.),
*brahmapārāyaṇa* 'one whose faith and sole refuge is in Brahman' (U)
*brahmaprāpti* f. obtainment of or absorption into Brahman, liberation,
*brahmāpyayam* absorption in the Brahman, merger in Brahman,
*brahmarandhra* n. a suture/aperture in the crown of the head (through which the soul is said to pass on death),
*brahmarṣi* m. priest-sage, priestly sage,
*brahmasakṣātkāra* realisation of Brahman,direct experience of the Supreme Being,' (U) **brahmaśakti** the power of Brahman,
*brahmaśrotriya* he who has knowledge of the Vedas and the Upanishads,
*brahmasaṁsthā* grounded in Brahman, Sannyasin,
*brahmasthīti* establishment or dwelling in Brahman,
*brahmāstra* n. name of a terrible weapon,
*brahmasūtra* n. the sacred thread worn over the shoulder, name of a work,
*brahmāsūtrāṇi* a harmony of *sūtra*s. teaching the single truth. "I am Brahman"
*brahmatattva* the reality of Brahman,
*brahma-tejas* the effulgent splendour of Brahman
*brahmavādin* mfn discoursing on sacred texts, a defender or expounder of the Veda, one who asserts that all things are to be identified with Brahman,
*brahmavākya* divine revelation e.g. the upanishads
*brahmavarcas* or *-varcasa* n. divine glory or splendour, pre-eminence in holinessor sacred knowledge, sanctity or superhuman power,
*brahmavarcasvin* mfn eminent in divine knowledge,
*brahmavedin* mfn knowing divine knowledge,
*brahmavicāra* enquiry into the nature of Brahman
*brahmavid* 740/1 mfn knowing the one*Brahmā*, a Vedic philosopher,
*brahmavidvara* one who has reached the fifth *jñāna bhūmika* or*asaṁsakti,*
*brahmavidvariṣṭha* a full*jñāni,* a*jīvanmukta* who has attained to the seventh *jñāna-bhūmika* or *turīya,*
*brahmavidvariya* one who functions in the sixth*jñāna-bhūmika* or*padārthābhāvanā brahmavidvas* mfn one who knows *Brahmā* or the one Universal Spirit,
*brahmavidyā* 740/1 f.knowledge of the 'the one self-existent Being', sacred knowledge,
*brahmavihāra* m. pious conduct, perfect state,
*brahmavit* knower of Brahman, one who is in the fourth *jñāna-bhūmika* or*sattvāpatti, brahmayoga* the Yogi finds himself and the whole universe as Brahman,
*brahmayoni*'the Brahman that is the source' or 'the source of the inferior Brahman ' (Gam.), *brāhmī* 742/1 the *śakti* or personified energy of Brahmā
*brāhmīsthitiḥ* the state of Brahman, Brahmanic position, standing in the Brahman, existence in Brahman,
*brahmopāsanā* worship of Brahman
*bravīmi* 1/s/pres/indic/act I tell, I speak,
*bravīsi* 2/s you tell, say
√*bṛh* 1. 735/3 (or*vṛh),* cl 6 P *brihati(vṛhati*), to tear, pluck, root up, DP in *udyamana* growing, increasing, in *vṛddhi* growing, or*śabda* sounding, √**2**. *bṛḥ* or*bṛṁh* see*bṛṁh* below, DP in growing, increasing, expanding, sounding 3. f. prayer =*bṛhaspati ,* L. conceived as a swelling and filling of the

heart in devotion, 4. or*bṛṁh* (also written *vṛh* or*vṛṁh*), cl 1 P to roar, bellow, trumpet, (said of an elephant), also cl 10 P to speak, to shine, DP in *bhāṣā* speaking, shining, *bṛhadaśva* mfn possessing great or powerful horses, name of the sage who relates the story of Nala,
*bṛhanta* mfn great, mighty, lofty,
*bṛhaspati* 737/1 'lord of prayer or devotion', head priest of the gods with whom he intercedes for men, the mediator between gods and men, later– god of wisdom and eloquence *bṛhat* 735/3( or*vṛhat* in later language) mfn lofty, high, tall, great, extended or bright, name of a man, name of a *marut,* name of various *sāman*s, ( a metrical hymn or song of praise) composed in *bṛhatī* form, name of *Brahman*, big, strong,
*bṛhat-brahmāṇḍa* the great macrocosm,
*bṛhatkathā* f. Great Story– name of a story collection,
*bṛhatsāma* 736/1 having the *bṛhat-sāman* for a *sāman* (see above)
*bṛhattva* vastness, largeness, absoluteness,
√*bṛṁh* 735/3 or*bṛh* cl 1 P *bṛṁhati* to be thick, grow great or strong, DP in *vṛddhi* growing, increasing, or*śabda* sounding, in *vibhāga* dividing, or *utsarga* discharging, emitting, √*brū* 742/2 cl 2 P A*bravīti (te*), present stem only (other forms provided by√*vac),* to speak, say, tell, to speak about any person or thing, to proclaim, predict, to answer, to call or profess oneself to be.., A. to designate for oneself, choose, to be told by itself, tell itself, DP in *vyaktā-vāc* speaking, declaring,
*brūhi* 742/1 *brū* 2/s/mid/*lot* (impv) speak, say, tell !
*brūte* 742/1 he says, tells, speaks, 1/s/pres/indic/mid
*brūvan* √ *brū* 742/1 to speak say, part. speaking
*bubhukṣā* 735/1 f. desire to enjoy anything appetite, hunger, will to enjoy,
*bubhukṣu* mfn wishing to be or become anything, wishing to become powerful or prevail, desiring power or personal change, 735/1 mfn wishing to eat, hungry, desirous of worldly enjoyment,
*bubhutsā* 734/2 desire to know, curiosity about,
*budbuda* 733/1 a bubble m/1/plu often used as a symbol of something transitory *buddha* 733/2 awake, awakened, expanded, conscious, intelligent, wise, learnt, known, understood, m. a wise or learned man, sage, (with Buddhists) a fully enlightened man who has achieved perfect knowledge of the truth and thereby is liberated from all existence and before his own attainment of Nirvāṇa reveals the method of obtaining it, n. knowledge, L. enlightened, (N, S,)'one who has understood truth' full of knowledge,
*buddhacakṣus* one of the 5 sorts of vision, 'Buddha's eye',
*buddhacarita* n. 'the acts of Buddha',
*buddhāgama* m. Buddha's doctrine (personified),
*buddhaguru* m. a Buddhist spiritual teacher,
*buddhajñāna* n. Buddha's knowledge, knowledge of Buddha,
*buddhakalpa* m. name of the present Buddha era,
*buddhamarga* m. the way of Buddha,
*buddhānta* m. waking condition, the being awake,
*buddhānusmṛti* f. continual meditation on Buddha,
*buddhatva* n. the condition or rank of a Buddha,
*buddhavacana* n. 'Buddha's word', the Buddhist Sūtras,
*buddhayā* . through judging it to be, 3/s
*buddhayas* insights, enlightenments, 1/pl/f
*buddhi* 733/3 reason, the organ of discrimination, reflects the light of the *ātman*, intellect, the power

of forming and retaining concepts and general notions, intelligence, reason, discernment, judgement, mind, perception, the name for cosmic *buddhi* is *brahmā, 'buddhi* is used in two main ways: reason or common-sense, intelligence to help deal with worldly affairs; and discrimination between conscious and inanimate, which is known as *viveka*, to exorcise the ghost of*ahaṅkāra* or *prakṛti*.' L. insight, understanding, intellect, mind, wit, wits, reflects the light of the *ātman,* functions as intellect with the character of determination and will (U).
*buddhijīvin* mfn living by one's mind, employing one's intelligence, intelligent, (L) *buddhim √kṛ* make up one's mind, (L)
*buddhim pra√kṛ* (mid) put a plan before one's self, decide,
*buddhimān* m. full of wisdom, wise, enlightened, intelligent,
*buddhimant* mfn possessing understanding, intelligent,
*buddhiśakti* intellectual power,
*buddhiśuddhi* purity of intellect,
*buddhi-tattva* the principle of intelligence,
*buddhitva* understanding, having the nature of Buddhi,
*buddhivyāpāra* functioning of the intellect,
*buddhiyoga* 734/1 devotion of the intellect, intellectual union with the Supreme Spirit, yoga of discrimination
*buddhiyukta* mfn endowed with understanding, intelligent,
*buddhiyuktas* he who is disciplined in determination through buddhi. 734/1 mfn endowed with understanding, intelligent,
*buddhvā* 733/2 ind. understanding, having learned, having realised, having awakened, gerund, √ *budh*

√*budh* 733/2/1 cl 1 P A *bodhati (te*), cl 4 A P *budhyate (ti),* to wake, wake up, be awake, to recover consciousness (after a swoon), to observe, heed, attend to, perceive, notice, learn, understand, realize, become or be aware of or acquainted with, to know to be, recognize as, to deem, consider or regard as, to be awakened or restored to consciousness, caus. *bodhayati (te)* to wake up, arouse, restore to life or consciousness, revive the scent of a perfume, cause a flower to expand, cause to observe or attend, admonish, advise, to make a person acquainted with, remind or inform of, impart or communicate anything to, DP in *avagamana* waking, understanding, knowing, understanding, perceiving, in *bodhana* waking up, knowing, understanding, 2. mfn awaking, intelligent, wise,
*budha* 734/1 mfn awaking, intelligent, wise, m. a wise or learned man, name of the planet Mercury, father of Purūravas,
*budhna* n. the bottom, lowest point, the sky, the body,
√*bukk* 733/1 cl 1. 10. P *bukkati*, *bukkayati* to bark, yelp, sound, talk, to give pain, DP in *bhaṣaṇa* barking
√*bund* 735/1 cl 1 P A (also *cund* and *bundh),* to perceive, learn, understand, DP in *niśāmana* perceiving, knowing,
√*buṅg* 733/1 (or*vuṅg*) cl 1 P *buṅgati* to forsake, abandon, DP in *varjana* forsaking, abandoning, √*bus* 735/2 cl 4 P *busyati* to discharge, pour forth, emit, to divide, distribute, DP in *vibhāga* dividing, or *utsarga* discharging, emitting, pouring out,
√*bust* 735/2 cl 10 P *bustayati* to honour, respect, DP in*ādara* respecting, regarding, or*anādara* disrespecting, condemning,
√*byus* 737/3 =√*vyuṣ* cl 4 P to burn, divide, distribute, cl 10 P to reject, discharge, emit, DP in *vibhāga* dividing, 2. dawn, daybreak,

*ca* and, also, when more than two words are connected it is used with the last only √*cad* 386/2 cl 1 *cadati*, *cadate* to ask or beg, DP in *yācana* begging, requesting √*cah* 391/3 cl 1.10 P *cahati cahayati* to cheat, DP in *parikalkana* cheating, deceiving, *caila* 402/3 made of cloth, bred in clothes (insects), *caitanya* 402/2 consciousness, intelligence, sensation, spirit, Universal Soul or Spirit, pure consciousness,

*caitanyamayi* full of consciousness; an attribute of *māyā*

*caitra* m. name of the 2nd spring month, a buddhist or Jain mendicant,

*caitya* m. the individual soul, a funeral mound, monument or *stūpa,* pyramidal column containing personal ashes, sacred tree growing on a mound, hall or temple or place of worship, √*cak* 380/2 cl 1 P A *cakati (te*) to be satiated or contented or satisfied, to repel, resist, to shine, DP in *tṛpti* being satiated, and *pratighāta* repelling,

√*cakās* 380/2 cl 2 P *cakāsti* to shine, be bright, DP in *dīpti* shining, 2. mfn shining, *cakās* n. bad rice *cakita* mfn trembling, timid, frightened, n. trembling, timidity,

√*cakk* 380/3 cl 10 P *cakkayati* to suffer, to give or inflict pain, DP in *vyathana* suffering, inflicting pain,

*cakra* 380/3 n. a wheel, a discus, a circle, G100. Centres (6) of energy in the subtle body where the (*nādi)* channels converge. These junctions, *cakras* or centres of consciousness regulate the body mechanism.

*cakraka* n. a circular argument, mfn resembling a wheel or a circle,

*cakravartin* mfn rolling everywhere without obstruction, supreme, holding the highest rank, m. an emperor, sovereign, supreme, holding the highest rank,

*cakravāta* m. the whirlwind demon, a whirlwind,

*cakrin* 381/3 mfn bearing a discus, having wheels, driving in a carriage, m. a potter, an oilgrinder, a king,

√*cakṣ* 382/1 cl 2 A *caṣte* to appear, become visible, to see, look at, observe, notice, to tell, inform, DP in *vyaktāvāc* distinct speech?

*cakṣas* n. radiance, clearness, look, eye, sight, m. a teacher, spiritual instructor, *cakṣu* 382/1 m. the eye, the subtle organ of sight, sense of seeing,

*cakṣuḥpīḍā* f. eye-ache, eye pain,

*cakṣus m.* seeing, n. light, clearness, the act of seeing, faculty of seeing, sight, a look, the eye, *cakṣuṣā* by the eye

*cakṣuṣmant* mfn having eyes,

√*cal* 391/1 cl 1 P A *calati (te*) to be moved, stir, tremble, be agitated, to move on or forward, proceed, go away, start off, depart, to set (said of the day), to be moved from one's usual course, be disturbed, become confused or disordered, go astray, to turn away from, swerve, deviate from, sport about, frolic, play, to cherish, foster, DP in *kampana* shaking, trembling, *vilasana* sporting, playing, *bhṛti* cherishing

*cala* 391/1 mfn. moving, trembling, changing,

*calābhāsa* 'appears as though moving', 'appears to admit movement',

*calana* 391/2 moving, movable, shaking motion, walking about, wandering

*calati* 391/1 moves, is agitated, moved from one's usual course, is disturbed

√*cam* 388/2 cl 1 *camati* to sip, drink, to eat, DP in *adana* eating, *bhakṣaṇa* eating *cāmara* mfn coming from the yak (*cam*), m. a chowrie (a fly-whisk made from the bushy tail of a yak,)

*camasa* m. beaker, a cup made of wood, square and with a handle,

*camat* ind. (only in comp.) an interjection of surprise,

*caṁcala* mfn moving to and fro, unsteady, inconstant, flickering, inconsiderate, m. the wind, a lover, libertine,
*caṁcalatva* fickleness, tossing of the mind,
*caṁcalavṛtti* natural wavering tendency of the mind,
*caṁcu* f. beak,
*camatkaraṇa* n. also *camatkāra* m. astonishment, causing surprise or wonder, spectacle, festival, esteemed poetry,
√*camp* 388/3 cl 10 *campayati*see √*champ* DP in *gati* going
*campaka* m. a tree, a kind of perfume,
*campakavant* mfn abounding in *campaka*s
*camūḥ* f. army or division of an army, heaven and earth, six times,
√*caṇ* 383/1 cl 1 P*caṇati* to give, to go, to injure, to sound, DP in *gati* going and *dāna* giving √*can* 386/2 cl 1 P *canati* to sound, utter a sound, to hurt, injure,

DP in *hiṁsā* injuring, *śraddhā* trusting, *upakanana* killing,
*cana* 386/2 ind. and not, also not, even not, not even, (this particle is placed after the word to which it gives force), a preceding verb is accentuated, in Classical Sanskrit it is only used after interrogatives beginning with '*k*' making them indefinite, *caṇa* mfn impetuous, wrathful, n. heat, passion, wrath, circumcised,
(*am*) ind. violently, in anger,
*caṅaka* m. chick-pea, f. linseed,
*canas* n. delight, satisfaction, with √*dhā* 'to delight in, be satisfied with',
√*cañc* 382/2 cl 1 P *cañcati* to leap, jump, move, dangle, be unsteady, DP in *gati* going *cañcala* 382/2 mfn. moving to and fro, shaking, flickering, movable, unsteady, inconstant, inconsiderate, m. the wind, a lover, intensive from √ *cal* Cl 1 391/1
*cañcu* f. beak, bill, m. a deer, the castor-oil plant,
√*cand* 386/2 cl 1 *candati* cl 1 to shine, be bright, to gladden,
DP in *āhlādana* being glad, rejoicing, and *dīpti* shining
√*caṇḍ* 383/1 cl 1. 10 A*caṇḍate, caṇḍayate* to be angry or wrathful, DP in *kopa* growing angry
*cāṇḍala* m. a *Chāṇḍāla*, (a person of the lowest caste), an outcast,
*candana* m. sandalwood, sandalwood tree,
*caṇḍila* m. a barber,
*candra m.* the moon, glittering, shining, having the hue of light
*cāndra* mfn. shining, shimmering, lunar, m. a lunar month, the moon, the moon god, *ī* f. moonlight
*candramas* m. the moon, the moon god,
*cāndramasa* n lunar
*candramasi* 7/s in the moon
*candramus* m. the moon,
*candranādi* lunar psychic current that flows through the left nostril,
*candravarṇa* mfn of shining hue, of brilliant colour,
*cāndrāyaṇa* an observance or lunar penance, a fast,
*candrikā* f. moonlight,
*cāpa* m. n. a bow, (as in bow and arrow), Sagittarius, arc, rainbow,
*capala* mfn fickle, shaking, unsteady, thoughtless, ill-mannered,
*capalā* f. lightning,

*capalatā* mfn rudeness, fickleness, f.inconstancy
*cāṇūraḥ* name of a demon
√*cap* 388/1 cl 1 *capati* to caress, soothe, console, cl 10 *capayati* to pound, knead, to cheat, DP in *sāntvana* consoling, soothing, in *parikalkana* being proud or haughty,
*cāpa* 393/1 m. n. a bow, arc, rainbow
*capeṭa* m. a slap with the open hand,
√*car* 389/1 cl 1 P A *carati (te)* to move oneself, go, move, walk, stir, roam about, wander, to spread, be diffused (as fire), to move or travel through, pervade, go along, follow, to behave, conduct oneself, act, live, treat, be engaged in, occupied or busy with, have to do with, have intercourse with, to continue performing or being, to undertake, set about, undergo, observe, practise, do or act in general, to consume, eat, make or render, caus. *cārayati* to cause to move or walk about, to pasture, send, direct, turn, move, cause anyone to walk through, to drive away from, cause anyone to practise or perform, DP in *gati* going, *bhakṣaṇa* eating, *saṁśaya* doubting, *cara* 389/2 mfn moving, movable, walking, wandering, living, practising, m. spy *carācara* mfn moving and not moving, n. the moving and not moving, i.e. all living things, animal & vegetable,
*carama* mfn last, ultimate, final,
*caraṇa* 1. m.n. foot, ifc. pl. 'the feet of the venerable', a pillar, support, a line of a stanza, the root (of a tree), a school or branch of the Veda, n. going round or about, motion, course, conduct of life, good conduct, practising, 2. n. a wandering,
*cāraṇa* mfn depending on a Vedic school, belonging to the same Vedic school, m. wanderer, esp. wandering singer or player, celestial singer,
*caraṇāmṛta* water in which the feet of a Brahman or spiritual guide have been washed, √*caraṇya* 389/3 Nom P *caraṇyati* to move DP in *gati* going,
*caraṇya* mfn foot-like
*carata* pass.part. living, wandering
**carati** 389/1√ *car*– to move, walk, go 1/s/pres/indic/act walks, moves, grazes, √*carb* 390/2 cl 1 *carbati* to go DP in *gati* going, *adana* eating
√*carc* 390/2 cl 1 *carcati* to abuse, censure, menace, cl 10 *carcayati* to repeat a word (in reciting the Veda), also A. to study, DP in *paribhāṣaṇa* saying, *hiṁsā* injuring, *tarjana* threatening,
*carcā* f. a going over, repetition (Veda recitation), troubling one's self about, trouble, concern, *cārin* 393/3mfn moving, ifc. living, being, moving, walking or wandering about, acting, doing, proceeding, m. a soldier, a spy,
*carita* 389/3 gone to, attained, done, 2. conduct, behaviour, proceedings, deeds, *caritārtha* mfn having accomplished what one set out to do, successful in any undertaking, *caritra* n. m. a foot, leg, n. going, acting, behaving, behavior, habit, practice, acts,
an adventure, nature, disposition, custom, law as based on custom, f. the tamarind tree, *cāritra* m. proceeding, manner of acting, conduct, good conduct, good
character, reputation, peculiarity of customs, a ceremony, tamarind tree, *carita-vrata* 389/3 mfn one who has observed a vow,
√*carkarīta* 390/2 n. a term for any intensive formed without the syllable *ya* e.g. *carkarīti carman* n. skin, pelt, leather, bark, parchment,
*carṣaṇi* mfn active, busy, f. pl. busy mortals, men, folk,
*caru* grains to be offered in a fire sacrifice with milk, sugar and ghee
*cāru* mfn lovely, pretty, pleasant, fair,
*cāruhāsin* mfn sweetly laughing, smiling sweetly,

√*carv* 391/1 cl 10 *carvayati* cl 1 *carvati* to grind with the teeth, masticate, chew, to taste, DP in *adana* eating
*Cārvāka* founder of a materialist philosophical school
*carya* gve. to be accomplished, practised or performed, n. ifc. driving (in a carriage), (*ā)* f. going about, wandering, n. behaviour, conduct, due observance of all rites and customs, a religious mendicant's life, practising, performing,
*caryā* mfn to be practised or performed, f. going about, wandering, walking or roaming about, visiting, driving (in a carriage), n. proceeding, behaviour, conduct, due observance of all rites and customs, a religious mendicant's life, occupation with or concern for a thing, √*caṣ* 391/2 cl 1 *caṣati* to hurt, P A to eat, DP in *bhakṣaṇa* eating,
√*caṭ* 382/3 cl 1 P*caṭati* to fall in (as the flood), to reach (with loc.) fall to the share of or into, to hang down from, to rain, to cover, DP in *varṣa* raining, and *āvaraṇa* screening, covering, in *bhedana* piercing, breaking,
√*cat* 383/3 cl 1 *catati* to hide oneself, P A to go, ask, beg, DP in *yācana* asking, begging, requesting,
*cāṭa* 391/3 a cheat, rogue. Apte – one who wins the confidence of the person he wishes to deceive, -*vaḥas*, like , in a cheating way, in an ingratiating way
*cātaka* m. a bird said to subsist on raindrops,
*cātana* mfn driving away,
*catasṛ* f. pl. of *catur*
*cāṭu* flattery, pleasing or graceful words or discourse,
*catur* 384/1 four,
*catura* mfn clever, swift, quick, dexterous,
*caturbhuja* mfn having 4 arms, four-armed, a quadrangular figure,
*caturdaśa* fourteen

*caturmāsya* n.'four months', the monsoon season, a four-monthly sacrifice, beginning a fourmonth season,
*caturtha* fourth, f. (*ī*)
*caturvarga* fourfold aims – *dharma, artha, kama, mokṣa*
*caturvidhā* the 4 divisions - those born from the womb, those born from eggs, those born from vapour or sweat, those born from seeds or sprouting, four kinds of foods,
*caturyuga* the four ages– *kṛta, tretā, dvāpara, kali*
*catuṣpad* mfn a quadruped, collectively the four-footed beasts, having taken 4 steps, *catuṣpada* possessed of 4 quarters, quadruped, having 4 divisions,
*catuṣpāt* mfn having (taken) four steps, consisting of four parts,
*catuṣṭaya* consisting of four, four-fold, collection of four,
*catvār* strong form of *catur*, four
*catvara* n. or m. a quadrangular place, place in which many ways meet,
*catvāra* four
*cauḍa* n. ceremony of tonsure,
*caura* m. thief,
*caurya* 403/1 trickery, theft, fraud
√*cay* 389/1 cl 1 *cayate* to go DP in *gati* going
√*cāy* 393/2 cl 1 *cāyati* to observe, perceive, notice, to fear, be afraid of, A. to behave respectfully, DP in *pūjā* worshipping, *niśāmana* observing

*cayana* 394/2 n. piling up, collecting, stacked wood,
*ced* 401/3 ind. (*ca* + *id*) if (never begins a sentence or half-line), *na ced* if not, *no ced* and if not,
*cel* 402/1 cl 1 = √*cal*, DP in *calana* moving, shaking,
*cela* n. cloth, clothes, garment, m. a slave or servant, a disciple,
√*ceṣṭ* 402/1 cl 1 *ceṣṭati (te*) to move the limbs, move, stir, make effort, struggle, strive, be busy or occupied with, act, do, perform, DP in *ceṣṭā* trying,
*ceṣṭa* 402/1 n. action, bodily activity, gesture, behaviour, manner of life, effort, conveying meaning by body movement,
*ceṣṭā* 402/1 f. behaviour or manner of life, action, effort, activity, doing, endeavour, exertion, performance
*ceṣṭita* mfn performed, set in motion, done with effort, exerted, n. deeds, moving any limb, gesture,
*cet* Nom. P. *–tati,* to recover consciousness,
*cet* if
*ceṭa* m. a servant, slave, kind of fish,
*ceta* m. the mind (V)
*cetā* f. consciousness
*cetana* 397/3 mfn.distiguished, visible, intelligence, conscious, sentient, m. an intelligent being, man, soul, mind, m. an intelligent being, man, soul, mind, n. conspicuousness, consciousness f. (*ā)* intelligence, consciousness, understanding, sense
*cetas* 398/1 n. splendour, consciousness, intelligence, thinking soul, heart, mind, subconscious mind,
*cetasāḥ* thoughts, 1/pl/m
*cetaso'rpaṇa* recollection of the mind,
*cetaya* mfn sentient, enlivening,
*cetavitavyam*'the object to be conscious of'(Gam.),
*ceto* in comp. for *cetas*
*cetomukha* 398/1 mfn one whose mouth is intelligence, 'he is the doorway to the consciousness of the experiences in the dream and waking states'(Gam.), 'or he is called *cetomukha* because consciousness, appearing as empirical experience, is his doorway to the states of dream and waking'(Gam.)
*cetoṁśūn* 'rays of consciousness' (Gam.),
*cettṛ* mfn attentive, guardian,
*cetu* m. heedfulness,
*cetya* mfn perceivable
√*chad* 404/1 cl 1 *chadati* to cover, caus. (or cl 10)*chādayati* to cover, cover over, clothe, veil, to spread as a cover, to cover oneself, to hide, conceal, keep secret, to protect, DP in *samvaraṇa* covering, 2. mfn covering, 3. or 2. √*chand* cl 10 *chadayati (te) chandayati,* cl 1 *chandati* [=*arcati]* to seem, appear, be considered as, to seem good, please, A. to be pleased with, delight in, *chandayati* to gratify anyone, try to seduce anyone. DP in *apavāraṇa* n. covering, concealment, 4. mfn appearing as, pleased with, 5. cl 1 to nourish DP in *ūrjana* strengthening, animating *chadmagati* 404/2 approaching clandestinely
*chadman* n. external covering, deceptive dress, disguise, pretext, pretence, deceit, fraud *chāga* m. goat, mfn coming from a goat,
*chala* 405/2 n. fraud, deceit, pretense, delusion
√*cham* 405/2 cl 1 *chamati* to eat, DP in *adana* eating,
√*champ* 405/2 cl 10 *champayati* to go

√*chand* 405/2see √1 & 3 *chad* also = *chṛd,* DP in *samvaraṇa* covering
*chanda* mfn pleasing, inviting, alluring, praising, m. appearance, look, shape, will, pleasure, delight, appetite, desire, according to the wish of, involuntarily, n. pleasure, ind. (3rd) according to one's own wish
*chandāṁsī* the Vedic hymns pl.,
*chandas* 1. roof, deceit
*chandas* 2. 405/1 desire, longing for, incantation, hymn, metre, the science of metre, singing of verses
*chandatas* 404/3 ind. at will, at pleasure, according to choice
*channa* mfn covered, covered over, obscured (the moon), hidden, secret, ind. secretly, (with √*gau* to sing) privately, in a low voice,
√*chaṣ* 405/3 cl 1 P A to hurt, DP in *hiṁsā* hurting, injuring
*chātra* m. pupil, disciple,
*chatra* n. umbrella,
*chaviḥ* f. beauty, colour, aura,
*chāyā* 406/1 shade, shadow, a shady place, shelter, protection, a reflected image, reflection, shading or blending of colours, lustre, light, colour, gracefulness, beauty,
*chāyādvitīya* mfn having one's shadow as second, accompanied by one's shadow, √*ched* in *dvaidhīpana* bisecting, dividing in two,
*cheda* m. cut, cutting off, failure, dearth, want, lack, cutting out, removing,
*chedana* 407/1 cutting asunder, splitting, destroying, removing, cessation,
√*chid* 406/2 cl 7 *cinatti, cintte*, cut off, amputate, cut through, hew, chop, split, pierce, divide, separate from, destroy, annihilate, efface, blot out, pass. *chidyate* is dispelled etc.DP in *dvaidhīkaraṇa* cutting, taking away, removing 2. mfn ifc. cutting, cutting off, cutting through, splitting, piercing, destroying, annihilating, removing, m. the divisor, denominator, f. the cutting off, annihilation of
*chidra* n. hole, defect, weak spot, chink,
√*chidraya* 406/3 Nom *chidrayati* to perforate, DP in *karṇabhredana* piercing the ear, *chindanti*they cut, they pierce √*chid*
*chinna* 406/3 past part. of *chid,* cut, cut off, taken away, nibbled,
*chittvā* cutting away, having cut away, having split,
√*cho* 407/2 cl 4 *chayati* to cut off, cut, DP in *chedana* cutting,
*choṭī* a lock of hair left on top of the head, f. petticoat,
√*chṛd* 407/2 cl 7 to vomit, to utter, leave, P A*chṛntte* to shine, to play, cl 1 *chardati* or *charpati* to kindle, caus. *chardayati* to cause to flow over, to vomit, eject, to cause to spit or vomit, DP in *dīpti* shining, *devana* playing, *sandīpana* kindling,
√*chṛp* 407/2 cl 1. 10 for √*chṛd,* DP in *sandīpana* kindling,
*chucchundara* m. musk-rat,
√*chuḍ* 407/1 cl 6 =√*thuḍ,* to cover,DP in *samvaraṇa* covering, screening,
√*chup* 407/1 cl 6 *chupati* to touch DP in *sparśa* touching
√*chur* 407/2 cl 6 *churati* to cut off, cut, incise, etch, caus. *churayati* to strew or sprinkle

with, *chorayati* to abandon, throw away, DP in *chedana*, cutting,
*churikā* f. knife,
*churita* mfn studded with, inlaid with, n. flashing of lightning,
√*chuṭ* 407/1 cl 6 *chuṭati* to bind, cl 10 *choṭayati* to cut, split, DP in *chedana* cutting, dividing, √*ci* `1.

394/2 cl 5 *cinoti cinute* to arrange in order, heap up, pile up, construct (an altar), to collect, gather together, accumulate, acquire for oneself, to search through ( for collecting), to cover, inlay, set with, DP in *cayana* collecting 2. Ved. cl 3 *ciketi* to observe, perceive, to fix the gaze upon, be intent upon, cl 5 *cinoti* to seek for, investigate, search through, make inquiries, 3. cl 1 *cayate* to detest, hate, to revenge, punish, take vengeance on,
√*cīb* 399/3 =√*cīv* to take,DP in *katthana* boasting,
*cibuka* n. chin, tongs,
*cid* 397/3 in compounds for *cit* 395/2 /3 thought, intellect, spirit, consciousness *cid* pure uninfluenced consciousness, "is experienced as consciousness" HH, (see *cit*) "unlimited consciousness" HH "Cid is *akhaṇda* and it is also known as *ātmajñāna*, the experience of the Self, not as this and that, but as Itself". HH
*cid* 2. 398/1 even, indeed, (often merely laying stress on a previous word), requiring a previous simple verb to be accentuated, in Class. used after interrogative pronouns and adverbs to render them indefinite, as well as, both, and,
*cidābhāsa* reflected consciousness, the reflection of intelligence (*jīva),* "consciousness of knowledge or appearance of knowledge on the consciousness" "That consciousness which shines or seems to reflect in the *antaḥkaraṇa*". HH 'all experiences are called*cidābhāsa,* that is the illusion of being conscious*'* HH, 'the *ātman* reflected in the *sattvika buddhi* is called *cidābhāsa'* (U) ,'fallacious presentation of consciousness located in the *buddhi*', (*Nikhilānanda*), 'performs various actions and enjoys their results therefore it is called *jīva',*
*cidābhāsa - caitanya* reflection of consciousness from Brahman
*cidacit* thought and non-thought, sentient and insentient, mind and matter,
*cidākāśa* 'the space of consciousness', 'the infinite dimension of undivided consciousness',
'Brahman in its aspect as limitless knowledge (the pure consciousness is like *ākāśa* [ether, space]*,* an allpervading continuum)',
*cidānanda* consciousness-bliss,
*cidātman* m. 397/3 pure thought or intelligence, *cid/cit* 395/3 pure thought or intelligence + *ātman* 135/1 essence, nature, character, 6/s whose nature is consciousness,
*cidrūpa* 397/3 mfn = *cinmaya* wise, n. the Universal Spirit as identified with pure thought, consciousness,
*cihnam* n. a sign, mark, symbol, characteristic, symptom,
√*cīk* 399/2 =√*sīk* cl 1.10. to endure, DP in *āmarṣaṇa* enduring, bearing,
*cikīrṣamāna* pres.mid.part. desiring to make ,
*cikīrṣita* n. purpose, design, intention, designed, intended to be done,
*cikīrṣu* desiring or intending to do or make1/s/desiderative √ *kṛ*
*cikitsā* 395/2 medical attendance, practice or science of medicine, medical treatment, *cikitsaka* m. a physician
*cikitu* mfn shining, f. understanding,
*cikitvit* ind. with understanding, with deliberation,
√*cil* 399/1 cl 6 *cilati* to put on clothes, DP in *vasana* putting on clothes,
√*cill* 399/2 cl 1 to become loose, to exhibit a *bhāva* or*hāva* DP in *śaithilya* becoming loose, and *bhāvakaraṇa* intimating one's desire, exhibiting emotion,
*cīna* m. chinese, a kind of deer, a thread, a banner, lead,
*cīnāṁśuka* n. silk,
*cinmātra* adj. 397/3 consisting of pure thought, pure consciousness

*cinmātra* 397/3 consisting of pure thought, *cin* in comp. for *cit, cit* 5. 395/3 pure thought,*mātra* – (suffix) in full measure, entirely, only , pure consciousness, consciousness alone, *cinmaya* 397/3 consisting of pure thought, pure consciousness,
*chinna* mfn cut, cut off, taken away, nibbled,
√*cint* 398/1 cl 10 *cintayati*, cl 1 *cintati,* to think, have a thought or idea, reflect, consider, to think about, reflect upon, direct the thoughts towards, care for, to find out, to take into consideration, treat of, to consider as or that, DP in *smṛti* remembering, pondering over, *cintā* f. thought, care, anxiety, consideration, anxious thought about, (in comp.) worry anxiety, *cintaka* 398/1 mfn ifc. one who thinks or reflects upon, an overseer,
*cintāmaṇi* m. a wishfulfilling jewel, philosopher's stone,
*cintana* n. thinking, thinking of, reflecting upon, anxious thought,
*cintāpara* mfn depressed, attached to sadness or sorrow, lost in thought,

*cintayet* 1/s/pres/opt/act he should reflect
*cintāmaṇi* m. a wishfulfilling jewel, philosopher's stone,
*cintana* 398/1 thinking, reflecting upon, anxious thought, consideration,
*cintānurodhī cinta* 398/1 thought, care, anxiety, *anurodhin* 37/3 complying with, compliant, thought compliant,
*cintāviṣa-ghna* mfn destroying the poison of sorrow,
*cintayanta* directing thought to, meditating on, concentrating on
*cintayati* 398/1 √*cint* 1/s/pres/indic/act he or she thinks
*cintayet* he should think of, he should reflect on, 1/s/caus/opt/act√*cint*
*cintitopasthita* mfn thought of and (immediately) at hand, at hand as soon as thought of, *cintya* mfn to be thought about or imagined, to be considered or reflected or meditated upon, gve. *cira* 398/2 long, lasting a long time, at all times, ever, for a long time, mfn long, existing from ancient times, (*am*) or *cireṇa* ind. for a long time, after a long time, at last, finally, too late, *cīra* n. strip of bark or cloth worn by an ascetic, crest, a stripe, stroke, line,
*ciragata* mfn gone for a long time,
*cirajīvikā* f. a long life
*cirakālīna* mfn of a long time, long-standing, old, chronic,
*cirakāra* mfn slow, working slowly,
*cirakārin* m. slow, mfn slow, making slow progress,
*cira-mitra* n. an old friend,
*ciraṁjīva* m. long-lived,
*ciraṁjīvin* one who has attained deathlessness,
*cirantana* mfn existing from ancient times, f. (*ī*) old, ancient, m.pl. the ancients, *cirasya* ind. for a long time, after a long time, at last, late,
*cirāt* after a long time,
*cireṇa* after a while
√*ciri* 399/1 cl 5 *ciṛnoti* to hurt, kill, DP in*hiṁsā* hurting, killing
*cīrṇa* 399/3 mfn practised, observed (a vow, austerity), n. conduct,
√*ciṭ* 395/2 (derived from*ceṭ)* cl 1 P *ceṭati* to send out, DP in *parapreṣya* -sending forth, serving another,

**cit** 1. 394/2 mfn piling up, forming a layer or stratum, piled up, 2. 394/3 mfn ifc. Knowing giving

heed to or revenging 3. mfn as 2 above 1.2.3. *cit*relate to √*ci* 1.2.3.
√*cit* (4.) cl 1 *cetati,* cl 2 A pass. *cite*, cl 3 irreg. *ciketati* A. and pass. *cikete*, A. pass. *cicite*, pass. *aceti* and *ceti*, to perceive, fix the mind upon, attend to, be attentive, observe, take notice of, to aim at, intend, design, be anxious about, care for, to resolve, to understand, comprehend, know, (perfect often in the sense of present), P A to become perceptible, appear, be regarded as, be known, caus. *cetayati (te*) to cause to attend, make attentive, remind of, to cause to comprehend, instruct, teach, to observe, perceive, be intent upon, A. to form an idea in the mind, be conscious of, understand, comprehend, think, reflect upon, P to have a right notion of, know, to recover consciousness, awake, A to remember, have consciousness of, to appear, be conspicuous, shine, DP in *sañjñāna* perceiving, seeing, noticing, observing, knowing, understanding, remembering, thinking, in *sañcetana* perceiving, understanding, 5. mfn thinking f. thought, intellect, spirit, soul, f. pure thought, ind. only in compound, 5. *cit* 395/3 mfn ifc. thinking, f. thought, intellect, spirit, soul, consciousness, *cin =cit* influenced consciousness in *antaḥkaraṇa,* " in *cit* are involved all concepts from *adhyātma* and *vyavahāra* (spiritual knowledge and practical knowledge)with which the individual relates himself to the universal", HH "limited consciousness" HH "*cit* is closely associated with the *antaḥkaraṇaḥ* and it is changeable, destructible. *cid* on the other hand is unchangeable, indestructible. *Cit* is powered by *cid* and the light of *cid* shines in the *cit*and goes through its modifications." HH *citā* f. funeral pyre, *citghana* mass or substantiality of awareness or consciousness,
*citi* 1. f. pile, stack, funeral pile, collecting, gathering, a heap, multitude, an oblong, understanding, 2. f . 395/3 understanding, thought, intellect, spirit, m. the thinking mind, *cit-dharma* the essential quality or nature of the mind, spiritual nature or the characteristic function of a conscious being,
*cītkāra* m. the sound *cīt* the braying of an ass, noise,
*citra* 396/1 mfn conspicuous, excellent, distinguished, bright, clear, bright-coloured, clear (a sound), variegated, spotted, agitated, various, different, manifold, (execution) having different varieties (of tortures), strange, wonderful, m. variety of colour, ind. so as to be bright, f. a kind of snake, a metre of 4x 16 syllabic instants, a stringed instrument, illusion, unreality, n. anything bright or coloured which strikes the eye, a bright or extraordinary appearance, a brilliant ornament, the ether, sky, a picture, sketch, punning in question and answer, facetious conversation, riddle
*citrāṅga* m. dapple-coat, name of a deer, n. vermilion, yellow pigment,
*citraratha* 397/1 mfn having a bright chariot, m. the sun, the polar star, the king of the Gandharvas
*citraśravas* mfn whose praise is loud, or whose fame is excellent,
*citrastha* mfn being in a picture, painted, represented in a picture,
*citrīkaraṇa* making variegated, decorating, painting
*citrita* decorated, made variegated,
*citśakti* the power of consciousness, conscious energy, power of intelligence,
*citsāmānya* mfn universal consciousness,
*citsvarūpa* having the nature of pure intelligence or consciousness,
*citta* 395/3 n. the heart, mind, memory, storehouse of*saṇskāra,* thinking, imagining, reflecting, thought, intention, aim, wish, intelligence, reason, mfn noticed, aimed at, longed for, appeared, visible, the seat of memory,
*cittadṛśya* 'things perceived by consciousness' (Gam.),
*cittahārin* mfn mind or heart captivating,
*cittaikāgrya* (N) concentration of the spirit,
*cittakāla* time according to mental fancy, 'objects in the mind are *cittakāla* – lasting as long as the mind imagines them'

*cittapramāthin* mfn disturbing the mind, confusing the mind,
*cittaprasādana* n. gladdening of mind, peace or tranquillity of mind,
*cittaspanditam*'a vibration of consciousness' (Gam.),
*cittaśuddhi* purification of the mind,
*cittavidyā* science of the mind,
*cittavimukta* detached from the mind,
*cittavṛttaya* m. movements of the mind,
*cittavṛtti* 396/1 continuous course of thoughts, (as opposed to concentration), thinking, imagination, 397/1 f. any astonishing act or practice,
*citti* f. understanding, wisdom, thinking, thought, intention, a wise person, pl. thoughts, devotion,
*cittīkṛta* mfn made an object of thought,
*cittin* mfn intelligent,
√*cīv* 399/3 or*cīb* cl 1 *civati (te*) to take, to cover, cl 10 *cīvayati* DP in *ādāna* taking, receiving or*samvaraṇa* covering, in *bhāṣā* (cl 10) speaking, shining
*cīyate* 1.√ci pass. arranges in order, becomes covered with, is piled up, is constructed, *codana* 400/2 impelling, (*ā)* f. n. direction, rule, precept, injunction, invitation, command, (*ā)* f. reproof,
*codita* mfn caused to move quickly, driven, impelled, incited, carried on (a business), invited, directed, ordered, informed, apprised, inquired after, enjoined, fixed, appointed, *cora* m. thief,
*corayati* steals
*corita* mfn stolen,
*corya* n. theft,
√*cṛp* 401/2 cl 1. 10. variationfor √ *chṛd* to vomit, to utter, to leave, DP in*sandīpana* inflaming, exciting
√*cṛt* 401/2 cl 6 *cṛtati to* tie, to hurt, kill, cl 1 *cartati* to shine, to light, fasten together, DP in *hiṁsā* hurting, killing, or in *granthana* binding
√*cucy* 400/1 for √*śucy* to distil, to perform ablution, DP in *abhiṣava* squeezing, expressing (as juice), distilling
√*cuḍ* 400/1 cl 6 *cuḍati* to conceal, DP in *samvaraṇa* covering
√*cud* 400/1 cl 1 *codati (te*) to impel, incite, animate, to bring or offer quickly, A. to hasten, caus. *codayati* to sharpen, whet, to impel, incite, cause to move quickly, accelerate, to request, petition, ask, urge on, help on, assist in the attainment of, to bring or offer quickly, to ask for, to inquire after, to enjoin, fix, settle, to object, criticise, to be quick DP in *sañcodana* sending, directing, asking,
*cūḍa* m. a tonsure, crest of a cock or peacock, plume, diadem,
*cūḍā* f. tuft of hair left on the crown of a child's head after the tonsure ceremony, *cūḍākarman* n. tonsure ceremony,
*cūḍāmaṇi* m. a crest-jewel,
√*cuḍḍ* 400/1 cl 1 *cuḍḍati*=√*cull*, to exhibit coquettish gestures, dally blandish, DP in *bhāvakaraṇa*sporting, dallying, hinting one's meaning,
√*cukk* 399/3 cl 10 to suffer pain DP in *vyathana* suffering, inflicting pain
√*cul* 400/3 cl 10 *colayati*to raise, (for √bul) to dive into, DP in *samucchrāya* raising, elevating,
√*cull* 400/3 = √*cuḍḍ* to exhibit any*bhāva* or*hāva,* DP in *bhāvakaraṇa*–exhibiting any*bhāva*, intimating one's desire,
√*cumb* 400/2 cl 10 to hurt, cl 1 *cumbati (te)* to kiss, to touch with the mouth, to touch closely or softly, caus. *cumbayati* to cause to kiss, to kiss, DP (cl 10)in *hiṁsā* injuring, hurting, DP (cl 1 ) in *vaktrasañyoga* kissing

*cumbakamaṇi* m. magnet,
*cumbana* 400/2 kissing, a kiss
√*cup* 400/2 cl 1 *copati*to move, 2. cl 6 for √ *chup*, DP in *mandāgati* moving slowly, creeping, stealing along
√*cuṇḍ* 400/1 = √ *cuṭ* to split, cut off, DP in *alpībhāva* becoming small, decreasing, √*cuṇṭ* = √*cuṭ* DP in *chedana* cutting off, dividing
√*cur* 400/2 cl 10 *corayati (te)* to steal, to rob anyone, to cause to disappear, DP in *steya* stealing
√*cūr* 401/1 cl 4 *curyate* to burn, for cl 10*cūrayati* see√*cur*, DP in *dāha* burning *curā* f. theft,
√*curaṇya* Nom. *curaṇyati* to steal DP in *caurya* stealing
√*cūrṇ* 401/1 cl 10 (or Nom)*cūrṇayati* to reduce to powder or flour, pulverise, grind, pound, crush, bruise, DP in *preraṇa* setting in motion, urging, inciting, activity, action, in *saṅkocana* the act of contracting or closing
*cūrṇa* m.n. meal, powder, chalk, lime, flour , pounded sandal,
*cūrṇita* 401/2 mfn crushed, powdered,
*cūṣ* 401/2 *cuṣati* to suck, suck out, DP in*pāna* drinking, smoking
√*cuṭ* 400/1 also *cuṇṭ* and *cuṇḍ,* cl 6.10. *cuṭati, coṭayati* to split, cut off, cl 1 *coṭati* to become small, DP in *chedana* cutting off, dividing
*cūṭa* m. a mango tree,
√*cuṭṭ* 400/1 cl 10 *cuṭṭayati* to become small DP in *alpībhāva* becoming small, decreasing,*cyavante* they get deprived etc. √*cyu*
*cyavati* moves from one's place, deviates√*cyu* 403/2 (and *cyus),* cl 10*cyāvayati*= √*sah* or √ *has,* cl 1 *cyavate* or *cyavati* to move to and fro, shake about, to stir,move from one's place, go away, retire from, to deviate from, abandon (duty etc.), come forth from, come out of, drop from, trickle, fall down, slide, slide from, to fall from any divine existence (so as to be re-born as a man), to die, be deprived of, lose, fade away, disappear, to fail, to sink down, sink, to decrease, to bring about, create, to cause to go away, make forget, caus. *cyāvayati* P to cause to move, shake, to loosen, remove from a place, drive away from, to cause (rain), A to be moved or shaken, DP in *hasana* laughing, or *sahana* suffering pain, cl 10 in *gati* going
√*cyus* 404/1 see √1 *cyu*, cl 10 *cyosayati* to leave, = √*sah* or √*has* DP in *hasana* laughing, or *sahana* suffering, pain,
√*cyut* 403/3 cl 1 *cyotati* to flow, trickle, ooze, to fall down, to cause to stream forth, DP in *āsecana* sprinkling, wetting
-*da* ifc. giver, giving, administering,
*da* 464/3 2. mfn. √*dā* 1. ifc. Giving (in compounds),granting, offering, effecting, producing, (in compounds), 2. *da* m.n. a gift, f. *dā* a gift 3. *da* mf(*ā)*n the act of cutting off √*dā* 1. cl 3 P *dadāti* A *dadatte* to give, bestow, grant, yield, impart, present, offer to, to hand over, to give back, to pay (a fine or debt), to give up, cede, to sell, to sacrifice (oneself), to offer (an oblation), to communicate, teach, utter (blessings), to permit, allow, to place, put, apply, to add, permit sexual intercourse, grant a boon, to direct a gaze, A. to carry, hold, keep, preserve, to show, 2. m. a giver, mfn giving, granting, 3. for√*do* to cut, 4. cl 4 P *dyati*to bind, 5. for √ *de*, 6. f. √*de* protection, defence, 7. for √*dai,*8. for √das cleansing, purifying, DP in *dāna* (1&3)giving, bestowing, *lavana* (cl 2) cutting,
√*dabh* 469/2 or *dambh* cl 1 to hurt, injure,destroy, deceive, abandon, impel, *dambhayate* to accumulate, DP (*dambh*) in *dambhana* deceiving, cheating, injuring or hurting *dabha* m. deception,
√*dad* 467/3 cl 1 *dadati*= √*dā* DP in *dāna* giving
*dadat* giving pres/act/part

*dadāmi* I give, 3/s/pres/indic/act
*dadāti* 473/2 1/s/pres/indic/act gives
*dadau*he gave 1/s/perf/act √*dā*
√*dadh* 468/1 cl 1 *dadhate* to hold, to give, DP in *dhāraṇa* holding
*dadhan* n. sour milk, curds,
*dadhāti* puts, places, allots
*dadhi* n. curds,
*dadhikarṇa* name of a cat (ears as white as curds), milk-ear,
*dadhmau* 1/s/perf. √*dhmā* he blows, sounded, blew,
*dadhṛk* ind. firmly, strongly, boldly,
*dadṛh* mfn firm,
*dadṛśe* 1st or 3rd /s /perf √*dṛś* indistinctly seen as in haze (?) (Gam.)
*dadṛśivān* having seen
*dagdha* mfn. burnt, scorched, consumed by fire, tormented, pained,
*dagdhendhana* burning fuel,
*dagdhodhara* n. one's cursed belly, the hungry stomach,
*dagdhvā* ind. having set alight
√*dagh* 466/2 cl 5 to fall short of, with *adhas* reaching below regular height, to strike, protect,

cl 4 to go, to flow, DP in *ghātana* killing, hurting, *pālana* protecting
√*dah* 473/2 cl 1 *dahati (te*) to burn, consume by fire, scorch, roast, to cauterise, destroy completely, torment, torture, pain, distress, disturb, grieve, pass. *dahayate* to be burnt, burn, be in flames, to be consumed by fire or destroyed, to be inflamed (a wound), to be consumed by internal heat or grief, suffer pain, be distressed or vexed, caus. *dāhayati* to burn or be burned, to cause to be cooked, A. to be burnt completely, DP in *bhasmīkaraṇa* burning (making ashes), 2. mfn burning
*-daḥ* giver
*dāha* 477/2 m burning, combustion, conflagration, heat, place of cremation, glowing, redness, cauterizing, cautery (of a wound), internal heat, fever
*dahati* burns *Dh° dah*
*dāhayati* sets light to
√*dai* 497/1 cl 1 P*dāyati* to purify, cleanse, DP in*śodana* purifying, cleansing, *dailya* m. demon,
*dainya* 497/2 n. wretchedness, affliction, depression, meanness, poverty,
*Daitya* 497/1 a son of *Diti*, a demon, slave,
*daiva* 497/2 mfn of the gods, divine, (*as*), chance, or fate , destiny, deity, n. divine power or will, fortune, destiny, chance,
*daivavāṇī* f. voice from heaven,
*daivapara* m. fatalist, fated, predestined, trusting to fate,
*daivata* mfn pertaining to a divinity, (*as*) n. a divinity, the divinities, an idol,
*daivatya* mfn having as one's deity, sacred to a deity, ifc. ... as divinity, ...addressed to, *daivī* peculiar or relating to the gods, coming from gods, divine,
*daivī saṁpatti* divine properties
*daivika* mfn of the gods, divine,
*daivya* mfn of the gods, divine, n. divine power or effect, fate, fortune,
√*dakṣ* 465/1 cl 1 P to act to the satisfaction of, A. to be able or strong, to grow, increase, to act quickly, to go, to hurt, DP in *vṛddhi* growing or*śīghra* doing, going, acting quickly, *dakṣa* mfn able,

dexterous, strong, m. ability, faculty, strength, power, industrious, intelligent, esp. spiritual power, will,
*dakṣiṇa* mfn. South, right (as relative position), able, clever, benign, straightforward, candid, sincere, m. the right (hand or arm), (*am*) ind. to the right, 465/2
*dakṣiṇā* f. donation to a priest for services, a gift, donation, a prolific cow,
*dakṣīṇābhimukha* mfn facing south,
*dakṣīṇāhi* in the South, far to the right,
*dakṣīṇāmūrti* personification of an aspect of*śiva* as supreme awareness, understanding and knowledge, a teacher of yoga, music and wisdom, expounding on the scriptures, *dakṣīṇāpara* mfn south-westerly,
*dakṣīṇapaścima* mfn south-westerly,
*dakṣiṇāpathika* mfn belonging to the Deccan
*dakṣīṇapravaṇa* mfn sloping to the south-east,
*dakṣīṇapūrva* mfn south-easterly,
*dakṣīṇāraṇya* n. the southern forest,
*dakṣiṇataḥ* ind. from the right or south on the right side or southward
*dakṣīṇāvant* mfn abounding in gifts to the priests, pious,
*dakṣīṇāyana* n. southern sun phase, the summer solstice a sacred and auspicious day, southern way,
*dakṣiṇī +kṛ* to place on the right,
*dākṣiṇya* mfn belonging to or worthy of a sacrificial fee, n. politeness, dexterity, skill, gallantry, kindness, consideration, piety, energetic, capable, strong, heightening or strengthening of the intellectual faculties,
*dākṣya* 475/1 n. cleverness, skill, fitness
√*dal* 471/2 =√*dṛṛ,* cl 1 *dalati* to crack, fly open, split, open (as a bud), DP in *viśaraṇa* bursting open, splitting, cracking, *vidāraṇa* splitting, tearing
*dala* n. a leaf, petal, a fragment, a part or degree, cinnamon leaf, unclean gold, a clump, heap, a detachment,
√*dam* 469/2 cl 4 *dāmyati* to be tamed or tranquillised, to tame, subdue, conquer, cl 9 irreg. caus. *damayati* A to subdue, overpower, DP in *upaśama* (cl 4) making calm, tranquil or tame *dam* 2. m. a house
*dama* m.n. house, home,
*dama* mfn taming, subduing, m. control of mind, speech, senses, body, self-restraint, 'is self- control, the control of the organs of action' '... not to have self-control is against the law', the name of a son of King Bhīma, *(śamaḥ* = control of the inner organs of mind)
*dama* ifc. mfn conquering,
*dāma* in comp. for*dāman*
*dāman* n. m. a giver, donor, a liberal man, giving, a gift, m.f. allotment, share, a girdle, chaplet, wreath, garland for the forehead, 2. n. bond,
*damana* mfn conquering, name of a sage,name of a son of King Bhīma
*damanya* 469/3 Nom. to subdue
*ḍamara* m. a tumult, riot, an evil omen,
*ḍāmara* mfn causing tumult, extraordinary, surprising, m. surprise, a lord,
*damayantī* name of *bhīma*'s daughter,
*damayantyartham* adverbial phrase – for the sake of Damayantī
*damayatām* of rulers pres/part. 6/pl/m

√*dambh* 469/3 = √*dabh*
*dambha* 469/3 deceit, fraud, hypocrisy, ostentation, pride, Indra's thunderbolt, *dambhana* damaging, n. deceiving
*dāmbhika* mfn deceitful, deceiver, m. a cheat, hypocrite,
*dambhin* mfn deceiver, acting deceitfully, m. hypocrite,
*dampati* m. master of the house, as dual– master and mistress, husband and wife, √*daṁś* 464/3 or*daṁs* cl 1.10 P *daṁśati daṁśayati* or*daṁsati* to speak or to shine, cl 1 P and cl 10 A to show, cl 1 *dāśati* to bite, DP in *daśana* biting, *daṁśana* biting, *darśana* seeing *daṁśa* m. gadfly, sting, *daṁśati* he bites
*daṁṣṭā* f. a large tooth or tusk, fang,
*daṁṣṭra* 464/3 m. tusk, fang
*daṁṣṭrin* mfn having tusks or large teeth,
√*dān* 475/3 cl 1 PA *dānati (te)* to cut off, desid . *dīdāṁsati (te)* to be or make straight, DP in *khaṇḍana* cutting, dividing,
*dāna* 474/1 n. the act of giving, giving up, giving in marriage, communicating, imparting, teaching, generosity, paying back, charity, restoring, adding, addition, donation, gift, oblation, liberality, self-sacrifice, giving without thought of reward, 2. n. cutting off, splitting, dividing, pasture, meadow, rutfluid (which flows fro an elephant's temples), m. distribution of food, imparting, communication, liberality, part, share, possession, distributor, dispenser, 3. n. purification
*dānadharma* m. the virtuous practice of alms-giving, duty of liberality,
*dānakriya* act of giving, charity
*dānapāramitā* benevolence, giving with pure motivation, 'perfection of giving', *dānasamiti* careful giving and receiving (to avoid transgressing),
*dānava* 474/3 a class of demons
**daṇḍa** m. a staff (stick), 466/2 a stick, staff, staff given at investiture, power over (symbol of dominion and punishment), , the vertical stroke used in forming letters, the vertical line at the end of a sentence.
*daṇḍabhaya* m. fear of the rod,
*daṅḍanipātana* application of the rod, punishing
*daṇḍanīti* f. administration of justice, application of the rod, the system of law courts that administer justice,
*daṇḍāpūpa* n. stick and cake,
*dandaśūka* malignant, a snake, biting, venomous
√*daṇḍaya* (*ti)* 467/2 Nom to chastise, punish, DP in *daṇḍanipātana* beating with a stick *daṇḍaya* punish! impv.
*daṇḍayati* punishes
*daṇḍin* mfn bearing a staff, m.*(as)* warder,
*danta* m. tooth, ivory, a tusk,
*dānta* mfn tamed, mild, subdued (one's passions), name of one of Bhīma's sons', patient, *dantadhauti* cleaning of the teeth,
*dantin* 469/1mfn tusked, m. an elephant
*dantura* mfn uneven, jagged, having projecting teeth,
*dānu* m. name of a demon, 2. dripping fluid, f.n. drop, dew, dewdrop,
√*ḍap* 430/2 cl 10 A*ḍāpayate* to accumulate, DP in s*aṁghāta* collecting, accumulating, *dara* m. cleft, hole, the navel,

*dāra* m. hole, rent,wife, cleft,
*dāraka* m. boy, son,
*darbha* m. grass-tuft, grass used at ceremonies esp. *kuśa* grass,
*daridra* mfn poor, without riches, wandering about, mendicant, a poor man, m. a beggar, *Dh° drā* in making haste, being in need
*dāridrya* n. poverty, neediness,
*darpa* m. pride, arrogance, insolence, conceit, wildness, impudence,
*darpaṇa* m. a mirror,
*darśa* 470/3 *darśa* mfn looking at, viewing, m. sight, 'appearance' the new moon when just become visible, day of new moon, half-monthly sacrifice performed on that day, *darśaka* mfn 1. seeing, 2. (from caus.) showing, making clear,
*darśana* 470/3 mfn showing, insight, way of seeing, vision, making visible, ifc. seeing, looking at, 'knowing', exhibiting, teaching, n. seeing observing, looking, noticing, observation, perception, inspection, examination, visiting, audience, meeting, experiencing, contemplating, observation, discernment, understanding, intellect, opinion, intention, view, doctrine, philosophical system, the eye, the becoming visible or known, presence, appearance (before a judge), a vision, dream, semblance, aspect, a mirror, a sacrifice, experience, foreseeing, doctrine, appearance
*darśanagocara* m. range of vision,
*darśanamohanīya* 'deludes the understanding and is responsible for the wrong assessment of the ultimate values'resulting in mental bias,
*darśanāvaraṇīya* apprehension or perception obscuring *karma* that restricts realization of the truth,
*darśanīya* mfn visible, worthy of being seen, good-looking, beautiful,
*darśapūrṇamāsa* m. du. new and full moon, the days and the festivals of the new and full moons,
*darśata* mfn to be seen, visible, beautiful, striking the eye, conspicuous,
*darśaya* cause to be seen, allow me to see, show!2/s/caus/impv/act √ *dṛṣ*
*darśayati* causes to see, 1/s/pres/caus/act
*darśibhiḥ* by the seers, by the perceivers, by the discerners, by the knowers, 3/pl/m *dṛś darśin* mfn seeing, looking, experiencing, observing, knowing, understanding, teaching, receiving, examining,
*darśita mfn* manifested, shown,
*dāru* mfn liberal, breaking, splitting, n. wood, log or billet of wood, ore,
*dāruṇa* mfn harsh m. cruel, severe, m. plumbago, n. harshness, severity,
√*das* 473/1 cl 1.4 to suffer want, become exhausted, DP in *upakṣaya* fading away, becoming exhausted,
√*dās* cl 1 P A *dāsati (te*) to give, cl 5 P *dāsnoti,* to hurt, injure, DP in *dāna* giving √*dāś* 476/3 cl 1 P A *dāśati, (te*) to serve or honour a god, offer or present, grant, give, bestow, DP in *dāna* giving, in *hiṁsā* hurting, 2. f. worship, veneration, m. worshipper
*daśa* numeral ten
*daśā* f. the threads projecting at the end of a weft, fringe, lamp-wick, fig. wick of life, course of life, time of life,
*dāsa* m. 1. foe esp. supernatural foe, evil demon, 2. foe of the gods, infidel, 3. servant, slave, *dāsī* female slave, servant of God,
*daśadhā* in ten ways, in 10 parts, ten-fold,
*daśāha* m. space of ten days,
*daśama* mfn tenth,
*dāsamārga* the path of the servant,

*daśan* ten
*daśana* 472/3 m. a tooth, a bite, peak,
*dāsapatnī* mfn f. having the demon for their master, being in the power of demons, *daśarathaḥ* father of *rāmaḥ* a king
*daśaśākha* mfn having 1000 fingers
*daśaśata* n. a thousand,
*dāsī* f. a female slave or servant,
*dāsya* 477/2 n. servitude, slavery, service, surrendering to the will of god,
*dāsyante* they will give1/pl/fut/mid √*dā*
*dāsyati* he will give
*dasyu* 473/1 m. robber, thief, demon, foe of gods and men, slave,
*dātavya* to be given (gerundive *dā*), it should be given, to be communicated,
*dātṛ* m. giver, donor mfn generous,
*datta* 467/2 part. 1. protected, 2. mfn given, granted, m. a son given for adoption, *dattvā* having given
*dauhitra* 499/3 m.daughter's son, rhinoceros
*daur* 499/1 bad-heartedness, wickedness, depravity, *daur-bala*, weakness, impotence, *daurbalya* weakness, impotence feebleness
*daurmanasya* n. dejectedness, melancholy, evil disposition, despair,
*dautya* n. message, mission, the state or function of a messenger,
*dava* m. forest-fire, burning, heat, fever,
*davāgni* m. a forest-fire, conflagration,
*daviṣṭha* mfn (superlative) remotest, ind. very far away,
√*day* 469/3 cl 1 A *dayate* to divide, impart, allot, partake, possess, to divide asunder, destroy, consume, to take part in sympathize with, have pity on, to repent, to go DP in *dāna* giving, granting, *gati* going, *rakṣaṇa* protecting, *hiṁsā* hurting, *ādāna* accepting
*dāya* 474/2 a gift, a present, mfn giving, 2. portion, inheritance,
*dayā* 469/3 sympathy, compassion, mercy, empathy, grace, conquering callous, cruel and insensitive feelings towards all beings,
*dāyāda* m. heir, a son or distant kinsman,
*dāyaka* mfn giving, m. heir
*dayālu* mfn compassionate, kind, merciful,
*dayāvant* mfn compassionate,
*dayayāḥ* please, by showing mercy,
*dāyin* mfn giving, permitting, granting, yielding, ceding, owing, having to pay, producing, *dayita* mfn beloved, dear,
√*de* 492/2 cl 1 A *dayate* to protect, defend, DP in *rakṣaṇa* protecting,
*dedīpyamāna* pres/mid/part √ *dīp*, radiant, shining intensely, glowing,
*deha* 496/3 m.n. the body, manifestation
*deha-bheda* the fall of the body,
*dehābhimāna* m. egoistic attachment to the body
*dehādhyāsa* m. false identification with the body,
*dehaśuddhi* f. purification of the body,
*dehātmabhava* considering the body to be the Self,
*dehātmabuddhi* the intellect that chooses to identify with the body,
*dehātmavāda* m. 'assertion that the body is the soul, materialism,

*dehabhṛt* 497/1 mfn. embodied, corporeal, the embodied one, the *ātman*
*dehavidyā* f. physiology of the body
*dehatyāga* m. death, giving up the body,
*dehi* give! (s.),
*dehī* the embodied one, (T),the Self identifying itself with the intellect,

the conscious embodied self, *jīva,*
*dehin* 497/1 mfn. having a body, corporeal, a living creature, man, m. (*dehī*) the spirit, soul (enveloped in the body), the Self
*dehi dayayā* please give, please pass deliberation, examination, (discursive thought), + *nir–* without
*deśa* 496/2 m. place, part, country, kingdom, locality
*deśabhāṣā* f. dialect of the country,
*deśakāla* m. space-time, place and time for,
*deśakāla* m. space-time relation, having connection with space and time,
*deśapabandha* limitation of place, (G)
*deśavakāśika* restriction of movement, a Jaina ethical code of conduct, (G)
*dese* in or at the proper place 7/s
*deśika* mfn familiar with a place, a guide, m. a guru or spiritual teacher,
*deśita* mfn shown, directed, instructed,
*deśīya* mfn belonging to the country, bordering on, resembling, almost, nearly, *deṣṭr* m. pointer, guide, instructor,
*deṣṭṝ* f. instructress as a deity,
√*dev* 492/2 see √1.2. *div* DP in *devana* playing,
*deva* 492/2 mf(*ī*)n. heavenly, divine, m. a deity, god, goddess, shining one, one who shines, universal power or deity, lord, (rarely) evil demons, *deva* at the end of Brāhmaṇa names - having ...as god e.g. *manuṣyadeva* god among men, king or queen,
*devadaivatya* mfn having the gods as divinity
*Devadatta* god-given(Arjuna's conch-horn)
*devadāsī* servant of god, a temple-dancer,
*devadeva* God of Gods
*devadūta* m. messenger of the gods,
*devahūti* f. invocation of the gods,
*devakāma* mfn having love for the gods
*devakula* n. temple,
*devaliṅga* n. god-characteristic, mark by which a god may be distinguished from a man, *devaloka* the world of the gods or heaven,
*devamandira* n. 'dwelling house of a god or gods', a temple,
*devana* 1. 492/2 n wailing, grief, sorrow, 2. m dice for gambling, f. sport, pastime, service n shining, splendour, play, sport, pleasure ground, garden, a lotus, praise, desire, business *devanāgarī* the Indian script most commonly used by Sanskrit scholars, 'city of the gods'urban script, script of the cultured establishment,
*devapāna* mfn serving the gods for drinking
*devapati* m. lord of the gods, Indra,
*devapūjā* 493/3 worship of the gods
*devara* m. husband's brother,

*devarāja* m. king of the gods i.e. Indra,
*devarṣis* divine seer
*devaśabda* divine sound e.g. thunder
*devasaṁnidhi* m. presence of the gods,
*devasva* 495/1 divine property
*deva-svabhāva* m. divine nature,
*devatā* 495/3 godhead, divinity, image of a deity, name of the organs of sense, ind. with divinity, with a god or gods, among the gods, the world of the gods,
*devatā-gṛham* house of the god, temple,
*devātman* 495/1 m. the divine soul, mfn being of divine nature, containing a deity, *devātmaśakti* f. the power of the soul,
*devatva* n. divinity, godhead,
*devavāṇī* f. divine voice, oracle
*devavat* ind. like a god /gods
*devayājas* m. worshippers of gods,
*devayajña* sacrifice or worship for the divine
*devayāna* m. the path of the gods ,
*devī* a feminine deity, goddess, lady, queen, resplendent, see *deva*
*devīkoṭṭa* m. goddess-fort, name of a town,
*devīkṛta* mfn made by Durgā
*devīvat* like a queen, goddess
*devīvinirmita* mfn laid out by Durgā
*devṛ* m. husband's brother,
*deya* 492/2 to be given or presented,
*dha* mfn bestowing, granting, placing, putting, holding, possessing, having, m. virtue, merit, n. wealth, property,
√*dhā* 1. cl 3 P A *dadhāti*, cl 1 P A *dadhāti (te)* , cl 2 P *dhāti* to put, place, set, lay in or on, to take or bring or help to, A to direct or fix the mind or attention upon, think of, fix or resolve upon, to destine for, bestow, on, present ot impart to, appoint, establish, constitute, to render, to make, produce, generate, create, cause, effect, perform, seize, take hold of, hold, bear, support, wear, put on (clothes), A. to accept, obtain, conceive (esp. in womb), get, take, take pleasure or delight in, DP in *dhāraṇa* holding, *poṣaṇa* maintaining (giving),
*dhā* 2. 508/1 mfn ifc. placing, putting, holding, possessing, having, bestowing, granting, causing, m. virtue, merit, n. wealth, property, placer, bestower, holder, supporter, *dhā* (in compounds)bestowing, granting, drink
*dhairya* 520/2 n. intelligence, forethought, calmness, patience, gravity, fortitude, 2. n. constancy, 'patience as an aspect of constancy, as Absolute is constant' n. firmness, earnest or resolute bearing,
√*dhakk* 508/1 cl 10 P *dhakkayati* to destroy, annihilate, DP in *nāśana* destroying, *dhakṣyati* will burn, will consume by fire
*ḍhāla* n. a shield
*ḍhālin* mfn armed with a shield,
√*dham* to blow, or to blow a conch shell, *dhamati* blows
*dhama* 509/3 mfn blowing, melting, m. the moon,
*dhāma* in comp. for *dhāman*
*dhamaka* m. 'a blower', blacksmith,

*dhamākāra* m. a blacksmith,
*dhāman* 514/3 n. dwelling place, house, abode, domain, site of the sacred fire and Soma, with *priyam* favourite thing or person, the inmates of a house or members of a family, class, troop, band, law, rule, established order, state, condition, manner, mode, tone, form, appearance, effect, power, strength, majesty, glory, splendour, light,
√*dhaṇ* 508/1 cl 1 P *dhaṇati* to sound, DP in *śabda* sounding,
√*dhan* 508/1 cl 1 P *dhanati* to sound, cl 3 P *dadhanti* to cause to run or move quickly, to bear fruit, *(te)* to cause to move or run, to move or run, DP in *dhānya* bearing fruit,
*dhana* 508/2 n. wealth, riches, the prize,
*dhāna* mfn holding, containing, n. receptacle, case, seat, the site of a habitation, coriander, *dhānā* f. pl. corns, grain, coriander, bud, shoot,
*dhanadhānyabāla* power of estate and wealth,
*Dhanaṁjaya* conqueror of wealth (*Arjuna*)
*dhanika* mfn rich,
*dhanin* mfn wealthy, virtuous,'possessing wealth', m. a rich man, owner, a husband, coriander, f. a virtuous or excellent woman,

**dhanu** 509/1 m a bow (as in bow & arrow)
*dhanudharas* m. an archer or bowman
*dhanus* m. n. a bow, a measure (4 hands), Saggitarius, f. sandy shore or bank,
*dhānuṣka* mfn armed with a bow, m. bowman, archer,
*dhanuṣkāṇḍa* n. bow and arrow,
*dhanuveda* m. the science of archery
√*dhanv* 509/2 cl 1 P A *dhanvati (te)* to run or flow, cause to run or flow, DP in *gati* going, oving
*dhanvan* n. bow, rainbow, Saggitarius, m. dry soil, shore, a desert, a waste,
*dhanvantari*name of the gods' physician
*dhanvin* mfn having a bow, bowman, cunning, shrewd,
*dhanya* 509/1 mfn bringing or bestowing wealth, opulent, rich, fortunate, happy, auspicious, good, virtuous, blessed, wholesome, healthy, m. infidel, atheist, a spell for weapons,
*dhānya* mfn consisting or made of grain,cereal, n. cereal, grain, corn, a measure (4 sesame seeds), coriander, a kind of house, being rich, richness,
*dhānyāvarodha* storing grain or hoarding riches
*dhara* 510/1 mfn.holder, holding, bearing, sustaining, preserving, observing, m. a mountain, flock of cotton, a frivolous or dissolute man, a sword, the womb, a vein or tubular vessel of the body, a marrow, a mass of gold or heap of valuables,
*dharā* the earth, also = *dhara*
*dhārā* f. stream of water, jet, shower, edge, blade, a leak or hole in a pitcher, the pace of a horse (5 specified), uniformity, sameness, custom, usage, continuous line or series, line of a family, *dhāraka* mfn keeping in the memory (with 6$^{th}$), m. a receptacle or vessel, a water-pot, the highest point, f. prop, pillar, a division of time, the vulva,
*dhāraṇa* 515/1 mfn holding, bearing, keeping (in remembrance), concentration of mind, retention, preserving, protecting, maintaining, possessing, having, enduring, m. the two female breasts, n. the act of holding, bearing, wearing, suffering, enduring, keeping in remembrance, memory, immovable concentration of the mind upon (7$^{th}$), restraining, established ordinance, rule, *dhāraṇā* 515/2 f. the act of holding, supporting, maintaining, concentration of the mind (joined with the retention of breath),

understanding, intellect, steadfastness, righteousness, *dhāraṇaśakti* power of grasping and retaining ideas,
*dhāraṇayoga* the yoga of concentration, before the stage of*dhyāna* and *samādhi dharaṇī* f. the earth, any tubular vessel of the body, a verse or charm to relieve pain, a row or line,
*dhārāsāra* m.pl. stream pouring, violent pouring, m. rain-shower,
*dhāraya* 515/2 mfn holding, bearing, owing a sum
*dhārayan* resolving, maintaining, believing, being convinced pres/caus/act/part. *dhārayati* wears, puts on, carry, maintain, preserve, employ, practise, restrain, suppress, remains,1/s/pres/caus/act √*dhṛ* 519/3
*dhārin* mfn holding, possessing, keeping in memory, maintaining, observing,
*dharma* 510/3 m that which is established or firm, steadfast decree, statute, ordinance, law, virtue, morality, correct conduct, duty, right, justice, [√*dhṛ* 519/1 in holding, supporting] the law, that which upholds, system of duties, rewards, punishments, etc., righteous way of living,Will of the absolute (fine laws of the universe), Universal justice ensuring happiness, freedom and virtue. (an aspect of *puruṣārtha*),'the aspirant' (Gam.), (N) 'in Buddhism – thing, what exists, fact, object',
*dharmacakra* n. the wheel or range of the law, a partic. mythical weapon,
*dharmacakṣus* n. the eye of the law, mfn having an eye for the law or for what is right, *dharmacārin* mfn virtuous,observing the law, fulfilling one's duties, dutiful, moral, (*iṇī)* f. a female helpmate in the fulfilment of duties, an honest wife, a virtuous woman, *dharmacchala* m. fraudulent transgression of the law or duty
*dharmacintā* f. consideration of the law or duty, virtuous reflection,
*dharmadāsa* m. slave of duty, lawful slave,
*dharmadhātu* the essence or realm of *dharma,* the *dharma* realm of Buddhism, (N) 'that which is not produced', 511/2 the element of law or of existence,
*dharmaghna*mfn 'destroying law or right', unlawful, immoral,
*dharmaja* mfn produced by a sense of duty,
*dharmajīvana* mfn living by fulfilment of duties, m. a Brahman who lives according to rule,
*dharmajña* mfn knowing the law or one's duty or what is right,
*dharmajñāna* n. knowledge of the law,
*dharmakāya* m. 'law-body' having the law for body, a Buddha, 'It constitutes the unmanifested, "inconceivable" (Sanskrit: *acintya*) aspect of a Buddha, out of which Buddhas (and all phenomena) arise' (K),
*dharmakśetra* n. law-field
*dharmamūla* n. the root or foundation of the law,
*dharmamegha* 'cloud of righteousness' name of a partic. *Samādhi,*
*dharman* n. established ordinance, steadfast decree,
*dharmaṇā* according to the established order of things, in a way that accords with nature,
*dharmapariṣāt* assembly of the wise,
*dharmapatnī* f. lawful wife,
*dharmārthakāmamokṣa* a traditional expression for "the 4 objectives of life" *dharma* 510/3 justice, virtue, doing one's duty, right action *artha* 90/2 wealth, prosperity. *kāma* 271/3 pleasure, sensual pleasures, *mokṣa* 835/1 freedom, liberation *harmārthakāmamokṣeṣu*7/pl /m in the matter of meritorious behaviour, prosperity, pleasure, and freedom,
*dharmaśāstra* the Laws of *Manu* according to *dharma,* lawbook,
*dharmastha* m. judge, 'abiding in the law'

*dharmasthānam* n. tribunal, being in a lawful state, the seat of *dharma*,
*dharmatā* f. essence, inherent nature, the being law or right,
*dharmatantra* n. s.pl. the beginning and end of the law, 'summum jus',
*dharmatas* ind. in a way which starts from *dharma* i.e. in accordance with good usage, rightly, justly,
*dharmatattva* n. the real essence of the law,
*dharmātman* mfn having virtue or right as one's nature,
*dharmātmika* mfn virtuous by nature,
*dharmavid* mfn knowing the law or one's duty, acquainted with good usage,
*dharmika* mfn righteous, just, virtuous,
*dhārmika* mfn righteous, virtuous, just, resting on right, conforming with justice, m. judge, a bigot, a juggler, a Bodhisattva
*dharmin* mfn knowing or obeying the law, faithful to duty, virtuous, pious, just, ifc. following the laws or duties of, m. the bearer of any mark or attribute, object, thing,
*dharmya* 513/1 mfn. legal, legitimate, usual, customary, just, virtuous, endowed with properties, suitable to, righteous, proper,
*dharṣita* mfn overpowered, (having been) overcome, insolence, copulation,
*dhārṣṭya* 516/1 boldness, audacity, violence
*dhārtarāṣṭra* m. a son of *dhṛtarāṣṭra,* a kind of goose,
*dhāryate* it is sustained or supported 1/s/pres/indic/caus/pass√*dhṛ*
*dhātā* the establisher, arranger, ordainer, creator, supporter,
*dhātāra* the supporter, one who places or puts,
*dhātṛ* m. creator, establisher, founder, supporter, arranger,
*dhātrī* nurse, foster-mother,
*dhātrikā* f. wet-nurse,
*dhatte* 513/2 to be given, put,place, intend, middle voice to accept, obtain, 1/s/pres/mid accepts
*dhātu* 513/3 element of words, grammatical or verbal root or stem, realm, minerals, √*ḍhauk* 431/2 cl 1 A*ḍhaukate* to approach, caus. *òhaukayate* to bring near, cause to come near, offer to anyone, DP in *gati* moving, going,
*dhaurtya* 520/3 fraud, dishonesty
*dhauti* f. kind of penance, washing, rivulet, creek, spring, well,
√*dhāv* 516/1 cl 1 P A *dhāvati (te*) to run, flow, stream, move, glide, swim, run after, run towards, run a race, run as fast as possible, run to and fro, run away, flee, to advance or rush against, caus. *dhāvayati* to make run, impel, drive in a chariot, jump, dance, 2. cl 1 P A to rinse, cleanse, wash, purify, polish, make bright, DP in *gati* moving, going, *śuddhi* purifying, *dhāvaka* m. washerman, forerunner, mfn running,
*dhavala* mfn dazzlingly white, m. an old or excellent bull, white, a kind of dove, one of the elephants of the quarters, f. a white cow,
*dhāvasi* 516/1 *dhāvati* to run, run to and fro, 2/s/pres/indic/act. you run
*dhāvata* m. a runner
*dhāvati* 516/1 runs, runs after, seeks for, 1/s/pres/indic/act seeks
√*dhe* 520/1 cl 1 P *dhayati* to suck, drink, take to oneself, absorb, appropriate, caus. *dhāpayati* to give suck, nourish, DP in *pāna* sucking, drinking,
*dhenu* 520/1 mfn. yielding or giving milk, f. a cow, milch cow, the earth (metaphorically), *dhetu* see *hetu,* m. impulse, motive, cause, cause of, reason for, a logical reason or deduction or argument, the reason for an inference, primary cause (Buddhist),

*dheya* mfn to be held or taken, to be created or what is created, to be applied or put in practice,n. the giving, imparting,
√*dhi* 516/2 1. cl 6 P *dhiyati,* to hold, 2. m. receptacle, 3. cl 5 P *dhinoti* to nourish, satisfy, delight, please, DP in *dhāraṇa* holding, having,
*dhi* (in cpds.) containing, granting,
√*dhī* 516/3 cl 3 A *dīdhīte* to perceive, think, reflect, wish, desire, 2. f. thought, (esp.) religious thought, reflection, meditation, devotion, prayer, understanding, intelligence, wisdom, knowledge, science, art, mind, disposition, intention, design, notion, opinion, mental attitude, intelligence, 'the intellect in the employment of obedient service, listening to discourses, reception of good ideas, accepting these ideas, analysis, science of meaning or semantics and philosophical or spiritual principles is the human law, To misuse the intellect is against the law.' 3. cl 4 A *dhīyate* to contain, hold, to slight, disregard, propitiate, DP in *ādhāra* holding, containing, disregarding, disrespecting, 4. f. for *dī* splendour,
*dhik* ind. used as a prefix or expletive expressing annoyance, menace or reproach, 'shame on', 'what a pity', (with 2nd case)
*dhikkṛta* 516/2 *dhik* a prefix expressing reproach, + root *kś* to do or make. - reproach, deride, part.expressing contempt
√*dhikṣ* 516/2 cl 1 A (desid. of √*dah?),* to kindle, to live, to be weary or harassed, DP in *sandīpana* kindling, *kleśana* harassing, *jīvana* living,
*dhīmān dhī* 516/3 intelligent, wise, learned*dhīmān* 1/s/m the wise man
*dhīmat* mfn wise, intelligent, learned, sensible,
*dhīmant* mfn gifted with understanding, wise,
√*dhinv*516/2 see √3. *dhi* DP in *prīṇanā* gladdening, being glad
*dhīra* 517/1 mfn steady, constant,composed, intelligent, wise, one of steady mind, the discriminating one, the wise one, firm, resolute,
*dhīrya* n. prudence, intelligence,
√*dhiṣ* 516/2 cl 3 P*didheṣṭi* to sound, DP in *śabda* sounding,
*dhīradhī* 517/1 *dhīra* steady, steady-minded, *dhṛ* 516/3 2. understanding, wisdom, one of steady wisdom
*dhīti* f. thought, devotion, skill, reflection, intention, wisdom,
*dhīvara* m. 'a very clever or skilful man', a fisherman,
*dhiyā* by, with or through intelligence,
*dhīyādhīyā* with each thought, every time it occurs to one,
*dhmā* 520/3 1. see *dham* DP in *śabda* blowing an instrument, *agnisaṁyoga* blowing a fire, 2. m. blowing,
*dhobī* the washerman
√*dhor* 520/2 cl 1 P to run, trot, be quick or alert, DP in *gari-cātur* going quickly, being skilful, trotting,
√*dhṛ* 519/2/1 cl 1 P A *dharati (te*), to hold, bear, carry, maintain, preserve, keep, possess, have, use, employ, practise, undergo, to preserve body or soul, continue living, survive, to hold back, keep down, stop, restrain, suppress, resist, to place or fix in, bestow or confer on, to destine for, to present to, to direct or turn (attention, mind etc.), towards, fix or resolve upon, A. to be ready or prepared for, P. A to owe anything to, to prolong (in pronunciation), to quote, cite, so be firm, keep steady, continue living, exist, remain, to begin, resolve upon, undertake, DP in *avadhvaṁsana* (cl1) holding, suffering, destroying, *avasthāna* (cl 6)being, existing, living, *dhāraṇa (*cl 1) holding, supporting,

√*dhrāḍ* 521/2 *dhrāḍate* =√*drāḍ* DP in*viśaraṇa* cutting, dividing, cl 1
√*dhrāgh* 521/2 *dhrāghate* = *drāgh* DP in *sāmarthya* being able, sufficing
√*dhrai* 522/1 cl 1 P *dhrāyati* to be pleased or satisfied, cl 2 *dhrāti,* DP in *tṛpti* being pleased, √*dhraj* 521/2 cl 1 P or, *dhrañj or dhrāj ,dhrañjati or dhṛñjati,* to move, go, glide, fly, sweep on, DP in *gati* going
√*dhrākh* 521/2 *dhrākhati = drākh* Cl 1 DP in *śoṣaṇa* becoming dry, *alam* being sufficient, warding off,
√*dhraṇ* 521/2 cl 1 P *dhraṇati* to sound, DP in *śabda* sounding
√*dhrāṅkṣ* 521/2 *dhrāṅkṣati = dhvāṅkṣ* DP in *ghoravāsita* making a discordant sound, desiring,
√*dhras* 521/2 cl 9. 10 P *dhrasnāti*, *dhrāsayati* to glean or to cast upwards, DP in *uccha* throwing or tossing up, gleaning,
√*dhrek* 522/1 cl 1 A *dhrekate* to sound, DP in *śabda* sounding, or *utsāha* growing, showing joy, increasing
√*dhṛj* 519/3 or *dhṛñj* cl 1 P *dharjati dhṛñjati* to go, move, DP in *gati* going, √*dhṝ* 520/1 cl 9 P *dhṛṇāti* to be or grow old, DP in *vidāraṇa* growing old, withering, √*dhṛṣ* 519/3 cl 5 P *dhṛṣnoti,* cl 1 P *dharṣati* to be bold or courageous or confident or proud, to dare or venture, to dare to attack, treat with indignity, to surpass? caus. *dharṣayati* to venture on attacking, to offend, violate a woman, overpower, overcome, DP in *prāgalabhya* being proud, overbearing, in *prasahana* assailing, attacking, outraging,
*dhṛṣṇu* mfn daring, courageous, doughty,
*dhṛta* 519/2 mfn borne, maintained, measured, continuing existing, being, kept back, supported, held firmly, drawn tight (reins), turned towards or fixed upon, continuing, existing, being, prolonged (in pronunciation), quoted, cited by,
*Dhṛtarāṣṭra* 519/2 a powerful king
*dhṛti* 519/2 f. holding, seizing, keeping, firmness, constancy, satisfaction, content, joy, resolution, patience‘*dhṛtiḥ* means *dhairya* or patience as an aspect of constancy, as Absolute is constant’, fortitude, steadfastness, ‘overcoming non-perseverance, fear and indecision’, *dhṛtvā* having put on, having held or borne,
√*dhru* 521/2 cl 6 P *dhruvati* to go, to be firm or fixed, cl 1 P *dhravati*

DP in *sthairya* (cl 1) being firm or fixed, in *gati* going or *sthairya* cl 6, *dhruti* f. a deceiving, infatuation, seduction
√*dhruv* 521/2 *dhruvati* = √*dhru*
*dhruva* 521/2 mfn. fixed, firm, immovable, constant, permanent, sure, eternal, *(am*) n. the fixed point (from which a departure takes place), the pole star, air, atmosphere, *(am)* ind. firmly, constantly, certainly, surely, (*āya*) ind. for ever,
*dhruvā* f. sacrificial ladle, lit. holder,
√*dhu* 517/1 1. = 1. *dhū,* 2. f. shaking, trembling, DP in *kampana* trembling, √*dhū* 517/3 cl 5 P A *dhūnoti, dhunote, dhunoti, dhunute,* cl 6 P *dhuvati*, cl 9 P A , cl 1 P *dhavati,* cl 2 A *dhuvate*, to shake, agitate, cause to tremble, to shake off, remove, liberate oneself from, to fan, kindle ( a fire), to treat roughly, hurt, injure, strive against, resist, DP in *kampana* (cl5, 9, 10) trembling, *vidhūnana* (cl 6 ) shaking, agitating, 2. f. shaking, agitating, √*dhukṣ* 517/2 cl 1 A *dhukṣate* to kindle, to be weary, to live, DP in *sandīpana* kindling, *kleśana* being weary, *jīvana* living,
*dhūli* f. dust,
*dhūma* 518/1 m. smoke, vapour, mist ,

*dhūmaka* ifc. smoke, also f. *–ikā*
*dhūmamarga* m. chimney, the path of smoke as distinguished from the way of light- referring to the *jīva* on its journey after death, the path of the *manes,*
*dhūmra* mfn purple, gray, m. a camel, incense, smoke-coloured,
*dhuni* mfn shaking, stormily moved, boisterous, wild,
*dhūpa* m. incense, perfume, aromatic vapour or smoke,
√*dhūpaya* or–*pāya* Nom P (*ti)* to fumigate, perfume, *dhūpaya* to obscure with mist, to speak or to shine, DP for *dhūp* in *santāpa* great heat, sorrow, anguish, *bhāṣā* speaking, shining, with incense,
*dhur* f. a yoke, burden, load, top, summit, place of honour (at the head, in front, in presence of,),
√*dhūr* 518/3 cl 4 A *dhūryate*, to hurt or kill, to move or approach, 2. in comp for *dhur*, DP in *hiṁsā* hurting, killing, in *gati* going,
*dhurā* f. load, burden, shaft, yoke, pole,
*dhūrdhara* m. chief, leader, mfn bearing a burden, managing affairs,
*dhurīna* 517/2 m. leader, chief, mfn fit to be harnessed, charged with, bearing, *dhūrta* mfn shrewd, sly, cunning, m. a rogue, cheat, deceiver, gambler,
*dhūrtatraya* n. trio of rogues, swindlers,
√*dhurv* 517/3 = *dhūrv* DP in *hiṁsā* hurting
√*dhūrv* 518/3 or *dhurv* cl 1 P *dhūrvati* to bend, cause to fall, hurt, injure
√*dhūś* 519/1 or *dhūṣ* or *dhūs* cl 10 P *dhūśayati* to embellish, DP in *kānti-karaṇa* adorning, decorating
*dhūsara* mfn dusted over, dusty, grey,
*dhūta* mfn agitated, shaken, fanned, kindled, n. morality,
*dhūtapāpa* mfn 'having one's sins shaken (off)' whose sins are removed, destroying sin, √*dhvaj* 522/1 or *dhvañj* cl 1 P *dhvajati, dhvañjati*, to go, move, DP in *gati* going *dhvaja* m. a banner or standard, flag, sign of any trade, a distiller or vendor of spirits (liquor), the organ of generation,
√*dhvaṁs* 522/1 cl 1 P A *dhvaṁsati* to go *(te)* to fall to pieces or to dust, decay, be ruined, perish, to be gone, vanish, scatter, cover, *(ti)* to be destroyed, perish, caus. *dhvaṁsayati* to scatter, destroy, disperse, to violate (a woman), *dhvasayati* to scintillate, sparkle, DP in *ava-sraṁsanagati* falling down,

**dhva ṁsa** m. the perishing, destruction, (*ī*) f. a mote in a sunbeam,
√*dhvaṇ* 522/2 cl 1 P *dhvaṇati* to sound, DP in *śabda* sounding,
√*dhvan* 522/2 1. to become covered or extinguished (as anger), caus. to envelope, wrap up, darken, to cover wrap up, extinguish, vanish, 2. cl 1 P *dhvanati* to sound,roar, make a noise, echo, reverberate, to mean, imply, caus. *dhvānayati* to cause to sound, make resound, *dhvanayati* to allude to, hint at, DP in *śabda* sounding,
*dhvaṇḥ* m. sound, echo, noise, voice,
*dhvani* m. sound, echo, noise, audible part, suggested meaning, allusion,
√*dhvāṅkṣ* 522/3 cl 1 P *dhvāṅkṣati* to utter the cry of birds, to caw, croak, to desire, DP in *ghoravāsit* crowing, cawing, desiring,
*dhvasira* mfn covered, dusty, sprinkled,
√*dhvṛ* 523/1 cl 1 P *dhvarati,* to bend, cause to fall, hurt, injure, DP in *hūrchana* bending, killing,
√*dhyai* 521/1 cl 1 P A *dhyāyati (te*), cl 2 *dhyāti,* to think of imagine, contemplate, meditate on, call to mind, recollect, brood mischief against, be thoughtful or meditative, to let the head hang down (said of an animal), DP in *cintā* thinking of meditating upon,

*dhyāna* n. 521/1 meditation, reflection
*dhyānagamya* attainable through meditation,
*dhyānika* pertaining to meditation,
*dhyānanimagna* mfn immersed or deep in meditation,
*dhyānapara* mfn having meditation as highest object, absorbed in contemplation, thoughtful, *dhyātṛ* m. the meditator, one who reflects upon,
*dhyāyamāna* 521/2 mfn being reflected or meditated on,
*dhyāyamīna* m. while engaged in meditation,
*dhyāyanta* meditating on, thinking of, 1/pl/pres/act/part √ *dhyā*
*dhyāyat* 521/2 mfn. thinking, meditating, contemplating
*dhyeya* the object or aim of meditation, purpose behind action,
*dhyeyatyāga* renunciation of objects in meditation,
√*ḍī* 1. 480/2 cl 4. P A *dīyati, ḍīyate*, to soar, fly, DP in *vihāyasā-gati* flying, passing through the air, 2. cl 3 P to shine, be bright, shine forth, excel, please, be admired, bestow upon by shining, 3. cl 4 A *dīyate to* decay, perish, DP in *kṣaya* wasting, decaying, 4. f. decay, ruin √*dīdhī* 481/1 cl 2 A *didhte* to shine, be bright, P. to appear as resemble, 2. cl 2 A *didhīte* to perceive, think, be intent upon, to wish, desire, DP in *dīpti* shining, in *devana* gaming, playing, *didhiṣu* mfn desirous to win, m. suitor, husband esp. second husband,
*dīdivi* mfn shining, bright, risen (as a star), m. the planet Jupiter, heaven, final emancipation, *didṛkṣu* mfn desirous to see, wishing to examine or try,
*didyu* m. missile,
*digambara* mfn naked (sky clothed), m. darkness, naked mendicant (Jain)
*diganta* m. end of the horizon, a remote distance,
*digvijaya* conquest of the quarters (of the world), either military or cultural, mfn being in remote distance,
√*dih* 480/2 cl 2 P A *degdhi, digdhe* to anoint, smear, plaster, increase, accumulate, caus. *dehayati,* DP in *upacaya* thriving,
*dilīpa* the son of Aṁśumat & father ofBhagīratha, ancestors of Rāmaḥ
*dik* n. direction,
√*dīkṣ* 480/3 cl 1 A *dīkṣate* to consecrate or dedicate oneself to a monastic order, caus. *dīkṣayati* to consecrate, initiate, to make ready, prepare, DP in *mauṇḍya*shaving one’s head, *ijya* sacrificing, *upanayana* investing sacred thread, *niyama* practising self-restraint, *vrata* dedicating oneself to or vowing, *ādeśa* in consecrating, initiating,
*dīkṣā* f. preparation or consecration for a religious ceremony, dedication, initiation, any serious preparation, complete resignation or restriction to, consecration,
*ḍimba* m. an egg, a chrysalis, new-born child, a child, a young animal,
*dina* 478/1 n. a day*dināni* 1/pl days mfn cut, divided, mowed, clear,
*dīna* 480/3 mfn scarce, scanty, sad, miserable, wretched, disturbed, humble, helpless, n. distress, wretchedness, f. female mouse or shrew,
*dīnabandhu* friend of the poor and the helpless, God,
*dinacaryā* f. daily work, daily activity,
*dīnadayālu* mfn merciful towards the helpless,
*dinakara* mfn making day or light, m. the sun
*dinakaratanaya* m. the planet Saturn,
*dinakarātmaja* m. daughter of the sun,

*dinanātha* m. the sun, day-lord,
*dinapati* the sun, day-lord,
*dīnāra* m. denarius, name of a gold coin,
*dinatraya* n. space of 3 days,
*dīnatā* 480/3 scarcity, weakness, timid, (A. humility), timid
*ḍiṇḍama* m. drum, clamour, great noise, loud assertion,
*ḍiṇḍima* a dainty meal,
√*ḍip* 430/3 *ḍimp, ḍimbh,* cl 10 A to heap together,*ḍepayate, ḍimpayate,ḍimbhayate,* cl 4.6.10 P *ḍipyati, ḍipati, depayati* A.*ḍimbayate* to throw, DP in *kṣepa* (cl 4) throwing, *kṣepa* (cl 6.10) throwing, sending, *saṁghāta* (cl 1) collecting, accumulating,
√*dīp* 481/1 cl 4 A *dīpyate, dipyati,* to blaze, flare, shine, be luminous or illustrious, glow,

burn(also with anger), to kindle, set on fire, inflame, illumniate, make illustrious, excite, rouse, DP in *dīpti* shining, blazing
*dīpa* 481/1 m. a light, lamp, lantern,
*dīpikā* f. a light, torch, lantern, lamp,
*dīpita* 481/2 mfn. set on fire, inflamed, excited, illuminated, manifested m. an illuminator, enlightener
*dīpta* mfn ablaze, flaming, shining,
*dīptamat* m. possessing brilliance or radiance, brilliant, radiant
*dīpti* f. brightness, light, splendour, beauty
*dīptimat* 481/3 mfn. bright, splendid, brilliant
*dīrgha* mfn long in space, time and sound, lofty, high, tall, deep,
*dīrghadarśin* far-seeing, m. a bear, vulture,
*dīrghakālam* ind. for a long time,
*dīrghakarṇa* m. Long-ear– name of a cat
*dīrgharāva* m. Long-yell– name of a jackal,
*dīrghasvapna* long dream, used to indicate the unreal nature of the world,
*dīrghasūtratā* "such characters would take ten hours to do a job which could easily be \ done in two hours.." HH, 482/3 n. procrastination, dilatoriness,
*dīrghasūtrī* 482/3 dilatory, procrastinating
*dīrghavarṇa* m. a long vowel,
*dīrghavarṇānta* mfn having a long vowel as final,
*dīrghāyus* mfn long-lived,
√*diś* 479/3 cl 3 P *dideṣti* to point out, show, exhibit, to produce, bring forward (as a witness in a court of justice, to promote, effect, accomplish, to assign, grant, bestow upon, to pay (tribute), to order, command, bid, to order, command, DP in *atisarjana* giving, granting, bestowing, 2. f quarter or region pointed at, direction, cardinal point (NESW), quarter, region, direction, place, point of the compass, country, foreign country, abroad, the numeral 10, a hint, reference, instance, example, precept, order, manner,
*diś* f. direction, point, cardinal point, quarter of the heavens,
*diśā* 480/2 f. compass direction, region, cardinal point, quarter,
*diśas* 480/2 direction, region, quarter,
*diṣṭa* mfn assigned, settled, shown, fixed, appointed, directed, pointed out, bidden, time, direction, decree, goal, fate, allotment, description according to time and space, instruction, order, assignment, directive,

*diṣṭyā* ind. fortunately,
*dīti* f. glance, flame,
√*div* 1. cl 1 P *devati* cl 10 P *deyavati* to cause to lament, to pain, vex, ask, beg, to go, A. to suffer pain, DP in *pari-kūjana* suffering pain, lamenting, moaning, in *mardana* vexing, tormenting, 2. cl 4 *divyati (te*) to cast, throw, (esp. dice), play, gamble, lay a wager, bet with, play, sport, joke, trifle with, have free scope, spread, increase, shine, be bright, praise, rejoice, be drunk or mad, to sleep, to wish for, to go, DP in *krīḍā* playing, *vijigīṣā* desiring to conquer, *vyavahāra* activity, *dyuti* shining, s*tuti* praise, *moda* joy, *mada* intoxication, *svapna* sleep, *kānti* beauty, desire, *gati* going,
*div* m. sky, heaven, heaven, day, daily, day by day, personified as father (of the dawn), *diva* n. heaven, sky, day, *divedive* day by day, daily,
*divā* ind. by day, during the day,
*divānaktam* day and night,
*divārātram* day and night,
*divasa* m. a day, heaven
*divātana* mfn daily, diurnal, m. a crow,
*divaukas*m. god, an inhabitant of heaven, a deity, 'having heaven as a dwelling', a deer, a bee, an elephant,
*divi* on the day, in the day, 7/s/ *dyu* m. the blue jay,
*divya* 479/2 1. Nom.P. *–yati* to long for heaven, 2. mfn divine, heavenly, celestial, wonderful, magical, n. the divine world or anything divine, pl. the celestial regions, the sky, heaven, sacred, luminous, supernatural, an ordeal, oath, solemn promise, cloves, m. barley, f. a kind of perfume,
*dīyate*it is given, bestowed, 1/s/pres/indic/pass √*dā*
√*do 498/1* cl 2.4. P *dāti* to cut, divide, reap, mow, pass. *dīyate* to be cast down or dejected? DP in *avakhaṇdana* cutting, dividing, reaping, mowing,
*dogdhṛ* mfn yielding milk or profit of any kind, m. calf, cowherd, milker, poet who writes for reward, exploiter,
*doha* mfn. milking, yielding, granting, m. milking, milk, a milk-pail,
*dohada* m. any morbid desire or wish for, longing of a pregnant woman for objects, pregnant, *dohana* mfn giving milk, a milker, yielding profit, f. milk-pail, n. milking, milk, milk-pail, *dolā* litter, hammock, swing,
*dolāya* (*dolāyate)* to swing like a swing, move to and fro, waver, be doubtful or uncertain,
*dolāyamānamati* mfn having a wavering mind
*ḍoma* m. a man of low caste living by singing and music,
*dos* n. arm, fore-arm, side of a triangle or square,
*doṣa* 498/2 m. evening, darkness, m. fault, vice, deficiency, badness, wickedness, offence, wrong, weakness, sin, crime, guilt, harm, bad consequence, imperfection, blemish, *doṣā* f. darkness, night, night persomified, the arm, ind. in the evening, at dusk, at night, *doṣadṛṣṭi* vision that perceives defects,
*doṣarahita* mfn devoid of faults,
*doṣāvastṛ* m. illuminator of the darkness, mfn lighting up in the dark,
*doṣmat* mfn strong-armed, having arms,
√*dṛ* cl 6 A *driyate* to respect, honour, DP in *hiṁsā* hurting, *ādara* respecting, honouring, √*dṝ* 492/2 cl 9 P *dṛṇoti,* cl 2 P. A. *darṣate* to burst, break asunder, split open, to cause to burst, tear, rend, divide, DP in *vidāraṇa* tearing or rending asunder, splitting, *bhāya* fearing, *drā* 501/2 /3 1. = *drai,* 2. cl 2 P *drāti* to run, make haste, DP in *kutsā* being ashamed or *gati* going

√*drāḍ* 501/3 cl 1 A *drāḍate* to split, divide, go to pieces, DP in *viśaraṇa* cutting, dividing, √*drāgh* 501/3 cl 1 A *drāghate* to be able, to stretch or lengthen, to exert oneself, to be tired, tire, torment, to roam, stroll, to be long or slow, tarry, delay, DP in *sāmarthya* being able, sufficing, in *āyāma* exerting, stretching,
*drāghiman* m. length, a degree of longitude,
*drāghimavat* mfn long, lengthy,
*drāghiṣṭha* superlative of *dīrgha* , longest, m. a bear,
*drāghīyaṁs* comparative of *dīrgha,* longer,
*drāghīyas* mfn longer
√*drāh* 502/1 cl A *drāhate* to wake, to deposit, put down, DP in *nidrā-kṣaya* waking, in *nikṣepa* throwing,
√*drai* 502/3 or *drā* cl 1 P A *drāyati (te)* cl 2 P *drāti* to sleep, DP in *svapna* sleeping, *drāk* ind. instantly, quickly, shortly, soon,
√*drākh* 501/3 cl 1 P *drākhati* to become dry or arid, to be able or competent, to adorn, to prohibit or prevent, DP in *śoṣaṇa* being dry, *alam* being sufficient,
*drākśā* f. vine, grape, mfn made of grapes,
*drakñyati* he will see
√*dram* 500/3 cl 1 P *dramati* to run about, roam, wander, DP in *gati* going about, √*drāṅkṣ* 501/3 cl 1 P *drāṅkṣati* to utter a discordant sound, croak or caw, to desire, long for, DP in *ghora-vāsita* making a discordant sound, desiring,
*draṣṭā* f. the seer, the pure consciousness comprehending all objects (G),
*draṣṭavya* gve. to be seen, to be regarded or considered as,
*draṣṭṛ* m. spectator, observer, witness,
*draṣṭum* to see, to behold (infin. *dṛṣ*)
*draupadeyās* sons of*Draupadī,*
*draupadī* wife of the Pandava brothers,
*dravatā* f. wetness, fluidity, liquidity,
*dravati* 502/1 runs, hastens, dissolves, melts
*dravatva* n. fluidity, wetness,
*draviḍa* m. Dravidian,
*dravīkaraṇa* 501/1 liquefaction, melting
*draviṇa* 501/1 n. movable property, substance, wealth,
*dravya* 501/1 n. a substance, thing, object, the ingredients of anything, property, worthy object, (N) the Brahman (Bhartṛhari)
*dravyatas* ind. in substance, according to substance,
*dravyatva* n. substantiality, substance,
*dravyatvābhāva* (N347) substancelessness,
*dravyavinimaya* exchange of substances? intersuperimposition, superimposition, ? √*dṛbh* 491/1 cl 1.10 *darbhati, darbhayati* to fear, be afraid, DP in *bhaya* fearing, 2. cl 6 P *dṛbhati* 1.10. P *darbhati* and *darbhayati* to string or tie together, tie in a bunch, DP in *grantha* tying, fastening, stringing together, in *sandarbha* tying, fastening stringing together, *dṛḍha* 490/2 mfn fixed, firm, hard, solid, steady, resolute, persevering, shut fast, strong, massive, whole, complete, n. anything fixed or firm or solid, stronghold, fortress, iron, (*am*) ind. firmly, fast, steadily, thoroughly, much, very well,
*dṛḍhatā* f. hardness,
√*drek* 502/3 cl 1 A *drekate* to sound, to be in high spirits, to grow or increase, DP in *śabda* sounding,

or *utsāha* growing, increasing, showing joy, being exhilarated,
√*dṛh* 492/2 see √*dṛṁh,* √*dhṛk D*P in *vṛddhi,* growing, increasing,
*dṛk* seer, perceiver,
√*dṛṁh* 490/1 or *dṛh* cl 1 P *dṛhati* to make firm, fix, strengthen, *(te*) to be firm or strong, cl 4 P A be strong, cl 1 *darhati* to grow, DP in *vṛddhi* growth, increase, welfare, √*dṛmph* see 1. √*dṛp* DP in *utkleśa* paining, torturing,
*droha* 502/3 m. injury, mischief, harm, wrong, perfidy, treachery
*Droṇa* a *Kaurava* warrior and martial arts master, the preceptor of the Pāṇḍavas and Kauravas,n. a wooden vessel, bucket, trough, m.n. a measure of capacity, a measure for fields, a lake or large area of water, m. a cloud from which water streams as water from a bucket, a raven or crow, a scorpion,
√*dṛp* 491/1 or *dṛph* cl 6 P *dṛpati* or *dṛmpati* to pain, torture, cl 4 P *dṛpyati* to be mad or foolish, to rave, to be extravagant or wild, to be arrogant or proud, to be wildly delighted, to light, kindle, inflame, DP in *utkleśa* paining, torturing, in *harṣa* being delighted, *mohana* being mad or foolish,
√*drś* 491/2 1. (present tense forms supplied by √ *paś)* to see, behold, look at regard, consider, to wait on, visit, to see with the mind, learn, to understand, to notice care for, look into, try, examine, to see by divine intuition, think or find out, compose, contrive, (hymns, rites), become visible, appear, to be shown or manifested, appear as, caus. *darśayati (te), adadarśat* to cause to see or be seen, to show a thing, to show = prove, demonstrate, reveal, DP in *prekṣaṇa* seeing, *drś* 2. m. seeing, viewing, looking at, knowing, discerning, f. sight, view, look, appearance, the eye, theory, doctrine, (in compounds) look, appearance,
*drśa* m. the seeing, (in compounds) look appearance, f. the eye,
*dṛṣad* f. stone, esp. the lower mill-stone,
*dṛṣadupala* n. grindstone for condiments, dual f. both millstones,
*drśaye* for beholding,
*drśi* f. seeing, the power of seeing,
*dṛṣṭa* mfn seen, perceived, discerned, realised, noticed, visible, apparent, considered, regarded, appeared, manifested, existing, found, real, experienced, learnt, known, understood, seen in the mind, imagined, settled, decided, n. perception, observation, the visible, that which is perceived, *dṛṣṭānta* 491/3 m. example, paragon, standard, allegory, type, illustration, instance, exemplification, a *śāstra*, death,
*dṛṣṭāntabhāsa* an erroneous example,
*dṛṣṭaphala* a visible result, tangible fruits,
*dṛṣṭapūrva* mfn seen previously, seen,
*dṛṣṭārtha* mfn having the aim or object apparent, obvious, practical, a perceptible result, knowing the matter or the real nature of anything,
*dṛṣṭavān* having seen, seeing, perf/part
*dṛṣṭāye* so as to be seen, for the purpose of finding out,
*dṛṣṭe* is seen (passive)
*dṛṣṭī* 492/1 f. seeing, viewing, beholding, (also with the mental eye), view, opinion, the sense of sight, glance, look, the mind's eye, wisdom, intelligence, regard, consideration, view, notion, theory, doctrine, system, eye, look, glance, gaze, a wrong view (Buddhist),
*dṛṣṭin* 492/1 mfn.having an insight into, or familiar with anything, having the looks or thoughts directed upon anything,
*dṛṣṭipāta* m. glance,
*dṛṣṭisṛṣṭivāda* the theory that creation is just a perception, that the creation is a projection of

intellect,
*dṛṣṭiṣu dṛṣṭi* 492/1 seeing, sight, hence any sense experience 7/pl (in the matter of) sensory experiences
*dṛṣṭvā* gerund, having seen
*dṛṣṭyupaghāta* blindness, ignorance
*dṛśya* 491/3 mfn. visible, conspicuous, to be looked at, any visible object, worth seeing, beautiful, pleasing, m. a given quantity or number, n. any visible object, the visible world, 2. having seen,
*dṛśyamānā* pres.part. being perceived, perceiving,
*dṛśyaprapañca* the phenomenal world visible to the eye
*dṛśyate* 1/s/pres/indic/pass is seen
*dṛśyatva* n. objectivity, visibility, vision, sight,
*dṛti* m. bag of leather, bellows, hide,
√*dru* 502/1 cl 5 P *druṇoti* to hurt, injure, to repent, to go, 2. cl 1 P *dravati* to run, hasten, flee, run up to, attack, assault, to become fluid, dissolve, melt, caus. *drāvayati* cause to run, make flow, make fluid, melt, to drive away, put to flight, DP in *gati* going, 3. mfn running, going, f. going, motion, 4. m.n. wood or a wooden implement (e.g. cup, oar), m. a tree or branch √*drū* 502/3 cl 9 P *drūṇāti* to hurl, throw, cl 5 P *drūṇoti* to kill or to go, 2. mfn taking any shape at will, f. gold DP in *hiṁsā* hurting, injuring
*drugdha* mfn one who has tried to harm, hurtful, malicious, n. offence, misdeed, impers. harm has been done,
√*druh* 502/3 cl 4 P A *druhayati (te*) to hurt, seek to harm, be hostile to, to be a foe or rival,DP in *jighāṁsā* bearing malice or hatred, seeking to hurt, 2. mfn. injuring, hurtful, hostile to, mf. injurer, foe, fiend, demon, f. injury, harm, offence,
*druma* m. a tree,
*drumāyati* passes for or is regarded as a tree, 1/s/pres/act/
√*druṇ* cl 6 P *druṇati* to make crooked, bend, to go, move, to hurt, kill, DP in *hiṁsā*hurting, *gati* going, *kauṭilya* bending, malking crooked
*druta* mfn quick, speedy, swift, quickly or indistinctly spoken, flown, run away, dissolved, melted, fluid, (*am*) ind. hastily, rapidly, without delay, m. a scorpion, a tree,
√*du* 1. cl 1 P *davati* to go DP in *gati* going, 2. cl 5 P *dunoti* cl 4 A *dūyate (ti*), to be burnt, to be consumed with internal heat or sorrow, *dunoti* only– to burn, consume with fire, cause internal heat, pain, or sorrow, afflict, distress, DP in *upatāpa* burning,
√*dū* see 2. √*du* above,
*dū* 1. in comp. for *dus,* 2. f. pain distress from 2. √*du*
*ducchunā* f. calamity, harm, mischief,
*ducchunāyate* 1/s/pres/mid, seeks to harm,
*dūda* mfn afflicting, harassing,
*dūdabha* mfn difficult to be deceived
*dūdāś* mfn not worshipping, irreligious
*dūdhī* mfn malevolent,
*dūḍhya* mfn malevolent,
*dugdha* 483/3 mfn. milked, milked out, sucked out, impoverished, n. milk, 2.√*duh* √*duh* 1. cl 1 P *dohati* to pain DP in *ardana* distressing, paining, 2. cl 2 P A *dogdhi, dugdhe* or *duhe* cl 6 P A *duhati (te*) cl 4 *duhyati (te*) to milk (a cow or udder), take advantage of, enjoy, to milk or squeeze out, extract (milk, soma, any good thing), draw anything out of another thing, (mostly A *dugdhe*) – to give

milk, yield any desired object, DP in *prapuraṇa* milking mfn milking, yielding, granting,
*duḥ* 483/1 in comp for *upasarga* (prefix) *dus,*
*duhitṛ* f. daughter,
**duḥkha** 483/2 mfn uneasy, uncomfortable, unpleasant, difficult, n. pain, sorrow, trouble, difficulty, (*am*) ind. with difficulty, scarcely, hardly, 2. Nom P. *–khati* to pain, *duḥkhabodha* mfn difficult to understand
*duḥkhabhāgin* mfn having pain as one's portion, unhappy,
*duḥkhadagdha* mfn burnt by affliction, pained, distressed,
*duḥkhaduḥkha* n. (3rd) with great difficulty,
*duḥkhaduḥkhin* mfn having sorrow upon sorrow
*duḥkhagata* n. adversity, calamity
*duḥkhahā* sorrow destroying, pain destroying, *duḥkha √han* 1/s/m
*duḥkhahan* mfn removing pain,
*duḥkhajāta* mfn suffering pain, distressed,
*duḥkhajihāsā* desire to avoid pain and sorrow,
*duḥkhajīvin* mfn living in pain or distress,
*duḥkhakara* mfn causing pain to, afflicting,
*duḥkhākara* m. a multitude of sorrows,
*duḥkhakṣaya* m. the removal of misery,
*duḥkhāya* Nom A. (te) to feel pain, be distressed,
*duḥkhā√kṛ* to cause pain, afflict, distress
*duḥkhākula* mfn filled with sorrow,
*duḥkhaloka* m. the world of pain,
*duḥkham* misery
*duḥkhamaraṇa* mfn having a painful death,
*duḥkhamaya* mfn consisting in suffering,
*duḥkhamokṣa* m. deliverance from pain,
*duḥkhanirodha* cessation of suffering,
*duḥkhaparītāṅga* mfn whose limbs are filled with pain,
*duḥkhasāgara* m. ocean of pain, great sorrow, the world,
*duḥkhasaṁcāra* mfn passing unhappily (time),
*duḥkhaśīla* mfn bad-tempered, irritable, *-tva* n. irritability,
*duḥkhaśokavat* mfn feeling pain and sorrow,
*duḥkhatara* greater hardship, greater pain, greater misery , discomfort, (comparative) *duḥkhātmaka* mfn whose essence is sorrow,
*duḥkhānarha* mfn deserving no pain,
*duḥkhānta* m. the end of pain or trouble,
*duḥkhavega* m. a violent grief,
*duḥkhavyābhaṣita* mfn pronounced with difficulty,
*√duḥkhaya* Nom P *duḥkhayati* DP in *tatkriyā* causing pain,
*duḥkhayantra* n. torture,
*duḥkhayoga* m. infliction of pain,
*duḥkhena* unhappily
*duḥkhin* mfn pained, afflicted, grieved,
*duḥkhita* mfn sad, pained, distressed,

*duḥkhitacitta* mfn grieved in mind,
*duḥsādhya* mfn difficult to perform, manage or accomplish, difficult to cure, difficult to conquer,
*duḥsaha* mfn unbearable, irresistible, n. an evil demon
*duḥsahāya* mfn having bad companions, forsaken by all,
*duḥśaka* mfn impractical, impossible,
*duḥśakta, °ti,* mfn powerless,
*duḥsākṣin* m. a false witness,
*duḥṣama* 1. a partic. weight, 2. n. a bad year, (*am*) ind. unevenly, improperly, at a wrong time,
*duḥsama* mfn unequal, uneven, unfit, perverse, bad,
*duḥsamartha* mfn difficult to be conceived,
*duḥsaṁcāra* mfn difficult to walk, pass
*duḥsaṁcintya* difficult to conceive, imagine
*duḥsamīkṣya* mfn difficult to perceive
*duḥśaṁsa* mfn wishing or threatening evil,malicious, wicked,
*duḥsaṁskāra* m. a bad custom or practice,
*duḥsaṅga* m. bad inclination,
*duḥsarpa* m. a vicious serpent
*duḥśāsa* mfn difficult to control
*duḥśasta* mfn badly recited,
*duḥśāsus* mfn malevolent,
*duḥsattva* n. evil being, noxious animal
*duḥśeva* mfn envious, malignant,
*duḥsevya* mfn intractable, difficult to manage
*duḥśikṣita* mfn ill-bred, impertinent,
*duḥśiṣya* m. a bad scholar,
*duḥśīla* mfn badly disposed, ill-behaved
*duḥsmara* mfn unpleasant to remember,
*duḥsparśa* difficult or unpleasant to touch,
*duḥspṛṣṭa* slight contact, the action of the tongue producing the sounds*, y,r,l,v,* m. a sound thus produced,
*duḥśodha* mfn difficult to be cleaned,
*duḥśoṣa* mfn difficult to be dried,
*duḥśrava* mfn unpleasant to be heard,
*duḥśṛṇgī* f. a disloyal wife,
*duḥśṛta* mfn not well cooked, underdone
*duḥṣṭhu* mfn badly behaved, ind. badly
*duḥśruta* mfn badly or wrongly heard,
*duḥstha* mfn unsteady, 'standing badly' uneasy, unhappy, unwise, a fool, covetous, (*am*) ind. badly, ill,
*duḥsthiti* f. ill condition,
*duḥstrī* f. a bad woman
*duḥṣupta* mfn sleeping badly, having bad dreams
*duḥsvapna* m. a bad dream,
*dukhin* mfn pained, afflicted, unhappy,
√*dul* cl 10 P *dolayati* to swing, throw up, shake to and fro, DP in *utkṣepa* swinging, *dūlabha* mfn difficult to be deceived

*dūṇaśa* mfn unattainable, inaccessible,

*d ūṇāsa* mfn as above + imperishable, incessant, perpetual,
*dundubhi* m.f. drum, a poison,
*dur* the form taken by *dus* before voiced letters,in comp. denoting 'bad' or 'difficult' etc.n. great crime or wickedness,
*dūra* mfn. distant, far, remote, n. distance, remoteness, a long way, far from, a long way back or from a remote period, come from afar (with a past participle), ind. (*am*) far, far from, in a high degree, far above or below,
*durācāra* m. bad conduct, wicked,
*dūrada* mfn difficult to scratch, hard,
*dūrādha* mfn difficult to accomplish
*dūradṛṣṭi* f. discernment, foresight, long-sightedness, prudence,
*durāgama* a poor or bad text or scripture, m. bad income, improper gain,
*dūrakṣya* mfn difficult to be guarded or preserved,
*dūrakta* mfn badly coloured or dyed
*dūram* 489/2 ind. distant, far, remote, far from, a long way off or a long period back, far above or below,
*durāsada* 485/1 mfn. dangerous to approach, unheard of, unparalleled,
*durāśaya* mfn evil-minded, malicious, m. the subtle body which is not destroyed by death, *dūrastha* 489/3 mfn. being in the distance, remote,
*dūrāt* ind. from a distance, from afar,
*durātman* mfn evil-minded, bad, villain
*duratikrama* mfn hard to overcome,
*duratyaya* 484/2 mfn. inaccessible, unfathomable, (*ā*) f. difficult to penetrate, difficult to master, *dūri* √*kṛ* P. –*karoti*, put far away, send off, remove, repel,
*durbala* 486/1 of little strength, weak, feeble,
*durbhaga* mfn ill-portioned, ill-favoured, f. (*ā*) an ugly woman, a bad or ill-tempered woman, a shrew, old age (personified),
*durbhāgya* mfn unfortunate, unlucky, n. ill-luck,
*durbhikṣa* mfn (time) in which alms-getting is hard, n. famine, want, distress, *durbodha* mfn unfathomable, difficult to understand,
*dur-buddhi* 486/1 f. weak-mindedness, foolish, ignorant, malignant, evil-minded, *durdānta* mfn overcome with difficulty, m. hard to tame (name of a lion), a calf, strife, quarrel, *durdivasa* m. bad or rainy day,
*dūre* 489/2 ind. far away, away from, in a distant place, far,
*dūreṇa* (3rd) by far,
*durga* 487/2 m. difficult of access or approach, impassable, unattainable, n. a difficult or narrow passage, a citadel, rough ground, roughness, difficulty, danger,
*Durgā* f. (Pārvatī) a goddess, mfn difficult of access or approach, impassable, unattainable,
*durgandha* 485/2 mfn ill smelling, stinking, m. the mango tree, an onion,
*durgata* mfn ill-conditioned, unfortunate,
*durgati* 485/2 misfortune, distress, poverty
*durgraha* 485/2 m seizing badly, cramp, illness, obstinacy, mfn difficult to seize, catch or attain,
*duriṣṭha* very bad or difficult or wicked,

*durjana* m. bad person, scoundrel, mfn malicious, wicked,
*durjñeya* mfn 'dificult to be known' difficult,
*durlabha* 486/3 scarce, rare, hard to find, difficult to attain or obtain,
*durlabhatara* more difficult to attain, harder to attain, comparative
*durmada* mfn badly intoxicated, drunken,
*durmanas* mfn in low spirits, sad, melancholy, n. perversity of mind, bad disposition, *durmanāyate* to be miserable,
*durmaṅgala* mfn bringing bad luck,
*durmati* 486/2 f. bad disposition of mind, envy, hatred, m. fool, blockhead, ill-will, *durmitra* 486/2 mfn unfriendly
*durnigraha* 486/1 mfn. difficult to restrain or conquer
*durnimitta* mfn ill-measure, irregular,
*durnirīkṣya* difficult to see or look upon, gerundive *dus nis √īkṣ*
*durnivāra* mfn whose warding off is hard, hard to get rid of, irrepressible,
*dūrūḍha* mfn badly grown or cicatrized
*√durv* cl 1 P to hurt, injure, kill, DP in *hiṁsā* hurting
*dūrvā* f. millet-grass, bent grass,
*durvāra* mfn hard to restrain, irrepressible, irresistible,
*durvāsas* m. an irascible sage, famous for his tendency to curse people for minor offences,

mfn barely clad, naked,
*durvijñeya* mfn hard to distinguish, hardly conceivable, unintelligible,
*durvipā* evil consequences (destiny),
*durvipāka* mfn having evil consequences, m. evil result or consequence,
*durvṛtta* mfn of evil life, wicked, badly-behaved, n. bad conduct, meanness,
*Duryodhana* dirty fighter, chief of the *Kuru* army, son of *Dhṛtarāṣṭra*,
*duś* 487/3 in comp. for *dus.*
*√duṣ* 1. in comp. for *dus,* 2. cl 4 P *duṣyati* (te) to become bad or corrupted, to be defiled or impure, to be ruined, perish, to sin, commit a fault, be wrong, caus. *doṣayati* to spoil or corrupt (the mind) DP in *vaikṛtya* becoming bad or corrupted,
*dus* 488/1 ind. a prefix to nouns and adverbs implying evil, ill, bad, difficult, hard, slight, inferior, opp. to s*u*, the final consonant changes according to the letter following *dūṣa* mfn defiling, corrupting,
*dūṣaka* n. corrupting, spoiling, disgracing, seducing, offending, transgressing,m. offender, seducer, disparager, a kind of rice, pencil or paint-brush,
*dūṣaṇa* mfn corrupting, spoiling, violating, n. the act of corrupting, dishonouring, detracting, disparaging, objection, adverse argument, refutation,
*dūṣaya* Nom P. °yati to corrupt, spoil, contaminate, to dishonour or violate (a woman), to adulterate, falsify, to object, refute, disprove, blame, find fault with, accuse, to offend, hurt, fault, offence, guilt, sin,
*duścakṣas* mfn evil-eyed,
*duś√car* to act wrongly or badly towards, to behave badly,
*duścarita* n. misbehaviour, wickedness, (pl. Buddhist the 10 chief sins)–murder, theft, adultery, lying, slander, lewdness, evil speech, covetousness, envy, heresy,
*duścaritra* having false or bad character, see *duścarita*
*duścarmaka* n. leprosy

*duścesṭā* f. misconduct, error,
*duṣceṣṭita* mfn doing evil, misbehaving,
*duścikitsa* mfn difficult to be cured, (*ā*)f. a wrong treatment,
*duścintin* mfn 'thinking evil thoughts',
*duścintita* n. a bad or foolish thought,
*duścintya* mfn difficult to be understood,
*duścit* mfn thinking evil,
*duścitta* mfn melancholy, sad,
*dūṣi* 489/1 mfn corrupting, defiling, (the mind), f. a poisonous substance,
*dūṣin* mfn corrupting, polluting, violating
*dūṣita* mfn spoiled, corrupted, blamed, contaminated, defiled, blemished, compromised, falsely accused of, f. a girl who has been violated or deflowered,
*duṣkāla* m. an evil time,
*duṣkara* mfn hard to be borne, difficult to do, arduous,
*duṣkaraṇa* n. a difficult or miserable work,
*duṣkīrti* f. dishonour, mfn infamous,
*duṣkrama* mfn ill-arranged, not methodical,
*duṣkrīta* mfn badly or dearly bought, demerit, sin, evil action,
*duṣkriyā* f. evil act a misdemeanour
*duṣkṛt* mfn acting wickedly, criminal, evil-doer
*duṣkṛta* mfn wrongly or wickedly done, badly arranged or organized or applied, n. evil action, sin, guilt,
*duṣkṛta* 487/3 mfn wrongly or wickedly done, evil action, bad action
*duṣkṛti* mfn acting wickedly, an evil-doer,
*duṣkuhaka* mfn incredulous,
*duṣkula* n. a low family or race, mfn of a low family, low-born,
*duṣpada* mfn unfathomable or inaccessible,
*duṣpāna* difficult to drink,
*duṣpāra* mfn diff. to be crossed or overcome
*duṣparājaya* 'difficult to be conquered'
*duṣparigraha* mfn difficult to seize or keep
*duṣparihantu* mfn diff. to remove/destroy
*duṣparīkṣya* mfn diff. to investigate, examine
*duṣparimṛṣṭa* mfn badly considered,
*duṣparināma* mfn of undefined extent,
*duṣpatana* n. falling badly,
*duṣpoṣa* mfn difficult to nourish
*duṣprabhañjana* m. hurricane,
*duṣprabodha* mfn awaking with difficulty
*duṣprada* mfn causing pain or sorrow,
*duṣpradharṣa* mfn not to be assailed or touched, intangible,
*duṣprajñāna* n. want of understanding, weak intellect,
*duṣprakāśa* mfn obscure, dark,
*duṣpralambha* difficult to deceive,
*duṣpramaya* mfn difficult to measure

*duṣpraṇīta* mfn badly led or managed, n. ill-conduct or behaviour,
*duṣprāpa* difficult to attain, hard to reach *duṣpra √āp*
*duṣprapadana* mfn difficult to attain or enter,
*duṣprasāda* mfn to be propitiated,
*duṣprasādhana* diff. to be managed
*duṣprasaha* mfn diff. to be supported, suffered, irresisitible, terrible,
*duṣpratyabhijña* diff. to recognise
*duṣpravāda* m. ill speech, slander,
*duṣpraveśa* mfn difficult to enter,
*duṣpravṛtti* f. bad news,
*duṣprayukta* mfn falsely used,
*duṣpūra* mfn difficult to fill/satisfy
*duṣpuruṣa* m. a bad man,
*duṣputra* m. a bad son,

*du ṣṣanta* m. an ancient king, the husband of *śakuntalā,*
**duśṭa** mfn evil, spoilt, corrupted, defective, bad, offensive, guilty, culpable, m.a villain, rogue, (*ā*) f. a bad or unchaste woman, n. sin, offence, crime, guilt,

*du ṣṭabhāva* mfn evil-natured, malignant,
*duṣṭabuddhi* mfn illl-disposed against,
*duṣṭacaritra* mfn ill-conducted, evil-doer,
*duṣṭacetas* mfn evil-minded, malevolent
*duṣṭadamana*n. 'taming of the bad'
*duṣṭadurjana* m. villain, reprobate,
*duṣṭagaja* m. a vicious elephant,
*duṣṭahetu* defective reason, (G)
*duṣṭahṛdaya* mfn bad-hearted,
*duṣṭanigraha* destruction of the wicked,
*duṣṭānvita* mfn defiled, rendered impure,
*dustapa* mfn difficult to endure (penance),
*duṣṭara* mfn difficult to pass or overcome or endure, unconquerable, irresistible, incomparable, excellent,
*dustara* difficult to pass or overcome, unconquerable, invincible,
*dustarka* m. false reasoning, faulty argument
*dustarkya* mfn difficult to reason about,
*duṣṭātman* mfn evil-minded, malevolent,
*duṣṭavāc* mfn uttering bad language,
*duṣṭi* f. corruption, defilement, depravity, growing worse (a wound),
*dustoṣa* mfn difficult to satisfy,
*dustyajya* mfn difficult to relinquish or quit
*dūṣya* mfn corruptible, liable to be soiled, defiled, violated, hurt, reprehensible, culpable, vile, bad, m. wicked man, a villain, n. matter, pus, poison,
*dūta* m. messenger, ambassador, envoy,
*duvas* 1. mfn stirring, restless, 2. n. gift, oblation, honour, worship, reverence *duvasya* Nom P *–yati*

to honour, worship, celebrate, reward, give as a reward, DP in *paritāpa* glowing, scorching, *paricaraṇa* serving attending
*duvasyu* mfn worshipping, reverential,
*dva* numeral two,
*dvādaśa* twelve, f.(*ī*) twelfth
*dvaidha* 507/2 mfn twofold, double n. a state of duality, duplicity
*dvaidhīkaraṇa* 507/3 making into two, separating
*dvaita* 507/2 duality
*dvaitabhāva* sense or feeling of duality,
*dvaitavāda* dualism, the doctrine of duality,
*dvaṁdva* see *dvaṁdva* 503/2 n. pair, couple, male and female, a pair of opposites, argument, a copulative compound or any compound in which the members if uncompounded would be in the same case and connected by the conjunction"and"
*dvaṁdvata* state of duality,
*dvaṁdvātita* mfn gone beyond or freed from opposites,
*dvandva* see *dvaṁdva*
*dvāpara yuga* 503/3 the bronze age, (864,000 years) 3rd of the 4 traditional ages, the age of heroes, qualities no longer pure,
*dvār* door, gate, entrance or issue, fig. expedient, means, opportunity,
*dvāra* n. door, gate, passage, entrance, opening, aperture (esp. human body), *dvārakāraṇa* intermediate cause,
*dvārapakṣa* m. side of the door,
*dvaya* 503/2 mfn (from and in comp. *dvi*) twofold, double, of 2 kinds or sorts, m. a pair, n. a couple, pair, two things, falsehood, both, (*am*) ind. between,
*dvayābhāsa* appears to have two aspects (Gam.)
*dvayābhāva* 'non-existence of duality' (Gam.), the appearance of duality,
*dvayam laukikam* dualist world view, external objects exist, awareness exists, *dve, dvau* two
*dvedhā* ind. in two, in two kinds or ways,
*dveṣa* 507/1 aversion, dislike, hostility
*dveṣas* n. hatred, hater, foe,
*dveṣṭa* 506/3 *root 2.* adj. *dviṣ* hates, *dveṣṭi* dislikes.
*dvi* two, (a form of *dva)*
*dvidhā* ind. in two parts, 'in two ways',
*dvigu* 'worth 2 cows' a class of *karmadhāraya* compound that begins with a number, *dvija* mfn twice-born twice-born, a member of one of the 3 highest castes, re-born by virtue of the ceremony known as the investiture with the sacred thread, any animal born of an egg is also called twice-born,
*dvijanman* mfn having double-birth, (same as *dvija*)
*dvijāti* mfn (*as*)m. a man of the three upper castes, an Aryan esp. a Brahman, a bird or snake, ind. for or to Brahmans,
*dvijottama* highest of the twice-born, a brahman
*dvipa* m. elephant,
*dvīpa* m. island
*dvipad* mfn having two feet, (*as*) m. the two-footed one, man, n/ s that which is two-footed (collectively) men, (bipeds),
*dvipada* f. (*ī)* mfn having (taken) two steps, two-footed, consisting of 2, containing 2 words,

binomial, m. a biped, a man (with contempt),
*dviparārdhika* mfn equal to 50 of Brahmā's years,
*dvīpicarman* n. tiger-skin,
*dvīpin* 507/1m tiger, panther, leopard, having islands or island like spots
*dvipravrājin* mfn going after two (men), unchaste,
*direpha* m. bee
*dviṣ* 1.(in compounds for *dvis*) twice
√*dviṣ* 2. cl 2 P A *daveṣṭi daviṣṭe* also *daviṣati (te),* to hate, show hatred against, be hostile or unfriendly, to be a rival or a match for, DP in *aprīti* hating, 3. f. hostility, hatred, dislike, mf. foe, enemy, mfn hostile, hating, disliking,
*dviṣata* envious,
*dvita* mfn second,
*dvitā* ind. just so, so also, equally, doubly so, certainly, f. doubleness, the number 2, duality, *dvitaya* n. a pair or couple, mfn consisting of two, twofold, double, both,
*dvitīya* mfn 506/2 second, a second, another, a further,
*dvitva* n. twoness, duality, dual, reduplication,
*dvivacana* (in gram.)the dual and its endings
*dvividha* 505/3 mfn. twofold, of 2 kinds,
*dvyaṇuka* n. combination of 2 atoms, diatom,
√*dyai* 500/3 cl 1 P *dayāyati* to despise, ill-treat, DP in *nyakkaraṇa* treating with contempt, ind. fie! for shame!
*dyāvāpṛthivī* dual f. heaven and earth,
*dyotana* 500/2 mfn. shining, illuminating, enlightening, a lamp, n. shining, being bright, illumination
√*dyu* 1. cl 2 P *dayauti* to go against, attack, assail, DP in *abhigamana* advancing towards, assailing, ? 2. *dyu* 1/s *dyaus* 478/3/2 m. heaven, the sky, (rarely n.) day, by day, daily, every day, day by day, by day or in the course of days, a long time, brightness, sheen, glow, fire, *dyumant* mfn heavenly, bright, splendid,
√*dyut* cl 1 A *dayotate (ti),* to shine, be bright or brilliant, caus. *dayotayati* to make bright illuminate, irradiate, cause to appear, make clear or manifest, express, mean, DP in *dīpti* shining, 2. f. shining, splendour, ray of light,
*dyut* 499/3 mfn. advancing against
*dyūta* n. gambling, play, gaming, fig. battle or contest for, booty won in battle, *dyūtakāra* m. gambler,
*dyuti* 500/1 f. splendour (as a goddess), lustre, brightness, majesty, dignity
e 227/2 a particle of recollection, addressing, censure, contempt, compassion, *e ā-*√*i* P. *eti* to come near or towards, go near, approach, reach, attain
*ebhyaḥ* pron. this (indefinite) 4/pl or 5/pl from these,
√*edh* 231/3 cl1 *edhate, -ti,* to prosper, increase, become happy, grow strong, grow big with selfimportance, become insolent, become intense, extend, spread, to swell, rise (as waters), caus. *edhayati* to cause to prosper or increase, wish for the welfare or happiness (of any one), bless, DP in *vṛddhi* prospering
*edha* 231/3 m. fuel, mfn. ifc. kindling
*ehi* come! impv
√*ej* cl 1 P *ejati* stir, move, shake, tremble cl 1 A *ejate* to shine, DP cl 1 in *kampana* trembling, cl 1 in *dīpti* shining
*ejat* 231/1 pres.p. anything moving or living

*ejati* he/she/it moves
*eka* 227/3 mfn one, alone, solitary, a certain, happening only once, the same, one and the same, identical, one of two or many *eka....eka*the one...the other, , *eka...dvitīya,* esp. pl. *eke* some, *eke—apare,* some—others), (*eka* repeated twice either as a compound [*ekaika*] or uncompounded, may have the sense of 'one and one', 'one by one'), single of its kind, unique, singular, chief, preeminent, excellent, sincere, truthful, little, small, sometimes used as an indefinite article 'a', 'an', *(am*) n. unity, a unit,
*ekabhakṣa* m. sole food, ifc. eating ... alone,
*ekabhavika* of the same source or nature,
*ekabindu* one drop
*ekacaryā* 'observing one rule of conduct, moving alone without company,' 'one-conduct' concentration
*ekadā* once (upon a time), at one time, simultaneously, at a certain time,
*ekadaṇḍin* bearing one staff (Sannyasin),
*ekādaśa* num. eleven, mfn eleventh,
*ekādaśī* eleventh day of lunar fortnight,
*ekadeśa* m. a certain place, a place or spot or part, being in the same place,
*ekadeśika* mfn one-sided, localised,
*ekadhā* ind. in one way, together, at once, simply, singly,
*ekāgra* 230/1 one-pointed, closely attentive, intent, undisturbed, close and undisturbed attention, intentness in the pursuit of an object
*ekāgratā* 230/1 f. intentness in the pursuit of one object, close and undisturbed attention, 'one-pointed attention'
*ekāgratas* ind. with undivided attention,
*ekāgrya* 230/1 mfn closely attentive, n. close attention, concentrating
*ekāha* m. the period of one day,
*ekaika* mfn one by itself, one singly, each one singly, every single one, one by one, each *ekaikaśas* ind. one by one, severally,
*akaikaśya* n. single state, severalty,
*ekaikasya* each one has, single state,
*ekākin* 231/1 mfn alone, single, solitary
*ekākśara* n. having one syllable, the sole imperishable thing,
*ekam* n. unity, a unit
*ekamati* mfn having one mind, unanimous, concentration of mind,
*ekamevādvitīyam* one, alone, without a second, Brahman,
*ekāṁśa* m. one part, single part,
*ekanakṣatra* n. an astral mansion (star),
*ekāñjali* m. one handful,
*ekānta* m. an end, a retired/ secret spot, a single part, part, portion, the only end or aim, exclusiveness, absoluteness, necessity, devotion to one object, worship of one being, monotheistic doctrine, ind. solely, only, exclusively, absolutely, necessarily, by all means, in every respect, invariably
*ekāntabhāva* m. devotion to one object alone, feeling of isolation or solitariness, *ekāntavāda* monism,
*ekāntika* 230/2 mfn. devoted to one aim or object or person or theory, final or ultimate, the Absolute,

*ekāntam* 230/2 ind. solely, only, exclusively, absolutely, necessarily, invariably, a lonely place,
*ekapada* f. *(ī)* having (i.e. taking) one step, n. one and the same place or spot, a single word, a simple word, a simple nominal formation, one and the same word, *ekapade* ind. on the spot, in one moment, at once,
*ekapatnī* f. wife of only one man, faithful wife, pl. women who have the same husband, *ekāpāya* m. diminution by one,
*ekapṛthaktva* n. unity and distinctness, (G) distinct separateness,
*ekarasa* 229/1 m. the only pleasure, mfn. having only one pleasure or object of affection, unchangeable, 'on an even keel' homogenous, uniform, one essence, Brahman, *ekarṣi or ekariṣi* the only or chief*ṛṣi*
*ekārṇava* m. general inundation, only one ocean, nothing but ocean,
*ekārtha* m. one purpose, i.e. one and the same purpose, one and the same meaning, mfn having the same purpose or aim, having the same meaning, synonymous, expressing one thing, *ekārthasamaveta* mfn come for one (and the same) purpose,
*ekastha* standing together, standing as one, resting or abiding in one, conjoined, combined, assembled, remaining in the same place,
*ekatā* f. union, unity, oneness, coincidence, identity,
*ekatara* one of two, either, other,
*ekatatpara* mfn solely intent on,
*ekatra* ind. at one place together, in one place,
*ekatva* 228/1oneness, unity, union, singularity, coincidence, soleness,
*ekavacana* singular (in grammar)
*ekavarṇa* mfn having one colour,
*ekayā* through that one, by one, with one,
*ekāyana* mfn passable for one only, fixing one's thoughts on one object, closely attentive, absorbed in, n. worldly wisdom, unity, meeting-place, centre of union, absorption in one absolute devotedness to one,
*eke* some
*ekendriya* mfn having but one organ of sense,
*ekī* in comp. for *eka*
*ekībhāva* m. the becoming one, coalition,
*ekī√bhū* 231/1 to become one, be blended or combined,
*ekībhūtaḥ* m. undifferentiated, (Gam.)
*ekīkaraṇa* n. the act of making one, uniting, combination,
*ekoddiṣṭa* n. a funeral ceremony,
*ekona* mfn lacking one, less by one, minus one,
*elāya* 232/2 Nom. P *elāyati* to be wanton or playful, be merry,

DP in *vilāsa* being merry or frolicsome,
*ema (m), eman* n. a course or way
*ena* a pronoun base, enclitic 3rd case of *idam,* him, her, it, them, also this, that *enā* ind. here, there, thus, then, in this way, *para enā* beyond here, beyond (with 3rd) there, *yatra...enā* whither ... thither,
*enam* (pron.) -is substituted for *imam* or *etam* when something is referred to which has already been mentioned in a previous part of the sentence,
*enas* n. mischief, crime, sin, evil, unhappiness, misfortune

*enasvant* mfn sinful,
*enasvin* mfn wicked, sinful,
*enat* pron. this Supreme Lord (*īṣā up*)
*eraṇḍa* m. castor-oil plant, long pepper,
*eṣ* 232/3 cl 1 P A *eṣati* to go, move, creep, glide, to glide or hasten towards, attain, obtain, 2. -*īṣati (te)* to hasten near or towards, fly at, to endeavour to reach or obtain, to desire, request, DP in *gati* going
*eṣā* mfn seeking, m. the act of seeking or going after, wish, option,
*eṣaḥ* pron. 1/s/m of *etad* this,"*eṣaḥ* denotes *aham* and not *idam* which is used for all that is not *aham*" HH "This, the *prājña*, the mere consciousness undifferentiated, is the lord of all, the omniscient and resides in each *antaḥkaraṇa*, the cause of everything and the beginning and end of all existence." HH
*eṣām* pron.6/pl of these
*eso* a *prakrit* form for *eṣas*
*eṣyasi*you shall come or attain 2/s/fut/act √*i*
*eta* 1. come near, approached, 2. mfn rushing, darting, of a variegated colour, varying the colour, shining, brilliant, m. a kind of deer or antelope, the hide of the same,
**etad** 231/2 mfn this, this here, referring to what precedes, ind. in this manner, thus, so, here, at this time,
*etadartham* ind. for this purpose, therefore,
*etādṛś* mfn such, such like, so formed, of this kind, similar to this,*etādṛk* 2/s/n such as I have *etādṛśa* such, *...yat* such ... that
*etān* 2/pl/m these
*etarhi* ind. at this time, nowadays, then, n. a measure of time,
*etasya* pron. 6/s of this
*etat-kahaṇe* ind. in this moment, now
*etat-para* mfn intent on or absorbed in this
*etatsama* mfn equal to this,
*etatsamīpa* n. presence of this one,
*etat 1/s/n* pron. *eṣaḥ* this
*etat-tulya* 231/3 mfn similar to this, equal to this
*etāvan* 231/3 of this measure/quantity, so great,*etāvantam* suffix *tam* pres.part. *etāvant* mfn thus much, *etāvan... yena* so great... that
*etāvat* 231/3 of such extent, so great, so far, so much (and no more)
*ete* 1/pl/m these
*eteṣām* pron. 6/pl/m of these, to them
*eti* he goes, he attains 1/s/pres/act*ā*√*i*
√*eṭh* 231/1 cl 1 A *eṭhate* to be a rogue or rascal, to cheat, DP in *vibādhā* causing pain *eva* 232/2 ind. only, even, so, indeed, truly, indeed, only, alone, just(emphasizes previous word)
*evam* 232/2 ind. thus, in this way, in such a manner, likewise, so,*yathā... evam* as... so,with *ukta or śrutvā* – upon saying or hearing this, *evam ukta* thus addressed, *evam astu* so be it, *mā evam* not so! *yady evam* if that's the case, *evam* in that case, *evam* likewise,
*evambhūta* mfn such, of such a quality or nature,
*evaṁrupa* mfn having such a form, provided with such a form,
*evaṁvidha* mfn of such sort, such,

*evaṁvit* (D) a knower of this kind, well instructed, familiar with what is right, √*gā* 352/1 cl 3 P *jigāti* to go after, pursue, to fall to one's share, be one's due, to come into any state or condition, undergo, obtain, to go away, to come to an end, to walk, to be born, A. *gāte* to go, go towards, come, approach, DP in *stūti* praising, singing, in *gati* going
*-ga* goer, (in compounds) going, ifc. mfn singing,
*gabhīra* mfn deep, profound, sagacious, grave, serious, solemn, secret, dense, impervious, not to be penetrated or investigated or explored,
*gaccha* go! (singular)
*gacchan* mfn going
*gacchata* go! (pl)
*gacchati* he/she/it goes
√*gaḍ* 342/3 cl 1 P *gaḍati* to distil or drop, run as a liquid, cl 10 P *gaḍayati* to cover, hide, DP in *secana* distilling, drawing out,
√*gad* 344/2 cl 1 P *gadati* to speak articulately, speak, say, relate, tell anything to anyone, cl 10P *gadayati* to thunder, DP in*vyaktāvāc* speaking articulately, in *devaśabda* thundering, sounding of the gods
*gada* m. disease, sickness, a sentence,
*gadā* f. a series of sentences, mace, club,
√*gadgadya* 344/3 Nom P *gadgadyati* to stammer, DP in *vāk-skhalana* stammering *gadgada* mfn stuttering,
√*gādh* 353/2 cl 1 A*gādhate* to stand firmly, stay, remain, to set out for, to desire, to compile, string together, DP in *pratiṣṭhā* standing, *lipsā* seeking or coveting, and *grantha* compiling *gādha* mfn shallow, fordable, m. desire, cupidity,
*gadin* 344/3 armed with a club
*gaḍu* m. any superfluous addition, a spear, hunch, earthworm, water-pot, goitre, hump, hump on the back, humpbacked man, javelin,
*gagaṇa* n. the sky , heaven, atmosphere,
*gagaṇakusuma* n. 'flower in the sky' an expression of impossibility, a fanciful thing, *gagaṇacara* m. 'moving in the air', a bird,
*gagaṇaga* m. 'moving in the sky', a planet,
*gagaṇakusuma* n. 'flower in the sky', an impossible or fanciful thing,
*gagaṇaravinda* n. sky-lotus, an impossibility indicating a non-existent thing,
*gagaṇatala* n. the vault of the sky, firmament,
√*gāh* 354/3 cl 1 A P *gāhate (ti*) to dive into, bathe in, plunge into, penetrate, enter deeply into, to roam, range, rove, to be absorbed in, DP in *viloḍana* shaking, turning, agitating, *gahana* 352/1 mfn deep, dense, impenetrable, thicket, hard to be understood, depth, hiding place, *gahvara* 352/1m. a cave, cavern, arbour, bower, mfn M. thick, impenetrable, n. a hiding place, thicket, wood,
√*gai* 363/2 cl 1 P A*gāyati (te*) , cl 2 *gāti,* cl 3 P *jigāti* to sing, speak or recite in a singing manner, sing to, praise in song, relate in metrical language, to sing before, to be called, to be sung or praised in song, to be asserted obstinately, DP in *śabda* singing, speaking√*gaj* 342/1 cl 1P *gajati* to sound, roar, to be drunk or confused, cl 10 P *gajayati* to sound, roar, DP in *śabda* sounding, in *mada* being drunk or confused,
*gaja* m. elephant
*gajayūtha* m. herd of elephants,
*gajendra* 342/2 a princely elephant

√*gal* 1. 350/3 cl 1 P *galati* to drip, ooze, drop. trickle, distil, to vanish, perish, pass away, to fuse, liquefy, dissolve, melt, A. (*te*) to flow, DP in *sravaṇa* flowing 2. cl 1 P *galati* to eat, swallow, DP in *adana* swallowing, *āsvādana* tasting
*gala* m. throat, neck, a reed, a rope,
*galana* mfn dropping, flowing, trickling,
*galanīya* mfn fusible, soluble,
√*galbh* 351/1 cl 1 A *galbhate* to be bold or confident, DP in*dhārṣṭya* being bold, confident, arrogant,
√*galh* 351/1 =√*garh* to blame, DP in *kutsā* contempt, reproach,
*gāli* f. verbal abuse,
*galita* 350/3 lost, perished, melted, dissolved, 2. swallowed,
√*gam* 347/1 Ved. cl 1 P *gamati*, cl 2 P *gamanti*, cl 3 P *jaganti*, Ved. and Class. cl 1 P A *gacchanti*, to go to or towards, approach, to go or pass (as time e.g. *kāle gacchati* time going on, in the course of time), to fall to the share of, to go against with hostile intentions, to decease, die, to approach carnally, have sexual intercourse with, to go to any state or condition, undergo, partake of, participate in, receive, obtain, (*manasā* √*gam* to go with the mind, observe, perceive, ) to observe, understand, caus. *gamayati* spend, pass (time), DP in *gati* going
*gām* the earth, the planets, cow,
*gama* ifc. mfn going, riding on (comp.), m. course, going, march, decampment, going away from, intercourse with a woman (in comp.), removal (in math. as of fractions), a road, superficiality, a similar reading in two texts, hasty perusal, a game played with dice and men, 348/1
*gamaka* mfn causing to understand, making clear or intelligible, explanatory, leading to clearness or conviction, -*tā* f. convincingness,
*gamana* 348/1 n. going, moving, going to or approaching, undergoing, attaining, manner of going, going away, departure, setting out (for war or an attack), a going (journey),
*gamanakriyā* f. action of going,
*gamas* you should undergo, partake of
*gambhīra* mfn deep (voice, character, navel), dignified, grave, m. the lemon tree, a lotus, a hiccup,
*gāmbhīrya* 354/1 mfn being in the depths, deepness, depth, depth or profundity of character,depth of meaning, generosity, calmness, (N) ‘the contents of the instruction are profound’, i.e. not easily understood, gravity of demeanour,
*gāmin* 353/3 mfn. going anywhere, going or moving on or in or towards or in any particular manner
*gamiṣyati* will go 1/s/fut/*gam*
*gamya* mfn to be gone, to be gone to, approachable, accessible, passable, attainable, -*tā* f. accessibility, perceptibility, intelligibleness, clearness, being intended or meant, *gamyate* it is attained, reached, gone to1/s/pres/pass √*gam*
√*gaṇ* 343/1 cl 10 P A *gaṇayati (te*) to count, number, enumerate, sum up, add up, reckon, take into account, to think worth, value, to consider, regard as, to enumerate among, ascribe, attribute to, to attend to, take notice of, to imagine, to count one’s number (said of a flock or troop), DP in *saṅkhyāna* counting, numbering, enumerating
*gaṇa* m. a group, troop (of Maruts), crowd (of friends), host (of stars), flock (of birds), tribelist, the verb root classifications
*gāna* n. song, singing, a sound,
*gaṇācāra* (G)working for the uplift of all,
*gaṇācārya* m. teacher of the people, (Buddhist),
*gaṇadhara* a primary disciple of a Tirthankara (Jaina),

*gānadhārī* wife of *Dhṛtarāṣṭra*
*gaṇanā* f. a numbering, calculation, counting, considering, supposing, regarding, *gāṇapatya* m. a worshipper of *gaṇeśa*
√*gaṇḍ* 344/1 cl 1 P *gaṇḍati* to affect the cheek, DP in *vadana-ekedeśa* affecting the cheek, *gaṇḍa* m. the cheek, whole side of the face (including the temple), the side, a bubble, boil, pimple, a joint, bone, the bladder, a mark, spot, part of a horses trappings (stud or button fixed on the harness), a rhinoceros,
*gaṇḍaka* m. rhinoceros,
√*gandh* cl 10 A *gandhayate* to injure, hurt, to move or go, DP in *arddana* tormenting *gandha* 345/1 m. smell, odour, fragrance, scent, a fragrant substance, pounded sandal-wood, a sectarial mark on the forehead, myrrh, connection, relationship, perfume,
*gandharva* m. celestial musician
*gāndharva* mfn pertaining to a *gandharva* or *gandharva(s),* (with *vivāha* ) a marriage by mutual consent,
*gandharvanagara* n. clouds seen as a castle or city in the sky, any fanciful conception, the world,
*gandhatanmātra* n. the subtle element of smell,
*Gāṇḍīva* the name of *Arjunas* bow
*gaṅgā* f. the Ganges, a goddess, 'one who goes swiftly',
*gaṅgādhāra* a name of*śiva* as upholder of *gaṅgā*
*gaṇikā* f. harlot, whore, coutesan,
*gaṇita* mfn calculated, n. calculation, arithmetic,
√*gañj* cl 1 P *gañjati* to sound, give out a particular sound, DP in *śabda* sounding, *gañja* m. disrespect, m.n. a treasury, jewel room, m.f. a mine, f. a tavern, drinking vessel, hemp, a hut, hovel, abode of low people,
*gantā* going to, goes, will go, he will go,
*gantāsi* thou shalt go 2/s/peri/fut/act
*gantavya* to be attained, to be gone, to be approached, be accomplishedgerundive √*gam garala* m. n. poison, the venom of a snake, a bundle of grass or hay, a measure (in general), √*garb* 349/2 cl 1 P *garbati* to go or move, DP in *gati* going,
*garbha* 349/2 m. the womb, the inside, middle, sleeping chamber, foetus, seed, conception? ifc. f. (*ā*) containing, filled with,
*gārbha* mfn relating to the embryo or gestation, born from a womb, ifc. containing, *garbhagṛha* the central shrine of a temple, inner apartment, sleeping room,
*garbhastha* mfn being in the womb, unborn
*garbhavant* adj.(f. only) pregnant,
*gārbhika* mfn relating to the womb, pre-natal,
*garbhin i*
*garbhodaka* the primeval waters,
√*gard* 349/2 cl 1 P *gardati* to shout, give shouts of joy, to emit any sound, cl 10 *gardayati* DP in *śabda* sounding,
*gardabha* m. donkey, ass, *(ī)* f. she-ass,
*gārddhya* 354/2 desire, greediness
*Gārgī* a woman philospher (Bṛhad. Up.)
√*garh* 350/2 cl 1.10. P A *garhati, garhate, garhayati, garhayate*, to lodge a complaint before someone, to accuse, charge with, reproach, blame, censure, anyone or anything, DP in *kutsā* reproach,

in *vinindana* blaming, reproaching,
*gārhapatya* mfn pertaining to the householder, n. being head of the house, the housekeeping, the householder's ancestral fire, *gārhasthya* n. being a householder,
*garimā* f. heaviness, weight, importance, dignity, venerableness, a venerable person, the power to make oneself heavier,
*gariman* m. weight, heaviness, dignity,
*garīyas* 348/3 mfn. (comparative), heavier, extremely heavy, greater than, more precious or valuable, very honourable, dearer than
*garīyān* m. glorious, worshipable, more great, more glorious, more heavy,
√*garj* 349/1 cl 1 P *garjati* to emit a full or deep sound, sound as distant thunder, roar, thunder, growl, DP in *śabda* sounding, roaring, making noise
*garjana* n. roar, rumbling of clouds, passion, battle, excessive indignation, reproach, *garta* m. a high seat, throne, the seat of a war-chariot, a chariot, a table for dice, 'earth-cut' ditch, hole, cave, the hollow of the loins,
*garuḍa* m. a mythicalbird, 'devourer', the vehicle of Viṣṇu,
*garut* n. the wing of a bird, ,
*garutmant* or *garutmat* mfn winged, m. a bird, *garuḍa,*
√*garv* 350/2 cl 1 P, *garvati* cl 10 A, *garvayate* to be or become proud or haughty, DP in *darpa* being proud, boasting, in *māna* being proud,
*garva* 350/2 m. pride, arrogance
*garvita* mfn proud
*gata* 347/1 mfn gone, gone to any state or condition, departed, departed from the world, deceased, dead, past (time), gone by, disappeared (often in comp.) come, come forth from,arrived at, being in, attained, restored, n. going, motion, manner of going, havingdisappeared, the place where anyone has gone, anything past or done, event, diffusion, extension, celebration, manner, concerning,
*gatāgatam* going and coming, what comes and goes, going to and fro, growth and decline, to enter into a negotiation or treaty (with *kṛ*),
*gatāgati* f, dying and being born again, going and coming,
*gatakalmaṣa* mfn whose sins are gone,
*gatakleśa gata* 347/1 gone, gone away. *kleśa* 324/1 pain, affliction, free from pain *gatānugati* f. going after he who has gone before, following in the old ruts,
*gatānugatika* addicted to following old ways or ruts, (L)
*gataprāṇa* mfn whose breath is gone, dead,
*gatarasa* 347/2 mfn having lost its flavour or sap, withered, tasteless,
*gatasaṁkalpa* mfn whose purpose or resolution is for the moment gone, purposeless, *gatasandeha* 347/2 2/s free from doubt
*gatāsu* mfn whose life is gone,
*gatavyatha* free from concern, 'whose anxiety is gone'
*gāthā* f. a pot, a verse,
*gati* 347/3 f. going, arriving at, gait, obtaining, passage, progress, way, path, road , destination, condition, state, motion in general, manner or power of going, means, resource, the way or course esp. of the soul during transmigration, (in gram.) a term for prepositions and some other adverbial prefixes e.g. *alam* when immediately connected with the tenses of a verb or with verbal derivatives
*gaticāturya* dextrous movement, an amiable condition,
*gati-kauṭilya* crooked movement, a false or dishonest state

*gati-nivṛtti* return to rest or stillness, cessation of movement, end of activity
*gatipratighāta* prevention of movement, resistance to movement
*gati-vaikalya* defective movement, weak movement
*gātra* 352/1 n. instrument of moving, a limb or member of the body
*gātraprakṣaraṇa* oozing from a member of the body,
*gātravicūrṇana* wounding,
*gātravigharṣaṇa* rubbing the limbs
*gātravikṣepa* dancing
*gātravināma* deformity
*gātu* m. motion, movement, course, progress, refuge, abiding-place,
*gatvā* ind. having gone
*gatyākṣepa - gati + ākṣepa* 128/3 drawing together, convulsion, applying, laying,giving up, removing, charming, reviling, abuse
*gatyartha* for the purpose of movement, object of movement, meaning to go,

**gauḥ** cow,

*gau ṇa* mfn indirect, indirect meaning, secondary, relating to a quality, having qualities, attributive, subordinate, unessential, the less immediate object of an action, metaphorical, figurative,
*gauṇabhakti* devotion through rituals as a preliminary step on the path of love, *gauṇatva* n. the state of being subordinate or secondary,
*gauṇavṛtti* a figurative or secondary way ofexpression as in 'he is a lion' – he is not a lion but may be as brave as a lion,
*gauṇika* mfn standing in relation to the three guṇa's
*gauṇya* m. merit, n. subordination, being secondary,
*gaura* mfn white, pale, shining, brilliant, clean, beautiful,
*gaurakṣya* n. cattle-tending
*gaurava* n. admiration, dignity, m. saffron, pride, respectability, importance, gravity, weight, heaviness, significance,
*gaurī* a name of*Pārvati,*
*gautama* patronymic from Gotama, name of Buddha,
*gava* bull, cow, cattle, (equiv. of *go* in compounds),
*gavala* m. the wild buffalo, n. buffalo horn,
*gavaya* m. the Gayal, a species of ox,
*gavyūti* f. pasture-land, territory, abiding-place,
*gāyati* sings
*gāyatrī* a sacred text,
*gāyatrīvidyā* meditation on*gāyatrī* as Brahman,
*gaurakṣya* cattle-tending
√*gaveṣ* 351/2 cl 1 A *gaveṣate* to seek, search or inquire for, cl 10 *gaveṣayati* , DP in *mārgaṇa* seeking, searching
*geha* 363/2 n. a house, dwelling, habitation,n.du. 'the 2 habitations' (house and body), a kind of ant, family life,
√*gep* 363/2 = √*kep* cl 1 A *gepate* to go, move, DP in *kampana* trembling, moving, in *sevana* serving,
√*geṣ* 363/2 cl 1 A *geṣate* to seek, search, DP in *anvicchā* seeking, searching, investigating, *gha* ind.

(used to lay stress on a word), at least, surely, verily, indeed, especially, the vowel is often lengthened and it is usually preceded by other particles, or by a pronoun or preposition, mfn striking, killing, f. a stroke, m. a rattling, gurgling or tinkling sound, a bell, a tinkling ornament worn by women round the waist,
√*ghaggh* 375/1 cl 1 P *ghagghati* and *ghaghati* to laugh,
√*ghagh* see *ghaggh* DP in *hasana* laughing
*ghana* 376/1 mfn a striker, killer, destroyer, compact, solid, material firm, hard, dark, deep (sound or colour), complete, all, auspicious, fortunate, m. cloud, an iron club, mace, any compact mass or substance, a collection, multitude, mass, quantity, talc, vulgar people, slaying,phlegm, the body, cymbal, bell, gong, iron, tin, ifc. mere, nothing but, closely,
*ghanaprajña* undifferentiated consciousness,
*ghanatva* n. compactness, firmness, thickness, solidity
√*ghaṇṭ* 375/3 cl 1 .10. P *ghaṇṭati, ghaṇṭayati* to speak or to shine, DP in *bhāṣā* speech, language,
*ghaṇṭā* f. a bell or gong,
*gharma* m. warmth, heat, sunshine
√*ghas* not used in present cl1 *ghasati* to consume or devour, eat, DP in *adana* eating *ghāsa* m. food, meadow or pasture grass, gradually,
√*ghaṭ* 375/1 cl 1 A P *ghaṭate (ti)* to be intently occupied about, be busy with, strive or endeavour after, exert oneself for, to reach, come to, to fall to the share of, to take effect,answer, to happen, take place, be possible, suit, to be in connection or united with, caus. P A *ghaṭayati (te*) to join together, connect, bring together, unite, to shut, put or place or lay on, to bring near, procure, to effect, accomplish, produce, make, form, fashion, to do a service, to impel, to exert oneself, (for √*ghaṭṭ* caus.) to rub, graze, touch, move, agitate, DP in *ceṣṭā* (cl 1) being busy with, stirring after, in *saṅghāta* (cl 10) collecting together, or in *hanti* injuring, killing, in *bhāṣā* speech, language
*ghaṭa* 375/1 mfn intently occupied or busy with, m. a jar, pitcher, jug, the sign Aquarius, a measure, the head, a part of a column, a border, f. effort, endeavour, an assembly, a number, collection, assemblage, a troop of elephants (for martial purposes), justification, a kind of drum, a sweet citron, a water jar,
*ghāta* mfn killing, m. a blow, bruise, slaying, killing, injuring, the product (as in multiplication),
*ghatābhāva* non-existence of a pot
*ghātaka* mfn deadly, murderer, killer destroying, executioner,
*ghātana* 377/2 mfn killing, n slaying, killing, slaughter, immolating
*ghātayati* he causes to slay, 1/s/caus/act √ *han*
*ghaṭākāśa ghaṭa + ākāśa* space in a jar or jug
√*ghaṭṭ* 375/3 cl 1 A *ghaṭṭate* cl 10 P *ghaṭṭayati* to rub the hands over, touch, shake, cause to move, stir round, have a bad effect or influence on, to hurt with words, speak of malignantly, DP in *calana* shaking, moving,
√*ghiṇṇ* 377/2 cl 1 A *ghiṇṇate* to take, grasp, DP in *grahaṇa* taking, receiving
*ghna* 379/3 mfn killing, killer, murderer, striking, removing, removing, multiplied by, ifc. striking with, n. killing, they are striking
*ghnata* kill, those who are killing, those whoare about to kill, pr.part √*han*
*ghnya* mfn to be slain,
*ghora* mfn dreadful, horrible, terrible
*ghoracakṣus* mfn having an evil eye,
*ghorākṛti* mfn having an awful form,

*ghoravāśita* a terrible roaring noise
*ghoṣa* 378/1 voiced, m a voiced sound is one in which the vocal chords vibrate e.g. zzzzzz can be felt vibrating when a finger is placed against the throat but the sound ssssssss can not. voiced consonants g,gh,j,jh,ḍ,ḍh,d,dh,b,bh,ṅ,ñ,n,m,y,r,l,v,h, (all vowels are voiced), the vowels and *anusvara*
*ghoṣanā* f. slogan, proclamation, declaring,
√*ghṛ* 378/2 cl 3 *P jigharti* , cl 1 *gharati* to besprinkle, wet, moisten, DP in *secana* sprinkling, 2. cl 3 P *jigharti* to shine, burn DP in *kṣaraṇa* sprinkling or *dīpti* shining, in *prasravaṇa* sprinkling over, wetting, moistening (cl 10)
√*ghrā* 379/3 irregular. Cl 1 P Aor cl 3 P *jighrati* (*te*) cl 2 P *ghrāti* to smell, perceive odour, to perceive, to smell at, snuffle at, to kill, DP in *gandhaupādāna* smelling, taking scent, kissing *ghrāṇa* 379/3 mfn smelled, smelling, sense of smell, m.n. smelling, smell, sense of smell, odour, n. the nose, nose of a bull,
*ghrātā* f. one who smells something, having scented, smelled at,
√*ghṛṇ* see 2. *ghṛ* DP in *dīpti* shining, burning
*ghṛṇā* f. a warm feeling towards others, compassion, tenderness, aversion, contempt, √*ghṛṇṇ* 379/1 cl 1 A *ghṛṇṇate*= √*ghiṇṇ* to take, grasp, DP in *grahaṇa* taking, receiving, √*ghṛṣ* 379/2 cl 1 P *gharṣati* to rub, brush, polish, grind, crush, pound, A. to rub oneself, DP in *saṅgharṣa* rubbing
*ghṛta* mfn sprinkled, n. butter– clarified and then hardened, (anglo-indian *ghee*) *ghṛtapaśu* m. sacrificial beast made of *ghee*
*ghṛtaścut* mfn dripping with *ghee*
√*ghu* 377/2 cl 1 A *ghavate* to utter or produce a peculiar sound, DP in *śabda* sounding, making an indistinct sound, m. a kind of sound
√*ghuṁṣ* to diffuse lustre, DP in *kānti-karaṇa* causing beauty, beautifying
√*ghuṇ* 377/3 cl 6 P *ghuṇati* to go or move about, cl 1 A *ghoṇate*, DP in *bhramaṇa* wandering or roaming about, unsteadiness, turning round, falling into error
√*ghuṇṇ* 377/3 cl 1 A *ghuṇṇate*= √*ghiṇṇ* DP in *grahaṇa* taking, receiving
√*ghur* 377/3 cl 6 P *ghurati* to cry frightfully, frighten with cries, DP in *bhīma* being frightful or terrible, or *śabda* sounding, crying in distress,
√*ghūr* 378/2 cl 4 A *ghūryate* to hurt, injure, kill, to become old, decay, DP in *hiṁsā* hurting, killing, in *vyohā* growing old,
√*ghūrṇ* 378/2 cl 1 P A *ghūrṇati (te*) to move to and fro, shake, be agitated, roll about, DP in *bhramaṇa* rolling, staggering
√*ghuṣ* 378/1 cl 1 P A *ghoṣati (te),* P to cry or proclaim aloud, call out, announce publicly, declare, A. to sound DP in *viśabdana = prat-jñāna* admission, assertion, assent, in *aviśabdana* non-assent, non-assertion, 2. cl 1 P to kill
√*ghuṭ* 377/3 cl 6 P *ghuṭati* to strike again, resist, oppose, to protect, cl 1 A *ghoṭate* to turn, to barter, exchange
*ghuṇī* mfn worm-eaten,
*gir* mfn addressing, invoking, praising, f. invocation, addressing with praise, praise, verse, song, speech, speaking, language, voice, words,
*gira* 355/1 ifc. speech, speaking, voice, also mfn
*giri* 355/2 m. a mountain, hill, rock
*girijā* f. 'daughter of the mountain' (*Himavat)*, another name for *Pārvatī* or *Dūrga,* the wife of *ṣiva*
*gīta* 356/1 mfn. sung, chanted, praised in songs, n. singing, song, (*ā*) f. a song, sacred song or poem
√*glah* 374/2 cl 1 A *glahate* to gamble, play with anyone (at dice), win by gambling, to take, receive,

DP in *grahaṇa* taking
√*glai* 374/3 cl 1 P A*glāyati (te)* cl 2 P *glāti* to feel aversion or dislike, be averse or reluctant or unwilling or disinclined to do anything, to be languid or weary, feel tired or be exhausted, fade away, faint, to be hard upon anyone, caus. *glāpayati* A (*te)* to exhaust, tire, be hard upon, injure, cause to faint or perish, (with *manas*) to make desponding, DP in *harṣa-kṣaya* being despondent, being dejected in spirit
*glāna* feeling aversion or dislike, wearied, exhausted, sick, exhausted, n. exhaustion, sickness, *glāni 374/3 f.* exhaustion, languor, lassitude, depression, sickness,
√*glas* 374/2 cl 1 A *glasate* to eat, DP in *adana* swallowing, eating up, consuming *glau* m. a round lump, wen-like, lump, the moon, camphor, the earth, f. a ball or globe, √*glep* cl 1 A *glepate* to be poor or miserable, t o shake, tremble, to move, DP in *gainya* being

poor, in *kampana* shaking
*glepana* shaking, trembling, moving, poor
√*gleṣ* 374/3 cl 1 A *gleṣate* to seek, investigate, DP in *anvicchā* seeking, stealing, investigating √*glev* 374/3 cl 1 A *glevate* to serve, worship, DP in *sevana* serving, worshipping √*gluc* 374/3 cl 1 P *glocati* to steal, rob, go, move, DP in *steya-karaṇa* stealing √*gluñc* 374/3 cl 1 P *gluñcati* to go, move, DP in *gati,* going
*go* f. *gau* m. a bull or cow,the sun, moon, a singer, praiser, a 'goer' horse, an organ of sense, water, the eye, a billion, the sky, the thunderbolt, 2. flesh, 3. the earth,
*gocara* 364/1 m. pasture ground for cattle, range, field for action, offering range or field or scope for action, domain, place, mfn being within the range of, attainable for, perceptible, having (or used in) the meaning of, a place where birds are fed,
*goghna* mfn cattle killing, m. cowslayer, one for whom a cow is killed (a guest), *gokarṇa* mfn coweared, m. a cow's ear, a deer, mule, the span from thumb-tip to that of the ringfinger, a place of pilgrimage sacred to śiva, (Malabar coast)
*gokula* n. a herd of cows,
*gola* m. a globe or ball, myrrh, a widow's bastard, conjunction of all the planets in one sign,
√*gomaya* 366/1 Nom P *gomayati* to smear with cow dung, DP in *upalepana* smearing with cow dung
*gomaya* mfn bovine, consisting of cattle, n. cowdung, dung in general,
*gomukha* m. a trumpet, a crocodile,
*gonaya* m. cowherd,
*gopa* cow-herd, keeper in general,
*gopā* m. cow-keeper, keeper in general, protector, (*ās*) a female guardian,
*gopālaḥ* cowherd, master of the cows,
*gopana* 368/2 guarding, protecting, preserving, hiding, concealment, abuse, hurry, alarm, light, lustre
*gopati* lord of cattle, lord in general,
*gopī* f. milk-maid,
*goptā* m.defender, protector
*goptṛ* m. a protector, guardian,
*gopura* n. a monumental tower, town-gate,
*gorakṣaka* m. cattle-keeper, cow-herd,
*goṣakhi* mfn having cattle as companions, rich in cattle,
√*goṣṭha* 367/2 Nom P *goṣṭhate* to assemble, collect, DP in *saṅghāta* close union or combination, collection

*goṣṭha* m. cow-stall, byre, meeting-place, water vessel, refuge of men (śiva), (*ī*) f. an assembly, meeting, society, family connections, partnership, fellowship, conversation, dialogue, *gotama* m. a vedic seer,
*gotra* n. 1. cow-stall, cattle-pen, 2. poss. pen of cattle, 3. group esp. family, 4. family name, lineage, *gotraja* 364/3 mfn born in the family, m. a relative,
*gotva* having a cow-like nature,
*govindaḥ* Govinda, the Lord, grace, love, attachment, cow-finder, cow-master,
*goyukta* mfn yoked with cattle, (with *cakra)* wagon drawn by cattle,
√*gṛ* 361/2 cl 1 P *garati* to sprinkle, moisten, DP in *secana* sprinkling
√*gṝ* 363/1 cl 9 P A *gṛṇāti gṛṇīte* to call, call out to, invoke, to announce, proclaim, mention with praise, praise, extol, pronounce, recite, to relate, teach in verses, DP in *śabda* sounding, calling out, proclaiming, cl 6 P A *girati (te*) to swallow, devour, emit or eject from the mouth, DP in *nigaraṇa* swallowing, cl 10 A*gārayate* to know, make known, teach, DP in *vijñāna* making known, reading, relating
*grābha* mfn grasping, grasper, taking possession of,
√*grah* 371/2/3 372/1 or *grabh* cl 9 P *gṛbhṇāti* or *gṛhṇāti* A *gṛhṇīte* to seize, take by the hand, grasp, lay hold of, take by the hand in marriage ceremony, marry, to arrest, stop, take captive, capture, imprison, take possession of, gain over, captivate, seize, overpower, eclipse, abstract, take away (by robbery), lay the hand on, claim, gain, win, obtain, receive, accept, keep, acquire by purchase, choose, choose anyone (as a wife), draw water, pluck, pick, collect a store of anything, use, put on (clothes), assume (a shape), place upon, include, undertake, undergo, receive hospitably, take back (a divorced wife), take into the mouth, mention, name, perceive, observe, recognise, cognise, receive into the mind, apprehend, understand, learn, admit, approve, obey, follow, to take for, consider as, DP in*upādāna* seizing, perceiving, learning, acquiring, accepting allowing,
*graha* 372/1 mfn seizing, taking, grip, grasp, perceiving, recognising, accepting, m. seizure (with a claw), bite,a planet (as affecting men's destinies), a crocodile, anything seized, 'booty', spoil, imprisoning, imprisonment, seizure, eclipse, stealing, robbing, effort,
*grāha* 372/3 mfn seizing, receiving, holding, catching, m. any large marine animal, conception, notion of, a prisoner, the handle of a sword, seizure, grasping, morbid affection, disease,
*grāhaka* 372/3 (in phil.) mfn the subject (grasper), that which seizes or perceives, one who seizes, one who receives or accepts, a puchaser, containing, including, perceiving, perceiver, captivating, persuading; that which seizes or perceives (sense organ), m. a hawk, falcon, *grahaṇa* 372/2 mfn seizing, holding, taking,gaining, obtaining, n. the hand, an organ of sense, a prisoner, a word mentioned or employed, seizing, holding, taking by the hand, marrying, taking captive, seizure, demoniacal possession, gaining, obtaining, acceptance, reception, eclipse, purchasing, taking or drawing up (fluid), attraction, putting on clothes,
*grahītā* f. a receiver, recipient, one who comprehends,
*grahītavya* mfn to be taken or received, to be taken (a fluid), to be perceived, to be learned, obligation to take or receive,
*grāhya* G.130 the object of knowledge (graspable), 373/1 mfn to be received or accepted or gained, fit to be received, to be overpowered, to be picked or gathered, to be seized or taken or held, to be captured or imprisoned, to be taken in marriage, to be received in a friendly or hospitable way, to be perceived or recognized or understood, to be understood in a particular sense, meant, to be accepted as a rule or law, to be acknowledged or assented to, to be attended to or obeyed, to be admitted in evidence, to be undertaken or followed (a vow), n. poison, the objects of sensual perception,

perceivable, *(ā*) f. archery exercise,
*grāhyabhāve* in the absence of things to be perceived (Gam.),
*grāma* 373/1 n. a village, m. an inhabited place, a village, hamlet, the collective inhabitants of a place, community, race, multitude, troop, the old women of a family, a number of tones, *grāmakāma* mfn having desire for the village, fond of living in the village,
*grāmaṇī* m. head-man of a village,
√*grāmaya* 373/3 Nom P *grāmayati* to invite, DP in *āmantraṇa* inviting
√*granth* see √*grath*

**grantha** 371/1 m. tying, binding, stringing together, a knot, a literary work, a verse or couplet, a book, *granthana* tying or connecting together, arranging, composing
*granthi* 371/1 a knot, tie, knot of a cord, unreal and illusory complexity and ignorance, *granthin* mfn having books, bookish, well read, strung together,
√*gras* cl 1 P A *grasati (te*) to seize with the mouth, take into the mouth, swallow, devour, eat, consume, to swallow up, cause to disappear, to eclipse, to swallow or slur over words, pronounce indistinctly, to suppress, stop or neglect (a lawsuit), DP in *adana* swallowing, devouring, eating up, consuming, in *grahaṇa* eating, devouring, 2. mfn swallowing
*grāsa* mfn swallowing, m. mouthful, food, nourishment, an eclipse,
*grasamāna* swallowing, devouringpres/part/mid √*gras*
*grasiṣṇu* 371/2 mfn accustomed to swallow or absorb
√*grath = granth*, 370/3 cl 9 P *grathnāti* to fasten, tie or string together, arrange, connect in a regular series, to string words together, compose ( a literary work), P *granthati* A. *granthate* to be strung together or composed ( a literary work), or cl 1 A *granthate* to be crooked, DP in *sandarbha* writing, composing, in *kautilya* being crooked, being wicked, bending, in *bandhana* fastening, tying
*grāvan* m. stone, esp. stone for pressing the Soma, a stone or rock, a mountain, a cloud, mfn hard, solid,
√*gṛbh* 361/3 *gṛbhāyati* to grasp, seize, relatedto √*grah* grasping seizing, *gṛbhayat*, seizing, DP in *grahaṇa* taking
√*gṛdh* cl4 P 361/2 *gṛdhyati* endeavour to gain, covet, desire, A *gṛdhyate* to deceive, cheat, DP in *abhikāṅkṣā* coveting, desiring, being greedy,
*gṛdha* m.. or *gṛddha* ppp.. coveting, desirous of,
*gṛdhra* mfn desiring greedily or fervently, m. a vulture
*gṛh* = *gṛbh* f. grasping, seizing, mfn grasping,
*gṛha* 361/3m. n. a house, a home, a servant, a family,
*gṛha-jana* m. family, member of the family,
*gṛhamedhin* mfn one who performs the domestic sacrifices,householder,
*gṛhāṇa* just accept, please take now,
*gṛhapati* m. master of the house,
*gṛhapatnī* f. mistress of the house,
*gṛhāśrama* m. housestage, second stage in a Brahman's life,
*gṛhastha* mfn abiding in a house, m. householder or Brahman in the second stage of his religious life, f. a housewife, mfn ifc. living or staying in anyone's house,
*gṛhiṇī* f. mistress of the house, housewife,
*gṛhīta* mfn grabbed, grasped, taken, held received, accepted, received hospitably, obtained, gained, perceived, understood, 'received completely into one's mind',

*gṛhītārtha* mfn comprehending the sense or meaning, acquainted,
*gṛhītvā* ind. having grabbed, taken, grasping, taking up,
*gṛhṇāti* 371/2 root *grah*, takes, seizes, receives, he accepts
*gṛhṇan* accepting, pres/act/part √grah 371/3
*grīva* m. the neck, a corridor, the nape, the neck of a bottle,
√*gṝ* 363/1 to call, invoke, praise, extol, recite
*gṛdhra* mfn greedy, m. vulture,
*gṛdhrakūṭa* m. vulture-peak, a mountain in Magadha,
*grīṣma* m. summer,
*grīva* 374/1 m. the neck, nape of the neck, f. (*ā*)
√*gṛj* 361/2 = √*gurj* cl 1 *garjati* or *gṛñjati* to sound, roar, DP in *śabda* roaring, sounding, *gṛṇanti* they extol 1/pl/pres/act
√*gṛñj* see √*gṛj* above,
*gṛtsa* mfn clever, wise, dextrous
√*gruc* 374/2 cl 1 P *grocati* to steal, to go, DP in *steya-karaṇa* stealing
√*gu* 356/1 cl 1 A *gavate* to go, 356/2 cl 1 A *gavate* to sound, cl 6 P *guvati* to void by stool, DP in *śabda* sounding, in *avyaktaśabda* speaking indistinctly, in *purīṣotsarga* evacuating, defecating, f. cow, n. water, the hair on the body
*guccha* m. bundle, bunch, a bush, shrub, bunch of flowers, a pearl necklace, a section in a tale, √*gud* 358/3 cl 1 A *godate* to play, sport, DP in *krīḍā* playing
√*guò* 356/3 cl 6 P *guḍati* to guard, preserve, DP in *rakṣā* defending, preserving, *guda* n. anus,
*guḍa* 356/3 m. globe or ball, lumpy sugar, treacle, molasses, an elephant's trappings or armour, a ball to play with
*guḍaka* m. a ball, molasses,
*guḍākeśa* O Thick-Haired One *(Arjuna)*
√*gudh* 358/3 cl 4 P *gudhyati* to wrap up, envelope, cover, clothe, cl 9P *gudhnāti* to be angry, cl 1 A *godhate* to play, sport, DP (cl 4) in *pariveṣṭana* wrapping up, covering, enveloping, in (cl 9) *roṣa* being angry,
*gūḍha* n. deep mystery,
*gūḍhapraśna* m. enigma
*gūḍhavāsanā* f. hidden subtle desire,
√*guh* 360/2 cl 1 P A*gūhati (te)* to cover, conceal, hide, keep secret, DP in *samvaraṇa* covering, *guh* f. hiding place,
*guhā* cave, hidden place, ind. in secret, the heart,
*guhācara* moving in secret i.e.in the heart,
*guhya* 360/3 mfn to be covered or concealed, or kept secret, secret, genital, m. hypocrisy, a tortoise, (am) ind. secretly, privately, n. a secret, mystery,
*guhyaka* m. one of a class of demi-gods,
*guhyatama* most secret (superlative)
√*guj* 356/2 cl 1. 6. P *gojati, gujati* to buzz, hum, DP in *avyaktaśabda* making an indistinct noise, in*śabda* sounding, humming, buzzing,
*gulma* m. a clump of trees, thicket, a troop or guard of soldiers, a fort, entrenchment, disciplining an army, the spleen,
*gulpha* m. ankle,
√*gumph* 359/1 cl 6 P *gumphati* to string together, tie or string as a garland, DP in *grantha* tying,

binding, stringing together,
*guṇa* 357/1 m. the attributes of nature (*sattva, rajas* and *tamas*) , In Vedānta philosophy, there are three majorguṇas that serve as the fundamental operating principles or 'tendencies' of *prakṛti* (universal nature) which are called: *sattva*, *rajas*, and *tamas*. The three primary gunas are generally accepted to be associated with creation (*rajas*), preservation (*sattva*), and destruction (*tamas*). They are the three basic qualities of nature which determine the inherent characteristics of all created things, " the whole creation is in the grip of the *guṇāḥ* and they never stay the same, so they keep on changing all beings and all situations. Everyone, wherever he is placed, whether at level one or even at level nine, is tossed by them. Some are totally affected while others are only outwardly affected. This means that one of the *guṇāḥ* may be predominant now and after a few moments, another, and yet after a few more moments, you may be caught by another *guṇa*. Thus the fluctuation of *guṇāḥ* will keep on forcing changes in all beings and in all situations." HH a single thread or strand of a cord, string or thread, rope, a garland, a bowstring, chord, a multiplier, coefficient, subdivision, species, kind, a quality, peculiarity, attribute or property or virtue, an attribute of the 5 elements (each of which has its own peculiar quality or qualities as well as organ of sense; thus 1. ether has*śabda* or sound for its *guṇa* and the ear for its organ; 2. the air has touch and sound for its *guṇāḥ* and the skin for its organ; 3. fire or light has form, touch and sound for its *guṇāḥ,* and the eyes for its organs; 4. water has taste, form, touch and sound for its *guṇāḥ* and the tongue for its organ; 5. earth has smell, taste, form, touch and sound for its *guṇāḥ* and the nose for its organ, the first gradation in the strengthening of a vowel (by adding one measure of '*a'* ; the second ( adding a second measure of '*a'* ) is called *vṛddhi,*m. a single thread or strand of a cord or twine, string or thread, rope,
*guṇabhedata* 357/2 ind. according to the difference of quality, i.e. according to the *guṇā* relationships at the time
*guṇāḍhya* 'rich in virtues or excellences',
*guṇāḥ* the 3 constituents of the universe,
*guṇamaya* mfn 3 constituent properties of *prkṛti,* full of qualities or attributes,
*guṇamayī* f. made or produced by the *guṇa,* a product of the *guṇāḥ,*
*guṇānvita* mfn endowed with excellence,
*guṇaśālin* mfn possessing virtues, excellent,
*guṇasamya* where the *guṇāḥ* are in equilibrium– the Absolute,
*guṇāśraya* m. one endowed with virtues, very virtuous man, abode of qualities, matter, *guṇātīta* mfn freed from or beyond all properties,
*guṇavāda* – attributive corroborative statement, e.g. "the sun becomes the sacrificial stake", where the statement contradicts experience and is taken to mean "a stake shining like the sun" (Gam.)
*guṇavat* mfn endowed with excellent qualities, virtuous, excellent,
*guṇavant* mfn virtuous, excellent,
*guṇānvita* 358/1 endowed with virtues, excellent, associated with the *guṇā*
*guṇātītas* g + ppp. *ati* √*ī* going beyond the *guṇāḥ* , transcending the *guṇāḥ*
√*guṇaya* 358/2 Nom P *guṇayati* to multiply, to advise, invite, DP in *āmantraṇa* inviting, √*guṇḍ* 358/2 cl 10 *guṇḍayati* to cover, conceal, protect, to pound, comminute, DP in *rakṣaṇa* guarding, protecting, or *veṣṭana* covering or *ketana* summons, invitation
*guṇī* mfn good-natured, posessor of a quality or qualities,
*guṇin* mfn virtuous, excellent, endowed with good qualities, auspicious (a day), endowed with the good qualities of or contained in... (ifc.), requiring the first gradation (a vowel), possessing qualitiesan object or thing or noun or substantive, m. 'furnished with a string', a bow, √*guñj* 356/2 cl

1 P *guñjati* to buzz, hum, DP in *avyaktaśabda* sounding, humming, buzzing, √*guṇṭh* 358/2 cl 10 P *guṇṭhayati* to enclose or envelope, surround, cover, DP in *veṣṭana* surrounding, enveloping, covering,
√*gup* 358/3 cl 4 P *gupyati* to become perplexed or confused, to guard, defend, protect, preserve, to hide, conceal, to seek to defend oneself from, be on one's guard, to beware of, shun, avoid, detest, to feel offended or hurt DP (cl4) in *vyākulatva* being confused or disturbed, in (cl1) *gopana* hiding, in *rakṣaṇa* guarding, protecting,
√*guph* 359/1 cl 6 *guphati* to string together, tie or string as a garland, DP in *grantha* tying, binding, stringing together,
*guptaparibhāṣaṇa* speaking secretly
*gupti* f. preserving, protection, guarding, restraint of body, mind and speech, concealing, hiding, keeping secret, (ifc.), a means of protection, fortification, rampart, a prison, a place of concealment, a hole in the ground, cellar, a leak in a ship,
√*gur* 359/2 cl 6 *gurate* to raise, lift up, to hurt, to go, to eat, DP in *udyamana* making an effort or exertion
√*gūr* 361/1 see *gur* above DP in *hiṁsā* hurting, *gati* going, DP in *udyamana* making an effort or exertion
√*gurd* 360/1 cl 1 *gurdate* or *gūrdate* to play, sport, jump, cl 10 *gurdayati* or *gūrdayati* to dwell, inhabit, DP (cl 1) in *krīḍā* playing, in (cl 10)*pūrva-niketana* former dwelling place, *guru* 359/2 mfn heavy, important, m.a spiritual parent, teacher, or guide, G133 6. "The root *gu* stands for darkness; *ru* for its removal. The removal of the darkness in the heart is indicated by the word *guru*." , 'one who is firmly convinced that he is the supreme consciousness, one whose mind is rooted in the highest reality, one who has a pure and tranquil mind, one who has realized identity with Brahman"
*gurukṛpā* the grace of the teacher
*gurūkti* words from a *guru*
*gurukula* n. the house of a guru, a teaching place for guru and students
*gurukulavāsa* m. living with the guru,
*gurūpassati* devotion to the guru,
*gurutva* n. weight, heaviness, greatness, magnitude, respectability, dignity, venerableness, length of a vowel,
√*gurv* 360/1 cl 1 P*gūrvati* to raise, lift up or to make an effort, DP in *udyamana* endeavouring, *ha* m. water, a cipher (representing zero), meditation, auspiciousness, sky, heaven, paradise, blood, dying, fear, knowledge, the moon, battle, a horse, pride, a physician, cause, motive, m.f. laughter, n. the supreme spirit, pleasure, delight, a weapon, the sparkling of a gem, calling, mfn mad, drunk, a particle emphasizing a previous word or simply used as an expletive in poetry, i.e may be meaningless in the verse but used as a metrical filler, mfn killing, destroying, *ha vai* once upon a time, may indicate recalling to mind some well-known fact, *hā* 1. expresses astonishment or satisfaction, pain, 2. m. water, the arithmetical figure which expresses zero, meditation, auspiciousness, sky, heaven, paradise, blood, sex, dying, fear, knowledge, the moon, *viṣṇu*, war, battle, a horse, pride, a physician, cause, motive, m.f. laughter, f. coition, , a lute, n. the supreme spirit, pleasure, delight, a weapon, the sparkling of a gem, calling, ind. = *aham*, mfn mad, drunk, cl 3 A*jihīte* to start or spring forward, bound away, give way to, to go or depart, to fall or come into any state, DP in *gati* going 3. cl 3 P *jahāti* cl 1 *jahati* to leave, abandon, desert, quit, forsake, relinquish, to discharge, emit, to put away, take off, remove, lay aside, give up, resign, avoid, shun, abstain or refrain from, disregard, neglect, to lose, be deprived of, to get rid of, escape from, to cause to emit, fart, to be left behind, fall short of,

be excluded from, be overtaken by, be deficient, suffer loss or wanting, decrease, wane, decline, come to an end, to weigh less, to be given up or avoided, to be subtracted, to become detached from, fall out (as hair), caus. *hāpayati (te*), to cause to leave or abandon, to omit, neglect, fall short of, be wanting in, to give up (life), to lose (time), DP in *tyāga* abandoning, 5. mfn. abandoning, deserting, f. abandonment, desertion

*hā hā* alas! alas!

√*had* 1287/1 cl 1 P A *hadati (te*), to evacuate, excrete, DP in*purīṣotsaga* excreting, *haima* mfn wintry, caused/produced by snow or ice, covered with snow, golden, consisting of or made from gold, f. yellow jasmine,

*haituka* 1304/1 mfn having a cause or reason, ifc. caused by or dependent on, founded on some motive, caused, motivated, m. a reasoner, rationalist, skeptic, heretic, a follower of the *mīmāṁsa* doctrines,

√*hal* 1293/1 1. cl 1 P *halati* to plough, make furrows, DP in *vilekhana* ploughing, *hala* m. a plow, the earth, water,

*halāhala* m.n. a certain deadly poison, a kind of lizard, kind of snake,

√*hamm* 1288/2 cl 1 P *hammati* to go, DP in *gati* going,

*haṁsa* the one caste in the golden age,

*haṁsa* 1286/1 a swan or goose, used to represent'the Universal Soul or supreme Spirit', the soul or spirit,'I am he', the individual soul,

√*han* 1287/2 cl 2 P *hanti,* A. *hate* cl 1 *hanati*, *jighnate (ti),* to strike, beat (also a drum), pound, hammer, strike upon, smite, slay, hit, kill, mar, destroy, to put to death, cause to be executed, to strike off, ward off, to hurt, wound (the heart), to obstruct, hinder, repress, give up, abandon (anger, sorrow etc.,), to go, move, caus. *ghātayati* cause to be slain or killed, put to death, punish, to notify a person's death, to mar, destroy, DP in *hiṁsā* killing, or *gati* going, 2. mfn killing, a killer, slayer,

*hāna* 1296/2 gone or departed, the act of abandoning, relinquishing, giving up *hanana* mf a killing, a killer, n. the act of striking or hitting, killing, destroying, removing, dispelling, multiplication,

*hāni* 1296/2 f. abandonment, relinquishment, decrease, diminution, damage, loss, failure, ruin, deficit, cessation, non-existence,

*hānopāya* 'means of avoidance', means of avoiding association thus leading to liberation, means of liberation,

*hanta* 1288/2 ind. an exclamation here, look, see, oh,

*hantāra* slayer, killer

*hantavya* gdv to be slain, to be violated, to be refuted,

*hanti* he slays, he kills, 1/s/pres/indic/act.

*hantṛ* mfn slayer, destroyer, m. a measure of food,

*hantum*to kill, to slay, infin. of √*han* slay

*hanu* f. jaw, a weapon, death, disease, a prostitute,

*hanumān* or *hanumat* wisest and most capable of monkeys

*hanyamāne* in being slain or killed pres/mid/part. 7/s/m

*hanyate* he is slain, killed 1/s/pres/indic/pass

*hanyus* they should kill, they may kill, 1/pl/opt/act√*han*

*hara* mfn (only ifc.) bearing, carrying, bringing, conveying, taking, removing, charming, √*hṛ hara* 1289/1 m. a name of*śiva,* seizer, destroyer, a stallion, an ass,

*hāra* mfn bearing carrying, carrying away, stealing, levying, raising (e.g. taxes), ravishing, charming,

delightful, m. a garland of pearls, a necklace, taking away, removal, confiscation, forfeiture, waste, loss, war, battle, a carrier, porter, a girl unfit for marriage,f. a pearl, Nom. P. to be like a string of pearls,
*haraṇa* 1289/1 mfn carrying, holding, containing, taking away, removing, m. 'taker' a hand, an arm, n. the act of carrying or bringing or fetching, offering, carrying off, robbing, removing, destroying, dividing, division,
*haras* n. a grasp, grip, esp. the seizing or devouring, power of fire, flame, fire, *harati* seizes, carries away 1/s/pres/act *hari* 1.mfn bearing, carrying, 2.mfn brown, tawny, yellow, (esp. horses), m. yellow, reddish-brown, 1289/3 a lion, a horse, steed, the sign of the zodiac Leo, the sun, a ray of light, the moon, a monkey, jackal, parrot, peacock, the wind, a name used for many gods, the Lord,'who destroys the evil deeds of those who take refuge in him', a name of*Nārāyaṇa* or *Kṛṣṇa*
**hari** 1289/3 1/s/m the Lord, a name of– *Vāyu, Indra, Viṣnu- Kṛṣṇa*
*hārin* taking, carrying, carrying away,stealing, robbing, taking to one's self, surpassing, exceeding, ravishing, captivating, having or wearing a garland of pearls,
*hariṇa* mfn yellowish, greenish, a deer, antelope, the sun, 'full of rays' (Gam.), *harita* mfn green, pale yellow, pale
*haritabhāva* in becoming pale
*harivant* mfn having fallow steeds, lord of the coursers, i.e. Indra,
*harmya* n. a strong building, dwelling, stronghold, prison, a fiery pit, place of torment, region of darkness, mfn living in houses,
*harṣa* 1292/2 m. bristling, erection, joy, pleasure, excitement, happiness, sexual excitement, lust, desire,
*harṣa kṣaya* loss of enjoyment, weariness
*hartṛ* m. 'one who takes away' a robber, thief,
√*hary* 1292/2 cl 1 P *haryati (te),* to like, delight in, be fond of, or pleased with, yearn after, long for. to go, to threaten, DP in *gati* going or*kānti* delighting,
*hārya* to be taken away or stolen,
√*has* 1294/2 cl 1 P *hasati (te)*, to laugh, smile, laugh at, to deride, mock, ridicule, to surpass, excel, to expand, open (as a blossom), caus. *hāsayati* to cause to laugh, DP in *hasana* laughing, 2. ind. an exclamation of laughter or loud merriment,
*hāsa* m. laughter, laughing, mirth, a jest, joke, fun, dazzling whiteness, pride, arrogance, *hasana* 1294/2 mfn laughing, jesting or sporting with, f. a jest, encouraging shout, next, n. a laugh,
*hasati* laughs
*hāsin* mfn laughing, dazzlingly white, brilliant or adorned with,
*hasta* m. hand, an elephant's trunk, the fore-arm, position of the arm, hand-writing, *hastagrābha* mfn grasping the hand,
*hastagṛhya* taking by the hand, having taken by the hand,
*hastin* 'possessing a hand', *hastinaḥ* m. elephant, *hastāt* 5/s/m from the hand, from the elephant,
*hastināpura* a town on the Ganges, home of the Kurus, Elephant City,
*hastirāja* m. elephant- king, leader of a herd,
*hastisnāna* n. ablution of an elephant,
*hāsya* to be laughed at, (as) m. laughter, ridicule, fun, amusement,
√*haṭ* 1287/1 cl 1 P *haṭati* to shine, be bright, DP in *śabda saṅghāta dīpti* sounding, heaping or collecting together, shining, being bright,
*hata* slain, killed ppp. √*han* 1/s

*hatam* n. *hatā* f. killed
*hataka* ifc. cursed, mfn struck, hit, wretched
*hāṭaka* n. gold,
√*haṭh* 1287/1 cl 1 P *haṭhati* to leap, jump, be wicked, to treat with violence, oppress, to bind to a post, DP in *pluti* leaping, *śaṭhatva* being wicked,*balātkāra* treating with violence, oppressing,
*haṭhayoga*1287/1 a kind of forced yoga, 'in which the physical activity of control of body and breath predominates'
*hātum* 1296/2 infin.to relinquish, give up, to renounce,
*hatvā* having killed
*hatya* n. slaying,
*hava* m. an oblation, burnt offering, sacrifice, call, invocation, direction, order, command, mfn calling,
*havanī* f. sacrificial ladle,
*havis* n. an oblation or burnt offering, sacrificial gift or food, water, fire,
*haviṣmant* mfn having an oblation, m. offerer,
*havya* 1294/1 1. n, anything to be offered as an oblation, sacrificial gift or food, gdv. to be invoked,
*havyavah* m. bearing the oblation
*havyavaha* fire,
*havyavāhana* mfn fire
√*hay* 1288/2 cl 1 P *hayati* to go, move, to be weary, to worship, or to sound, DP in *gati* going, *haya* 1288/2 m. a horse, a yak, *hayaiḥ*, 3/pl/m by/with horses
*he* ind. O used as in O King
√*heḍ* (or *hel*), 1303/3 cl 1 A *heḍate, heḷate, helate,* to be or make angry or hostile, to act or treat, carelessly or frivolously, cl 1 P *heḍati* to surround, clothe, attire, caus. *heḍayati*, DP in *veṣṭana* (cl 1) surrounding, in *anādara* disregarding,
*helā* 1305/2 f. sport, play, disrespect, contempt, L. carelessness, levity, moonlight, *hema* or *heman* n. gold,
*hemanta* m. winter, the cold season,
√*hep* DP in *gati* going
√*heṣ* 1305/ 2 cl 1 A *heṣate (ti),* to neigh, whinny, DP in *avyakta śabda* neighing *hetavaḥ* causes, 1/pl/m
√*heṭh* 1303/3 also written *heṭ, heḍh*, cl 1 P A *heṭhati (te*) to be wicked, vex, harass, hurt, injure, cl 9P *heṭhṇāti* see *heḍh*, caus. heṭhayati see vi √*heṭh,* DP in *vibādhā* (cl1) causing pain to, in *bhūta-prādurbhāva* (cl9) being born,
*heto* m. for, for the sake of,
*hetu* 1303/3 m. impulse, reason for, motive, the cause, by reason of, (6th) *hetoḥ* for, for the sake of, a logical reason or argument or deduction, the reason for an inference,
*hetunā* by/with reason, from reason 3/s/m
*hetupaṇāyā* f. application of reason,
*hetuphalayoḥ* of cause and effect,
*hetuśāstra* n. reason-book, rationalist work, dialectics,
*hetvābhāsa* m. fallacious semblance of an argument, fallacious inference or reason, *heya* 1297/1mfn to be left or abandoned, rejected, 1296/1 to be gone, rejectable, √*hi* 1297/2 cl 5 P *hinoti, hinute, hinvati, (te),* to send forth, set in motion, impel, urge on, hasten on, to stimulate or incite to, assist or help to, discharge, hurl, cast, convey, bring, procure, forsake, abandon, get rid of, *hinvati* to gladden,

delight, caus. *hayuyati*, DP in *gati* going, or *vṛddhi* promoting,
*hi* 1297/3 ind. for, because, on account of, of course, truly, indeed, since, (enclitic), √*hikk* cl 1 P A *hikkati (te),* to hiccup, sob, caus. P. *hikkayati* to cause to hiccup, A. *hikkayate* to injure, kill, DP in *avyakta śabda* hiccuping,
√*hil* 1300/3 cl 6 P *hilati*, to sport amorously, dally, be wanton, express amorous inclination, DP in *bhāva- karaṇa* sporting amorously,
*hima* m. snow, the cold, winter, the sandal tree, the moon, camphor, n. frost, hoar-frost, snow, tin, a pearl, fresh butter, a lotus, mfn cold, cool, f. cold season, winter,
*himādri* m. Himalaya mountain,
*himāga* m. Himalaya, snow-mountain,
*himāla* m. Himalaya mountain,
*himālaya* 1299/2 abode of snow, possessing snow, snowy,
*himapāta* m. snowfall,
*himavat* M. the*himālaya* personified as father of*Pārvatī* (*śiva*'s wife also called*Girijā* 'daughter of the mountain') and *Gaṅgā*, the Ganges river,
√*hiṁs* 1297/3 cl 1.7.P *hiṁsati hinasti,* also A. *hiṁsate, hiṁste* to injure, harm, wound, kill, destroy, caus. or cl 10 P *hiṁsayati* to injure, harm, kill, slay, DP in *hiṁsā* injuring, killing, 2. mfn injuring, striking,
*hiṁsā* see 1297/3 mfn injuring, injurious, mischievous, hostile, f injury, harm, hurt, wrong (3kinds – mentally bearing malice, verbal abusive language, personal acts of violence), desire to hurt,
*hiṁsana* 1297/3 m. an enemy, n. the act of hurting, injuring, killing, slaying
*hiṁsātmaka* mfn cruel by nature, violent natured, intent on doing harm,
*hiṁsra* mfn harmful, harming, m. a savage or cruel man, a savage animal, beast of prey, *hīna* 1296/2 mfn abandoned, left, forsaken, devoid of, free from, left behind, excluded or shut out from, lower or weaker than, inferior to, left out, omitted, deficient, defective, incomplete, low, vile, bad, deprived of, poor, little, m. a faulty or defective witness, subtraction, (*am*) n. deficiency, want, absence
*hīnā* f. a female mouse,
*hinasti* 1297/3 he/she injures, wounds, kills, destroys 1/s/pres/indic/act.
*hīnayāna* the 'small or lesser vehicle' referring perhaps condescendingly to *theravāda* (classical) buddhist schools as opposed to *mahāyāna* buddhism, *theravāda* is said to be aimed at personal salvation rather than the more universal approach of transformation of all, *theravāda* is earlier than *mahāyāna* which arose in early christian times,
√*hiṇḍ* 1298/2 cl 1 A *hiṇḍate* to go, move, wander or roam about, to disregard, slight, DP in *gati* going, or*anādara* disregarding, slighting,
√*hinv* 1298/3 see √1. *hi,* DP in *prīṇanā* being glad, gladdening,
*hiraṇmaya* 1299/3 mfn. golden, gold-coloured, effulgent,
*hiraṇyagarbha*'...the seed-form of the creation as the golden egg or womb' HH. 1299/3 a golden egg, in which the Self-existent *Brahma* was born as *Brahmā* the Creator, who is therefore regarded as a manifestation of the Self-existent, possessed of the twofold power of knowledge and action, calledSūtra when conceived of as the principle of action, 'the highest created being through whom the Supreme Being projects the physical universe; cosmic mind, *hiraṇya* n. gold, a vessel or ornament made of gold, coined gold or money, a gold piece or coin, a cowry, semen, substance, imperishable matter, a partic. measure, the thorn apple, √*hiṣk* 1300/3 see *hikk* and *kiṣk,*
√*hiṭ* 1298/2 see *biṭ* , DP in *ākrośa* swearing, shouting, exclaiming,
*hita* 1298/2 mfn sent, impelled, urged on, going, running, speeding, 2. mfn set, put, placed,

planned, arranged, prepared, made ready, beneficial, wholesome, favourable, good (as in diet), m. a friend, benefactor, pl. veins or arteries, n. anything useful or suitable or proper, benefit, advantage, profit, service, good, welfare, the means to the end,

*hit ā* f. a causeway, a pl. noun. of particular veins or arteries. 'a *hitā* nerve constitutes part of the subtle body'. HH . f. a causeway, dike,
*hitakāma* mfn wishing well to, desirous of benefitting,
*hitakāmyā* 1298/2 desire for another's welfare
*hitecchā* f. desire for the welfare of another,
*hitopadeśa* m. salutary instruction, name of a collection of fables, good advice, *hitvā* 1296/2 having left or abandoned, letting alone, slighting, disregarding,

excepting, with the exception of,
√*hlād* 1307/3 cl 1 A*hlādate* to be glad or refreshed, rejoice, to sound, shout (for joy), caus. *hlādayati* to refresh, gladden, exhilirate, delight, DP in *avyakta śabda* sounding, shouting, or *sukha* being glad or delighted, rejoicing,
*hlādaka* mfn cooling, refreshing, gladdening
*hlādikāvant* mfn rich in cooling, (L)
*hlādinī* f. name of a mythical river'refreshment, gladness, delight, potential for giving pleasure, √*hlag* 1307/3 cl 1 A *hlagate* to cover, hide, DP in *samvaraṇa* hiding, covering, √*hlap* 1307/3 cl 10 P *hlāpayati* to speak, DP in *vyaktā-vāc* speaking distinctly √*hlas* 1307/3 cl 1 P *hlasati* to sound, DP in *śabda* sounding,
√*hmal* 1306/3 cl 1 P *hmalati* to shake, move, DP in *sañcalana* walking, moving about, √*hnu* 1306/3 cl 2 A *hnute, hnauti, hnavati, (te),* to hide from, to drive or take away, DP in *apanayana* taking away, robbing,
√*hoḍ* 1305/3 cl 1 A *hoḍate* to disregard, disrespect, DP in *gati* going, in *anādara* disrespecting, *ho ho* alas ! alas! (stronger than *aho*)
*homa* m. pouring into the fire, oblation, sacrifice, (older word is *āhuti*),
*homi* m. fire, clarified butter, water,
*homin* mfn offering, presenting an oblation of, only ifc.
*homīya* mfn relating/belonging to or fit or destined for an oblation or sacrifice, *hotādhvaryū* m.du. the *hotṛ* and *adhvaryu* priests,
*hotṛ* m. an offerer of an oblation or burnt offering (with fire), sacrificer,

priest esp. a priest who at a sacrifice invokes the gods or recites the Rig-Veda *hotra* n. sacrificing, a burnt offering, both the action and the thing offered,
√*hṛ* 1302/1 cl 1 P A *harati (te),* to take, bear, carry in or on, carry, convey, fetch, bring, to offer, present, to take away, carry off, seize, deprive of, steal, rob, to shoot, cut or hew off, sever (the head or a limb), remove, destroy, dispel, frustrate, annihilate, to turn away, avert the face, A. take to oneself, appropriate (legitimately), come into possession of, receive (as an heir), raise (tribute), marry (a girl), to master, overpower, subdue, conquer, win, win over (also by bribing), to outdo, eclipse, surpass, enrapture, charm, fascinate, withhold, withdraw, keep back, retain, to protract, delay, to divide (arithmetically), caus. *hārayati* (te), DP in *haraṇa* (cl1) taking, conveying, in *prasahya-karaṇa* (cl 3) taking by force, cl 9 A *hṛṇīte* to be angry or wroth, √*hrād* 1307/2 cl 1 A *hrādate* to sound, roar, make a noise, caus. *hrādayati* to cause to sound, to refresh, delight, DP in

*avyatkta śabda* sounding, roaring,
*hrada* m. pool, lake, a ray of light, a ram,
*hrāduni* f. hailstones, hail, 'rattling',
√*hrag* 1306/3 cl 1 P *hragati* to cover, conceal, DP in *samvaraṇa* hiding, covering, √*hras* 1307/1 cl 1 P A *hrasati (te*) to become short or small, be diminished or lessened, to descend from, P. to sound, caus. *hrāsayati* to make small or less, shorten, curtail, diminish, DP in *śabda* sounding,
*hrāsa* m. loss, diminution,
*hrasva* mfn short , weak, small, dwarfish, unimportant, insignificant, less by, m. a dwarf, a short vowel,
*hṛcchaya* mfn lying or abiding in the heart, the eternal monitor in the heart, the conscience,

m. love 1302/2
*hṛcchayapīḍita* mfn love-pained, lovesick,
*hṛcchayavardhana* mfn increasing or arousing love,
*hṛcchayāviṣṭa* mfn entered by or filled with love,
*hṛcchayāviṣṭacetana* mfn possessing a love-filled mind,
*hṛd* 1302/2 n. the heart (as seat of feelings and emotions), *hṛdi* 7/s/n in the heart *hṛdaya* 1302/3 n. the heart as seat of feelings and sensations, mind as centre of mental operations *hṛdaye* + √*kṛ* to take to heart, take seriously,
*hṛddeśe* in the region of the heart
*hṛdistha* mfn being in the heart, beloved, dear, existing in the heart, in the space within the heart,
*hṛdya* mfn being in the heart, internal, inward, inmost, innermost, pleasing or dear to the heart, beloved, cherished, proceeding from or produced in the heart, agreeable, pleasant, pleasant to the stomach, savoury, dainty (as food),
√*hreṣ* 1307/2 cl 1 A P *hreṣate (ti*), to neigh, whinny, to go, move, DP in *avyakta śabda* neighing,
√*hrī* 1307/2 cl 3 P *jihreti* to feel shame, blush, be bashful or modest, be ashamed of anyone or anything, caus. *hrepayati* to make ashamed, cause to blush, confound, put to shame, DP in *lajjā* being ashamed,
*hrī* 1307/2 2. f. shame, modesty, shyness, timidity,
√*hrīcch* DP in *lajjā* being ashamed,
√*hṛṇīya* 1302/2 Nom A *hṛṇīyate* to be angry, DP in *roṣaṇa* being angry, *lajjā* feeling ashamed, √*hṛṣ* 1303/2 cl 1 P A *harṣati (te),* to be excited or impatient, rejoice in the prospect of, be anxious or impatient for, to speak or affirm falsely, lie, cl 4 P *hṛṣyati (te),* to thrill with rapture, rejoice, exult, be glad or pleased, become sexually excited, become erect or stiff or rigid, bristle, become on edge, caus. *harṣayati (te),* to excite, make impatient or eager for (victory etc.), to rejoice, be glad, to cause to bristle, be impatient or excited, DP in *alīka* (cl1) telling a lie, becoming erect, bristling, being delighted, in *tuṣṭi* (cl 4) being delighted,
*hṛśīkeśa* m. bristling haired, erect haired, M. a reference to *Kṛṣṇa* as lord of the senses, *hṛṣīta* mfn 'bristling' the hair erect, through fear, M. unwithered, fresh (flowers), *hṛṣitasragrajohīna* mfn having unwithered garlands and free from dust,
**hṛṣṭa** mfn delighted, joyful,
*hṛṣṭaroman* 1303/2 hair standing on end
*hṛṣyati* 1303/2 rejoices, exults, rejoices, is glad or pleased 1/s/pres/act/rejoices *hṛta* 1302/1 taken, taken away
*hṛtstha* 1302/3 mfn. standing or abiding in the heart

*hriyate* he is carried on, he is conveyed 1/s/pres/indic/pass. √*hṛ*
√*hu* 1301/1 1. cl 3 P *juhoti* A *juhute* to sacrifice, offer or present an oblation, sacrifice to, worship or honour, to sprinkle on, to eat, caus. *hāvayati* to cause to sacrifice or to be sacrificed or to be honoured with sacrifice, DP in *dāna* giving, *ādana* eating, *ādāna* receiving,

2. ind. an exclamation
√*huḍ* 1301/2 cl 6 P *huḍati* to collect, accumulate, to dive, sink, be submerged, cl 1P *hoḍati* to go, DP in *gati* going,
√*hūḍ* 1301/3 cl 1 P *hūḍati* to go, DP in *gati* going,
√*hul* 1301/3 cl 1 P *holati* to go, to cover, conceal, to kill, DP in *gati* going, √*huṇḍ* 1301/2 cl 1 A *huṇḍate* to collect, accumulate, to select, choose, take, DP in *saṅghāta* collecting, in *varaṇa* choosing,
√*hurch* 1301/3 cl 1 P *hūrchati* to go crookedly, creep stealthily, totter, fall, to fall off from, caus. *hūrchayati* to cause to fall from, DP in *kauṭilya* acting crookedly,
*hūrchana* 1301/1 n. cunning, crookedness, going crookedly
*huta* 1301/1 mfn. offered in fire, poured out, burnt, sacrified, the oblation, the pouring out *hutabhuj* m. fire, the south-east, plumbago,
*hutahoma* mfn having offered oblation,
*hutāśa* 1301/1 m. oblation-eater, fire
*hutāśana* m. 'having the oblation as food', a name for Agni, hence fire,
*hūti* f. invocation,
√*hval* 1307/3 cl 1 P *hvalati (te),* to go crookedly or astray, or wrong or deviously, stumble, fall, fail, caus. *hvalayati, hvālayati* to cause to tremble, shake, DP in *sañcalana* moving about, agitation, trembling
√*hve* Cl 1 P A *hvayati (te), havate, huvati (te),* to call, call upon, summon, challenge, invoke, to emulate, vie with, caus. *hvāyayati* to cause anyone to be challenged by
√*hvṛ* 1308/1 or*hvī* cl 1 P *hvarati, hvarate, hvṛṇāti* to deviate or diverge from the right line, be crooked or curved, bend, go crookedly or wrongly or deviously, stumble, fall down, caus. *hvārayati* to cause to go crookedly, lead wrong or astray, A. to go wrong or astray, DP in *kauṭilya* being crooked,
*hyaḥ* yesterday, = *hyas*
*hyas* ind. yesterday,
*i* ind. an interjection of anger, sorrow, distress, compassion,
√*I* 163/2 cl. 2 P *eti,* cl 1 P &A *ayati, ayate* to go, flow, walk, advance, blow, advance, spread, get about, to go to or towards, to go away, escape, pass, retire, arise from, come from, return, succeed, arrive at, reach, obtain, fall into, come to, approach with prayers, gain by asking, to undertake anything, be employed in, go on with, continue in any condition or relation, appear, make one's appearance, approach anyone with requests, DP in *gati* going cl 1&2, *adhyayana* studying cl 2, *smaraṇa* remembering cl 2,
*Ī* ind. an interjection of pain or anger, a particle impling consciousness or perception, consideration, compassion,
√*ī* DP in *gati* going, *vyāpti* pervading, *prajana* conceiving, bringing forth,*kānti* shining, being beautiful, *asan* throwing, casting, , *khādana* eating,
*ibha* 167/3 m. an elephant, fearless, servants, domestics, dependants, household, family, *icchā* f.. desire, inclination, wish, in math.- a question or problem, in gram.-the desiderative form, ind.

according to wish or desire,
*icchāmātra* mere desire, mere will,
*icchāmi* I would like, I desire, √*iṣ* 3/s/pres/indic/act
*icchānicchāvivarjane icchā* (above) + *an* for *a* not *anicchā* 29/2 undesirous, averse, *vivarjana* 988/3 the act of avoiding, shunning, leaving, 7/s in the matter of abandoning desire and aversion
*icchanta* mfn thinking, as though thinking, imagining, (Gam.)
*icchasi* 169/1 √*iḥ* 2/s/pres/act. you wish, seek for, desire,
*icchati* he/she desires, wants
*icchu* mfn desirous, wishing, desiring,
*id* ind. a particle of affirmation, even, just, only, indeed, assuredly,
√*īḍ* 170/2 cl 2 A*īṭṭe* to implore, request, ask for, to praise, DP in *stuti* praising, *iḍā* 164/2 f. refreshing draught, vital spirit, stream or flow of praise and worship, a partic. artery on the left side of the body, a tubular vessel (one of the principal channels of the vital spirit, that which is on the right side of the body)
*idā* later, 165/3 now, at this moment
*idam* pron. 1/s/n this, 'this world diversified through names and forms, and the object of direct perception', ind. now, here,
*idamtā* f. being this, identity, thisness,
*idānīm* now, at this moment, in this case, just, even, now-a-days,
*iḍenya* 170/2 praiseworthy, to be invoked or implored, adorable
*idhma* m. fuel, fuel for the sacred fire,
*idhmaciti* f. fuel-pile,
*īdṛś* or*īdṛk* mfn endowed with such qualities, such
*īdṛśa* 170/2 mfn. such, endowed with such qualities. of such a kind, of this kind *īḍya* 170/2 praiseworthy, to be invoked or implored, adorable, gve. ind.
√*īh* 171/2 cl 1 A*īhate*, to endeavour to obtain, to aim at, attempt, to long for, desire, to take care of, to have in mind, think of
*iha*, 169/3 ind. here, in this place, now, at this time, in this world, in this case
*īha* m. attempt, (*ā*) f. effort, exertion, activity, request, desire wish,
*ihaloka* m. this world, this life,
*ihāmutra* 170/1 in the other world, in the life to come, in this world and the next, now and hereafter
*īhate* 171/2 endeavours to attain, seeks for, wishes for
*īhita* 171/3 mfn sought, wished, desire, effort, n. desire, request, wish, attempted, desired, √*īj* 170/2 cl 1 P*ījati* to go, blame or censure, DP in *gati* going or *kutsana* censuring, blaming, *īje* M. (having been) sacrificed, 1/s/mid/perf/ √*yaj*
*ijya* 164/2 mfn. to be revered/honoured, m. a teacher, deity, the planet Jupiter, a gift, donation,worship, reverence, meeting, union, f. a sacrifice,
*ijyā* sacrifice, making offerings, gift, donation, worship, reverence
*ijyate* it is performed, offeredor sacrificed 1/s/pres/pass √*yaj*
√*ikh* 164/1 cl 1 P *ekhati*, to go, move, DP in the sense of *gati*, moving
√*īkṣ* 170/1 cl 1 A*īkṣiṣyate* to see, look, view, behold, look at, gaze at, to watch over, to see in one's mind, think, have a thought, regard, consider, observe (the stars etc.), to foretell for *īkṣate* 1/s/pres/indic/mid sees
*īkṣa* mfn ifc. seeing, looking, visiting, f. (*ā*) sight, viewing, considering, (*am)* n. anything seen, *īkṣaka* m. a spectator, beholder,

*īkṣaṇa* n. 170/1 look, view, sight, glance, the eye, regarding, looking after, caring for, *īkṣata* mfn thought, saw, perceived, considered, regarded, deliberated,
*īkṣate* he/she sees, observes
*ikṣurasa* 164/1 7m sugarcane juice
*ikṣvākave* to or for (king) *Ikṣvāku*
*Ikṣvāku* the founder of the line of kings who ruled Ayodhyā. use of the plural indicates' descendants of' (including Sagara),
√*il* 168/2 cl 6 P *ilati*, to come, send, cast, sleep, cl 10 P *ilayati,* to keep still, not to move, to become quiet, DP cl 6 in *svapna* sleeping, *kṣepaṇa* throwing, cl 10 in *preraṇa* impelling, driving out, setting in motion
√*īl* 170/3 Caus. P*īlayati* to move DP in *preṣaṇa* sending, impelling,
*ilā* f. the mother of*Purūravas,* flow, speech, the earth,
*iḷenya* 170/2 praiseworthy, to be invoked or implored, adorable
*imāḥ* pron. 1/pl/f these (indefinite),
*imam* 2/s/m this
*imāni* pron. (indefinite) these 1/pl/n
*ime* 1/pl/m these
√*ind* 165/3 cl 1 P *indati*, to be powerful, to see, DP in *paramaiśvarya* supreme lordly power √*indh* 167/3 cl 7 P *inddhe,* to kindle, light, set on fire, to blaze, flame, DP in *dīpti* kindling, blazing,
*indhana* m. fuel, n. kindling, lighting, fuel, wood, grass etc. for this purpose, -*vat* mfn possessed of fuel,
*indra* m. *Indra*, Lord of the minor gods, universal *manas*, thunder, the mind or the soul; the lord of the senses; a Hindu deity; chief of the celestials; the ruler of heaven; the rain-god. *indrābṛhaspati* m. Indra and Bṛhaspati,
*indrāgni* m. Indra and Agni
*indragopa* m. the cochineal insect, a firefly, mfn having Indra as one's protector, *indrajāla* 166/2 magic, illusion,
*indrajit* eldest son of *Rāvaṇa*
*indraloka* m. Indra's world, Indra's heaven,
*indrapurogama* mfn having Indra as leader, preceded by Indra
*indraśatru* mfn conquered by Indra,
*indrasenā* f. Indra's missile- weapon, personified as his bride, name of a woman, *indrāyudha* n. Indra's weapon, the rainbow, diamond,
*indriya* 167/2 n. power, force, power of the senses, fit for or belonging to Indra, *indriyāṇi* the senses, -five of knowledge (*jñānendriya*) and five of action (*karmendriya*)
*indryagocara* mfn field of action of the senses, field perceptible to the senses, object of the senses, *indryāgocara* mfn imperceptible to the senses,
*indriyagrāma* all the senses
*indriyajñāna* sense-knowledge, perception,
*indriyanigraha* control of the senses, 'mastery over sensory organs of knowledge and perceptions. Mastery over senses requires choice of perceptions conducive to righteous life.' 'Not to master the senses of knowledge or to pervert the senses of knowledge is against the law.'
*indriyārtha* sense-objects, objects of the senses, anything exciting the senses,
*indriyārthasaṁnikarṣa* contact with or attraction of the objects to the appropriate sense organs, *indu* m. moon, a bright drop, a spark, time of moonlight, night, camphor, the point on a die, a symbolic

expression for the number 1, a coin,
*indura* m. mouse, rat,
√*iṅg* 164/1 cl 1 P, A *iṅgati (-te*), to go, go to or towards, move or agitate, (in gram.) to divide or separate the members of a compound word, use a word or bring it into such a grammatical relation that it is considered *iṅgya,* DP in gati, going, moving,
*iṅgate* 164/1 it moves or agitates, goes to or towards, flickers or stirs, 1/s/pres/indic/mid√*iṅg iṅgita* n. movement, gesture, sign, hint, indication, palpitation, aim, intention, real but covert purpose,
√*iṅkh* 164/1 *iṅkhati* to go, move, DP in *gati* going, moving
√*īṅkh* 170/1 cl 1 P *iṅkhati* to go, move, in *gati*, going
√*inv* 167/3 cl 6 P *invati* or cl 8 P *inoti,* to advance upon, press upon, drive,to infuse strength, invigorate, gladden, to use force, force, drive away, keep back, remove, to have in one's power, take possession of pervade, to be lord or master of anything, have the disposal of, DP in *vyāpti* pervading
*īpsā* 170/2 f. asking, desire, wish to obtain,
*īpsita* mfn desired, sought after, n. desire, wish,
*īpsu* 170/2 mfn striving to contain/obtain, wishing to get or obtain,
*irasya* 168/1Nom. P. *–ti,* to be envious, to be angry
√*ir* 168/1 cl 6 P *iriti* to go, DP in *svapna* sleeping and *kṣepaṇa* throwing
√*īr* 170/3 cl 2 A*īrte* to go, move, rise, arise from, to go away, retire, to agitate, elevate, raise one's voice, DP in *gati* going, *kampana* agitating, in kṣepa throwing,
*iras* n. ill-will, anger, hostility
√*irasya* Nom. P *irasyati* to show enmity to, be angry or envious, DP in*īrṣyā* envying 170/3 *irasyā* f. ill-will, wrath,
*iriṇa* n. a water-course, rivulet, gulch, well, desert, inhospitable region, a bare plain, barren or salt soil, desert land, any excavation in the ground, a hollow, hole,
*īrṣā* f. impatience, envy of another's success
*īrṣy* or*īrkṣy* 170/3 cl 1 P *īrṣyati*to envy, feel impatient at another's prosperity, DP in *īrṣya*

envy
*īrṣya* f. ill-will, envy, jealousy,
*īrṣyā* f. envying, impatience at another's success, spite, malice, jealousy
*īryā* walking with care, i.e. without harming any creature,
√*iṣ* 1. cl 1.P to seek, search, *eṣati*, A *eṣate*, cl 4 P *iṣyati*, cl 9 P A *iṣṇāti*, to cause to move quickly, throw, let fly, cast, swing, to send out or off, stream out, pour out, discharge, deliver a speech, proclaim, impel, animate, promote, DP cl 9 in *ābhīkṣṇya*

2. mfn sacrificed, worshipped with sacrifices, m. sacrifice,
*iṣ* 168/3 mfn ifc. moving quickly, speedy
√*iṣ* 3. 169/1 cl 6 P *icchati*, A *iccate*, to endeavour to obtain, strive, seek for, endeavour to make favourable, to desire, wish, long for, request, to wish or be about to do anything, to strive to obtain anything, from anyone, to assent, be favourable, concede, to choose, to acknowledge, maintain, regard, think, pass. *iṣyate* to be wished or liked, to be wanted, be asked or requested, be prescribed or ordered, be approved or acknowledged, be accepted or regarded as, to be worth, to be wanted as a desideratum, DP cl 4. in *gati*, cl 6 in *icchā* desiring
*iṣ* 169/2 mfn ifc. seeking for f. wish , anything drunk, refreshment, enjoyment, libation, the refreshing waters of the sky, sap, strength, freshness, comfort, increase, good condition, affluence, √*īś* 171/1 1.

cl2. A *īṣte* (*Ved*) *īṣe* to own, possess, to belong to, to dispose of, be powerful, be master of , to command, rule, reign, behave like a master, allow,
*īś* 2. m. master, lord, the Supreme Spirit, name of*śiva*

f. ( *ā*) power, dominion, faculty
*īś*, *ṭ,* m. master, lord, the Supreme Spirit, mfn. power, dominion
one who lords it over is *īṭ*
*īṣ* cl 1 A (with prep. also P), *īṣate* (*ti),* to go, to fly away, escape, to attack, hurt, to glean, collect a few grains, to look, DP in *gati*, moving, *hiṁsā* attacking, hurting, *darśana* looking, seeing, *uñcha* gleaning
*iṣa* 1. = *iṣ,* 2. (*as*) mfn vigorous, fruitful, seeking, possessing sap and strength, well-fed, strong,
*īśa* mfn. owning, possessing, one who is completely master of anything, powerful, supreme, a ruler, master, lord, m. a husband, name of*śiva*
*īśā* by the Lord 3/s/m
*īṣaddhasana* slightly laughing, smiling,
*īśana* n. commanding, reigning,
*īśāna* mfn owning, possessing, wealthy, reigning, m. ruler, master, controller, an older name of *śiva-rudra,* one of the Rudras, the sun as a form of*śiva*, (*am*) n. light, splendour, *īśānakṛt*mfn acting like a competent person, making use of one's possessions or faculties, rendering one a master or able,
*īśasamsthaḥ* fully established as the Lord (T),
*īṣat* mfn attacking, hurting, ind. a little, slightly, a few,
*īṣatspṛṣṭa* mfn uttered with slight contact of the organs of speech, (said of the semi-vowels), *īśāvāsya* n. to be clothed or pervaded by the Supreme
*iṣīkā* 168/3 f. a reed, rush, stalk or stem of grass used as an arrow, a sort of sugarcane,
the eyeball of an elephant,
*iṣita* mfn. moved, driven, willed, directed, caused, quick, speedy
*iṣṭa* 169/2/3 mfn sought, wished, desired, liked, beloved, desirable, reverenced, respected, approved, m. a lover, a husband, object of desire n. wish, desire, 2. mfn. sacrificed, worshipped with sacrifices, m. sacrifice, n. sacrificing, sacrifice, sacred rite, sacrament,
*iṣṭadevatā* f. favourite god, chosen tutelary deity, one particularly worshipped, *iṣṭalābha* m. acquisition of a desirable object,
*iṣṭajana* m. beloved person, loved one,
*iṣṭakā* f. brick used in the sacred fireplace,
*iṣṭakāmaduh* 169/2 f. granting desires, the name of the cow of plenty
*iṣṭāpūrta* the merit of sacred rites, the fruit of sacrifice, work for the benefit of others, the public good,
*iṣṭasiddhi* attainment of the desired goal,
*iṣṭi* 1. impulse, acceleration, hurry, invitation, order, 2. f. seeking, going after, any
desired object, 3. f. sacrifice (simple offering of butter, fruit etc.),
*iṣṭikā* f. brick used in the sacred fireplace,
*iṣṭvā* worshipping, offering, having worshipped, (gerund)
*iṣu* 168/3 m. an arrow
√*iṣudhya* 169/1 Nom. P A *iṣudhyati* to be a quiver, contain arrows, DP in *śaradhāraṇa* cl.11 containing arrows, imploring, requesting, desiring oblations, 169/2 Nom. P *iṣudhyāti* to implore, request, crave for, DP cl 6 in *icchā* desiring, wishing for

*īśvara* 171/1 m. able to do, master, Lord, capable of , a husband, the Supreme Being, 'the cosmic reflection of Brahman in the *sattva* aspect of *prakṛti …*, the creator, preserver and destroyer of the universe,' (U)
*īśvarabhāva* 171/1 royal or imperial state, lordliness, exercising rulership
*īśvarapraṇidhāna* n. devotion to *īśvara*, self-surrender,
*īśvaraprayatna* the will of *īśvara*,
*īśvarapujana* (K) the cultivation of devotion, through daily worship and meditation, the return to the source,
*īśvarasṛṣṭi* 'that which has been created by *īśvara* such asthe elements etc.' 'things as they are in themselves' (U),
*iṣyate* is wanted 1/s/pres/pass √*iṣ*
√*iṭ* 164/2 cl 1 P *eṭati*, to go, to go to or towards, to make haste, to err, DP in *gati*, going, *itaḥ* in comp. for *itas*, adv. from here, from hence, from this world, in this world, from this time, now, therefore,
*itara* 164/3 another, the other one, different from, other, may signal a contrary idea to the preceding word e.g. *sukhetareṣu* in happiness and distress, in a *tatpuruṣa* compound may express an idea implied in the contrary of that idea e.g. *dakṣiṇetara* the left hand,
*itarajana* m. an ordinary man, (*ās*) m.pl. other men (spirits of darkness),
*itarajātīya* mfn ordinary, commonplace,
*itaramātra* mfn of such extent or quality,
*itarapāṇini* ind. thus according to Pāṇini
*itaratas* ind. otherwise than, different from, from or to another direction,
*itarathā* in the other way, anyone else than, else, otherwise,
*itara itara* the one- the other, this– that,
*itaravṛtta* n. occurrence, event,
*itaretara* mfn one another, one with another, mutual, respective, several, *(am)* n. mutually, *itas* adv. from here, from hence, from this world, in this world, from this time, now, *itas itas* here, there
*itastataḥ* 165/1 adv. hither and thither
**iti** 165/1 ind. signifying the end of thought or speech, thus, in this manner, *itiha* ind. thus, indeed, according to tradition,
*itihāsa* 165/2 'so indeed it was', tradition, history, traditional accounts, an epic story, *itthā* ind. thus, often used to lay stress on a following word, truly, really,
*ittham* ind. thus, in this way,
*itthaṁbhūta* mfn become thus, being thus or in such manner,
*ityādi* mfn having such (thing or things) at the beginning, thus beginning, and so forth, et cetera, used at the endof compounds to signify 'that which has ... as its beginning', *ityanta* mfn ending thus,
*ityartha* mfn having such a sense or meaning, (*am*) ind. for this purpose,
*ityukta* n. 'so said', information, report,
*iva* 168/3 ind. like, as it were, as if, seems
*iyacchiram* ind. so long, such a time, 168/1
*iyam* pron. 1/s/f this (indefinitely),
*iyant* mfn so great, so much
*iyat* mfn so much, only so much, so large, only so large,
*ja* mfn(in cpds. ifc.) born, born from,growing in, living at, 'belonging to, connected with', m. a son of, a father, birth,
*jā* f. a race, tribe, ifc. a daughter,

√*jabh* 412/1 or *jambh* cl 1 *jabhate* or *jambhate* to snap at, caus. *jambhayati* or *jabhayati* to crush, destroy, or cl 1 *jabhati* or *jambhati* A *jabhate*= √*yabh* to know carnally, DP in *gātravinām* copulating,
*jaḍa* 409/3 mfn cold, frigid,motionless, inert, void of life, apathetic, senseless, inanimate, unintelligent,
*jaḍadhī* dull-witted
*jaḍa- jaḍa- bheda* difference between various classes of matter,
*jāḍya* 417/2 n. coldness, chilliness, insensibility, dullness, absence of soul or intellect, inactivity
*jagadguru* m. guru of the world,
*jagadiśvara* 408/2 Indra, world-lord
*jagadvyāpāra* m. creation and support of the world, world-business,
*jagannātha* m. world-lord, Viṣṇu
*jāgaritasthāna* ' the sphere of activity as the waking state',
*jāgara* 417/1 mfn. awake or watchful, m. waking, wakefulness
*jāgarita* 417/1 mfn. n. waking, waking state,
*jāgarayati* Cl 2 awakens, √*jāgṛ* caus.
*jagarti* 417/1 to be awake or watchful 1/s/pres/indic/act. awakes
*jāgarti* 417/1 awaken, be attentive to 1/s/pres/indic/act awakens, f. waking, vigilance, *jagat* 408/1 mfn moving, movable, living, m. pl. people, mankind, n. that which moves or is alive, the world , the universe
*jagatpati* 408/1 Lord of the Universe,
*jagatprapañca* world appearance,
*jagatyām* 7/s/f on the earth
*jagdha* 407/3 mfn. eaten, exhausted by, n. a place where anyone has eaten
*jaghana* m.n. the hinder parts, the buttocks, hip, rear-guard, ind. behind, following, once, so as to turn the back towards,
*jaghanya* 408/3 mfn. hindmost last, latest lowest, worst, vilest, least, least important, of low origin or rank
√*jāgṛ* 417/1 cl 2 *jāgrti*, cl 1 *jāgarati* to be awake or watchful, to awake, to watch over, be attentive to or on, care for, provide, superintend, to go on burning (said of fire), to be evident, to look on, DP in *nadrā-kṣaya* awakening,
*jāgradavasthā* f. the waking state,
*jāgrat* 417/1 m. waking, the waking state,
*jahadajahallakṣaṇā* 'defining by rejecting and taking in' (U), 'part of the primary meaning of a word is given up and part of it is retained' (see Grimes 144), used to understand the *mahāvākyas, jahāti* 1296/2 see 3. √ *hā*, to give up, renounce, resign, 1/s/pres/ind/act. gives up, leaves, casts off
*jahi* kill! destroy!2/s/impv/act √ *han*
*jāhnava* 420/2 m. the Ganges, (the daughter of *Jahnu*)
*jāhnavī* f. name of the Ganges as daughter of *Jahnu*
*Jahnu* m. name of a sage who swallowed the Ganges then discharged it through his ears, the Ganges is said to be his daughter
*jahuḥ* they give up,
√*jai* 425/1 Cl 1 *jāyati* to wane, perish, DP in *kṣaya* declining, decaying,
*jaina* M. mfn pertaining/relating to the
Jinas, viz. a teacher of the Jaina religion, m. a Jaina or follower of the Jaina religion, an Indian

religion that prescribes a path of non-violence towards all living beings. Its philosophy and practice emphasize the necessity of self-effort to move the soul towards divine consciousness and liberation. Any soul that has conquered its own inner enemies and achieved the state of supreme being is called *Jina* (Conqueror or Victor). Jainism is also referred to as *Shraman (self-reliant) Dharma* or the religion of *Nirgantha* (who does not have attachments and aversions) by ancient texts. Jainism is commonly referred to as *Jain Dharma* in Hindi and *Samanam* in Tamil. Jain doctrine teaches that Jainism has always existed and will always exist, but for academic purposes, historians date the foundation of organized Jainism to sometime between the 9th and the 6th centuries BCE. Some have speculated that the religion may have its roots in much earlier times, reflecting native spirituality prior to the Indo-Aryan migration into India. In the modern world, it is a small but influential religious minority with as many as 4.2 million followers in India, and successful growing immigrant communities in North America, Western Europe, the Far East, Australia and elsewhere. Jains have successfully sustained this longstanding religion to the present day and have significantly influenced and contributed to ethical, political and economic spheres in India. (K)

√*jaj* 409/1 Cl 1 P to fight, DP in *yuddha* fighting,

*jaja* m. a warrior

√*jakṣ* 407/3 Cl 2 *jakṣiti* to wish to eat, to eat, consume, (redup. √*has* to laugh), DP in *bhakṣa* eating and *hasana* laughing, 2. laughing,

√*jal* 414/2 Cl 1 *jalati* to be rich, or to cover, to be sharp, to be stiff or dull, Cl 10 *jālayati* to cover, DP in *ghātana* sharpening, in *apavāraṇa* covering,

*jala* 414/2 n. water, any fluid, the element water with the property of taste, mfn stupid, m. a stupid man,

*jāla* mfn watery, n. a net (for fish or birds), a hairnet, a snare, a cob-web, mail-coat, lattice window, the webbing of webfeet, lion's mane, a cluster (buds etc.), collection, multitude, kind, species, not real, illusion, m. a small cucumber,

*jalacara* mfn any aquatic creature,

*jalada* m. cloud,

*jaladhara* m. raincloud, a mountain,

*jaladhi* m. ocean, a lake, the number 4,

*jālakāra* m. spider,

*jalākāśa* Ether which is reflected together with clouds, stars, etc., in the water contained in the jar; ether belonging to the water of the jar. (U)

*jalakriyā* f. a water ceremony of offering to the dead,

*jālapāda* a web-footed bird, a goose,

*jalāśaya* m. water-abode, lake, pond, mfn lying in water, stupid,

*jālavān* 'possessor of the net' ruler of*Māyā*

*jālma* mfn despicable, contemptible, cruel, inconsiderate, (*ī*) f. m.f. a wretch,

√*jalp* 416/2 Cl 1 *jalpati (te*) to speak inarticulately, murmur, to chatter, prattle, to say, speak, converse with, speak about, = √*arj* to praise, DP in *vyaktā-vāc* murmuring, speaking, *jalpa* m. talk, speech, discourse, pl. chatter, gossip, a kind of dispute (overbearing reply and disputed rejoinder),

√*jam* 412/2 Cl 1 *jamati* to go, to eat, DP in *adana* eating,

*jāmātṛ* m. son-in-law,brother in law, husband, 'maker of (new) offspring',

√*jambh* 412/3 see *jabh*

*Jambūdvīpa* m. one of the seven continents, India,

*jambūka* m. a jackal, a low man,

*jāmbūnada* mfn coming from the river Jambū, n. golden ornament, gold, thorn-apple, √*jaṁs* 407/3 Cl 1. 10 *jaṁsati, jaṁsayati* to protect, DP in *rakṣaṇa* protecting, liberating, √*jan* 410/1 Cl 1. 10 *janati (te*) to generate, beget, produce, create, cause, to produce (a song of praise), Cl 10 or caus. to cause to be born, to assign, procure, Cl 4 *jāyate (ti)* to be born or produced, come into existence, to grow (as plants, teeth) to be born as, be by birth or nature, to be born or destined for, to be born again, to become, to be changed into, to take place, happen, to be possible or applicable or suitable, to generate, produce, DP in *janana* begetting, in *prādurbhāva* (Cl 4) being born, arising, being produced,
*janādhipa* m. ruler of men
*jana* 410/1 m. a man , living being, person, creature, pl. people,
*jāna* 418/3 n. birth, origin, birthplace,
*janaka* m. father, *Janaka,* father of*Sītā,* king of *Videha*
*jānan* knowing pres/act/part
*janana* 410/3 mfn generating, begetting, m a progenitor, creator, n birth, coming into existence, life, production, causation
*jānāna* 426/1 in comp for*jñāna* pres.mid. part. knowing
*jananī* f. mother
*janapada* m. district, community, nation, people, an empire, inhabited country, mankind, *janarava* m. gossip, rumour, slander, popular saying or belief,
*janārdana* agitator of men, mover of men (*Kṛṣṇa)*
*janasaṁsad* 410/3 an assembly of men, an assembly of common people
*janasamūha jana* 410/1 living being, people, *samūha* 1170/3 assemblage, multitude, *janasamūhe* 7/s in a multitude of human beings
*janati* √*jan* generates, begets, produces, creates,
*jānāti* root*jñā* 425/2 to know 1/s/pres/indic/act knows
*janavāda* m. gossip, rumour,
*janayet* should cause to give birth to or arise, or produce, 1/s/opt/act/caus
*janayitṛ* m. one who generates, begets or produces, progenitor, father,
*jāne* I know 3/s/pres/indic/mid √*jñā*
*jaṅgama* 408/2 mfn moving, living, 'moving on feet'- (Gam.), f. a living being, *jaṅgha* f. (*ā*) the shank (ankle to knee),
*jaṅghākara* mfn running quickly, m. a runner,
*jaṅghāla*m. 'running swiftly, runner', a class of animals (antelopes etc.),
*jani* or*janī* f. woman, wife,
*janiman* n. production, creation, birth, offspring, a creature, being, genus, kind, race, *janitra* n. origin, birthplace, home, pl. parents, relatives,
*janitva* n. wifehood, m. father, m.du. parents, f. mother,
√*jañj* Cl1 P see √*jaj jañjatī* f. glittering, flashing,
*janma* in comp. for *janman*
*janmamṛtyū* birth and death
*janman* 411/3 birth, re-birth , existence, life, birthplace, origin, home, father, natal star, a creature, being, coming into being,
*jantu* 411/2 a child, offspring, a creature, living being. pl. *jantavas*
*jānu* 418/3 n. knee,
*janus* n. origin, nature, creation, innate character,

*januṣā* ind. by birth, from birth, by nature, originally, essentially, necessarily,
*janya* mfn born, produced, occasioned by, produced from, belonging or relating to the people, national, belonging to a race or family or the same country, m. a father, the friend or companion of a bride-groom, a son-in-law, a common man, n. the body, a portent occurring at birth, people, community, nation, m.n. rumour, report, a war, a market, (*ā*) f. a bridesmaid, a newly married wife, pleasure, affection,
√*jap* 412/1 cl1 *japati* to utter in a low voice, whisper, mutter, (esp. prayers or incantations), to pray to any one in a low voice, DP in *vyaktāvāc mānasa* muttering, low voice or repeating internally
*japa* 412/1 muttering, whispering, muttering prayers, repetition, chanting mantras daily, *japamālā* f. a rosary for *japa*,
*japayajña* muttering prayers as a sacrifice,
*jāpya* mfn relating to a muttered prayer, to be muttered, n. prayer to be muttered, muttering of prayers, muttered prayer,
*jara* mfn becoming old, m. the act of wearing out, wasting,
*jarā* the act of becoming old, old age
*jāra* mfn becoming old, m. a lover, sweetheart,
*jaradaṣṭi* mfn long-lived, very old,
*jaraddāsa* m. old slave or servant,
*jaradgava* m. old bull (name of a vulture),
*jarant* mfn aging, old,
*jaras* f. the growing old, old age, decay,
*jaraṭha* mfn old, bent, drooping, decrepit,
*jarayanti* they are wasting, wearing out, becoming old √*jṝ*
*jarayu* mfn becoming old,
*jarāyu* mfn withering, dying away, n. the cast off skin of a snake, a perishable covering, *jarāyuja* 414/1 viviparous, born of wombs, born in a living state,
*jaritṛ* m. invoker, singer, praiser,
√*jarj* 414/2 Cl1 see √*jarc* to speak, abuse, threaten,
*jarjara* mfn decayed, broken, divided (a realm), dull, hollow (sound), m. an old man, f. an old woman,
*jāruja* 419/3 mfn. = *jarāyuja* 414/1 viviparous, born of wombs, born in a living state, √*jaṣ* 416/2 Cl 1 P A to hurt, DP in *hiṁsā* hurting, injuring
√*jas* 416/3 Cl 1 A to be exhausted or starved, P *jasati* to go, Cl 4 P to liberate, caus. *jāsayati* to exhaust, weaken, cause to expire, to hurt, strike, contemn, DP in *mokṣaṇa* (Cl 4) setting free, liberating, in *hiṁsā* (Cl 10) injuring, killing, in *tāḍana* (Cl 10) striking,
*jāspati* m. head of a family,
*jasra* mfn dying out,
√*jaṭ* 409/1 Cl 1 P =√*jhaṭ* to become entangled or intermixed,
*jaṭā* mfn wearing twisted locks of hair, f. matted hair, tangled locks,
*jāta* 417/2 mfn. born, grown, produced, '*saḥjātaḥ* he, being born, having entered into the body', happened, become, present, apparent, manifest, ready at hand, belonging to (6th), possessed of (3rd), m. a son, a living being, n. a living being, creature, birth, origin, race, kind, sort, class, species,
*jātakarman* n. birth-ceremony,
*jātāmarṣa* mfn having anger aroused, vexed, enraged,
*jātāni* born, brought into existence, 1/pl/n

*jātarūpa* mfn having native beauty, splendid, beautiful, brilliant, golden, n. gold, the thorn- apple,
*jātasaṁkalpa* mfn feeling a passion for another, a purpose or desire having arisen, *jātasya* of the born 6/s/m
*jātāvamāna* mfn contempt having arisen, filled with contempt,
*jātavedas* mfn 'all-possessor', 'knowing or known by all creatures', m. fire
*jātavedasa* mfn belonging or relating to *jātavedas,* 'endowed with enlightenment' (Gam.), name of *Agni*
*jātaviśvāsa* mfn inspired with confidence,
*jaṭāyu* m. king of the vultures
*jaterṣya* mfn jealous, jealousy aroused, (L)
*jaṭhara* n. belly, womb, mfn hard, old
*jaṭharāgni* m. digestive stomach-fire, gastric juice,
**jāti** 418/1 f. birth, production, re-birth, the form of existence (man, animal etc.), fixed by birth, position assigned by birth – rank, caste, race, (N) class, classification,
*jātimātra* n. mere rank, position in life obtained merely by mirth,
*jātismara* mfn remembrance of incidents of previous births,
*jātu* 418/2 ind. at all, ever, some day, once, once upon a time,
*jātyābhāsa* (N) appears to have an origin,
*java* 416/2 mfn. swift, m. speed, velocity, swiftness
*javayukta* mfn having fleetness
*javana* mfn quick, swift, fleet, m. a fleet horse, kind of deer, n. speed, velocity, *javasā* forcefully
*javavat* mfn having fleetness
*javīyas* mfn. quicker, faster
*jaya* 412/3 m. victory, conquering, winning, conquest, triumph, mfn ifc. conquering, winning, mastery,
*jāyā* f. wife, 'bringing forth',
*jayājayau* victory and defeat (1/2/dual/ m *dvandva* comp.)
*jāyamāna* becoming, generating, producing, creating, causing pres.p. √*jan* as if born, seeming to be born or created, born
*jayanta* mfn victorious, m. the moon,
*jāyante* they are born, originated 1/pl/pres/pass
*jayanthi* the day of birth, birthday,
*jāyate* 410/1 is born (root *jan*) Cl.4 to be born or produced, be, become 1/s/pres/indic/pass *jayati* root *ji* 420/2 conquers, excels, surpasses, wins, to conquer (the passions), *jayema* we should conquer, we should prevail, 3/pl/opt/act
*jayeyus* they should conquer, 1/pl/opt/act
*jayya* part. to be conquered or gained,
√*jeh* 425/1 Cl 1 A to open the mouth, breathe heavily, be excessively thirsty, to gape, to move, DP in *prayatna* endeavouring, in *gati* going,
√*jeṣ* 424/3 Cl 1 A to move, DP in *gati* going,
*jetāsi* you will conquer 2/s/peri/fut √ *ji*
*jhalla* m. a cudgel fighting athlete,
√*jham* 428/3 Cl 1 P=√*cham, jam,* to eat, DP in *adana* eating,
*jhaṁjhā* mfn roaring,
*jharā* f. waterfall,
√*jharjh* 428/3 Cl 1 *jharjhati* to blame, DP in *paribhāṣaṇa* saying, *bhartsana* blaming, *hiṁsā*

injuring, *tarjana* threatening,
*jharjharita* mfn bruised, worn, wasted, withered,
√*jhaṣ* 429/1 Cl 1 *jhaṣati* to hurt, (also A. to take, to cover, DP in *hiṁsā* hurting, in *ādānasamvaraṇa* putting on or wearing,
*jhaṣa* 429/1 m. a large fish, the sign Pisces, sun-heat, a desert,
√*jhaṭ* 428/3 Cl 1 *jhaṭati* to become entangled or intermixed, DP in *saṅghāta* clotting, becoming twisted or matted together (as hair)
*jhaṭiti* 428/3 ind. at once, instantly, immediately, suddenly,
*jhillī* f. a cricket, the wick of a lamp,
*jhillika* m. a cricket,
*jhī* 429/2 = √*jī* Cl 4.9. *jhiryati, jhriṇāti* to become old, DP in *vayohāni* growing old , withering,
√*ji* 420/2 Cl 1 *jayati (te*), Cl 9 *jināti*(=√*jyā),* to win or acquire (by conquest or in gambling, conquer (in battle), vanquish (in a game or lawsuit), defeat, excel, surpass, to conquer (the passions), overcome or remove (any desire or difficulties or diseases), to expel from, win anything, vanquish anyone in a game, be victorious, gain the upper hand, often pres. in sense of impv. "long live", "glory to", Caus. *jāpayati* to cause to win, to conquer, Desid. *jigīṣati (te)*DP in *jaya* surpassing, excelling, in *abhibhava* conquering, overcoming, 2. mfn. conquering *jighānsā*421/1 wish or intention to slay or strike, malice, revenge
*jighran* 421/1 mfn smelling
*jighrati*379/3 he smells, perceives odour, √*ghrā* to smell,
*jighṛkṣā* f. wish or intention to take or seize, √*grah*
*jighṛkṣu* 421/1 mfn intending to take/seize,
*jigīṣatām* of those who desire victorydesid/pres/part/act 6/pl/m √ *ji*
*jihāsā* 421/3 desire to abandon or give up
*jihma* 421/3 mfn oblique, transverse, athwart, squinting, crooked, morally crooked, deceitful, false, dishonest, slow, lazy, n. falsehood, dishonesty,
*jihva* 422/1 m. the tongue or the organ of taste and speech,
*jihvā* f. various forms of flame,
*jihvāgra* n. tip of the tongue,
*jihvāmūlīyaḥ* formed at the base of the tongue, *kh* or *ḥ* before *k,*
*jijñāsa* m. one who desires to know, a spiritual aspirant,
*jijñāsā* f. desire to know, wish to determine,
*jijñāsana* n. investigation, desire for knowing,
*jijñāsu* mfn 421/1 desirous of knowing
*jijīviṣāmas* we desire to live3/pl/desid/act √*jīv*
√*jim* 421/3 Cl 1 *jemati* to eat, DP in *adana* eating
*jīmūta* m. thundercloud, a cloud, mountain, sun, Indra, a sustainer, nourisher,
*jina* mfn victorious, m. victor, a Buddha, an Arhat (Jaina),
√*jinv* 421/2 Cl 1 P A *jinvati (te)* to moveone's self, be active or lively, to urge on, cause to move quickly, impel, incite, refresh, animate, promote, help, to help anyone to anything, to receive favourably (prayers or acts of devotion), DP in*prīṇana* pleasing, delight, gladdening, *jīra* mfn quick, speedy, active, m. quick movement, a sword,
*jīradānu* swift dripping, well-watered,
√*jiri* 421/3 Cl 5 P *jirinoti* to hurt, DP in *hiṁsā* hurting, killing
*jīrṇa* 422/2 mfn. old, worn out, ancient tradition, digested, m. an old man, n. old age √*jiṣ* 421/3 Cl 1

*jeṣati* to sprinkle, DP in *secana* sprinkling
*jita* mfn won, acquired, defeated, conquered, subdued, overcome or enslaved by, given up, discontinued,
*jitakāśin* arrogant, full of victory,
*jitāpsaras* surpassing the Apsaras, having conquered the Apsaras
*jitendriya* mfn having the senses tamed or subdued, one who controls the senses, *jītitavyam* should be lived,
*jitvā* having conquered
√*jīv* 422/2 Cl 1 *jīvati* to live, be or remain alive, to revive, to live by (instr.), caus. *jīvayati* to make alive, restore to life, vivify, to support life, keep alive, nourish, bring up, to shout *jīva* (long live!), DP in *prāṇadhāraṇa* living, breathing (in supporting life),
*jīva* 422/2 mfn living, existing, alive, ifc. living by, causing to live, vivifying, m.n. alive, any living being, existence, life, m. the principle of life, vital breath, the living or personal soul (as distinguished from the universal soul), G.148 -consciousness inseperably qualified by the internal organs. G 147, the phenomenal self subject to experience and empirical changes- a blend of *puruṣa* and mind, G. a blend of the Self and not-Self with a wrong identification each of the other, consciousness qualified by the internal organs. In truth the Self is ever free, this is about what we think ourselves to be –erroneously,'the transmigrating individual soul', 'the *jīva* with his mind devoted to the worldly existence does not know that he is the self-evident *ātman'* (P),
*pāramārthika jīva* 'the real *jīva'* – not different from the *brahman.*
*jīvabhūta* consisting of the *jīva*s, or souls, or spiritual beings, 422/3 become alive, endowed with life,
*jīvacaitanya* individual consciousness,
*jīvaghana* 422/3 m. receptacle of everything living, a mass of creatures,
*jīvagrāmā* living things, multitude of *jīvas* or individual souls, (U)
*jīva-jīva-bheda* difference between one individual and another, (U)
*jīvakoṭi* belonging to the category or class of the individual soul (U)
*jīvaloka* m. the world of the living,
*jīvana* mfn giving life, enlivening, (said of the wind, sun, etc.), m. a living being, wind, a son, manner of living, living by, making alive, (*am*) life, manner of living, livelihood, means of living, enlivening, making alive,
*jīvanmukta* 423/2 emancipated while still alive, liberated while living,
*jīvanmukti* (G) liberation while living,
*jīvapati* or *–patni* mfn f. having one's husband yet alive, m. a living husband,
*jīvapraja* mfn having one's children alive,
*jīvasṛṣṭi* that which has been created by the *jīva,* e.g. egoism, mine-ness, individual imagination, *jīvati* 422/2to live, be or remain alive 1/s/pres/indic/act. lives √*jīv*
*jīvātman* 423/1 m. the living or personal or individual soul, the vital principle, *jīvavīcayaḥ* waves of individual existence
*jīvavīci* waves of individual existence
*jīveśvarabheda* difference between the individual soul and God ; the fundamental tenet of the dualistic school of thought.
*jīvikā* f. livelihood,
*jīvin* mfn living, m. a living being,
*jīvita* 423/2 mfn living, alive, lived through (a period of time), returned to life, enlivened, animated,

n. a living being, life, duration of life, livelihood, lifetime,
*jīvitās* 1/pl/m lives, as in their lives
*jīvitāśā* f. the wish for life, hope tosave one's life, hope for life,
*jīvitavya* n. impers. to be lived, possibility of living, the life to be expected, duration or enjoyments of life, possible return to life,
*jīvite* from root*jīv* 422/2 to live, being alive, 1/s/pres/mid/indic being alive,
*jivri* mfn old, worn out, decrepit, m. time,
*-jña* knower of ( at end of a compound)
√*jñā* 425/2/3 Cl 9 PA*jānāti jānite* to know, have knowledge, become acquainted with, perceive, apprehend, understand, experience, recognise, ascertain, investigate, to know as, know or perceive that, regard or consider as, to acknowledge, approve, allow, to recognise as one's own, take possession of, visit as a friend, to remember (with 6th),A. to engage in, caus. *jñapayati* to teach anyone *jñāpayati* to make known, announce, teach anything, A. to request, ask, *jña* 2. mf(*ā*)n knowing, familiar with, intelligent, having a soul, wise, m. a wise and learned man, the thinking soul, the planet Mercury or Mars, *brahmā*, DP in *avabodhana* (Cl 9) knowing, in (Cl 10)*māraṇa* killing, *toṣaṇa* satisfying, *niśāmana* observing, *niyoga* ordering, directing *jñāna* 426/1 n. knowing, knowledge, (esp. Spiritual Knowledge), the higher knowledge, 'wisdom', true knowledge. 'The primary knowledge is Pure Consciousness or *svarūpajñāna* (knowledge in itself);i.e. not other than the Self'. 'The secondary sense, and the one most commonly used, is the expression or reflection of the Pure Consciousness in *antaḥkaraṇa*. As such it could be lofty or otherwise, and it may be valid (*pramā*) or invalid (*apramā*), unlike the word "knowledge" in the West, which usually refers to valid knowledge only. In the scriptures of course the secondary sense refers to spiritual knowledge such as in the Upanishads or conversation with a fully realized man.' see *vijñāna* and *prajñāna*
*jñānābhāsa "*The limited manifests in the *antaḥkaraṇaḥ*. That consciousness which shines or seems to reflect in the *antaḥkaraṇaḥ*. is called *cidabhāsa*. in this reflected light of knowledge is the knowledge one acquires from the creation, communication, operative skills, etcetera. All this is known as*jñānābhāsa".*
*jñānābhyāsa* the way of*vedānta sādhanā*
*jñānacakṣu* the eye of wisdom or eye of intuition,
*jñānadīpa* 426/1 the lamp of knowledge
*jñānagamya* 426/2 mfn. attainable by the understanding (*am*) n. goal of knowledge *jñānāgni* fire of spiritual knowledge or wisdom,
*jñānakāṇḍa* n. that portion of the Veda which relates to knowledge of the one Spirit, *jñānākara* m. knowledge-mine,
*jñānakarmaṇoḥ samuccayaḥ*(N) 'the conjunction of thought and action'
*jñānāloka* the light of knowledge,
*jñānamarga* m. the way of knowledge,
*jñānamaya* mfn consisting of knowledge, made of knowledge,
*jñānaniṣṭha* mfn engaged in cultivating true knowledge,
*jñānaśakti* f. intellectual faculty,
*jñānasphūrti* flash of knowledge,
*jñānasvarūpa* embodiment of wisdom or knowledge,
*jñānavān* wise man, man of wisdom,
*jñānavat* 426/2 endowed with knowledge,having spiritual knowledge, intelligent, wise, *jñānayajña* m. sacrifice of knowledge, dissemination of knowledge,

*jñānayoga* m. yoga based on the acquisition of true knowledge, the path of knowledge, *jñānayogin* one practising the path of knowledge,
*jñānendriyāṇi* five senses of knowledge, seeing, hearing, touch, taste, smell,
*jñānin* 426/2 mfn. knowing, wise, endowed with knowledge or intelligence, knowing the higher knowledge or knowledge of spirit, m. a fortune-teller, astrologer, a sage,
*jñānodaya* m. the dawn of knowledge,
√*jñapaya* Nom. DP in *jñāna* knowing, informing, *jñāpana* informing others,
*jñapti* f. understanding, ascertainment of, the exercise of intelligence, intelligence, *jñaptimātra* (N 264) 'the actual existence of "higher truth" is *jñaptimātra',*
(N301) 'pure consciousness'
*jñāsyasi* you will know, thou shalt know 2/s/fut/act√*jñā*
*jñāta* 425/3 mfn known, ascertained, understood, comprehended,
*jñatā* f. being known or understood, the knower,
*jñātajñeya* ind. having understood what is to be known,
*jñatatā* f. being known or understood,
*jñātatattva* knowing the truth,
*jñāti* m. kinsman, close relative,
*jñatṛ* mfn the knower, one who knows or understands, a witness,
*jñatṛtva* n. knowledge,
*jñātvā* ind. having known or understood,
*jñātavya* to be known or understood or investigated,
*jñāyān* m. elder, elder brother,
*jñeya* 426/2 mfn. to be known, knowable*,* to be learnt or understood or inquired about, (the object of knowledge)–gerundive
*jñeyābhinna* 'non-different from the knowable' identified with Brahman, (Gam.), *jñīpsā* 426/2 asking for information, desire for knowledge
*jogū* mfn loudly singing, praising,
*joṣam* ind. arbitrarily, according to one's wish or liking,
*joṣam* √*ās āste* to remain silent (X),
*joṣas* n. pleasure,
*joṣayet* should cause to enjoy or delight 1/s/opt/caus/act
*jrayas* n. space, flat surface, stretch, expanse,
√*jri* 428/1 Cl 1 P *jrayati* to go, overpower, Cl 1.9.10. *jrayati, jriṇāti, jrāyayati* to grow old, DP in *abhibhava* (Cl 1) conquering, in *vayohāni* (Cl 10) growing old,
√*jṛmbh* 424/2 Cl 1 *jrimbhate (ti),* to open the mouth, yawn, to gape open, open (as a flower), to fly back or recoil (as a bow when unstrung), to unstring a bow, to unfold, spread, expand, to feel at ease, DP in *gātra-vināma* copulating, gaping, yawning,
√*jṝ* 424/3 Cl 1 P to make old or decrepit,to cause to grow old, to humiliate, Cl 4 P A*jīryati (te*) Cl 9 *jṛnoti*, Cl 10 *jārayati* to grow old, become decrepit, decay, wear out, wither, be consumed, break up, perish, to be dissolved or digested, caus. *jarayati* to make old, wear out, consume, cause to be digested, 2. Cl 1 A *jarate* to crackle (as fire), to call out to, address, invoke, praise, DP in *vayohāni* (Cl 9 and 10), growing old, withering,
√*ju* 423/3 =√1. *jū*
√*jū* 424/2 Cl 1 A Cl 9 P *javate, junāti,* Cl 1 P *javati* to press forwards, hurry on, be quick, to impel quickly, urge or drive on, incite, to scare, to excite, promote, animate, inspire, DP in *gati* going, 2.

mfn quick, speedy, inciting, driving, m. couser, f. speed, the atmosphere, a female goblin
√*juḍ* 423/3 Cl 6 *juḍati* to bind, to go, Cl 10 *joḍayati* to send, DP in *bandhana* binding, *gati* going, *preraṇa* sending
*jugupsā* 423/3 dislike, abhorrence, disgust,
*juhosi* you offer (in sacrifice) 2/s √*hu*
*juhū* sacrificial ladle for melted butter, a tongue (flame),
*juhurāṇa* mfn. crooked, deceitful, (√*hvṛ* to deviate or diverge from the right line, go crookedly or wrongly or deviously) m. the moon
*juhvati* they offer, they sacrifice, 1/pl/pres/indic/act √*hu*
√*jun* 423/3 Cl 6 *junati*for √*juḍ* DP in *gati* going
√*juṅg* 423/3 Cl 1 *juṅgati* to exclude, DP in *varjana* leaving,
√*jūr* 424/2 cf √*jur,* Cl 4 A*jūryate* to hurt, to be angry with, DP in *hiṁsā* hurting, or *vyohāni* growing old,
√*juṣ* 424/1 Cl 6 *juṣote (ti*), Cl 3 P *jujoṣati* , Cl 1 P *joṣati*, to be pleased or satisfied or favourable, to like, be fond of delight in, enjoy, to have pleasure in, to give pleasure to, to choose for, to devote oneself to, practise, undergo, suffer, delight in visiting, frequent, visit, inhabit, enter, to afflict, caus. A to like, love, behave kindly towards, cherish, delight in, approve of, DP in *prīti* pleasing, enjoying, *sevana* devoting aor attaching oneself to, in *paritarkaṇa*, reasoning, *paritarpaṇa* injuring, hurting, satisfying, 2. mfn liking, fond of, devoted to, dwelling in, visiting, approaching, having, showing, similar,
√*jūṣ* Cl1 P = √*yūṣ*, to hurt, kill, DP in *hiṁsā* injuring,
*juṣṭa* 424/1 mfn. pleased, propitious, liked, agreeable, usual, acceptable, loved, adored, welcome, agreeable,
**juṣṭi** f. love, service, favour, satisfaction,
√*jut* 423/3 Cl 1 *jotate* to shine, DP in *bhāsana* shining
*jūti* 424/2 f. going or driving on, quickness, velocity, speed, flowing without interruption, impulse, incitement, instigation, inclination, energy, 'mental suffering, owing to disease etc.– Gam.'
√*jval* 428/2 Cl 1 P A *jvalati* to burn brightly, blaze, glow, shine, to burn (as a wound), to set on fire, light, kindle, make radiant, illuminate, DP in *dīpti* shining,
*jvāla*
*jvalati*
*jvalana*
√*jvar*

mfn burning, blazing, m. flame, torch, f. illumination, causing a flame to blaze, burnt rice,

428/2 burns brightly, blazes, glows
mfn combustible, flaming, shining, m. a fire, n. blazing,
428/1 Cl 1 *jvarati* to be feverish, DP in *roga* being diseased or feverish *jvara* 428/1 m. fever, fever of the soul, mental pain, affliction, grief
*jyā* 426/3 Cl 9 P *jināti* to overpower, oppress, deprive anyone of property, to become old, Cl 4 A*jīyate* to be oppressed or badly treated, be deprived of property, DP in *vayohāni* growing old, decaying,
*jyā* f. superior power, force, bowstring, the chord of an arc, the earth,
*jyaiṣṭha* oldest, m. name of a month (May-June), the full moon in *jyeṣṭhā*

*jyāyāṁs* mfn stronger or superior, older,
*jyāyas* 426/3 mfn. superior, greater, larger,stronger, most excellent, M. older, elder, *jyāyasī* better, superior, 1/s/f comparative
*jyeṣṭha* 426/3 mfn most excellent, pre-eminent, first, chief, best, greatest, m. the chief, greatest, eldest, eldest brother, n. what is most excellent, f. the eldest wife, the middle finger, misfortune, a small house lizard, (*am*) ind. most, extremely,
*jyeṣṭhaprathama* mfn having the oldest as the first,
*jyotiḥśāstra* n. astronomy,
*jyotirmaya* mfn starry, full of light, brilliant, consisting of light,
*jyotis* light (of sun, dawn etc.), as pl. the heavenly bodies, stars, illumination, luminosity, effulgence,
*jyotiṣa* m. the sun, the illuminator, n. science of astronomy and planetary influence, 427/2 mfn. luminous, brilliant, shining, belonging to the world of light, celestial, spiritual, pure'the brilliance of light' LM
*jyotiṣkṛt* mfn light-making, creating light,
*jyotiṣmant* mfn full of light, light,
*jyotiṣmat* mfn luminous, pure, belonging to the world of light, shining, brilliant, spiritual, celestial, sun,
*jyotiṣām* of the lights, of stars 6/pl/n
*jyotiṣmatī* mfn spiritual, pure, effulgent,the m. the sun, f. 'star-illumined' night, *jyotiṣṭoma* a soma ritual (not well understood),
*jyotsnā* f. a moonlit night, moonlight, pl.light, splendour,
√*jyu* 427/1 Cl1 A to go, =√*cyu* DP in *gati*, going near, approaching
*ka* 240/2 interrogative pronoun, who? what ? which, 2. m. the soul, a comet, the sun, fire, splendour, light, air, a peacock, the body, time, wealth, sound, a king, 3. n. happiness, joy, pleasure, water, the head, hair, a head of hair, 4. a *taddhita* affix often used to form adjectives and may be added to nouns to express diminution, deterioration or similarity, e.g. *putraka* a little son, *aśvaka* a bad horse or like a horse
*kā* who? what? etc.1/s/f
√*kab* 251/3 Cl 1 A *kabate* to colour, tinge with various hues, to praise, DP in *varṇa* colouring
*kabandha* a heavenly being cursed to live in a *rākṣasa* body
√*kac* Cl 1 P *kacati* to sound, cry, A *kacate* to bind, fetter, to shine, DP in *bandhana* binding, 242/3
*kāca* m. glass, 268/2
*kācamaṇi* m. rock-crystal jewel, quartz,
*kaccha* m. border, shore, marsh-land, bank, watery soil, marshy ground, morass, m.f. the hem or end of a lower garment (tucked into the waistband), f. (*ā*) a cricket,
*kaccha-pa* m. tortoise, turtle,
*kaccit(d)*ind. 'a particle of interrogation', is it that? has it? has this? I hope that, sometimes, now and then, used in questions expecting the answer 'yes', ibc. marks the uselessness, badness or defectiveness of anything e.g. *akṣara* n. a bad letter, bad writing, with *na* in no way or manner, √*kaḍ* 244/3 Cl 1 P *kaḍati* to be confused or distressed by pleasure or pain, to be elated or intoxicated, Cl 6 P *kaḍati* to eat, consume, caus. *kāḍayati* to break off a part, separate, divide, to remove the chaff or husk of grain, to preserve, DP in *mada* being disturbed or confused, being proud, being intoxicated
√*kad* cl 1 A. *kadate,*to be confused, suffer mentally, to grieve, confound, kill, hurt, to call, to cry or shed tears, 2. a particle of interrogation, anything wrong or bad, used like *kim,* with the particles *cana* and *cid,* sometimes, now and then,

*kadā* 248/1 ind. when? at what time?*na kadā cana* not at any time so-ever, never, *kadā cid* once on a time, one day, *kadā cid api na* never,
*kadācana* at any time, at any time whatsoever
*kadāpi* ever (after *na*) never
*kadācid (t)* 248/1 at some time or other, at any time, at any time whatever, one day, sometimes, perhaps,
*kadala* m. or*kadalī* (f.) banana tree
*kādambinī* f. a bank of clouds, row of clouds,
*kadāpi* ind. anytime, ever, at any time,
√*kaḍḍ* 245/1 Cl 1 P *kaḍḍati* to be hard or rough, to be harsh or severe, DP in *kārkaśya* being harsh or severe, being hard or rough,
*kadru* mfn brown, m. tawny,
√*kag* 242/1 cl1 P *kagati* to act, perform, DP in *saṅga* 1132/3 m. relation to, association with. *kaḥ* interrogative pronoun, who? which? what?
*kaḥ api* or *kaḥ cit* anyone, anything, someone, something, a certain, a few
√*kai* 311/1 Cl 1 P *kāyati* to sound, DP in *śabda* sounding,
*kaiḥ* by whom? with whom? 3/pl/m interrog.
*kaikeyī* mother of *Bharata*
*kailāsa* m. a Himalayan peak,'crystalline', 'abode of bliss',
*kailāsastha* mfn standing/being on Kailasa,
*kaiṅkārya* n.service to god as a personal servant,servitude, servant's work-place, *kais* by what, 3/pl/n
*kaitava* 311/2 mfn deceitful, n gambling, fraud, deceit, cheating, roguishness
*kaivalya* 311/3 mfn leading to eternal happiness or emancipation, n. isolation, absolute unity, detachment from all other connections, beatitude, established in unity, detachment of the soul from matter or further transmigration
*kaivarta* m. fisherman, f. the wife of a fisherman, the grass,
*kajjala* n. collyrium (an eye-salve), a cloud, lampblack (applied near the eyes medicinally or as decoration,
√*kak* 241/1 Cl 1 A *kakate* to be unsteady, to be proud, DP in *kaulya* being unsteady *kāka* m. a crow, an impudent or insolent fellow, a lame man, a cripple, washing the head, a sectarial mark, a partic. measure,
√*kakh* 242/1 Cl 1 P *kakhati* to laugh, laugh at, deride, *kakhayati* cause to laugh, DP in *hasana* laughing
*kakṣa* m. lurking place, hiding place, a wood, forest of dead trees, large wood, underbrush, an inner recess, the interior of a forest, grass, dry grass, sin, a gate, a buffalo, (*as,ā* m.f.) the armpit, the region of the girth, a girdle, zone, belt, girth, hem, border, the scale of a balance, a surrounding wall, a wall, any place surrounded by walls, the orbit of a planet, the periphery, circumference, balance, equality, similarity, resemblance, emulation, rivalry,
*kakṣyā* f. a wall, enclosure or inner apartment, girth of an animal, girdle, zone, the orbit of a planet, the scale of a balance, an upper garment, similarity, equality, effort, exertion, f. pl. the fingers, mfn being or abiding in shrubs or dry grass, filling out the girth, well-fed, *kāku* f. emphasis, cry of sorrow, tongue, complaint, muttering, lamentation, murmuring, stress, peculiar tone or change of the voice from fear etc. tone of voice,
*kakubh* f. a region, space, quarter of the heavens, a peak, summit, unornamented hair or a ponytail

hairstyle, a wreath of *campaka* flowers, splendour, beauty, a science,
*kakud* f. a peak, summit or hump, a chief or head, any projecting corner, the hump over the shoulders of indian cattle,
*kakum* or *kakubh* f. a peak, summit, space region, pony tail hair, a wreath of *campaka* flowers, splendour, beauty,
√*kal* 260/1 1. Cl 1 A *kalate* to sound, to count, 2. Cl 10 P *kālayati (te*), to push on, drive forward, drive before oneself or away, carry off, go after, persecute, count, tell over, 3. P *kalayati (te),* to impel, incite, urge on, bear, carry, betake oneself to, do, make, accomplish, utter a sound, murmur, DP (cl1)in *śabda* sounding, or *saṅkhyāna* counting, *kṣepa* (cl10) impelling, *gati* going, 3. in *āsvādana* tasting
√*kāl* 277/1 from 3. *kal*? DP in*kālaupadeśa* counting the time
*kala* mfn dumb, indistinct, (am) ind. emitting a soft or gentle tone, humming, melodious, a faulty pronunciation of vowels, weak, crude, undigested, m. humming, buzzing (a low or soft and inarticulate sound),
*kāla* 278/1 mfn black, of a dark colour, blue-black, 1. m. a black or dark-blue colour, the pupil of the eye, the Indian Cuckoo, a poisonous snake, the planet Saturn, 2. the right or proper or appointed time, 3. a period of time, time (in general), time (as leading to events i.e. fate, destiny), time (as destroying all things – death, time of death), indistinct, inarticulate, (*am*) ind. for a certain time, (*ena*) ind. in the course of time,
*kalā* mfn indistinct, dumb, ifc. indistinct or inarticulate on account of tears, emitting a soft tone, melodious, a kind of faulty vowel pronunciation, m. a low or soft tone (humming, buzzing),f. a small part of anything, any single part or portion of a whole, esp. a sixteenth part, a measure of time, a syllabic instant, an atom, the elements of the gross or material world, an embryo shortly after conception, skill, ingenuity, ignorance, any practical art, any mechanical or fine art, pl. constituents,
*kāladharma* m. the law or rule or operation of time, death, dying, influence of time, seasonableness, suited to the time or season, with √*gam* die, (go to the law of time), *kalaha* m. strife, contention, quarrel, a scabbard, a road, way, deceit, abuse, beating, kicking, *kalahakāra* mfn quarrelsome, contentious,
*kālaharaṇa* n. waste time, lost time, losing time, wasting time,
*kalakala* m. noise, racket, uproar,
*kālakṣepa* m. wasting time, delay
*kālam* 278/1 for a certain time, death, time of death
*kalaṅka* m. spot, stain, mark,
*kālapāśa* m. snare of Death,
*kalaśa* m. pot, jar, pitcher, butter churn,
*kālaśakti* f. all-destroying time,
*kalatra* n. hip and loins, vagina, wife, royal citadel, consort, stronghold, female of an animal, *kālātīta* mfn elapsed, passed away, become unseasonable,
*kalatra* 260/3 n. a wife, consort, the female of an animal, the hip and loins, a royal citadel, *kalayatām* of the calculators or regulators or subduers,of all masters, pres/part/act √*kal* 6/pl/m *kāle* in time, at the proper time 7/s
*kāle kāle* ind. from time to time, sometimes,
*kālena* in course of time
*kalevara* 262/2 the body
*kālī* 'the black one' , a goddess associated with eternal energy, consort of*śiva,* also means 'the time'

or ‘death’ (as in time has come), hence Kali is considered the goddess of time and change, sometimes presented as dark and violent, also seen as Bhavatarini ‘redeemer of the universe’ and as a benevolent mother goddess, (K)
*kālika* mfn fit for any partic. season, seasonable, relating to time, lasting a long time, m. species of heron,
*kalikā* f. bud, blackness or black colour, division of time, unblown flower,
*kalila* mfn mixed with, full of, covered with, impenetrable, impervious, inscrutable, (*am*) n. a large heap, thicket, confusion,
*kāliyaḥ Kāliyaḥ* a serpent demon
*kaliyuga* the iron age, the fourth of four ages in the cycle, 432,000 years long, selfishness, ignorance and conceit prevail,
*kalkana* 262/2 n. meanness, wickedness
√*kall* 263/3 Cl 1 A *kallate* to utter an indistinct sound, to be mute, DP in *avyaktaśabda* sounding indistinctly,
*kallola* 263/3 m. a wave, billow
*kalmaṣa* 263/1 n. stain, dirt, darkness, moral stain, mfn. impure, sinful
*kalmaṣa-dhvaṁsakārin* mfn sin-destruction-causing, preventing a crime,
*kālopadeśa* referencing to time, telling the time, measuring time
*kalpa* 1. mfn practicable, feasible, possible, proper, fit, able, competent, m. a sacred precept, ordinance, manner, way, manner of acting, proceeding, practice, one side of an argument, an alternative, investigation, research, resolve, determination, treatment of the sick, manner of curing, the art of preparing medicines, the doctrine of poisons and antidotes, first duty, a rule to be observed before any other rule, one of two cases, one side of an argument, an alternative, investigation, research, investigation, resolve, determination, treatment of the sick, manner of curing, the art of preparing medicine, pharmacy, ifc. having the form or manner of anything, similar to, resembling, like but with a degree of inferiority, almost, a fabulous period of time, a day of Brahmā or one thousand yugas, a period of 4,320,000,000 years of mortals measuring the duration of the world, a month of Brahmā is supposed to contain thirty such *kalpa*s, 12 months of Brahmā constitute his year, and one hundred such years his lifetime, at the end of a kalpa the world is annihilated, fourteen *manwantaras,* one day in the life of *brahmā,* one *manvantara* = 71 cycles of the 4 *yugas*
*kalpādau* at the beginning of a kalpa
*kalpakṣaya* 262/3 the end of a kalpa, destruction of the world
*kalpana* 263/1 creating in the mind, assuming anything to be real. (*ā)* f. making, manufacturing, preparing, fixing, settling, arranging, imagining, creating in the mind, assuming anything to be real, fiction, hypothesis, form, shape, image,
*kalpāṇa* mfn noble, good, blessed, n. good fortune,
*kalpanamātra* mere imagination, resting, only in imagination,
*kālpanika* mfn imaginary, fictitious, artificial, fabricated, invented
*kalpānta* 262/3 the end of a *kalpa,* (cycle, a day of*brahmā,* 4320 million years) the end of a cycle
*kalpate* √*klṛp* 308/2 is ordered or regulated, is or becomes fit, is adapted, well managed, succeeds, prepares, arranges, happens, becomes, occurs, creates, makes, executes, brings about, contrives, invents 1/s/pres/indic/mid
*kalpita* mfn made, fabricated, imagined,
*kalpitasaṁvṛti*(N) ‘covering due to false construction’, G 157 ‘imaginary relative point of view’,
*kalya* mfn well, healthy,

*kalyāṇa* 263/2 mfn. beautiful, agreeable, illustrious, noble, virtuous, good, beneficial, auspicious, good conduct, good fortune, fortunate, auspicious
*kalyāṇakaṭaka* Fairdale, name of a place,
*kalyāṇakṛt* 263/2 mn doing good, virtuous,
√*kam* 252/1 Cl 1 A caus.*kāmayate* to wish, desire, long for, to love, be in love with, have intercourse with, DP in *kānti* desiring,
*kam* 1. particle emphasizing the previous word in an affirmative sense, 2. interrog.whom? which?

**k āma** 271/3 m. longing, desire, 'sex energy' pleasure, enjoyment, love, esp. sexual love or sensuality, 'desire for a remote object, hankering, -Gam.'
*kāmabhāj* mfn partaking of sensual enjoyment, enjoying all desires,
*kāmabhāja* partaker in enjoyment, fit for enjoyment,
*kāmabhoga* m. gratification of desires, sensual gratification,
*kāmacāra* 272/1 moving freely, following one's own pleasure, unrestrained, independent, following one's own desires 1/s/m spontaneous action,
*kāmadhena* = *kāmadhuk* = *kāmadhenu* the cow of plenty, the wish-giving cow, *kāma* 271/3 m. wish, desire, longing, desire for, longing after, love, affection, pleasure, sensual pleasures, sexual love,
*kāmadeva* m. god of love,
*kāmaduh* (*dhuk, -duham, -dhugbhis*, etc.) mfn granting every wish, 2. =*Dhenu* the wonder-cow,
*kāmāgni* m. fire of love, passion, lust,
*kāmajata* mfn born of desire or passion,
*kāmakāmī* m. desirer of the objects of desire
*kāmakāra* 272/1 mfn. fulfilling the desires of anyone, m. the act offollowing one's inclinations, spontaneous deed, free will
*kāmakāmin* mfn one who desires desires, following the dictates of passion,
*kāmakāñcana* lust and wealth – enemies of self-realisation,
*kamala* 252/1 m.n.a name of*Brahmā,* a lotus, a rose-coloured lotus-flower, mfn pale-red, rosecoloured, *ja* 407/3 born or descended from, *Brahmā*, born of the lotus
*kamalapattrākṣa* mfn lotus petal-eyed, *Kṛṣṇa*
*kāmam* ind. at will, gladly, indeed, according to wish or desire, certainly, if you please, no doubt,
*kāmamaya* full of desire and lust,
*kāmanā* f. desire, longing, pleasure-seeking,
*kamaṇḍalu* m. water-jar, pitcher,
*kāmarūpam* desire-form, having the form of desire
*kāmāśakti* f. addiction to love, force of love or desire,
*kāmasaṁkalpa* mfn having all kinds of wishes,
*kāmātman* 272/3 mfn whose very essence is desire, whose selves are desirous, given to lust, sensual
*kāmavaśa* 272/3 m. subjection to love (lust), subject to the power of lust,
*kāmāya* ind. out of love for, according to desire for, agreeable to the wishes of, *kambala* m. blanket, woollen cloth,
*kambu* m. shell, a conch.
*kambugrīva* m. Shell-neck name of a tortoise,
*kāmika* mfn desired, wished for, satisfying desires, ifc. relating to or connected with a desire or wish, m. a wild duck,
*kāmin* mfn affectionate (spouse), desirous, longing after, loving, fond, in love with, m. (ī) a lover,

anxious husband, pigeon, sparrow,
*kāminīsakha* mfn in the company of his wives, (L)
√*kamp* 252/2 Cl 1 A *kampate* to tremble, shake, DP in *calana* moving, trembling *kampa* m. a trembling, shaking,
*kampana* 252/3 trembling, shaking, unsteady, causing to tremble, quivering, vibration m. an earthquake
*kampate* he trembles, shakes
√*kaṁs* 241/1 Cl 2 A *kaṁste* to go, to command, to destroy, DP in *gati* going or*śāsan* destroying,
*kaṁsa* m. *Kaṁsa* name of a person, metallic vessel, metallic implements,
*kāṁsya* mfn brazen, n. brass, a drinking vessel of brass,
*kāmyā* 273/3 mfn desirable, beautiful, amiable, lovely, agreeable, to one's liking, agreeable to one's wish, f. wish, desire, longing for or striving after, will, purpose, intention, *kāmya-karman* n. any act or ceremony done from interested or selfish motives, √*kaṇ* Cl 1 P *kaṇati* to become small, to sound, cry, to go, approach, Cl 10 P *kāṇayati* to wink, close the eye with the lids or lashes, to sigh, sound, DP in*śabda* sounding, *gati* going, Cl 10, *nimīlana* closing the eye, winking,
√*kan* 248/2 Cl 1 P *kanati* to be satisfied or pleased, to agree to, accept with satisfaction, to shine, to go, DP in *dīpti* shining, *kānti* loving, wishing, or *gati* going
*kaṇa* m. a small grain, (as of dust or rice), particle of dust, a flake of snow, drop of water, spark of fire, anyminute particle, atom, f.(ā) a minute particle, atom, drop, long pepper, cummin seed, kind of fly,
*kāṇa* mfn one-eyed, blind, pierced, perforated, m. a crow,
*kāṇabhūti* name of a demon,
*kanaka* 248/2 n. gold, a thorn-apple, mfn of gold, golden,
*kanaka-stambha-rucira* mfn shining with gold columns,
*kanakasūtra* n.a golden cord or chain,
*kānana* n. forest, grove, a house,
*kāṇayati* Nom. P. makes blind, destroys the sight,
√*kāñc* 268/2 Cl 1 A*kāñcate* to shine, Cl 10 to bind, DP in *dīpti* shining, and *bandhana* binding,
*kāṇcana* 268/2 n. gold, money, wealth, property, the filament of the lotus, mfn golden, made of gold, m. a covenant binding for life, a form of temple,
*kāñcanāra* m. mountain ebony,
√*kand* 249/2 Cl 1 P *kandati* to cry, utter Lamentations, A *kandate* to be confounded, confound, DP in *āhvāna* crying, weeping, shedding tears, or *rodana* calling out to, exclaiming, in *vaiklavya* being confounded, perplexed,
√*kañc* 243/1 Cl 1 A *kañcate* to bind, to shine, DP in *dīpti* shining, and *bandhana* binding *kañcuka* mfn armour, mail, m. the skin of a snake, husk, shell, cover, envelope, *kañcukin* m. a chamberlain, an overseer of the women's apartments, a libidinous man, a debauchee, a snake, mfn furnished with armour or mail,
√*kaṇḍ* 246/1 Cl 1 P A *kaṇḍati (te),* to be glad or wanton, Cl 10 P *kaṇḍayati* to separate (the chaff from the grain) DP Cl 1 in *mada* being proud, Cl 10 in *bhedana* cutting, dividing *kāṇḍa* m.n. section, joint of a stalk from one knot to another, arrow, chapter,mfn part of the trunk of a tree from where the branches come out, the source of all*nāḍī s*
*kandamūla* n. a radish,
*kandara* n. a natural cave, ginger, f. a lute, m. a hook for driving an elephant,
*kandarpa* m. 249/3 the god of love, love, lust,

*kanduka* m. a ball, a boiler, saucepan, a pillow, a betel-nut,
√*kaṇḍuya* 246/1 Nom P *kaṇḍūyati* to scratch, scrape, rub, DP in *gātravigharṣaṇa* rubbing limbs together, scratching,
*kaniṣṭha* mfn smallest, youngest, least, m. a younger brother, youngest, least, smallest, lowest, decending bucket of a well, (*ā*) f. inferior wife, one married later, little finger, younger wife,
*kaniṣṭhaka* mfn smallest, f.–*ikā* little finger
*kaniṣṭhaprathama* mfn having the youngest as the first,
*kanīyāsa* mfn smaller, younger, less,
*kanīyas* comparative mfn -younger, a younger brother or sister, younger son or daughter, smaller, less, inferior, very small or insignificant,
√*kaṅk* 242/1 Cl 1 A *kaṅkate* to go, DP in *gati* going, moving,
*kaṅka* m. a heron, kind of mango,
*kaṅkāla* m.n. a skeleton,
*kaṅkana* n. ring shaped ornament, a bracelet, an ornament or trinket, a crest,
√ *kāṅkṣ* 268/1 Cl 1 P A*kāṅkṣati (te),*to wish, desire, long for, hope for, expect, wait for, strive to obtain, look for anything, DP in *kāṅkṣā* desiring, wishing for,
*kāṅkṣā* 268/1 f. wish, desire, inclination,
*kāṅkṣe* I will wish for, desire, 3/s/fut/mid/√*kāṅkṣ* 268/1
*kāṅkṣin* mfn desiring, wishing, waiting for,
*kānta* mfn beloved, liked, loved, desired, lovely, beautiful, dear,
*kaṇṭaka* m. thorn, prickle, sting, a fishbone, a fingernail, unevenness/roughness, *kaṇṭaki-kṣīrin* m. pl. thorn plants & milk plants,
*kaṇṭakin* mfn thorny, m. thorn plant,
*kāntāra* 271/1 a large forest, a difficult road through a forest, living in the world compared to a difficult road through a forest
√*kaṇṭh* 245/3 Cl 1 P A *kaṇṭhati (te*), Cl 10 P to mourn, long for, desire, DP in*śoka* being anxious, regretting,
*kaṇṭha* m. throat, using the *kaṇṭha* mouth, throat, and tongue position, for pronunciation of *kaṇṭha* letters *k,kh, g, gh, ṅ,* neck
*kaṇṭhamūla* n. the base of the neck, throat,
*kānti* f. desire, wish, loveliness, beauty, splendour, female beauty, personal embellishment, brightness
*kaṇva* m. a sage, foster father of*śakuntalā*
*kanyā* f. daughter, maiden, young girl,
*kanyakā* f. girl, maiden, unmarried girl,
*kanyārala* n. a gem of a girl, excellent girl,
*kanyāratna* n. girl-jewel, excellent maiden, lovely girl,
*kapāla* n. 1. cup or dish, alms-bowl, 2. cover or lid, 4.cranium, skull, the shell of an egg or tortoise,
*kāpālarandhra* hollow or cavity of the skull
*kāpālika* mfn relating to or belonging to a skull, m. a kind of*śaiva* ascetic who carries a human skull and uses it as a food bowl,
*kaparda* m. small shell used as a coin,
*kapardaka* m. small shell used as a coin, the cowrie shell,
*kapaṭa* m.n. fraud, trickery, cheating, also *kāpaṭa*
*kapaṭaprabandha* m. series of frauds,
*kapha* m. phlegm

*kapi* m. monkey, ape
*kapi-dhvajas* banner of the monkey , monkey-bannered, (*Arjuna)*
*Kapila* a sage and founder of the *Sāṁkhya* philosophical system
*kapila* n. brown, (monkey colour)
*kapola* m. cheek,
*kapota* m. dove, pigeon,
*kāpuruṣa* m. miserable man, coward,
*kara* 253/1 1. mfn a doer, maker, causer, doing, making, causing, producing, the act of doing, making etc. the'doer', the hand, the trunk of an elephant, a measure (24 thumbs),2. a ray of light, sunbeam, moonbeam
*-kara* ifc. causing or making,
*kāra* 274/2 n. making, doing, working, a maker, doer, an author, m. ifc. an act, action, a term used in denoting a letter or sound or indeclinable word, effort
*kārā* f. prison, gaol,
*kārāgṛham* n. prison, gaol,
*kāraka* 1. mfn. making or causing, doing, acting, who or what does or produces or creates, *(am)*n. ínstrumental in bringing about the action denoted by a verb, (*karman, karaṇa, kartṛi, sampradāna, apādāna, adhikaraṇa*)
*karāla* 255/2 mfn. cleaving asunder, formidable, dreadful, terrible, a kind of deer, *karālī* f. the terrific one, one of the seven tongues of flame or fire,
*karaṇa* 254/1 mfn doing, making, effecting, causing, clever, skilful, a writer, instrumentality, (in Gram.) a sound or word as an independent part of speech (or as separated from context; in this sense usually n.), the act of making, doing, producing, instrument, means of action, method, cause, means, m. a helper, companion, a scribe, writer,
*kāraṇa* 274/2 1. n. cause, reason, the cause of anything, instrument, means, motive, origin, agency, instrumentality,
*kāraṇabrahman* saguṇa brahman, the Absolute qualified by māyā,
*karaṇabhedana* the act of splitting,
*karaṇādhipa* the god presiding over each sense,
*kāraṇajagat* the causal world,
*kāraṇaśarīra* the causal body
*kāraṇavastha* period of cosmic dissolution,
*karatala* m. palm, palm of the hand,
*karavāri* n. water from the hand,
*karavāvahai* √*kṛ* to do, make, perform, accomplish, cause, effect, undertake, 3/du/mid/impv. may we accomplish
*kārayan* causing to act, causing action, 1/s/pres/caus/act part.
√*karb* 258/2 Cl 1 P *karbati* to go, move, approach, DP in *gati* going,
√*kard* 258/1 Cl 1 P *kardati* to rumble (as the bowels), caw (as a crow), to make any unpleasant noise, DP in *kusitaśabda* rumbling (as the bowels),
*kardama* m. mud, slime, mire, clay, filth
*karhi* ind. when? at what time? (with *svid, cid or api*) at any time, (with *cid* and a particle of negation) never or at no time, *karhicit* 260/1 at any time
*kārikā* f. 274/3 concise statement of doctrines, commentary, treatise,
*karin* mfn 'possessing a hand', an elephant,

*kārin* mfn causing, doing, making, effecting, producing, m. a mechanic, a tradesman, mfn rejoicing, praising,
*kariṣyati* will do or make
*kariṣyasi* you will do or make
*kārita* ppp caused to be made,
√*karj* 256/2 Cl 1 P *karjati* to pain, torment, DP in *vyathana* teasing, giving pain, *karkaśa* mfn harsh, hard, firm, rough, . a sword, scimitar, species of sugar-cane, *kārkaśya* 275/2 n. roughness, hardness, rough labour, firmness, sternness, rough labour, *karkaṭa* m. crab,
*karma* 258/2,3 for *karman* in cpds. act, action, work, any religious act or rite (as sacrifice, oblation etc., esp. as originating in the hope of future recompense and as opposed to speculative religion or knowledge of spirit), the accumulated effect of deeds in past, present or future, 'as one sows so shall one reap',
*karma-bandha* bondage of karma TP compound
*karma-bandha* m. the bonds of action (i.e. transmigration or repeated existence as a result of actions),
*karmaceṣṭā* f. active exertion, activity, deed, performance, action,
*karmacodanā* 258/3 the motive impelling to ritual acts, inducement to action, inducer of all actions ,
*karmadhāraya* a class of *tatpuruṣa* compounds the members of which refer to the same object and would be in the same case if the compound were dissolved,
*karmādhyakṣa* m. over-seer of actions
*karmadoṣa* m. a sinful deed, vice, error,
*karmaja* deed-born, resulting from the actions of a life, originating in action, resulting or produced from any act (good or bad),
*karmajaadhyāsa* identification of the ego with the body,
*karmajña* mfn skilled in any work, acquainted with religious rites,
*karmakāṇḍa* 258/3 that part of*śruti* which relates to ceremonial acts and sacrificial rites, *karmakṛt* 258/3 mfn. performing any work, skilful in work, one who has done any work, m. a servant, workman, labourer,
*karmamārga*'the way of action', 259/1m. the course of acts, activity
*karman* 258/2 n. act, action, performance, business, office, special duty, occupation, obligation (ifc. the first member of the compound being the person who performs the action or the person or thing for whom the action is performed or a specification of the action, any religious act or rite, work, labour, activity, action consisting in motion (Nyāya phil.), product, result, effect, organ of sense or of action, (in gram.) the object (of a sentence or an action), action with implied reference to the effect of deeds in past, present or future,
*karmaṇaḥ* 5/6/s/n from action, than action, from deeds, than deeds, of work, of actions, activities, whose activities,
*karmaṇi* 7/s/n in action, to action
*karmaṇi prayoga* a term for 'passive' sentence construction in which the *kartṛ* (agent) is in the 3rd (instrumental) case and the *karman* (object) is in the 1st (nominative) case,
*karmāṇi* actions, works 1/pl/n
*karmānugāni* in accordance with the actions,
*karmānuṣṭhānam*259/2 act of practising one's duties, acting appropriately
*karmaphala* n. fruit of action
*karmasākṣin* m. witness of actions, sun,
*karmasamāpti* completion or perfection of action, concluding ceremony,

*karmāśaya* m. accumulation of the effects of good and evil acts to be played out later, *karmayoga* m. agriculture and commerce, practical application, active exertion, the 'discipline of action', 'the process of achieving perfection in action', 'union through action',
*karmayogin* one on the path of *karmayoga*
*karmendriyāṇi* five senses of action, speaking, grasping, moving, evacuating, generating *kārmuka* mfn efficacious, m. a tree, bamboo, a bow, rainbow, an arc, Saggitarius, *Karṇa* a *Kaurava* warrior, half-brother of *Arjuna*
*karṇa* m. ear
*karṇabhedana* piercing the ear
*kārpaṇya* 275/3 n. pitiful circumstances, poorness of spirit, weakness, meekness, *karomi*I do, I make, 3/s/pres/indic/mid √*kṛ*
*karoṣi* you do 2/s/
*karoti* 301/2 1/s/pres/act/indic. √*kṛ* he or she makes or does, puts on
*karotu* √ *kṛ* 1/s/impv/act let him do, he or she may do
*karpūra* m.n. camphor, made of camphor,
*karpūrapaṭa*'camphor-cloth' name of a washerman or dyer,
*karpūravilāsa* 'camphor-joy' name of a washerman
*karṣa* 259/3 m. the act of drawing, dragging, ploughing, agriculture, a weight of gold or silver, *karta* m. (earth)-cut, ditch, hole, cavity, separation, distinction,
*kartā* f. from *kṛ* 300/3 the agent of the action, the doer, worker, the creator,
*kartakāma* mfn desiring to do or perform,
*kartana* n. the act of cutting off, excision, act of extinguishing, extinction, 2. the act of spinning cotton/thread,
*kartanī* f. scissors,
*kartāra* m. creator, maker,
*kartari prayogaḥ* agent construction (the normal method of sentence construction), the *kartṛ* (subject or 1st case) is the agent of the action and the *karman* (object) is in the second case, *kartavya* 257/3 to be done or made or accomplished, that which ought to be done, duty, obligation, having to be done, needing to be done, n. what has to be done, ind.'the will of the Absolute as thelaws of nature reflecting through the framework of the individual'The little Absolute has to respond to the big Absolute. The interaction is the *kartavya*.' fut/pass/part √*kṛ kartavyatā* f. or–*tva* n. the to-be-doneness, necessity, obligation, task,
*kartavyam* to be done, to be accomplishedgerundive 1/s/n √*kṛ*
*kārtika* m. name of a month (October-November),
*kārtikeya* god of war,
√*kartr* 258/1 Cl 10 P *kartrayati* to unloosen, remove, DP in *śaitilya* relaxing

**kart ṛ**257/3 mfn. one who makes or does or acts, a doer, maker, agent, author, (in grammar) the agent of an action ( who acts of his own accord [*sva-tantra*]), the active noun, the subject of a sentence,
*kartṛtva* 258/1 n. agency, means of action, state of performing action, the state of being the performer or author of anything,
*kartṛvāda* the claim of being an independent 'doer', (U)
*kārtsna* n. totality, whole,
*kārtsnyena* ind. entirely, fully,
*kārttikeya* m. name for *Skanda* god of war,

*kartṛtā* 258/1 the state of being the agent of the action,
*kāru* mf a maker, doer, artisan, mechanic, m. praiser, poet, singer, an art, science, *kartum* 257/3 *kartu* , *kartum* infinitive of *kṛ* to do, (needing) to be done,
*karuṇa* 255/2 mournful, miserable, compassionate, (*ā*) f. pity, compassion, m. pity *karuṇāpara* mfn compassionate,
*karuṇaviṣṭa* full of compassion,
*kāruṇya* 275/1 n. compassion, kindness,
√*karv* 259/3 Cl 1 P *karvati* to be proud, boast, DP in *darpa* being proud, boasting, *kārya* 276/1 mfn going to be done, having to be done, to be made or done, n. business, task, work, duty, matter, M. an effect as opposed to cause (in philosophic texts), 'derived in the sense of anything produced, means the state of being the effect' 'evolves into the effect' (Gam.), fut.pass. part. (gerundive), 'the physical body as contrasted to the causal body *kāraṇa,'* (U) *kāryabrahma* effected Brahman, *hiranyagarbha*
*kāryahantṛ* m. business-destroyer, one who obstructs an affair,
*kāryakāla* m. time for action, appointed time, season, opportunity,
*kāryakāraṇasaṁbandha* he relation between the cause and the effect,
*kāryākṣama* mfn unequal to or unfit for work,
*kāryatattvārthavit* (U)'one who knows the meaning of the essence of actions' *kāryavimukti* liberation from activity, final emancipation,
*kāryate* is caused or forced to perform,1/s/pres/pass/caus √ *kṛ*
*kāryavastha* period of cosmic manifestation,
√*kaś* 265/1 Cl 1 P *kaśati* to go, move, sound, strike, punish, hurt, DP in in *gati* going or*śāsana* destroying,
√*kāś* 280/2 Cl 1 A*kāśate* to be visible, appear, to shine, be brilliant, have an agreeable appearance, Cl 4 *kāśyate* DP in *dīpti* shining
√*kaṣ* 265/2 Cl 1 P A *kaṣati (te*), to rub, scratch, scrape, to rub or scratch oneself, test, try, hurt, destroy, DP in *hiṁsā* injuring, killing,
√*kas* 266/1 Cl 1 P *kasati* to go, move, approach, to beam, shine, DP in *gati* going, Cl 2 *kaste* in *śāmana* destroying and *gati* going
√*kās* Cl 1 A*kāsate* to cough, DP in *śabdakutsā* coughing or making a sound indicative of any disease,
*kāśa* m. visibility, 'the becoming visible, appearance', a kind of grass used for mats, roofs etc. *kaśā* f. a whip, a rein, bridle, whipping, flogging, a string, rope, thong,
*kāsāra* m. a pond, pool,
*kaṣāya* mfn astringent, fragrant, red, dull red, yellowish red (as the garment of a Buddhist Bhikṣu), m.n. an astringent flavour or taste, a yellowish red colour, an astringent juice, an extract of juice, a decoction or infusion, any healing potion, juice, gum, resin, ointment, smearing, anointing, colouring or perfuming, 265/3 attachment to worldly objects, a translucent screen which fogs the subtle body and puts the person into a chamber of misty darkness made of ignorance, known by some as*āvaraṇa* covering or veiling,
*kaścana* 240/3 any, anyone at all, in any way
*kaścid(t)* 240/3 anyone, someone,
*kāśī* the city of Benares, Varanasi,
*kaśmala* 265/2 mfn foul, dirty, impure, timid, m.n. consternation, stupefaction, dejection, despair
*kasmāt* ind. why? wherefore? whence?
*kasmin* pron. 7/s in whom
*kaṣṭa* n. hardship, mfn ill, evil, wrong, bad, painful, severe, miserable, pernicious, noxious, injurious,

*kāṣṭha* n. stick of wood, log, firewood, an instrument for measuring lengths, a kind of measure, wood or timber in general, ind. with a verb expresses excellence or superiority, *kāṣṭhā* f. race-course, course, track of the winds and clouds in the sky, a measure of time, the mark, goal, limit, the highest limit, top, summit,
*kāṣṭhabhārika* m. a wood-carrier,
*kāṣṭha-ccheda* m. dearth of wood,
*kāṣṭhika* m. woodman,
*kasya* pron. whose
*kasyacid* of anyone, of anyone whatever
√*kaṭ* 243/2 Cl 1 P to go, Cl 1 P *kaṭati* to rain, to surround, encompass, cover, screen, divide, DP in *varṣa* raining, and *āvaraṇa* screening, covering, ind. a particle of exclamation, *kaṭa* m. a mat, the hip, the hip and loins, the temples of an elephant, a glance or side look, a corpse, a hearse, a burning ground, a time or season, excess, superabundance, grass, *kaṭaka* 243/3 m. a twist of straw, a straw mat, a bracelet of gold or shell, m.n. a valley, dale, an army, circle, wheel, dale, a royal camp, troop, caravan, a multitude, an army,
*katama* mfn who or which of many, best, excessively good-looking, often a strengthened substitute for *ka,* the superlative affix imparting emphasis, occasionally 'who or which of two', when 'followed by *ca* and preceded by *yatama* an indefinite expression is formedequal to "any whosoever" or "any whatsoever"', e.g. *yatamad eva katamac ca vidyāt, "he may know anything whatsoever",*
*kaṭāra* libidinous man, lecher,
*katara* who or which of two, (comparative) sometimes used to express which or who of many, *kātara* mfn timid, nervous, embarrassed, cowardly, disheartened, afraid of, faint-hearted, m. kind of large fish, n. timidity, despair, agitation,
√*kaṭh* 244/2 Cl 1 P *kaṭhati* to live in distress, DP in *kṛcchrajīvana* living in distress √*kath* 247/1 Cl 10 P *kathayati* to converse with anyone, tell, relate, narrate, report, inform, speak about, declare, explain, describe, announce, show, exhibit, order, command, suppose, state, DP in *vākyaprabandha* telling, narrating
*kathā* f. story, tale, fable, discussion, conversation, speech, talk, mention, ind. how? whence? why? sometimes merely a particle of interrogation,
*kathāchala* n. guise of a fable,
*katham* or*kathā* 247/2 ind. how? in what way? *katham etat*how's that, *kathaṁ nu* how indeed, *kathaṁ cana* in any wise whatsoever (emphasizing a preceding negation), *katham api* somehow, *katham cit* somehow, only just,
*katham-cana* ind. in some way
*kathā-pīṭha* n. pedestal of*kathā,* name of the first book of the
*kathā-saritsāgara* m. story-stream-ocean, title of*Somadeva's* collection,
*kathāvatāra* m. incarnation of*kathā,*
*kathayanta*
*kathayata*
*kathayati*
*kathayiṣyanti*

speaking of, explaining, describing, pres/act/part 1/pl/m
please speak, please tell,
tells

they will relate, they will tell, 1/pl/fut/act

*ka ṭhina* mfn hard, cruel, firm, inflexible,
*kathita*° told, things spoken, conversation,
*kaṭhora* mfn cruel, hard, stiff, offering resistance, sharp, piercing, full-grown, *kaṭhora-garbha* late pregnancy, having a full-grown foetus,
*kathyate* 247/1 from *kath* to converse, to be called, be regarded or considered as, 1/s/pres/indic/pass it can be described
*kati* 246/3 how many? some, several,
*katipaya* mfn indef. several, some, a few, a certain number, so many,
√*katr* 247/1 Cl 10 P *katrayati* to loosen, slacken, remove, DP in*śaithilya* relaxing, √*katth* 246/3 Cl 1 A *katthate* to boast, praise, celebrate, DP in *ślāghā* boasting
*katthana* 246/3mfn. boasting, praising, m. the act of boasting
*kaṭu* 244/1 mfn pungent, acrid, sharp, mfn juvenile, youthful, belonging

to a youth or young girl, maiden, maidenly, n. childhood, youth,
*kaumudī* f. moonlight, day of full moon,
*Kaunteya* m. son of*Kuntī*, (*ā*) f. – mother of Yudhiṣṭhira, Bhīmasena & Arjuna, *kaupīna* 316/2 a loin cloth, a small piece of cloth worn over the genitals by poor persons, the genitals, *kaupīnatve –tva* 7/s in having a loin cloth, having nothing but a loin cloth i.e. very poor,
*kaurāvya* m. descendant of the Kuru
*kauśala* 317/3 n. skilfulness, welfare, good fortune, prosperity, cleverness, experience, wellbeing, health, prosperity
*kausalyā* f. *Kausalyā*
*kaustubha* n. the name of a jewel worn on the chest of Viṣṇu,
*kauṭilya* 315/2 n crookedness, curvature, falsehood, dishonesty, curliness of the hair, *kautūhala* m. curiosity, interest in anything,
*kautuka* 316/1 n. curiosity, interest in anything, eagerness, impatience,
*kautukāt* ind. eagerly, out of curiosity or interest,
*kavaca* m. armour, a coat of mail, any covering, n. an amulet, an amulet or charm inscribed with mystic words or a syllable,
*kavaya* m. the intelligent, enlightened one, the advancement of scholars or philosophers in spiritual life (V),
*kavi* 264/2 mfn. gifted with insight, intelligent, knowing, enlightened, wise, m. (*ḥ*) a wise man, sage, seer, prophet, poet/seer of the *krānta* (past), seer of all, 'there is no other seer but this' *kavikratu* mfn having the power or insight of a wise one, intelligent,
*kavya* mfn a sacrificer , sacrificial priest, n. (*am)* an oblation of food to ancestors, *kāvya* mfn endowed with the qualities of a sage or poet,descended or coming from a sage, prophetic, inspired, n. poetry, poem, m. happiness, welfare, pl. poems, f. intelligence, 280/1 *kāvyaśāstra-vinoda* m. entertainment with poetry and science,
*kayā* 253/1 ind. 3/s/ *ka* in what manner? by what?
*kāya* 274/1 2. m.the body, trunk of a tree, body of a lute, mfn relating or devoted to the god *Ka*,
*kāyakleśa* m. bodily suffering, toil, mortification and torment of the body,
*kāyasampat (d), f.* perfection of the body
*kāyasiddhi* f. perfection of the body through yoga,

*kāyastha* m letter-writer, writer -caste, dwelling in the body, Supreme Spirit,
*kāyavyuha* m. supernatural power of assuming several bodies simultaneously, *kāyika* mfn corporeal, performed by the body,
*ke* pron.which two, which many,
*kecid* some, whoever,
√*kel* 309/3 Cl 1 P *kelati* to shake, tremble, to go or move, to be frolic-some, sport, DP in *calana* moving, trembling, shaking, playing, sporting,
*keli* 309/3 sport, amorous sport, pastime, amusement,
*keliśikṣayā śikù* 1070/1 to wish to be able, to learn, practise oneself in, verbal noun – practises 3/s by amorous practise
*kena* pron. by or with whom, what or which
*kenacid* with anything
*kendra* n. centre, m. the centre of a circle, the equation of the centre, the argument of a circle, the argument of an equation, the heart,
√*kep* 309/2 Cl 1 A *kepate* to shake or tremble DP in *kampana* trembling
*keśa* m. hair of the head, the mane of a horse or lion, a kind of perfume, name of a mineral, *keśānta* m. hair-end, long hair hanging down, locks,
*keśapakṣa* m.du. the 2 sides of the hair of the head, the temples,
*kesara* m. hair, mane, filament,
*kesarāgra* n. ends of a mane,
*keśava*mfn having long or much or handsome hair, 'o handsome haired

one' voc/s/m a name for *Kṛṣṇa*
*keśaśmaśru-loma-nakha* n.pl. hair of the head, beard, the body, plus the nails, *Keśi* a demon in the form of a horse slain by *Kṛṣṇa*
*keśin* mfn maned, with flowing mane,
*keśiṇī* M. 'she who has fine hair', the wife of King Sagara of Ayodhyā, daughter of the king of Vidarbha and mother of the wicked Asamañja
*keta* m. intention, desire, will, intention, a house, abode, mark, sign,
*ketaya* 308/3 nom. P *ketayati* to summon, call or invite, to fix or appoint a time, counsel or advise, to hear, *ketu* m. brightness, clearness, bright appearance, flag, banner, a chief, leader, eminent person, intellect, judgment,discernment, unusual phenonema – comet, meteor, pl. rays of light, beams,
√*kev* 309/3 Cl 1 P *kevate* to serve, attend to, DP in *sevana* serving,
*kevala* 309/3 mfn exclusively one's own (not common to others), alone, only, mere, sole, one, the Absolute, excluding others, not connected with anything else, isolated, abstract, absolute, simple, pure, uncompounded, unmingled, entire, whole, all, selfish, envious, n. alone, absolute, entire, whole, all, the Absolute, mere, the doctrine of the absolute unity of spirit, the highest possible knowledge, m. certainly, decidedly, a dancer, f. 'the whole of a philosophical system', (*am*) ind. only, merely, solely, entirely, only, absolutely,
*kevala asti* mere existence,
*kevala astitva* absolute being,
*kevala caitanya* pure consciousness or intelligence, without thought,
*kevalajñāna* n. the highest possible knowledge (Jaina),
*kevalakumbhaka* sudden restraint of breath,
*kevalānandasvarūpa* Brahman, having the nature of mere bliss,

*keyūra* m. an armlet worn on the upper arm,
*kha* n. 1. hole, hollow, 2. opening, aperture of the human body, 3. hole in the hub of a wheel, 4. void space, the sky, air, ether, m. the sun,
√*khac* 335/1 Cl 1 P *khacati* to come forth, project (as teeth), Cl 9 P *khacñāti* to be born again, to cause prosperity, to purify, Cl 10 P *khacayati* to fasten, bind, DP in *bhūtaprādurbhāva* being born again appearing of beings,
√*khaḍ* 335/2 Cl 10 P *khāḍayati* to divide, break, DP in *bhedana* cutting, dividing √*khad* 336/2 Cl 6 P *khadati* to be steady or firm or solid, to strike, hurt, kill, (for √*khād*) to eat, DP in *sthairya* being steady or firm, or *hiṁsā* striking, hurting
√*khād* 339/1 Cl 1 P A *khādati (te*) to chew, bite, eat, devour, feed, prey upon, to hurt, ruin, DP in *bhakṣaṇa* eating,
*khāda* eat! (sing.)
*khadana* mfn striking, hurting, killing, n. juice, firmness, solidity,
*khādana* 339/2 n. chewing, eating, food,victuals, m. a tooth,
*khādata* eat! (pl)
*khādati* eats
*khaḍga* m. a sword, scimitar, large sacrificial knife, a rhinoceros,
*khādiṣyati* he will eat
*khādita* mfn eaten
*khāditavya* to be eaten,
*khāditvā* ind. having chewed, having eaten,
*khadyota* m. sun,
*khadyotā* f. left eye,
*khaga* also *khagama* (sky-goer), 1.mfn moving in the sky, flying, 2. m. bird,
√*khai* 340/3 Cl 1 P *khāyati* to make firm, be firm or steady, to strike, injure, kill, to mourn, sorrow, DP in *khadana* being steady and firm, striking, hurting, killing
√*khaj* 335/1 Cl 1 P *khajati* to churn or agitate, DP in *mantha* churning, stirring, √*khal* 338/1 Cl 1 P *khalati* to move or shake, to gather, DP in *sañcalana* shaking, and *sañcaya* gathering, collecting,
*khala* m. 1. threshing floor, granary, earth, mould, soil, 2. a mean low-living fellow, a rogue, (*ā*)

f. a mischievous woman, 3. contest, battle, sediment, dregs of oil, the sun, **khalu** 338/2 ind. indeed, verily, certainly, may emphasize the previous word, please, pray (in entreaty), L. 1. now (continuative), *atha khalu* now, 2. indeed – emphasizing the previous word,

*na khalu* certainly not,
√*khan* 336/3 Cl 1 P *khanati* to dig, dig up, delve, turn up the soil, excavate, root up, to pierce (said of an arrow), DP in *avadāraṇa* digging
√*khaṇḍ* 336/1 Cl 1 A *khaṇḍate* to break, divide, destroy, Cl 10 P *khaṇḍayati* to break, tear, break into pieces, crush, cut, divide, to destroy, remove, annihilate, defeat, conquer, refute, interrupt, disturb, to disregard (an order), DP in *mantha* churning, in *bhedana* cutting, dividing, *khaṇḍa* mfn broken, deficient, defective, crippled, m. a break, section, piece, a continent, part, *khaṇḍaka* m. lump-sugar, treacle, molasses, a fragment, part, piece, mfn breaking to pieces, *khaṇḍana* breaking, dividing, reducing to pieces, hurting, injuring, removing, frustrating, cheating, deceiving, rebellion, opposition,
*khaṅḍaśas* ind. in pieces, by pieces, bit by bit, piece by piece,

*khaṅga* 335/1 see *khaḍga* 335/3 a sword, scimitar, sacrificial knife,
*khani* mfn digging or rooting up, f. a mine,
*khanitavya* gve. to be dug, dug up,
*khanitra* n. a digging tool, spade, shovel,
√*khañj* 335/1 Cl 1 P *khañjati* to limp, walk lamely, mfn limping, DP in *gati-vaikalya*, limping *khañja* mfn lame,
*khara* mfn harsh, rough, pungent, acid, m. ass, donkey, mule, an osprey, heron, crow, √*kharb* 338/1 337/3 Cl 1 P *kharbati* to go or move, DP in *gati* going
√*khard* 337/3 Cl 1 P *khardati* to bite, sting, sting venomously, DP in *dandaśūka* biting, stinging,
√*kharj* 337/3 Cl 1 P *kharjati* to creak (like a wagon-wheel), to worship, treat with respect or courtesy, to pain, make uneasy, to cleanse, DP in *vyathana* causing pain, or *pujana* worshipping
√*kharv*338/1( = √*garv*), Cl 1 P *kharvati* to be proud or haughty, DP in *darpa* being proud, boasting,
√*khaṣ* Cl 1 P *khaṣati* to hurt, injure, kill, DP in *hiṁsā* hurting, killing
√*khaṭ* 335/1 Cl 1 P *khaṭati* to desire, DP in*kāṅkṣā* desiring, wishing, ind. a particle of exclamation,
*khāta* mfn dug up, m. a ditch, n. a ditch, moat, pond, well, digging a hole,
√*khaṭṭ* 335/2 Cl 10 P *khaṭṭati* to cover, screen, DP in *saṁvaraṇa* covering, screening, √*khav* 338/3 Cl 9 P *khaunāti* or*khunāti* to be born again, to cause prosperity, to purify, DP in *bhūta-prādurbhāva* being born again, manifestation of beings,
*khecara* mfn moving in the sky, flying, what moves in the sky, a celestial being, a bird *khecaratva* n. power of flying (by magic),
√*kheḍ* 340/3 variation of √*kheṭ* DP in *bhakṣaṇa* eating
*kheda* 340/1 m. lassitude, depression, fatigue, pain, affliction
*khedavaśa* mfn having depression as one's controlling influence, under the dominion of sorrow, √*khel* 340/3 Cl 1 P *khelati* to shake, move to and fro, swing, tremble, DP in *gati* going, in *calana* moving, shaking, playing, sporting,
*khela* 340/3 moving, trembling, sport, play, pastime, (*ā*) f. sport, play
√*khelāya* 340/3 Nom P *khelayati* to play, sport, DP in *vilāsa* sporting
√*kheṭ* 340/2 Cl 10 *kheṭayati* to eat, consume, DP in *bhakṣaṇa* eating
√*khev* 340/3 = √*seva* to serve, wait upon, DP in *sevana* serving,
√*khid* 340/1 Cl 6 *khindati* to strike, press, press down, be depressed or weary, Cl 7 A *khintte* to be pressed down, suffer pain, Cl 4 A P *khidayate (ti)* to be pressed down or depressed, be distressed or weary, feel tired or exhausted, caus. P *khedayati* to press down, molest, disturb, make tired or exhausted, DP in *parighātana* (Cl 6) striking, pressing down, afflicting, in *dainya* (Cl 4 & 7) suffering pain or misery
*khidyate* 339/3 is wearied , suffers pain, 1/s/pres/indic/pass. is wearied or sad
*khila* m. 1. a piece of waste-land between cultivated fields, 2. a gap
*khinna* 340/1 mfn depressed, distressed, afflicted, exhausted,
√*khiṭ* 339/3 Cl 1 P *khedati* to be terrified or frightened, to terrify, alarm, DP in *trasa* fearing, frightening, causing fear,
√*khol* 341/1 = √*khor* DP same
√*khor* 341/1 Cl 1 P *khorati* to limp, be lame, DP in *gatipratighāta* limping, being lame √*khoṭ* 340/3 Cl 1 P *khoṭati* = √*khor*, DP in *bhakṣaṇa* eating
√*khru* DP in *śabda* sounding
*khu* a Prakrit form for *khalu*
√*khuḍ* 340/1variation of√*khuṇḍ*, DP in *samvaraṇa* covering

√*khuj* 340/1 Cl 1 *khojati* to steal, DP in *steya-karaṇa* stealing,
√*khuṇḍ* 340/2 Cl 1 A *khuṇḍate* to break in pieces, to limp, Cl 10 P *khuṇḍayati* to break in pieces, DP in *bhedana* breaking, dividing,
√*khur* 340/2 340/2 Cl 6 P *khurati* to cut, cut up, break in pieces, DP in *bhedana* cutting, scratching, *khura* m. hoof, razor,
√*khurd* 340/2 Cl 1 A*khūrdate* to play, sport, DP in *krīḍā* playing
√*khyā* 341/1 Cl 2 P*khyāti* also A in some tenses, to be named, be known, caus. *khyāpayati* to make known, promulgate, proclaim, to relate, tell, say, betray, denounce, DP in *prakathana* telling,
*khyāta* mfn named, called, denominated, known, well-known, celebrated,
*khyāti* f. assertion, view, idea, perception, knowledge, being well-known, fame, *khyātim gam* become famous,
√*ki* 282/1 Cl 3 P *ciketi*see √*ci* DP in *jñāna* knowing
*kīdṛc* mfn of what sort?
*kīdṛg–vyāpāra* m. what business
*kīdṛg–vyāpāravant* mfn having what business
*kīdṛś(a)(ī)* what kind of..?
√*kil* 284/1 Cl 6 P *kilati* to be or become white, to freeze, to play, Cl 10 P *kelayati* to send, throw, DP in *śvaitya* being or becoming white, or*krīḍana* playing, sporting, *kila* or*kilā* ind. indeed, certainly, as they say, (follows the word it emphasizes), m. play, trifling,
*kilbiṣa* 284/2 n. fault, offence, sin, guilt
*kim* 282/2 ind. interrogative, what, why, expecting the answer 'no', sometimes used as a question marker without meaning,
*kimapi* somewhat, much more, still further
*kimartha* mfn having what as object
*kimartham* ind. why?
*kim bahunā* 724/2 "what occasion is there for much talk?" i.e. "in short"
*kim bhṛtya* m. a bad servant,
*kiṁ ca* moreover
*kiṁcit* something, somewhat, slightly,
*kimiti* wherefore? why? with what in mind?
*kimiva* wherefore?
*kimprabhu* m. a bad master,
*kim punas tu* but what besides, how much more?
*kim nu* to say the least of,
*kim nu khalu* can it be that?
*kiṁsuhṛd* m. a bad friend,
*kiṁśuka* m. name of a tree,
*kiṁtu* but, however, (may be used first in a sentence)
*kimuta*
*kiṁ vā* perchance?
*kim + vadantī* 282/3 1/s/f"what do they say", (it is) a common saying, rumour, *kimicchasi* what would you like? (at meals), what do you desire?
*kiñcana* 283/1 something, anything, (with negation), in no way, nothing, anything, *kiñciccalana* subtle movement
*kiñcid* 283/1 whatever , anything, something

*kiñcijjña* partial knowledge,
*kinnara* m. a heavenly musician, (associated with the Gandharvas),
*kintu* but
*kiraṇa* m. dust, very minute dust, a ray or beam of light, a sun or moon-beam, *kīri* m. praiser, poet,
*kirīṭa* 284/1 any ornament used as a crown
*kirīṭin* mfn having a crown/diadem,
*kirīṭina* crowned
√*kīrt* 285/1 Cl 10 P. *kīrtayati* to mention, make mention of, tell, name, call, recite, repeat, relate, declare, celebrate, praise, glorify
*kīrtaya* 285/1*kīrtayati* mentions, celebrates, praises, glorifies pres/caus/
*kīrti* f. mention, esp. good report, fame,
*kirītita* 285/2 mfn said, mentioned, asserted, declared, celebrated, known, notorious, *kīrtana* 285/1 n. mentioning, repeating, saying, singing the praises of the Lord, chanting, √*kīrt* recite, repeat, celebrate, praise, glorify(with gen.), 'praise-singing' HH
*kīrti* 285/1f. good report, fame, renown, glory, lustre
*kiśalaya* or *kisalaya* m. n. sprout, shoot, Nom. P. to cause to shoot or spring forth, *kiṣkindhā* the capital city from which *sugrīva* was exiled
*kiśora* m. a colt, the young of any animal, (*ī)* f. young, a female colt,
√*kiṭ* 282/2 Cl 1 P *keṭati* to go or approach, to alarm or terrify, to fear, DP in *gati* going, *trāsa* fearing, frightening
√*kit* 282/2 Cl 3 *ciketti*, see 2. *cit* and *ketaya*, DP in *nivāsa* living, roga*apanayana* healing, curing
*kīṭa* m. worm, caterpillar, the scorpion in the zodiac, n. faeces, ifc. an expression of contempt, *kitava* m. gambler, rogue f. *vī* addicted to gaming,
*kiyat* mfn how great, how large, how far, how much, of what extent, of what qualities, little, small, unimportant, of small value, ind. how far, how much, how,
*kiyaddūra* n. small distance, (*re*) ind. a little way,
*kiyāmbu* n. waterlily,
*kiyān* what is this, what, of what extent, how much, (V)
*kiyant* 1. how great? how much? what sort of a? 2. (how great in a derogatory sense) not great, small, *kiyat* how great,
√*klad* 323/2 see √*kland* DP in *vaiklavya* being perplexed, and *vaikalya* confounding, *klaibya* n. 324/1 impotence, unmanliness, weakness, timidity, cowardice
√*klam* 323/3 Cl 1.4. *klāmati*, *klāmyati* to be or become fatigued, be weary or exhausted, DP in *glāni* being fatigued or tired
√*kland* 323/2 Cl 1 P *klandati* to call, to lament, weep, A. *klandate* to be confounded or troubled, to sound, DP in *āhvāna* crying, weeping, and *godana ca*lling out to exclaiming DP (A) in *vaiklavya* being perplexed, and *vaikalya* confounding,
√*klap* see √*hlap* to speak, DP in *vyaktavāc* speaking, sounding, creaking
√*klath* 323/2 Cl 1 P to be formed into clots or lumps, to hurt, kill, DP in *hiṁsā* injuring *kleda* 323/3 m. wetness, dampness
*kledana* making wet, moistening, oozing
*kledayanti* they cause to become wet, 1/pl/pres/caus/act√*klid*
√*kleś* 324/2 Cl 1 A*kleśate* to speak articulately, to speak inarticulately, to strike, kill, DP in *avyaktāvāc* speaking inarticulately, *bādhana* impeding, hindering,
*kleśa* 324/1 m. pain, affliction, distress,wrath, anger, worldly occupation, care, trouble, *kleśana* n.

disgust
√*klīb* 324/1 Cl 1 A *klibate* to be impotent, behave like a eunuch, to be timorous or modest or unassuming, Cl 10 A. *klībayate* to be unmanly or timorous, DP in *adhārṣṭya* being impotent, √*klid* 323/3 Cl 4 *klidayati* (rarely A) to be or become wet or damp, to rot, putrefy, DP in *ārdrībhāva* becoming wet, being damp, being moist
√*klind* 323/3 Cl 1 P A *klindati (te)* to lament, DP in *paridevana* lamenting,
*klinna* mfn moistened, wet, running (as an eye), rotted, putrefied, soft or moved (the heart), √*kliś* 324/1 Cl 9 P *kliśnāti* to torment, trouble, molest, cause pain, afflict, to suffer, feel pain, Cl 4 P *kliśjati* to torment, cause pain, A. *kliśyate* to be tormented or molested, be afflicted, feel pain, P. to be sinful, DP in*upatāpa* suffering pain, in *vibādhana* tormenting, afflicting *kliṣṭa* mfn molested, tormented, afflicted,
√*kḷp* cl 1 A *kalpate,* to be well ordered or regulated, be well managed, succeed, to bear suitable relation to anything, correspond, be adapted to, in accordance with, to accomodate oneself to, be favourable to, to partake of, to fall to the share, be shared, to become, to happen, occur, to prepare, arrange, to produce, cause, create, to bring into suitable connection with, caus. *kalpayati* to arrange, prepare, DP in *nikṣepa* scattering, *hiṁsā* injuring, hurting, killing, *saṁśabdana* mentioning, uttering, naming, calling,
*kḷpta* 308/3 mfn arranged, prepared, ready, in order, complete, right, perfect, at hand, made, done, formed, caused, produced, effected, invented, created, fixed, settled, prescribed, ascertained, determined, cut, clipped, pared, shorn,
*kḷpta-keśanakhaśmaśru* mfn having hair, nails and beard in order i.e. trimmed,
*kḷptānta* having its end prescribed, limited,
*klṛpta* mfn arranged, made, ready, in order, created,
*kḷpti* f. preparation, making or becoming conformable, accomplishment, invention, contrivance, obtainment, description,
√*klu* 324/2 Cl 1 A *klavate* to move, DP in *gati* going
√*kmar* 318/3 Cl 1 P *kmarati* to be crooked in mind or body, be fraudulent, DP in *hūrchana* being crooked, acting dishonestly,
√*knas* 318/3 Cl 4 P *knasyati* to be crooked in mind or body, to shine, caus. *knasayati* to shine DP in *hvaraṇa* being crooked or *dīpti* shining
√*knu* or *knū* 318/3 Cl 9 P A*knunāti* or*knunīte* or*knūnāti* to sound, DP in *śabda* sounding, √*knūy* Cl 1 A*knūyate* to be wet, to make a creaking sound, to stink, caus. P *knopayati* to make wet, DP in *śabda* sounding or *und* being wet,
*kodaṇḍa* m. bow (of an archer), an eyebrow shaped like a bow,
*kodaṇḍāṭanī* f. the notched end of a bow,
*kokila* m. an Indian cuckoo, a kind of mouse, a kind of snake,
*kola* m. a hog, a raft, the breast, haunch, hip or flank, an embrace, embracing, a kind of weapon, the planet Saturn, a barbarian, a man of mixed caste, (*am*) n. the jujube tree or its fruit, *kolāhala* m.n. uproar, confused cry, din,
*komala* mfn tender, soft, sweet, charming,
*koṇa* m. a corner, angle, the number 4, the sharp edge of a sword, a club,
*kopa* 313/1 m. √*kup*, anger, fury, passion, rage, disorder or imbalance in the body, being in contradiction with, reversal, incompatibleness,
*kopākula* mfn full of anger,
*kopāt* angrily

*ko'pi* ind. indefinite. anyone,
*kośa* 314/1 m.a cask, cover, sheath, subtle body, treasure, wealth, treasury, encasement, coccoon, vocabulary,
*koṣa* m.n. pocket, bud, store-room, treasury, vessel, store, box,
*koṭara* n. hollow of a tree, hollow,
*koṭi* f. a crore, =10,000,000 or 100 *lakh,* the curved end of a bow, end or top of anything, horns or cusps, the highest point, eminence, the complement of an arc to 90˚, perpendicular side of a right angle triangle,
*koṭṭa* m. a fort, stronghold,
*kovida* mfn knowing well, skilled, learned,
√*kṛ* 301/1 Cl 8 P *karoti* A *kurute* to do, make, perform, accomplish, cause, effect, prepare, undertake, to do anything for the advantage or injury of another, to execute, carry out (as an order or command), to manufacture, prepare, work at, elaborate, build, to form or construct one thing out of another, to employ, use, make use of, to compose, describe, to cultivate, bring to completion, spend (time), place, put, lay, bring, lead, take hold of, to direct the thoughts/ mind towards any object, turn the attention to, resolve upon, determine on, to think of, to make, render, procure for another, bestow, grant, A to procure for oneself, appropriate, assume, give aid, help anyone to get anything, make liable to, injure, violate, appoint, institute, give an order, commission, cause to get rid of, proceed, act, worship, sacrifice, make a sound, utter, pronounce, Also exists in class 1 P *karati* A *karate*, class 2 P *karti* A *kṛte* (meanings as above) and 304/1 class 3 P *cikarti* A *cikṛte*, to make mention of, praise, speak highly of, injure, Cl 5 P *kṛṇoti* A *kṛṇute*, DP in *karaṇa* (Cl 8) doing, and *hiṁsā* hurting, injuring, (Cl 3).
√*kṝ* 308/2 Cl 6 P *kirati* to pour out, scatter, throw, cast, disperse, to throw up in a heap, heap up, A. to throw off from oneself, P. to strew, pour over, fill with, cover with, DP in *nikṣepa* scattering,
√2.*kṝ* Cl 5,9, P A *kṛṇoti* to hurt, injure, kill, DP in *hiṁsā* hurting, killing
√3*kṝ* Cl 10 A*kārayate* to know, to inform,
√*krad* 319/2 see *krand* DP in *vaiklavya* being perplexed and *vaikalya* confounding, *krakaca* m.n. a saw,
√*kram* 319/3 Cl 1 P A*krāmati*, or *kramati* or *kramate,* also Cl 4 P *krāmyati* or *kramyati,* to step, walk, go, go towards, approach, to approach in order to ask for assistance, to go across, go over, to climb ( as on a branch), cover (as in copulation), stretch over, project over, tower above, take possession of, A. to proceed well, advance, make progress, succeed, to read according to the *krama* arrangement of a Vedic text, P. to be liable to the peculiar arrangement of a Vedic text called *krama* (i.e. to be doubled as a letter or word), DP in *pāda* walking, or *vikṣepa* stepping, *krama* m. a step, going, proceeding, course, regular progress, process, sequence, order, series, regular arrangement, succession, hereditary descent, method, manner, order, rules regarding rituals,
*kramamukti* progressive emancipation of devotees from this world to the world of Brahman and from there attain *kaivalya*
*kramaśaḥ* ind. step by step, gradually, in order, consecutively,
*krameṇa* ind. step by step, gradually,
√*krand* 319/2 Cl 1 P A *krandati (te*) to neigh (as a horse), roar, (metaphorically applied to clouds, wind and water), to creak (as a wheel), to sound, make a noise, to cry piteously weep, grieve, be confused with sorrow, to roar, rave, DP in *āhvana* crying, weeping, or *rodana* calling out to, exclaiming, in *vaiklavya* being perplexed and *vaikalya* confounding,
√*krap* 319/2 Cl 1 A *krapate* to be compassionate, DP in *kṛpā* pitying or *gati* going, *kratava* mfn

relating to Indra,
√*krath* 319/2 Cl 1 P *krathati* to hurt, kill, caus. *krāthayati* to hurt, injure, destroy, to rejoice, revel, DP in *hiṁsā* hurting, injuring
*kratu* 319/1 m. plan, intention, desire, will, intelligence personified, conviction, determination, a firm belief, inspiration, enlightenment, a sacrificial rite or ceremony, sacrifice, offering, worship, 'resolution – Gam.' '*bhadra kratu'*-right judgment, good understanding,
*kratumaya* mfn. endowed with intelligence, identified with a conviction
*kraurya* n. hard-heartedness, fierceness, terribleness, cruelty,
*kravya* n. raw flesh, corpse, carrion,
*kravyād* mfn consuming corpses,
*kravyāda* mfn consuming corpses (as Agni),
*kravyavāhana* mfn carrying off the corpses (said of Agni),
*kṛcchra* mfn distressful, troublesome, causing trouble or pain, bad, evil, m.n.. trouble, difficulty, hardship, ind. (am) miserably, painfully,
*kṛcchrajīvana* a life of hardship, badness, trouble or confusion,
*kṛcchrakarman* n. hard work, drudgery,
√*kṛḍ* see √*kūḍ* (cl 6 P *kūḍati,* to graze, eat, become firm or solid, cl. 10 P *kūḍayati* to burn, scorch,
√*krī* 321/2 Cl P A*krīṇāti, krīṇīte* to buy, purchase, DP in *dravya-viniyama* buying or exchanging goods,
√*krīḍ* 321/3 Cl 1 P *krīḍati* or*krīḷati*to play, sport, amuse one's self frolic, gambol, dally(used of men, animals, the wind and waves, etc.), to jest, joke with, DP in *vihāra* playing, amusing oneself,
*krīḍā* mfn playing, sporting (said of the winds),m. sport, play, pastime, amusement, amorous sport
*krīḍana* 321/2 playing, play, sport
*kṛdanta* –(*pāṇini s* name for) participles, m. a word ending with a *kṛt* affix,
*krīḍārtha* for the sake of amusement,
*krīḍati* plays, 1/s/pres/
*kriṣṇa* see *kṛṣṇa*
*krītotpanna* mfn bought or on hand (food)
*krītvā* ind. having done, made, performed, having bought,
*kriya* m. sign Aries,
**kriyā**means activity. 'There is only one activity in truth. The entire creation is this activity, manifesting the glory and substance of the Absolute. At different times this activity may be called –speaking, writing, resting, going or living, but at all times it is manifesting the substance of the absolute. Name and form change but the Absolute does not. The ocean and its waves are of the same substance; the waves are in motion and ever changing, but the substance, water, remains the same.' L..M. verbs in general, action (as the general idea expressed by any verb). The activity in a sentence, the verb. the form of the *kriyā* can express a range of aspects of the activity such as its time or mood.
*kriyā* f. doing, rites, offerings, action, performance, business, act, action, undertaking, activity, work, labour, bodily action, exercise of the limbs, (in gram.) action as the general idea expressed by any verb, verb, sacrificial act, sacrifice,
*kriyā'dvaita* 321/1 n. efficient cause (as resigning all to God), oneness in action or practical living of Oneness
*kriyājñāna* the intellectual processes which are the means taken to acquire*svarūpajāna*
*kriyamāṇa*..that "which would gather in the future through the activities performed by the person." pass.part. √*kṛ* being performed, performed, being made, the *saṁskāra* of the future

produced by present action
*kriyānivṛtti* relief from action, emancipation,
*kriyāśakti* f. capability to act, supernatural power as appearing in actions,
*kriyate* it is performed, done, made 1/s/pres/pass √*kṛ*
*kriyāvān* 'one who is possessed of i.e. devoted to, (spiritual) practices like knowledge, meditation, detachment and so on' (Gam.)
*kriyāviśeṣaṇa* a word which "expands the remainder" from a verb, bringing out a previously

unmanifested character, (an adverb)
*kriyāyoga* yoga of action, yoga of self-purification through external service or worship, *kṛmi* m. a worm, spider, silk-worm, ant,
*krodha* 322/1 m. anger, wrath, passion
*kroḍa* 323/1 m. the interior of anything, cavity, a cave, breast, bosom, f.*(ā*) a woman with a

well-formed breast,
*krośa* m. a call, cry, yell, calling distance,
*krośamātrāvasthita* mfn stationed at the distance of a *kos*
*krośati* cries out
*kroṣṭu* m. a jackal,
*kṛp* 1. f. (only instr.*kṛpā*) beautiful

appearance, beauty, splendour,
√2.*kṛp* 305/1 Cl 6 A *kṛpate* to mourn, long for, lament, implore, Cl 10 P mourn, grieve, to pity, to be weak, DP in *daurbalya* being weak
*Kṛpa* a *Kaurava* warrior and instructor in arms
*kṛpā* 305/1 f. pity, tenderness, grace, compassion (with gen. or loc.),
*kṛpālu* mfn merciful, compassionate,
*kṛpaṇa* 305/1 mfn miserable, poor, wretched, inclined to grieve, miserable, feeble, resulting from tears, low, vile, miserly, stingy, m. a poor man,
*kṛpāṇa* m. dagger, sword,
*kṛpāya* to mourn, grieve, lament
√*kṛś* 305/3 Cl 4 P *kṛśyati* to become lean or thin, become emaciated or feeble, to cause the moon to wane, caus. *karśaysati* to make thin or lean, attenuate, emaciate, keep short of food, lessen, diminish, DP in *tanukaraṇa* becoming lean or emaciated, waning,
√*kṛṣ* 306/1 Cl 1 P rarely A *karṣati* to draw, draw to oneself, drag, pull, drag away, to lead or conduct (as an army), to bend (a bow), to draw into one's power, become master of, overpower, to obtain, to take away anything from anyone, to draw or make furrows, plough, Cl 6 P A *kṛṣati* to draw or make furrows, A – to obtain by ploughing, travel over, draw, drag, draw or tear out, cause pain, torture, DP in *vilekhana* ploughing, killing
*kṛśa* mfn lean, haggard, emaciated, weak, feeble, small, insignificant,
*kṛśā* mfn lean,
*kṛṣaka* m. a ploughman, farmer, an ox, a plough, f. (*ā*) cultivation of the soil,
*kṛṣi* 306/1 f. ploughing, cultivation, the harvest, the earth
*kṛṣivala* m. a cultivator, peasant, farmer,
*kṛṣṇa* Great lord, reincarnation of *Viṣṇu*

*kṛṣṇa* mfn black, the dark lunar fortnight, m. the black antelope,
*kṛṣṇājina* n. skin of the black antelope,

*k ṛṣṇapakṣa* the dark fortnight,
*kṛṣṇaśakuni* 'blackbird' a crow,
*kṛṣṇasarpa* m. poisonous black cobra
*kṛṣṇavat* as if it were all, as if it were the whole, like or as Kṛṣṇa,
*kṛṣṇāyate* blackens
*kṛṣṭi* f.pl. people, folk, ploughing, cultivating, attracting, drawing, harvest, consequences, m. a teacher, learned man,
*kṛt* 1. 301/1 mfn. making, doing, performing, accomplishing, effecting, manufacturing, acting, one who accomplishes or performs anything, author, m. an affix used to form nouns from roots, a noun formed from that root,
√2. *kṛt* 304/2 Cl 6 P A *kṛntati* (*te*) to cut, cut in pieces, cut off, divide, tear asunder, destroy, DP in *chedana* cutting,
√3.*kṛt* 304/3 Cl 7 P *kṛṇatti* to twist threads, spin, to wind (as a snake), to surround, encompass, attire, DP in *veṣṭana* surrounding, encompassing,
-*kṛt* m. an affix used to form nouns from roots, a noun formed with that affix, -maker, doing, performing,
*kṛta* 1. made, done, 2. prepared, 3. attained, 4. well done (good), 5.n. deed, 6. the side of the die marked with 4 spots, 7. a period of time, the golden age, name of the first *yuga* or age in the cycle, also called the Satya Yuga,
*kṛtabuddhi* mfn mind made up, of resolute character, of formed mind, learned, wise, discriminative, rational,
*kṛtajña* grateful, knowing what is right, correct in conduct,
*kṛtajñatā* f. gratefulness, gratitude,
*kṛtakṛtya* his duties fulfilled becoming freed from duties, 302/1 mfn one who has attained any object or purpose, contented, satisfied with , n. what has been done and what is to be done, *kṛtakṛtyatā* f. condition of having performed one's duty, the full discharge of any duty or realization of any object, accomplishment, success,
*kṛtamauna* mfn having kept a silence, silent
*kṛtāñjali* mfn having made a gesture of reverence, with reverent gesture, by whom the gesture has been made,
*kṛtānna* n. prepared or cooked food, *kṛtānta* 303/1 mfn. causing an end, bringing to an end, whose end is action, destiny, fate, doctrine, dogma
*kṛtapuṇya* mfn happy, one who has accomplished meritorious acts in a previous life, one who has accomplished, fortunate, lucky,
*kṛtārtha* 303/1 one who has attained an end or object or has accomplished a purpose or desire, successful, satisfied, contented, clever, f. success,
*kṛtasaṁketa* mfn having made an agreement, agreed upon as a rendezvous,
*kṛtātman* 303/1 mfn one whose spirit is disciplined, whose Self is established in its own superior aspect through knowledge, established in identity with the Supreme Self,
*kṛtāvajña* mfn disdained, having contempt shown to one,
*kṛtavedin* mfn grateful, observant of propriety, thankful,
*kṛta yuga or satya yuga* golden age*,* 1,728,000 years , people realised the Self and remembered

without difficulty
*kṛtaniścaya* mfn confident, determined, decided to act, one who has ascertained anything, resolute, sure,
*kṛttama* the best (person) to act,
*kṛtānta* 303/1 mfn. causing an end, bringing to an end, whose end is action, destiny, fate, doctrine, dogma
*kṛtartha* 303/1 one who has attained, successful, satisfied, contented, self-fulfilled,
*-kṛte* for the sake of , on account of, for, (with 6th) e.g. *mama kṛte* or *mat kṛte* on my account, for me,
*kṛtena* 3rd, as previous entry,
*kṛti* 303/2 f. the act of doing, making, performing, manufacturing, composing, action, activity, literary work, a production, a literary work,
*kṛtī* in comp. for *kṛti,* one who has attained an object or accomplished a purpose, *kṛtin* mfn one who acts, active, expert, clever, skilful, knowing, learned, good, virtuous, pure, pious, obeying, doing what is enjoined, one who has attained an object or accomplished a purpose, satisfied,
*kṛtnu* mfn working well, able to work, skilfull, clever, a mechanic, artist
*kṛtrima* mfn artificial, not natural, adopted, fostered,
*kṛtsna* 304/3 mfn. all, whole, entire, n. water, the flank, hip or belly, f. (*ā*) totality, completeness *kṛtti* f. pelt, hide, a garment of skin, the skin on which a religious student sits or sleeps, the bark of a birch tree (used for writing on and hooka pipes),
*kṛttikā* f. pl. the Pleiades, white spots, a cart
*kṛtu* a doing, a time, see *kṛtvas*
*kṛtvā* 304/1 past part. having done, gained,
*kṛtvas* ind. times, (as in 10 times 2),
*kṛtvā* having done, having put on, made
*kṛtya* 303/3 to be done or performed, duty
√*kru* 322/1to be rough or raw, 'embraces many cries from the harshest to the softest' Muller, see *mitra-kru* DP in *śabda* sounding,
√*kruḍ* 322/1 Cl 6 P *kruḍati* to sink, dive, to be or become thick, DP in *nimajjana* sinking, diving
*kruddha* mfn irritated, provoked, angry with
*kruddhvā* ind. having been angry,
√*krudh* 322/1 Cl 4 P *krudhyati* to become angry, be wrathful or angry with, caus. *krodhayati* to make angry, provoke, irritate, DP in *krodha* being angry
*krudh* f. anger, wrath,
*krudhā* f. anger,
*krudhmi* mfn irritable,
*krudhyat* or *krudhmin* mfn being angry, feeling provoked, wrathful,
*krudhyate* becomes angry,
√*kruñc* 322/1 Cl 1 P *kruñcati* to curve or make crooked, or be crooked, move crookedly, to become small, shrink, or to make small, lessen, to go towards, approach DP in *gati-kauṭilya* making crooked or*alpībhāva* making small
*krūra* 322/3 mfn wounded, hurt, sore, cruel, fierce, pitiless, harsh, bloody, raw, hot, sharp, disagreeable, ind. in a formidable manner,
*krūramati* one with a cruel mind or intention,
*krūrata* mfn cruelty, pitilessness,
√*kruś* 322/2 Cl 1 P *krośati* to cry out, shriek, yell, call out, to exclaim, to lament, weep, to make a

singing noise (as the ear) DP in *āhvāna* crying out or *godana* weeping,
*kṣa* 324/3 1. m. a field, the protector or cultivator of a field, peasant, 2. m. destruction, loss, destruction of the world, lightning, a demon, the 4th incarnation of *Viṣṇu* as *nara-siṁha* √*kṣai* 333/1 Cl 1 P *kṣāyati* to burn, catch or take fire, DP in *kṣaya* , wasting or wearing away, declining √*kṣaj*or √*kṣañj* 324/3 Cl 1 A *kṣajate* to go, approach, to give, Cl 10 P *kṣañjayati* to live in pain or want, DP in *gati* going, *dāna* giving, in *kṛcchrajīvana* (Cl 10) living in distress or pain √*kṣal* 327/2 Cl 10 P *kṣālayati* to wash, wash off, purify, cleanse, DP in *śauc-karmana* washing, purifying, cleansing,
*kṣālayati* washes, wipes
√*kṣam* Cl 1 A P *kṣamate (ti*) Vedic Cl 2 P *kṣamati*, Cl 4P *kṣāmyati*, to be patient or composed, suppress anger, keep quiet, to submit to, to bear patiently, endure, put up with, suffer, to pardon, forgive anything, to allow, permit, DP in *sahana* suffering, enduring,
*kṣam* 326/2 f. the ground, earth,
*kṣama* mfn patient, , bearing or enduring, suffering, submissive, resisting, adequate, able, competent, fit for, favourable to, bearable, tolerable, equal to a thing, able, m. 'the patient' (śiva), n. propriety, fitness,
*kṣamā* 326/2,3 f. patience, forbearance, indulgence, tameness, resistance, the earth, the number 1, forgiveness, 'to forgive is the *dharma*, the human law , and not to forgive is against the law.' *kṣamī* forgiving, remaining unperturbed even when abused or assaulted
*kṣāmaye* I beg pardon, request indulgence1/s/caus/mid √*kṣām*
*kṣamp* 327/1 Cl 1.10. P *kṣampati*, *kṣampayati* to suffer, bear, to love, like, DP in *kṣānti* patience, enduring,
*kṣāmya* part. to be borne patiently, or pardoned
√*kṣaṇ* see √*kṣan* DP in *hiṁsā* hurting, killing,
√*kṣan* cl 8 P *kṣaṇoti,* to hurt, injure, wound, to break (a bow), to hurt oneself, be injured or wounded, DP in *hiṁsā* hurting, injuring, killing,
*kṣaṇa* 1. 324/3 m. any instantaneous point of time, instant, twinkling of an eye, moment, measure of time (4 min.), leisure, opportunity, dependence, the centre, middle, n. an instant, moment, in a moment, ind. (3rd) in a moment, (5th) after an instant or immediately,
*kṣaṇe kṣaṇe* n. every instant, every moment,
*kṣaṇam* ind. an instant, moment, for a moment,
*kṣaṇika* mfn momentary, transient, transitory, temporary,
*kṣaṇikatva* n. momentariness,
*kṣaṇika vijñāna* momentary consciousness,
√*kṣañj* see √*kṣaj*
*kṣānta* 326/3 mfn. borne, endured, enduring, patient,
*kṣānta*
*kṣantavya* to be put up with or pardoned,
*kṣānti* 326/3 f. patiently waiting for any-thing, patience, forbearance, endurance, the state of saintly abstraction,
√*kṣap* 326/1 Cl 1 P A *kṣapati (te*) to be abstinent, fast, do penance, Cl 10 P *kṣapayati* to throw, cast, DP in *preraṇa* driving out,
*kṣapā* f. night, ind (3rd) at night,
*kṣapāha* n. a night and day,
*kṣapaṇaka* m. a mendicant, a Jaina mendicant who wears no clothes,

*kṣapita* 326/1 mfn. destroyed, ruined
√*kṣar* 327/1 Cl 1 P A *kṣarati (te*) Vedic Cl 2 P *kṣariti* to flow, stream, glide, distill, trickle, melt away, perish, fall or slip from, be deprived of, to cause to flow, pour out, to give forth a stream, give forth anything richly, to overflow or soil with acrid substances, DP in *sañcalana* oozing, flowing, *kṣara* mfn perishable, melting away,
*kṣāra* mfn pungent, saline, caustic, biting, m. any caustic, corrosive, acrid or saline substance, juice, essence, treacle, molasses,
*kṣaraṇa* 327/1 n. flowing, trickling, distilling, dropping, pouring forth, splashing *kṣata* 325/3 mfn wounded, hurt, injured, broken, rent, torn, destroyed, impaired, diminished, (*ā*) f. a violated girl, (*am*) n. a hurt, wound, sore, contusion,
*kṣati* 326/1 f. injury, hurt, loss, want, Apte 170/2 *kṣati* decline, decay, diminution *kṣatra* n. 1. rule, dominion, power, 2. (later) the temporal power (as distinguished from the spiritual),
*kṣātra* 325/3 belonging or relating to the warrior class, n. the dignity of a ruler or governor,
*kṣātrabandhu* m. one who belongs to the second caste,
*kṣātradharma* m. bravery, duty and conduct of a *kṣatriya,* military conduct,
*kṣātravidyā* f. knowledge or science possessed by the *kṣatriya* or military order, **kśatriya** m. 1. ruler, 2. one who belongs to the second class or caste – warriors, kings, statesmen, n. the power or rank of the sovereign,
*kṣatriyadharma* m. the duty or occupation of the warrior-tribe, war, government, etc.
*kṣatriyadharman* mfn having the duties of a soldier or of the second caste,

*k ṣātriyavidyā*
*kṣaya* 327/3 1.m. dominion, dwelling, residing, abode, seat, house, 328/1 loss, waste, diminution, destruction, decay, wasting or wearing away, end, termination mfn. dwelling, residing *kṣema* 332/3 mfn giving rest or ease or security, at ease, habitable, m. basis, foundation, residing, resting, abiding at ease, m.n. safety, tranquillity, peace, security, happiness, *kṣematara* n. greater ease, greater tranquillity, (comparative)
*kṣepa* 329/1 m. a throw, cast, throwing, tossing, stretching, moving to & fro, sending, dismissing, transgressing, delay, procrastination, disrespect, contempt, pride, haughtiness, *kṣepaṇa* the act of throwing, casting, letting fly, throwing away, sending, directing, passing away, spending time, sling, f. an oar, sling, net,
*kṣetra* 332/1 n. the field, land, any geometrical figure, place of origin, place where anything is found, the body (considered as the field of the indwelling soul), , a holy place,
*kṣetrajñā* 332/2 m. the soul, the conscious

principle in the corporeal frame, the knower of the field, mfn knowing localities, familiar with cultivation of the soil, clever, dextrous, skilful,
*kṣetrapati* m. farmer, master of a field, landowner, landlord,
*kṣetre* in/on the field 7/s/n
√*kṣev* see √*kṣiv,* DP in *nirasana* spitting
√*kṣi* 1. 327/3 Cl 1 P *kṣayati* to possess, have power over, to rule or govern, be master of, DP in *kṣaya* wasting, decaying, 2. Cl 2.6. P *kṣeti, kṣiyati* , to abide, stay, dwell, to remain, be quiet, to inhabit, to go, move, DP in *nivāsa* abiding, dwelling, staying, or *gati* going, moving, 3. f. abode, 4. Cl 1 P *kṣayati* to destroy, corrupt, ruin, make an end, kill, injure, be diminished, decrease, to pass (said of the night), DP in *hiṁsā* hurting, killing, 5. f. destruction, waste, loss, √*kṣīb* 329/2 Cl 1 P *kṣībati* or

*kṣīvati* to eject from the mouth, spit, to be drunk or intoxicated, caus. *kṣībayati* to excite, DP in *mada* being drunk or intoxicated
√*kṣīj* 329/2 Cl 1 P *kṣījati* to sound inarticulately, sigh or groan (as in distress), DP in *avyaktaśabda* making indistinctive noise,
√*kṣiṇ* 328/3 Cl 8 P A *kṣiṇoti, kṣiṇute* see 4. √*kṣi* above, DP in *hiṁsā* hurting, killing, *kṣīṇa* 328/2 diminished, wasted, lost, worn away, eradicated, attenuated, powerless, weak, *kṣīṇadoṣa*'whose mental defects or impuritiese.g. anger, have been attenuated', √*kṣip* 328/3 Cl 6 P A *kṣipati (te*) Cl 4 P *kṣipyati* to throw, cast, send, despatch, to move hastily (the arms or legs), to throw a glance (the eye), to strike or hit (with a weapon), to put or place anything in or on, pour on, scatter, to direct (the thoughts) upon, get rid of, lay the blame on, to utter abusive words, insult, to disdain, excel, beat, strike down, ruin, A. to destroy one another, go to ruin, to pass or while away the time or night, to lose time, to skip or pass over a day, to add (in math), DP in *preraṇa* n. driving out, setting in motion, direction, command, activity, *kṣipati* throws or shoots
*kṣipra* 329/1 quick, speedy, swift, elastic (as a bow), (*am*) ind. quickly, immediately, directly, (*am*) n. a measure of time,
*kṣiprakārin* mfn skilful, inconsiderate, precipitate, unmindful, rash, acting quickly, *kṣipratā* f. quickness
*kṣipta* n.'scattered' distraction or absence of mind, f. night, mfn thrown, cast, sent, dispatched *kṣipta* - *laguḍa* mfn having thrown the cudgel,
*kṣīra* n. milk, milky sap,
*kṣīravṛkṣa* Indian fig tree or *nyagrodha*,
*kṣīrābdhi* ocean of milk
*kṣīrin* mfn milky, m. milk-plant,
*kṣīrodaka* n. milk and water,
*kṣit* mfn ruling, dwelling, inhabitant of, ifc. inhabitant, ruler,
*kṣiti* f. dwelling, abode, piece of ground or land, the earth, the ground, destruction, the period of destruction of the universe,
*kṣitipati*m. 'lord of the earth', king,
√*kṣiv* 329/2 Cl 1.4. P *kṣevati*, *kṣīvyati* to eject from the mouth, spit, vomit, DP in *nirasana* spitting, ejecting from the mouth,
√*kṣmāy* 334/1 Cl 1 A *kṣmāyate* to shake, tremble, DP in *vidhūnana* shaking,
√*kṣmīl* 334/1 Cl 1 P *kṣmīlati* to twinkle, close the eyelids, DP in *nimeṣaṇa* closing or contracting the eyelids,
√*kṣṇu* 333/3 Cl 2 P *kṣṇoti* to whet, sharpen, DP in *tejana* whetting, sharpening *kṣobha* 331/1 m. agitation or disturbance, emotion, a strong current of water,
*kṣoda* m. stamping, shattering, crushing, the stone or slab on which anything is ground or pounded, mortar, any pounded or pulverised substance– flour, meal, powder, dust, a drop, a lump, piece,
√*kṣot* 333/2 *kṣoṭayati* Cl 10 P to throw, cast, DP in *kṣepa* throwing
√*kṣu* 330/2 Cl 2 P *kṣauti* to sneeze, cough, DP in *śabda* sneezing, coughing
√*kṣubh* 331/3 Cl 1 A *kṣobhate*, Cl 4 P A *kṣubhyati (te*) to shake, tremble, be agitated, or disturbed, be unsteady, stumble, f. a shake, a push, DP in *sañcalana* shaking, being agitated, √*kṣud* 330/2 Cl 1 P *kṣodati* to strike against, shake, A. to move, be agitated or shaken, to stamp or trample upon, to crush, pound, pulverise, to reduce, diminish, DP in *sampeṣaṇa* bruising, pounding down,
√*kṣudh* 331/2 Cl 4 P *kṣudhyati* to feel hungry, be hungry, DP in *bubhukṣā* being hungry f. hunger, *kṣudhā* f. hunger,

*kṣudhārta* mfn distressed with hunger,
*kṣudhita* mfn hungry
*kṣudra* 330/2 very small, little, base, low, niggardly, avaricious, mean, vile, poor, indigent, m. a small particle of rice,
*kṣudrabrahmāṇḍa* n. universe, world, cosmos, brahmā's egg, cosmic, cosmic ray, *kṣudrabuddhi* m. Smallwit, name of a jackal, of little understanding, of a low character, *kṣudvyādhi* m. hunger and disease,
√*kṣur* 331/3 Cl 6 P *kṣurati* to cut, dig, scratch, to make lines or furrows, DP in *sañcaya* collecting, *vilekhana* making lines or furrows
*kṣura* a razor, arrow barb, cow's hoof, foot of a bed,
*kṣuradhāna* m. a razor case
*kṣurin* m. a barber,
√*kṣvel* 334/1 Cl 1 P *kṣvelati* to leap, jump, play, to shake, tremble DP in *calana* playing, sporting, shaking, moving,
√*kṣvid* see √*kṣviḍ* DP in *snehana* being greasy or unctuous, loving, and *mocana* releasing, √*kṣviḍ* 334/1 Cl 1 P *kṣveḍati* to utter an inarticulate sound, hum, murmur, growl, roar, Cl 1 A *kṣveòate* to be wet or unctuous, exude, emit sap, CL 4 P *kṣviòayati* DP not given *ktvānta* a gerund with a *tvā* ending, meaning having carried out the action e.g. *bhūtvā* having become
*ku* 1. a pronominal base seen in *kutas, kutra* etc., a prefix implying deterioration, depreciation, deficiency, want, littleness, hindrance, reproach, contempt, guilt, 3. f. the earth, the base of a triangle or other plane figure, the number 1,
√*kū* 299/1 Cl 2 P *kauti* or Cl 1 A *kavate* or Cl 6 *kuvate* or Cl 9P A*kūnoti (te*), to sound, make any noise, cry out, moan, cry, coo (as a bird), hum like a bee, move, cry aloud, DP in *śabda* cooing, humming like a bee, 2. ind. where? 3. f. a female goblin,
*kubera Kubera*, the god of wealth
*kubuddhaya* mfn unintelligent,
*kubuddhi* 286/2 having vile sentiments, stupid, f. wrong opinion, part. *kubuddhayaḥ* the unintelligent,
√*kuc* 287/3 Cl 1 P *kocati* to sound high, utter a shrill cry, to polish, go, connect, mix, bend, make curved, to be curved or crooked, to oppose, impede, to mark with lines, to contract, to be or make small, DP in *śabdatāra* uttering a shrill cry like a bird, in *samparcana-kauṭilyapratiṣṭambha-vilekhana* connecting, making, crooked or curve, stopping or delineating, in *saṅkocana* contracting,
*kuca* m. the female breast, , teat,
√*kuḍ* 289/1 Cl 6 P *kuḍati* to play or act as a child, trifle, to eat, to heap, to plunge, dive, DP in *bālya* playing or acting like a child,
*kudṛṣṭi* f. a bad or false view, unorthodox philosophy,
√*kuh* 298/3 Cl 10 A *kuhayate* to surprise or astonish or cheat by trickery or jugglery, DP in *vismāpana* cheating, deceiving,
*kuha* ind. where? m. a rogue, cheat,
√*kuj* 287/3 Cl 1 P *kojati* to steal, Cl 6 P *kujati* to be crooked, DP in *steyakaraṇa* stealing √*kūj* 299/2 Cl 1 P*kūjati* to make any inarticulate or monotonous sound, utter a cry (as a bird), coo (as a pigeon), caw (as a crow), utter any indistinct sound, to blow or breathe the flute, DP in *avyakta śabda* uttering inarticulate sound,
*kūjana* n. the uttering of any inarticulate sound,warbling, cooing, moaning, rumbling of the bowels,
√*kuk* 287/1 Cl 1 A *kokate* to take, accept, seize, DP in *ādāna* taking, accepting, seizing, *kukkura* m. dog

*kukkuṭa* m. a cock, spark of fire, small house-lizard, hypocrisy,
√*kul* 294/2 Cl 1 *kolati* to accumulate, collect, to be of kin, behave as a kinsman, to proceed continuously, to count, DP in *saṁstyāna* accumulating, collecting, or *bandhu* behaving as a kinsman
√*kūl* 300/3 Cl 1 P *kūlati* to cover, hide, or to keep off, obstruct, DP in *āvaraṇa* covering, *kula* 294/2 n. herd, troop, family, community, flock, number, a house, abode, a noble or eminent family or race, high station, the body, the front, forepart, a blue stone, swarm of bees, *kūla* n. a shore, bank, declivity, slope, a heap, mound, pool, army rear,
*kuladharma* family or caste duty,
*kulaghna* mfn slaying/destroying a family,
*kulāla* m. potter, wild cock, owl,
*kulaśīla* n. character or conduct honourable to a family,
*kulavidyā* f. knowledge handed down in a family,
*kulin* mfn well-born,
*kulīna* mfn of good family,
*kulīra* m. crab, zodiac sign (cancer),
*kuliśa* m. an axe, hatchet, a diamond, the thunderbolt of Indra,
*kumanas* mfn displeased, angry,
*kumāra* m. 'easily dying' a child, boy, youth, son, a prince, *(ī)* a young girl 10-12, daughter,
*kumāradatta* name of a man, *(ī)* a young girl 10-12, daughter
*kumāraka* m. young man, son,
*kumāraya* 292/2 Nom. P *kumārayati* to play (as a child). DP in *krīòā* playing
*kumārga* m. a bad way (lit. and fig.),
*kumārī* f. name of a goddess, virgin, daughter, princess,
*kumati* f. vile sentiment, weak intellect, folly, wrongheadedness,
√*kumb* 292/3 Cl 6, 10 P *kumbati, kumbayati* to cover, DP in *ācchādana* covering, screening, concealing,
√*kumbh* as *kumb* above
*kumbha* 293/1 m. a water jar, pitcher, jug, pot, zodiac sign Aquarius, a measure of grain, a yogic breathing exercise
*kumbhaka* m.n. temporarily closing the nostrils with the fingers of the right hand and closing the mouth to suspend breathing– a yogic exercise, m. a pot, a measure of grain, the base of a column, f. a small pot or pitcher,
*kumbhakāra* m. pot-maker, potter,
*kumbhamela* (K) a mass Hindu pilgrimage. The normal Kumbh Mela is celebrated every 3 years, the *Ardh* (half) Kumbh Mela is celebrated every six years at Haridwar and Prayag, the *Purna* (complete) Kumbh takes place every twelve years, at four places (Prayag (Allahabad), Haridwar, Ujjain, and Nashik). The *Maha* (great) Kumbh Mela which comes after 12 'Purna Kumbh Melas', or 144 years, is held at Allahabad. The last Ardh Kumbh Mela was held over a period of 45 days beginning in January 2007, more than 70 million Hindu pilgrims took part in the Ardh Kumbh Mela at Prayag, and on January 15, the most auspicious day of the festival of Makar Sankranti, more than 5 million participated. The previous *Maha Kumbh Mela*, held in 2001, was attended by around 60 million people, making it at the time the largest gathering anywhere in the world in recorded history,
*kumbhikā* f. pitcher,
*kumbhīra* m. a shark, Gangetic crocodile,
√*kuṁś* or *kuṁs* 287/1 Cl 1 or 10 P *kuṁśati* or *kuṁśayati* or *kuṁsati* or *kuṁsayati* to speak or to

shine, DP in *bhāṣā* speaking or shining,
*kumuda* m.a white lotus, red lotus, camphor,
√*kuṇ* 289/2 Cl 6 P *kuṇati* to sound, to support or aid (with gifts), to be in pain? Cl 10 P *kuṇayati* to converse with, address, invite, DP in *śabda* sounding, or *upakaraṇa* supporting, giving aid,
√*kūṇ* 299/3 Cl 1 *kūṇati* to contract, shrink, shorten, caus. P A*kūṇayati (te)* to draw together, contract, close, DP in *saṅkocana* contracting, closing,
√*kuṇḍ* 289/3 Cl 1 P *kuṇḍati* to mutilate, Cl 1 A to burn, *kuṇdate*,

Cl 10 *kuṇdayati* to protect, DP in *vaikalya* agitating, mutilating, *dāha* burning, Cl 10 *rakṣaṇa* protecting
*kuṇḍa* n. a round vessel, round hole in the ground for fire or water, a bowl shaped vessel, *kuṇḍala* n. ring, esp. ear-ring, a bracelet, fetter, tie, the coil of a rope,
*kuṇḍalinī* (K) literally means coiled. In yoga, a "corporeal energy"- an unconscious, instinctive or libidinal force or Shakti, lies coiled at the base of the spine. It is envisioned either as a goddess or else as a sleeping serpent, hence a number of English renderings of the term such as 'serpent power'. The kundalini resides in the sacrum bone in three and a half coils and has been described as a residual power of pure desire.
√*kundr* Cl 10 P *kundrayati* to tell a lie, DP in *anṛtabhāṣaṇa* lying
√*kuñj* 288/1 Cl 1 P *kuñjati* to murmur, DP in *gati,* going, *kautilya* making crooked and *alpibhāva* making small
*kuñja* m. bower, a place overgrown with creepers, arbour, the lower jaw, an elephant's tusk or jaw, *kuñjara* m. elephant, anything pre-eminent of its kind, the number 8,
√*kuṇṭ* 289/3 see √*kuṇḍ* DP in *pratighāta* warding off, keeping back, in *veṣṭana* surrounding, enveloping, covering,
√*kunth* 291/2 Cl 1 *kunthati* to hurt, injure, suffer pain, want, to cling to, twine round, embrace, to injure, DP in *hiṁsā* injuring, hurting, suffering , or *saṁkleśana* causing pain, or *saṁśleśaṇa* clinging to
*Kuntī* f. one of the two wives of Pāndu
*Kuntīputra* son of K*unti*
√*kup* Cl 4 P A *kupyati (te*) to be moved or agitated or excited, heave or boil with rage or emotion, be angry, be angry with, P A *kopayati (te*) to cause to swell with anger, provoke, make angry, Cl 10 P *kopayati* to speak or to shine, DP in *krodha* being angry

**k ūpa** m. a well, cave, hollow, a mast, mooring post, navel,
*kupita* mfn angry, incensed, offended,
*kupyati* 291/2 *kup* to be excited, agitated, angry, *kupyati* is angry
√*kur* 293/3 Cl 6 P *kurati* to utter a sound, DP in *śabda* sounding,
*kuraṅga* m. deer, species of antelope,
√*kurd* see √*kūrd*
√*kūrd* 300/2 Cl 1 P A*kūrdati (te)* to leap, jump, A*kūrdate* to play, DP in *krīḍā* playing *kūrma* m. tortoise, turtle, the earth considered as a tortoise,
*kuru* 301/1 2/s/impv/act of *kṛ* to do/ make! perform! let do/make etc.
*Kuru* 294/1m. name of a people of India and of their country, a person of that tribe, collectively also called by a patronymic Kaurava, boiled rice,
*Kurukśetra* an extensive plain north of *Delhi* where the great battle described in the *Mahābhārata*

took place,
*kurunandana* voc. O descendant of Kuru, m. scion or offspring of the Kurus
*kuruśravaṇa* m. name of a prince, 'glory of the Kurus',
*kuruṣva*do! make! 2/s/mid/impv √ *kṛ*
*kurute* √ *kṛ* 300/3 acting, doing, mid voiceor*ātmanepada*– implies an action belonging or reverting to oneself), he does, makes, acts
*kurvan* pres. act. part. of *kṛ* 300/3 performing, doing, acting, 1/s/m
*kurvāṇa* mfn doing, making, acting as an agent or servant,
*kurvanti* they do, perform, make 1/pl/pres/indic/act√*kṛ*
*kurvat* 294/2 n. cause, pres. pass. part. doing, acting as an agent, or servant, present, actual, *kurvat* 294/2 doing, acting as an agent, or servant, present, actual,
*kurvīta* he should do, 1/s/mid/opt √*kṛ*
*kuryām* I should perform or do3/s/opt/act √*kṛ*
*kuryāt* he should act, perform, make, do 1/s/opt/act
√*kuś* 296/3 Cl 4 P *kuśyati* to embrace, enfold, DP in *saṁśleṣaṇa* embracing, surrounding √*kuṣ* 297/3 Cl 9P *kuṣṇāti* to tear asunder, to pinch, to force or draw out, extract, to knead, test, examine, to shine, Cl 6 *kuṣati* to gnaw, nibble, pass. to weigh, balance, DP in *niṣkarṣa* tearing, extracting, drawing out,
*kuśa* 296/3 a grass with long pointed stalks, sacred grass,
*kuśāgra* mfn the tip of a blade of*kuśa* grass,
*kuśahasta* mfn having*kuśa* in the hand,
*kuśala* 297/2mfn right, proper, good, auspicious, well, healthy, in good condition, prosperous, fit for, competent, conversant with, (*am*) n. welfare, well-being, happiness, benevolence, virtue, cleverness, competence, (*am*) ind. well, in a proper manner, properly, welfare, (in comp.) happily, cheerfully,
*kuśalabuddhi* mfn wise, able, intelligent,
*kuśalapraśna* m. friendly enquiry after a person's health or welfare, salutation, 'how do you do',
*kuśalaṁ te* greetings, hail to thee,
*kuśalavāc* mfn eloquent,
*kuśalavat* mfn well, healthy,
*kuśalin* mfn well, prosperous,
*kuśapiñjūla* n. tuft or bunch of *kuśa* grass,
*kuśruta* mfn indistinctly heard,
*kuṣṭha* m.n. leprosy, n. a sort of poison, f. the prominent part of anything,
√*kuṣubhya* Nom. P *kuṣubhyati* to throw or to despise, DP in *kṣaya* throwing, abusing, *kusuma* n. a flower, blossom,
*kusumākara* m. Spring , (abounding with flowers)
*kusumāyudha* m. (flower-weaponed) the God of Love,
√*kuṭ* 288/1 Cl 6 P *kuṭiti* to become crooked or curved, bend, curve, to be dishonest, cheat, Cl 4 P *kuṭyati* Cl 10 A *koṭayate* to break into pieces, tear asunder, divide, to speak indistinctly, be warm, burn, DP in *kautilya* being crooked or curved, in *chedana* cutting, dividing, √*kūṭ* 299/2 Cl 10 P *kūṭayati* to burn, to give pain, be distressed, to counsel, advise, A *kūṭayate* to avoid or decline giving, to render indistinct, or unintelligible, render confused or foul, be distressed, despair, DP in *āpradāna* abstaining from giving, *avasādana* censuring Cl 10, *paritāpa* being distressed, or*paridāha* burning
*kūṭa* 1.n. the bone of the forehead, horn, m.n. a summit or peak, the highest, most excellent, first, a heap, multitude, part of a plough, an iron mallet, a deer trap, a concealed weapon, illusion, fraud,

trick, untruth, falsehood, enigma, elemental uniform ethereal substance, *kutas* 290/2 ind. from whom, from where, whence, wherefore, why, how? in what manner,

(indefinite with particles *api, cid, cana*)
*kutaścid* 290/2 from or through any or some, *kutas* from whom + indefinite modifier *cid* through some cause
*kūṭastha* 299/3 mfn immovable, uniform, unchangeable, 'standing on the summit' keeping the highest position, standing in a multitude, a name for Brahman, m.n. a kind of perfume, n. the soul,
*kūṭastha-caitanya* immutable consciousness, individual consciousness destitute of egoism,
*kūṭasthanitya* eternally unchanging,
√*kuth* 290/3 Cl 4 *kuthyati* to stink, become putrid, DP in *pūtībhāva* becoming putrid, stinking,
*kuṭhāra* m. axe,
*kuṭila* mfn crooked or bent,
*kuṭilā gati kuṭilā* 288/2 bent, crooked, curved, round, dishonest, *gati* 347/3 going, moving *kuṭīra* m. a hut, cottage, hovel, n. sexual intercourse,
*kutra* ind. where? in what or which place, to what or which place, whither? 290/2 –where, + *api* anywhere, + *na,* not, nowhere
*kutracidapi* anywhere ( or with preceding *na*) not anywhere, nowhere
*kutracit* 290/2 somewhere, wheresoever, anywhere
*kutrāpi* anywhere,
√*kuts* 290/3 Cl 10 P A *kutsayati (te*) to depise, abuse, revile, slander, DP in *avakṣepaṇa* abusing, reviling,
*kutsā* reproach, contempt
*kutsana* 290/3 abuse, reviling, reproach
*kutsita śabda* reproachful speech
√*kuṭṭ* Cl 10 *kuṭṭayati* to crush, bruise, to grind or pound, paw (the ground), to strike slightly, to multiply, to censure, abuse, to fill, DP in *chedana* cutting, dividing, *bhartsana* blaming, censuring, or*pūraṇa* filling, *pratāpana* burning,
*kuṭṭana* 288/3 mfn breaking, bruising, grinding, cutting, pounding
*kuṭṭanī* n. cutting, pounding, grinding, abusing, f. a kind of spear, a bawd,
*kutūhala* n. 1. interest felt in something extraordinary, eagerness, (*āt)* ind. eagerly, 2. interest caused by something remarkable,curiosity,
*kutuka* n. curiosity, eagerness, desire for,
*kuṭumba* n. household, family, members of a household, m.n. name, race, a relation, offspring,
*kuṭumbhadhāraṇa* protecting, preserving, maintaining the family
*kuṭumbin* m. householder, family man,
*kva* interrogative, where? in whom, in what place, if repeated with another question expresses great incongruity or incompatibility, *na kva ca* nowhere, *yatra kvāpi* wherever, in whatsoever place
*kvacana* anywhere,
*kvacid* anywhere, somewhere, to any place, in a certain place, *na kvacid* nowhere, never, by no means, also = *kvacid api na*,
*kvacid ... kvacid* here...there, here and there, in various places, now...then,now and then, *kvacit* 324/2 kva where, + indefinite article, anywhere, any whatever, at some time *kva kva* or *kutra kva* (implies excessive incongruity), where is this?, where is that? how distant is this from that, how little does this agree with that,

*kvāpi* anywhere, somewhere, to some place, in a certain place, sometimes,
√*kvaṇ* 324/2 Cl 1 P *kvaṇati*, to sound, make any sound, tinkle, to hum (as a bee), caus. *kvaṇayati* to cause to sound, make sound (as a musical instrument) , blow (the flute), DP in *śabda* sounding, jingling, humming, tinkling, singing
√*kvath* 324/3 Cl 1 A *kvathate* to boil, prepare by heat, to digest, to be hot (as the heart), DP in *niṣ-pāka* boiling, decocting, digesting
*la* m.n. cutting,
√*lā* 899/2 Cl 2 P*lāti* to take, receive, obtain, to undertake, begin, to give, DP in *ādāna* taking, receiving, obtaining,
*labdha* 896/2 mfn taken, seized, arrived at, got at, found, gained
*labdhi* f. obtaining, gaining, acquisition, gain, profit, in arithmetic the quotient, *labdhṛ* mfn one who obtains or receives, a receiver, gainer, recipient,
√*labh* 896/2 Cl 1 A *labhate* also *ti* and *lambhate,* to take, seize, catch, catch sight of, meet with, find, find an opportunity, make an impression, be effective, gain possession of, obtain, receive, succeed in, be permitted to, possess, have, perceive, know, understand, learn, find out, caus. *lambhayati* cause to take or receive or obtain, give, bestow, to get, procure, DP in *prāpti* getting, obtaining,
√*lābh* 900/3 Cl 10 P *lābhayati*, to throw, direct, DP in *preraṇa* sending,
*lābha* 897/1m. acquisition, gain, profit, meeting with, finding, perception, knowledge, *lābhālabhau* gain and loss, (dual *dvandva* compound)
*labhate* finds
*labhante* they (pl) find or attain1/pl/pres/indic/mid √*labh*
*labhasva* attain! find! 2/s/impv
*labhet* he should obtain, find or get 1/s/opt/act
*labhya* able to be reached or attained, attainable, to be found or met with, capable of being reached/attained, to be understood or known, suitable, proper, fit, to be allowed to (inf. with pass. sense),to be furnished or provided with (3rd),
√*lach* 895/2 Cl 1 P *lacchati* to mark, DP in *lakṣaṇa* marking,
√*laḍ* 895/3 Cl 1 P *laḍati* to play, sport, dally, Cl 10 P *laḍayati* to loll the tongue, lick, put out the tongue, *lāḍayati* to throw, toss, to cherish, foster, *lāḍayate* to wish, desire, DP (Cl 1) in*vilāsa* dallying, playing, (Cl 10) *upasevā* fondling, caressing,
√*lag* 893/2 Cl 1 P *lagati* to adhere, stick, cling or attach oneself to, DP in *saṅga* sticking, adhering to,
√*lāgh* 899/3 Cl 1 A*lāghate = rāgh* DP in *sāmarthya* being able, sufficing,
*lāghava* 899/3 n. swiftness, rapidity, speed, alacrity, versatility, skill, lightness,M. n. 'lightness', making light or little of,lightness of heart, disdain,
*laghiman* m. lightness, levity, absence of weight, faculty of levitation, lowness, meanness of spirit, thoughtlessness, frivolity,
*laghu* 893/3 mfn light, easily digested, short, swift, low, insignificant, causing easiness or relief, well, in good health, unimpeded, small, light, young, clean, pure, soft, gentle, m. a light carriage, a slender or delicate woman, a measure of time, ind. lightly, quickly, easily, *laghu-cetas* mfn small-minded, low-minded,
*laghuka* mfn light, unimportant, insignificant,
*laghu-krama* mfn having a quick step, (*am)* ind. quickly, hastily
*lagna* ppp. adhered or stuck to, attached to, an auspicious time for action, one who has entered on a course of action, one who has begun to (inf.), meeting, intersecting, cutting, immediately ensuing, passed (as days), consumed by or spent in (3rd), auspicious, m. a bard or minstrel, mn. the point of

contact or intersection (of two lines), m. the decisive moment or time for action, decisive measure, a scheme or figure of the 12 zodiacal signs or houses,
*laguḍa* m. cudgel, stick, staff,
*laharī* f. a large wave, billow,
√*laj* 895/2 1. Cl 6 A *lajate* to be ashamed, DP in *vrīḍā* being ashamed, blushing, in *apavāraṇa* covering, screening,
√*laj* 2. 895/2 Cl 1 P *lajati* to fry or to blame, DP in *bharjana* frying
√*laj* 3. Cl 10 P *lajayati* to appear, DP in *prakāśana* making clear,
√*lāj* 900/1 Cl 1 P *lājati* to fry or to blame DP in *bharsana* blaming, parching, *lāja* m.pl. parched or roasted grain,
√*lajj* Cl6 *lajjate* to be ashamed, blush, caus. *lajjayati* (or *lajjapayati?*) to embarrass, inspire with shame,
*lajjā* 895/2 f. shame, modesty, shyness, embarrassment n. causing shame,
*lajjākara* mfn shameful, causing shame, disgraceful, embarrasing,
*lajjāvant* mfn having shame, embarrassed,
*lajjāvat* mfn having shame, embarrassed,
*lakāra* the ten tenses/moods *laṭ* present indicative, *liṭ* perfect– remote past, action not witnessed by speaker, *luṭ* periphrastic future– not of today, *lṛṭ* simple future, *leṭ* subjunctive (only in Vedic Sanskrit), *loṭ* imperative –command, demand, *laṅ* imperfect– past, not of today, *liṅ* optative, potential, what should, ought, could, might, be done, *luṅ* past, of today, *lṛṅ,* aorist conditional, would have
√*lakh* 893/2 Cl 1 P *lakhati* to go, move, DP in *gati* going
√*lākh* 899/3 Cl 1 P *lākhati =* √*rākh* DP in *śoṣaṇa* being dry, or *alam* being sufficient, refusing, warding off,
√*lakṣ* 891/3 Cl 1 A *lakṣate* to perceive, observe, (P. *ti*) to recognize, Cl 10 P A *lakṣayati (te*), to mark, sign, characterize, define, to indicate, designate indirectly, to aim at, direct towards, have in view, mean, to consider or regard anyone as, to know, understand, notice, perceive, observe, see, view, DP (Cl 10) in *darśana* noticing, observing, seeing, or *aṅkana* marking, denoting, in *ālocana* seeing, looking at
*lakṣa* n. 1. mark, token, 2. a hundred- thousand, 3. a mark for aiming at,
*lākṣā* f. a kind of red dye from the cochineal beetle, lac,
*lakṣaṇa* 892/1 mfn. indicating, expressing indirectly, (*ā*) f. a line or symbol, token, characteristic, accurate description, definition, characteristic (auspicious) mark,
*lakṣaṇā vṛtti* implied meaning, 'the inherent power in a sound that gives rise to a thought of certain qualities like name, for, etc., directly associated with it.' (U),
*lakṣasaṁkhya* mfn numbered by hundreds of thousands,
*lakṣita* 892/2 mfn marked, indicated, distinguished or characterized by, vaguely indicated or expressed, equivocal, ambiguous, aimed at, called, named, considered or regarded as, taken for, enquired into, examined, perceived, observed, beheld, seen, evident, known, understood, proved, excellent,
*lakṣmaṇ* n. a good or lucky mark or sign,
*lakṣmaṇa*brother of Rāma
*lakṣmī* f. 1. mark, sign, 2. bad sign or omen, something ominous, bad luck, 3. (oftenest) a good sign, good luck, prosperity, wealth (royal) splendour, consort of *Viṣṇu,* the power of increase and prosperity

*lakṣya* 893/1 mfn to be marked, target, characterized, defined, to be indicated or expressed, to be kept in view or observed, to be regarded as, taken for, to be recognised, known, recognisable by (3rd or comp.),observable, perceptible, visible, n. an object aimed at, a target, prize, an aim, mark, goal, *lakṣaṇa* n. indication, sympton, relating to or acquainted with, f.(*ā*) indication, characteristic, sign, aim, labelling, object, mark, attribute, hint, view, quality,
*lakṣyārtha* m. indirectly expressed meaning, underlying indicative meaning, e.g. the *lakṣyārtha* of *tat* is Brahman,
√*lal* 897/3 Cl 1 P *lalati* to play, sport, dally, frolic, behave loosely or freely, to loll or wag the tongue, caus.*lālayati* cause to dally, caress, fondle, foster, cherish, to wave, flourish, to favour, A. to desire, DP in *vilāsa* (Cl 1) dallying, sporting, in *īpsā* (Cl 10) desiring,
*lālā* f. saliva, spittle, n. a secret matter, persuasion, the wife of another,
*lālasa* 900/3 eagerly longing for, desirous of, totally given up to
*lalāṭa* n. forehead, brow,
*lalita* mfn artless, naive, lovely, wanton, amorous, innocent, soft, gentle, m. a position of the hands in dancing,
√*lamb* 897/1 Cl 1 A *lambate (ti),* to hang down, depend, dangle, hang from or on, to sink, go down, decline, fall, set (as the sun), to be fastened or attached to, cling to, fall or stay behind, be retarded, lag, loiter, delay, tarry, caus. *lambayati* cause to hang down, to hang up, suspend, cause to be attached or joined, to stretch out, extend the hand, DP in *śabda* sounding, *avasraṁsana* hanging down

**lambhana** 896/3 the act of obtaining or attaining, receiving, recovery, causing to get, procuring
*lampaṭa* mfn greedy, covetous, lustful, m. a libertine, lecher, dissolute person, √*lāñch* 900/1 Cl 1 P *lāñchati* to mark, distinguish, characterize, caus. *lāñchayati,* DP in *lakṣaṇa* marking,
√*laṇḍ* 895/3 Cl 10 P *laṇḍayati* to throw or toss up, to speak, DP in *utkṣepaṇa* tossing up, in *bhāṣā* speaking, in *āpyāyana* increasing,
√*laṅg* 895/1 Cl 1 P *laṅgati* to go, to limp, DP in *gati* going,
*laṅga* mfn lame, limping, m. lameness, union, association, a lover,
*lāṅgala* n. a plough, a palm tree, kind of flower, penis,
√*laṅgh* 895/1 Cl 1 P A *laṅghati (te*), to leap over, go beyond, to ascend, mount upon, abstain from food, fast, to dry, dry up, waste, consume, caus. or Cl 10 *laṅghayati (te*) to leap over, cross, traverse, mount, ascend, tread upon, enter, overstep, transgress, violate, neglect, to get over, shun, escape from, to frustrate, prevent, avert, offend, insult, injure, to excel, surpass, outshine, obscure, eclipse, to remove, transport, fast, DP (Cl 1) in *gati* going, and *bhojana-nivṛtti* fasting,*śoṣana* drying, (Cl 10)*āpyāyana* increasing,*bhāṣā* shining, speaking,
*lāṅgūla* n. tail,
√*lañj* 1. 895/2 Cl 1 P *lañjati* to fry or to blame, DP in *bharjana* frying, 2. Cl 10 P *lañjayati* to be strong, to strike, to dwell, to give, to speak, to shine, DP in *hiṁsā* hurting, *balā* being strong, powerful, *dāna* giving, taking, *niketana* living, dwelling, in *bhāṣā* speaking, shining, *āpyāyana* increasing, *prakāśana* making clear
√*lāñj* 900/2 Cl 1 P *lāñjati* = √*lāj* DP in *bhartsana* blaming, parching,
√*laṅkh* 895/1 to go, DP in *gati* going
*laṅkà* the island where *rāvaṇa* lived,
√*lap* 896/1 Cl 1 P *lapati (te), lapyati*, to prattle, chatter, talk (also of birds), to whisper, to wail, lament, weep, DP in *vyaktā-vāc* speaking distinctly,
*lapsyate* will find

√*larb* 897/3 Cl 1 P *larbati* to go, DP in *gati* going,
√*laś* 899/1 Cl 10 P *lāśayati* to exercise an art , DP see *las*
√*laṣ* 899/1 Cl 1.4 *laṣati (te), laṣyatī (te),* to wish, desire, long for, to strive after, approach, caus. *lāṣayati* to exercise an art, DP in *kānti* wishing, desiring,
√*las* 899/1 Cl 1 P *lasati* to shine, flash, glitter, to appear, come to light, arise, to sound, resound, to play, sport, frolic, embrace, Cl 10. *lāsayati* to dance, to exercise an art, to cause to teach to dance, DP (Cl 1) in*śleṣaṇa* embracing, or*krīḍana* playing, (cl10) in *śilpa-yoga* exercising or practising any art, 2. mfn shining, glittering,
*lasa* mfn moving quickly hither and thither, lively, shining, playing, f. saffron, turmeric, n. red sandalwood,
√*laṭ* 895/2 Cl 1 P *laṭati* to be a child, to cry, DP in *bālya* acting like a child, prattling *latā* f. a creeper, a slender woman, a whip, a string of pearls, a streak, line, √*lāṭyāya* 900/2 Nom P *lāṭyāyati* to live, DP in *jīvana* living
*lauhāyasa* mfn metallic, made of metal or copper, n. metallic ware,
*laukika* 909/2 mfn worldly, common, usual, not sacred, m. common or ordinary men, men of the world, men in general, people, mankind, n. a person's ordinary occupation, (*am*) ind. worldliness, *laukika vākya* everyday language
*laulya* 909/3 n. restlessness, unsteadiness, inconstancy, lustfulness, eagerness, greediness, passion, ardent longing for,
*lava* m. little piece, bit, fragment, moment, particle,
*lāva* mfn cutting off, plucking, destroying, killing, reaping, gathering, cutting, *lavaṇa* mfn saline, salt, briny, tasteful, graceful, handsome, beautiful, n. salt, esp. sea-salt, saltiness, f. (*ī*) lustre, grace, beauty, charm,
*lavana* 898/3 mfn a cutter, reaper, n. the act of cutting, reaping, sickle, knife,
*lāvaṇya* n. the taste or property of salt, beauty, loveliness, charm,
*lavaśas* ind. in small pieces, bit by bit, in minute divisions or instants, after some moments, *lavaśo lavaśa* piece by piece,
*laya* 903/2 m. the act of sticking or clinging to (7th),melting, dissolution, disappearance, or absorption in, Apte 477/3 mind absorbed, 903/2 spiritual indifference, rest, repose, place of rest, extinction, destruction, mental inactivity, spiritual indifference, making the mind inactive or indifferent, sport, diversion, merriness, delight in anything, an embrace, (G p.175) dissolution, absorption, to merge, said to be a precursor to *samādhi*, dissolution
*layacintana* concentration of the mind with a view to dissolving it, meditation where the mind progresses to ever more subtle activity until it becomes non-apparent in unity or *yoga*, *layana* n. the act of clinging, adhering, lying, rest, repose, a place of rest, house, cell, etc. *lekha* m. a writing, letter, line, stroke, manuscript, written document,
*lekhā* m. a line, stroke, a writing, letter, manuscript, any written document, f. a scratch, streak, line, furrow, the act of drawing, painting, writing, a drawing, likeness, figure, impression, *lekhaka* m. a writer, copyist, scribe, one who delineates or paints, f. a little stroke, n. a writing, written message, *lekhāya* 901/2 Nom P *lekhāyati* to be wanton or to waver, DP in *vilāsa* sporting or dallying wantonly, or *skhalana* tottering, wavering,
*lekhana* m. pencil
*lekhin* mfn scratching, grazing, touching, f. (*ī*) a spoon, ladle,
*lekhinī* pencil
√*lekhya* 901/3 1. Nom P *lekhyati* = *lekhāya*

√*lelāya* P A (*te*),*lelāyati* to move to and fro, quiver, tremble, shake, shoot up (flame), DP in *dīpti* shining
*leliha* 903/1 m.constantly licking, a serpent
*lelihyase* you lick, 2/s/intens/*lih*
*lelihyate* licks constantly,
√*lep* 905/3 Cl 1 A *lepate* to go, to serve, DP in *gati* going
*lepa* 902/3 m. the act of smearing, daubing, anointing, spot, stain, impurity, anything smeared on, food, victuals, (A) attachment
*leśa* m. a little, particle, little bit, smallness, littleness, a small portion, a short space of time, *leśataḥ* ind. very slightly,
*leśa-avidyā* a trace of ignorance,
*leśya* mfn light, colouration (Jaina),
√*lī* 903/2 Cl 9 P *lināti* to adhere, obtain, Cl 1 P *layati,* to melt, liquefy, dissolve, Cl 4 A *līyate, lāyate,* to cling, stick, adhere, to remain sticking, to lie, recline, alight or settle on, hide or cower down in, disappear, vanish, caus. *lāpayati* or *lāyayati* to cause to cling etc. A.*lāpayate* to deceive, to obtain honour, to humble, DP in *śleṣaṇa* (Cl 9) adhering, melting, (Cl 4) sticking, adhering, clinging to, (Cl 10) in *dravīkaraṇa* melting,
*lī* 2. f. clinging to, adhering,
√*lih* 903/1 Cl 2 P A *leḍhi līdhe* also *lihati* to lick, lap, lick at, taste, sip, DP in *āsvādana* licking,
√*likh* 901/1 Cl 6 P *likhati (te)* to scratch, scrape, furrow, tear up (the ground), to pick, peck, (said of birds), to scarify, lance, draw a line, write, copy, trace, sketch, paint, make smooth, polish, DP in *akṣaravinyāsa* writing
*likhanaphalaka* m. writing table
*likhati* he writes
*likhitvā* ind. having written,
*līlā* 903/2 f. play, sport, game, diversion, grace, elegance, comeliness,
*līlāmaya* mfn consisting of or relating to play or enjoyment,
*limpati* 902/2 smears, anoints with, stains
*līna* mfn clung or pressed closely together, attached or devoted to, merged in (7th or comp.), sticking, lying or resting on, staying in, lurking, hiding, dissolved, absorbed in (7th or comp), disappeared, vanished, n. the clinging to, being absorbed or dissolved in, disappearance, *tā* f. (ifc.) concealment in, complete retirement or seclusion, *tva* n. sticking or concealment in, *līnayati* disssolves, melts,
√*liṅg* 901/3 Cl 1 P *liṅgati* to go, Cl 10 P *liṅgayati* to paint, variegate, to change or inflect a noun according to its gender, DP in *gati* going, in *citrīkaraṇa* painting, disguise, proof, evidence, a sign of gender or sex, male organ, (in gram.) gender, 'that sign through which anything is comprehended i.e. intellect etc. (Gam.)',
*liṅga* 901/3 a mark, spot, sign, token, a sign of gender or sex, male organ, (in gram.) gender, an indicatory mark in the sense that smoke indicates fire,
*liṅgadeha* m.n. the subtle body,
*liṅgadhāraṇa* n. the wearing of one's characteristic marks,
*liṅgaśarīra* the subtle body– the marks or signs of one's individuality,
*liṅgin* 902/2 mfn having a mark or sign, characterized by, bearing false signs, a hypocrite, one whose external appearance coincides with inner character, having a subtle body √*lip* 902/2 Cl 6.1. P A *limpati (te)* to smear, anoint with, stain, soil, pollute, defile, to inflame, kindle, burn, pass. *lipyate (ti)* to be smeared, to be attached to, stick, adhere, etc. caus. *lepayati,* DP in *upadeha* besmearing, in

anointing, covering,
*lipi* f. rubbing over, writing, painting, drawing, anything written, letter, manuscript, *lipsā* 897/1 the desire to gain, wish to acquire, longing for
*lipta* mfn smeared,
*lipyate* is smeared, defiled, contaminated, affected, 1/s/pres/indic/pass
√*liś* 903/1 Cl 4 A*liśyate* to be or become small, lessen, Cl 6 P *liśati,* to go, move, caus. *leśayati,* DP in *alpī-bhāva* (cl6) becoming small, decreasing, (cl4) in *gati* going √*liṭya* 902/2 Nom P *liṭyati* to be little or to think little of, DP in *alpa* being small, *kutsana* abusing, reviling
*lobha* 905/1 m. perplexity, confusion, eager desire or longing for, greed, avarice,'greed' HH *lobha-viraha* m. freedom from avarice,
√*loc* 907/3 Cl 1 A *locate* to see, behold, perceive, caus/Cl 10 *locayati* to speak, to shine, DP in *darśana* seeing, viewing, perceiving, in*bhāṣā* speaking, shining,
*locana* 1. mfn enlightening, 2. (*as*) n. eye,
√*loḍ* see *loṭ* DP in *unmāda* being foolish or mad
*loga* m. clod of earth,
*loha* 908/3 mfn red, reddish, copper-coloured, iron, steel, gold or any metal, a weapon, a fishhook, blood, m. the red goat, a kind of bird, (*ī*) f. a pot, n. any object or vessel made of iron, *lohakāra* m. blacksmith,
*lohāyasa* n. coppery metal, any metal alloyed with copper,
*lohita* mfn red, red-coloured, reddish, made of copper, metal, m. red, redness, n. any red substance, f. (*ā*) blood,
√*lok* 906/1 Cl 1 A *lokate* to see, behold, perceive, caus./cl10 *lokayati* to know, recognize, DP in *darśana* seeing, viewing, perceiving, in *bhāṣā* speaking, shining,
*loka* 906/1 m. space, room, place, a region, the world, people, heaven, ordinary life, common practice or usage, the world of names and forms,
*lokāḥ* pl. inhabitants, people, humanity
*lokādi* m. the beginning of the world, the creator of the world
*lokakṛt* mfn world-making, world-creating,
*lokampṛṇa* mfn world-filling, penetrating everywhere,
*lokapāla* m.pl. the protectors of the worlds, a king, prince,
*lokapravāda* m. world saying, common saying,
*lokasaṅgraha* 907/1 the propitiation or conciliation of men, the whole of the universe, aggregate of worlds, the welfare of the world, uplift of the world,
*lokavat* 907/1 mfn. containing the worlds, ind. as in the ordinary life
*lokāyata* mfn materialistic, m. a materialist,
*lokottara* 907/3 mfn excelling or surpassing the world, beyond what is common or general, unusual, extraordinary, super-normal, (N) beyond the world-view, here external objects do not exist, nor does awareness, realizing the non-existence of external objects and not being bound in relation to them, the state of success,
*lola* mfn 1. moving hither and thither, uneasy, 2. anxious for, desirous of, greedy, fickle, longing,
*lolupa* 908/2 very destructive,very desirous, eager longing for, longing,
*lomaharṣa* m. thrill or shudder, thrilling, causing the hair to bristle,
*loman* n. the body-hair of men and animals, a tail,
*lopa* m. omission, want deficiency, breaking, hurting, neglect, violation, robbing, plundering, absence, (in gram.) dropping, elision,

*loptum* inf. to cut off,
√*loṣṭ* Cl 1 A *loṣṭati* to heap up, gather into a heap or lump, DP in *saṅghāta* assembling, collecting, *loṣṭa* 908/2 a lump of earth or clay, a clod
√*loṭ* 907/3 Cl 1 P *loṭati* or *loḍati* to be mad or foolish, (in gram.) name of the imperative tense and of its terminations, DP in *dhaurtya* deceiving, *pūrvabhāva* being first, or *svapna* sleeping, √*lū* 905/2 Cl 9 P A*lunāti, lunīte, lunoti,* to cut, sever, divide, pluck, reap, gather, cut off, destroy, annihilate, caus. *lāvayati,* DP in *chedana* cutting, 2. mfn cutting, dividing, √*lubh* 904/3 Cl 6 P *lubhati* Cl 4 P *lubhyati* to be perplexed or disturbed, become disordered, go astray, to desire greatly or eagerly, long for, be interested in, to entice, allure, caus. *lobhayati* to confound, bewilder, cause to desire or long for, excite lust, allure, entice, attract, to efface, DP in *vimohana* (Cl 6) bewildering, confounding, perplexing, in *gārdhya* (Cl 4) coveting, longing for, *lubdha* 904/3 mfn bewildered, confused, greedy, covetous, avaricious, n. a hunter, a lustful man, *lubdhaka* m. a hunter, a covetous or greedy man, the star Sirius, the hinder parts, √*lumb* 905/1 Cl 1 P *lumbati* to torment, harass, Cl 10 P *lumbayati* to be invisible, DP in *ardana* (Cl 1 ) tormenting, in *adarśana* (Cl 10) becoming invisible, or *ardana* tormenting, √*luñc* Cl 1 P *luñcati* to pluck, pull out, tear off, to peel, husk, DP in *apanayana* removing,
√*luṇḍ* 904/2 see *luṇṭ,* DP in *ālasya* being lazy,*pratighāta* striking,
√*luñj* 904/1 see *lañj*
√*luṇṭ* cl 1 P *luṇòati,* to rob, plunder, DP in *upaghāta* striking against, resisting, in *viloḍana* suffering pain, in the sense of*bhāṣā* speaking,
√*luṇṭh* to stir, agitate, to go, to be idle, to be lame, to resist, to rob, plunder, DP in *steya* robbing, stealing, *gati* going,
√*lunth* 904/2 Cl 1 P *lunthati* to strike, hurt, cause or suffer pain, DP in *hiṁsā* hurting, or *saṁkleṣaṇa* suffering pain,
√*lup* 904/2 Cl 6 P A *lumpati (te*), to break, violate, hurt, injure, spoil, to seize, fall or pounce upon, to rob, plunder, steal, to cheat, to take away, suppress, waste, cause to disappear, elide, erase, omit (a letter, word, etc.), Cl 4 P *lupyati* to disturb, bewilder, perplex, confound, caus. *lopayati* to cause to break or violate, to break, violate, infringe, neglect, (in gram.) to be suppressed or lost or elided, A. cause to disappear, efface, to be greedy, DP (Cl 6) in *chedana* cutting off, breaking, in *vimohana* (Cl 4) troubling, effacing, making smooth, 2. (in gram.) falling out, suppression, elision, mfn fallen out, dropped, elided,
*lupta* mfn deprived, robbed, plundered, (in gram.) dropped, elided, n. stolen property, plunder, booty, *luptvā* ind. having attacked, having plundered,
√*lūṣ* 905/3 Cl 1 P *lūṣati* to adorn, decorate, Cl 10 P *lūṣayati,* to hurt, injure, kill, to steal, DP in *bhūṣā* (Cl 1) adorning, in *hiṁsā* (Cl 10) hurting, injuring,
√*luṭ* 904/1 1. Cl 1 A *loṭate* to resist, to suffer pain, to shine, Cl 10 P *loṭayati* to speak, to shine, 2. Cl 1.4. P *loṭati, luṭyati* to roll, roll about, wallow, Cl 1 A *loṭate* to go, Cl 10 *loṭayati,* DP in *viloḍana* rolling or wallowing on the ground,
√*luṭh* 1. 904/1 Cl 1 P *loṭhati* to strike, knock down, roll, wallow, Cl 1 A *loṭhate* to resist, suffer pain, to go, Cl 10 P *loṭhayati* to rob, pillage, sack, DP in *upaghāta* striking, 2. Cl 6 P *luṭhati* to roll, move about or to and fro, wallow, welter, flutter, dangle, to touch, to agitate, move, stir, DP in *viloḍana* rolling or wallowing on the ground,
*ma* 771/1 m. time, poison, a magic formula, the moon, name for various gods, *mā* 804/1 ind. a particle of prohibition or negation not, that not, do not, f. a mother, measure, authority (*tva*n.) , light, knowledge, binding, fettering, death, a woman's waist, n. happiness, welfare, water,
√*mā* 2. Cl 3 P *mimāti* A *mimīte*, *mimeti,* to sound, bellow, roar, bleat, (calves, cows, goats etc.), DP

in *māna* measuring, or*śabda* sounding,
√*mā* 3. Cl 2 P *māti,* Cl 3 A*mimīte*, Cl 4 A *māyate,* to measure, mete out, mark off, traverse, measure (by any standard, compare with, measure out, apportion, grant, to prepare, arrange, fashion, form, to show, display, exhibit, DP in*māna* measuring,
√*mabhr* 789/1 Cl 1 P *mabhrati* to go, move, DP in *gati* going,
√*mac* 773/2 Cl 1 A *macate* to cheat, be wicked or arrogant, to pound, grind, DP in *kalkana* cheating, being vain,
*macchisya* m. pupil of me, my pupil,
*mac-citta* 777/2 mfn. having the mind fixed on me, thinking of me
*māciram* ind. shortly, straightaway,
*mad* 1. base of the first person pronoun
√*mad* 777/3 Cl 4 P *mādyati, (te*) also *madati (te*), to rejoice, be glad, exult, delight or revel in, be drunk, enjoy heavenly bliss, to boil, bubble (as water), to gladden, exhilarate, intoxicate, animate, inspire, A. to gladden, delight, satisfy, DP in *harṣa* (Cl 4) revelling, delighting, rejoicing, (Cl 1) in *harṣa* or *glepana* being poor, (Cl 10 in *tṛpti-yoga* pleasing, gratifying,
*mada* 777/3 m. hilarity, rapture, lust, wine,excitement, inspiration, intoxication, 'pride of possession' HH
*māda* m. revelry, drunkenness, passion,
*madana* m. passion, love or the god of love, a kind of embrace, a bee, beeswax, *(ā*) f. any kind of intoxicating drink, musk, n. the act of intoxicating or exhilirating,
*madarthe* 7/s/m for my sake, 'of me in purpose'
*madāśraya* m. dependent on me, taking refuge in me,
*madbhakta* worshipping me, devoted to me
*madbhāva* my state of being, originating from me, my essence,
*madgataprāṇāḥ* those who have concentrated the vital breath on me 1/pl/m, whose goal of their life's breath is..
*madgatena* by going to me
*madgu* 'diver' m. a water-fowl, kind of snake, galley or vessel of war,
*mādhava* mfn relating to spring, vernal, m. descendant of *Madhu* (*Kṛṣṇa*)
*madhu* m. honey, mfn sweet,
*madhujñāna* that from which is known *madhu*– nectar i.e. the cause of immortality (Gam.),
*madhukāra* (or–*kara*)'honey-maker' a bee,
*madhulih* 'honey-licker', a bee,
*madhura* mfn sweet, (of speeches) honeyed, charming, delightful, melodious,
*mādhurya* 809/1 n. loveliness, beauty, charm, sweetness or tenderness, sweetly speaking
*Madhusūdana* a name of *Kṛṣṇa*, slayer of *Madhu* ( not the ancestor above)
*madhya* mfn central, moderate, n. middle, middle-most, intermediate, central, impartial, neutral,

of a middling size, quality or quantity,
*madhyacārin* mfn moving in the middle of,
*madhya-ga* mfn situated in the middle of, tarrying amongst, going or being in the middle or among,
*madhyama* mfn. middle, middlemost, central, m.n. middle of the body, waist, m. In Sanskrit grammar the *madhyama puruṣaḥ* (middle or second person of the verb) is expressed as 'you' e.g. *gacchasi* you (2/s) go. f. (*ā*) An aspect of speech or sound manifestation, "when the move is made to one of the possibilities and the sound related to the knowledge to be expressed has risen only in the mental

realm of the being, then it is called*madhyamā"* HH
*madhyastha* m. standing in the middle, neutral
*madhye* (+ 6th case) in the middle of
*madirā* f. liquor,
*madīya* mfn mine, my own,
*madvyapāśrayas* trusting in me, taking refuge in me, one to whom I am the refuge, 1/s/m *mat vi apa ā √śri*
*madya* n. wine
*madyājinas* those who are devoted to me (those sacrificing to me)
*Magadha* an ancient country ( now part of south Bihar and west Bengal) *āḥ* m.pl. Magadhans, name of the people of Magadha,
*magadhadeśa* the land of Magadha,
√*magadhya* 772/1 Nom P °*ti* to surround, to serve, be a slave, DP in *pariveṣṭana* surrounding (serving),
*magha* 772/2 m. a gift, reward, bounty, wealth, power, liberal gift,
*māgha* m. a month corresponding to January/February,
*maghavan* mfn abounding in liberal gifts, generous, esp. as m. a rich patron or lord who institutes a sacrifice and pays the priests, Indra – 'rewarder of priests and singers', the generous one',
*maghavan(t)* 772/2 mfn possessing or distributing gifts, bountiful, liberal, munificent, a name for Indra,
*magna* mfn sunk, submerged, immersed in,
√*mah* 794/1 cl1.10. P *mahati, mahayati*, A *mahate, mahayate,* elate, exalt, arouse, magnify, esteem highly, honour, revere, worship, A. *mahate*, *mahayate*, rejoice, delight in, give, bestow, DP in *pūjā* (Cl 1) worshipping, in *pūjā* (Cl 10) honouring, *stambha* being proud, 2. mfn great, strong, powerful, mighty, abundant,
√*māh* 815/1 Cl 1 P A*māhati (te*) to measure, mete, DP in *māna* measuring,
*mah* f. *mahī* mfn great, mighty,
**maha** mfn great, mighty, strong, abundant, a feast, festival, a sacrifice, a buffalo, light, lustre, brilliance, n. pl. great deeds, f. (*ā*) a cow,
*mahā* 794/3 used in compounds for *mahat* or *mahant,* used for *mahat* as an independent word in 2nd s. *mahām = mahāntam*
*mahā* 794/3/2 great, mighty,
*mahābaho* O mighty armed one
*mahābāhu* mfn great-armed, stout-armed
*mahābhāga* m. fortunate, illustrious, venerable,
*mahābhārata* an epic story,
*mahābhiḥ* pl. greatly, mightily, right heartily,
*mahābhāmi* a great country, a vast region
*mahābhūta* 798/2 mfn being great, great, m. a great creature or being, n. a great element, gross element, see next
*mahābhūtāni* 1/pl/n. five gross elements, earth, water, fire, air, space, 'that are the materials of all the bodies and that constitute the foods and the eaters, Gam.'(properties*), śabda, sparśa, rūpa, rasa, gandha*
*mahādeva* m. great god, Śiva, Viṣṇu,
*mahādevī* f. the principal wife of a king

*mahādhana* mfn having great wealth,
*mahādhī* mfn having a great understanding, a man of great intellect,
*mahāguru* mfn exceedingly revered, m. person worthy of unusual honour,
*mahaḥ* (G) heaven, the world of vastness,
*mahāhrada* 802/1 m. a great tank or pool
*mahā kāla* m. a form of*śiva* in his character of destroyer,
*mahākalpa* m. great cycle of time,
*mahākāśa* 'the limitless space held in consciousness' HH
*mahākathā* f. great tale,
*mahākavi* m. great poet,
*mahākula* n. great (noble) family,
*mahāmanas* mfn great-minded,
*mahāmati*mfn 'having great understanding' wise,
*mahāmāyā* f. great deceit or illusion, the divine power of illusion, the illusory nature of worldly objects..
*mahāmuni* m. great sage,
*mahān* n. greatness, might, power, abundance,
*mahant* f. *mahatī* (actually a hindi word from the sanskrit *mahat*)1. mfn great in space, time, quantity or quality, large, long, mighty, important, significant, m. great or noble man, 2. m. the intellect,
*mahānubhāva* 797/1 of great might, mighty, high-minded, noble-mighty, generous, *mahāpadma* the elephant supporting the southern quarter of the earth,
*mahāpaṇḍita* mfn exceedingly learned,
*mahāpaṅka* m.n. deep mire,
*mahāparādha* m. great crime,
*mahāprājña* mfn very wise,
*mahāpralaya* m. cosmic dissolution at the end of a *kalpa*, ,
*mahāprāña* 'great breath' aspirated, -referring to pronunciation of sounds,
*mahāprasthāna* n. setting out on the great journey, departing this life, dying,
*mahāpuruṣa* 797/2 m. a great or eminent man, a great sage or saint, the great soul, the Supreme Spirit, a realised being,
*mahāpuruṣa* m. supreme spririt, great Soul, great or eminent man, a sage,
*mahārāja* 799/3 a great king, supreme sovereign,
*māhārajana* dyed with Indian saffron (turmeric),
*mahāraṅga* m. a great amphitheatre, a large stage,
*mahārathās* 'those whose chariots are great' –great warriors 1/pl/m
*mahārgha* mfn high-priced, very precious or valuable, costly, expensive,
*mahrāva* m. great howl,
*mahāsāmanya* n. the widest universality, generality in the broadest sense,
*maharṣayāḥ* the great seers, great sages,
*maharṣi* 794/2 any great sage or saint
*mahas* n. greatness, might, glory, gladness,
*mahāsamādhi* 'great union', (the great and finalsamādhi) is the act of consciously and intentionally leaving one's body at the time of death. A realized yogi (male) or yogini (female) who has attained the state of *Nirvikalpa Samadhi* (enlightenment), will, at an appropriate time, consciously exit from their body and cease to live. This is known as*mahāsamādhi* . This is not the same as the physical death

that occurs for an unenlightened person. (K)
*mahāsaṁghika* m. pl. name of a Buddhist school which eventually led to the *Mahāyāna* School,
*mahāśaya*801/1 “great receptacle”, the ocean, having a noble disposition, gentleman, high- minded, magnanimous, open, sometimes a term of respectful address, sir or master, the master, *mahāsiṁha* m. great lion,
*mahāstra* 802/1 a great or powerful missile, powerful bow,
*mahāśūnya* n. great vacuity or vacancy, the great void (Buddhist),
*mahat* 794/2 mfn great, mighty, strong, n. (G) the Great Intellect, The first evolute of primordial nature (*prakṛti*). It is the cosmic aspect of the intellect and, along with the intellect, ego, and mind, it is the cause of the entire creation. It is also called *buddhi* which is the psychological aspect of the intellect in individuals. It is both eternal and non-eternal. Its special function is determination. From it evolves egoity‘self-consciousness’ and manas ‘the mind’.
*mahatā* mfn long, great, extended, f. greatness, mightiness,
*mahātapas* mfn practising great austerity, Great Penance m. name of a sage
*mahatattva* 794/2 n. ‘the great principle (name of universal *buddhi*)’, the intellectual principle as source, ‘the great That Thou’, “here are universal feeling of existence and individual feeling of existence,”the subtle world, ‘the principle of intelligence’ (Gam.),
*mahātejas* mfn of great splendour, full of fire, of great majesty (said of gods and men), *mahati* 7/s/m in the great, in the mighty
*mahātmā* ‘great souled’, an honorific title,
*mahātman* 796/1 mfn. high-souled, great souled one, magnanimous, having a great or noble nature, exceedingly wise, eminent, distinguished, the Supreme Spirit, *mahātmanaḥ* of the exceedingly wise,*māhātmya* n. magnanimity, high-mindedness, exalted state or position, majesty, dignity, *mahattara* mfn greater,
*mahattva* 794/3 great size or extent, magnitude, violence, intensity, moral greatness,

*mahaujas* mfn having great strength, n. great might or power, m. a hero, a champion, *mahāvākya* 800/2 n. a principal sentence, the name of 4 sacred utterances of the *upaniṣads, mahāvana* n. a great forest or jungle,
*mahāvikrama* mfn having great might or courage, Great-might–name of a lion, *mahāvīra* m. great hero,
*mahāvrata* n. great vow, the first five vows in Jainism - abstinence from gross violence, gross falsehood and gross stealing, contentment with one’s own wife, limitation of one’s possessions, mfn having undertaken a great vow,
*mahāvratin* mfn practising the five fundamental duties of Jainas, a devotee, ascetic, *mahāyaśas* mfn having great glory,
*mahāyajña* m. great sacrifice,
*mahāyāna* n. ‘great vehicle’, name of the later (esoteric) system of Buddhism, The Mahāyāna tradition is the larger of the two major traditions of Buddhism existing today, the other being that of the Theravāda school. According to the teachings of Mahāyāna traditions, "Mahāyāna" also refers to the path of seeking complete enlightenment for the benefit of all sentient beings, also called "Bodhisattvayāna", or the "Bodhisattva Vehicle.
In the course of its history, Mahāyāna Buddhism spread from India to various other Asian countries. (K)
*mahāyuga* one cycle of the four yugas 4,320,000 years

*mahendra* m. Great Indra, great chief,
*mahendratva* n. the name or dignity of Great Indra,

*mahe śa* 802/2 great lord or god, a name of*śiva*
*maheṣu* m. a great arrow, mfn armed with a great arrow,
*maheśvara 802/2* Great Lord, sovereign, chief, name of*śiva*
*maheśvāsā* mighty archers (*mahā iṣu āsās* mighty arrow hurlers) 1/pl/m
*mahi* mfn great,
*mahī* 803/2 f. the great world, the earth, earth as substance, the base of a triangle or other plane figure,
*mahīdhara* mfn 'earth-bearing' supporting the earth, m. a mountain,
*mahī-kṛte* for the sake of the earth
*mahīkṣit* m. earth-ruler, king,
*mahilā* f. woman,
*mahimā* = *mahiman*
*mahiman* 803/1 greatness, power, majesty, the power of assuming great size,
*mahimāna* mfn greatness,
*māhina* mfn glad, blithe,
*mahīpāla* m. earth-protector, king,
*mahī-pate* voc. O Lord of the Earth
*mahīpati* m. earth-lord, king,
*mahiṣa* mfn mighty, f. *mahiṣī* the powerful one, - a woman of high rank, first wife of a king, m. buffalo, f. (*ī*),
*mahiṣī* f. the mighty or powerful one, the first wife of a king,
*mahītala* n. the surface of the earth,
*mahitva* n. greatness, might,
√*mahīya* 803/3 Nom A *mahīyate* to be joyous or happy, to prosper, to be exalted, rise high, be highly esteemed or honoured, becomes glorified, DP in *pūjā* being honoured,
*mahodadhi* 802/2 m. the great ocean
*mahodaya* m. great fortune or prosperity,
*mahotpāta* (in comp.) a great portent or prodigy,
*mahotsava* m. a great festival, any great rejoicing, the god of love,
*mahyam* pron. for me
*maithuna* 834/2 mfn paired, coupled, connected by marriage, n. union, connection, copulation *maitra* 834/1 mfn. friendly, amicable, benevolent, kind, belonging orrelating to Mitra, m. 'friend ofall creatures', friendship
*maitrī* f. friendship, friendliness, benevolence, goodwill, (one of the four perfect states for buddhists, benevolence personified (daughter of Dakṣa and wife of Dharma), close contact or union, ifc. equality, similarity,
*mājāra-s* cat
√*majj* 773/2 Cl 6 P *majjati* to sink, go down, go to hell, perish, become ruined, to sink (in water), dive, plunge, caus. *majjayati* cause to sink, submerge, drown, overwhelm, destroy, to inundate, DP in *śuddhi* cleansing, purification,
*majja* mfn diving, sinking,
*majjā* f. bone marrow,

*majjao* Prakrit for*mājāra-s* (cat) and for*majjāra-s* (my lover)
*makara* 771/2 m. a kind of sea-monster, crocodile, f.(*ī*)
*makāra* 771/1 the letter or sound *ma*
*makh* 772/1 Cl 1 P *makhati* to go, move, DP in *gati,* going,
*makha* mfn jocund, cheerful, m. a feast, a festival, a sacrifice,
*makṣika* m. (*ā*) f. a fly, bee, *-mala* n. excretion of bees, beeswax,
*mākṣīkaḥ* m. spider,
√*mal* 792/1 Cl 1 A 10 P. *malate, malayati,* to hold, possess, DP in *dhāraṇa* holding, possessing,
*mala* 792/1 m.n. dirt, filth, dust, impurity (physical and moral),"*mala* is due to the *saṁskārāḥ* which form a thick layer of dirt in the subtle body" (Jaiswal)
*mālā* f. crown, wreath, garland, string of beads, rosary,
*mālākāra* m. gardener,
*mālava* m. Malva –name of a country in west-central India,
*mālavadeśa* m. the land of Malva,
*mālavaviṣaya* m. the land of Malva,
*malaya* m. name of a mountain,
*malīmasa* mfn dirty, foul,
*mālin* mfn crowned, wreathed, garlanded, m. a gardener, a florist,
*malina* mfn dirty, filthy, impure, soiled, tarnished, of a dark colour, grey, dark grey, black, tainted, m. a religious mendicant wearing dirty clothes, n. a vile or bad action, buttermilk, water, borax, *tā* f. dirtiness, impurity, moral impurity, blackness, *tva* n. blackness,
*malinasattva* impure *sattva,* nescience,*avidyā* in the individual,
*mālinya* 814/2 n. foulness, dirtiness, impurity, obscurity,
√*mall* 792/3 Cl 1 A *mallate* to hold, have, DP in *dhāraṇa* holding, possessing, *malla* 1. Mallas – a people, 2. professional boxer/wrestler,
*mālya* 814/1 n. wreath, garland, flower,
*mām* pron. me (2nd)
**mama** pron. 6/s my, of me
*māma* mfn of mine, voc/s/m as word of address of a dog to an ass – uncle, dear friend, uncle,
*māmaka* mfn mine, my, selfish, greedy, a miser, a maternal uncle,
*mamakāra* m. feeling of mineness in relation to the body and things connected with it, e.g. wife, children, friends, home, wealth,
*māmakīna* mfn my, mine,
*mamatā* 789/1 f. sense of "mine", "egotism" ownership
*mamatva* 789/1 n. the state of mineness,
√*maṁh* 771/2 Cl 1 A *maṁhate* to give, grant, bestow, to increase, to speak or shine, DP in *vṛddhi* increasing, in *bhāṣā* speaking, shining
*maṁhiṣṭha* mfn granting most abundantly, most generous, quite ready for (4th), *māmikā* my, mine, my own 1/s/f
*māṁs* or*māṁsa* n. meat, flesh,
*māṁsala* mfn fleshy
*māṁsa-lubdha* mfn desirous of meat,
*māṁsa-ruci* mfn having pleasure in meat, greedy for meat,
*mamukṣu* one who hankers after liberation (Gam.),
√*maṇ* 774/3 Cl 1 P *maṇati* to sound, murmur, DP in *śabda* sounding,

√*man* 783/1 cl8 *manute, manyate* to think, believe, imagine, suppose, to regard or consider anyone or anything, to think oneself or be thought to be, appear as, pass for, to be of opinion or think fit, to set the heart or mind on, to perceive, observe, learn, know, understand, comprehend, consider, to remember, meditate on, caus. *mānayati* to honour, esteem, value highly, DP in *avabodhana* considering, in *jñāna* knowing, thinking,
√*mān* 809/1 Cl 1.10 P *mānati, mānayati,* to honour, respect, DP in (cl1) *pūjā* honouring, (Cl 10) *pūjā* honouring, respecting, *stambha* being proud,
*māna* 809/1 m.n. regard, respect, opinion, honour, arrogance, pride, notion, conception, idea, purpose, wish, design, consideration, a wounded sense of honour, anger or indignation excited by jealousy, m. structure, castle,
*manā* f. devotion, attachment, zeal, eagerness, envy, jealousy
*manā* masc. form of *manas* in a *bahuvṛhi* comp.
*māna-da* mfn showing honour (to others), m. honour-giver (address of a woman to her lover),
*manaḥkalpitajagat* the world created by the mind or imagination, (U)
*manaḥśuddhi* purification of the mind,
*manāk* 784/2 ind. a little, in a small degree, even slightly, shortly, immediately, at once, only, merely,
*manana* 783/3 mfn. thoughtful, careful, n. thinking, reflection, meditation, intelligence, understanding, (esp. intrinsic knowledge or science, as one of the faculties connected with the senses, homage, reverence, 2nd stage of reflection, (*śravanam*, *mananam, nididhyāsanam) q.v.* (G)… removes the doubt of an aspirant regarding the nature of the object (*prameya*) to be contemplated. reflection is to be employed so as to get an intellectual conviction of the truth. It is the constant thinking of the Absolute (Brahman).
*mananaśakti* the power of reflection and concentration,
*mana(s)* 783/3 the mind (in its widest sense) in phil. the internal organ of perception and cognition, the faculty or instrument through which thoughts enter, considered perishable, the information gatherer, an instrument of knowing, the lower level of mind which thinks, deliberates, has the function of general indeterminate thinking,
*manasaḥ* than the mind, more than the mind, of the mind, from the mind
*mānasa* 810/1 mfn belonging to the mind or spirit, mental, spiritual (opp to corporeal), expressed only in the mind, conceived or present in the mind, the mental powers, mind, spirit, heart, performed in thought , mentally, deriving from mind, name of a lake in the Himālaya, *manasā* name of a goddess, 3rd case of *manas* (in comp.)
*manasapūja* a kind of ritualistic worship,
*manasaspati* 784/1 m. the lord or presiding genius of the mental powers and life of men, *mānasika* mfn existing in the mind alone (imaginary), committed (only) in the mind(a sin), mental, spiritual, imaginary,
*mānasikajapa* m. mental repetition,
*mānasikakriyā* f. mental action
*māṇava* m. boy, youngster, young Brahman
*mānava* 809/3, a human being, man, f. (*ī*) Manu(s)- ancestors of man,
*mānavadharma* the essential nature of man, the duties of man, (U)
*mānavadharmaśāstra* n. law book of the *mānava* school
*mānavaka* m. manikin, dwarf, a young Brahman

*manav āṇīkriyā* mind, word and deed

*manave* to Manu 4/s/m
*mānayitavya* mfn requiring to be honoured
*mānayitvā* ind. having honoured,
√*mañc*773/3 = √ Cl 1 A *mañcate* to cheat etc., to hold, to grow high, to adore, to shine, DP in *dhāraṇa* wearing, *ucchrāya* exalting, *pujana* worshipping
√*maṇḍ*775/2 Cl 1 P *maṇḍati* to deck, adorn, A. *maṇḍate* to distribute or to clothe, caus. *maṇḍayati* to adorn, decorate A. oneself, to glorify, extol, to rejoice, exhilarate, DP in *bhūṣā* (Cl 1) adorning, decorating, Cl 10 in *bhūṣā* adorning or *harṣa* rejoicing,
√*mand* 787/3 1. Cl 1 A P *mandate (ti),* to rejoice, be glad or delighted, be drunk or intoxicated, to gladden, exhilarate, intoxicate, inflame, to shine, be splendid or beautiful, DP in *stuti* praising, *moda* being glad, *mada* being drunk, *svapna* sleeping, *kānti* being beautiful, shining, *gati* going, *manda* 787/3 mfn slow, dull-witted, tardy, weak, dull, feeble, ill, sick, m. the planet Saturn, a stupid or slow elephant, the end of the world, f. a pot, vessel, inkstand,
*mandā*787/1 f. a pot, vessel, inkstand
*mandabhāgya* mfn having little luck, unlucky, n. misfortune
*mandādara* mfn having little regard for, careless about, indifferent to,
*mandākinī* Ganges name, (going slowly)
*maṇḍala* 775/3 circular, round, globe, ring, circumference, orbit of a heavenly body, a disk, territory, province, M. a bunch or quantity of anything,
*mandaṁ mandam* slowly slowly, very slowly
*maṇḍana* 775/3 mfn adorning, being an ornament to, n. ornament, decoration
*mandana* mfn 787/3 gay, cheerful
*maṇḍapa* m.n. open hall or pavilion (erected on festive occasions), tent, temple, arbour, bower,
*maṇḍapikā* f. small shed or shop,
*mandara* mfn slow, tardy, sluggish m. Mandara *,* a sacred mountain, heaven, a mirror, *mandāra* m.n. coral tree, name of a man,
*māndārya* mfn descended fromMandāra, m. descendant of M°,
*mandira* n. house, palace, temple, a horse-stable, the body, m. the sea, back of the knee *maṇḍūka* m. frog f. (*ī*)
√*maṅg* 772/3 Cl1 A √*maṅgate* to go, move, DP in *gati* going
*maṅgala* n. welfare, luck, 2. anything lucky, auspicious or of good omen, m. the planet Mars,
*māṅgalya* 806/1 mfn conferring or indicating happiness, auspicious, m. welfare, propitiousness, luck, n. an auspicious prayer, any auspicious thing, sour curds, sandal wood, gold, red lead, √*maṅgh* 773/2 Cl1 P √*maṅghati*to adorn, decorate, A √ *maṅghate* to go, start, begin, to blame, to cheat, DP in *maṇḍana* decorating, adorning,
*maṇi* m. pearl, jewel, 2. water-jar,
*maṇigaṇa* 774/3 pearls
*maṇipūra* m. navel, sort of bodice,
*maṇipūra cakra* the third *cakra,* situated in the vicinity of the navel,
*mānin* mfn thinking, being of opinion, thinking to be or have,
high-minded, haughty, highly honoured or esteemed,
*manīṣā* 784/2 f. thought, reflection, wisdom, intelligence, concept, idea, prayer, hymn, desire, wish, ‘independent thinking, genius, intellect–Gam.’
*manīṣī* m. ruler of the mind, a saintly person, intelligent man, philosopher
*manīṣikā* 784/2 f. wisdom, intelligence

*manīṣin* thoughtful, intelligent, wise, sage, prudent, devout, offering prayers or praises, m. a learned Brahman, teacher, Paṇḍit
*mañjara* n. a cluster of blossom, panicle,
*mañjarī* f. a cluster of blossoms, bud, flower, foliage, a parallel line, a pearl,
*mañju* mfn beautiful, lovely, charming,
*mañjula* mfn beautiful, pleasing, lovely,
*mañjuṣā* f. basket, chest, case, box,
√*maṅk* 772/2 Cl 1 A *maṅkate* to move or to adorn, DP in *maṇḍana* decorating, adorning, √*maṅkh* 772/2 Cl 1 P *maṅkhati* to go, move, DP in *gati* going,
√*māṅkṣ* 806/1 Cl 1 P *māṅkṣati* to wish, long for, desire, DP in *kāṅkṣā* desiring, wishing for,
*manmāṁsa* my flesh,
*manman* n. thought, esp. devotion, prayer or praise,
*manmanā* mind fixed on me
*manmatha* m. love, the god of love, mfn relating to or concerning love,
*manmaya* 777/2 mfn. consisting of or proceeding from me, full of me, like me *manobuddhi* mind and intelligence f.
*manodharma* m. natural attributes or properties of the mind,
*manodṛśya* perceived by the mind,
*manogata* 785/1mfn. mind-gone, existing or concealed in the heart or mind, n. thought, opinion, notion
*manogati*f. 'heart's course', wish, desire, mfn going where one will,
*manogrāhin* mfn captivating the mind, fascinating,
*manogupta* mfn cherished or concealed in the mind, thought or meditated on secretly, f. red arsenic, a species of sugar-cane,
*manohara*mfn 'heart-taking', captivating, fascinating, attractive,
*manokṛtena* through the action of the mind, 3/s/m
*manolaya* m. loss of awareness, loss of consciousness, used to indicate an intense spiritual experience, dissolution of the mind in its cause,
*manomātrajagat* mind alone is world, the world is made from mind alone,
*manomaya* 785/2 consisting of spirit or mind, mental, consisting of that knowledge, associated with the mind,
*manomayakośa* the mental sheath, one of the five coverings of the Self,
*manonāśa* m. loss of mind, destruction of mind,
*manonirodha* m. restraint of the mind,
*mano'nukūla* mfn pleasant to the mind,
*manorājya* n. castles in the mind, the realm of fancy,
*manoratha*785/2 "heart's joy", fancy, illusion, a wish, desire,
*manoviśuddhi* f. purity of mind,
*manovṛtti* f. activity or disposition of the mind,volition, fancy, imagination,
*maṅsyante* they will think, they will believe1/pl/fut/mid √*man*
*-mant* possessive suffix,
*mantā* f. the thinker,
*mantavya* mfn to be thought, to be thought of, to be regarded or considered as, what should be reflected on,
*mantavyam*'the object of the mind' (Gam.),
√*maṇṭh* 775/2 Cl 1 A *maṇṭhate* to long for, desire eagerly, DP in *śoka* being anxious, √*manth* 777/1

see 1. √*math*
*mantha* 787/1 m. stirring round, churning, agitating, a stirred drink, a churning stick *manthān* m. a churning (fire-lighting) stick,
*manthara* mfn slow, dull, low or hollow or deep (sound), bent curved, crooked, m. fruit, spy, antelope, anger, treasure, hair,
√*mantr* 787/1 Cl 10 A *mantrayate, (ti*) to speak, talk, say, deliberate, take counsel, resolve upon, to propose any measure, give anyone advice, to consecrate, enchant, DP in *gupta-paribhāṣaṇa* consulting, giving advice, speaking,
*mantṛ* m. the thinker,
*mantra*785/3 m. 'instrument of thought,' speech, sacred text or speech, a prayer or song of praise, a sacred formula addressed to any individual deity, G187 a sacred word or phrase of spiritual significance and power.
*mantracaitanya* the dormant potency of mantra (U),
*mantra-da* mfn giving i.e. imparting the sacred texts,
*mantradīkṣā* initiation of an aspirant through giving/accepting of *mantra*, *dī* – what is given or the person capable of bestowing divine grace, *kṣa*– one who is capable of assimilating, When the *Guru* initiates His disciple with the *mantra*, He also bestows His sensitive power of intuition and empowers the disciple with His '*sankalpa*' (benign resolve) as well. *Mantra* = *mananam* (reflection) + *antar* (interior, inner,); that which is to be reflected upon in the heart. *mantravant* mfn accompanied by sacred texts,
*mantra-varṇa* m. the wording of a sacred text,
*mantrayate* A . speaks with solemn or formal utterance,
*mantrin* 786/3 mfn wise or eloquent,a king's counsellor, minister, a conjurer, in chess – the queen,
*mantu* m. counsel, deliberation, (then) result of deliberation, plan, intent, an adviser, manager, disposer, lord of men, a king f. thought, understanding, intellect,
*mantūya* 785/3 Nom P A *(°ti, °te)* to become angry, to transgress against, to be offended or be jealous, DP in *aparādhe* offending, becoming angry,
*manu* 1. m. man, mankind, Manu a lawgiver, father of mankind, mfn thinking, intelligent, wise,
*manuja* m. man, sprung from Manu,
*manujendra* m. 'prince of men', king,
*manus* m. man or *manu* the father of men
*mānuṣa* m. pertaining to man, human, man,
*mānuṣadaivika* mfn of men and gods,
*manusmṛti* the laws of *Manu* according to *dharma*
*manuṣya* mfn human, manly, useful or friendly to man, m. man
*manuṣyadeva* m. human god, or man-god, or god among men, Brahman,
*manuṣyaloka* m. world of men,
*manuṣyāṇām* of men, of mankind
*manuṣyajajña* sacrifice for mankind
*manuṣyatva* n. condition of being man,
*manuṣyeṣu* 7/pl among men,
*manvantara* 7 cycles of the 4 *yugas*, supervised by one *Manu* (Lawgiver), an age of Manu, *manya* 786/3 thinking oneself to be, passing for, appearing as, ifc
*mānya* mfn descended from a poet or from*Māna,* m. the poet's son or *Māna*'s son, *manyamāna* pres/mid/part. thinking oneself to be, while brooding,

*manyatā* f. one thinks to know, belief, recognition,
*manyate* he thinks, he imagines1/s/pres/indic/mid √*man*
*manye* I think or believe, 1/s/pres/indic/mid√*man,* (may be added to a sentence without affecting the construction).
*manyu* m. 1. mood (temper of mind), 2. anger, rage, heat of temper,
*mara* m. dying, death, the world of death, the earth, mfn killing, m.pl. the inhabitants of hell, *māra* n. killing, murder,
*maraka* 789/3 m. an epidemic, plague, mortality ,
*marakata* n. emerald,
*mārakata* mfn having the properties of an emerald, m. emerald,
*maraṇa*789/3 n. death, the act of dying
*māraṇa* 811/3 n. killing, slaying, a killing, slaughter, death
*mārātmaka* mfn having murder in one's nature, murderous,
√*marb* 791/2 Cl 1 P *marbati* to go, move, DP in *gati* going,
√*marc* 791/1 Cl 10 P *marcayati* to sound, to seize, take DP in *śabda* sounding *mardana* 791/2 mfn crushing, grinding, bruising, tormenting, destroying, m. crusher, subduer, n. friction,
*mārdava* 813/2 softness, gentleness,kindness, leniency towards all beings, mildness, *mārdavena* gently
*mārīca* m. uncle of *rāvaṇaḥ*
*marīci* chief of the storm gods, 790/1 a particle or ray of light
√*mārg* 812/2 Cl 1.10. P *mārgati, mārgayati,* to seek, look for, to seek after, strive to attain, to request, ask, beg, DP in *anveṣaṇa* seeking,
*marga* see

*m ārga* 812/2 m. seeking, search, hunting, the track of a wild animal, any track, way, a way, road or path, usage, custom
*mārgamāna* seeking after, looking for,
*mārgaṇa* 812/3 mfn desiring, requiring, asking, seeking, n. investigation, inquiry *mārgaśīrṣa* a month (approx November/December)
*mārja* mfn (in cpds.) cleaning, a cleaner, m. a washerman, cleansing, purification, smoothness, unctuousness,
*mārjāra* m. a cat, (the cleaner),
*marīci* 790/1 m.f. a particle of light, shining mote or speck in the air, a ray of light (of the sun or moon), the sky (a world),
*marīcikā* f. a mirage
*marīcimālā* f. garland of rays,
*marīcimālin* mfn having a garland of rays,
√*mārj* 812/3 Cl 10 P *mārjayati,* to wipe, cleanse, purify, sound? DP in *śabda* sounding, *mārjana* 813/1 mfn wiping away, cleaning, a cleaner, f. wiping off, washing, purifying, the sound of a drum, a broom, a brush
*markaṭa* m. ape, monkey, kind of bird, spider,
*marma-jña* mfn knowing the weak spots,
*marman* n. mortal part, vulnerable or weak spot,
*marmāra* m. murmur,

**mar ṣa** m. patience, endurance,
*marṣaṇa* 792/1 enduring, forgiving
*marta* 791/1 m. mortal, a man, the world of mortals, the earth,
*mārtāṇḍa* m. sprung from a lifeless egg, bird, bird in the sky, the sun, sun or the god of the sun *āditya*s
*martavya* mfn liable to die, n. death being inevitable,
*martya* 791/1 mfn who or what must die, mortal, subject to death, m. man, person, the world of mortals, the earth, *(ā*) f. dying, death, n. that which is mortal, the body,
*martyaloka* mortal world, world of mortals
*martyatā* f. or–*tva* n. mortality, human condition,
*maru* m. a waste, desert, abstinence from drinking,
*marubhūmi* f. wilderness, desert,
*marusthalī* f. desert-land, desert,
*marut* pl/m the storm gods, 790/2 the flashing or shining ones
*maruta* 790/3 m. wind, a god
*māruta* relating or belonging to the Maruts
√*marv* 792/1 Cl 1 P *marvati* to fill, to go, move, caus. *marvayati* to utter a particular sound, DP in *pūraṇa* filling,
*marya* m. a mortal, man, esp. young man, lover, suitor, a stallion, a camel,
*maryādā* f. limit, a frontier, boundary,
√*maś* 793/2 Cl 1 P *maśati* to hum, buzz, make a noise, to be angry, DP in *śabda,* sounding, or *roṣakṛta* being angry,
√*maṣ* 793/3 Cl 1 P *maṣati* to hurt, injure, DP in *hiṁsā* hurting, injuring,
√*mas* 793/3 Cl 4 P *masyati,* to measure, mete, DP in *pariṇāma* weighing, measuring, changing form,
*mās* m. 1. moon, a month, n. flesh, meat,
*māsa* 814/3 m. the moon, a month
*māsāhāra* mfn eating only once a month,
*maśaka* m. gnat, biting/stinging insect, mosquito,
*māsala* 815/1 m.a year
*māsaṣaṭka* n. six months,
*māsatraya* n. three months,
*maṣī* or *maṣi* f. bone-black, 2. ink,
√*mask* 794/1 Cl 1 A *maskate* to go, move, DP in *gati* going
*masṛṇa* mfn smooth, tender, mild, bland,
*mastaka* n. m. the head, skull, top, summit, tuft of leaves on a palm,
*māstu (mā astu)* let there not,
*maṣyabhāva* m. lack of ink,
*mat* may indicate any singular form of *aham* i.e. my, me etc.
*mat* pron. from me
*mata* 783/1 ppp. *mata* thought, believed, thought to be, regarded as, imagined, f. opinion, notion,
*māta* 804/2 mfn. formed, made, composed
*mātaṅga* m. elephant,
*mātaṅgavadana* mfn elephant-faced,
*mātariśvā* air, lord of the atmosphere, L. mystic name of Agni,
*mātariśvan* m. breeze, wind, air,
*mate* thought, thought to be 1/du/f

√*maṭh* 774/2 Cl 1 P *maṭhati* to dwell or to be intoxicated, DP in *mada* being intoxicated, or *nivāsa* dwelling,
√*math* or *manth* 777/1 Cl 1.9. P *mathati, manthati, mathnāti* also A *mathate, manthate, mathnīte,* to stir or whirl round, to produce fire by rotating one dry stick in another, to churn milk, shake, stir, agitate, afflict, hurt, destroy, DP for *manth-* in *hiṁsā* hurting, injuring, *saṁkleśana* being afflicted, crushing, grinding, *viloḍana* churning, shaking, stirring, DP for *math* in *viloḍana* churning, shaking, stirring
*maṭha* m.n. a hut, cottage, monastery, esp. the hut/cell of an ascetic or student, a cloister, college (esp. for young Brāhmans ), temple, m. a cart or carriage drawn by oxen,
*maṭhākāśa* the space bounded by a temple, house or room,
*maṭhara* mfn persistent, hardness, harshness, m. name of a man,
*māṭhara* m. name of a man, superintendent of a monastic school,
*mathitvā* ind. having agitated, stirred by discerning
*mathurā* f. a city in the north Indian state of Uttar Pradesh, an ancient city,
*mati* 783/2 f. thought, design, intention, devotion, prayer, determination, inclination, wish, desire, thinking,'cognition, developing a spiritual will and intellect with the guru's guidance', (K),
*matimat* mfn clever, intelligent, wise,
*matiprakarṣa* m. wit-superiority, i.e.a fine dodge, cleverness, talent,
*matkarmakṛt* performing my action
*mat-paras* 777/2 mfn. me intent on, with me as highest
*matparāyaṇaḥ* with me as supreme aim or object, devoted to me,
*matprasādāt* from or through my grace
*mātṛ* 2. 807/1mother, air, space, L. applied also to the earth, the Dawn,
*-mātra* merely,or (in cpd.) merely, the one thing and no more, nothing but, only,*mātra* 804/2 elementary matter, measure,
*mātrā* 1. f. material, measure, quantity, ifc. having ... as its measure, so and so long, high, large etc.2. the full measure i.e. limit, at end of adjectival cpds. 'having ... as its limit', 'not more than ...', '....merely', '...only', 'mere...', (such a compound may be the first member of another compound), 3. measure i.e. height, depth, length, breadth, distance,
*mātrāsparśa* M. m. material contact, contact with material objects,
*mātratā* f. being as much as, no more nor less than,
*mātrata(s)* 804/3 ind. from the first moment of
*mātṛkā* "the basic forces which initiate all formal and informal creation of causal, subtle, and physical bodies. They have in them all those qualities which are seen to be manifest in this creation." HH, the *śakti* or powers in 16 particular sound syllables,
*matṛtas* ind. from the mother, on the mother's side,
*matṛte* me without, without me
*matṛvat*ind. as one's mother,
*matsama-(tva)* 777/2 resemblance of me, *mat* 777/2 for *mad* me, *-sama* 1152/1 same, like, like me
*matsamsthā* 777/2 f. union with me
*matsara* 776/2 exhilarating, intoxicating, selfish, greedy, envious, 'envy' HH
*mātsarya* n. envy, jealousy, displeasure, dissatisfaction,
*matsthāni* n.pl.in me abiding, living, resting,
*matsya* m. fish
*matta* mfn mad, in rut, furious, drunken,

*mattaḥ* 5/s pron. *mat* from me +*taḥ* adv. abl. term. from me
*mātula* m. maternal uncle
*matvā* ind. having considered or meditated on, having thought,
*matyā* ind. knowingly, purposely, wittingly, thinking to be,
*mauli* m. head, diadem,top of anything, a 'topknot',
*mauna* 836/3 m. silence, taciturnity,
*mauṇḍya* 836/3 shaving the head, baldness
*mauñja* mfn made of Munja –grass,
*mauṅjīnibandhana* n. tying of the Munja girdle,
√*mavy* 793/2 Cl 1 P *mavyati* to bind, DP in *bandhana* fastening, binding,
√*may* 789/1 Cl 1 A to go, move, DP in *gati* going,
*-maya* ifc. mfn made of, consisting of, containing, 2. maker, former,
*mayā* by me, with me, 3/s/m
*māyā* 811/1 illusion, unreality, deception, trick, magic G. 189 the principle of appearance. The force which shows the unreal as real and presents that which is temporary and short-lived as eternal and ever-lasting. The force that conceals our divinity.
*māyā-kapota* m. illusion-pigeon,
*māyā-kapota-vapus* mfn having the form of a phantom-pigeon,
*māyāmātra* nothing but*māyā*

*māyāmohajala* the jugglery or deception set up by infatuation with *māyā*
*mayas* n. invigoration, refreshment, cheer, gladness, joy,
*māyāvāda* m. the doctrine affirming the world to be illusion,
*mayi* pron. 7/s in me
*māyī* 'the ruler of Māyā' (T)
*māyin* mfn wily, cunning, deceptive, m. conjurer, magician,
*māyobhavya* n. gladness, happiness,
*mayobhū* mfn refreshing, gladdening, m. Agni,
*māyopadhi* the *upādhi* or apparently limiting conditions produced by*māyā* or appearance, *mayūkha* m. ray of light, flame, brightness,
*mayūra* m. peacock,
√*me* 831/2 1. Cl 1 A P *mayate (ti*) to exchange, barter, DP in *praṇidāna* exchanging, bartering,
*me* pron. 6/s of me, my
√*med* 832/3 strong form of √ *mid*
*medas* n. fat, marrow, lymph, corpulence,
√*medh*832/3 strong form of √ *midh*
*medha* m. broth, sap, pith, essence, L. 2. sap and strength, essential part, 3. sacrificial victim, animal sacrifice,
*medhā* 833/1 f. mental vigour or power, intelligence, wisdom, prudence, 'ability to understand and retain the purport of books', worldly intelligence,
*medhākāra* mfn causing or generating intelligence,
*medhas* n. sacrifice, intelligence, knowledge, understanding,
*medhas* wisdom in *su-medhas*
*medhāvat* mfn possessing wisdom, wise,
*medhāvin* mfn = *vat,* m. a learned man, teacher, a parrot, an intoxicating beverage, *medhya* mfn full of

sap, vigorous, fresh, mighty, strong, fit for a sacrifice or oblation, free from blemish, clean, pure, not defiling (by contact or being eaten), wise, intelligent, m. a goat *medura* mfn fat, dense, unctuous, bland,
*megha* m. cloud,
*meka* 1. m. a goat, 2. a setting up, *su-meka* establishing,
*mekhalā* f. girdle, (of Munja –grass),
*melaka* m. assembly, with *kṛ* assemble,
*melana* n. meeting, union, association,

*menakā* f. an Apsara, mother ofśakuntalā by Viśvāmitra
*meṇaṭha* m. elephant-keeper,
√*mep* 833/2 Cl 1 P *mepati* to go DP in *gati* going,
*meṣa* m. ram, (*ī*) ewe, zodiac sign Aries,
*meru* a famous sacred legendary mountain (not possible to identify geographically), *merudaṇḍa* m. the spine, spinal column,
√*meth* 832/2 strong form of √ *mith*
*meṭha* m. elephant–keeper,
√*mev* 833/3 Cl 1 A *mevate* to worship, serve, DP in *sevana* serving,
√*mi* 815/3 1. Cl 5 P A *minoti, minute*, to set up, found, build, construct, mete out, measure, judge, observe perceive, know, cast, throw, scatter, to fix or fasten in the ground,DP in *prakṣepaṇa* throwing, casting,
√*mī* 818/2 Cl 9 P A*mīnāti, mīnīte, mināti, minoti, mīyate*, to lessen, diminish, destroy, A. to perish, disappear, die, to lose one's way, go astray, to transgress, violate, frustrate, change, alter, DP *hiṁsā* hurting, killing, 3. Cl 1. 10. P *mayati* or*māyayati* to go, move, DP in *gati* going √*mich* 815/3 Cl 6 P *micchati* to hurt, pain, annoy, DP in *utkleṣa* hindering, annoying, √*mid* or *med* 817/2 1. Cl1 P A =√*mith*, to understand or to kill, DP in *medhā* being wise or *hiṁsana* killing, 2. Cl 1 A or 4 P *medate medyati,* to grow fat, Cl 10 *mindayati* or *medayati*, to make fat, DP in *snehana* being unctuous, greasy,
√*mid* or *mind* 817/2 2. Cl 1 A or 4 P *medate,medyati,* Cl 10 p *mindayati* or *medayati* to grow fat, DP in *snehane* loving, being unctuous, greasy,
*mīdhvāṅs* mfn bestowing richly, bountiful, (L)
√*midh* 817/2 or *medh*, Cl 1 P A *medhati* (*te*) see √*mith*, DP in *medhā* being fat, *hiṁsana* injuring, *saṅgam* meeting
√*mih* 818/2 Cl 1 P *mehati,* to void or pass urine, make water upon or towards, DP in *secana* wetting, moistening,
*mih* f. mist, fog, downpour of water,
√*mil* 817/3 Cl 6 P A *milati (te*) to meet, encounter, join, fall in with, come together, assemble, concur, DP in *śleṣaṇa* joining or *saṅgama* meeting,
√*mīl* 819/1 Cl 1 P A*mīlati (te*) to close the eyes, wink, twinkle, to assemble, be collected, DP in *nimeṣaṇa* 551/2 closing or contracting the eyelids
*milati* meets (with 3rd),
*mīlati* 819/1 closes the eyes
√*mīm* Cl 1 P *mīmati* to move, to sound, DP in *gati* going or*śabda* sounding, *mīmāṁsā* 818/3 f. profound thought or reflection, consideration, investigation, examination, discussion, evaluation, an enquiry into the nature of a thing, examination of the Vedic text, the *Pūrvamīmāṁsā* usually called the

*mīmāṁsā,* concerning itself chiefly with the correct interpretation of Vedic ritual and text, 'calls for understanding of the will of the Absolute and expects one to put it into practice exactly as prescribed, Only then the result follows. In *Uttaramīmāṁsā* (also known as *Vedānta*) it has been presented differently, The real understanding of the unity of the Absolute and the individual brings all these two parts together and one becomes the Absolute oneself.
*mīmāṁsaka* a follower of the *pūrva mīmāṁsa* teaching
*mīmāṁsya* gve. to be called in question,
*mīna* m. a fish, Pisces zodiac sign,
√*miñj* 815/3 Cl 10 P *miñjayati* to speak or to shine, DP in *bhāṣā* speaking, shining, √*minv* = *pinv,* Cl 1 P*meśati,* DP in *sevana* sprinkling, or *secana* honouring,
√*miś* 817/3 Cl 1 P *meśati* to sound or to be angry, DP in *śabda* sounding, or *rośa-kṛta* being angry,
√*miṣ* 818/1 Cl 6 P *miṣati* to open the eyes, wink, blink, DP in *sparddhā?* 2. Cl 1 P *meṣati* to sprinkle, moisten, wet, DP in *secana* sprinkling,
*miṣat* winking, blinking, living
*miśla* see *miśra*
√*miśr* 817/3 Cl 10 P *miśrayati* or *miśrāpayati* to mix, mingle, blend, combine, DP in *samparka* mixing
*miśra* 817/3 mfn. mixed, mingled, blended
*miśraṇa* 818/1 n. mixing, mixture, addition
*miśrībhāva* m. becoming mixed, mingling,
*miśrībhāva-karman* n. mingling-action, process of becoming mixed,
*miśrībhū* to become mixed, mix, intertwine, meet together,
*miśrīkaraṇa* 818/1 n. the act of mixing, seasoning, an ingredient
*miśrita* mfn mixed, blended with (comp.)
*mit* f. post, pillar, prop,
*mita* 815/3 mfn fixed, set up, founded, established, cast, scattered, the sea,
*mitāhāra* mfn m. moderate food, scanty diet,
√*mith* 816/3 Cl 1 P A *methati (te*), to unite, pair, couple, meet, alternate, engage in altercation A. to dash together, DP in *medhā* being wise, or *hiṁsana* injuring,
*mithas* ind. together, mutually, among each other, in turns, reciprocally,
*mithilā* a city, capital of *Videha* the kingdom of *Janaka* (father of*Sītā*)
*mithu* mfn wrong, false, ind. wrongly, falsely, alternately,
*mithuna* 816/3 mfn paired, forming a pair, m. a pair (male and female but also any couple or pair), ifc. f. (*ā*) , n. pairing, copulation, a pair or couple, the other part, complement or companion of anything, honey and ghee, a root compounded with a preposition, *-tva* the state of forming a pair,
*mithuyā* f. wrongly, falsely, ind. falsely,
**mithyā** false, unreal, illusory, illusion, 817/1 ind. contrarily, wrongly, vainly, in vain, improperly, incorrectly, ibc. false, untrue, sham,
*mithyābhimāna* free from ego or selfishness, error-prone ego,
*mithyācāra* 817/1 improper conduct, acting hypocritically, m.a hypocrite
*mithyādṛṣṭi* f. false doctrine, heresy, atheism, wrong view, vision that the world is unreal,
*mithyāhamkāra* m. free from ego or selfishness, error-prone ego,
*mithyājñāna* n. a false conception, error, mistake, wrong knowledge,
*mithyājñānanimitta* n. based on wrong knowledge,
*mithyāsaṁbandha* m. false relationship,

*mithyātva* n. falsity, unreality, perversion or illusion,
*mithyāvāda* m. phenomenal doctrine, doctrine of unreality, falsehood, false view, *mithyopacāra* m. false service or simulated kindness, wrong treatment (med.), *miti* 1. 815/3 fixing, erecting, √*mi* establishing, 2. 816/1 f. measuring, measure, weight, accurate knowledge, evidence,
*mitokti* f. moderate speech,
*mitra* n. 816/1 friend, m. friendship, friend, comrade, an *āditya*
*mitrabandhuhīna* mfn destitute of friends and relatives,
*mitra-kru* m. name of an evil person,
*mitralābha* m. 'friend acquisition', name of the 1st book of the *Hitopadeśa,*
*mitrātithi* name of a man 'having Mitra as his guest',
*mitrāvaruṇā* Mitra and Varuna 1/du/m
√*mīv* 819/1 1. Cl 1 P *mīvati* to move, 2. to grow fat or corpulent, DP in *sthaulya* growing fat, √*mlai* 838/1 Cl 1 P *mlāyati (te), mlāti*, to fade, wither, decay, vanish, be languid, or exhausted or dejected, have a worn appearance, caus. *mlapayati* DP in *harṣa-kṣaya* being sad or dejected, *mlāna* mfn faded, withered, exhausted, languid, weak, feeble, dejected, sad, melancholy, vanished, gone, black, dark-coloured, foul, dirty m. a house frog, n. faded or withered condition, absence of brightness or lustre,
*mlānakśīṇa* mfn withering and languishing,
*mlānamanas* mfn depressed, dispirited,
*mlāna-sraj* mfn having a withered garden, having a withered or faded garland,
*mlānasragrajaḥsvedasamanvita* mfn provided with withered garlands, dust and perspiration, *mlāni* f. decay, dejection, withering, fading, depression, disappearance, foulness, blackness, vileness,
√*mlech* 837/3 Cl 1 P = *mlich* Cl 1 P *mlecchati* to speak indistinctly, (like a foreigner or barbarian who does not speak sanskrit), DP in *avyaktāśabda* speaking indistinctly, incorrectly, in *avyaktāvāc* speaking confusedly, *chedana* cutting, smearing, anointing,
*mleccha* m. barbarian, foreigner, nonAryan, man of an outcast race, (ī) f. a wicked or bad man, sinner, one who lives by agriculture or making weapons,
*mlecchana* 838/1 n. the act of speaking confusedly or barbarously
√*mleṭ* 838/1 Cl 1 P *mleṭati* to be mad, DP in *unmāda* being mad,
√*mlev* 838/1 Cl 1 A *mlevate* to serve, worship, DP in *sevana* serving,
√*mluc* 837/3 Cl 1 P *mlocati* to go, move, to go down, set, DP in *gati* going,
√*mluñc*837/3 = √*mluc* Cl 1 P *mluñcati* DP in *gati* going
*mna* minded, (?)
√*mnā* 837/2 Cl 1 P *manati*cf. √*man* with which*mnā* was originally identical, DP in *abhyāsa* learning diligently, repeating in mind,
*mocana* 835/2 n. release, liberation, mfn freeing or delivering from,
*moda* 835/3 joy, delight, gladness, pleasure, fragrance, perfume
*modaka* gladdening, delighting, m. sweetmeat, (in medicine) a kind of pill,
*modate*rejoices √2. *mud*
*modinī* f. the earth, musk, an intoxicating drink, mfn rejoicing, glad,
*modiṣya* I shall rejoice√*mud*
*mogha* 835/2 mfn. vain, fruitless, useless, (*am*) in vain, uselessly, without cause *moha* 836/1 loss of consciousness, perplexity, ignorance, delusion, error "attachment or infatuation" HH
*mohana* 836/1 mfn depriving of consciousness, bewildering, confusing, perplexing, leading astray, infatuating,
*mohanīya* mfn 'to be deluded', resulting from illusion, error or infatuation,

*mohanīya karma* 'deluding karma',
*mohayati* 825/1 cause to err or fail,stupefy, bewilder, caus. √ *muh*
*mohita* 836/2 mfn. stupefied, bewildered, deluded
*mokṣa* 835/1 freedom, liberation from the bondage of *saṁsāra* emancipation, liberation, release from worldly existence or transmigration,
*mokṣakāma* 835/1 emancipation, liberation, freedom, *kāma* 271/3 wish, desire, - one who longs for liberation
*mokṣaṇa* 835/1 mfn liberating, emancipating, n. liberation, releasing, rescuing, giving up, abandoning,
*mokṣārthe* intent on liberation
*mokṣyase* you shall be released or liberated, 2/s/fut/pass √ *muc*
*mora (mātra)* (N 322) the unit that may be considered when the individual syllables have been dissected, m. a peacock, f. name of a family cat,
√*mrad* 837/3 Cl 1 A *mradate* to smooth, DP in *mardana* smoothing
*mradas* n. softness,
√*mrakṣ* 837/2 Cl 1 P *mrakṣati,* or *mṛkṣati*, to rub, stroke, curry, to smear, to accumulate, collect, caus./Cl 10 *mrakṣayati, mṛkṣayati*, to rub, smear, anoint, to accumulate, to speak indistinctly or incorrectly, DP (Cl 1)in *saṅghāta* accumulating, (Cl 10) in *chedana* cutting, smearing, anointing, accumulating,
*mrakṣaṇa* 837/2 n. rubbing in, annointing, ointment, oil,
√*mṛ* 827/2 Cl 6 A *mriyate* Cl 1 P A *marati, marate*, to die, decease, caus. *mārayati* cause to die, kill, slay, DP in *prāṇa-tyāga* dying, giving up breath,
√*mṝ* 831/2 Cl 9 P *mṛṇāti* to crush, smash, break, kill, destroy, DP in *hiṁsā* hurting, killing, √*mṛḍ* 829/3 Cl 6 P *mṛḍati , (mṛḷati)* Cl 9 P *mṛḍnāti* Cl 10 *mṛḍayati (mṛḷayati) (te*), to be gracious or favourable, pardon, spare, to treat kindly, make happy, rejoice, DP (CL 6) in *sukhana* being delighted or happy, (Cl 9) in *kṣoda* squeexing, pressing, rubbing, or *sukha* being delighted or happy,
√*mṛd* 830/1 1. Cl 9 P *mṛdnāti*, Cl 1 P A *mardati (te),* to press, squeeze, crush, trample, destroy, ravage, kill, to rub, stroke, rub into, mingle with, rub against, touch, overcome, surpass, DP in *kṣoda* squeezing, pressing, rubbing,
*mṛd* 830/2 earth, clay, soil, loam, a piece of earth, lump of clay,
*mṛdā* f. clay, loam, earth,
*mṛdaṅga* m. drum,
√*mṛdh* 830/3 1. Cl 1 P A *mardhati (te*), Cl 6 P A *mṛdhati (te*), to neglect, forsake, abandon, to be moist or moisten, DP in *undana* moistening, 2. f. fight, battle, adversary, foe, *mṛdu* mfn soft, weak, slight, moderate,
*mṛdutā* f. tenderness, gentleness, softness, weakness, mildness,
*mṛdya* mfn pressed, mild form of dispassion or detachment,
√*mreḍ* 838/1 Cl 1 P *mreḍati* to be mad, DP in *unmāda* being mad
√*mreṭ* 837/3 see *mleṭ*
√*mṛg* 828/2 Cl 4 P 10 A *mṛgyati, mṛgayate* to chase, hunt, pursue, seek, search for, or through, investigate, examine, to visit, frequent, seek or strive after, DP in *anveṣaṇa* seeking, *mṛga* 828/2 m. a forest animal or wild beast, deer, gazelle,
*mṛgatṛṣṇi* f. a water mirage in the desert,
*mṛgayā* f. hunting, the chase,
*mṛgendra* 829/1 m. king of beasts, a lion, zodiac sign Leo,
*mriyate* dies

√*m ṛj* 829/2 Cl 2 P *mārṣti* A. *mṛṣte,* Cl 6 P A *mṛjati (te),* to wipe, rub, cleanse, polish, clean, purify, embellish, adorn, to make smooth, curry e.g. a horse, to stroke, wipe off or out, destroy, to carry away, win, DP in *śauca* washing off, cleansing,
√*mṛkṣ* 828/1 weak form of √ *mrakṣ*
*mṛḹka* n. grace, mercy,
√*mṛṇ* 829/3 Cl 6 P *mṛṇati* to crush, slay, kill, to thread, winnow, DP in *hiṁsā* hurting, killing, *mṛṇāla* n. f.(*ī*) 'liable to be crushed' edible fibrous lotus root or lotus stalk fibre, *mṛnmaya* mfn made of earth, with *gṛha* house of clay, the grave, (L)
√*mṛś* 831/1 Cl 6 P A *mṛśati (te*) to touch, stroke, handle, to touch mentally, consider, reflect,

deliberate, DP in *āmarśana* rubbing, stroking, touching, handling
√*mṛṣ* 831/1 1. Cl 4 P A *mṛṣyati (te*), Cl 1 P A *marṣati (te*), to forget, neglect, disregard, not heed or mind, bear patiently, put up with, to pardon, forgive, excuse, DP in *titikṣā* suffering, enduring, putting up with, *sahana* suffering, enduring, caus. *marṣayati* to overlook, excuse, 2. ifc. one who bears or endures, bearing, one who strokes or touches, 3. Cl 1 P A *marṣati (te)* to sprinkle, pour out, DP in *secana* sprinkling,
*mṛṣā* 831/1 in vain, wrongly, false, unreal,
*mṛṣṭa* (having been) rubbed, polished,
*mṛta* mfn 827/2 dead, deceased, departed
*mṛtavat* ind. as if dead,
*mṛttikā* f. clay
*mṛtvā* ind. having died,
*mṛtyu* 827/3 death, dying
*mṛtyumatya* 'encompassed by death, within the grasp of death',
*mṛtyumukhāt* from the jaws of death
*mṛtyuṁjaya* mfn overcoming disease, conqueror of death, *Śiva*
*mṛtyupāśān* 'the fetters of death', (T)
*mṛtyuproktam* told by death,
√*mruc* 837/3 Cl 1 P *mrocati* to go, move, DP in *gati* going,
√*mruñc* 837/3 = √*mruc*
*mṛyate* he dies, he is dead, 1/s/pres/pass.
√*mū* 825/2 1. Cl 1 A *mavate* to bind, tie, fix, DP in *bandhana* binding, tying, 2. mfn. binding, tying,
√*muc* 820/3 Cl 6 P A *muñcati (te),* to loose, let loose, free, let go, slacken, release, liberate, to spare, let live, set free, allow to depart, dismiss, despatch, to relinquish, abandon, leave, quit, give up, set aside, to die, yield, grant, bestow, to send forth, emit, shed, utter, discharge, throw, cast, caus. *mocayati (te*), to set free, liberate, absolve from, to cause to loose or let go, to gladden, delight, Cl 1 A *mocate,* to cheat, DP (Cl 10) in *pramocana* liberating, or *modana* gladdening, delighting, (Cl 6) in *mocana* liberating, loosening,
√1. *mud* cl10 822/2 P *modayati* to mix, mingle, blend DP in *saṁsarga* mixing, uniting, √2. *mud* cl1 A *modate* (*ti)* to be glad, happy, rejoice, delight in, caus. *modayati* (*te)* to gladden, give pleasure, exhilirate, DP in *harṣa* rejoicing
3. *mud* f. joy, delight, gladness, intoxication, frenzy
*mudā* f. joy, pleasure, gladness,
*mūḍhavastha* a state of the mind, state of ignorance, forgetfulness of one's real nature, *mūḍha* 825/2 mfn bewildered, confused, deluded, foolish, simple

*mūḍhavat* like a fool
*mūḍhadhī* 825/2 silly-minded, simple, foolish
*mudita* mfn glad, joyful, rejoicing in,
*muditā* f. complacency, gladness, joy,
*mudrā* f. name of partic. finger/hand signs or signals, a seal, signet-ring, any ring, any stamp, print, mark or impression, a stamped coin, rupee, cash, medal, an image, sign, badge, a pass, passport, a lock, stopper,
*mudrayati* stamps, seals,
*mugdha* mfn ignorant, foolish, artless, young, gone astray, attractive or charming, simple, innocent, lovely, naive, perplexed, foolish,
*mugdhata* mfn a state of deluded forgetfulness of the true divine nature through infatuation, √*muh* 824/3 Cl 4 P A *muhyati (te*), to become stupefied or unconscious, be bewildered or perplexed, err, be mistaken, go astray, become confused, fail, caus. *mohayati* to stupefy, bewilder, confound, perplex, cause to err or fail, DP in *vaicitya* mental confusion, absence of mind, *muhur* ind. occurring repeatedly, suddenly, at once, in a moment, constantly, recurring, at every moment
*muhur muhur* or *muhurmuhuḥ* 825/1 again and again, suddenly, at once, in a moment, at every moment, constantly,
*muhūrta* m.n. 1. a moment, 2. an hour (30th of a day), 48 minutes, an auspicious moment, *muhus* in comp. for *muhur*
*muhyamāna* mfn being deluded, becoming deluded or bewildered,
*muhyati* he is deluded, confused, 1/s/pres/indic/act
√*muj* 821/3 (or *muñj)* Cl 1 P *mojati* or *muñjati* to give out a particular sound, Cl 10 P *mojayati* or *muñjayati* to sound or to cleanse, DP in *śabda* sounding
*mūka* mfn mute, speechless, tongue-tied, m. a fish, the offspring of a mule and a mare, f.(*ū*) a crucible, √*mūl* 826/2 Cl 1 P *mūlati* to be rooted or firm, caus.*mūlayati* or *molayati* to plant or to grow, DP in *pratiṣṭhā* (Cl 1)being firm, standing fast, taking root, (Cl 10) in *rohaṇa* planting, growing, *mūla* mfn original, own, first, n. source, base, origin, root, original text, firmly fixed, square root, beginning, thicket, native inhabitant,
*mūlya* mfn being at the root, to be torn up by the root, purchasable, n. price, original value, value, worth, wages, salary, payment for service rendered,
*mūka* 825/2 mfn silent, speechless, mute, m. a fish, offspring of a mule and a mare, *mukha* n. 1. mouth, jaws, 2. visage, countenance, face, snout or face of an animal, *mukhara* mfn loquacious, garrulous,
*mukhocchvāsa* m. breath, mouth-breath,
*mukhya* 820/2 mfn being in or coming from or belonging to the face or mouth, being at the head or at the beginning, primary, first, principal, chief, eminent, ifc. the first or best among.., m. a leader, guide, n. an essential rite, reading or teaching the *veda,* a month from new moon to new moon, a moustache, *mukhyaprāṇa* chief vital air
*mukhyārtha* m. the primary meaning of a word, mfn employed in (or having ) the original sense, mfn employed in or having the original sense, *mukhyavṛtti* direct interpretation, direct meaning, *mukta* 820/3 liberated (one who is….), free from bondage, let go, free, loose, liberated, with 5th
– freed,√ *muc*, 1/s/m free
*muktā* f. pearl,
*muktaśāpa* mfn having a laid aside curse, leaving his curse behind him,
*mukti* 821/2 f. liberation, setting or becoming free, giving up, final beatitude,[√ *muc* in liberating, or

gladdening, delighting]
*muktvā* having been liberated
*mukula* n. a bud, the body, the soul,
*mukuṭa* m. diadem, tiara, crown,
*mūla* 826/2 n. firmly fixed, rooted, a root, basis, foundation, cause, origin, commencement, beginning, capital (city), an original text,
*mūlaccheda* 826/2 cut up by the roots
*mūlādhāra* n. G 195 the *cakra* or spiritual centre at the base of the spine where the Kuṇḍalinī (latent spiritual power) lies dormant,
*mūladhauti* cleaning of the anus,
*mūlājñāna* primal ignorance containing all potentialities (U),
*mūlamantra* m. a principal, primary or fundamental text, a spell,
*mūlaprakṛti* f. primary cause or originant, original root or germ out of which matter or all apparent forms are evolved (U),
*mūlāvidyā* primal ignorance containing all potentialities (U),
*mūlya* n. price, capital,
*mumukṣu* 821/2 mfn desirous of freeing, eager to be free, striving after emancipation , m. one who strives after liberation,
*mumukṣubhiḥ* by the seekers of liberation,
*mumukṣutva* intense longing for liberation,
*mumurṣā* f. death wish, impatience with life
*mumūrṣu* mfn wishing to die, about to die, moribund,
√*muṇ* 822/1 Cl 6 P *muṇati* to promise, DP in *pratjñāna* promising,
√*muñc* 821/3 Cl 1 P *muñcati* to go, move, Cl 1 A. *muñcate* to cheat, be wicked, DP in *kalkana* cheating, being vain,
*muñcati* root *muc* 820/3 to loose, liberate, relinquish, quit, to free oneself, get rid of, 1/s/pres/act liberates,
√*muṇḍ* 822/1 Cl 1 P to cut, crush, grind, Cl 1 A. to cleanse, to sink, to shave, DP in *mārjana* cleansing, sinking, *khaṇḍana* shaving, crushing,
*muṇḍa* mfn bald, head shaved. hornless (a cow or goat), stripped of top leaves or branches, hornless, m. a shaven-head man, a bald man, the trunk of a lopped tree, a barber, *muni* 823/1 m. a sage, saint, seer, sage, ascetic, silent one, an austere person, L. 1. pressure, impetus, pressing on, impulse, 2. a man driven on by inward pressure or impulse, person in a (religious) ecstasy, 3. any distinguished sage or seer or ascetic, esp. one who has taken a vow of silence,
*munijanaḥ* a monk
√*muñj* 821/3 see *muj* DP in *śabda* sounding
*muñja* m. sedge,
√*muṇṭh* 822/1 Cl 1 A *muṇṭhate* to run away or to protect, DP in *pālana* protecting, √*mur* 823/2 1. see *murch*, 2. see *murv,* 3. Cl 6 P *murati* to encompass, entwine, bind together, DP in *sañceṣṭana* encircling, surrounding,
√*murch* 823/3 (or*mūrch*) Cl 1 P *mūrchati* to become solid, thicken, congeal, assume shape or substance or consistency, expand, increase, grow, become or be vehement, or intense or strong, to fill, to shape, pervade, penetrate, spread over, to have power or take effect upon, to grow stiff or rigid, faint, swoon, become senseless or stupid or unconscious, to deafen, to cause to sound aloud, DP in *moha* loss of consciousness, or *samucchrāya* growing,

*mūrchā* f. hallucination, infatuation, stupor, melody, swoon, delusion, fainting, *mūrdha(n)* 826/1m. the forehead, head in general, skull, the foremost or topmost part of anything roof (of the mouth), a mouth position for pronunciation,
*mūrkha* mfn foolish, stupid, m. fool,
*mūrta* 824/1 mfn formed, substantial, material, embodied, incarnate,
*mūrtāmūrta* personal and impersonal (U),
**mūrti** 824/1 f, any solid body or material form, material elements, solid particles, embodiment, the gross, manifestation, incarnation, personification, anything which has definite shape or limits, (in phil. as mind, earth, water, fire and air), a person, form, figure, appearance, image, idol, statue, beauty,
*mūrtikāra* m. a sculptor
*mūrtimant* mfn having bodily form, incarnate,
*mūrtivat* mfn possessing bodily form,
√*murv* 824/1 Cl 1 P *mūrvati* to bind, tie, DP in *bandhana* binding tying,
√*muṣ* 824/1 1. Cl 1 P *moṣati* to steal, rob, plunder, to ravish, captivate, enrapture (the eyes or the heart),see *maṣ*, DP in *steya* stealing,
√*mus* 824/3 Cl 4 P *musyati* to break or cut in pieces, destroy, DP in *khaṇḍana* cleaving, dividing,
*mūṣ* cl 1 P to steal, rob, plunder, 2. m.f. mouse, 'the thief',
*mūṣaka* m. thief, mouse, rat, Mousey as name of a man,
*mūṣakākhyā* f. the name 'Mousey',
*musala* m.n. pestle,
*mūṣika* m. mouse, rat,
*mūṣikanirviśeṣa* mfn undistinguished from a mouse,
*muṣita* mfn stolen, robbed, carried off,
*muṣka* m. 1. testicle, 2. region of the female genitalia,
*muṣkadeśa* m. region of the testes, groin,
√*must* 824/3 Cl 10 P *mustayati* to gather, collect, DP in *saṅghāta* heaping up gathering, *muṣṭi* m.f. fist, clenched hand, stealing,
√*muṭ* 821/3 Cl 1.6.10. P *moṭati, muṭati,motayati* to crush, grind, break, DP (Cl 1) in *mardana* crushing, grinding, (Cl 6) in *ākṣepa* blaming, rebuking, or *pramardana* crushing, (cl10) in *sañcūrṇana* crushing, grinding, powdering,
*mūtra* n. urine,
-*na* used to form adjectives or participles
*na* ind. not, no, nor, neither, with indef. pron. no if repeated (*na na)* or with an (*a*) generally forms a strong affirmation, with 3rd or 5th case indicates deficiency, often joined with other particles, it may also like *(a*) form compounds meaning – that not, lest, for fear lest, like, as, as it were, *na... vā* neither... nor
*na anyat kiṁcana* nothing else whatsoever,
*na kaścit, na ko'pi* not anyone, no one,
*na bahiṣprajña* not conscious of the outside world,
√*nabh* 527/2 Cl 1 A *nabhate* to burst, be torn or rent asunder, Cl 4.9. P *nabhyati,nabhnāti* to hurt, injure, caus. *nabhayati* to cause to burst, tear open, DP in *hiṁsā* injuring, 2. f. or m. injury or injurer,
*nabhas* n 527/3 sky or atmosphere,ether (as an element), period of life, age, mist, clouds, vapour, m. period of life, age, clouds, rainy season, the nose or smell, a rope,
*nabhas-tala* n. sky-surface, the sky,
*nābhiḥ* or*nābhī* 535/3 f. the navel, a navel-like cavity, centre, central point, point of junction or of

departure, home, origin, the nave of a wheel, m. a chief, sovereign,
*nābhicakra* the third *cakra* at the navel,
*nābhivardhana* n. the cutting of the umbilical cord,
*nabhīta* mfn not afraid, fearless,
*Naciketā* a name in the *Kaṭha Upaniṣad* meaning– that which is unperceived i.e. spirit *nacira* 523/1 mfn. not long (in time), (*am*) ind. shortly, soon,
*nacirāt* ind. soon,
*nacireṇa* ind. shortly, soon
√*nad* 526/1 Cl 1 P *nadati* to sound, thunder, roar, cry, howl, caus. *nadayati (te)* to make resound or vibrate, Cl 10 *nādayati (te*), to make resonant, fill with noises or cries, DP in *avyaktaśabda* (Cl 1) inarticulate sound, in *bhāśā* speaking, (Cl 10)
*naḍa* m. a species of reed, a reed,
*nada* n. 'the bellower' a bull, a reed, river
*nāda* m.a loud sound, roaring, bellowing, crying, any sound or tone, a praiser,*anahata nāda* 'the unstruck sound'said to be an unheard sound of primordial energy, endless and unlimited, √*nādh* 535/1 Cl 1 A*nādhate* seeking help, asking, begging, DP in *yācñā* asking, *upatāpa* heating, *aiśvarya* having power, *āśīḥ* blessing
*nādhīta* mfn not learned, unread,
*nadī* f. roaring stream, river,
*nāḍi* 2. f. any tube or pipe, esp. a tubular organ of the body e.g. a vein, artery, nervous system, *nāḍī* f. the tubular stalk of any plant or any tubular organ (as a vein, artery or nervous system), any pipe or tube, a flute, the pulse, any hole or crevice, a sort of bent grass, a leather strap or thong, a measure of time, a juggling trick, deception,
*nadīna* mfn not small or insignificant,m. 'lord of the river', the ocean,
*nadṛśya* mfn invisible,
*nadūṣita* mfn uncorrupted,
*nāga* m. serpent, snake, also a class of demons, ordinary men (Buddhist), name of a tribal group, a cruel man, an elephant,
*nagara* n. and *–rī* f. town, city,
*nāgarika* mfn born or living in a town, civic, polite, courtly, clever, cunning, m. a citizen of a city or town, a policeman, police superintendent, n. the toll raised from a town,
*nagaropānta* n. neighbourhood of the town, outskirts of a town,
*nagna* mfn naked, bare, desolate, desert, m. a naked mendicant,
√*nah* 532/2 Cl 4 P *nahayati (te*) to bind, tie, fasten, bind on or round or together, A. to put on (as armour etc), arm oneself, DP in *bandhana* binding, 2. a bond, tie,
*nahi* ind. not, to be sure, *nahi me asti* to be sure, I have no.... , by no means, not at all, surely not,
*nahus* m. neighbour, fellow-creature, man, pl. neighbourhood, mankind,
*nahuṣa* m. name of an ancient king who took Indra's throne but was later dethroned and turned into a serpent. Father of his successor Yayāti,
*nāhuṣa* mfn neighbouring, kindred, m. descendant of *nahuṣa,* neighbour, kinsman, *naiḥ* for *nis* in comp.
*naiḥsaṅgya* n. absence of attachment, indifference,
*naiḥśreyasa* mfn leading to happiness or future beatitude,
*naikṛtika* mfn dishonest, vile, wicked, given to destroying the livelihood of others *naimittika* 570/3 mfn occasional, special, accidental, work not usually known in advance – arising out of a situation or

need
*naimittika-karma* obligatory rites for special occasions,
*naipuṇa* mfn or *naipuṇya* n. dexterity, experience in, skill, requiring skill, completeness, totality,
*nairātmya* 'without soul' (Buddhist) indicating *nirvāṇa,* having no separate soul or no individual existence,
*nair* for *nis* in comp.
*nairantarya* n. uninterruptedness, close succession, compactness, immediate consequence, *nairaśya* 570/2 n. hopelessness, non-expectancy, despair at
*nairguṇya* n. absence of qualities or properties, want of good qualities or excellencies, *nairukta* mfn pertaining to the Nirukta, based on etymology, explained etymologically, m. an etymologist,
*naiṣadha* mfn pertaining to Niṣadha, m. prince of the Niṣadhans, i.e Nala
*naiṣkarmya* n. actionless, inactive
*naiṣṭhika* Apte 304/2 1. final, last, concluding, 2. decided, definitive, 3. fixed, firm *naiṣkarmya* 570/2 n. freedom from action, inactivity, state beyond *karma,* abstinence or exemption from acts and their consequences
*naitya* mfn continually done or to be done, regularly repeated, n. eternity, perpetuity, *naityaka* mfn to be always or regularly done
(not occasionally), constantly repeated, obligatory, food regularly offered to a deity, *naivedya* food offered to a deity or image,
*naiyāyika* knowing the *nyāya* philosophy, a follower of such,
*nāka* 532/3 m. 'where there is no pain', vault of heaven, firmament, sky, the sun, mfn painless,
*na kadāpi* never (not ever)
√*nakh* 524/3 or *naṅkh* Cl 4. 1. P *nakhyati,nakhati, naṅkhati,* to go, move, DP in *gati* going *nakha* m.n. nail (on fingers or toes), claw, talon, spur of a cock, m. part, portion, *nakhin* mfn having claws, thorny, m. beast with claws,
*nakīm* ind. not, not at all, never,
*nakiṁcana* mfn having nothing, very poor,
*nakiṁcid* n. nothing,
*nakiṁcidapisaṁkalpa* m. no desire for anything,
*nakis* 1. no one, 2. nothing, 3. never,
√*nakk* 524/1 Cl 10 P *nakkayati* to destroy, kill, DP in *nāśana* destroying completely, *nakra* m. a crocodile, n. the nose, f. a swarm of bees or wasps,
√*nakṣ* 524/2 Cl 1 P A *nakṣati (te*) to come near, approach, arrive at, get, attain, DP in *gati* going,
*nakṣatra* n. heavenly body, sun, stars, constellation, 524/2 any heavenly body, collectively the stars,
*nakta* n. night, eating only at night, ind. (*am*) by night,
*nakula* m. a mongoose,
*Nakula* a *Pāṇḍava* prince, (colour of the mongoose)
*nakutaścid* ind. from nowhere,
*na kutracidapi na kutracit*

nowhere at all nowhere
√*nal* 530/2 /1 Cl 1 P to smell or to bind, Cl 10 P to speak or shine, to bind or confine, DP in *gandha* (Cl 1) smelling, *bandhana* binding, in *bhāśā* (Cl 10) speaking, shining,
*nala* (or *naḷa*) m. reed, stalk, name of a prince of Niṣadha, chosen by Damayantī to become her husband in preference to the gods,

*nala* m. a monkey architect, reed species,
*nalinī* f. 'the reedy one' name of a mythical river, day lotus,
*nalopākhyāna* n. Nāla episode,
√*nam* 528/1 Cl 1 P *namati (te*) to bend or bow, (transitive or intransitive), to bow to, subject or submit oneself, to turn towards, to aim at, to yield or give way, keep quiet or be silent, (in gram. – to change a dental letter into a cerebral), DP in *prahvatva* bowing, or*śabda* sounding, *nāman* n. a name, personal name, a characteristic mark or sign, form, nature, kind, manner, a noun (as opposed to a verb), a great name, renown, fame, water,
*nāma* 536/1 ind.by name, named, called,
*nāmadhātu v*erbs derived from nouns or nouns derived from verbs.
*nāmadheya* n. a name, title, appellation, 'an indirect name –Gam.' naming, name-giving, *nāma graha* mentioning a name, personal name, (family name *gotra),*
*nāman* name in general including proper names and nouns, a characteristic mark or sign, form, nature, kind, name, substance, essence, renown
-*nāman* named
*nāmarūpa* n. du. name and form,
*nāmarūpajagat* the world of name and form,
*nāmarūpakāraṇa* the creation or evolution of names and forms,
*namas* a bow, obeisance, adoration (by gesture or word), reverence, salutation to (with 4$^{th}$),
*namaskāra* m. making of *namas,* adoration, greeting (in a form of worship),
*namas-kṛ* do homage,
*namaskuru* be reverent, make obeisance, 2/s/impv. *namas* √*kṛ*
*nāmasmaraṇa* remembrance of the Lord through memory or repetition of his name, *namasya* 528/2 1. Nom. P. *namasyati,* to pay homage to or worship, be humble or deferential, mfn. deserving or paying homage, venerable, humble,
*namati* bows, pays homage,
*nameran* they should bow, 1/pl/opt/mid
*nāmnā* 536/2 n. a characteristic name or sign, form, nature, kind, manner, name, personal name, merely the name, a noun, substance, essence, a good or great name, ind. by name, called, *namra* mfn bent, humble,
*namratā* f. modesty, humility,
*namṛta* mfn not dead, alive,
*namuci* m. name of a demon, the god of love,
*nānā* 535/1 ind. variously, separately, differently, various, distinct from, without, f. coin, *nānābhāva* mfn manifold, various, the feeling of plurality or multiplicity,
*nanāndṛ*f. husband's sister,
*nānātva* n. difference, variety, manifoldness, plurality,
*nānāvidha* 535/2 of various sorts or kinds, multiform, manifold, diversity,
√*nand* 526/2 Cl 1 P *nandati (te*) to rejoice, delight, be pleased or satisfied with, be glad of, DP in *samṛddhi* being glad, pleased, delighted, rejoicing at,
*nanda* m. joy, delight, happiness, a flute, a drum, (*ā*)f. delight, felicity, prosperity, happiness, = *nānda nanda* or *nandana* m. son,
*nandana* mfn. rejoicing, gladdening, m. a son, a frog, causer of joy, f. (*ā*) a daughter, n. gladdening or gladness,
*nāndana* = *nandana*

*nandi* m. ‘the happy one’ name of *Viṣṇu*, of*śiva* and others,*śiva’s* vehicle, f. joy, happiness, welfare,
*nandideva* m. name of a Brahman,
*nandita* mfn overjoyed,
*nanu* surely, certainly, indeed, no, not at all, never, a particle implying kindness or reproach, or perplexity,
*napāt, naptṛ* m. 1. in the Veda – a descendant in general - son, grandson, 2. grandson, *nāpita* m. barber, shaver,
*naptī* f. daughter, grand-daughter, great grandchild,
*naptṛ* m. grandson,
*napuṁsaka* m. a eunuch, neuter,
*napuṁsakaliṅga* neutergender, “ not pertaining to generation”
*nārada* m. an immortal sage,
*narādhama* m. vile man, wretch, hostile,
*narādhipa* lord of men
*nara* 528/3 m. a man, a male, a person, the primal man or spirit,
*nāra* 536/3 m. relating to or proceeding from men, human, mortal,
*nārada* name of an ancient *devarṣi* who relays news between men and gods,
*narādhipa* m. lord of men, i.e. king, prince
*naraka* 529/3 m.n. place of torment, hell
*naranārī* f. man and woman,
*nāraṅga* m. orange, orange tree,
*narapati* m. lord of men, king,
*narapuṅgavas* man bull, bull of a man
*naraśārdūla* m. man-tiger, i.e. best among men,
*nārasiṁha* mfn relating or belonging to the man-lion, m. man-lion, Viṣṇu as man-lion, great warrior (man-lion),
*naraśreṣṭha* mfn best of men,
*narasūnu* f. daughter of the primal man or spirit,
*naravāhana* mfn ‘having men as his team’, drawn by men, a name of Kubera (god of wealth) and of a king,
*naravāhanadatta* m. name of a son of King *Udayana*
*naravyāghra* m. man-tiger, i.e. brave and noble man,
*narayāna* n. palanquin, a carriage drawn by men,
**nārāyaṇa** m. son of the primal man, synonym of *Viṣṇu,* meaning- a Being that supports all things, that is reached by them and that helps them to do so, one who pervades all things, one who sleeps on waters,
√*nard* 530/1 Cl 1 P *nardati (te)* to bellow, roar, shriek, sound, to go, move, DP in *śabda* sounding
*nareśvara* m. lord of men, i.e. king, prince,
*nārī* 537/1f. a woman, a female, wife, any object regarded as feminine,
*nārikela* m. a coconut, a fermented drink made from the coconut,
*narīṇa(ā*?)feminine, womanly,
*nārī ratna* n. ‘a gem of a woman or wife’ an excellent woman or wife,
*narmada* mfn granting or causing fun, making gladness,
*narman* n. fun, jest, sport, pastime,
*naroga* mfn not ill, well,

*narottama* mfn best of men,
*nas* pron. us, of us, to us, for us
√*naś* (or *noś*) 531/3 Cl 1 P A *naśati (te)* to reach, attain, meet with, find, 2. Cl 4 P *naśyati* to be lost, perish, disappear, be gone, run away, to come to nothing, be frustrated or unsuccessful, caus. *nāśayati* (*te),* to cause to be lost or disappear, drive away, expel, remove, destroy, to lose(also from memory), to violate, deflower, extinguish, DP in *adarśana* being lost, perishing, disappearing, 3. mfn perishing,
√*nas* 532/2 Cl 1 A *nasate* to approach, resort to, join, copulate, to be crooked or fraudulent, DP in *kauṭilya* being crooked,
√*nās* 538/1 Cl 1 A *nāsate* to sound, DP in *śabda* sounding,
*nas* f. nose,
*nas* pron. we two,
*nasa* in cpds. for *nas* the nose,
*nāśa* 538/1 m. attainment, being lost, destruction, disappearance, annihilation, flight, desertion, elimination (arithmetic),
*nāsā* 538/1 f. the nose, the two nostrils,
*naśakti* f. inability,
*nasaṁvid* f. unconsciousness, forgetfulness,
*nāśana* mfn 538/1 destroying m. destruction, removal, causing to be lost or to perish, forgetting
*nāśayati* destroys
*naśeṣa* mfn without remainder, all, entire
*nāsikā* f. nose, nostril,
*nasikāgra* m. point of the nose,
*nāsikāgra* n. point of the nose,
*nāsikāgradṛṣṭi* gazing at the tip of the nose,
*nāśita* lost, destroyed, ppp.
*naṣṭa* 532/1mfn. lost, disappeared, perished, spoiled, in vain
*nastātmanas* who have lost their selves
*nāstika* m. an atheist or non-believer, mfn atheistic,
*naśubha* mfn unpleasant, inauspicious,
*nasukara* mfn not easy to be done, difficult,
*naśvara* mfn perishable, transitory,
√*naṭ* 525/2 Cl 1 P *naṭati* to dance, to hurt or injure, caus.*nāṭayati* to represent anything dramatically, act, perform, imitate, to fall, to shine, DP in *nṛti* (Cl 1) acting on the stage, *avaspandana* (Cl 10) dancing, acting, in *āpyāyana* becoming full, increasing, *naṭa* m. dancer, mime, actor, (these form a despised caste),
*natadvid* mfn not knowing that,
*nātaka* n. play, drama. m. pond, actor, mfn dancing, acting,
*naṭarāja* the Lord of Dance, *śiva*
*natarām* ind. not at all, never,
√*nāth* 534/3 Cl 1 A*nāthate* to seek aid, approach with prayers or requests, to ask, solicit, beg for, to have power, be master, to harass, DP in *yācñā* asking, *upatāpa* heating, *aiśvarya* having power, *āśīḥ* blessing,
*nātha* n. a refuge, help, m. a protector, lord, husband, rope through the nose of a draft ox, *nāti* not very or much, not too,
*nātidūra* mfn not very far,

*natvā* ind. having bowed,
*nāṭya* n. dance, dancing, the costume of an actor,
*nau* 571/2 alternative enclitic pronoun 2nd,4th, 6th, du. of 1st personal pronoun we two, both, to us both,
*nau* f. boat, ship, vessel,
*naukā* f. boat, ship
*nava* or *navan* nine
*nava* mfn new, 530/3 fresh, recent, young, modern, a new oven dish (unburned) *nāva* 538/1 1. m. a shout of joy or triumph a boat, a ship, f. (*ā)*
*navadvārapurī* f. the nine-gated city, the body,
*navakṛtva* nine times,
*navam* ninth
*navanīta* n. fresh butter
*navati* ninety
*navavidha* mfn nine-fold, consisting of nine parts,
*navavidhabhakti* nine ways of devotion, hearing his names and glories, singing them, remembering the Lord, worship of his feet, adoration with flowers, prostrations, regarding oneself as his servant, as his friend, total self-surrender,
*naveda* mfn knowing well, cognizant of,
*navidya, navidvas* mfn ignorant,
*nāvika* m. boatman,
*navīn* mfn new
√*nay* 528/2 Cl 1 A *nayate* to go DP in *gati* going, *rakṣaṇa* protecting,
*naya* 528/2 m leading (of an army), conduct, behaviour, prudent conduct or behaviour, good management, polity, wisdom, prudence, reason, principle, system, method, an opinion or viewpoint (Jaina), mfn fit, proper
*nāyaka* m leader, chief, master, hero,
*nayana* n. eye (organ of sense that leads), the pupil of the eye, n. leading, directing, managing, conducting,carrying, bringing, fixing, pl. prudent, conduct, the eye,
*nayati* leads fut. *neṣyati,* past *anayat*√*nī*
*nayet* he should lead or direct1/s/caus/opt/act √*nī*
*nāyikā* f. heroine in a drama, a noble lady, mistress, courtezan,
*nayuta* m.pl. a myriad,
√*ned* 569/1 Cl 1 P *nedati*, to go, flow, to censure, blame, to be near,
DP in *kutsā* blaming, or *sannikarṣa* being near,
*ned* ind. not, not indeed, in order that not, lest, (*na* +*id*)
*nediṣṭha* mfn the nearest, next, very near, (*am)* ind. next, in the first place, (*āt*) ind. from the neighbourhood,
*nedīyas* mfn nearer, very near, ind. near, hither, *-yastā* f. nearness, neighbourhood, *nedya* gve. to be blamed, blameless,
*nejaka* m. washerman,
*nema* mfn half, several, one, one...other, m. portion, dancing,
*nemi* f. felly (the exterior rim of a wheel), foundation of a wall,
*nepathya* n. (in drama) the part of a theatre behind the scenes (where costumes were changed etc.),
√*neṣ* 569/3 Cl 1 A *neṣate* to go, move, DP in *gati* going,

*neṣyati* will lead
*netavya* gve. to be carried, to be led or guided, to be led away, to be led towards or to or into, to be applied or examined,
*neti* a method of cleaning the nostrils with a thread,
*neti neti* not this, not this, (*na iti na iti),* a process of negating all names and
forms in order to arrive at the eternal underlying truth, (U)
*netṛ* mfn leading, guiding, one who leads or will lead, m. leader, guide, conductor, bringer, offeror, a master, owner, hero of a drama,
*netra* n. the eye (as guiding organ), a leader, guide, n. leading, guiding, conducting, m. a leader, guide,
*ni*538/3 prep. prefix to verbs or nouns, down, back, into, within, (with nouns has a sense of negation or privation e.g. down-hearted). often may be translated as without *ni, niḥ, nir, nis, niś, niṣ* have the same meaning and are used in appropriate sandhi situations, 2. (for *nī*), mfn 3. (in music) the 7th note
*nī for nis* (before *r*)
√*nī* Cl 1 P A *niyati (te*) to lead, guide, conduct, direct, govern, to lead towards or to, to lead or keep away, exclude from, A. to carry off for oneself, to lead home, marry, to draw (a line), to pass or spend time, conduct a ceremony, trace, track, find out, ascertain, settle, decide, A. be foremost or chief, DP in *prāpaṇa* leading,
*nī* mfn leading, guiding, a leader or guide,
*ni*√*as* Cl 4 –*asyati,* to cast or throw down,
*nibaddha* mfn securel*y* bound, tied to, fastened onto, *ni* √*bandh*
*ni*√*bādh* A. –*bādhate* to press down or together, confine, obstruct,
*nibadhnāti* 550/1 see *ni*√*bandh* he binds fetters
*nibadhyate* he is bound 1/s/pres/indic/pass *ni*√*badh*
*ni* √*bandh* P.–*badhnāti* to bind on, tie, fasten to, join, enchain, fetter, to contract, unite, to compose, draw up, write down, to catch, win, acquire, to hold fast, restrain, to fix, place, locate, *nibandha* m. binding on, fastening, tying
*nibandhana* mfn binding, fastening, fettering, n, binding, that on which a thing is fastened, rests or depends, condition, means, cause, origing, basis, seat, receptacle, band, fetter, tie, composition, arrangement, commentary, (in gram.) syntax, f. (*ī*) band, bond, fetter,
*nibha* mfn ifc. resembling, like, similar,
*ni*√*bhal* P.A. –*bhālayati (te),* to perceive, see
*nibhalana* n. seeing, perception, 550/3
*nibhatā* f. similarity, likeness,
*ni*√*bhid* to be opened, open,
*nibhṛta* mfn borne or placed down, hidden, secret, nearly set (moon), firm, immovable, shut, closed (as door), fixed, settled, decided, fixed or intent upon (comp.), filled with, full of, attached, faithful, still, silent, quiet, humble, modest, mild, gentle, free from passions, undisturbed, lonely, solitary,
*ni*√*1.bhuj* to bend (head and knees),
*nibhūta* mfn past, gone, quite frightened
*nibiḍa* or *niviḍa* mfn without spaces, close, compact, thick, dense, firm, full of, abounding in,
*nibiḍaya* Nom P. °*yati* to make tight, embrace firmly,
*nibiḍita* 550/2 made tight, pressed close to, become heavy or thick,
*nibodha* know! understand! 2/s/impv/act
*nibodhata* understand
*ni*√*budh* P. Cl1 *nibodhati* to learn or hear anything, to attend or listen to, to know, understand,

consider as, caus. *-bodhayati* to cause to know or learn, to inform, tell,
*nīca* mfn low, not high, dwarfish, depressed (navel), short (hair, nails), deep, lowered (voice), low, vile, base, mean,
*nīcā* ind. below, down, downwards, mfn going or directed downwards, lying with the face downwards, bent down, depressed, deep, low (voice), humble, vile, slow, lazy, whole, entire,
*nīcāvayas* mfn whose strength is diminished,
*nīcaiḥ* ind. low, below, underneath, humbly, modestly,
*nīcakarman* mfn having a low occupation (as a servant),
*nīcakula* n. a low family,
*nīcatā* f. lowness, baseness, inferiority,
*ni √cāy* to regard with reverence, honour, worship, observe, perceive
*nicāyya* looking on (meditating on)something as one's own Self, realising, realising directly, *niceru* mfn gliding, creeping,
*nicetṛ* m. observing, observer, minder,
*ni√1.ci* to pile up, heap up, collect,
*ni√2.ci* P.*-ciketi* to perceive, notice, observe
*nīcīna* mfn below, being low, flowing down, cast down,
*nicira* mfn attentive, vigilant,
*nicita* 1. mfn piled up, heaped up, erected, covered, full of, constipated, 2. mfn observed, beheld, appearing
*nicula* m. an upper garment, overcoat,
*niculaka* m. outer garment, case, box
*niculita* mfn being in a case, cased,
*nīcya °cyati* to be in a low situation, be a slave,
*√nid* 547/3 see *√nind*and *√ned,* DP in *kutsā* blaming, or *sannikarṣa* approaching, 2. f. mocking, ridiculing, mocker, scoffer,
*nida* m.n. poison
*nīḍa* m.n. resting place, esp. bird's nest,
*nīḍagarbha* m. nest-interior,
*ni√4.dā* P. *–dyati* to bind on, fasten, f. blame, contempt,
*nidāgha* m. heat, warmth, the hot season, internal heat, sweat,
*ni√dah* P. *–dahati* to burn down, consume by fire
*nidāna* mfn reproached, ridiculed, n. a band, rope, halter, a first or primary cause, original form or essence, a cause of existence (12 in number), any cause or motive, the cause of a disease and enquiry into it, cessation, end, purification,
*nidaṇḍa* mfn one who has laid down the stick, (given up the use of force), *nidarśaka* mfn seeing into, perceiving, proclaiming, announcing,
*nidarśana* mfn pointing to, showing, indicating, announcing, teaching, pleasing, n. seeing, viewing, sight, appearance, vision, showing, proof, evidence, example, refutation of an argument, a sign, mark, omen, a system, scheme, injunction, precept, ordinance, authority, text, *nideśa* m. order, command, direction, talk, conversation, vicinity,
*nideśin* mfn showing, directing, pointing out f. region, point of the compass,
*nideśinī* mfn showing, directing, pointing out f. region, quarter, compass-point
*nideṣṭṛ* m. who points out or orders, explaining, advising, commanding,
*ni√dhā* P.A. Cl 3*–dadhāti, -dhatte,* to put or lay down, deposit, lay up, preserve, (A. for oneself), to

entrust, commit, present to, put into, fix in, 2. f. a net or snare,
*nidhana* 548/3 2. mfn having no property, poor, n. domicile, settling down, conclusion, end, death, destruction
*nidhāna* 548/3 mfn containing anything, n. putting or laying down, depositing, a hoard or treasure,
*nidhātṛ* m. one who lays down, or leaves a footmark,
*nidhāya* ind. having put down, having fixed or placed, (with *manasi* ) fixing or laying up in the mind, reflecting,
*nidhi* m. a place for deposits, a receptacle, treasure, *apāṁ nidhi* the ocean, sea, setting down or setting up food,
*nidhruvi* mfn constant, persevering, faithful
*ni√dhyai* P. *–dhyāyati* to observe, perceive, meditate, think of, remember,
*nidhyāna* n. intuition, seeing, sight,
*nidhyapti* f. reflection, philosophical meditation,
*ni√2.dī* to shine down upon,
*nididhyāsana* 549/1 n. profound and repeated meditation, contemplation, the third stage of reflection. (see *śravanam mananam,)* (G).. removes the contrariwise tendencies of the mind, ..a continuous stream of ideas of the same kind as those of Brahman, one of the principal aids to liberation, assimilating the teaching by inquiry within until the teaching becomes one with the seeker,'when the mind is totally free from all doubts and does not stand in need of even the reasoning process and gets fixed firmly on the object of contemplation, and there is only a single *vṛtti* or mental modification, i.e. *vṛtti* of meditation, it is said to be in the state of *nididhyāsana.'* (U)
*nididhyāsitavya* to be meditated on, or contemplated, to be realized,
*nidigdha* mfn smeared, plastered, clinging,
*ni√diś* P. *–diśati* to direct, order, point out,
*nidrā* f. sleep, slumber, sleepiness, sloth, non-perception, the budding state of a flower,'a negative condition of the *vṛtti*s where the activities of the mind are adjourned for a future time, and all the psychological processes are wound up temporarily' (U), 'however the state is still a modification, for, upon waking, one has the consciousness that one has slept well, ' (G), *nidrāṇa* 548/2 mfn. asleep, sleeping, shut up, closed,
*nidrā kṣaya* destruction of sleep, awakening
*nidrāti* falls asleep 548/2 1/s/pres/indic/act sleeps
*nidrālu* mfn sleepy,
*ni√dṛś* caus. *–darśayati* to cause to see, show, point out, introduce, to impart knowledge, teach, instruct,
*nidrita* 548/2 mfn asleep, sleeping
*ni√1.gā* to enter, come or get into, attach oneself to,
*nigacchati* 545/3 settles down upon or near, enters, resorts to, undergoes, attains *ni√gad* P. *–gadati* to recite, proclaim, announce, declare, tell, speak,
*nigaḍa* m. the heel chains for an elephant, mfn bound, fettered,
*nigada* m. reciting, audible recitation, speech, discourse,
*nigadana* n. reciting from memory,
*nigaḍayati* to bind, put in fetters,
*nigāḍayati* cause to recite,
*ni√gai* P.*–gāyati* to accompany with song, sing, chant,
*ni√gam* P. *–gacchati,* to settle down upon or near, to enter, resort to, undergo, incur, become, to

acquire knowledge, to be inserted,
*nigama* m. the place where a word occurs or the word quoted from such a passage, a sacred precept, the words of a holy man, doctrine, instruction in, certainty, assurance, trade, traffic, a town,
*nigamana* n. insertion, quotation of words and the word quoted, the summing up of an argument, deduction, going in or into, conclusion,
*nigaraṇa* 546/1 the throat, the smoke of a burnt offering, absorbing, taking up *nigha* mfn as high as broad, equally distant, m. with height and width equal,
*nighaṇṭa* m. a vocabulary, glossary,
**nighna** mfn dependent, subservient, obedient, ifc. dependent on, ruled by, devoted to, full of, (after a numeral) multiplied with,
*nighnat* mfn killing, slaying,
*nighnatā* f. subjection,
*nighuṣṭa* n. sound, noise,
*nigīta* mfn sung, proclaimed,
*nigrābha* 546/2 m. pressing down, letting sink, suppressing (the voice),
*ni√grah* P.A. *–gṛhṇāti, (ṇīte*), to hold down, lower, depress, to keep or hold back, draw near, attract, to seize, catch,
*nigraha* m. keeping down or back, binding, restraining, coercion, suppression, *nigrāha* m. punishment, chastisement,
*nigrahasthāna* n. position of being unfit to carry on an argument from impossibility of agreeing about first principles,
*nigṛhīta* 546/1 mfn held down or back, seized, caught, checked, under control, withdrawn,*√grah*
*nigṛhīti* f. restraint, check, overpowering
*nigu* mfn pleasing, charming, m. the mind, dirt, a root, a painting,
*nigūḍha* mfn concealed, secret, obscure,
*ni√guh* to cover, conceal, hide,
*ni√2.gup* to conceal,
*nigut* m. an enemy
*niḥ-* 538/3 for *nis* before a sibilant and rarely before *k, kh, p, ph.* (with nouns has a sense of negation or privation e.g. destitute of and may be translated as 'without'
*ni√2.hā* A. *–jihīte,* to descend, stoop, yield,
*nihākā* f. a storm, whirlwind, an iguana, the alligator of the Ganges,
*ni√han* P.Cl 2*–hanti,* to strike down, strike or fix in, hurl in or upon, to make an attempt upon, attack, kill, overwhelm,
*nihan* m. a killer, destroyer,
*nihanana* n. killing, slaughter,
*nihantṛ* m. a killer, destroyer,
*nīhāra* m. mist, fog, hoar-frost, heavy dew,
*nihata* mfn hurled, thrown, hit, touched, struck down, killed, lost, gone,
*nihatya* ind. striking down, killing, having killed, gerund *ni√han*
*nihīna* mfn low, vile, mean
*nihita* 564/3 mfn. laid, placed, deposited, fixed or kept in (7$^{th}$), delivered, given, bestowed, laid (as dust by rain), encamped, seated e.g. seated in the body, uttered in a deep tone, *nihitārtha* of hidden aim, inscrutable design,
*niḥkṣepa* m. throwing, sending away, removing, 544/1

*niḥ√1.kṣi* P. *kṣiṇoti* to destroy, remove an illness,
*niḥkṣipta* mfn thrown away, spent (time),
*nihnava* m. begging pardon, making amends or reparation, atonement, expiation, denial, secrecy, mistrust,
*ni√hnu* A. *–hnavate*, to make reparation or amends to, to disown, deny, conceal, evade, dissimulate, negates, refutes,
*nihnuta* mfn denied, disowned, concealed, given out for something else,
*nihnuti* f. denial, reserve, secrecy,
*ni√hṛ* P. *–harati*, to offer (as gift or reward),
*ni√hṛṣ* P. *–hṛṣyati* to sink down (as a flame),
*niḥśabda* mfn noiseless, silent, still, m.n. silence, *(am)* ind. noiselessly,
*niḥśabdaniścala* mfn (night) noiseless and motionless
*niḥsādhāra* mfn supportless, (*am*) ind.
*niḥsādhvasa* mfn fearless, bold, n.fearlessness, boldness, (*am*) ind. fearlessly, boldly, *niḥsaha* mfn not able to support or resist, powerless, weak, intolerable,irresistible, *niḥsahāya* mfn without helpers, unassisted,
*niḥsākha* mfn branchless,
*niḥśalāka* mfn free from grass, lonely, solitary
*niḥsalila* mfn waterless,
*niḥśalya* mfn freed from an arrow, thorns, pain, (am) ind. without pain, easily, willingly, *niḥśama* m. uneasiness, anxiety,
*niḥśāmam* ind. at the wrong time, unseasonably
*niḥśāmānya* mfn extraordinary, uncommon,
*niḥśāmarthya* mfn unfit, unsuitable,
*niḥsambādha* mfn not crowded, lonely, solitary,
*niḥsambandha* mfn without relatives,
*niḥsambhrama* mfn unembarrassed, not perplexed,
*niḥsaṁdhi* mfn having no joints perceptible, well-knit, compact, close, firm,
*niḥsaṁdigdha* mfn not doubtful, certain
*niḥsaṁjña* mfn senseless, unconscious,
*niḥsaṁkakṣa* mfn not perplexed or confused
*niḥsaṁkalpa* mfn having no determination or will
*niḥsaṁkhya* mfn innumerable, numberless
*niḥsaṁkṣobha* mfn unshaken,
*niḥsampāta* mfn affording no passage, m. thick darkness, midnight,
*niḥsaṁśaya* mfn undoubted, certain,
*niḥsaṁskāra* mfn uneducated, ill-mannered
*niḥsaṁtati* mfn childless,
*niḥśāṇa* m.n. march, procession,
*niḥsaṅga* m. absence of attachment, entire concentration, mfn unobstructed, moving freely, unconnected, separated, detached, indifferent to, free from worldly attachment, unselfish, disinterested, (*am or ena*) ind. without interest, without reflection, at random,
*niḥśaṅka* mfn free from fear or risk, not afraid of (comp.), careless, secure, (*am*) ind. fearlessly, securely, easily, m. (in music) a measure, dance, (*ā* f. absence of fear/ hesitation
*-supta* mfn sleeping calmly,

*niḥsapatna* mfn having no rival, not sharing, unrivalled, unparalleled,
*niḥsāra* mfn sapless, pithless, worthless, vain, unsubstantial,
*niḥsara* mfn issuing out,
*niḥsaraṇa* n. going forth or out, issue, egress, gate, means, expedient, means to get rid of (comp.), departure, death, final beatitude,
*niḥśaraṇa* mfn defenceless, unprotected,
*niḥsaraṇi* mfn pathless, impractical,
*niḥśas* f. refusing
*niḥ√śās* to drive away, expel,
*niḥśastra* mfn weaponless, unarmed,
*niḥśatru* mfn free from enemies,
*niḥsattva* mfn without existence, weak unsubstantial, wretched, mean, low,
insignificant, n. want of power or energy, insignificance, non-existence
*niḥsatya* mfn untrue, false, *tā* f. falsehood, insincerity,
*niḥśeṣa* mfn without remainder, whole, finished, passed away,
*niḥsīman* mfn unbounded, grand, immeasurable, infinite,
*niḥśmaśru* mfn beardless,
*niḥsneha* mfn not greasy, not wet, dry, insensible, unfeeling, indifferent, not loved, uncared for, hated,
*niḥśodhya* mfn not to be cleansed or purified, clean, pure,
*niḥśoka* mfn free from sorrow or care
*niḥspanda* mfn motionless
*niḥ√sphur* P. *–sphurati,* to jerk or hurl away
*niḥsphura* mfn (heart) not throbbing,
*niḥspṛha* free from desire or longing, abstaining from ($5^{th}$), desirelessness,
*niḥ√śī* to break, crush,
*niḥ√sṛ* P. *–sarati,* to go out, come forth, depart, withdraw, caus.*–sārayati* to cause to go out, turn out, expel, to conclude, finish
*niḥśreyas* the Highest Good, supreme bliss, *mokṣa*
*niḥśreyasa* 538/3 mfn. having no better, best, most excellent, n. the best, ultimate bliss, final beatitude or knowledge that brings it,
*niḥśrīka* mfn deprived of beauty, ugly, unfortunate, inglorious,
*niḥ√sṛj* P.A. *–sṛjati (te),* to pour out, to let loose, set free, to separate (words), to remove, destroy (as sorrow),
*niḥsṛta* gone out or forth, departed, prominent (eyes), having emerged,
*niḥ√sru* P. *–sravati,* to flow out or off, rise from, to disappear, be lost to/from,
*niḥsruta* mfn flowed out or off, passed away (time)
*niḥ√ṣṭhā* P.*nistiṣṭhati* to grow forth, rise, bring to an end, finish, make ready, prepare, caus. to drive out into,
*niḥṣṭhita* mfn grown forth, finished, accomplished, ready,
*niḥ√śuc* to shine forth,
*niḥśūka* mfn beardless (corn), merciless
*niḥsukha* mfn joyless, unhappy, sad, disagreeable, distressing,
*niḥśukra* mfn without fire or energy,
*niḥśūnya* mfn quite empty,
*niḥsva* mfn deprived of one’s own, poor, indigent,

*niḥsvabhāva* m. poverty, without property, mfn without peculiarities
*niḥsvādu* mfn insipid, tasteless,
*niḥsvana* mfn soundless
*niḥ√śvas* P. *–śvasiti* to hiss (serpent), snort (elephant), to breathe, to sigh,
*niḥśvāsa* m. sigh, exhalation, breathing out,
*niḥśvasana* n. breathing out or sighing,
*niḥśvasaparama* mfn much addicted to sighing,
*ni√hve* to call down or near, invoke,
*√nij* 546/1 Cl 2. A. *niṅkte*, Cl 3 P.A. *nenekti,* to wash, cleanse, purify (A oneself), to nourish, DP in*śauca* cleansing, or *poṣaṇa* nourishing,
*nija* 547/1 innate, native, of one's own party or country, m.pl. one's own people, constant, continual, in later language used as a reflex pron. like *sva* – my own, his own, our own, *nijabodharūpa* n. state of self-awareness, having the nature of inherent consciousness, *nijakarman* one's own work,
*nijamukta* mfn liberated for ever,
*nija-lābha-pūrṇa* self-satisfied, engrossed in self-interest,
*nijārtham*ind. for one' own sake, for one's self
*nijasva* n. one's own property
*ni√kam* to long or wish for, lust after,
*nikāma* m. desire, wish, pleasure, ibc =(*am*)according to wish or desire, to one's heart's content, abundantly, at will, excessively, mfn desirous, covetous,
*nikāmajala* mfn (a river) yielding abundant water
*nikāmatapta* mfn excessively burnt,
*nikāmavarṣa* mfn having plenty of rain,
*nikānamakṣi* ind. having closed the eyes,
*nikara* m. a heap, pile, a multitude, a bundle, mass, collection, pith, sap, essence, suitable gift, a treasure, the best of anything, an honorarium.
*nikāra* 1. 544/2 piling up or winnowing corn, tossing or lifting up, 2. 545/1 bringing down, humiliation, wrong, offence, injury, wickedness, malice, opposition
*nīkāra* m. disrespect, contempt, degradation
*nikāraṇa* n. killing, slaughter,
*nikarṣa* m. lowering, decreasing, reducing
*nikarṣaṇa* n. an open place in or near a town, an entrance court, a neighbourhood, *nikartana* mfn cutting away, robbing, impoverishing*(ni√1.kṛt*)
*nikartṛ* mfn m. one who acts badly, basely,
*ni√kaṣ* to scratch, rub,
*nikaṣa* m. rubbing in, smearing, f. a roller, harrow, m.f. the touchstone,
*nikaṣā* 544/2 ind. near to (with acc.), proximate, in the middle, between
*nikāśa* m. horizon, range of sight, proximity, ifc. having the appearance of, similar, like, *nikāṣa* m. scratching, rubbing, grinding,
*nīkāśa* m. appearance, look, mien, certainty, ascertainment, mfn like, similar,
*nikaṭa* mfn being at the side, near, m.n. nearness, proximity, *(ṭam*) ind. near to, towards, *-te* near, at hand
*nikaṭībhūya* ind. having become near *-bhūta* mfn become near, approached,
*nikāya* a heap, an assemblage, a group, class, association, congregation, school, the Supreme Being
*niketa* m.n. a mark, sign, a house, habitation, a stage in the life of a Brāhman, state of being, one's

support e.g. the reality of the Self, one's place of abode, the body or external objects, *niketana* 545/1 n. a house, mansion, habitation, temple, m. an onion,
*ni√khan* P. *–khanati* to dig into the ground, bury, fix, implant, erect (post etc), to dig or root up,
*nikhanana* n. digging in, burying,
*nikharva* mfn dwarfish, a dwarf, n. a billion,
*ni√khid* P. *–khidati* to press down,
*nikhila* 545/2 mfn complete, all, whole, entire, *(ena)* ind. completely,
*nikoca* m. closing
*ni√1.kṛ* P.A. to bring down, humiliate, subdue, overcome,
*ni√kram* P. *–krāmati,* to put down the feet, tread down, to enter,
*nikramaṇa* n. footstep, footfall,
*ni√1.kṛṣ* P. *karṣati* to draw or drag down, *-kṛṣati* to plough in
*nikṛṣṭa* mfn debased, despised, outcast, n. nearness,
*ni√kṛt -kṛntati (te)*to cut or hew down, cut away, chop off, cut through or to pieces, massacre, Ā to cut one's self, (or one's nails etc.),
*nikṛta* mfn brought down, humiliated, injured, tricked, deceived, low, base, wicked, removed, set aside, dismissed, n. lowering, humbling, humiliation,
*nikṛtta* mfn cut off, m. cut up,
*nikṛti* mfn deceitful, dishonest, f. low conduct, baseness,
*nikṛtya* 545/1 f. wickedness, dishonesty,
*√nikṣ* 545/2 Cl 1 P *nikṣati* to pierce, to kiss, DP in *cumbana* kissing,
*nikṣa* mfn kissing, f. a nit,
*nikṣepa* 545/2 m. putting down, throwing or casting on, a deposit, pledge, trust, sending away, wiping,
*ni√kṣip* P. Cl 6 *kṣipati* to entrust, to install, appoint to, to lay aside, to throw or cast or put or lay down, throw etc in or upon, to pour in, to deliver anything, to give or hand over, deposit, give up, leave, abandon, cast off, repel, to put down figures, count,
*nikṣipta* mfn thrown down or upon, deposited, pawned, pledged, rejected, abandoned, given away, sent off, appointed, installed,
*nikṣipya* ind. having thrown
*nikta* mfn washed, cleansed, purified,
*nikubja* mfn curved, bent
*ni√kūd* P. to burn, set on fire,
*nikūla* mfn going downhill,
*ni√kūṅ* P. to close, contract,
*ni√kuñc* to draw in, contract,
*nikuñca* m. a key
*nikuñcana* n. shrinking together, contraction,
*nikuñja* m. an arbour, a thicket,
*nikuramba* m.n. a flock, mass, multitude,
*nikvaṇa or nikvāṇa* m. sound,
*√nil* 558/3 Cl 6 P *nilati* to understand with difficulty, to be impassable, or impenetrable, DP in *gahana* understanding with difficulty, being impenetrable,
*√nīl* 566/1 Cl 1 P *nīlati* to be dark, dye dark,DP in *varna* being dark colour, **nīla** mfn of a dark colour esp. blue, green or black, dyed with indigo, m. the sapphire, a monkey architect, (*ā*)f. the indigo plant,

a black and blue mark on the skin, n. dark, darkness, any dark substance, poison,
*nīlabha* 'of bluish or dim appearance', the moon, a cloud, a bee,
*nīlābha* mfn bluish, m. a cloud,
*nīlābhra* m. a dark cloud,
*nīlakamala* n. a blue water-lily
*nīlalohita* mfn dark blue and red, purple, dark red
*nīlamaṇi* m. a sapphire,
*nīlapadma* n. the blue water-lily
*nīlapata* m. dark garment,
*nīlaphalā* f. the egg-plant,
*nīlarāji* f. a dark line or mass, darkness,
*nīlaruna* m. the dark red or first dawn of day
*nīlasaṁdhāna-bhāṇḍa* n. a vat for the mixing (preparing) of indigo,
*nīlatā* f. blueness, a dark colour,
*nīlataru* m. the coconut tree
*nīlatoyada* m. a dark cloud,
*nīlavarṇa* mfn blue coloured, blue
*nīlavat* mfn blackish, dark,
*nilaya* m. rest, resting place, hiding or dwelling place, often ifc. (*ā*) f. living in, inhabiting, inhabited by,
*nilayana* 558/3 2. n. settling down, alighting on, a nest, a sustaining thing,
*nilāyana* n. hiding oneself
*ni√lī* A.-*līyate*, to settle down, alight, descend, to become settled, to hide one's self, disappear, perish,
*nīlībhāṇḍasvāmin* m. indigo-vat proprietor,
*nilīna* mfn clinging to, sitting on, hidden in, intent upon, devoted to, resorted to, sought for shelter, involved, encompassed, wrapt up, changed
*ni√lip limpati (te)* to besmear, anoint, P. cause to disappear, A. to disappear,
*nīlotpala* n. a blue lotus,
*nima* m. a pin, stake,
*ni√mā* A. *–mimīte* to measure, adjust,
*ni√mad* to pronounce slowly &distinctly
*nimagna* mfn sunk, fallen into (water etc.), submerged, plunged or immersed in, penetrated or fixed into, gone down, set (as the sun), sunk in, depressed, not prominent,
*ni√majj* P.A. Cl 1*–majjati (te),* to sink down, dive, sink or plunge or penetrate into, bathe in, to disappear, perish, to immerse or submerge in water,
*nimajjana* 550/3 bathing, diving, sinking, immersion
*ni√man* to regard or consider as
*nimāna* n. measure,
*ni√mantr* to invite, summon, call to, to offer anything to
*nimanyu* mfn unresentful, appeased,
*ni√math* to strike down, kill,
*nimba* 551/3 the *nimb*or neemb tree, (it has bitter fruit and it's leaves are chewed at funerals) *nimeṣa* m. closing or winking of the eyes,
*nimeṣaṇa* 551/2 shutting the eyes, winking

*ni√1.mi –minoti* to fix or dig in, raise, erect, to perceive, notice, m. the closing or winking of the eyes,
*nimīlana* 551/2 shutting the eyes, closing (a flower), complete obscuration, a total eclipse, *ni√miṣ* 551/2 *nimiṣati,* to shut the eyelids, wink, fall asleep to be shut (eyelids),, *nimeṣa* shutting the eye, *nimiṣa* close the eyes, 6/du. *miṣ*818/1 to open the eyes, wink, blink, *meṣita* etc *nimiṣa* 551/2 m winking, shutting the eye, n. the interval of a moment, in a moment, *nimiṣati* closes the eyes
*nimiṣan* closing the eyes pres/act/part*ni √miṣ* 551/2
*nimiśla* mfn devoted or attached to,
*nimita* mfn fixed, raised, erected, measured, caused,
*nimittārtha* m. (in gram.) infinitive mood,
*nimitta* 551/1 a mark, target, sign, omen, cause, reason
*nimitta -tā* f. *–tva* n. (in phil.) the state of being a cause, causality, instrumentality, *nimittahetu* m. the efficient cause,
*nimittakāraṇa* n. instrumental or efficient cause, e.g. the potter who makes the pot, *nimittamātra* n. the mere efficient cause or instrument,
*nimittanaimittika* n. du. cause and effect
*nimittanimittin* mfn operating &operated upon,
*nimittasaptamī* f. a 7th case indicating the cause or motive,
*nimittavedin* mfn hitting a mark,
*nimloca* m. setting of the sun,
*nimlukti* f. disappearance in,
*ni√mruc* P. to set, diappear (as the sun), mfn slack, loose,
*nimrukti* f. sunset, evening,
*√niṁs* 538/3 Cl 2 A *niṁste, niṁsate*, to touch closely, kiss, salute, DP in *cumbana* kissing, *nimna* n. depth, low ground, cavity, depression, (*ais*) ind. downwards, mfn deep, low, depressed, sunk, ifc. inclined towards,
*nimnadeśa* m. a low or deep place,
*nimnagā* f. 'going downwards, descending', a river, mountain stream,
*nimnagata* mfn going in deep or low places,
*nimna -tā* f.*, -tva,*n. depth, lowness, profundity
*nimnita* mfn deep, depressed, sunk
*ni√nad* P °*nadati*, to sound, cry out, resound
*ninada* m. a sound, noise,
*nināda* m. a sound, noise, crying, humming
*ninādita* mfn filled with noise, resonant with
*ni√nard* P. *–nardati* to prolong a note in chanting, slur or trill, to sound
*ninarda* m. a slur or trill,
*√nind* 549/2 or *nid,* Cl 1 P *nindati (te)* to blame, censure, revile, despise, ridicule, DP in *kutsā* blaming,
*nindā* 549/2 f. blame, censure, reproach
*nindaka* mfn blaming, abusive, scoffer,
*nindāyām* 7/s/f in blame
*nindati* 549/2 1/s/pres/ind/act he blames, censures, despises
*nindita* 549/2 blamed, censured, despicable, condemned
*ninditṛ* m. scorner, scoffer,

*ni√nī* P.A. *–nayati (te*), to lead to carry or bring forwards, bring or cause to, to incline, bend, to pour down, pour out or in,
*niṇik* ind. secretly, mysteriously,
√*niñj* 547/1 Cl 2 A *niṅkate* see√*nij* DP in *śuddhi* cleansing, purification,
*ni√nṛt* P. *–nṛtyati* to repeat a portion of a verse or syllable, 'dance again',
*ninṛtta* mfn repeated (as above),
√*ninv* 549/2 Cl 1 *ninvati* to wet or to attend, DP in *sevana* serving or *secana* wetting, *niṇya* mfn interior, hidden, concealed, n. a secret, mystery, (*am*) ind. secretly, mysteriously *nīpa* mfn situated low, deep, m. the foot of a mountain,
*ni√1.pā* P. *–pibati* to drink or suck in, kiss, to absorb, dry up,
*ni√2.pā* P.*–pāti* to guard or protect from, to observe, watch over, caus. *pālayati* to protect, guard, govern
*ni√pad* A. *–padyate* to lie down, rest, lie down with
*nipāda* m. low ground, a valley,
*nipaka* mfn intelligent, wise, m. chief,
*nipāka* cooking, maturing, ripening
*nipalāśam* ind. (as softly or quietly as) the falling of leaves,
*nipāna* 1. drinking, imbibing, a place or trough for watering cattle, a well, pool, tank, a milk-pail, 2. n. a place of refuge
*ni√pat* P. Cl 1 *–patati* to fly down, settle down, descend on, alight, to rush upon, attack, fall down, fall upon or into, to fall into ruin or decay, to befall, happen, take place, miscarry, to enter, be inserted, get a place,
*nipāta* 549/2 m. falling down, descending, alighting, falling from, into or upon,rushing upon, decay, destruction, ruin, death, accidental occurrence or mention,(in gram.) ready-made form, irregular forms, exceptions, particles. words without case,gender or number i.e. without endings so that they appear in a sentence already complete, an indeclinable particle
*nipātaka* a bad deed, a sin
*nipaṭha* m. recitation, study,
*nipatana* n. falling down, falling, descending, flying,
*nipatita* mfn flown or fallen down, descended, fallen upon or into,
*niphālana* n. seeing, sight,
*niphena* n.opium
*ni√pīḍ* caus. to press close to or against, press together, impress, to oppress, afflict, trouble, *nipīdita* mfn squeezed, pressed, embraced,
*nipīlana* n. pressing out,
*ni√prath* to spread or increase,
*nipuṇa* mfn clever, adroit, skilful, sharp, acute, skilled in, conversant with, capable of, kind or friendly towards, perfect, complete, absolute (as purity, devotion etc.), (*am*) ind. in a clever or delicate manner, completely, perfectly, absolutely, exactly, precisely,
*nipur* f. the subtle body, (*sūkṣma deha*)
*nipūta* mfn strained, purified, filtered,
*nīpya* mfn being low or on the ground,
*nir*539/2 for *nis* before vowels and soft consonants, , see *nis* 543/2 ind. out, forth, away. also used as a prefix to verbs and nouns in which case it takes the meanings- out of, away from, without, destitute of, free from, also may be used as a strengthening particle – entirely, very liable to be changed to *niḥ,*

*nir, niś, niṣ,* or *nī*
*ni√ī* P.A–*riṇati, ṇīte,* to dissolve, scatter, tear, to unveil, discover
*nīra* n. water, juice, liquor,
*nirābādha* mfn undisturbed, unmolested,
*nirābhāsa* mfn without fallacious appearance,
*nirabhibhava* mfn not subject to disgrace, or humiliation, not to be surpassed
*nirabhilapya* mfn unutterable, inexpressible
*nirabhilāṣa* mfn not desiring, indifferent to,
*nirabhimāna* mfn free from pride,
*nirabhīmāna* mfn unconscious,
*nirabhimānata* mfn state of mine-lessness, egolessness,
*nirabhimānī* without honour, without conceit,
*nirabhiprāya* mfn purposeless,
*nirabhisaṁdhāna* n. absence of design, *-dhin* mfn free from egoistic designs,
*nirabhra* mfn cloudless,
*nirā√cakṣ* to refute, reject
*nīracara* m. moving in water, a fish or other acquatic creature,
*nirācāra* mfn without approved usages, customs, lawless, barbarian, 540/1
*nīrada* mfn toothless, 2. m. water-giver, a cloud
*nirādāna* mfn taking or receiving nothing,
*nirādara* mfn showing no respect
*nirā√dhā –dadhāt*i to take out of or away
*nirādhāra* mfn without a receptacle or support,
*nirādhi* mfn free from anxiety, secure,
*nīradhi* or *nīranidhi*m. 'water-receptacle' the ocean
*niradhiṣṭhāna* mfn having no resting place or basis, supportless, untenable, independent, *niradhva* mfn one who has lost his way,
*nīradin* mfn cloudy,
*nirāga* mfn passionless, dispassionate,
*nīraga* mfn colourless, free from passion,
*nirāgama* not founded on revelation
*nirāgas* mfn sinless, innocent,
*niragha* mfn sinless, free from faults,
*niragra or–agraka* divisible without remainder, 539/2
*nirāgraha* mfn not insisting on, not obstinate,
*nīragraha* m. taking up water in a ladle,
*nirāha* m. call, exclamation,
*niraham* mfn without self-conceit,selfishness
*nir ahaṃkāraḥ nir* without,*ahaṃkāra* 124/2 conception of one's individuality, ego, 1/s/m egoless
*nirahaṁstambha* mfn free from egotism,
*nirāhāra* mfn abstaining from food, having no food, not having eaten, fasting, m. want of food, f. fasting, having no food,
*nirāhavat* mfn accompanied by exclamation
*nir√aj* P. *–ajati* to drive out or away,
*nī√rāj* caus. *–rājayati*, to cause to shine upon, illuminate, irradiate,

*nirāja* m. marching off,
*nīraja* mfn free from dust, free from passion, 2. m.n. a water-lily, lotus, m. an otter, a species of grass, a pearl,
*nīrajākṣī* f. a lotus-eyed or beautiful woman
*nīrājana* n. offering or waving of light or lighted camphor before a deity during a ceremony, *nīrajāta* mfn water-born, produced from water, acquatic,
*nīrājita* mfn shone upon, illuminated, consecrated,
*nīrājya* mfn clear, pure, limpid,
*nirākāṅkṣa* mfn desireless, hopeless, complete
*nirākāra* 540/1 mfn formless, shapeless, incorporeal (brahman), making no appearance or show, insignificant, unimportant, having no object, m. heaven, the Universal Spirit, god, *nirākaraṇa* n. separating, driving away, repudiating, opposing, contradicting, denying, forgetting, neglecting the chief religious duties,
*nirākāśa* mfn having no free space, completely filled,
*nīrākhu* m.'water-rat' an otter,
*nirā√kṛ* P.to separate or divide off, to drive away, keep off,
*nirā√kram* to come forth, go out of,
*nīrakta* mfn colourless, faded,
*nirākula* mfn clear, steady, serene, unconfused, calm, n. clearness, calmness ,
*nirālamba* mfn independent, friendless, alone, self-supported,
*nirālambana* mfn supportless or self-supported, not resting on another, free
*nirālāpa* mfn not talking,
*nirālasya* mfn not slothful,
*nirāloka* mfn not looking about, dark or blind, ifc. looking at, investigating,
*ni√ram* A. *ramate* to rest, come to rest, cease, caus. cause to rest, stop, *ramayati* to gladden, give pleasure (sexual),
*nīra* n. water, juice, liquor,
*niramaṇa* n. resting, ceasing, 2. mfn worn out, exhausted,
*niramārṣa* mfn not impatient, patient, apathetic,
*nirāmaya* 540/1 m. freedom from illness, health, welfare, mfn free from illness, healthy, well, complete, entire, pure,
*nirambara* mfn undressed, naked,
*nirambu* mfn abstaining from water, not having any water,
*nirāmiṣāśin* mfn not meat-eating,
*niramitra* mfn free from enemies,
*nirānanda* mfn joyless, sorrowful, sad,
*nirandhas* mfn foodless, hungry
*nīrandhra* mfn having no holes or openings, close, thick, dense, uninterrupted,
*niraṅga* mfn incomplete, having no resources or expedients,
*nirañjana* mfn unpainted, spotless, pure, simple, void of passion or emotion, free from taint, free from suffering, n. the Supreme Being,
*nirañjano'ham* I am spotlessly pure,
*niraṅkuśa* uncontrolled, independent, free unruly, extravagant
*niranna* mfn wanting food, starving, giving or yielding no food,
*nirantara* 539/2 having no interval, uninterrupted, continuous perpetual, constant, faithful, true,

abounding in, full of, not other or different, identical, not hidden from view, (*am*) ind. closely, tightly, firmly, constantly, continually, immediately, at once,
*nirantarābhyāsa* m. constant repetition or study, diligent exercise or practice,
*nirantarāla* mfn without intervening space, close, narrow,
*niranubandha* mfn having no indicatory letter,
*niranuga* mfn without followers, unattended
*niranugraha* mfn ungracious, unkind,
*niranukrośa* mfn pitiless, hard-hearted, m. cruelty,
*niranumāna* mfn not bound to conclusions or consequences,
*niranunāsika* mfn not nasal
*niranurodha* mfn unfavourable, unfriendly,
*niranuśaya* mfn without consequences
*niranuyojya* mfn faultless, unblamable,
*niranvaya* mfn childless, unconnected, unrelated, illogical, unmethodical, unaccompanied, *nirapa* mfn waterless, secure, fortunate, prosperous, f. security, prosperity,
*nirāpad* f. no misfortune, security, prosperity
*nīrapatatrin* m. water-bird
*nirapakrama* mfn not to be escaped from,
*niraparādha* mfn guiltless, blameless,
*nirapavarta* mfn not returning
*nirapāya* mfn imperishable, infallible, free from harm or evil,
**nirapekṣa** 539/3mfn regardless of, indifferent to, independent of, disinterested, unaffected by prior, consideration, without expectation, absolute (not relative), f. independence, indifference, (*am*) ind. regardlessly, accidentally, *tā* f. *–tva* n. disregard, indifference,
*nirārambha* mfn abstaining from all work,
*nīrarāśī* m. 'water-mass' the ocean,
*nir√ard* P. *–ardati* to stream forth,
*nirargala* mfn unbarred, unimpeded, free,
*nirartha* mfn without wealth, poor, useless, vain, meaningless, m. loss, detriment, m.pl. nonsense,
*nirarti* mfn painless,
*nīraruha* n. 'water-grown' the water-lily, lotus,
*nir√2.as* to cast out, expel, remove, banish, to ward off, keep away, to strip off, stretch out, to reject, refuse, destroy,
*nīrasa* mfn without juice, sapless, dried up, withered, flavourless, insipid, without charm, dull, m. the pomegranate,
*nirāśa* 540/2 mfn. without any hope or wish or desire, f. hopelessness, despair, *nirāśaya* mfn not deep, without resting- place or retreat,
*nirasana* 553/1 casting out, driving away, expelling, removing, rejecting, denying, refusal, contradiction, n. vomiting, spitting, denying, refusal, banishment from, scattering, dispersing, destruction, extermination,
*nirāśis* 540/2 mfn. hopeless, despairing, without desire or wish
*nirāśraya* mfn shelterless, supportless, not dependent or resorting to, destitute, alone, *nirasta* 553/1mfn rejected, removed, destroyed, shot off (arrow), spit out, vomited, pronounced hurriedly or dropped in pronouncing, n. dropping or leaving out (considered a fault in pronunciation),
*nirasti* f. removal, destruction,

*nirata* mfn pleased, satisfied, delighting in, attached or devoted to, intent upon, deeply engaged in,
*nirātaṅka* 540/1 free from fear or pain, not feeling or causing it,
*nirātapa* mfn shady, not reached by the sun, f. the night,
*nīrataraṁga* m. a water-wave
*niratisaya* mfn unsurpassed, perfect,
*niratisayānanda* infinite bliss, supreme bliss,
*nirātithya* mfn inhospitable, lonely,
*nirātmaka* mfn having no individual existence or separate soul,
*niravadhi* mfn unlimited, endless, infinite,
*nirā√vah* P. *–vahati* to carry off, to fetch,
*nirāvaraṇa* 540/2 unveiled, manifest, evident,
*niravayava* mfn having no limbs or members, indivisible, not consisting of parts, *nirā√viś* to retire, keep away from,
*niraya* m. egression from earthly life, or Hell (without happiness),
*nirā√yam* to bring or get out,
*nirāyāsa* mfn not causing trouble or fatigue, easy,
*nirāyata* mfn stretched out, extended, contracted, compact,
*nirāśa* 540/2 without any hope or wish free from expectation
*nīrasa* mfn without juice, sapless, dried up, withered, tasteless,
*niraśana* mfn abstaining from food, n. going without food, fasting,
*nirāśaṅka* mfn fearless, (*am*) ind. without fear or hesitation,
*nirāśis* free from desires, indifferent, hopeless,
*nirāsrava* mfn sinless,
*nirāśrayā* 540/2 destitute, alone, without support, shelterless,
*niraṣṭa (√akṣ)* emasculated, deprived of vigour,
*nirāstha* mfn not interested in anything, not intent upon (comp).
*niraśva* mfn without horses,
*nīrata* mfn not delighting in, indifferent,
*nirātaṅka* 134/2 mfn free from fear or pain, comfortable, not feeling/causing it, *niratīcāra* mfn inviolable,
*niratiśaya* mfn unsurpassed, perfect,
*niratyaya* mfn free from danger, secure, infallible, faultless,
*nirava* mfn unprotected,
*nīrava* mfn soundless, noiseless, *(am*) ind. silently,
*nirava√day* to satisfy anyone in respect to
*nirava√dhe* P. *–dhayate* to suck out,
*niravadhi* mfn unlimited, endless, infinite,
*nirava√do* P. *–dāti* or*–dyati* to distribute or divide completely, give anyone his share, appease,
*niravadya* mfn not liable, unobjectionable, n. blamelessness, excellence,
*niravagraha* mfn unrestrained, independent,
*niravaha* m. a kind of sword,
*niravalamba* mfn supportless,
*nirāvaraṇa* mfn unveiled, manifest, evident
*niravarodha* mfn unrestrained, unopposed,
*niravasāda* mfn not cast down, cheerful,

*niravaśeṣa* mfn without residue, complete,
*niravaskṛta* mfn clean, pure,
*nirava√so* caus, *-sāyayati* to establish, settle,
*niravatta* mfn distributed, completely divided or allotted
*niravayava* mfn not consisting of parts, indivisible,
*niravekṣ(√īkṣ*) to observe, perceive,
*niravyaya* mfn undecaying, eternal,
*nirāya* mfn yielding no income, profitless
*nirāyāsa* mfn not causing trouble or fatigue,
*nirāyata* mfn unextended, compact, contracted,
*nirāyati* mfn one with no future, whose demise is at hand,
*nirbaddha* mfn fixed or fastened upon, clung to, pressed hard, urged,
*nirbādha* mfn free from vexation/annoyance
*nirbala* mfn powerless, weak,
*nir√bandh* P. *–badhnāti* to fix or fasten upon, attach oneself to, insist upon, persist in, urge,
*nirbandha* m. 555/3 perseverance, insisting upon, objection, obstinacy, attributing anything to, accusing of (comp.),
*nirbandhu* mfn without relations or friends,
*nir√bhā* P. *–bhāti* to shine forth, appear, arise, to look like, seem to be,
*nirbhāga* mfn not consisting of parts,
*nirbhāgya* mfn unfortunate,
*nir√bhaj* P.A. *–bhajati (te),* to exclude from participation, to satisfy with (3rd), *nirbhara* 541/2 without weight or measure, measureless, excessive, vehement, violent, ardent, full of, abounding in,
*nirbhara* mfn 'without weight or measure' excessive, vehement, violent, deep (as sleep), ardent (embrace), full of, abounding in,
*nirbharam* ind. in full measure, completely,
*nirbharata* m. unsupported, not maintained,
*nir√bhās* caus. *–bhāsayati* to illuminate,
*nirbhāsa* m. appearance, similar, like,
*nirbhāsana* n. illuminating, illustrating, making manifest,
*nirbhāsita* mfn illuminated, illumined,
*nirbhaṭa* mfn hard, firm,
*nirbhāṭa* mfn shone or shining forth, appeared, arisen,
*nirbhaya* n. fearlessness, security, mfn fearless, free from danger, tranquil, beyond fear, *nirbheda* m. breaking asunder, splitting, bursting, split, rent, channel (of a river), betraying, revealing,
*nirbhinna* mfn broken asunder, budded, blossomed, divided, separated, penetrated, found out, betrayed,
*nirbhūti* f. disappearing, vanishing,
*nirbīja* mfn seedless, impotent, attributeless,
*nirbījasamādhi* in which the seeds of *saṁskāra* are fried and therefore unable to germinate, *nirbodha* 541/2 see *nirbuddhi* 541/2 m. dull, stupid, senseless
*nir√brū* P. *–bravīti* to speak out, pronounce, interpret, explain,
*nirbuddhi* unintelligent, senseless, ignorant,
*nirdagdha* 2.mfn burnt, burnt up,
*nirdahana* mfn not burning, n. burning up, consuming, *nirdāha* n. burning

*nirdainya* mfn free from misery, comfortable, at ease
*nirdākṣiṇya* mfn not courteous, rude
*nirdara* m. a cave, cavern
*nirdaravāsin* mfn inhabiting a cave
*nirdāridriya* mfn free from poverty, wealthy,
*nirdātṛ* m. a weeder, reaper,
*nirdaya* mfn pitiless, unkind, cruel,
*nirdeśa* 555/2 m. pointing out, indicating, directing, command, instruction, description, designation, specification, details or particulars,
*nirdeva* mfn abandoned by the gods, without gods or idols,
*nir√dhā* P. *–dadhāti* to take or find out,
*nirdhana* mfn without money or property, m. an old bull,
*nirdhanin* mfn without wealth, poor,
*nirdharma* mfn unrighteous, lawless, impious, m. unrighteousness,
*nirdhauta* washed off, cleansed, purified, *nir√dhṛ* to settle, ascertain, caus. *–dhārayati* to hold back (the breath), to take or pick out,
*nirdhūma* mfn smokeless,
*nirdhūta* shaken, agitated, harassed, shaken off, deprived or bereft of (comp.), a man abandoned by his relatives or friends,
*nir-dhyai* 555/3to think of, reflect upon,
*nirdhyāta* mfn thought of, meditated,
*nirdigdha* mfn anointed, well-fed, stout,
*nir√diś* P. *–diśati* to point to, show, to assign anything to, destine for, to indicate, state, name, to take for, regard as, to proclaim, prophesy, recommend, advise,
*nirdiṣṭa* mfn pointed out, shown, announced, foretold, enjoined, meant or determined for, appointed to, learned, wise,
*nirdoṣa* without evil, guiltless, see 2. *doṣa* 498/2
*nirdravya* mfn immaterial, without property,
*nirdroha* mfn friendly, not hostile/malicious
*nirdruma* mfn treeless,
*nirduḥkha* mfn painless, not feeling or causing pain,
*nirdurdina*mfn 'free from bad weather', serene, bright,
*nirdvaṃdva* 541/2 indifferent to the pairs of opposites, e.g. pain and pleasure, independent, not double, not contested, not acknowledging two principles,
*nirebha* mfn soundless, noiseless,
*nireka 1.* mfn excluding one, 2. prominence, superiority, above all, in a high degree *nirenas* mfn free from guilt,
*nirga* m. a country, region, district,
*nir√gā* to go out, come forth,
*nirgacchati* comes out,
*nirgalita* mfn flowed out, dissolved, melted
*nirgama* m. going forth, setting out, escaping from, vanishing, cessation, end, exit, issue, outlet, a door,
*nirgata* mfn departed, gone out, come forth, appeared, become visible, disappeared, extinct, freed from, f. the state of being entirely freed from sin, freed from fear, fearless, *nir√gam* P. *gacchati* to go

out, leave, comes forth, depart from, set out, to start, come out, or appear, to go away, disappear, to enter into any state, to undergo,
*nirgahana* mfn knowing no difficulties, intrepid, 541/1
*nirgamya* ind. having gone out, 554/2
*nirgarha* mfn blameless,
*nirgarva* mfn free from pride, humble,
*nirgata* mfn gone out, come forth, appeared, become visible, extinct, disappeared, freed from,
*nirgaurava* mfn without dignity
*nirghaṇṭa, °ṇṭu, °ṇṭuka = nighaṇṭa* etc. collection of words, vocabulary,
*nirghaṭa* n. a great fair, crowded market,
*nirghāta* m. removal, destruction, whirlwind,hurricane, thunderstorm, earthquake, *nirghoṣa* mfn soundless, noiseless, 2. sound, noise, rattling, tramping,
*nirgrāhya* mfn perceivable, to be traced or found out,
*nirgrantha* mfn free from all ties or hindrances, without possessions, a saint who has withdrawn from the world and lives either as a hermit or a religious mendicant wandering about naked, a fool, idiot, a gambler, murder, manslaughter, m. a naked Jaina or Buddhist mendicant, n. Jainism or Buddhism, free from knots, knotless, without blemish, perfect, poor, a religious mendicant, a fool,
*nirguṇa* 541/1 devoid of all qualities or properties, having no epithet, (said of the Supreme being), "synonym for *para brahman* and *aviśiṣṭa*" HH
*nirguṇatva* having the nature of being without *guṇā*
*nir√han* to strike off, expel, remove, strike or knock out, kill, destroy,
*nirhāra* m. a hoard, a private store,
*nirharaṇa* n. taking out, extracting, expelling, carrying out (esp. a dead body),
*nirhārin* mfn diffusively fragrant, taking forth or out, having wealth,
*nirhata* mfn struck down,
*nirhetu* mfn causeless, reasonless, *tā* f. *tva* n. want of a cause or reason,
*nirhlāda* mfn joyless, uncomfortable, uneasy,
*nir√hrād* to cause to sound, beat a drum,
*nirhrāda* m. sound, noise, humming, roaring, murmuring, etc.
*nirhrāsa* m. shortening, abbreviation,
*nirhrasita* mfn shortened (as a vowel),
*nirhrasta* mfn abridged, diminished,
*nirhṛta* mfn taken forth or out, removed,
*nir√hve* P.*–hvayati* to call off,
*nir√i* P. *–eti* to go out, come forth, go off, depart,
*nī-rī (nis +√rī*) P.A. *–riṇāti, riṇīte*, to loosen, separate from, allure, seduce
*niriccha* mfn without wish or desire, indifferent,
*nirīha* mfn motionless, inactive, desireless, indifferent, not anxious,
*nir√īkṣ* A. *īkṣate (ti),* to look at or towards, behold, regard, observe,
*nirīkṣe* I see, I behold*, 3/s/mid, nir √īkṣ*
*nirīkṣya* ind. having contemplated, having looked at or viewed
*nirindhana* mfn without fuel,
*nirindriya* mfn impotent, without manly vigour or strength, a barren cow, having no organs of sense,
*niriṅga* mfn immovable, not flickering,
*nirjala* mfn waterless, dry, m. or n. a dry country, desert, waste

*nirjana* mfn unpeopled, lonely, desolate,
*nirjara* mfn not becoming old, young, fresh, imperishable, immortal, m. a god 2. mfn completely wearing down or destroying, m. the gradual destruction of all actions (Jain)
*nirjarjalpa* mfn tattered,
*nirjāta* come forth, appeared, visible,
*nirjaya* m. conquest, subduing, mastering,
*nirjhara* m. a waterfall, cataract, cascade, a mountain torrent, burning chaff, an elephant, (ī) f. a river,
*nirjharin* m. a mountain,
*nir√ji* P. –jayati to conquer, win, acquire,
*nirjijñāsa* mfn not desiring to know or understand,
*nirjita* mfn conquered, subdued, won,
*nirjīva* mfn lifeless, dead,
*nirjñāna* mfn ignorant, silly, stupid,
*nir√jī* caus. *–jarayati* to wear down, crush,
*nirjuṣṭa* mfn frequented, inhabited,
*nirjyotis* mfn lightless, dark,
*nirlakṣmīka* mfn devoid of lustre or splendour,
*nirlakṣya* mfn not observable, invisible,
*nirlekhana* n. a scraper,
*nir√likh* P. *–likhati* to scratch, scarify,
*nirlina* mfn cut through or off,
*nirlipta* m. unsmeared, undefiled,
**nirlobha** mfn free from desire, not avaricious
*nir√lup* P. *–lumpati* to draw out, extract,
*nir√luṭh* 1. caus. *loṭhayati* to roll down, 2. *-loṭhayati* to rob, steal,
*nir√mā* A. *–mimīte, -māti*, to mete out, measure, to build, make out of, form, fabricate, produce, create, compose or write,
*nirmā* f. value, measure, equivalent,
*nirmada* mfn sober, quiet, humble, modest
*nirmādhyastha* n. absence of impartiality, interest, sympathy
*nirmagna* mfn to sink under, sunk into i.e. firmly fixed upon,
*nirmala* mfn spotless, unsullied, clean, pure, shining, resplendent, bright, sinless, virtuous, having a pure mind, n. cleansing, purification stainlessness, cleanness, without stain or impurity, *nirmalīmasa* mfn spotless, clean, pure,
*nirmama* mfn unselfish, disinterested, esp. free from all worldly connections, regardless of, indifferent to, 541/3
*nirmāṁsa* mfn emaciated, fleshless,
*nirmāṇa* n. measuring, measure, reach, extent, forming, making, transformation, pith, the best of anything, , manufacture, building, producing, creation,
*nirmāna* free from pride, without self-confidence,
*nirmāṇacitta* manufactured mind, manufacturing mind,
*nirmāṇakāya* m. body of transformations, manufactured body,
*nirmanaska* mindless, having no *manas,*
*nirmantra* a ceremony without holy texts,
*nirmantu* mfn faultless, innocent,

*nirmanuja* mfn not peopled, uninhabited,
*nirmānuṣa* mfn not peopled, desolate,
*nirmanyu* mfn free from anger, or resentment
*nirmārga* mfn roadless, pathless
*nirmaryāda* mfn boundless, immeasurable, innumerable, unlimited, unrestrained, unruly, wicked, criminal, (*am)* ind. confusedly, topsy-turvy,
*nir√math* or *manth* P.A. *–manthati (te*), to produce fire by rubbing wood together, to stir rub or churn, 556/1
*nirmatha* mfn rubbing,
*nirmathana* mfn rubbing, churning, making butter, lighting a fire,
*nirmātṛ* m. maker, builder, creator, author,
*nirmatsara* mfn without envy or jealousy,
*nirmāya* mfn powerless, weak,
*nirmedha* mfn without understanding, stupid
*nirmita* mfn constructed, built, formed, created, performed (ceremony),
*nirmithya* mfn not false, true,
*nirmiti* f. formation, creation, making, adding, addition(of a word),
*nirmocana* n. deliverance,
*nirmoha* mfn free from illusion, without attachment, without delusion,
*nirmoka* m. setting loose or free,
*nirmokṣa* m. liberation, deliverance from,
*nirmoktṛ* m. a looser, resolver of doubts,
*nir√muc* P. *–muñcati* to loosen, free from, liberate, pass. *–mucyate* to be freed, or free oneself from, get rid of, to be abandoned or given up,
*nir√muh* caus. *–mohayati* to confuse, bewilder,
*nirmukta* 556/2 loosed, separated, liberated, given up, lost, disappeared, vanished, free from every attachment,
*nirmukti* f. liberation, deliverance from,
*nirmuṭa* m. a tree, a free market, the sun
*nirmūla* mfn rootless (as a tree),
*nirṇāma* m. bending, twisting, turning,
*nirṇamana* n. bending,
*nirnamaskāra* mfn offering no homage, not respecting, unrespected,
*nirnara* mfn deserted, abandoned by men
*nirnaṭa* m. bent outward, prominent,
*nirṇaya* m. taking off, removing, complete ascertainment, decision, settlement, determination, (in logic) deduction, inference, conclusion, (in law) sentence, verdict, (in rhet.) narration, discussion, consideration,
*nirṇāyana* n. rendering certain, the outer angleof the elephant's eye,
*nirṇāyaka* mfn settling, conclusive,
*nirṇejaka* m. a washerman, washer,
*nirṇejana* n. washing cleaning, atonement for an offence, expiation, water for washing or rinsing,
*nirṇeka* m. washing, ablution, expiation,
*nirṇenekti* P. washes off, cleans,
*nir√ṇī (√nī)* P.A. *–nayati (te*), to lead or take away, carry off, to find out, investigate, decide, fix on,

settle,
*nirnidra* mfn sleepless,
*nirṇikta* mfn washed, cleaned, polished, purified, pure,
*nirṇiktamanas* mfn pure-hearted,
*nirnimeṣa* mfn not twinkling, not closing the eye,
*nirnimitta* mfn without reason or motive, causeless, having no ego motive, free from cause,
*nirnirodha* mfn unobstructed,
*nirṇīta* mfn (having been) decided,
*nirṇoda* m. removal, banishment,
*nirodha* 554/1 m. confinement, imprisonment, restraint, check, suppression, suppression of pain, covering up, hurting, injuring, aversion, disfavour, dislike, a state of intense concentration in which the distinction between subject and object is destroyed, control (of the mind), in buddhism the cessation or removal of suffering, a stage of meditation – cessation of activity, see *nivṛtti,* 'unrealisable' (Gam.),
*nirodha pariṇāma* cessation of mental activity
*nīroga* mfn free from sickness, healthy,
*nirogatva* n. health, being without disease
*nī-roha* m. shooting out, growing,
*nir√ṛ* to go out or off, fall away from, be deprived of, to separate, disjoin,
*nir√ṛch* P. *–ṛchati* to go asunder or pass away, to be deprived of,
*nir√ṛj* P. *–arjati* to let out, deliver,
*nirṛta* mfn dissolved, decayed, debilitated
*nirṛti* f. dissolution, destruction, calamity, evil, adversity, m. death
*nirṛtha* m. destruction, personified as the destroyer
*nir√ubj* P. *–ubjati* to cause to flow down, let loose,
*nī-ruc (nis +√ruc)* to drive away by shining
*nirudaka* mfn waterless,
*niruddeśam* ind. without any statement,
*niruddrāva* mfn immovable, undecaying,
*ni √rudh* 553/3 to hold back, stop,
*niruddha* mfn. held back, withheld, stopped, controlled,
*nirūḍha* mfn unmarried, 2. mfn grown up, conventional, accepted, m. (in rhetoric) the force or application of words according to their natural or received meanings, (in logic) the inherence of any property in the term implying it (as of redness in the word 'red' etc. 3. drawn out, put aside, separate, purged, eviscerated
*nirūḍhi* f. fame, celebrity,
*nirudhya* gerund confining, suppressing
*nirudvigna* mfn unexcited, calm, sedate,
*nirudyama* mfn effortless, inactive, lazy,
*nirudyoga* mfn disheartened, causeless, without effort, indolent,
*ni√ruh* caus. *–ropayati* to transplant, transfer from,
*nir√1.ūh* P.A. *–ūhati* to push or draw out, put aside or apart, remove,
*nirūha* 1. m. a complete sentence, 2. m. logic, disputation, certainty, ascertainment, mfn = *niścita*
*nirūhaṇa* n. ascertainment,
*nīruj* mfn healthy, wholesome,

*nirukta* 553/3 mfn uttered, pronounced, expressed, explained, defined, explicitly mentioned or enjoined, distinct, loud, interpreted i.e. become manifest, fulfilled, accomplished (as a word), n. explanation or etymological interpretation of a word, that which is definable.. , the science of etymology (one of the limbs of the Veda),
*nirukti* f. etymological explanation of a word, word derivation, communication of an event that has taken place,
*niruktu* mfn uttered, pronounced, expressed, explained, defined, explicitly mentioned, distinct, loud, interpreted,
*niruṇaddhi*, confines, restrains, holds back,
*nirunmāda* mfn free from pride or arrogance
*ni√rūp* P. *–rūpayati* to perform, represent on stage, act, gesticulate, indicate by gesture, to perceive, notice, find out, ascertain, to investigate, examine, consider, reflect upon, *nīrūpa* mfn shapeless, m. air, wind, heaven, ether,
*nirūpādhika* mfn unconditional (logic), absolute, categorical, without attributes or qualities, without any limiting adjunct,
*nirūpaka* mfn observing, observer,
*nirūpaṇa* mfn stating, determining, defining, f. the act of stating, examination, sight, appearance, form, shape,
*nirupabhoga* mfn not enjoying,
*nirupādāna* mfn free from desire or clinging to life,
*nirupadhi* mfn guileless, blameless, honest,
*nirupādhi* (and *–dhika*) mfn without attributes or qualities, absolute, unconditioned, *nirupadrava* mfn free from affliction or danger, neither inflicting nor incurring adversity, harmless, peaceful, secure, happy,
*nirupahita* mfn (in phil) without *upādhi* or *upadhi*
*nirupākhya* mfn without qualification, immaterial, unreal, false, non-existent, indescribable, inexpressible,
*nirupakrama* mfn incurable,
*nirupakriya* mfn not useful or profitable,
*nirupama* mfn peerless, incomparable,
*nirupapatti* mfn unfit, unsuitable,
*nirupaplava* mfn untroubled, unmolested,
*nirupasarga* mfn free from portents, auspicious
*nirupaskṛta* mfn unimpaired by, simple, pure
*nirupasṛṣṭa* mfn undamaged,
*nirupasthāyaka* mfn unattended,
*nirupāya* mfn without expedients, helpless, unsuccessful,
*nirūpayati* he sees, describes
*nirupayoga* mfn useless, unserviceable,
*nirupekṣa* mfn not neglectful,
*nirūpita* mfn seen, observed, considered, discovered, defined, appointed, elected, chosen, n. the state of having been discussed or ascertained,
*nirūpiti* f. statement, definition,
*nirupti* f. scattering, pouring out, offering,
*nirūpya* ind. performing, acting, gesturing, having seen, considered, 2. mfn to be seen, defined,

ascertained, not yet certain, questionable,
*nirutkaṇṭha* mfn free from longing/desire
*nirutsāha* m. absence of exertion, indolence, mfn without energy or courage,
*nirutsuka* mfn careless, indifferent, tranquil, without eagerness,
*niruttara* mfn having no superior, answerless silenced,
*niruttha* mfn irrecoverable,
*nir√vā* P. *–vāti* to blow (wind), to cease to blow, to be blown out or extinguished, to be allayed, refreshed, exhilarated,
*nir√vac* mostly used in pass. *–ucyate*, to speak out, express clearly or distinctly, declare, interpret, explain, to derive from,
*nirvacana* mfn not speaking, silent, unobjectionable, blameless, (*am)* ind. silently, 2. n. speaking out, pronouncing, a saying or proverb, interpretation, explanation, etymology,
*nir√vad* P.A. *–vadati (te*), to order off, warn off, expel or drive away, to speak out, utter, to abuse, revile, to deny
*nirvāda* m. absence of dispute or railing, 2. m. obloquy, censure, rumour,
*nir√vadh* to split off or asunder, sever,
*nir√vah* P. *–vahati* to lead out of, save from, to bring about, accomplish, to be brought about succeed, be successful, overcome obstacles,
*nirvāha* m. carrying on, accomplishing, describing, narrating, perseverance, steadfastness, *nirvahaṇa* n. end, issue, completion,
*nirvāhaṇa* n. carrying off, removing, destroying,
*nirvāhin* mfn leading or carrying out,
*nirvaira* without enmity, peaceable,
*nirvākya, nirvāc,* mfn speechless,
*nirvaṁṣa* mfn having no family, alone
*nirvāṇa* 557/3 mfn. blown or put out, extinguished (as a lamp or fire), set (as the sun), calmed, quieted, dead, deceased (having the fire of life extinguished), lost, disappeared, immersed, plunged, immovable, n. blowing out, extinction, cessation, vanishing, disappearance *nir√vañc* A. *–vañcate,* to deceive,
*nirvāñc* mfn outward, exterior,
*nir√vap* P.A. *–vapati,* to pour out, sprinkle, offer, present (esp. sacrificial items), to choose or select for, distribute, perform a sacrifice or funeral oblation,
*nirvara* mfn excellent,
*nirvartaka* mfn bringing about, finishing, accomplishing, performing,
*nirvartana* n. completion, execution,
*nir√varṇ–varṇayati* to look at, contemplate
*nir√5.vas* P. *–vasati* to dwell, finish dwelling, dwell abroad, to dismiss, banish, 557/2 *nirvāsa* m. leaving one's home, banishment
*nirvaśa* mfn having no free will dependent on another, 542/1
*nirvāsana* mfn without fancy or imagination, n. expelling from home, banishment, leading out to some other place,
*nirvāsita* mfn exiled, banished, dismissed
*nirvasu* without property, poor,
*nirvāta* mfn free from wind, sheltered, still
*nirveda* 542/2 mfn not having the Vedas, infidel, *2.* 557/3 m. complete indifference, disregard of

worldly objects, loathing, disgust for (6th,7th in comp.), *duḥ-saham* ind. in a despairingly unsupportable manner, *vat* mfn despondent, resigned, indifferent, *nirvedha* m. penetration, insight, *nirvedya* ind. unknowable, without having known
*nirvega* mfn without violent motion, quiet, calm
*nirveśa* m. payment, returning, offering, wages, reward, atonement, expiation, entering, attaining, fainting, swooning, 558/1
*nirvi√bhās* caus. *–bhāsayati* to illumine, enlighten
*nirvicāra* mfn not needing consideration, not reflecting or considering, (*am)* ind. without reflection, inconsiderately, without inquiry,
*nirviceṣṭa* mfn motionless, insensible,
*nir√3.vid* P. *–vindati* to find out, *–vide,* to get rid of, do away with, pass. *–vidyate* to be despondent or depressed, be disgusted with, caus. *–vedayati,* to cause despair, f. despondency, despair,
*nirviddha* mfn wounded, killed, separated from each other, isolated,
*nirvidya* mfn unlearned, uneducated
*nirvighna* mfn uninterrupted, unhindered,
**nirvikalpa** mfn without attributes, not admitting an alternative, free from change or differences, 2. *nirvikalpa* G209 nonconceptual, the highest state of *samādhi*, 'free of judgement', 'free from ideation' (Gam.), 542/1 mfn not admitting an alternative, free from change or differences, admitting no doubt, not wavering, 'devoid of all imaginations' (Gam.), *nirvikalpa samādhi* unqualified unity HH
*nirvikalpaka* n. knowledge not depending upon or derived from the senses,
*nirvikāra* mfn unchanged, unchangeable, uniform, normal,
*nirvikāsa* mfn not opening or expanded,
*nirvi√kram –krāmati* to step out,
*nirvimarśa* Apte 293/1 void of reflection, unthinking, 542/2 unreflecting, inconsiderate, *nirviṇṇa* mfn despondent, depressed, sorrowful, afraid, loathing, disgusted with, abused, degraded, humble,
*nirvirodha* mfn not being opposed to
*nirvīrya* mfn powerless, unmanly, m.a weakling, *tā* f. unmanliness, powerlessness, impotence,
*nir√viś* P. *–viśati* to enter into, to settle in a home, become a householder, to marry, to pay, render, offer, to enjoy, delight in, to go out or forth, to embellish,
*nirviṣaya* mfn having no dwelling place or expelled from it, supportless, hanging in the air, having no object or sphere of action, not attached to sensual objects,
*nirviṣaṅga* indifferent, not attached,
*nirviśaṅka* mfn fearless, confident,
*nirviśeṣa* mfn showing or making no difference, undiscriminating, without distinction, not different from, same, like, n. absence of difference, likeness, without special characteristics,
*nirviśeṣacinmātra* undifferentiated consciousness alone,
*nirviśeṣākṛti* mfn having like appearance, looking alike, whose forms are precisely alike,
*nirviśeṣatva* absence of distinctive attributes,
*nirvi√śī* to peel or drop off, fall asunder,
*nirviṣṭa* mfn entered, sticking in, sitting, married, paid off, rendered, enjoyed, earned, gained,
*nirvitarka* mfn unreflecting, inconsiderate,
*nirvi√vah* P. *–vahati* to carry out, export, expel,
*nir√vai* P. *–vāyati* to be extinguished, go out,
*nirviveka* mfn undiscriminating,
*nirveṣṭana* n. a weavers shuttle

*nirveṣṭita* mfn denuded,
*nirvitarka* mfn unreflecting, inconsiderate,
*nirvoḍhṛ* mfn accomplishing, performing,
*nir√2.vṛ* A. *vṛṇīte* to choose, select,
*nirvraṇita* mfn whose wounds are healed
*nirvraska* mfn uprooted, extirpated,
*nirvrata* mfn neglecting religious duties,
*nirvṛṣṭi* f. cessation of rain,
*nir√vṛt* A. *–vartate,* to come forth, originate, become, to be accomplished or affected, or finished, come off, take place, caus. *vartayati* to cause to come forth, bring out, turn out, remove, bring about, complete, to gladden, satisfy,
*nirvṛta* mfn satisfied, happy, tranquil, at ease, contented,
*nirvṛti* 558/1 f. complete satisfaction, bliss, emancipation, final beatitude, attainment of rest, extinction (of a lamp), destruction, death,
*nirvṛtta* mfn sprung forth, originated, developed, accomplished, finished, ready, grown out (fruit)
*nirvṛtti* mfn having no occupation, destitute, 2.f. originating, development, growth, completion, termination,
*nirvyādhi* mfn free from sickness, healthy
*nirvyagra* mfn unconfused, calm, prudent
*nirvyāja* mfn free from deceit or ambiguity, exact, honest, sincere, pure,
*nirvyākula* mfn not troubled or excited, calm, *tā* f. calmness, tranquillity,
*nirvyañjaka* mfn indicating, betraying
*nirvyañjaṇa* mfn without condiment, *(e)* ind.in a plain manner, explicitly,
*nirvyāpāra* mfn not busy, at leisure, passive
*nirvyasana* mfn free from bad inclinations,
*nirvyatha* mfn free from pain, quiet, calm,
*nirvyāvṛtti* mfn (emancipation), not involving any return (to worldly existence), *nirvyūḍha* mfn pushed out, expelled from, arrayed in order of battle, carried out, finished, completed, succeeded, successful, lucky, left, abandoned, n. bringing about, accomplishing, *nirvyūḍhi* f. end, highest point or degree
*nirvyūha* n.m. a turret, a helmet or its ornament, a crest, a door, gate, A peg to hang things on, *nir√yā* P.*–yāti,* to go out, come forth, set out for, to go hunting, to die, to weed a field, to drive away, expel
*niryā* f. getting out of order, disturbance, defect (esp. of a rite),
*nir√yāc* P.A. *–yācati (te),* to beg or solicit from, to ask, entreat,
*niryāma* m. a sailor, pilot,
*niryāmaka* m. an assistant,
*niryāṇa* n. going forth or out, exit, issue,
*niryāṇika* mfn conducive to emancipation,
*niryantraṇa* mfn unrestrained, self-willed, independent, (*am*) ind. without restraint *niryāsa* m. an exudation, juice, resin, milk, any thick liquid, extract,
*niryāta* mfn gone out or forth, issued,
*niryāti* f. departure, dying, final emancipation
*niryatna* mfn inactive, immovable, lazy
*niryoga* m. a decoration, a tie-rope for cows
*niryūha* n. prominence, projection, a kind of pinnacle or turret, a helmet, crest, a peg or bracket, a

door, gate, m. extract, juice,
*niryukta* mfn constructed, built, erected
*niryukti* f. want of union or connection, unfitness, impropriety, mfn unfounded, illogical, wrong, 2. f. explanation of a sacred text (Jain)
*niryūṣa* m. extract, juice, etc.
*nis*543/2 ind. out, forth, away. also used as a prefix to verbs and nouns (with nouns has a sense of negation or privation - often may be translated as without), in which case it takes the meanings- out of, away from, without, destitute of, free from, also may be used as a strengthening particle – entirely, thoroughly, very, very liable to be changed to *niḥ, nir, niś, niṣ,* or*nī* usually according to the following letter,
*niś* 542/3 for *nis* in comp.
√*niś* 560/2 Cl 1 P *neśati* to meditate upon, be absorbed in meditation, DP in *samādhi* meditating upon, 2. f. night, every night,
*niś*- with nouns has a sense of negation or privation e.g. destitute of and may be translated as 'without', for *nis* before *c* or *ch,* for *nis* in compounds,
*niṣ*- for *nis* before *k, kh, p, ph, see nis- / niś-* above, 2. Cl 1 P.*neṣati,* to moisten, sprinkle, *niśā* f. night, a vision, dream, turmeric,
*niśabda* mfn speechless, silent,
*niṣac* √*sac* to be closely connected or associated
*niśācara* m. night-wanderer, a kind of demon, a fiend, a jackal, an owl, a snake, mfn nightwalking, moving about by night,
*ni*√*sad* Cl 1 *–sīdati,* to sit down, be seated,
*niṣād* mfn sitting inactive,
*niśāda* m. a man of low caste, an out-caste, a man of any degraded tribe,
*niṣadha* name of a people, *Niṣadha* - name of a country,
*niṣadhādhipa* m. ruler or king of *Niṣadha*
*nīṣāh* mfn overpowering
*niṣakta* mfn hung or hanging on, fixed in, fastened to,
*ni*√*śam* P. *–śamyati* to be extinguished, caus. *śamayati* to appease, make quiet, to cool down, *śāmayati* to observe, perceive, hear, learn,
*niśāma* m. observing, perceiving,
*niśamana* n. perceiving, hearing,
*niśāmana* 560/3 observing, perceiving, repeated observation
*niśamaya* mfn perceiving, coming into contact with, reaching to (comp.)
*niśāmita* mfn perceived, heard, learnt,
*niśamya* ind. having perceived or heard,
*niśāna* sharpening, whetting, observing, perceiving
*niṣaṅga* m. clinging to, attachment, quiver,
*niṣaṅgathi* mfn embracing, m. an embrace, a bowman, a charioteer, a car, the shoulder, grass,
*niṣaṅgin* mfn having a quiver or sword, cleaving, clinging, sticking, attached to, m. a bowman, warrior,
*niṣaṇṇa* mfn sitting, seated, resting or leaning on, sunk down, distressed,
*niṣanna* mfn dejected
*niṣaṇṇaka* mfn sitting, seated, n. a seat
*niśānta* m.n. daybreak, 2. 560/3 mfn allayed, tranquil, calm, customary, traditional, n. a house,

dwelling, habitation, a harem,
*nīśāra* m. a warm cloth or outer garment, curtains esp. mosquito curtains,
*nisarga* m. voiding excrement, giving away, granting, bestowing, relinquishing, abandoning, natural state or condition,
*nisargabhāva* m. natural state or condition,
*nisargabhinna* mfn naturally distinct,
*nisargaja* mfn innate, inborn, produced at creation, natural,
*nisarganipuṇa* mfn naturally clever,
*nisargapadva* n. inclined, feeling attracted towards,
*niśāna* n. sharpening, whetting, observing, perceiving,
*niśata* 560/3 m. shining at night,
*niśāta* mfn sharpened, whetted, polished,
*niśatayati* mitigates,
*niśaṭha* mfn not false, honest,
*niśāvana* m. hemp,
*niśāyin* mfn lying down, sleeping,
*nis√bhid* Cl 7 *–bhinatti,* to split open,
*niścakṣus* mfn eyeless, blind,
*niścakrika* mfn without tricks/deceit, honest
*niścala* mfn motionless, immovable, fixed, steady, invariable, unchangeable,*ā)*f. the earth, *niś√car* P. *–carati* to come forth, go out, proceed, appear, rise (as sounds)
*niścarati* moves away, wanders away
*niścaya*561/2 m. inquiry, ascertainment, fixed opinion, conviction, certainty, '*iti niścayaḥ* this is a fixed opinion,'resolution, resolve, design, purpose, aim, "to differentiate the two (see *cid* and *cit*) is called *niścaya* (resolution) ." HH
*niścayabodha.* (E. p.434) sure-knowledge,
*niścayaka* mfn who or what ascertains and determines, determining, decisive,
*niścayavṛtti* a resolute state of mind,
*niścayin* 561/2 of firm opinion or resolution, one who has come to know
*niśceṣṭa* mfn incapable of motion, motionless, powerless, helpless, *(am)* ind. without motion, *(ā)* f. motionless
*niścetana* mfn unconscious, unreasonable,
*niścetas* mfn out of one's senses,
*niś√2.ci* P. *–cinoti,* to ascertain, investigate, decide, settle, fix upon, determine, resolve, *nis√ci* Cl 3 *–ciketi,* to decide, settle, determine as certain,
*niścinta* mfn not thinking, thoughtless,
*niścita* mfn one who has come to a conclusion or formed a certain opinion, determined to, resolute upon, determined, settled, decided, (*am*) ind. decidedly, positively, n. certainty, decision, resolution, design, careless, unconcerned,
*niściti* f. ascertainment, fixing, settling,
*niśchandas* mfn not studying Vedic texts,
*niśchāya* mfn shadeless, without shade,
*niścheda* mfn indivisible, reduced by the common divisor to the least term
*niśchidra* mfn having no rents or holes, without weak points or defects, unhurt, uninterrupted, *niścita* 561/2 mfn one who has come to a conclusion, or formed a certain opinion, ascertained, determined,

certainty, decision, knowing with certainty, n. certainty, decision, resolution, design, (*am*) ind. decidedly, positively,
*niścitya* 561/2 ind. having ascertained or decided, surely, without doubt,
*niṣedha* 562/1 hindering, prohibition, keeping off , prevention,
*niṣeka* m. sprinkling, infusion, an injecting esp. of semen, impregnation, the ceremony performed upon impregnation,
*niṣeva* mfn practising, exercising, observing, enjoying, (*ā*) f. exercising, practice, service, use, employment, devotion, adoration,
*niṣevaka* mfn visiting, frequenting, using, employing, observing, enjoying,
*niṣevaṇa* n. visiting, frequenting, living in, practice, performance, use, employment, adherence or devotion to, honour, worship,
*niṣevin* mfn practising, enjoying, observing,
*nis√gam* Cl 1 *–gacchati,* go out, issue forth,
*ni√ṣidh* to drive away, ward off, keep back, forbid, prohibit, suppress,
*niṣiddhakarma* action(s) forbidden by scripture
*niṣiddhi* f. prohibition, defence, warding off,
*nis√īkṣ* Cl 1 *īkṣate,* look upon, survey,
*ni√śi* P. *–śiśāti* to sharpen, whet, to excite, strengthen,
*niśita* mfn sharpened, sharp, stimulated, n. iron, steel,
*niśitā* f. night,
*niśītha* m. midnight, night,
*niśiti* f. exciting, refreshing,
*√niṣk* 562/2 Cl 10 A *niṣkayate* to measure, weigh, DP in *parimāṇa* measuring, weighing, *niṣkaivalya* mfn mere, pure, absolute,
*niṣkala* mfn without parts, undivided, waned, diminished, decayed, infirm,
m. an old man, a receptacle, f. a woman past childbearing, *tva* n. indivisibility, the state of the absolute Brahma,
*niṣkalaṇka* mfn stainless, immaculate,
*niṣkālika* mfn one who has no more time to live, whose term of life is elapsed
*niṣkalmaṣa* mfn stainless, sinless, pure,
*niṣkāma* mfn desireless, disinterested, unselfish, *cārin* acting without interest or selfishness,
*niṣkampa* mfn motionless, immovable,
*niṣkāmuka* mfn free from worldly desires,
*niṣkāṅkṣa* mfn free from doubts
*niṣkānta* mfn not lovely, ugly,
*niṣkaṇṭaka* mfn free from thorns or enemies
*niṣkapaṭa* mfn guileless, free from deceit
*niṣkāraṇa* mfn causeless, unnecessary, disinterested (as a friend), groundless, not proceeding from any cause, (*am* and *āt*) ind. causelessly, without special motive
*niṣkarman* mfn inactive, exempt from or neglecting religious or worldly acts,
*niṣkaruṇa* mfn pitiless, cruel
*niṣkāsa* m. issue, egress, a portico, verandah
*niṣkaṣāya* mfn free from dirt or impure passions,
*niṣkarṣa* 562/3 drawing out, extracting, chief or main point, essence, measuring, ascertainment,
*niṣkevala* mfn belonging exclusively,

*niṣkilbiṣa* mfn free from sin,
*niṣkiṁcana* mfn having nothing, poor,
*niṣkleśa* mfn free from pain/moral faults,
*niṣkoṣa* m. tearing off or out, husking, shelling,
*niṣ√1.kṛ* to bring out, extract, drive away, expel, remove, to arrange, set in order, prepare, to break in pieces, to restore, cure,
*niṣ√kram* to go out, come forth, to leave (worldly life), to make an exit (in drama), *niṣkrama* m. going out, coming forth, an exit, departing from, degradation, loss of caste, intellectual faculty,
*niṣkramaṇa* n. going forth or out, departing, ceasing, disappearing, the first going out with a child,
*niṣkraya* m. redemption, ransom, reward, compensation, hire, wages,
*niṣkrayaṇa* mfn redeeming, ransoming, n. redemption, buying off, ransom,
*niṣkṛti* f. complete development, cure, restoration, redeeming, redemption, expiation, atonement,
*niṣkṛpa* mfn pitiless, cruel,
*niṣkriya* 543/1 n. the actionless One the Supreme Spirit, *tā* f. inactivity, neglect of (comp.)
*niṣkriyarūpa* of actionless nature (Brahman),
*niṣkrodha* mfn free from wrath, not angry with,
*niṣ√kṛṣ* Cl 1 *karṣati,* to draw out, extract, pull out,
*niṣkṛta* mfn done away, removed, expelled, atoned, expiated, made ready, prepared, n. atonement, expiation, removal, doing away, escaping, avoiding, neglecting,
*niṣkṛti* f. complete development, restoration, cure, requital, atonement, expiation, removal, doing away, escaping, avoiding, neglecting,
*niṣkūja* mfn noiseless, still
*niṣkula* mfn having no family,
*niṣkuṣita* mfn torn off, stripped off,
*niṣkūṭa* mfn free from deceit,
*niṣkutūhala* mfn having no curiosity,
*niśliṣ* mfn clinging, sticking, caus. to fasten, paste on or up,
*nis√mā* Cl 3–*mimīte,* to form, make, see *nir√mā*
**niṣṇa** mfn clever, skilful, versed or *niṣṇāta* mfn deeply versed in, skilful, clever, learned, agreed upon,
*nis√nī* Cl 1 *–nayati,* to decide, see *nir√nī*
*niṣ√1.pā* P. *–pibati* to drink out or up, drink from,
*niṣ√3.pā* P. *–pāti* to protect from,
*niṣ√pad* to fall out, to come forth, issue, arise, be brought about or effected, become ripe, ripen,
*niṣpad* mfn footless, f. excrement,
*niṣpādaka* mfn accomplishing, developing, effective,
*niṣpādana* n. effecting, causing, producing,
*niṣpālaka* mfn without guardian, unprotected
*niṣpāka* boiling, de-cocting, digesting
*niṣpakva* mfn well-cooked or ripened
*niṣpāna* mfn drinking out or up,
*niṣpanda* mfn motionless, immovable,
*niṣpandahīna* mfn motionless,
*niṣpaṅka* mfn free from mud, clear, pure
*niṣpanna* mfn gone forth or sprung up, arisen, descended from, (in gram.) derived from, brought

about, effected, succeeded, completed, finished, ready,
*niṣpāpa* mfn sinless, guiltless,
*niṣpāra* mfn boundless, unbounded,
*niṣparāmarśa* mfn incapable of thinking, without advice, helpless,
*niṣparicaya* mfn not becoming familiar,
*niṣparidāha* mfn not combustible,
*niṣparīhāra* mfn not avoiding, not observing caution,
*niṣparihārya* mfn not to be omitted, to be applied,
*niṣparikara* mfn without preparations or provisions,
*niṣparīkṣya* not examining accurately,
*niṣparyanta* mfn boundless, unlimited,
*niṣparyāya* mfn out of order, 543/1
*niṣ√pat* to fly out of, rush out, jump out, depart, hasten away,
*niṣpatana* n. rushing out, issuing quickly,
*niṣpatita* mfn flown or fallen out,
*niṣpathya* mfn unwell, ill,
*niṣpatti* 563/2 going forth or out, being brought about or effected, completed, consummation, coming or being derived from, a partic. state of ecstasy,
*niṣpattra* mfn leafless, unfeathered,
*niṣpauruṣa* mfn unmanly,
*niṣpavana* n. winnowing, fanning, purifying,
*niṣpayoda* mfn cloudless,
*niṣphala* mfn fruitless, vain,
*niṣpīḍana* n. pressing, squeezing, wringing out (cloth),
*niṣpīta* mfn drunk out or up, emptied by drinking, dried or sucked up, exhausted, *niṣphāla* or *niṣphala* mfn bearing no fruit, fruitless, barren, without result, without success, useless, vain, seedless, impotent, f. a woman past child-bearing, n. unfruitfulness, uselessness, *niṣphena* mfn foamless, frothless,
*niṣpoṣa* mfn not being nourished,
*niṣ√1.pṛ* P. *–piparti* to bring out, rescue or deliver from,
*niṣprabha* mfn deprived of light or radiance, gloomy, dark
*niṣprabhāva* mfn powerless,
*niṣpracāra* mfn not moving, staying in one place, fixed or concentrated (as mind), *niṣpradeśa* mfn having no certain place,
*niṣprajña* mfn ignorant, stupid,
*niṣprakampa* mfn immovable,
*niṣprakāraka* mfn without distinction or specification,
*niṣprakāśa* mfn not transparent, lightless, dark,
*niṣprakrama* mfn unruly, rash,
*niṣpramāda* mfn not careless or negligent,
*niṣpramāṇaka* mfn without authority,
*niṣprāṇa* mfn breathless, lifeless, quite exhausted,
*niṣprapañca* 543/2 mfn subject to no expansion or manifoldness, pure, honest, *niṣpratāpa* mfn without dignity, mean, base
*niṣpratibandha* mfn unimpeded, unopposed

*niṣpratibha* mfn devoid of splendour, stupid,
*niṣ pratibhā* appearance
*niṣpratibhāna* mfn not bold, cowardly,
*niṣpratidvaṁdva* mfn having no adversary, unopposed, unequalled,
*niṣpratigha* mfn unhindered, unimpeded,
*niṣpratigraha* mfn not accepting gifts,
*niṣpratīkāra* mfn unobstructed, uninterrupted, *(am*) ind. 543/2
*niṣpratikriya* mfn incurable, irremediable,
*niṣpratīpa* mfn unhindered, unconcerned,
*niṣpratyāśa* mfn hopeless, despondent of
*niṣpratyūha* mfn unimpeded, irremediable
*niṣprayatna* mfn abstaining from exertion,
*niṣprayojana* having no motive, impartial, indifferent, harmless, needless, groundless, unnecessary,
*nispṛh* mfn greedy for, desirous of,
*nispṛha*564/2 mfn free from desire, not longing for (7$^{th}$, or comp.), abstaining from (5$^{th}$), *ni√spṛś* to touch softly, caress, fondle, 564/2
*niṣprīti* mfn not pleased with or delighting in
*ni√śī* 561/1 to break off,
*niśrama* m. labour bestowed upon anything, continued practice,
*niśraya* m. refuge, resource,
*niśrayaṇī* f. a ladder, staircase,
*nisṛṣṭa* mfn hurled, thrown, sent forth, set free, dismissed, allowed, authorized, kindled(as fire), intrusted, committed, transferred, granted,
*nisṛta* mfn gone away, disappeared, come forth, unsheathed (as a sword),
*niṣṣah* mfn overpowering, mighty, 563/3
*niṣṣidh* f. granting, bestowing, gift,
*nistabdha* mfn paralyzed, numbed, stopped, fixed,
*nistala* mfn not flat, round, globular, trembling, down, below,
*nistamaska* mfn free from darkness, not gloomy, light,
*nistandra or nistantra* mfn not lazy, fresh, healthy
*nistantu* mfn having no children, childless,
*niṣ√ṭap* to singe, scorch, heat thoroughly, melt, anneal, purify by heat,
*niṣṭapana* mfn burning,
*niṣṭapta* mfn burnt, scorched, heated thoroughly, melted, well cooked
*nistaraṁga* mfn motionless, still,
*nistāra* m. crossing, passing over, rescue, deliverance, acquittal, requital, payment, discharge of a debt, means, expedient, final liberation,
*nistāraka* mfn (*ikā*)n. rescuing delivering, a saviour,
*nistaraṇa* n. passing over, going forth, coming out of danger, rescue,
*nistāraṇa* n. crossing, passing over, overcoming, rescuing, liberating,
*nistarkya* mfn unimaginable, inconceivable,
*nistattva* mfn not comprehended in the 24 *tattva* s or principles,
*nistejas* mfn destitute of fire or energy, impotent, spiritless, dull,
*niṣṭha* mfn resting upon,
*niṣṭhā* 563/1 to give forth, emit, yield, mfn. *niṣṭha* being in or on, situated on, grounded on or resting

on, depending on, relating or referring to, f.(*ā*)state, condition, posi tion, steadiness, devotion, firmness, attachment, application, skill in 2. mfn excelling, eminent, *niṣṭhāna* n. sauce, condiment, *niṣṭhita* mfn being in or on, fallen from the hand, grown forth, complete, perfect, consummate, attached or devoted to, conversant with, skilled in, firm, fixed, certain, ascertained, *niṣṭhura* mfn hard, rough, harsh, severe,
*nisṭīrṇa* mfn crossed, passed over, spent, gone through, fulfilled, accomplished, escaped, rescued,
*nistodana* n. piercing, pricking, stinging,
*nistoya* mfn waterless, without water, grass, trees,
*nis√tṝ* P. *–tarati,* to come forth from, get out of, escape from, to pass over or through, pass or spend time, to overcome or master an enemy, to fulfil, accomplish, perform, to suffer for, expiate, *nistraṁśa* mfn fearless,
*nistrapa* mfn shameless, 543/3
*nistṛṣ* mfn desireless, satisfied,
*nistṛṣṇa* mfn free from desire,
*nis√tud* P. *–tudati*, to pierce, prick, sting,
*nistula* mfn matchless, incomparable,
*nistuṣa* mfn freed from chaff, (fig.) purified, cleansed, simplified,
*ni√śuc -śocati* to be burning hot,
*ni√sūd* Cl10 *–sūdayati,* to destroy, put an end to,
*niṣūdana* 562/1 m.removing, destroying, n. killing, slaughter, L. m. finisher, one who makes an end of, destroyer,
*nis√vā* Cl 2 *–vāti,* to blow out, go out, be extinguished, see *nir√vā*
*niṣvabhāvatā* (G) devoid of nature, devoid of existence, (Buddhist),
*ni√svap* to fall asleep, to meet death, die,
*nisvara* mfn soundless, noiseless,
*ni√śvas* P. *–śvasiti* to draw in the breath, inspire, to hiss, snort,
*nis√vas* Cl 1 *–vasati,* to stay/dwell abroad, caus. *nivārsayati* expels, 'causes to stay abroad', see *nir√vas*
*niśvāsa* m. a sigh,
*nis√vṛt* Cl 1 *–vartate,* to evolve, develop, turn out, roll out, be effected, accomplished, completed, caus. *nirvartayati* finishes, completes, see *nir√vṛt*
*niṣyūta* mfn sewn in, embroidered,
*nīta* mfn led, guided, brought, gained, obtained, well-behaved, correct, modest, entered, gone or come to, n. wealth, corn, grain,
*ni√tam* caus. *–tamayati* to choke, suffocate, *nitamba* m. the buttocks, the ridge or side or swell of a mountain, the sloping bank or shore of a river,
*ni√tan* P.A. *–tanoti,-tanute*, to pervade, penetrate, pierce, cause to go or grow downwards, *nitānta* mfn extraordinary, excessive, considerable, important, (*am*) ind.very much, in a high degree,
*ni√tap* P.*–tapati* to emit heat downwards, to consume by fire,
*nitara* mfn deeply fixed, standing firm,
*nitarām* ind. downwards, in a low tone, completely, entirely, wholly, by all means, at all events, especially, in a high degree, always,
*nītha* m. leading or a leader, f. trick, art, stratagem, a musical air, song,
*nīti* 565/1 f. leading or bringing, guidance, management, conduct esp. right or wise or moral conduct or behaviour, prudence, righteousness, political wisdom or science, moral philosophy or precept,

relation to, dependence on, presenting, offering, L. conduct esp, right conduct, the knowledge of all that governs virtuous, discreet and statesmanlike behaviour, political and social ethics, morality, 2. leading,
*nīti* m. moral (of a story), statesmanship
*nītijña* mfn a statesman or politician, knowing how to conduct oneself discreetly, *nitikta* mfn excited, roused up,
*nitikti* ind. quickly, speedily
*nītimat* mfn of moral or prudent behaviour,
*nītiśāstra* n. doctrine or science of political and social ethics,
*nītivartani* f. the path of prudence or wisdom,
*nītividyā* f. knowledge of *nīti* or political and social ethics,
*nitoda* m. piercing, a hole, ,
*ni√tud* to pierce, penetrate,
*nitośana* mfn sprinkling, distributing, granter of (6th),
*ni√tṛd* to pierce, cleave, split,
*ni√1.tuś*
*nitya* 547/2 mfn innate, native, one's own, continual, perpetual, eternal, ifc. constantly dwelling or engaged in, intent upon, devoted or used to, ordinary, usual, fixed, necessary, obligatory, always, m. the sea, ocean, f. a ploughshare, (*am*) ind. always, constantly, regularly, by all means, *nityabhāva* m. eternity,
*nityabuddhi* mfn considering anything as constant or eternal,
*nityācāra* m. constant good conduct,
*nityadāna* n. daily alms-giving,
*nityadhṛta* mfn constantly maintained
*nityagati* mfn moving continually, m. wind or the god of wind,
*nityahoma* perpetual sacrifice,
*nityajāta* mfn always born, constantly born,
*nityakāla* m. uninterrupted time, (*am*), ind. always, at all times,
*nityakarman* n. a constant act or duty, any daily and necessary rite,
*nityakṛtya* n. a regular or necessary act or ceremony
*nityamaya* mfn formed or consisting of anything eternal,
*nityamukta* mfn emancipated for ever,
*nityānanda* m. eternal happiness,
*nityanarta* mfn constantly dancing
*nityānitya* 547/3 mfn eternal and perishable, permanent and temporary, who discriminates the eternal from the transient
*nityānityavastuviveka* discrimination between the Real and the unreal,
*nityaparīkṣaṇa* n. constant investigation or inspection,
*nityapralaya* m. the constant dissolution of living beings, dissolution of everyday events during sound sleep,
*nityapramudita* mfn always delighted or satisfied,
*nityapuṣṭa* mfn always well supplied,
*nityasarga* daily creation, awakening of the individual in the morning (U),
*nityaśas* ind. always, constantly, eternally,
*nityaśaya* mfn always sleeping, reclining,

*nityasevaka* mfn always serving others
*nityasiddha* mfn ever perfect (the soul), -Jain
*nityasnāyin* mfn constantly making sacred oblations, constantly bathing,
*nityaśrī* mfn of lasting beauty,
*nityastha* mfn always abiding in,
*nityastotra* mfn receiving perpetual praise,
*nityaśuddha* eternally pure,
*nityasukha* ever happy,
*nityasvādhyāyin* mfn always engaged in the study of the Veda
*nityatā* f. perpetuity, continuance, continual repetition of, permanence, necessity, *nityatṛpti* f. ever content, ever satisfied,
*nityatva* having the nature of the eternal, steadfastness, constancy,
*nityavrata* n. a perpetual observance (lasting for life),
*nityayauvana* mfn always young,
*nityayuj* mfn having the mind always fixed on one object,
*nityayukta* mfn always busy or intent on
*nityopalabdhṛ* (N) one eternally aware
*ni√vac* to speak, say
*nivacana* expression, proverbial expression
*ni√vad* A. *–vādayate* make resound, (drum)
*nivaha* mfn bringing, causing, m. multitude, heap, quantity,
*nivāha* m. leading down,
*nivanā* ind. downwards, downhill,
*nivāpa* m. seed, or a sown field, an offering
*nivāpaka* m. a sower, 559/1
*nivāpin* mfn throwing, scattering,
*nivara* m. covering, protection, a protector,
*nīvara* m. a trader, an inhabitant, a beggar, mud, n. water,
*nīvāra* m. wild rice,
*nivāra* m. keeping off, hindering, impediment, warding off,
*nivāraka* mfn keeping off, defending,
*nīvārakaṇa* m. wild rice grain,
*nivaraṇa* n. hindrance, trouble, disturbance,
*nivāraṇa* n. keeping back, preventing,
*nivārita* mfn kept off, hindered, forbidden,
*nivarta* mfn causing to turn back, *ni√vṛt*
*nivartaka* mf(*ikā*)n turning back, flying, causing to cease, abolishing, removing, desisting from, ceasing,
**nivartana** mfn causing to turn back, n. turning back, returning, retreating, fleeing, desisting from, a means of returning, averting or keeping back from, reforming, repenting, a measure of land,
*nivartanti* they return, they turn back 1/pl/pres/indic/act*ni√vṛt* 560/1
*nivartate* it turns away 1/s/pres/indic/mid he returns, turns back, is born again *nivarteta* 'you (pl) would cease to be' 2/pl /opt/act *√vṛt*or 'it would cease to be' 1/s/opt/act/ *nivartita* mfn turned or brought back, averted, prevented, given up, abandoned, suppressed, removed,
*nivartitum* 560/1 to turn back, return from, return into life, be born again, infin. *ni√vṛt ni√vas* P. –

*vasati*to sojourn, pass or spend time, dwell or live or be in, to keep one's ground, withstand, to inhabit, to incur or undergo, to cohabit, approach sexually, caus. *vāṣayati* to cause to stay, receive as a guest, to populate, to choose as a dwelling place, inhabit, to put or place upon, *nivāśa* mfn roaring, thundering,
*nivāsa* 559/1 m. clothing, dress, living, dwelling, residing, abode, house, habitation, *nivasana* n. dwelling, habitation,
*nivāsana* n. living, residing, sojourn, abode
*nivāsin* mfn dwelling, living, being in, m. an inhabitant,
*nivasatha* m. a village,
*nivasati* lives
*nivāsin* mfn dressed in, living or being in, wearing, m. inhabitant
*nivasita* mfn dwelt, lived,
*nivat* f. depth, any deep place or valley,
*nivāta* 559/2 1. mfn sheltered from the wind, calm, n. a place sheltered from the wind, absence of wind, calm, stillness, 2. mfn unhurt, safe, secure, (n. security), dense, compact, m. asylum, refuge, an impenetrable coat of mail,
*nivedaka* mfn communicating, relating,
*nivedana* mfn announcing, proclaiming, n. making known, publishing, announcement, information,
*nivedayati* cl2 causes to know, informs,
*nivedin* mfn knowing, aware of, reporting, offering,
*nivedita* mfn made known, announced, told, presented, given,
*niveśa* m. entering, settling in a place, encamping, halting, a dwelling place, habitation of any kind, founding a household, matrimony, founding a town, putting in order, arrangement, *niveśana* mfn entering, bringing to rest, providing with a resting place, n. entering, entrance into (comp.), going or bringing to rest, founding a household, marrying, camp, house, home, *niveśaya* cause to enter or approach, direct, 2 unhurt, uninjured, safe, secure, graft (a branch or shoot,
√*nīv* 567/1 Cl 1 P *nīvati* to become fat, DP in *sthaulya* becoming fat
*ni√1.vid* Cl 2 *–vetti,* to tell, communicate, proclaim, report, relate, to offer, present, give, deliver, caus. *nivedayati,* causes to know, informs,
*nivid* f. instruction, information,
*nīvi* or *nīvī* f. a piece of cloth wrapped round the waist, a kind of skirt or petticoat, a hostage, capital, principal stock,
*ni√viś* A. *–viśate* to enter or penetrate into, to alight, descend, to come to rest, settle down or in a home, to encamp, to sit down upon, to resort to, to settle, take a wife, to be fixed or intent on, to sink down, sink, disappear, caus. *–veśayati* to bring to rest, to cause to enter, introduce, to build, erect, populate,
*niviṣṭa* mfn settled down, come to rest, drawn up, encamped (army), placed, located (guardians), entered, penetrated into, lying in, resting in, seated upon or in, situated (town), turned to, intent upon, occupied, settled (country),
*niviṣṭi* f. coming to rest,
*nivīta* mfn hung or adorned with, having the Brahmanical thread round the neck, n. the thread worn round the neck,
*ni√1.vṛ* to ward off, restrain, to surround, to prohibit, hinder, stop, suppress, to put off, remove, banish from,
*ni√vṛttvartate,* to turn back, stop, to return from, to return into life, revive, be born again, to turn

away, retreat, flee, abstain or desist from, get rid of, to fall back, rebound, cease, end, disappear, to be withheld from, not belong to, to be omitted, not to occur, to be ineffective or useless, to be wanting, not to exist, to pass over to, to lead or bring back, return, to keep back from, to give up, abandon, suppress, withhold, refuse, to annul, remove, destroy, to bring to an end, to procure, bestow,
*nivṛta* 560/1 mfn held back, withheld, surrounded, enclosed, a veil, mantle, wrapper, *nivṛti* f. covering, enclosing,
*nivṛtta* 560/1 mfn turned back, returned, retreated, fled, set (the sun), averted from indifferent to, having renounced or given up, abstracted from this world, quiet, rid or deprived of, passed away, gone, ceased, disappeared, with *karman* n. (an action) causing a cessation (of mundane existence), omitted, left out, finished, completed, desisting from or repenting of any improper action, n. return, m. a virtuous man, one uninfluenced by worldly desires,
*nīvṛti* f. an inhabited country, a realm,
*nivṛttātman* m. one whose spirit is abstracted, a sage,
*nivṛtti* 694/1f. in-active life, inactivity, 560/2 returning, return, disappearance, leaving off, desisting from, ceasing, cessation, ceasing from worldly acts, abstaining from action, inactivity, rest, repose, attainment of rest, emancipation, liberation "renunciation", non-participation, HH ( *pravṛtti* = participation*)*
*nivṛttimarga* the path of renunciation or *Saṁnyāsa,*
*nivṛttirūpa* having the nature of renunciation and detachment,
*nivyūḍha* n. perseverance, resolution,
*ni√yā* P. *–yāti* to pass over (with a carriage), to come down to, to fall into, incur, *ni√yam* P. *–yacchati* to stop, hold back, A. to stop, stay, remain, to keep back, refuse, to fail, be wanting, to fasten, tie to, to hold over, extend, to bring near, procure, bestow, grant, to hold in, keep down, restrain, govern, regulate (as breath, the voice, organs of sense), to suppress or conceal one's nature, to destroy, fix upon, settle, determine, establish, (in gram.) to lower, pronounce low, caus. *niyamayati* to restrian, check, curb, suppress, restrict,
*niyama* 552/1 restraining, checking, holding back, preventing, controlling, any fixed rule or law, necessity, certainty, obligation, a rule or precept, limitation, restriction, obligation, agreement, vow (also *niyāma*), the ten traditional Niyamas are:1. *hṛ*: remorse, being modest and showing shame for misdeeds, *santoṣa* contentment; being satisfied with the resources at hand therefore not desiring more, *dāna* giving, without thought of reward, *astikya* faith, believing firmly in the teacher, the teachings and the path to enlightenment,*īṣvarapūjana* worship of the Lord, the cultivation of devotion through daily worship and meditation, the return to the source;*siddhānta śravaṇa* scriptural listening, studying the teachings and listening to the wise of one's lineage; *mati* cognition, developing a spiritual will and intellect with the guru's guidance, *vrata* sacred vows, fulfilling religious vows, rules and observances faithfully, *japa* recitation, chanting mantras daily, *tapas* the endurance of the opposites; hunger and thirst, heat and cold, standing and sitting etc.*ahiṁsa* 'harmlessness' is sometimes included , another version is modesty, contentment, giving without thought of reward, faith, worship –devotion and meditation, scriptural study, developing spiritual will and intellect, fulfilling rules, vows and duties, chanting of mantras, endurance of adversity, self-surrender,
*niyamadharma* m. law prescribing restraints
*niyāmaka* mfn governing, subduing, limiting, contolling, restraining, defining, restrictive, m. sailor or boatman, charioteer, guide or ruler,
*niyamalaṅghana* n. transgression of a fixed rule or obligation
*niyamana* mfn subduing,n. act of subduing

*nīyamāna* m.n. pres.pass.part. √*nī* to lead, guide, conduct, govern, lead towards, to, or away
*niyamānāsu* 7/pl in leading towards or away
*niyamaniṣṭhā* f. rigid observance of prescribed rites,
*niyamapara* mfn observing fixed rules
*niyamasthiti* f. ascetism, self restraint
*niyamavidhi* a restrictive injunction,
*niyamita* 552/2 regulated, prescribed, bound by, destined to be, governed, guided *niyamya* 552/2 ind. having restrained or checked, or bound, mfn. to be restrained, limited, restricted or defined, controlling, subduing
*niyāna* n. a way, access,
*niyantā* f. controller, arranger,
*niyantṛ* m. who or what holds in, restrains, governs, a restrainer, governor, horse-trainer, *niyantrana* n. restraining, checking,restricting to a certain sense, defining, definition, *niyantrita* mfn restrained, checked, dammed up, embanked, restricted to a certain sense (a word), governed by, depending on, 551/3
*ni√yat* A. *–yatate* to arrive at, come to
*niyata* 552/1 mfn held back or in, fastened, tied to, put together (hands), restrained, suppressed, restricted, connected with, dependent on (7th), disciplined, self-governed, temperate, constant, steady, quite concentrated upon or devoted to (7th), fixed, established, settled, sure, regular, invariable, positive, definite, ind. always, constantly, decidedly, surely, inevitably, n.pl. the organs of sense,
*niyatakāla* mfn limited in time, temporary
*niyata-mānasa* 552/1 of subdued mind or spirit, whose mind is subdued,
*niyatātman* mfn self-controlled,
*niyatavibhaktika* mfn standing always in the same grammatical case
*niyatavrata* mfn constant in the observance of vows, regular in observances, pious, religious,
*niyatendriya* mfn passions subdued or restrained
*niyati* f. the fixed order of things, necessity, destiny, fate, restraint, restriction, self-restraint, *niyava* m. compact order, continuous series
*niyayin* mfn going over, passing over
*niyoga* 552/3 tying or fastening, use, employment, application, injunction, entrusting, order, command, commission, charge, appointed duty, necessity, obligation
*niyogakārya* what is to be done,
*niyogin* mfn appointed, employed, a functionary, official, minister,
*niyogya* m. lord, master,
*niyojana*. mfn enjoining, urging, n. the act of tying, fastening,
*niyojayasi* you cause to yoke, you urge, 2/s/pres/indic/caus/act*ni* √*yuj*
*niyojita* 552/3 mfn. put, placed, laid,connected with, attached to, appointed, directed, *niyojya* mfn to be endowed or furnished with, to be enjoined, to be committed or entrusted, m. functionary, official, servant,
*niyokṣyati* will impel, enjoin, command, 1/s/fut/act*ni* √*yuj*
*niyoktṛ* m. one who joins or fastens, a ruler, lord, master,
*ni√2.yu* to bind on, fasten, to bring near, procure, bestow,

*ni√yudh* A. *–yudhyate* to fight,
*niyuddha* n. fighting (esp. with fists), close or personal struggle,

*ni√yuj* Cl 7 *–yunakti,* to fasten on, enjoin something on somebody, set to a task, caus. set (a trap/snare),
*niyukta,* mfn bound on, chained, fettered, appointed, directed, ordered, (*am*), ind. by all means, necessarily
*niyuktaka* mfn appointed, elected,
*niyukti* f. injunction, order, command
*niyut* team of horses, pl. series of verses, words, a poem, mfn drawn by a team of horses, forming a series, flowing continuously,
*niyuta* mfn fixed, fastened, m.n. a very high number, generally a million,
*no* 571/1 ind. and not, not,
*no ced* and if not
*nodana* mfn driving away, removing, n. impelling, impulse,
*nṛ* 567/3 m. a man, hero, person, mankind, people, in gram. a masculine word, nom. *nā √nī* 568/3 Cl 9 p P *nṛnāti* to lead, see *nṛ,* DP in *naya* leading, going
*nṛcakṣas* mfn beholding or watching men (said of gods), leading or guiding men a *ṛṣi nṛloka* the world of men
*nṛmṇa* n. manliness, courage, strength,
*nṛṇām* 567/3 a man, hero, person, mankind, people *nām* 6/pl/m of men
*nṛpa* m. protector of men, king
*nṛpati* m. lord of men, prince, king
*nṛśaṁsa* mfn man-cursing, malicious, mischievous, cruel, m. monster,
*√nṛt* 568/3 Cl 4 P *nṛtyati (te),* to dance, act on the stage, represent, dance about, DP in *gātra vikṣepa* dancing, moving about, 2. f. dancing, gesticulation,
*nṛti* 568/3 f. dancing, gesticulation, dance, grand or solemn appearance, show, *nṛtya* n. dance, *nṛtyati* dances,
*nṛyajña* m. hospitality, service or offering to humans, feeding of guests or the poor etc. one of the 5 daily sacrifices
*√ṅu* 379/3 Cl 1 A*ṅavate* to sound, DP in *śabda* sounding,
*nu* 567/1 1. at the beginning of a verse, ind. now, still, just, at once, so now, now then, indeed, surely, often = *nu +u, nahi nu* by no means, *nakir nu* no-one, nothing at all, etc. *nū cit* for ever, evermore, at once, forthwith, or nevermore, *katham nu* how indeed, sometimes lays stress on a previous word, also employed in questions partic. where there are two or more clauses when it may be repeated or one repetition replaced by*yadi, vā;* a particle used to express reflection, 2. m. a weapon, time, *√nu* 3. Cl 1 A. *navate* to go, caus. *nāvayati* to move from the place, remove, 4. Cl 2.6. P *nauti, nuvati, navate, navati*, to sound, shout, exult, praise, commend, 5. m. praise, eulogium,
*√nū* 567/1/2 Cl2.6. = *√nu* DP in *sthauti* (Cl 2) praising, ind. = *nu* 2. a weapon, 3. Cl 1 A *navate* to go, 4. *nu* or *nū* Cl 2.6. P. *nauti, nuvati*, to sound, shout, praise, recommend, 5. praise, eulogium, 7. = *nau,* a ship,
*√nud* 567/2 Cl 6 P A *nudati (te),* to push , thrust, impel, move, remove, caus. *nodayati,* to push on, urge, incite, DP in *preraṇa* pushing, impelling,
*nuda* mfn (in cpds.) dispelling, 2. mfn pushing, impelling, driving,
*nūnam* ind. in all probability, assuredly, now, at present, just, immediately, for the future, now then, therefore, certainly, indeed,
*nūpura* 567/3 m. an anklet, an ornament for the toes, ankles or feet,
*nuta* mfn praised, commended,

*nūtana* mfn of now, recent, young, modern, fresh, new
*nuti* f. praise, laudation, worship, reverence,
*nyac* low,
*nyācam* ind. bending down,
*nyag-rodha* m. 'downwards-growing' banyan tree, *śamī* tree
*nyagrodhapādapa* a banyan tree
*nyakkaraṇa* 571/3 lowering, degrading, treating with contempt,
*nyañc* mfn directed downwards,
*nyāsa* m. giving up, renunciation *ni √ 2. as* depositing, putting down or in, L. m. a putting down, commitment,
*nyāsī k ṛ* to make deposit, entrust
*nyāya* 572/2 m. that into which a thing goes back, an original type, standard, rule, norm, a general or universal rule, in the right manner, a logical or syllogistic argument or inference, likeness, analogy, justice, law, rule, judicial sentence
*nyāyya* mfn regular, normal, right, (*am*) ind. rightly, properly,
*nyeti* √4.*nī* to go into, enter, come or fall into, incur, to undergo the nature of i.e. be changed into,
*nyuna* mfn less, inferior, defective,
*nyupta* mfn thrown down, cast (dice), scattered, sown, offered,
*odana* m.n. grain boiled with milk, porridge, rice, 235/3
*ogha* m. a flood, stream,a heap or quantity, flock, multitude, abundance, uninterrupted tradition, instruction,
**ojas** mfn. odd (as opposed to even) n. bodily strength, vigour, energy, vitality, light, splendour, lustre,
*ojodā* mfn strength-giving,
*oka* n.m. a house, home, refuge, a bird,
√*okh* 235/1 Cl 1 P *okhati,* to be dry or arid, to be able, suffice, to adorn, to refuse, ward off, DP in *śoṣaṇa* being dry or having the sense of *alam* being sufficient, refusing,
√*olaṇḍ* 236/1 Cl 1.8.10 P *olaṇḍati* to throw out, eject, DP in *utkṣepaṇa* tossing or throwing up, *om* 235/3 ind. a word of solemn affirmation and respectful assent, the *praṇava* sound, the object of profound religious meditation, the highest spiritual efficacy being attributed not only to the whole word but also to the three sounds *a, u, m* of which it consists.
*oma* m. a friend, helper, protector,
*oman* m.(*ā)* help, protection, kindness, a friend, helper, protector,
*omanvat* mfn helping, useful, favourable, propitious,
*omātrā* f. protection, favour, readiness to help,
*oṁkāra* 236/1 m. the sacred and mystical syllable om, the exclamation om, pronouncing the syllable om, a beginning, a prosperous or auspicious beginning to any activity, *oṁkṛta* mfn accompanied by *om*
*om tat sat* a designation of Brahman, a benediction, a solemn invocation for divine blessing, *omyāvat* mfn helping, useful, favourable,
√*oṇ* 235/2 Cl 1 P *oṇati*, to remove, take away, drag along, DP in *apanayana* removing, taking or dragging along,
*opaśa* m. top-knot, plume, cushion, pillow
*oṣa* 236/1 m. burning, combustion, mfn burning, shining,
*oṣam* ind. with ardour or vehemence, eagerly, quickly, while burning
*oṣadhaya* the herbs and plants

*ośadhi(ī)* f. a herb, plant, medicinal herb, an annual plant,
*ośadhiyoga* yoga of using herbal preparations to cure illness,
*oṣṭha* 236/1 the lip *pa*1. drinking, 2. (in cpds.) keeper, keeping, 3. m. wind, a leaf = *pūta ota mfn* woven, interwoven, addressed, invoked, summoned
√*pā* 1. class 1 P *pibati* drink, quaff, suck, sip, swallow, (metaphorically) to imbibe, draw in, appropriate, enjoy, feast upon (with eyes, ears, ...), to drink up, exhaust, absorb, to drink intoxicating liquors, DP in *pāna* drinking, 2. mfn drinking, quaffing, 3. Cl 2 P *pāti* to watch, keep, preserve, protect from, defend against, protect a country i.e. rule, govern, to observe, notice, attend to, follow, DP in *rakṣaṇa* protecting, mfn guarding, protecting, ruling, f. guarding, protecting, 4. mfn. keeping, protecting, guarding,
√*pac* or *pañc,* Cl 1 P A *pacati (te), pañcati (te),* to spread out, make clear or evident, √*pac* 2. Cl 1 P A *pacati,* Cl 4 A *pacyate* to cook, bake, roast, boil, to cook anything out of..., to bake or burn (bricks), to digest, ripen, mature, bring to perfection or completion, cure, heal, DP in *pāk* cooking, boiling,
*pac* mfn cooking, baking,
*pacana* n. the act of cooking, baking (firing a pot),
*pacati* 575/1 cooks, bakes, roasts, boils, ripen, mature
√*pad* 1. 582/3 *padati* to stand fast or fixed, 2. Cl 4 A *padayate (ti)* to fall, fall down or out, perish, to go, resort or apply to, participate in, keep, observe, caus. *pādayati (te*) to cause to fall, DP in *gati* going, moving, 3. m. a foot, also on foot, a step, a fourth part, a quarter, *pad* m. foot,
*pada* 583/1 n. a word, an inflected word, the stem of a word in some cases, a foot, a foot as a measure, a step, a footstep, a footing, position, standpoint, rank, cause matter, business, abode, home, receptacle,
*pāda* 617/1 m. the foot, column, pillar, a wheel, a foot as a measure, the foot of a tree, foothill, a quarter, a ray, a fourth part of a quadruped, quarter of a verse, foot (of a heavenly body) i.e. a ray, beam,
*pādamūla* n. foot of a mountain, sole or heel,
*padāni* words
*padanīya* mfn to be investigated, steps to be followed,
*pādapa* m. plant esp. tree,'drinking with its feet', a footstool or foot-cushion
*padapātha* words without sandhi
*pādarajas* n. foot-dust, dust of the feet,
*padārtha* 583/3 the meaning of a word, that which corresponds to the meaning of a word, a thing, object, man, person, a category, objects of experience, substance, topic,
*padārthābhāvanī* the sixth stage of realisation, "the constituent elements of the creation begin to lose their lustre for the aspirant" " the glory of the form, the pleasures of the senses, the beauty, the rhetoric and everything to lure the mind, does not lure anymore." HH "Every *padārtha* is said to have existence and therefore to have some essence. So the word indicates its negation, not its existential negation but only the negation of its essential attraction." HH
*pādaśas* 617/3 ind. foot by foot, quarter by quarter,
*pādasevana*617/3 n. 'foot-salutation', service, duty
*padāti* m. foot-soldier, pedestrian, peon,
*padavī* f. track, path, way, to go the way of..., tread the footsteps of.. , station, situation, place, m. a leader, guide, forerunner, n. footsteps, track,
*pādavikṣepa* moving about, walking, dancing, horse's paces, pace,

*paddhati* f. path, row, footpath, track, a class of expositional writing, method, system, *pade pade* 583/1 at every step, everywhere, whatever happens,
*pādika* mfn amounting to or lasting one fourth (of a time), going on foot, one *pada* long, f. a sandal, shoe,
*padma* m. n. a lotus, a goddess,
*padmagarbha* mfn containing lotuses, Lotus-filled, name of a lake,
*padmarāga* mfn having the colour of a lotus, m. ruby,
*padmāsana* 'lotus posture'
*pādodara* a snake
*pādukā* f. shoe, slipper, sandals, the sandals of the guru,
*padya* n. a verse, water offered to wash the feet with,
*padyartha* for the purpose of a word, action or step
√*pai* 649/1 Cl 1 P *pāyati* to dry, wither, DP in *śoṣaṇa* drying, withering,
√*paiṇ* 649/2 Cl 1 P *paiṇati* to go, to send, DP in *gati* going, *preraṇa* approaching, *śleṣaṇa* sending, embracing,
*paiśāca* mfn relating or belonging to the *piśāca* (goblins or demons ),
*paiśunya* 649/3 tale bearing, backbiting, slander, malignity, wickedness
*pāka* 613/3 m cooking, baking, roasting, boiling, a capable or competent person, an adept in, master of, anyone worthy of or fit for or abounding in, propriety, fitness, an order, command, a measure of capacity (m or n), maturity, full development, completion, perfection, greyness (hair), old age, development of consequences, result, any act having consequences, the domestic fire, a cooking utensil, a king's counsellor or minister, L. mfn young, ( a calf) 2. simple, ignorant, honest,
*pākadūrva* f. young millet-grass,
√*pakṣ* 573/2 Cl 1 .10. P *pakṣati, pakṣayati* to take, seize, to take a part or side, DP in *parigraha* taking, accepting, receiving,
*pakṣa* m. 1. wing, 2. side, (of a door, or of the hair of the head), 3. faction e.g. *aripakṣaḥ* enemy faction, 4. half esp. half of a lunar month,
*pakṣabala* n. strength of wing,
*pakṣapāta* m. partiality, a partisan, adherent, the moulting of birds,
*pakṣapātin* mfn prejudiced, favouring, siding with, flying,
*pakṣimṛgatā* f. condition of bird or beast,
*pakṣin* mfn winged, m. bird,
*pakṣiśāvaka* m. young of a bird, young bird,
*pakṣman* n. eyelash, the hair of a deer, filament of a flower, a thin thread, a petal, a wing, a whisker,
*paktvā* ind. having cooked,
*pakva* mfn cooked, roasted, baked, burnt, prpared on a fire, warmed, mature, digested, ripe, near to death, fully developed, perfect, perishing, decrepit,
*pākya* ind. in simplicity, in ignorance,
*pākya* 614/1 mfn fit to cook edible, obtained by cooking or evaporation, ripening, n. a kind of salt, saltpetre,
√*pal* 609/3 *palati* to go, DP in *gati,* going,
√*pāl* 622/3 Cl 10 P *pālayati (te)* to watch, guard, protect, defend, rule, govern, to keep, maintain, observe (a promise or vow), DP in *rakṣaṇa* protecting,
*pāla* m. protector, herdsman,
*pālana* 623/1 mfn guarding, nourishing, defending, maintaining, keeping, serving, n. the act of

guarding etc. milk of a cow recently calved,
*palāy* 610/1 to flee, run away, escape, *palāyante* 1/pl/pres/indic/mid they run away, *palāyate* he flees
*palāyana* n. flight (escape),
*palāyya* ind. having departed, having run away
*palita* mfn gray, hoary, old, aged,
*pālita* mfn protected, cherished, gurded, nourished,
*pallava* m. shoot, twig,
*pallavāda* m. twig-eater, deer,
*pallī* f. hut, below, small village,
√*palpūlaya* 610/2 Nom P *palpūlayati* to wash with alkaline water, DP in *lavaṇa* salty, *pavana* purifying,
*palvala* n. a pond, puddle, pool,
√*pampasya* 585/3 Nom P *pampasyati* to feel pain, DP in *duḥkha* uncomfortable, unpleasant, difficult, pain, sorrow,
√*paṁs* or *paṁś* 573/2 Cl 1 .10. P *paṁśati* or *paṁsati, paṁśayati* or *paṁsayati* to destroy, DP in *nāśana* destroying,
*pāṁsu* m.pl. dust, sand, crumbling soil, dung, manure, pollen,
√*paṇ* 580/1 Cl 1 A *paṇate* to honour, praise, to barter, purchase, buy, negotiate, bargain, bet, stake, lay a wager, play for, win anything, DP in *vyavahāra* transacting business, buying or *stuti* praising
*pan* 1. 584/1 = 3. *pad* in comp. before nasals
*pan* 2. 585/2 Cl 1 A *panate* to be worthy of admiration or to admire, caus. *panyate, panayati (te),* to regard with surprise or wonder, to admire, praise, acknowledge, A. to rejoice at, be glad of, DP in *stuti* praising,
*paṇa* m. 1. bargain, stipulation, 2. wage, gauge, prize, 3. a certain coin, play, gaming, playing for a stake, a bet or wager,
*pāna* 613/1 1. n. drinking (esp. spirits), kissing, a drink, drinking-vessel, a canal, 2.observing, keeping, protecting, guarding,
*pāṇa* = *pāṇi* 615/2 m. the hand, a stake at play, trade, traffic,
*paṇava* m.a cymbal or drum
*paṇāyitṛ* m. seller, hawker,
√*pañc* see 1.√*pac* DP in *vyaktīkaraṇa* (Cl 1) making manifest or clear or distinct, in *vistāravacana* explaining fully, amplifying, (Cl 10)
*pañca* 1. spread out, a measure in music, five, in comp for *pañcan* (five),
*pañcadhā* ind. five-fold, in five parts, in five forms,
*pañcāgnividyā* f. doctrine of the 5 fires, ( five processes of sacrifice),
*pañcakośa* five sheaths of ignorance,
*pañcākṣara* mfn having five syllables,
*pañcakṛtva* five times,
*pañcama* fifth,
*pañcan* five,
*pañcapada* having (taken) five steps,
*pañcaśīla* the five virtues to be maintained by a lay Buddhist not injuring, not stealing, restraint from sexual misconduct, restraint from harmful speech, not becoming intoxicated, *pañcaśīrṣa* mfn five-headed,

*pañcatantra* n. name of a collection of fables,
*pañcatapas* mfn having five fires, name of an ascetic,
*pañcatva* n. fiveness, dissolution of the body into the five elements i.e. death, with *gam–* die,
*pañcayāma* mfn having five courses,
*pañcamahāyajña* five great sacrifices to the *deva–* the divine, *ṛṣi* s – the sages, *pitṛ* s – the fathers or ancestors, *manuṣya* s – men, *bhūta* s – lower beings,
*pañcāyata* a village council of five members
*pañcikaraṇa* n. causing anything to contain the five elements, making into 5, the interpenetration of the five causal elements,
*pañcīkṛta* mfn made into five, quintuplicated,
√*paṇḍ* 580/2 Cl 1 A *paṇḍate* to go, move, Cl 10 P *paṇḍayati* to heap together, pile up, Cl 1 or 10 P *paṇḍati, paṇḍayati* to destroy, annihilate, DP in *gati* (Cl 1 ) going, in *nāśana* (Cl 10) destroying,
**pāṇḍava** adj. pertaining to the Sons of*Pāṇḍu,* a son of...
*pāṇḍava anīkam* army of the Sons of*Pāṇḍu* TP cpd. , 2/s/m or n
*pāṇḍavāḥ* 1/pl/m the sons of*Pāṇḍu*
*pāṇḍavaḥ* 1/s/m son of*Pāṇḍu* (*Arjuna*)
*paṇḍita* 580/3 mfn. learned, wise, most learned, m. a scholar,
*paṇḍitasabhā* f. assembly of *pandits*,
*paṇḍitatam* mfn most learned, m. most learned one, (*ā*) f. cleverness, knowledge, learning, skill, wisdom
*pāṇḍitya* 616/1 scholarship, erudition, learning, cleverness, skill
*pāṇḍu* mfn whitish, pale, m. name of a prince of the Lunar Race,
*pāṇḍura* mfn white, pale,
*pāṇḍuravāsin* mfn wearing a white (garment),
*pāṇḍunandana* m. son of*pāṇḍu*
*pāṇḍuvarṇa* mfn pale-coloured,
*pāṇḍvāvika* n. a sheepswool shawl,
*paṅga* mfn lame,
*paṇi* m. 1.a bargainer, who gives naught without return, haggler, 2. niggard, esp. one who is stingy towards the gods, an impious person, 3. a malicious demon,
*pāṇi* 615/2 m. the hand, market, shop,
*pāṇigrāha* m. hand-grasper, husband, hand-taking, marriage,
*paṇitṛ* m. a trader,
*pānīya* gve. to be drunk, for drinking, drinkable, n. drink, water,
*pānīyavarṣa* m. rainwater, downpour of water,
*pañjara* m. cage, body, skeleton, ribs,
*pañka* n. mud, mire,
*pañkaja* mfn ‘born in mud’, n. a lotus,
*pañkila* mfn muddy, miry,
*pāñkta* mfn consisting of five parts, fivefold,
*paṅkti* f. set or series or row of five, row in general, queue, line,
*paṅktikrama* m. order of a row, order, succession, *eṇa* in a row,
*pannaga* m. a serpent or serpent demon, snake, mfn snaky,
√*panth* 585/3 Cl 1 .10. P *panthati* or *panthayati* to go, move, DP in *gati* going, *pāntha* m. wayfarer, visitor, wanderer,

*panthā* f. see *panthan*,
*panthan* m. road, path, way,
*paṇya* gve. to be bargained for or bartered,
*pāṇya* mfn praiseworthy, excellent, belonging to the hand,
*pāpa* 618/2 mfn wicked, evil, bad , sin, essence of bad action , m. bad fellow, n. trouble, harm,

evil (deed),
*pāpā* wicked woman
*pāpakarman* mfn 'wrong-doing', wicked, sinful, m. an ill-doer, criminal, sinner, villain, n. a

wicked deed,
*pāpapuruṣa* m. evil personified,
*pāpaśīla* mfn having evil as one's nature,
*pāpīya (s)* mfn worse, worse off, lower, poorer, more or most wicked or miserable, *tva* n.

wickedness, depravity,
*pāpman* 619/1 m. evil, unhappiness, mfn hurtful, injurious, evil,
*pāpmāna* pres.part.being a devil, being evil
*paprachha* he/she asked1/s/perf √*prach*
*para* 1. 586/1 mf(*ā)*n. far, distant, remote (in space), opposite, ulterior, beyond, after, highest, supreme, far, remote, more than, other than, another, superior, supreme, later, subsequent, beyond, on the farther or other side of, previous (in time), former, ancient, past, later, future, next, following, succeeding, subsequent, final, last, exceeding (in number or degree), better or worse than, other than, different from, m. another (different from oneself), a foreigner, enemy, a following letter or sound e.g. *ta para*–the next sound will be *t,* m. or n. the Supreme or Absolute Being, the Universal Soul, m. another (different from one's self), a following letter or sound (ifc.), f. (*ā*) a foreign country, abroad, name of a sound in the first of its 4 stages*,* 'pure consciousness and knowledge in substance' HH ; a partic. measure of time, having as the chief object, given up to, pre-occupied with, engrossed in, intent upon, resting on, consisting of, serving for, synonymous with etc., the wider meaning of a word, existence (regarded as the common property of all things), (*am*) ind. afterwards, later, beyond, after e.g. *paramvijñānāt* beyond human knowledge, *ataḥ param* after this, farther on, hereafter, *itaḥ param* henceforward, from now, *tataḥ param* after that, thereupon, *nāsmāt param* no more of this, enough, n. highest point or degree, final beatitude, chief matter or paramount object, engrossed in, intent upon, in a high degree, excessively greatly, completely, rather, most willingly, by all means, I will, so be it, no more than, nothing but, however, otherwise (*param tu* or *param kim tu), na param–api* not only– but also; *na param –yāvat* not only– but even; *parena* ind. farther, beyond, past, thereupon, afterwards, later than;
*pāra* n. the further bank or bound,
*parā* 1. f. of *para* in comp. 2. ind. prefix to nouns and verbs, away, off, alongside, on, *parabhāga* m. superior power or merit,
*parabhakti* supreme devotion,
*parabhāva* 1. mfn loving another, 2.m. being the subsequent or second member in a compound,
*parābhava* m. vanishing, disappearance, dissolution, separation, ruin
*parābhāva* m. defeat, overthrow,
*parābhāvana* n. suppression,

*parābhāvuka* mfn about to decline, going to pass away,
*parābhṛta* mfn borne or taken off, put aside, hidden, concealed,
*parā√bhū* to perish, disappear, be lost, succumb, yield, to overcome,
*parabhūta* mfn following or subsequent (said of words),
*parābhūta* mfn vanished, perished, forlorn
*parābhūti* f. defeat, humiliation, injury
*parabrahman* 587/1 n. the supreme spirit or *Brahman,* " a synonym for *nirguṇa Brahman*" HH *parāc* mfn averted, turned away from,
*parācais* ind. away, aside, off,
*parā√car* to go away, depart,
*parācīna* turned away or downwards, or opposite, averted, being opposite or beyond or outside of, averse from, indifferent to, unfit, improper, (*am*) ind. away from, beyond, more than, after, before the time,
*paracintā* f. thinking of/caring for another,
*paracittajñāna* n. knowing the thoughts of another
*parā√1.dā* to give up or over, deliver, throw away, give in exchange for, barter against, to exclude from,
*parādadi* mfn giving up, delivering over
*parādāna* n. the act of giving up,
*paradāra* another's wife/wives, adultery,
*paradevatā* f. the highest deity,
*paradhana*n. another's wealth
*paradharma* 586/3 the duties of another or of another caste
*parā√1.dhāv* P. *–dhāvati* to run away
*parādhīna* mfn ifc. entirely engaged in, intent upon or devoted to,
*parā√dhmā* to blow away, 590/2
*paradhyāna* n. intent meditation,
*paradravya*n. another's property
*paradroha* m. injuring another,
*parā√dru* P.*–dravati* to run away, flee
*paraadu(ū)* rejects (slights)
*parāg* in comp. for *parāñc*
*parā√1.gā* to go away, fly, escape,
*parāga* m. pollen, dust, fragrant powder used after bathing, sandal, fame, celebrity, independence
*parā√gam* to go away, depart, die,
*parāgama* m. arrival, approach or invasion of an enemy, 587/2
*paragata* mfn being with/relating to another,
*parāgata* mfn gone, deceased, one who has reached the opposite shore of, passed over in safety, pure, holy, m. arhat or deified saint or teacher (Jain), ppp. returned,
*pāragati* f. studying, going through, reading
*parāgdṛś* mfn having the eye turned toward the outer world,
*parāghātana* n. place of execution, slaughter-house,
*paraglāni* f. the subjugation of a foe,
*paragranthi* m. an articulation, joint,
*paraguṇa* the virtues of another (ibc.), mfn beneficial to another or to a foe,

*parāha* m. the next day,
*parā√han* P. *–hanti* to strike down or away, to touch, feel, grope, mfn turned over, tilled (the earth)
*parāhati* f. contradiction,
*parahita* mfn friendly, benevolent,
*parāhṛta* mfn carried off, removed,
*parā√i* Cl 2 *–eti,* to go off, go away,
*parajana* m. another person, a stranger,
*parajanman* n. a future birth,
*parajāta* m. a stranger or servant,'born of another',
*parājaya* m. loss, defeat, conquest, desertion,
*parā√ji* A. *–jayate* to be deprived of, suffer the loss of, be conquered, succumb, to submit to, be overcome by, 589/3
*parājihīte* gives way, lets slip, abandons,
*parājiṣṇu* mfn conquered, succumbing
*parājita* mfn conquered, defeated, overthrown, condemned by law,
*parājitya* ind. having overcome
*parajñānamaya* mfn consisting in knowledge of the Supreme Being,
*parāk* in comp. for*parāñc, -tva* n. not turning back, non-recurrence,
*parākāt* from a distance
*parakāla* mfn relating to a later time,
*parakaragata* mfn being in another's hands
*parākaraṇa* n. setting aside, disdaining,
*parakarman* n. service for another,
*parakārya* n. another's business or affair,
*parākāśa* distant view, remote expectation,
*parakathā* f.pl. talk about another,
*parakāyapraveśana* n. entering another's body
*parākdṛṣṭi* seeing outwards,
*parāke* at a distance
*parakīya* mfn belonging to another, strange, hostile, dependent on others,
*parā√kṛ* P. *–karoti* to set aside, reject, disregard,
*parā√kram* P.A. *–kramati (te),* to march forward, advance, to show courage or zeal, excel, distinguish oneself,
*parākrama* m. bold advance, attack, valour, courage, strength, energy, power, going out or away, 589/3
*parākrānta* mfn advanced, strong, bold, energetic, eagerly intent upon, n. displaying power or energy,
*parākṛṣṭa* mfn disparaged, reviled,
*parākṛta* mfn set aside, rejected, disdained,
*parakṛti* f. the action or history of another, an example or precedent,
*parakṣetra*n. another's field or wife, the body in another life,
*parākṣipta* mfn upset, wrested away,
*paraloka* m. the other or future world,
*param* 586/2 ind. afterwards, later, beyond, after (with 5th), L. beyond
*parama* 588/1 mfn (superl. of *para)* most distant, remotest, extreme, last, chief, highest, primary, most prominent, best, most excellent, worst, n. highest point, extreme limit, chief part or matter or object,

(ifc. f. (*ā*) consisting chiefly of, completely occupied with , devoted to, intent upon, (*am*) ind. yes, very well,
*paramā* 588/1 f. consisting chiefly of, completely occupied with or devoted to or intent upon,
*paramabhāsvara* mfn excessively radiant,
*paramabrahman* n. the Supreme Spirit,
*paramacetas* n. all the heart,
*paramadāruṇa* mfn very dreadful,
*paramadhāma* n. supreme abode, Brahman, *mokṣa,*
*paramadharmātman* mfn very dutiful or virtuous
*paramaduḥkhita* mfn deeply afflicted,
*paramādvaita* m. the highest being without a second, n. pure, non-duality,
*paramadurmedhas* mfn exceedingly stupid
*paramagahana* mfn very mysterious or profound
*paramagati* f. any chief resource or refuge (as a god or protector),
*paramaguru* the guru of one's guru,
*paramahaṁsa* m. an ascetic of the highest order, ..who has subdued all his senses by abstract meditation, (N) 'best of the *haṁsa* birds', 'an honorific for those who spend a life of wandering with the mind exclusively devoted to Brahman - a metaphor for those who have no attachments', applies mainly to followers of Vedāntic thought, the bird (of the goose family), moves with the changes of the seasons to find dwellings appropriate to itself,
*paramāha* m. an excellent day,
*paramaiśvarya* 588/3 n supremacy
*paramajyā* holding supreme power (Indra)
*paramaka* mf (*ikā*)n the most excellent, highest, best, greatest, extreme,
*paramakāṇḍa* m.n. very auspicious moment,
*paramakaraṇa* the supreme cause,
*paramākhya* mfn called supreme, considered as the highest,
*paramakruddha* mfn extremely angry.
*paramākṣara* the sacred syllable Om orBrahmā
*paramamahat* mfn infinitely great
*paramamokṣa* m. final emancipation,
*paramānanda* m. supreme felicity, the Supreme Spirit, soul of the universe
*paramānandaprāpti* attainment of supreme bliss,
*paramāṅganā* f. an excellent or beautiful woman
*paramaṇi* m. excellent jewel
*paramānu* m. an infinitesimal particle or atom, *tā* infinite minuteness, the state of an atom,
*paramāpad* f. the greatest misfortune,
*paramapada* n. the highest state or position, eminence, final beatitude,
*paramaparama* mfn highest or most excellent of all
*paramaprīta* mfn exceedingly rejoiced,
*paramapuṁs* the Supreme Spirit,
*paramapuruṣa* m. the Supreme Spirit,
*paramarāja* m. a supreme monarch,
*paramardhhika* m. excessively fortunate
*parāmarśa* m. seizing, pulling, bending (a bow), violation, remembrance, recollection, reflection,

consideration, judgment, (in logic) inference, conclusion,
*paramarṣi* m. a great or divine sage
*parāmarśin* 590/3 calling or bringing to mind, referring to (memories, opinions) *paramārtha* 588/3 m. the highest or whole truth, spiritual knowledge, the best sense, the best kind of wealth, °*ena, āt*, ibc. in reality, *tas* ind. in reality, really, in the true sense of the word, *paramārthadarśin* (N) name for the Buddha,
*paramārthadṛṣṭi* right vision, intuition,
*paramārthata* 588/3 the highest or whole truth, spiritual knowledge, any excellent or important object, the best sense, the best kind of wealth, reality, transcendence, consciousness, abstract noun transcendence, (ibc. °*ena, āt,* in reality), *-tas* ind. in reality, really, in the true sense of the word, *tā* f. the highest truth, reality,
*paramārthasattva* (N) the existence in the highest truth
*paramārthatasatya* n. the real or entire truth
*paramārthatavid* m. one who knows the highest truth, a philosopher,
*pāramārthika* in an absolute sense as opposed to a relative sense,
*pāramārthika jīva* 'the real *jīva'* – not different from the *brahman.*
*pāramārthika-satta* the absolute reality, transcendental truth, *param brahman,*
*pāramārthika-satya* (N) the highest truth,
*paramārya* m. a Bodhisattva
*paramasammata* mfn highly esteemed, much revered
*paramasaṁtuṣṭa* mfn highly pleased or satisfied,
*paramasamudaya* mfn very auspicious or successful
*paramasarvatra* ind. everywhere,throughout
*paramaśobhana* mfn exceedingly beautiful or brilliant,
*paramata* n. a different opinion or doctrine
*paramatā* f. highest position or rank, highest end or aim,
*paramatas* ind. in the highest degree, excessively, worst of all,
*paramatattva* n. the highest truth,
*paramātma* 1. m. a partic. personification, 2. in comp. = °*tman* , 588/2 mf(*ī*)n being entirely the soul of the universe, the Supreme Self
*paramātmaka* mf*(ikā*)n the highest, greatest
*paramātman* 588/2 m. all the heart, the Supreme Spirit, the Supreme Self, the Absolute, *paramattha* (N) early Buddhist term– ultimate truth, highest truth,
*paramāvadhi* m. utmost term or limit,
*paramavaśyatā* supreme control over the mind and senses
*paramavismita* mfn greatly surprised
*paramāyus* mfn reaching a great age,
*parambrahma(n)* 88/2 the Supreme Spirit
*parame* 588/3 7$^{th}$ case of *parama* in comp.
*parameśa* m. the Supreme Lord, Supreme Being,
*parameṣṭha* mfn standing at the top, supreme, superior,
*parameṣṭhin* mfn standing in the highest place, supreme, principal,
*parameśvara* 588/3 the Supreme Lord, Supreme Being, God,
*pārameśvara* mfn relating or belonging to or coming from the supreme god (*śiva)* 620/2 *pāramitā* the perfection or culmination of certain virtues (Buddhism), these virtues are cultivated as a way of

purification... (K) the virtues are *dāna* charity and love, *śīla* good behaviour, *kṣānti* patience, *vīrya* zeal, *dhyāna* meditation, *prajñā* wisdom,
*paraṁjyoti* supreme light, Brahman,
*parampara* mfn one following the other, proceeding from one to another, successive, repeated, (*am)* ind. successively, uninterruptedly, *tas* ind. successively, continually, mutually, *paramparā* succession, one to another, order, succession, continuation, mediation, tradition, *paramparita* mfn forming an uninterrupted series, continuous,
*parā√mriś* P. *–mṛśati* to seize or lay hold of, touch, feel, stroke, handle, to handle roughly, violate (woman or temple), to point or refer to, to consider, deliberate,
*parāmṛta* 'the best nectar' rain, 2. mfn one who is beyond, no longer subject to death, , *paraṁtapa* mfn scorcher of the foe
*paramukta* supreme liberation, beyond *jivanmukta*
*parāṅ* in comp. for *parāñc*
*paraṇa* mfn crossing, n. reading
*parānasā* f. administering remedies, medical treatment,
*parāṅāvṛtta* mfn turned away, flying,
*parāñc* 589/3 mfn directed or going away or towards some place beyond, turned away, averted, distant, turning from, being beyond or outside of (5th), not returning, done away with, gone, departed, having anyone behind, standing or going behind one another, following (5th), directed outwards or towards the outer world (as the senses), n. the body, ind. away, off, outwards, towards the outer world,
*parāñca* mfn turned away, averted,
**parāṅgava** m. the ocean, 589/3
*parā√nī* to lead away or back,
*paranirvāṇa* n. the highest*nirvāṇa*
*parāṅmanas* mfn having the mind or thoughts directed backwards,
*parāṅmukha* face turned away or averted, flying from, averse from, hostile to, regardless of, shunning, avoiding, unfavourable, unkind, m. a spell, n. turning away, aversion, *parānta* m. death, 'the last end', living at the remotest distance,
*parāntaka* m. a frontier,
*parāntakāle* 'at the time of final death' i.e. at the end of one's worldly state the supreme moment of departure,
*parantu* ind. but,
*parā√nud* to push or drive away, banish
*parapada* n. the highest position, final emancipation
*parapakṣa* m. party of the foe, enemy,
*parāpara* mfn remote and near, before and after, cause and effect, earlier and later, higher and lower, better and worse,
*paraparibhāva* m. humiliation or injury suffered from others,
*paraparīṇa* mfn hereditary, traditional,
*parā√pat* to fly away or past, escape, depart, to fall out, fail, be missing,
*parā√paś* to look far off or to a distance, to see or perceive at a distance,
*parāpātin* mfn flying off, getting loose,
*parapatṇī* f. wife of another or a stranger,
*parāpātuka* mfn miscarrying, abortive,

*parāpavana* n. cleansing away, removing by purification,
*parapraiśya* service to/for another
*parāprakṛti* the higher cosmic energy through which the supreme Brahman appears as individual souls, (U)
*parapreṣyatva* n. service of another, slavery
*parā√pū* P. *–punati* to purify, cleanse away,
*parārdhaka* m.n. one half of anything,
*parāri* ind. in the year before last,
*parārtha* m. the highest advantage orinterest, an important object, sexual intercourse, another's advantage or interest, mfn having another object, designed for another, dependent on something else,
*parārtham* ind. for the sake of others,
*parāruka* m. a stone or rock,
*pararūpa* n. the following sound
*paras* ind. beyond, further, off, away, in future, afterwards, on the other side of, beyond, higher or more than, without, exclusive of, except,
*pārasa* m. Persian
*parā śabda* the first unmanifest level of sound,
*parasambandha* m. relation or connection with another,
*parasaṁjñāka* m. called supreme, the soul,
*parāsaṁvit* supreme knowledge, supreme consciousness, (U)
*parāsaṅga* m. cleaving or adhering to,
*parāsarati* comes near, approaches,
*pārāśarin* m. mendicant of the *pārāśarya* order,
*parāśas* f. calumny, curse,
*parasavarṇa* mfn homogenous with a following letter,
*parāsedha* m. arrest, imprisonment,
*parasmaibhāṣa* mfn see *parasmaipada*
*parasmaipada*n. 'word for another'the transitive or active verb and its terminations, *parasmaipada* 'word for another' the active form of verbal words
*paraspa* mfn protecting, n. =*tva*
*paraspā* m. a protector, protecting,
*paraspara*mfn mutual, each other's, pl. like one another, (*-am, eṇa, āt, asya,)* ind. one another, each other, with or from one another, one another's, mutually, reciprocally,
*parasparādhyāsa* mutual superimposition, the body is considered as the Self and the Self is considered as the body (U)
*parasparādin* ind. devouring one another,
*parasparahata* killed by one another,
*parasparahita* n. one another's happiness
*parasparajña* m. knowing one another,
*parasparākrandin ca*lling to one another,
*parasparam* ind. one another, mutually, mfn mutual, each other's, pl. like one another,
*parasparanumati* f. mutual concurrence,
*parasparaprīti* f. mutual delight/content
*parasparasakhya* n. mutual friendship,
*parasparasamāgama* m. meeting one another,

*parasparāśraya* m. mutual dependence mfn mutual, reciprocal,
*parasparasthita* mfn standing opposite one another
*parasparasukhaiṣin* wishing one another happiness
*parasparaviruddha* opposed to one another
*parasparavivāda* quarreling with one another
*parasparavyāvṛtti* f. mutual exclusion
*parasparopakra* m. mutual assistance, alliance,°*rin* m. an ally or associate
*parā√srj* P. *sṛjati* to give away, bestow,
*parāśrita* mfn a dependent, servant, slave,
*parastaram* or–*tāram* ind. further away, further,
*parastāt* 589/1 ind. beyond, further away or further on, towards, beyond, above, from afar off, from before or behind, afterwards, later, at the end,
*parā√sthambh* P.*stabhnāti* to hold back, hinder
*parasthāna* n. another place, strange place,
*parā√sū* P. *–suvati* to frighten away,
*parāsu* one whose vital spirit is departed or departing, dying or dead,
*paraśu*m. a hatchet, axe, a woodcutter's axe, a thunderbolt, -*mat* mfn having an axe, *paraśvadha* m. a hatchet, axe
*paraśvadhāyudha* mfn armed with an axe
*parā√śvas* to confide in,
*paraśvas* ind. the day after tomorrow,
*parasvat* m. the wild ass,
*parasya* of another
*paratā* f. highest degree, absoluteness, being devoted to or intent upon,
*paratama* superlative form
*paratantra* mfn dependent or subject to another, obedient, n. and *–tā* f. dependence on another's will, a rule or formula for another rite, 'dependent or relative nature', dependent reality,
*paratantrābhisaṁvṛti* (N) covering dependent on another (regarding relative knowledge), said to be the principle which establishes things in the phenomenal world, one of the 2 kinds of covering unreal from the standpoint of the highest truth,
*paratantrasattabhava* possibility of dependent existence, (U)
*paratara* higher, superior, (comparative)
*parātaram* ind. further away,
*paratarkaka* m. a beggar
*paratas* ind. farther, far off, afterwards, behind, *itas-paratas* here-there, high above in rank, after (in time), beyond, above (in rank), otherwise, differently,
*paratastva* n. being from elsewhere or without,
*parātman* m. the Supreme Spirit, mfn one who considers the body as the soul,
*parātpara* mfn superior to the best,
*paratra* ind. elsewhere, in another place, in a future state or world, hereafter
*parātta* mfn given up,
*paratva* n. distance, remoteness, difference, consequence, strangeness,
*parā√2.vā* to blow away, remove by blowing
*parā√vac* P.*–vakti* to contradict,
*paravāda* m. the talk of others, popular rumour or report, slander

*paravairāgya* highest type of detachment, the mind turns away from and cannot be brought back to worldly objects, (U)
*parāvāka* m. contradiction,
*paravāṇi* m. a judge, a year, name of a peacock,
*parāvara* mfn distant and near, earlier and later, prior and subsequent, highest and lowest, allincluding, traditional, each successive, knowledge handed down from the higher (*para*) to the lower (*avara*), m.pl. ancestors and descendants, n. the distant and near, cause and effect, motive and consequence, the whole extent of an idea, totality, the universe,
*paravaśa* mfn obedient, subdued or ruled by, subject to another's will, subservient, *paravastu* supreme substance, Brahman, (U)
*parāvat* mfn offering beatitude, f. distance
*pārāvata* mfn coming from a dstance, distant, foreign, remote, m. pigeon, kind of snake,

turtle-dove, monkey,
*parā vidyā* the higher knowledge, direct knowledge of Brahman,
*parā√vṛt* A. –*vartate* to turn back or round, return, desist from, caus. –*vartayati* cause to return,
*parā√yā* to go away,
*parāyaṇa* 1. 587/3 n. final end or aim, last resort or refuge, principal object, f. *(ā)* making anything one's chief object or final aim, wholly devoted or destined to, intent upon, wholly, mfn violent, strong (as pain), principal, being the chief object or final aim, devoted to, universal medicine –panacea, 2. going away, final end, departure, last resort,'the resort of all lives' (Gam.),
*pārāyaṇa* 619/3 n. going over, reading through, perusing, studying, (esp.) reading a Purāṇa or causing it to be read, the part of the Vedā that deals with the understanding of the world and its process of manifestation.
√*parb* 606/3 Cl 1 P *parbati* to go, move, DP in *gati* going
√*pard* 606/3 Cl 1 A to break wind downwards, DP in *kutsitaśabda* breaking wind *paredvayi* ind. tomorrow,
*paredyus* ind. tomorrow,
*pareṇa* ind. (with 2nd) farther, beyond, after, past, thereupon, afterwards, later, than, *pareprāṇa* mfn more precious than life
*pareśa* m. the highest lord
*pareṣṭi* m. having the highest worship,
*pareta* mfn departed, deceased, dead, m. a ghost, spirit,
*paretabhūmi* f. place of the dead, cemetery,
*paretakalpa* mfn almost dead,
*paretara* mfn not hostile, faithful, friendly
*pareti* f. departure,
*pareyivas* mfn one who has departed or died,
*pari* 591/2 ind. prefix round, around, about, round about, fully, abundantly (also *parī* to express fullness or high degree), richly, as a preposition (with 2nd) –about (in space and time), against, opposite to, towards, to, in the direction of, ibc. beyond, more than, to the share of, successively, severally, (with 5th) from, away from, out of, outside of, except, ibc. or or at the end of ind. –after the lapse of, in consequence or on account of or for the sake of, in accordance with law or right, *parī* 1. in comp. for *pari*2. (*pari*√*i*) P. *pary-eti* to go about, move in a circle, go or flow around, circumambulate, surround, include, grasp, span, run against or into, reach, attain, perceive, ponder,

*pari-ava√sthā* Cl 1 *-tiṣṭhati,* to stand or be firm, become steady,
*paribaddha* mfn bound, stopped, obstructed
*paribandhana* n. tying round,
*paribarha*m. 'surroundings', retinue, furniture, attire, property, wealth, the necessities of life,
*paribhagna* mfn broken, interrupted, disturbed, stopped,
*paribhagnakrama*stopped in one's course
*pari√bhaj* to divide,
*paribhakṣaṇa* n. eating up, consuming,
*paribhāṇḍa* n. furniture, utensils,
*paribhartsana* n. threatening, menacing,
*pari√bhās* A. *–bhāsate* to appear,
*pari√bhāṣ* A *bhāṣate,* to speak to, address, admonish, to declare, teach, explain, define, to exhort, persuade, encourage,
*paribhāṣā* f. speech, discourse, words, blame, censure, any explanatory rule or general definition, (in gram.) a rule or maxim which teaches the proper interpretation or application of other rules, (in medicine) prognosis, a list of abbreviations,
*paribhāṣaka* mfn abusive,
*paribhāṣaṇa* 598/1 speaking much, speaking, talking, discourse, admonition, reprimand, reproof, rule, precept, walking around the subject
*paribhāṣā sutrāṇi* these explain how to understand the *sutrāṇi* which define the laws of grammar in Pāṇini's exposition.
*paribhāṣita* mfn explained, said, taught, established as a rule, formed or used technically, *paribhava* m. insult, injury, humiliation, contempt, disgrace,
*paribhāva* m. contempt, disregard,
*paribhavana* n. humiliation, degradation,
*paribhāvana* 598/2 n. cohesion, union, f. (*ā*) thought, contemplation
*paribhāvaya* 2nd present impv. *Cinmayānanda* – says that*paribhāvaya* indicates a state of utter balance within and total oblivion of outer happenings.
*paribhāvita* mfn enclosed, contained
*paribhaya* m.n. apprehension, fear,
*pari√bhid* to be broken or destroyed *bheda* m. hurt, injury, *-bhedaka* mfn breaking through, *-bhinna* mfn broken, split,
*paribhoga*m. enjoyment, esp. sexual intercourse, illegal use of another's goods, means of subsistence or enjoyment,
*paribhoktṛ*mfn eating, enjoying, living at another's cost,
*pari√bhṛ* P.A. *–bharati (te),* to bring, to extend or pass beyond, to roam or travel about, *pari√bhrāj* to shed brilliance all around,
*pari√bhram* to rove, ramble, wander about,
*paribhrama* m. wandering about, going about, circumlocution, wandering discourse, mfn flying round or about,
*paribhrāmaṇa* n. turning to and fro,
*paribhrāmin* mfn moving hither and thither (in comp.),
*paribhraṁśa* m. escape,
*pari√bhram* Cl 4 P*–bhramati, bhrāmyati,* to wander about or through, roam about, rove, ramble,
*paribhraṁśana* n. falling from, loss of,

*pari√bhū* to be round anything, surround, enclose, contain, to go or fly round, accompany, attend to, take care of, guide, govern, to be superior, excel, surpass, subdue, to pass round or over, not heed, slight, despise, to disgrace, to disappear, be lost, caus. *–bhāvayati* to divulge, make known, surpass, exceed, to saturate, soak, sprinkle, to contain, include, to conceive, think, consider, know, recognise as,

*paribhū* mfn surrounding, enclosing, containing, pervading, guiding, exists above all, *paribhugna* mfn bowed, bent,

*paribhūḥ* one who exists above all, 'transcendent', enclosing, containing, pervading *pari√1. bhuj* P/ -*bhujati* to span, encompass, embrace,

*pari√3.bhuj* P.A. *–bhunakti, -bhuṅkte,* to eat before another, to neglect to feed, to eat, consume, enjoy,

*paribhukta* mfn eaten, enjoyed, possessed, eaten before another,

*pari√bhūṣ* to run round, circumambulate, to wait upon, serve, honour, to be superior, surpass,

*paribhūta* overpowered, slighted, despised

*paribhūti* f. superiority, contempt, injury,

*paribodha* m. reason, n. exhortation, admonition, mfn to be admonished,

*paribodhana* n. exhortation, admonition,

*paribodhavat* mfn endowed with reason,

*paribṛḍha* mfn firm, strong, solid,

*paribṛṁhaṇa* 598/1 n prosperity, welfare, an additional work, supplement

*paribṛṁhita* mfn increased, augmented, strengthened by, connected or furnished with, n. the roar of an elephant,

*paricakṣā* f. rejection, disapproval

*pari √cakṣ* 593/3 to overlook, pass over, despise, condemn, mention, relate, to declare guilty, to mention, acknowledge, to call, name,

*paricakṣante* they regard as, see as, they declare 1/pl/mid

*paricapala* mfn always moving about, very volatile

*pari√car* P. *–carati* to move or walk about, go round, walk around, to attend upon or to, serve, honour,

**paricara** mfn moving, flowing, m. an attendant, servant, follower, patrol, body-guard, homage, service,

*paricāra* 593/3 mfn moving, flowing, m. a servant, follower, attendant, attendance, service, homage, a place for walking,

*paricāraka* m. an assistant or attendant, f. °*ikā*

*paricaraṇa* 593/3 going about, serving, attending to, waiting upon

*paricāraṇa* n. attendance,

*paricāraya* Nom.P. *–yati,* to attend on, wait on, to take a walk, roam about,

*paricārayasva* perform your own service, get your own service performed, e.g. washing of feet etc.

*paricarmaṇya* n. a strip of leather,

*paricaryā* attendance, service, worship, doing service, circumambulation, wandering about or through, 593/3

*paricaya* 1. heaping up, accumulation, 2. m. acquaintance, intimacy familiarity with, knowledge of, trial, practice, frequent repetition,

*pari√1.ci* to surround or enclose with, to heap up accumulate,

*pari√2.ci* to examine, investigate, search, to find out, know, learn, exercise, practise, become

acquainted with
*paricchada* m. a cover, garment, dress, paraphernalia, goods and chattels, personal property, furniture, retinue, train, attendants, royal insignia, travelling necessities,
*paricchanda* m. train, retinue,
*paricchanna* mfn covered, veiled, clad
*pariccheda* m. cutting, separation, accurate definition, exact discrimination, resolution, determination, limit, boundary, obviating, remedying,
*paricchedaka* mfn ascertaining, defining, n. limitation, limit, measure,
*paricchedana* n. discriminating, dividing,
*paricchinna* mfn cut off, divided, detached, limited, circumscribed, limited
*-tva* n. determined, ascertained,
*paricchitti* f. accurate definition, measure, limitation, limit, partition,
*pari√cint* to think about, meditate on, reflect, consider, to call to mind, remember, to devise, invent,
*paricintaka* mfn reflecting about, meditating on
*paricintayan* meditating on, reflecting on pres/act/caus/part*pari √cint*
*paricintita* mfn thought of, found out,
*paricodita* mfn set in motion, brandished, impelled, incited,
*paricumbana* n. the act of kissing heartily
*paricumbita* mfn kissed passionately, touched closely
*paricyavana* n. descending to be born a man
*pari√1.dā* P.A. *–dadāti, -datte*, to give, grant, bestow, surrender, intrust to, caus. *–dāpayati,* to cause to be delivered or given up,
*paridā* f. giving oneself up to the favour or protection of another, devotion,
*pari√dah* Cl 1 *–dahati* to burn thoroughly, pass. be on fire,
*paridāha* 595/3 m burning hot, mental anguish
*paridāna* n. as*paridā* , restitution of a deposit
*paridagdha* mfn burnt, scorched,
*pari√dah* to burn round or through or entirely, consume by fire, dry up, to be burnt through or wholly consumed,
*paridāha* m. burning hot, mental anguish, pain, sorrow,
*parīdāha* m. burning, cauterizing,
*paridahana* n. burning,
*paridahyate* it is burned, it burns 1/s/pres/indic/pass. *pari √dah*
*paridaṣṭa* mfn bitten to pieces, bitten,
*parideva m.* 595/3 lamentation
*paridevana* n. lamentation, complaint,
*paridevita* mfn lamented, bewailed, n. lamentation, wailing,
*pari√1.dhā* P.A. *–dadhāti, dhatte*, to lay or put or place or set round, to cast round, turn upon, to put on, wear, surround, envelop, enclose,
*paridhāna* n. putting or laying round, putting on, dressing, clothing, f. closing or concluding a recitation,
*parīdhāna* n. a mantle, garment,
*paridhāpana* mfn causing to put on clothes
*paridhāraṇa* n. bearing, supporting, enduring *(ā)* f. patience, perseverance
*paridhāvana* n. running away from, escaping,

*paridhāya* m. retinue, a water receptacle, the rear end,
*paridhāyaka* m. a fence, enclosure,
*paridhi* m. an enclosure, fence, wall, any circumference or circle,
*paridhīra* mfn very deep (tone or sound),
*paridhṛta* mfn borne (in the womb),
*parī√dhyai* to meditate, ponder,
*paridīpaka* a pointer (Gam.)
*paridīpita* flared up, highlighted,
*paridīna* mfn much dejected or afflicted
*paridiṣṭa* mfn made known, pointed out,
*paridṛḍha* mfn very firm or strong,
*paridraṣṭṛ* m. a spectator, perceiver, 'the seer on all sides',
*pari√dṛś* to look at, see, behold, regard, consider, find out, know, to see without clarity as when hazy,
*paridṛṣṭa* mfn seen, beheld, perceived, learnt, known
*paridṛṣṭakarman* mfn having much practical experience,
*pari√dru* P. *–dravati,* to run round,
*pari√gā* P. *–jigāti* to go round or through, enter, walk around, permeate, to come near, approach, reach, visit, to go out of the way, avoid,
*pariga* mfn going round, surrounding,
*pari√gai* P. *–gayati* to go about singing, sing or celebrate everywhere,
*parigalita* mfn fallen down, sunk, fluid flowing, melted,
*pari√gam* to go round or about or through, walk around, , surround, enclose, to come to any state or condition,
*parigaṇanā* f. correct calculation/statement,
*parigaṇita* mfn calculated, enumerated
*parigaṇitin* one who has well considered everything,
*parigata* mfn gone round or through, surrounded, encompassed, filled, visited by, afflicted with, diffused, deceased, dead, known, experienced, learnt from,
*parigha* m. an iron bar or beam for closing or locking a gate, a bar, obstacle, hindrance, a gate, a house, pitcher,
*parighātana* 593/2 killing, destroying, removing, a club or iron bludgeon
*parighopama* mfn like iron bars,
*pari√ghrā* to kiss passionately, cover with kisses,
*parigīta* mfn sung, celebrated, declared,
*pariglāna* mfn languid, exhausted, wearied,
*pari√grah* P.A. *–gṛhṇāti °ṇīte,* to take hold of on both sides, embrace, surround, enfold, to fence round, hedge round, to seize, grasp, to put on, wear, to take or carry along, to master, overpower, take prisoner, conquer, take food, to receive (as guest), take by the hand, take a wife, accept, to adopt, conform to, assist, marry, to surpass, excel,
*parigraha* 593/1 m. laying hold on all sides, surrounding, enclosing, assuming a form, comprehending, summing up, taking, accepting, receiving, getting, attaining, property, gift, present, acquisition, possession, a house, abode, root, origin, foundation, hospitable reception, marrying, marriage, a wife, choice, selection, understanding, conception, undertaking, occupation with, homage, reverence, grace, favour, assistance, control, force, constraint, claim on, relation to, concern with, a curse, punishment,

*parigrahaka* mfn taking hold of undertaking,
*parigrāhaka* mfn favouring, befriending,
*parigrahaṇa* n. wrapping round, putting on,
*parigredha* m. excessive greediness
*parigṛddha* mfn very greedy,
*parigṛhīta* mfn taken hold of on both sides, surrounded, embraced, enclosed, seized, taken, accepted, adopted, admitted, followed, obeyed,
*parigṛhīti* f. grasping, comprehension,
*parigṛhya* 1. having taken or seized, in company or along with, considering, regarding, 2. to be taken or accepted or regarded, a married woman,
*pariguṇḍita* mfn covered with dust,
*pariguṇṭhita* mfn veiled in, hidden by
*pariguṇita* mfn reiterated, repeated, augmented by addition of,
*pari√hā* P.*–jahāti* to leave, abandon, quit, to omit, neglect, disregard, caus. *–hāpayati* to cause to relinquish or abandon, to interrupt, leave unfinished,
*pari√han* P. *–hanti,* to wind round, to extinguish (fire), pass. to be changed or altered, *parihāṇa* 604/3 being deprived of anything suffering a loss
*parihāṇi* or *parihāni* f. decrease, loss, deficiency,
*parihāpaṇīya* mfn to be omitted,
*parihāpita* mfn robbed or deprived of,
*parihāpya* ind. excluding, excepting,
*parihara* m. reserve, concealment,
*parihāra* m. leading round, delivering or handing over, shunning, avoiding, excluding, abandoning, giving up, resigning, seizing, surrounding, concealment, reserve, leaving out, omission, taking away, removing, contempt, disrespect, objection
*parihāra* mfn repelling, refuting, m.n. an armlet,
*parīhāra* m. avoiding, shunning, caution, disrespect,
*pariharaṇa* n. moving or taking round, avoiding, shunning,
*parihārasthāna* bounty, largess, n. a space of common land round a village
*parihāravat* 1. avoidable, 2. ind. ifc. like the omission of
*parihārin* mfn avoiding, shunning,
*pariharṣaṇa* mfn greatly delighting,
*pariharṣin* mfn delightful,
*pariharṣita* mfn greatly delighted,
*pari√has* to laugh or joke with, laugh at, ridicule, deride,
*parihāsa* jesting, joking, ridiculing, deriding, a jest, joke, merriment, mirth,
*parihāsakathā* f. an amusing story,
*parihāsapūrvam* ind. jokingly, in jest
*parihāsavastu* n. an object of jest
*parihāsavedin* m. a witty person,
*parihāsavijalpita* mfn uttered in jest,
*parihasita* mfn laughed at, ridiculed,
*parihāsya* mfn laughable, ridiculous,
*parihāṭaka* mfn consisting or made of pure gold, a ring for arm or leg, an armlet, anklet *parihava* m. crying or calling upon,

*parihīṇa* mfn omitted, lost, wanting, abstaining from, deficient in,
*parihita* mfn put round or on, clothed,
*parihṇuta* mfn denied, refused,
*pari√hṛ* P.A. *–harati, te,*to move or carry or take round, to put or wrap round, to put aside, save for, to leave, quit, to defend, to spare, to avoid,
*pari√hṛṣ* caus. *-harṣayati* to delight greatly, cause to rejoice,
*parihṛṣita* mfn delighted, very glad,
*parihṛta* mfn shunned, avoided, abandoned, taken, n. what has been put on or wrapped round,
*parihrut* mfn causing to fall,
*parihṛti* f. shunning, avoiding,
*parihvālam* ind. stammering, faltering,
*parihvṛti* f. deceiving, harming, injuring,
*parijā* f. place of origin, source,
*parijagdha* m. a proper name, *√jakṣ*
*parijagrabha √grah* perf. one may grasp, he may grasp,
*parijahāti* √3.*hā* leaves, abandons, quits,
*parijana* m. a surrounding company of people, servants, followers, a single servant, *-tā* the condition of a servant, service,
*parijanman* m. the moon, fire,
*parijapita* mfn muttered, prayed, whispered
*parijāta* mfn begotten by, descended from, L. completely grown,
*pārijāta* m. fragrance, jasmine,
*parijman* mfn running or walking or driving round, surrounding, being everywhere, omnipresent, 7th all around, everywhere, m. the moon, fire,
*pari√jñā* to notice, observe, perceive, learn, understand, comprehend, ascertain, know or recognise as,
*parijñā* f. knowledge,
*parijñāna* 594/2 perception, thorough knowledge, discrimination, ascertainment, experience,
*parijñāpti* f. recognition or conversation,
*parijñāta* mfn thoroughly known, recognised, ascertained, learned,
*parijñātā* m. the knower, the experiencer
*parijñātṛ* mfn one who knows or perceives, an observer, knower, wise, intelligent, *pari√jval* P. *–jvalati* to burn brightly, blaze,
*parijvan* m. the moon, fire, a servant, a sacrificer, Indra,
*parījyā* f. a secondary rite,
*pari√2.kal* P. *–kālayati* to chase, persecute, drive about,
*pari√3.kal* P. *–kalayati* to seize, take hold of, swallow, devour, to observe, consider as, *parikalayitṛ* mfn surrounding, encircling
*parikālita* mfn persecuted, dogged,
*parikalkana* 591/2 deceit, cheating
*parikalpa* m. illusion, (Buddhist)
*parikalpana* n. fixing, settling, contriving, making, inventing, providing, distributing, *(ā)* f. making, forming, assuming, reckoning, calculation,
*parikalpita* mfn settled, decided, fixed upon, chosen, wished for, expected, made, invented, contrived, arranged, distributed, (Buddhist) imaginary, illusory,

*parikandala* mfn teeming with, full of,
*parikāṅkṣita* m. a devotee, religious ascetic
*parikara* mfn who or what helps or assists, m. (ifc.f. *ā*) attendants, followers, entourage, multitude, abundance, a girth, zone, waist-band,
*parikaraśloka* discrimination, judgment,
*parikarita* mfn accompanied by,
*parikarkaśa* mfn very harsh
*parikarman* m. a servant, assistant, n. attendance, worship, adoration, adorning the body esp. after bathing, cleansing, purification, preparation, arithmetical calculation,
*parikarmayati* Nom. P. anoints, adorns, decorates, makes ready,
*parikarmita* mfn arranged, prepared,
*parikarṣana* n. a circle,
*parikarṣin* mfn dragging away, carrying,
*parikarṣita* mfn dragged about, tortured
*parikartana* mfn cutting up or to pieces,
*parikātara* mfn very timid or cowardly,
*pari√kath* P. *–kathayati* to mention, call, name,
*parikathā* f. a religious tale or narrative
*parikhā* f. a moat, trench round a town or fort, the sea surrounding the earth,
*parikhāta* mfn dug round, m. a furrow, rut
*parikheda* m. (ifc. (*ā*) f.) lassitude, weariness
*parikhinna* mfn depressed, exhausted, sick
*parikhyāta* mfn regarded as, passing for, called, famous, celebrated,
*parikhyāti* P. to look round, look at, perceive, to overlook, disregard, f. fame, reputation, *parikiraṇa* n. scattering, strewing about,
*parikīrṇa* mfn spread, diffused, scattered around, surrounded, crowded,
*pari√kīrt* P. to prclaim on all sides, announce, relate, praise, declare, call, name, *parikīrtana* n. proclaiming, announcing, talking of, boasting, naming,
*pariklānta* mfn very tired, exhausted,
*parikleda* m. humidity, wetness,
*parikledin* mfn wetting or wet,
*parikleśa* m. hardship, trouble, pain,
*parikliśa* m. vexation, trouble,
*parikliṣṭa* mfn much vexed or troubled,
*parikliṣṭam* ind. reluctantly, grudgingly
*parikopa* m. violent anger, wrath,
*parikopita* mfn geatly excited, very angry
*pari√1.kṛ* P. to surround, to uphold,
*pari√kram* P. *–kramati* to step or walk round or about, go around, circumambulate, roam over, walk through, visit,
*parikrama* m. circumambulation, roaming about, walking around, walking through, pervading, transition, succession, series, order, a remedy, a goat,
*parikramana* n. walking or roaming about,
*parikrānta* mfn walked round, stepped on, n. the place stepped on, footsteps,
*parikrānti* f. moving round, revolution,

*parikrayaṇa* n. hiring, engaging,
*parikṛśa* mfn very thin, emaciate, wasted, *-tva* n. a slender shape,
*parikṛtta* mfn cut round, clipped, cut off
*parikruṣṭa* mfn lamented, n. lamented by (3rd)
*parikṣāma* mfn excessively emaciated, dried up, fallen away,
*parīkṣ (pari-ikṣ)* A. *parīkṣate* to look round, inspect carefully, try, examine, find out, observe, perceive,
*parīkṣā* f. inspection, investigation, test, examination, trial by ordeal,
**parīkṣaka** mfn trying, examining, m. a prover, examiner, judge,
*parīkṣaṇa* n. trying, testing, experiment, investigation,
*parikṣāṇa* mfn charred or burnt to a cinder,
*parikṣaya* m. disappearing, ceasing, dissolution, decay, loss, ruin,
*parikṣepa* m. throwing about, moving to and fro, surrounding, encircling, being surrounded, circumference, extent,
*parikṣība* mfn drunk, intoxicated,
*parikṣīṇa* mfn vanished, disappeared, wasted, exhausted, diminished, lost, (in law) insolvent,
*pari√kṣip* to throw over or beyond, to put or lay or wind round, to surround, encircle, embrace, to throw or put or fix in, to throw away, squander,
*parikṣipta* mfn thrown, thrown about, scattered, surrounded, overspread,
*parikṣit* mfn dwelling or spreading around, surrounding, extending,
*parīkṣita* mfn carefully inspected, tried,
*parīkṣya* ind. having inspected, inspecting,
*parikūjana* in rumbling all around
*parikūla* n. the land lying on a shore
*parikupita* mfn much excited, very angry,
*parikvaṇana* mfn loud-sounding, loud,
*pari√labh* to get, obtain,
*parilaghu* mfn very light or small, easy to digest,
*parilagna* mfn stuck, held fast,
*parilambana* n. lagging, lingering,
*parilaṅghana* n. leaping to and fro,
*parilekhana* n. drawing lines round about,
*parilikhana* n. smoothing, polishing,
*parilikhita* mfn enclosed in a circle,
*parilopa* m. injury, neglect, omission,
*parilupta* mfn injured, lost,
*pari√mā* A. *–mimīte* to measure round or about, mete out, fulfil, embrace, to measure, estimate, determine,
*parimā* f. measure, periphery,
*parimala* m. fragrance, or a fragrant substance, perfume, copulation, connubial pleasure, a meeting of learned men, soil, stain, dirt,
*parimalita*, mfn soiled, deprived of freshness or beauty, perfumed,
*parīman* bounty, plenty, (°*maṇi*) ind. plentifully,
*parimāṇa* 599/1 n. measuring, meting out, measure of any kind, e.g. length, size, weight, number, value, duration, (ifc. 'amounting to'), *-tas* ind. by measure, in weight,

*parīmāṇa* n. measure, circumference, size, weight, number, amount,
*parimanda* mfn very dull, weak, faint,
*parimaṇḍala* mfn round, circular, globular, of the measure of an atom, n. a globe, sphere, orbit, circumference, *-tā* f. whirling about, roundness, circularity, rotundity,
*parimāṇin* mfn having measured, measured, measurable,
*parimanthara* mfn extremely slow, tardy,
*parimantrita* mfn consecrated, enchanted,
*parimanyu* mfn wrathful, angry,
*parimara* mfn one round whom people have died, m. dying in numbers or round anyone, *parimarda* m. wearing out, using up,
*parimardana* n. wearing out, rubbing in, a remedy for rubbing in,
*parimārga* m. searching about, 2. m. wiping, cleaning, friction, touch
*parimārgaṇa* n. tracing, searching,
*parimārgitavya* to be sought for or realized, gerundive *pari √mārg*
*parimārjana* n. wiping off, cleaning, washing
*parimārjita* mfn cleaned, polished,
*parimarśa* m. touching, contact, consideration, reflection,
*parimarṣa* m. envy, dislike, anger,
*parimathita* mfn produced by attrition
*parimeya* mfn measurable, limited, few,
*parimeyatā* f.measurableness,calculableness
*parimilana* n. touch, contact,
*parimilita* mfn mixed or filled with, met from all sides, pervaded by (3rd),
*parimit* f. a roof beam, rafter, joist,
*parimita* mfn measured, meted, limited, regulated, moderate, sparing,
*parimitabhojana* n. eating sparingly,
*parimitakatha* mf(*ā*)n of measured discourse, speaking little,
*parimitatva* moderation, limited condition
*parimitāyus* mfn short-lived,
*parimiti* f. measure, quantity, limitation,
*parimlāna* mfn faded, withered, exhausted, languid, emaciated, disappeared, gone, n change of countenance from fear or grief, soil, stain,
*parimlāyin* mfn stained, spotted,
*parimocita* mfn liberated, emancipated,
*parimohana* n. bewildering, fascination,
*parimohin* mfn perplexed, bewitching,
*parimokṣa* 599/2 m. setting free, liberation, deliverance, relieving, evacuation, *parimokṣaṇa* n. unloosing, untying, liberation, deliverance from (6th),
*parimoṣa* m. theft, robbery,
*parimoṣaka* mfn stealing,
*parimoṭana* n. snapping, cracking,
*parimṛṣṭa* 1. mfn wiped off, rubbed, smoothed, polished, 2. touched, caught, found out, considered, spread, pervaded,
*pariṁśa* m. the best part of
*pari√muc* P. *–muñcati* to set free, liberate, deliver from, to let go, give up, part with, to discharge,

emit, pass. *–muncyate,* to loosen or free one's self, get rid of, to be liberated or emancipated from the ties of the world,
*parimūḍha* mfn disturbed, perplexed,
*parimugdha* mfn bewitchingly lovely,
*parimukham* ind. round or about the face or any person,
*parimukta* mfn released, liberated from,
*parimukti* f. liberation,
*parimūrṇa* mfn worn out, decrepit, old (as a cow),
*parinā* f. taking in, deception,
*pāriṇa* mfn being or crossing to the other side, well acquainted or completely familiar with,
*parinābhi* ind. round the navel,
*pariṇaddha* mfn bound or wrapped round, broad, large,
*parīṇah* f. enclosure or anything enclosed, a box belonging to a carriage,
*pariṇāha* m. compass, circumference, extent, width, breadth, circumference of a circle, periphery,
*parīṇāha* m. circumference, width,
*pariṇahana* n. binding or girding or wrapping round, veiling, covering,
*parinaiṣṭhika* mf(ī)n highest, utmost, most perfect,
*pariṇam (√nam*) P.A. *–ṇ*
*ṇamati* to bend or turn aside, to bend down, stoop, to change or be transformed into, to develop, become ripe or mature, to become old, to be digested, be fulfilled,
*pariṇāma* 594/3 m. change, alteration, transformation into (instr.), development, evolution, ripeness, maturity, result, consequence, issue, end, a figure of speech by which the properties of any object are transferred to the object with which it is compared, change of characteristic *parīṇāma* m. course or lapse of time,
*pariṇāmadarśin* looking forward to consequent issues, prudent, fore-sighted,
*pariṇāmadṛṣṭi* foresight, providence,
*pariṇamana* n. change, transformation, changing into,
*pariṇāmana* n. bringing to full development, the turning of things destined for the community to one's own use,
*pariṇāmasṛṣṭi* f. creation by evolution and actual change (*Saṁkhyā*)
*pariṇāmapathya* mfn suited to a future state or condition,
*pariṇāma upādāna '* a kind of material cause in which the effect is of a different nature from the cause as milk becomes curd, *pariṇāmavāda* the doctrine of transformation according to the qualified nondualism system of Rāmānuja, i.e. 'the cause is continually transforming itself into its effects,' (G)
*pariṇāmavat* mfn having a natural development
*pariṇāmin* changeable, subject to transformation, developing, bearing fruits or consequences,
*pariṇāmika* mfn resulting from change, easily digestible,
*pariṇāmin* mfn changing, altering, subject to transformation, developing, ripening, bearing fruits or consequences,
*pariṇāminitya* mfn eternal but continually changing,
*pariṇāmopādāna* n. that material cause which evolves out of itself an effect which is essentially one with, e.g. the Pradhāna of the Saṁkhyās, (U)
*parīṇas* m. plenty, abundance, *asā* ind. richly, abundantly,
*pariṇata* mfn bent down (as an elephant to strike), changed or transformed into, developed, ripened, mature, full-grown, perfect, full (as the moon), set (as the sun), digested, elapsed (as time), n. capital,

wealth accumulated for profit,
*pariṇataprajña* of mature understanding,
*pariṇatapratyaya* mfn (an action) of which the results have matured
*pariṇati* f. bending, bowing, transformation, result, change, alteration, natural development, ripeness, maturity, mature or old age, result, consequence, issue, end, termination, fulfilment of a promise, digestion,
*pariṇatiṁ√yā* to attain one's final aim, fulfilment (of a promise),
*pariṇaya* m. leading round, esp. leading the bride round the fire, marriage,
*pariṇāya* mfn leading round, a chess move,
*pariṇāyaka* m. a leader, guide, a husband,
*pariṇayana* n. the act of leading round, marrying, marriage,
*pariṇayati* he marries
*parīndana* n. gratification, present, °*dita* mfn gratified, presented,
*pariṇetṛ* m. a husband, one who leads round
*pariṇeya* gdv. to be led around,
*pari√ṇī* Cl 1 *–nayati,* to lead around, esp. lead the bride round the sacred fire, marry, carry away, discover,
*pariṇi√dhā* to place or lay round,
*pariṇi√han* to encompass (with stakes etc.)
*parinimna* mfn much depressed, deeply hollowed
*pariṇiṁsaka* mfn tasting, eating, an eater, kissing, °*ṇiṁsā* f. eating, kissing,
*pariṇi√viś* to sit down about,
*parinindā* f. strong censure,
*parinirjita* mfn vanquished, conquered,
*parinirmita* mfn formed, created, marked off, limited, settled, determined,
*pari-nir√2.vā* P. *–vāti* to be completely extinguished or emancipated (from individual existence), attain absolute rest, caus. *–vāpayati* to emancipate completely by causing extinction of all rebirths, 596/2
*parinirvāṇa* mfn completely extinguished or finished, n. complete extinction of individuality, entire cessation of re-births,
*parinirvapaṇa* n. distributing, giving
*parinirvivapsā* f. desire to give, liberality
*parinirviṇna* mfn extremely disgusted with
*parinirviṇnacetas* mfn faint-hearted, despondent,
*parinirvṛta* mfn (√1.vṛ) completely extinguished, finally liberated,
*parinirvṛti* f. final liberation, complete emancipation,
*pariniścaya* m. fixed opinion or resolution,
*pari-niṣ-√pad* A. *–padyate* to change or turn into,
*pariniṣpādita* mfn developed, manifested
*pariniṣpanna* mfn developed, perfect, real, existing, perfect knowledge (Buddhist), *pariniṣpatti* f. perfection, 596/3
*pari-niṣṭhā (√sthā*) caus. *-ṣṭhāpayati* to teach thoroughly,
*pariniṣṭhā* f. extreme limit, highest point,
*pariniṣṭhāna* n. the being completely fixed, mfn having a final end or object,
*pariniṣṭhāpanīya* mfn to be exactly fixed or defined,

*parinișṭhita* mfn quite perfect, accomplished,
*parini√vṛt* A. *–vartate* to pass away,
*pari√nṛt* P. *–nṛtyati* to dance about/around
*pariṇuta* mfn praised, celebrated,
*pari√1.pā* P. *–pibati* to drink before or after, to drink or suck out, take away, rob, *pari√3.pā* P. *–pāti* to protect or defend on every side, to guard, maintain,
*paripācana* cooking, ripening, bringing to maturity,
*paripad* f. a trap or snare,
*paripadin* m. an enemy,
*paripāka* m. completely cooked, digestion, maturity, perfection, result, consequence, cleverness, shrewdness, experience,
*parīpāka* m. ripening, maturing, full development, the result or consequences of anything. *paripākin* mfn ripening, digesting,
*paripakva* mfn completely cooked or dressed, completely burnt (as bricks), quite ripe, mature, accomplished, perfect, highly cultivated, very sharp or shrewd, near death, fully digested, *pari√pāl* Cl10 to guard, protect, preserve,
*paripālayati* to be a protector,
*paripālaka* mf(*ikā)*n guarding, maintaining,taking care of one's property
*paripālana* n. the act of guarding etc.
*paripāṇa* n. protection, defence, covert,
*paripāna* n. a drink, beverage,
*paripaṇana* n. playing for, wagering,
*paripaṇita* mfn wagered, promised,
*paripanna* m. the change of *m* into *anusvara*
*paripantham* ind. by or in the way,
*paripanthayati* obstructs the way, opposes,
*paripanthin* mfn ambushing a path, m. waylayer, hinderer,
*pariparin* m. an antagonist, adversary,
*paripārśva* mfn being at or by one's side, near, at hand,
*paripārśvacara* mfn going at one's side,
*pari√paś* to look over, survey, to perceive, see, observe, to fix the mind or thoughts upon, to learn, know, recognise as, to see everywhere,
*paripaśyati* sees everywhere, 1/s/pres/act
*paripaśyanti*'realise as existing in its fulness everywhere' (Gam.)
*pari√pat* Cl 1 *–patati,* fly around, rush to and fro, move hither and thither, to leap down from, to throw oneself upon, attack,
*paripatana* n. flying round or about,
*paripāṭha* m. complete enumeration, (*ena)* ind. in detail, completely
*paripāṭhaka* mfn detailing, enumerating completely
*paripati* m. the lord of all around,
*paripāti* f. succession, order, method, arrangement, arithmetic,
*paripavana* n. cleaning, winnowing corn, a winnowing basket,
*paripelava* mfn very fine, small, delicate,
*pariphulla* mfn widely opened (as eyes), covered with erected hairs,
*paripīḍana* n. squeezing or pressing out, injuring, prejudicing,

*paripiñja* mfn full of,
*paripīvara* mfn very fat or plump,
*pariplava* mfn swimming, running about, unsteady, restless, m. inundation, trembling, bathing, restlessness, boat, tyrrany, ship, oppression,
*pāriplava* mfn wavering, irresolute, moving in a circle, moving to and fro, perturbed, swimming, agitated, m. boat,
*pariplavā* f. small spoon used at sacrifices,
*pariploṣa* m. burning, internal heat,
*pari√plu* Cl 1 *–plavati,* to swim around,
*paripluṣṭa* mfn burnt, scorched,
**paripluta** mfn bathed, flooded, immersed, visited by, n. a spring, jump,
*paripoṣa* m. full growth or development,
*paripoṣaka* mfn nourishing, confirming,
*paripoṣana* n. the act of cherishing, furthering, promoting,
*pari√pī* pass. *–pūryate*, to fill, become completely full, caus. *pūrayati* to fill, make full, cover or occupy completely, to fulfil, accomplish, go through,
*pari√prach* P.A. Cl 6 *–pṛcchati (te),* to interrogate or ask a person about anything, to inquire about,
*pariprāpaṇa* n. taking place, occurrence,
*pariprāpti* f. obtaining, acquisition,
*pariprārdha* n. proximity, nearness,
*paripraśna* 597/3 m. question, interrogation, inquiry about,
*paripṛcchā* f. question, inquiry,
*paripṛcchaka* m. an interrogator, inquirer,
*paripṛcchanikā* f. a subject for discussion
*paripreraka* mfn exciting, causing, effecting
*pariprī* mfn very dear, valued highly,
*paripriīta* mfn much gratified, delighted,
*parīpsā* f. desire of obtaining, preserving, haste, hurry,
*pari√pūj* P. *–pūjayati* to honour greatly, worship, adore, 597/2
*paripūjana* n. honouring, adoring,
*paripūjita* mfn honoured, adored, worshipped,
*paripuṅkhita* mfn feathered (as an arrow),
*paripūraka* mfn filling, fulfilling, causing fulness or prosperity,
*paripūraṇa* n.the act of filling, perfecting, rendering complete,
*paripūraṇīya* mfn to be filled or fulfilled
*paripūrin* mfn granting or bestowing richly
*paripūrṇa* mfn quite full, filled with, accomplished, finished, perfect, whole, complete, fully satisfied,
*paripūrti* f. fulness, completion,
*paripūta* mfn purified, winnowed, strained,
*paripūti* f. complete cleaning, purification
*parirabdha* mfn embraced, encircled, one who has embraced,
*pari√rāj* P.A. *–rājati (te*) to shine on all sides, spread radiance everywhere,
*pari√rakṣ* P. *–rakṣati* to guard well or completely, rescue, save, defend, to keep, conceal, rule, govern, to avoid, shun, A. *–te* to get out of a person's (6th) way,

*parirakṣā* f. keeping, protecting, protection,
*parirakṣaka* m. a guardian, protector,
*parirakṣaṇa* mfn guarding, protecting, a protector,
*parirakṣita* mfn well-guarded, protected,
*parirambhaṇa* n. embracing, an embrace,
*parirambhita* mfn embraced, occupied with or engrossed by,
*pariramita* mfn delighted (by amorous sport)
*parīraṇa* n. a tortoise, a stick,
*parirandhita* mfn injured, destroyed,
*parirāpin* mfn whispering to, talking over, persuading,
*parirāṭaka* mfn crying aloud, screaming,
*parirodha* m. obstructing, keeping back,
*pari√ruc* A. *–rocate* to shine all around,
*pari√2.rudh* to enclose, obstruct
*pariruddha* mfn obstructed by, filled with,
*pariśabdita* mfn mentioned, communicated,
*parisabhya* m. a member of an assembly, an assessor,
*pariṣad* mfn surrounding, besetting, f. an assembly, group, meeting, circle, audience, council,
*pari√sad* P. *ṣadati, ṣīdati, sīdati* to sit round, besiege, beset, to suffer damage, be impaired,
*parisādhana* n. accomplishing, settling, arranging, determining, ascertaining,
*pariṣadvala* surrounded by a council (a king), forming/containing assemblies, m. a member of an assembly, assessor, spectator,
*pariṣadya* mfn to be sought after, to be worshipped, a member of an assembly, spectator, guest,
*pariṣadvan* mfn surrounding, besetting,
*pariṣahā* f. forbearance, patience,
*pariṣanna* mfn lost or omitted,
*parisakhya* n. perfect or true friendship,
*parisamanta* m. circumference, circuit,
*pari-sam√āp* to be fully completed, arrive at completion, to be contained in, to relate or belong to, 603/3
*parisamāpana* n. finishing completely
*parisamāpta* mfn finished, completed, centred, comprehended,
*parisamāpti* f.entire completion, end, conclusion, relating/belonging to,
*parisamāpyate* to be fully completed, arrive at completion, pass. *āpyate,* it is fully comprehended,attain consummation, culminate, get merged, it is finished,
*parisam√bhū* to arise, spring, be produced from
*parisaṁcakṣya* mfn to be avoided,
*parisaṁcara* mfn roving about, vagrant, m. ‘a very difficult pass or defile’, ‘a criticalperiod’,
*parisaṁcita* mfn collected, accumulated,
*parisame* to go back to
*parisaṁhṛṣṭa* mfn geatly rejoiced, delighted
*pariśamita,* mfn allayed, quenched, destroyed,
*parisaṁ√khyā* to count, enumerate, to limit to a certain number, to calculate, add up, to make good, restore, f. enumeration, sum, total,
*parisaṁkhyāta* mfn reckoned up, enumerated, specified exclusively,

*parisaṁ√krīd* to play about, amuse oneself,
*parisaṁ√kṣip* to encompass, surround,
*parisaṁ√spṛś* to touch at different places, stroke,
*parisaṁsṛṣṭa* mfn got at from all sides, surrounded,
*parisaṁ√stambh* to strengthen, comfort,
*parisaṁsthita* mfn standing together on every side, standing i.e. stopping,
*parisaṁśuddha* mfn perfectly clean or pure,
*parisaṁtāna* m. a string, cord,
*parisaṁ√tap* to be tormented or afflicted,
*parisaṁtapta* mfn scorched, singed,
*parisamūhana* n. sweeping up or heaping together,
*parisamutsuka* mfn very anxious, agitated,
*parisaṁvatsara* m. a whole or full year, mfn a full year old or older, inveterate, chronic (disease), waiting a year,
*pari√ṣañj* P. *-ṣajati* A. *–sajjate*, to have one's mind fixed on, be attached or devoted to, *pariśaṅkā* f. suspicion, distrust,
*pariśaṅkanīya* mfn to doubted or mistrusted or feared or apprehended,
*pariśaṅkin* mfn fearing, apprehending, afraid on account of (comp.)
*pariśaṅkita* mfn suspicious, distrustful, afraid of, suspected, questionable, believed, thought to be,
*pariśanna* mfn fallen away or by the side,
*parisāntvana* n. the act of consoling, pl. friendly words, flattering speech,
*parisāntvita* mfn consoled, conciliated
*pariśapta* n. cursing, reviling, anathema,
*parisara* mfn adjacent, adjoining, contiguous m. verge, border, proximity, neighbourhood, environs, a vein or artery, death, a rule, precept,
*parīsara* m. circumference, surroundings,
*parisāra* m. wandering about, perambulation
*parisaraviṣaya* m. an adjoining place,
*parisarpa* m. going about in search of, following, pursuing, roaming, surrounding, encircling,
*parisarpaṇa* n. crawling upon,running about
*parīśāsa* m. anything cut out, an excision, kettle tongs,
*pariśāśvata* mfn continuing for ever, perpetually the same,
*pariśaṭha* mfn thoroughly dishonest/wicked
*parisatya* n. the full or pure truth,
*pariṣavaṇa* n. grasping, bunching together,
*pariśāyana* n. causing to lie completely in, complete immersion
*pariṣeṇaya °yati* to surround with an army,
*pariśeṣa* mfn left over, remaining, m.n. remnant, remains, rest, supplement, sequel, termination, conclusion, (*eṇa*) ind. completely, in full, *(āt)* ind. consequently, therefore,
*pari√ṣev* to frequent, practise, pursue, enjoy, honour,
*parisiddhikā* f. a kind of rice gruel,
*pari√sidh* to drive about (cows),
*pariṣikta* mfn poured out, sprinkled, diffused, 603/1
*pariśīlana* n. touch, contact, intercourse with, application or attachment to, pursuit of (comp.), constant occupation, study,

*pariśīlita* mfn practised, used, employed, pursued, studied, inhabited,
*parisīman* m. a boundary, extreme term/limit
*pari√śiṣ* P. *ṣinaṣṭi* to leave over, leave as a remainder, A. to be left as a remainder, caus. *śeṣayati* to leave over, suffer to remain, spare, to quit or leave, to supply,
*pariśiṣṭa* mfn left, remaining, n. a supplement, appendix,
*pariśithila* mfn very loose or lax,
*pari√ṣiv* to sew round, wind round,
*pariṣkanda* m. a servant, a foster-child, 2. m. a temple
*pariṣkaṇṇa* spilled, scattered,
*pariṣkara* m. ornament, decoration,
*pariṣkāra* cooking, dressing, domestic utensils, furniture, purification, initiation, self-discipline,
*pariṣkṛta* mfn prepared, adorned, embellished, furnished with surrounded or accompanied by, cooked, purified, initiated,
*pariṣkṛti* f.finishing, polishing,
*pariślatha* mfn quite loose or relaxed,
*pariśleṣa* m. an embrace, 602/3
*pariśliṣṭa* mfn clasped, embraced,
*parismāpana* n. causing wonder, surprising,
*parispanda* m. vibration, throbbing, stirring, arising, maintaining a sacred fire, *parispandana* n. vibration, motion,
*parisphuraṇa* glancing, shooting, budding
*parisphurita* mfn quivering, palpitating, dispersed, reflected on all sides,
*parisphūrti* f. shining forth, appearing, becoming clear or manifest,
*parisphuṭa* mfn very clear or manifest, *(am*) ind. very clearly/distinctly
*parispṛdh* f. a rival,
*pari√spṛś* Cl 6 *–spṛśati* to touch, stroke,
*parispṛś* mfn ifc. touching,
*parispṛṣṭa* mfn smeared or soiled with blood
*pariśobhita* mfn adorned or beautified by
*pariśodhana* n. cleaning, purification,
*pariśoṣa* m. complete dryness, dessication,
*pariśoṣana* mfn drying up, parching, n. drying, parching, emaciating,
*pariśoṣita* mfn dried up, parched,
*parisraj* f. a garland, 604/2
*parisrajin* mfn wearing a garland,
*pari√śram* Cl 4 *–śramyati,* to tire oneself, become exhausted,
*pariśrama* m. fatigue, exertion, trouble, pain,
*pariśramaṇa* mfn free from fatigue
*pariśrānta* mfn thoroughly fatigued, tired of, disgusted with,
*parisrasā* f. rubbish, lumber,
*parisraṣṭṛ* mfn being in contact or connected with,
*parisrava* m. flowing, a stream,
*parisrāva* m. flowing, efflux,
*pariśraya* m. an enclosure, fence, a refuge, an assembly, meeting,
*pariśrayaṇa* n. encompassing, fencing in,

*pariśrit* f. (encloser) one of the little stones surrounding the sacrificial altar,
*pariśrita* mfn standing round, surrounded by
*parisṛṣṭa* mfn surrounded, covered,
*pariṛśta* m.n. ardent spirits, liquor
*parisṛta* mfn having roamed or wandered through, m.n. an enclosed place,
*pariśruta* mfn heard, learnt, known as, passing for (1st), famous, celebrated,
*paristara* m. strewing round, a cover,
*pariṣṭavana* n. praise,
*pari√ṣṭhā* to stand round, be in a person's way, obstruct, hinder, to crowd from all sides, A. to remain, survive, caus. to beset, surround, to place near, cause to stay close by, *pariṣṭhā* mfn obstructing, hindering, f. obstruction, impediment,
*pariṣṭhāna* n. abode, residence, fixedness, firmness,
*parīṣṭe* is able to
*pariṣṭhāla* n. surrounding place or site,
*pariṣṭhiti* f. as *pariṣṭhāna*
*pariṣṭi* f. obstruction, impediment, distress, dilemma,
*parīṣṭi* f. investigation, research, inquiry, service, attendance, homage, freedom of will, *paristoma* m. a coverlet, cushion,
*pariṣṭubh* mfn exulting on every side,
*pariṣṭuta* mfn praised, sung
*pariṣṭuti* f. praise, celebration,
*pari√śudh* to be washed off, become clean or purified, A. to purify or justify oneself, prove one's innocence, caus. to clear, clean, clear off, restore, to try, examine, to solve, explain, clear up,
*pariśuddha* mfn cleaned, purified, pure, cleared off, paid, acquitted, discharged, (ifc.) diminished by, that from which a part has been taken away,
*pariśuddhi* f. complete purification or justification, acquittal,
*pariśūnya* mfn empty, (ifc.) totally free from or devoid of,
*pari√śuṣ* Cl 4 *śuṣyati,* to become completely dry or parched,
*pariśuṣka* mfn thoroughly dried or parched up, withered, shrivelled, shrunk (as a vein), hollow (as cheeks), n. meat fried in ghee, dried and spiced,
*pariśuśrūṣā* f. complete/ implicit obedience,
*pariśuṣyati* dries up, *pari √śuṣ* 1/s/pres/act
*pariṣūta* mfn urged, impelled to come forth,
*pariṣūti* f. urging from all sides, oppression, beleaguering, vexation,
*pariṣvaṅga* m. embracing, an embrace, touch, contact with, 603/2
*pariṣvajana* n. embracing, an embrace,
*parisvajate* he embraces
*pariṣvajīyas* mfn clasping more firmly,
*pariṣvajya* mfn to be embraced,
*pariṣvakta* mfn embraced, encircled,
*pariṣvaṅgin* mfn succumbing,
*parisvaṣkita* n. the act of leaping about,
*pariṣyanda* a river, stream (fig. of words), moisture, a sandbank, island, keeping a sacred fire, decoration of the hair, 603/2
*pariṣyandana* n. dropping, oozing,

*pariṣyandin* mfn flowing, streaming,
*parīta* mfn standing or moving around, surrounding, past, elapsed, expired, surrounded, encompassed, filled, seized, overcome, 605/2
*paritādin* mfn striking or hitting everywhere
*paritakmya* mfn wandering, unsteady, uncertain, dangerous, *(ā)* f. travelling, peregrination, night,
*pari√tam* P. *–tāmyati* to gasp for breath, be oppressed,
*pari√tan* to stretch round, surround, embrace
*pari√tap* to burn all round, set on fire, kindle, to feel or suffer pain, practice austerities **paritāpa** 595/1 glow, scorching heat, pain, agony, grief, sorrow, repentance *paritapta* surrounded with heat, heated, burnt, tormented,
*paritapti* f. great pain or torture, anguish,
*pari√tark* to think about, reflect, consider,
*paritarkaṇa* 595/1 consideration, reflection
*paritarkita* mfn thought about, expected, examined (judicially),
*paritarpaṇa* 595/2 mfn satisfying, n. the act of satisfying, a restorative,
*paritas* m 595/2 ind. all around, everywhere, as prep. with 2nd round-about, round, throughout,
*paritatnu* mfn embracing, surrounding,
*paritikta* mfn extremely bitter,
*paritoṣa* m. delight in, satisfaction,
*paritoṣaka* mfn satisfying, pleasing,
*paritoṣaṇa* mfn as above, n. satisfaction, gratification,
*paritoṣita* mfn satisfied, gratified, delighted,
*pari√trai trāti,* or *trāyate*, to rescue, save, protect, defend,
*paritrāṇa* 595/3 n. rescue, preservation, protection or means of protection, refuge, retreat, deliverance (5th) from, self-defence, the hair of the body, moustaches,
*paritrāta* mfn protected, saved, preserved,
*paritrātṛ* mfn protecting, a protector,
*paritrasta* mfn frightened, much alarmed,
*paritṛpta* mfn completely satisfied/content,
*paritṛpti* f. complete satisfaction,
*parītta* 1. mfn given away, given up, 2. mfn cut round, circumscribed, limited, *parītti* f. delivering,
*pari√tud* to trample down, crush,
*pari√tuṣ* P. *–tuṣyati* to be quite satisfied with (with 3rd, 6th, 7th), caus. *paritoṣayati* make satisfied, to appease, delight, flatter,
*parituṣṭa* mfn completely satisfied, delighted,
*parituṣṭi* f. complete satisfaction, contentment
*parituṣya* ind. being delighted or glad,
*parityāga* m. the act of leaving, forsaking, giving, renouncing
*parityagin* mfn leaving, quitting, renouncing
*pari√tyaj* to leave, quit, abandon, give, reject, disregard, not heed,
*parityajati* he completely abandons,
*parityajya* ind. at a distance from, excepting, having left or abandoned, with the exception of, leaving a space, having renounced,
*parityajana* n. causing to abandon, giving away, distributing, abandoning,
*parityājana* n. causing to abandon/give up,

*parityaktṛ* mfn one who leaves or abandons,
*parityakta* mfn left, quitted, let go, let fly (as an arrow), deprived of, wanting, n. anything to spare, *(am*) ind. without (comp.)
*pari-upa√ās* Cl 2 *–āste,* sit around, surround,
*pari√vad to* speak out, speak of or about, to speak ill of,
*parivāda* m. blame, reproach, accusation, detraction,
*parivādaka* m. a complainant, accuser,
*parivādin* mfn speaking ill of, abusing, blaming, m. an accuser, a plaintiff,
*parivāhin* mfn overflowing, ifc. streaming with,
*parivakrā* f. a circular pit,
*pari√vañc* P. *–vañcati,* to sneak about,
*parivañcana* n. taking in, deception,
*parivañcita* mfn deceived, taken in,
*pari√vand* P *–vandati* to praise, celebrate,
*parivāpa* m. fried grains of rice, standpoint, place, a reservoir, furniture, scattering, sowing, *parivāra* m. a retinue, cover, covering, surroundings, followers, a sheath, scabbard, a hedge round a village, L. that which surrounds, a retinue,
*parivāraṇa* n. a cover, covering, keeping or warding off, retinue
*parivardhaka* m. a groom, rearer of horses,
*parivardhana* n. increasing, augmenting, multiplying, breeding, rearing (cattle), *parivardhita* mfn cut, excavated, 2. mfn increased, augmented, grown, swollen (as the sea), reared, brought up,
*parivarga* m. avoiding, omitting, removing,
*parivargya* mfn to be avoided,
*parivārita* mfn surrounded by, covered with, veiled in,
*parivarjaka* mfn shunning, avoiding, giving up,
*parivarjana* n. the act of avoiding, giving up, escaping, abstaining from, killing, *parivarjita* mfn shunned, avoided, abandoned or left by, deprived or devoid of, countless, innumerable, wound round, girt,
*parivarman* mfn wearing a coat of mail, armed
*parivartman* mfn going round about, describing a circle,
*parivarta* m. revolving, revolution, a period of time, a year, moving to and fro, turning back, flight, exchange, barter, requital, return, an abode, spot, place, a chapter, section, book *parīvarta* m. exchange, barter,
*parīvartam* ind. in a circle, recurring, repeatedly,
*parivartaka* mfn causing to turn round or flow back, bringing to an end, concluding, exchange, barter,
*parivartana* mfn causing to turn round, n. turning or whirling round, rolling about, moving to and fro, revolution, end of a period of time revolution, barter, exchange, cutting or clipping the hair, protecting, defending, inverting, taking or putting anything in a wrong direction, requital, return, change, reversal
*parivartin* mfn moving round, revolving, ever-recurring, ifc. changing, passing into, being or staying near, flying, retreating, exchanging, requiting, recompensing,
*parivartita* mfn turned round, revolved, exchanged, bartered, put aside, removed, destroyed, searched thoroughly, taken or put in a wrong direction, n. the action of turning or wallowing, *parivarttana* 601/3 causing to turn around, turning or whirling around, moving to and fro, revolution, end of a period of time, barter, exchange, inverting,

*parivartula* mfn quite round or circular,
*pari√4.vas* A. to put on assume, surround, attend
*pari√5.vas* P. *–vasati,* to abide, stay, remain with,
*pari√8.vas* P. *–vāsayati,* to cut off all round, cut out,
*parivāsa* m. abode, stay, sojourn, the expulsion of a guilty member, 2. m. fragrance, odour,
*parivāsana* n. a shred, a chip,
*parivasatha* m. a village,
*parivāsita* mfn respectfully attentive to superiors
*parivatsara* m. a full year, a year,
*pariveda* m. complete/accurate knowledge,
*parivedanā* f. shrewdness, wit, prudence,
*parivedin* mfn knowing, shrewd,
*parīveṣa* m. a sun or moon halo
*pariveṣaka* a waiter, servant, one who serves up meals,
*pariveśana* 601/1 in attendance, waiting, distributing food, surrounding, n. circumference, the rim of a wheel,
*pariveśas* m. a neighbour
*pariveṣṭita* mfn surrounded, beset, covered,
*pariveṣṭitāra* all-encompassing entity (Gam.),
*parivī* mfn wound round,
*pari√1.vid* to know thoroughly, understand fully, caus. *–vedayate*
*pari√3.vid* P. *–vindati,* to find out, ascertain, to twine, twist round,
*parivihvala* mfn extremely agitated,
*parivījita* mfn fanned, cooled,
*parivikāra* m. walking about for pleasure,
*pariviśrānta* mfn quite rested or reposed,
*pariviṣṭa* mfn surrounded, beset, besieged, dressed, offered (as food),
*pariviṣṭi* f. service, attendance,
*pariviśvasta* mfn feeling secure, confident,
*pariviṣyamāna* mfn being waited on, being at table,
*parivīta* mfn veiled, covered, pervaded, overspread, surrounded, encompassed by, name of the bow of Brahmā
*parivitarka* m. thought, anything thought of
*parivitta* mfn twined or twisted round,
*pari√1.vṛ* P.A. *–varati (te),* to cover, hem in, surround, conceal, keep back, to encompass, embrace, A. *vṛṇīte* to choose,
*pari√vraj* P. *–vrajati* to go or wander about, walk round, circumambulate, to wander about as a religious mendicant, to become a recluse (Jainas),
*parivrāja* m. a wandering mendicant, ascetic of the 4th and last order (who has renounced the world,
*parivrājaka* m. a wandering holy mendicant
*parivrājya* n. religious mendicancy,
*parivrajyā* f. strolling, wandering from place to place, leading the life of a religious mendicant, abandonment of the world, mfn to be gone about,
*pari√vṛdh* A. *–vardhate* to grow, grow up, increase, caus. *–vardhayati, te,* to bring up, rear, increase, augment, to rejoice, delight (with 6th),

*parivṛddha* mfn grown, increased by (comp.), strong, powerful, *-tā* f. increase, extension, the swelling and becoming sour of food in the stomach,
*parivṛddhi* f. increase, growth,
*pari√vṛj* P. *vṛṇakti,* to turn out of the way of, avoid, shun, spare, pass over, to cast out, expel, A. to surround, enclose, keep off, remove, avoid, shun, quit, disregard, f. avoiding, removing, purification, expiation,
*parivṛkta* mfn avoided, despised, (*-ā* or*ī*) f. the disliked or despised one, a wife less esteemed than another,
*pari√vṛt* A. Cl 1*–vartate,* to turn round, revolve, move in a circle or to and fro, roll or wheel or wander about, circumambulate, to return, go or come back to, to be reborn in, to change, turn out different, to abide, stay, remain, to act, proceed, behave, caus. *–vartayati* to vcause to turn or move round or back or to and fro, A. to roll or bring near, to renew, to overthrow, upset, invert, put in a reverse order, to change, barter, exchange, to understand or explain, wrongly, *parivṛta* mfn surrounding, veiled in, filled by, full of (comp.) n. a covered and walled place or shed used for sacrifices,
*parivṛti* f. surrounding, standing round,
*parivṛtta* mfn turned, turned round, revolved, rolling, lasting, remaining, passed, elapsed, ended, covered, surrounded, retreated, returned, n. rolling, wallowing, an embrace,
*parivṛttabhāgya* mfn whose fortune has changed or gone,
*parivṛttanetra* mfn rolling the eyes
*parivṛttatejas* mfn spreading brilliance all around,
*parivṛtti* f. turning, rolling, revolution, return (into this world), exchange,barter, staying in a place, end, termination,
*parivyakta* mfn very clear or distinct, (*am*) ind. very clearly or distinctly,
*parivyākula* mfn much confused/disordered
*parivyatha* mfn disquieted, afflicted, vexed,
*parivyaya* m. condiment, spices, expense, cost,
*parivyayaṇa* n. winding round, covering, the covered spot,
*pari√yā* P. *–yati* to go or travel about, go round or through, to run through, to surround, protect, guard, to ramble or wander about, to avoid, shun,
*pari√yaj* P. *–yajati* to obtain or procure by sacrificing, to sacrifice or worship before or after another, perform a secondary rite,
*pariyajña* m. a secondary rite,
*pari√yam* P. *–yacchati* to aim, hit,
*pariyāṇa* n. going about
*pariyāṇika* n. a travelling carriage,
*pariyatta* mfn surrounded, beset, hemmed in,
*pariyuta* mfn clasping, embracing,
*parjanya* 606/1 m. a raincloud, cloud, rain, rain personified or the god of rain
*parkaṭa* m. a heron, n. regret, anxiety, f. a fresh betel- nut,
*parkaṭī* f. wavy-leaved fig tree, a fresh betel- nut, m. a heron, n. regret, anxiety, √*parṇ* 606/2 cl 10 P *parṇayati,* to be green or verdant, DP in *harita-bhāva* making green, *parṇa* 606/2 n. a pinion, feather (also of an arrow), wing, a leaf (regarded as the plumage of a tree),
*parṇadhi* m. feather-holder, the part of an arrow where the feathers are fixed *parṇagṛha* n. leafhouse
*parṇāla* m. a boat*,* a spade or hoe, single combat,

*parṇaśāda* m. the falling of leaves,
*parṇaśālā* f. a leaf-hut,
*parṇasi* m. a house upon or by the water, a lotus, adorning, decoration
*parṇavat* mfn leafy,
*parṇila* mfn leafy,
*parṇya* mfn relating to leaves, leafy,
*parṇin* mfn winged, plumed, leafy, m. a tree
*parobāhu* mfn beyond the arm or reach,
*parokṣa* 589/1 mfn indirect, that which cannot be seen by eyes directly, unknown, unintelligible, past, completed, (ibc.) in an invisible or imperceptible manner, beyond the range of sight, invisible, absent, unknown, (*am*) ind. out of sight, behind one's back, without the knowledge of, one's self not being present, indirectly, (*eṇa*) ind. out of sight, secretly, mysteriously, indirectly,(*āt)* ind. secretly, without the knowledge of, *(e)*ind. behind the back of, one's self not being present, m. an ascetic, (*ā*) f. a past or completed action, *tā –tva* n. f. imperceptibility, invisibility,
*parokṣārtha* mfn having a secret or recondite meaning, n. an absent or invisible object, *parokṣajñāna* indirect knowledge of Brahman through study of scripture etc.
*parokta* mfn contradicted,
*parocya* mfnto be contradicted,
*paromātra* mfn immense, huge, vast,
*paropadeśa* m. giving advice to others
*paropaga* mfn relating to something else,
*paropakāra* m. benevolence, charity, service to others,
*paropasāpaṇa* approaching others, begging
*parorajas* mfn beyond the dust or above the world, untouched by passion,
*paroṣṇī* f. a cockroach
*paro'varam* ind. from top to bottom, from hand to hand, in succession,
√*parp* 606/3 cl 1 P to go, DP in *gati* going
*parpa* n. a wheel-chair, young grass, a house
*parparī* f. a braid of hair,
*parparīka* m. the sun, fire, a tank of water
*parparīṇa* m. the vein of a leaf,
*parśu* m. rib, sickle,
*pārśva* mfn near, proximate, n. side, immediate neighbourhood, a curved knife, a side of any square figure, the curve or circumference of a wheel, a crooked expedient, m. the side horse of a chariot, m.du. heaven and earth,
*pārśvanātha* 23rd *tīrthaṁkara* of the Jain religion,
*pārtha* son of *Pṛṭhā Arjuna* referring to his mother*Kuntī* or *Pṛṭhā*
*pārthiva* mfn of or belonging to the earth, m. king, prince,
*pārthivasutā* f. king's daughter,
*pārthivendra* m. most excellent of kings,
*partṛ* only 3rd pl. with aids, helpfully,
*paru* m. a limb, member, a mountain, the ocean, the sky, paradise,
*parudvāra* or *parula* m. a horse,

*parus* n. a joint or knot (esp. cane or reed), a limb or member of the body

*paruṣa* knotty (as reed), spotted, dirty-coloured, variegated, hard, stiff, rough, uneven, intertwined with creepers, harsh, sharp, unkind, m. a reed, an arrow, (*ā*) a kind of riddle, n. harsh speech, abuse,
*paruṣacarman* n. a rough skin
*paruṣaghana* m. a dirty or dark cloud
*paruṣākṣara* mfn harsh-worded, harsh
*paruśas* ind. limb by limb, member by member,
*paruṣatara* mfn harsher, sterner,
*paruṣatva* n. roughness, harshness,
*paruṣavacana* mfn speaking harshly, n. harsh speech
*paruṣetara* mfn gentle, mild,
*paruṣiman* m. rough or shaggy appearance
*paruṣita* mfn addressed/treated harshly,
*pāruṣya* 621/2 n. harshness esp. of speech, roughness, harshness, shagginess, dishevelled state, reproach, insult, violence (in word or deed), squalor
*parut* ind. last year,
*parutka* mfn having knots or joints (as grass)
√*parv* 609/1 cl 1 P *parvati* to fill, DP in *pūraṇa* filling
*parvan* n. knot, joint, limb, a break, pause, division, step of a staircase, member of a compound, a period or fixed time, a half-month, a day, a festival, holiday, opportunity, occasion, a moment, instant,
*parvata* 1. mfn consisting of knots or ragged masses, of a mountain, 2. m. mountain, hill, 3. cloud-mountain, 4. rock or boulder, 5. name of a seer (companion of *Nārada*),
*parvatakandara* n. mountain cave,
*parvataśikhara* m.n. hill-top,
*parvatastha* mfn standing on or in the mountain, situated in the mountains,
*parvatavāsina* mfn dwelling in or on the mountain,
**parvatī** f. consort of *Śiva*, the power of law
*parvatopatyakā* f. mountain lowland,
*paryā*√*bhṛ* to carry near, fetch from (5th)
*paryābhṛta* fetched or extracted from,
*paryā*√*bhū* to turn upside down,
*paryā*√*dā* A. –*datte* to make one's own, take away from (5th), to seize, snatch, to appropriate, learn,
*paryādāna* n. end, exhaustion,
*paryā*√*dhā* P.–*dadhāti* to lay round, surround (with fire),
*paryādravati* runs to and fro,
*paryā*√*car* to come near, approach,
*paryadhyayana* averse from study
*paryā*√*gā* to pursue, be intent upon, to perform a revolution, elapse (time),
*paryā*√*gal* P. –*galati* to drop or trickle down on every side,
*paryā*√*gam* to go round, elapse, last, live,
*paryagāt* (V) cannot estimate, must know, (Gam.) is all pervasive –like space, (who) has attained or must know in fact,
*paryāgata* mfn revolved, elapsed, passed (as a year), finished, done, inveterate, (with *punar*) returned to life, encircled, being in a person's power,
*paryagnikṛta* mfn encircled with fire,
*paryāhāra* m. a yoke worn across the shoulders for carrying a load, conveying, a load, a pitcher,

storing grain,
*paryak* ind. round about, in every direction
*paryā√kṛ* to turn round,
*paryā√kṣip* to wind round, bind with,
*paryākula* mfn full of, filled with (comp.), disordered, confused, excited,
*paryāloca* m. consideration, reflection,
*paryālocana* m.n. deliberation, consideration, reflection,(*ā*) f. plan,
*paryālocita* mfn considered, pondered,
*paryā√muc* to make loose, take off on all sides,
*paryā√ṇah* P. *–ṇahyati* to cover up, cover
*paryāṇa* n. a saddle, a circuit,
*pary√añc* to turn about or round, revolve,
*paryā√ṇī* to lead, lead round, bring forward
*paryaṅgya* mfn being about or at the side,
*paryaṅka* m. a bed, sofa, litter, palanquin, a partic. method of sitting (Buddh.), a cloth wound round the back, loins and knees while so seated,
*paryaṅkabandhana* n. the act of sitting, with the legs bent and binding a cloth round the back and loins and knees,
*paryanta* 607/1 ind. end, to the end of , as far as, end, extremity, bounded by, (*am*) ind. entirely, altogether, (ifc.) to the end of, as far as, (*e*) ind. at the end, mf(*ā*)n coming to an end with, being a match for, extending in all directions, m. circuit, circumference, edge, limit, border, side, flank, extremity, end,
*paryāntam* (for *paryanta*) as far as, up to (comp.)
*paryantabhū* f. ground contiguous to the skirts of a river or mountain,
*paryantadeśa* m. a neighbouring or adjacent district,
*paryantaparvat* m. an adjoining hill,
*paryantasaṁsthita or –sthā or –sthita* mfn limiting, confining, neighbouring,
*paryantikā* f. loss of all good qualities, depravity
*paryantīkta* mfn finished,
*paryantīya* mfn being at the end,
*paryanubandha* m. binding round,
*paryanuyoga* m. asking, inquiring, an inquiry in order to refute, censure, reproach, *paryanuyojya* mfn to be blamed or censured,
*paryanuyoktavya* mfn to be questioned, to be urged to answer a question,
*paryanuyukta* mfn asked, questioned,
*pary-anv√3.iṣ* P. *–icchati* to seek for, search after
*paryanya* for *parjanya*
*pary√āp* P. *–āpnoti* to reach, obtain, make an end of, be content,
*paryā√pat* to hasten forth, hurry or run away
*paryāpta* mfn obtained, gained, finished, completed, large, abundant, many, sufficient for, adequate, equal to, a match for, (*am*) ind. fully, completely, enough, one's fill, willingly, readily, abundant, sufficient, equal
*paryāptā* f. copiousness, abundance, satisfaction, gratification,
*paryāptakāma* mfn one whose desires are accomplished or allayed,
*paryāptavat* mfn able, capable,

*paryāpti* 608/3 end, conclusion, entireness, fulness, sufficiency, adequacy, competency, obtaining
*paryārin* mfn toiling long without success, success after a long effort,
*paryasana* n. throwing or tossing around, putting off or away,
*paryaśnoti* 1/s/pres arrives at, reaches
*paryaśru* mfn bathed in tears, tearful,
*paryasta* mfn thrown or cast about, spread, diffused, surrounded, encompassed, ensnared, strung, overturned, upset, inverted, changed, struck, killed, dismissed, laid aside,
*paryastamayam* ind. about sunset,
*paryasti* 1/s/pres is in the way of, passes or spends time,
*paryasti* f. sitting upon the heels or hams,
*paryā√śvas* P.*śvasiti* or*śvasati,* to breathe out, recover breath, take heart, be at ease, caus. to comfort, console,
*pary√ās* P –*āste* to sit or assemble round anyone, remain sitting or inactive,
*paryāśvasta* mfn comforted, consoled, tranquil, at ease,
*paryasyati* 1/s/pres throws or casts around, spreads around, diffuses, entraps, ensnares, turns round, overturns,
*paryaṭpari√aṭ* P.A. *paryaṭati, te,* to roam or wander about, travel over,
*paryā√tan* to spread round, surround
*paryaṭana* n. wandering about,
*paryaṭaka* m. a tramp, vagabond,
*paryaṭita* mfn one who has roamed or wandered
*pary-ava-dāta* mfn perfectly clean or pure, very accomplished, well acquainted with, (*-tva*) wellknown, very familiar, (*śruta*) mfn perfectly skilled in art, (*tā*) f.
*paryavadāpayitṛ* m. a distributor
*paryavadhāraṇa* n. precise, determination careful consideration, refining,
*paryavanaddha* mfn overgrown,
*paryavāp (ava+√āp*) P. –*avāpnoti* to study
*paryavapāda* m. transformation,
*paryavapādya* mfn effecting transformation
*paryavarodha* m. obstruction, hindrance,
*paryāvarta* m. return, exchange,
*paryāvartana* n. coming back, returning,
*paryāvartita* mfn turned round, subverted, reversed
*paryavasāna* n. end, termination, conclusion, comprehending, including, amounting to(7th), *(āt*) ind. in consequence of
*paryavasarpati*1/s/pres approaches in a creeping manner, creeps up to,(√*sṛp*)
*paryavasāya,*m. = *paryavasāna*

*paryavas āyin* mfn ending with, amounting to,
*paryavaśeṣa* m. end, termination,
*paryavaśeṣita* mfn left remaining, regarded as the end of all (i.e. God),
*paryavasita* living farther off, departed to, finished, concluded, resolved, settled, *-mati* mfn thoroughly acquainted or familiar with,
*paryavaskanda* m. jumping down from a carriage
*paryavaṣṭabdha* mfn surrounded, invested,

*paryavaṣṭambhana* n. surrounding, investing
*paryava√sthā* A. *tiṣṭhate* to become firm or steady, to fill, pervade, caus. *–sthāpayati* to comfort, encourage,
*paryavasthā* f. °*sthāna* n. opposition, contradiction,
*paryavasthita* mfn standing, stationed, (with 7th) contained in, attached or devoted to, intent upon, occupied with, merry, content, comfortable, of good cheer,
*paryavasyati* 1/s/pres results or ends in, finishes, completes, includes, perishes, is lost, *(√so)*
*paryavatiśṭhate* he/she/it becomes steady, steadies, stands, 1/s/pres/indic/mid
*paryave (ava+√i)* P. *–avaiti* to turn round, turn in the right direction, to pass, elapse, *paryaveta* mfn elapsed, expired,
*paryāvila* mfn very turbid, much soiled,
*paryā√vṛt* A. *–vartate*, to turn round, turn away from, return to
*paryāvṛta* mfn veiled, covered,
*paryā√yā* to approach from (5th), come near
*paryaya* m. revolution, lapse, expiration, waste or loss of time, change, alteration, inversion, irregularity, confusion with(comp.), contrariety, opposition, neglect of or deviation from duty,
*paryāya* m. going or turning or winding round, course, lapse or expiration of time, repetition, succession, (ibc. or-eṇa) ind. in turn, successively, alternately, *tā* f. *–tva* n. way, manner, method of proceeding, probability, formation, creation, point of contact,
*paryāyacyuta* mfn one who has lost his turn, superceded, supplanted,
*paryāyata* mfn extremely long or extended
*paryāyakrama* m. order of succession, regular rotation or turn,
*paryāyaśabda* m. synonym
*paryāyaśas* ind. by phrases or sentences, periodically, in succession, by turns,
*paryāyātman* m. the finite nature, finiteness,
*paryāyavācaka* m. a synonym, mfn expressing a corresponding notion,
*paryāyavacana* n. a convertible term, synonym
*paryāyavākya* n. similar words,
*paryāyin* mfn embracing, including,
*pary-e (ā √i)* P. *–aiti*, to go round, circumambulate, to come back, *paryeṣaṇa* n. search, inquiry, investigation, striving after,
*paryeṣṭi* searching for, inquiry, striving after worldly objects,
*paryudañcana* n. debt,
*paryudāsa* m. a prohibitive rule, exception,
*paryudasana* n. exclusion,
*paryudasta* mfn rejected, excluded,
*paryudayam* ind. about sunrise,
*paryudbhṛta* mfn brought out, extracted,
*paryudita* mfn spoken, uttered
*paryūhana* n. sweeping or heaping together,
*paryukta* mfn bewitched by words, conjured
*paryupāsate* 608/3 sits round, is present at, partakes of, practises, worships 1/pl/pres/indic/mid
*paryupa√sthā* P. *tiṣṭhati* to be or stand round, to attend, serve, honour with, A. to join *paryupasthāna* n. waiting upon, serving, rising, elevation,
*paryupasthāpaka* mfn leading to or upon,

*paryupasthita* mfn standing round, surrounding, drawing nigh, imminent, impending, slipped, escaped (a word), intent upon, devoted to,
*paryupta* mfn sown, set (as a gem in a ring),
*paryupti* f. scattering seed, sowing,
*paryuṣaṇa* n. spending the rainy season,
*paryuṣita* mfn having passed the night, having stood for a time or in some place, not fresh, stale, insipid,
*paryuṣṭa* mfn old, faded, withered,
*paryuta* mfn enclosed or set with,
*paryutsuka* mfn very restless, excited, eagerly desiring, longing for,
*paryutthāna* n. standing up, rising,
√*paś* 611/2 present tense only, P A *paśyati (te*) to see, behold, look at, observe, perceive, notice, to be a spectator, to see a person (either visit or receive as a visitor), to live to see, experience, partake of, undergo, to learn, find out, to regard or consider as, take for, to see with the spiritual eye, compose, invent (hymns, rites, etc.), to have insight or discernment, to consider, think over, examine, 2. f. sight or eye, 3. cl 10 P *pāśayati* to fasten, bend, DP in *bandhana* (cl 10) binding,
√*paṣ* 612/3 cl 1 P A *paṣati (te)* see *spaś*. cl 10 P *paṣayati* to bind, hinder, touch, to go, *pāṣayati* to bind, DP in *gati* going
*pāśa* 623/3 a snare, trap, noose, chain, fetter, the outer world, nature, edge, border, (ifc. expresses contempt or admiration), anything that binds the soul, i.e. the outer world, nature, *pāśāna* m. a stone,
*pāṣaṇḍa* mfn heretical, impious,
*paśava* mfn derived from or belonging to cattle or animals, m. beasts- both domestic and wild, n. flock, herd,
*paścā* ind. behind, after, later, westward, in the west
*paścāt* ind. 612/2 beyond, from behind, in the rear, westwards, afterwards, hereafter, later, at last
*paścāttāpa* m. regret, sorrow, repentance,
*pāścātya* western, last,
*paścima* mfn later, last, final, west, westerly,
*paśu* 1. ind. see, behold! 2. m. cattle, domestic animal,
*paśubandha* m. animal sacrifice,
*paśughna* mfn slaying cattle, m. cattle-slayer,
*paśumant* or *mat* mfn rich in cattle,

*pa śupati* Lord of animals, Lord śiva, Lord of individual souls,
*paśuroman* n. a hair of an animal,
*paśutṛp* mfn cattle-stealing,
*paśuvadha* m. slaughter of animals,
*paśya* 611/2 mfn. beholding, rightly understanding, seeing,
*paśya* see!, behold! 2/s/impv √ *paś* 2/s/impv/act see!
*paśyan* pres/act/part. seeing
*paśyanti* they see 1/pl/pres/indic/act
*paśyantī* "the poised state of action" HH (2$^{nd}$ state of speech or sound)
*paśyasi paś* 611/2 to see, *paśyasi* 2/s/pres/indic/act. you see
*paśyata* 611/2 part. visible, conspicuous, seen, see!
*paśyatas* of the seeing, perceiving, pres.part. 6/s/m

*paśyati* m. 611/2 *paś* to see, *paśyati* he she or it sees or beholds
*paśyatsu* amongst those who have eyes i.e. among sentient beings(Gam.),
*paśyema* 3/pl/opt/act may we see
*paśyet* he should see or perceive 1/s/opt/act *paś*
√*paṭ* 579/1 cl 1 P *paṭati* to go, move, flow, split, open, burst asunder, cl 10 or caus. *paṭayati* to string together, wrap, *pāṭayati* to speak or shine, °*to* or °*te* to split, burst, cleave, tear, pierce, break, pluck out, remove, DP in *gati* (cl 1) going, *bhāṣā* (cl 10) speaking, shining, *grantha* (cl 10) stringing, weaving,
√*pat* 580/3 1. cl 4 A *patyate* to be master, reign, rule, govern, control, own, possess, dispose of, partake of, share in, to be fit or serve for, 2. cl 1 P *patati* to fly, soar, rush on, to fall down or off, alight, descend, fall or sink, fall (in a moral sense), lose caste or rank or position, to light or fall upon, fall to a person's share, to fall or get into or among, to occur, come to pass, happen, caus. *patayati* to fly or move rapidly along, to speed, to drop, °*te* to drive away or throw down, *pātayati (te)* to let fly or cause to fall, to fling, hurl, throw, to lay low, bring down, overthrow, ruin, destroy, to cut off (a head), knock out (teeth), pour out or shed (water, tears), to kindle (fire), to cast (dice), to turn, direct, fix (eyes), to impose or inflict (punishment), set in motion, set on foot, to seduce to, betray into, subtract, A. to rush on, hasten, DP in *gati* going, falling, 3. mfn. flying, falling, 4. in comp. for 3. pad.
*paṭa* 579/1 m. woven cloth, cloth, garment, painted cloth – a picture, monastic habit, f.(ī) a hem or edge of a garment, curtain of a stage, n. a thatch or roof,
*pata* – flying, falling 1/s/pres. Imperative it may descend, mfn well fed, m. flying, falling, *pāta* 613/2 mfn watched, protected, preserved, 616/3 m. fall, flying, mode of flying, flight, downfall,
*paṭaha* m. a drum, war-drum, beginning, hurting,
*pātaka* 616/3 mfn. causing to fall (from caste) , n. that which causes to fall, a sin, crime, loss of caste,
*patākā* f. 'flying'a banner or flag, a flag, banner, flagstaff, good fortune, auspiciousness, *patākin* mfn having or bearing a flag, adorned with flags, m. an ensign or standard bearer, a flag, a chariot, *patākinī* f. an army,
*paṭala* n. veil, cover, a roof, thatch, a chest, basket, box, a film over the eyes, a cataract, a chip, piece, portion, train, retinue,
*pāṭala* mfn pale red, pink,
*pātāla* n. hell, underworld,
*pāṭali* f. trumpet-flower,
**pāṭaliputra** n. capital of Magadha, now Patna,
*patana* n. the act of falling, a fall, downfall,
*pataṅga* 581/1 a flying insect, moth, bee etc. any flying thing,
*paṭhati* reads,
*patati* falls
*patatra* n. wing, pinion, feather,
*patatrin* 581/1 mfn winged, feathered, flying in the sky, m. a bird, a horse, an arrow, n.du. day and night,
*patatu pat* 580/3, 1/s/pres. imperative, fly! fall down!
*pāṭava* mfn clever, sharp, dextrous, n. sharpness, cleverness, quickness,
*pataya* the guardians of the world , masters, (*lokapālas)* (T),
√*paṭh* 580/1 cl 1 P *paṭhati* to read or repeat aloud, to recite, rehearse, to repeat or pronounce the name of a god, to invoke, to read or repeat or recite to oneself, to peruse or study, to teach, cite,

quote, mention, express, declare, learn from, caus. *pāṭhayati* to teach, instruct in, DP in *vyaktā- vāc* reading or repeating aloud, reciting, studying,
√*path* 582/2 cl 1 P *pathati* to go, move, to fly, caus. *pāthayati* to throw, send, DP in *gati* going, *prakṣepa* throwing, casting,
*patha* m. road, path way, see *panthan*,
*pāṭha* m. study, reading,
*patha* for *pathin* in cpds.
*paṭhaka* m. a reader,
*pāṭhaka* m. a reciter, reader,
*paṭhana* n. the act of reciting, recitation,
*paṭhati* reads, recites, studies, teaches,
*pātheya* n. provisions, food for a journey,
*pathi* on the way (7th of) *panthan,* f. reciting, recitation,
*pathika* m. traveller,
*pathirakṣi* mfn guarding the paths,
*paṭhitvā* ind. having recited,
*pathya* mfn suitable, wholesome, (pertaining to the way, course or progress of a thing), *pathyā* f. pathway,
*pati* m. 1. master, possessor, lord, husband,
*patighni* mfn f. husband -slaying,
*patiloka* m. husband's place, abode of the husband in the future life,
*pāṭin* mfn splitting, cleaving, m. a species of fish,
*pātin* mfn falling, flying, being in, causing to fall, sinking, emitting,
*patisthāna* n. husband's place,
*patisthānīya* mfn belonging to or in the husband's place, m. husband's representative, *patita* 581/2 mfn fallen, descended, happened, occurred
*patitva* n. condition of spouse, wedlock,
*patitvā* ind. having fallen
*pativrata* n. loyalty or fidelity to a husband
*pativratā* f. girl, devoted and virtuous wife, virtuous woman,
*pativratadharma* the rules of life of a chaste woman devoted to her husband,
*patnī* f. 1. mistress, lady, 2. wife
*patra* n. a leaf, leaf of paper, page, wing
*pātra* 612/3 n. a drinking vessel, a cup, dish, bowl, utensil, a fit vessel or worthy person, *pātre* to a/the (proper/worthy) person 7/s
*pātrī* f. a sacrificial vessel,
*patsutaḥ-śī* mfn lying at the feet,
*patsutas* ind. at the feet,
*pattana* n. a town
*patti* m. foot-soldier,
*pattra* n. 1. feather, wing, 2. leaf, 3. a leaf for writing on, a written leaf,
*pattraśāka* n. leaf-vegetable,
*pattrin* m. arrow, bird,
*paṭu* mfn 1. sharp, 2. fig. clever,
*paudgalika* mfn substantial, material, selfish,

*pauṁsya* n. manliness, manly deed,
*paunarukta* n. redundancy, repetition, tautology,
*paura* mfn urban, m. a townsman, citizen,
*paurajana* townspeople, citizens,
*pauruṣa* 651/2, mfn manly, human, n. manhood, virility, manliness, manly strength or courage, valour, heroism, force (as opposed to intellect),
*pauruṣeya* mfn made by man, man-made,
*paurvadehika* 651/3 mfn. belonging to or derived from a former body or existence, done in a former life
*paurvāparyavivarjita* (N) free from the relation of before and after, (Bhartṛhari regarding absolute truth),
*pautra* grandson
*pautrī* granddaughter,
√*pav* cl 1 A. *pavate,*to go, =√*plav* DP not given
*pava* m. purification, winnowing of corn, air, wind, a marsh, n. cow-dung,
*pāvaka* 623/2 mfn. pure, clear, bright, (said of Agni, Surya and other gods) m. fire, flame *pavana* 610/3 m purifier, wind or the god of wind, breeze, air, breath, vital air, purification, blowing, winnowing fan,
*pāvana* mfn purifying, purificatory, pure, holy, living on wind, m. a partic. fire, incense, *pāvanī* a mythicalriver, 'the purifier', a cow, the Ganges,
*pavate* purifies, sanctifies, 610/3 goes,
*pavitra* 611/1 m. a means of purification, filter, a means of purifying or clearing the mind, f.(ā) basil, saffron, mfn pure, holy, purifying, averting evil, sacred,
√*pay* 585/3 cl 1 A *payate* to go, move, DP in *gati* going,
*payas* n. milk, water, rain, semen, juice,
*payasya* mfn. made of milk, m. a cat, become, liquid, f. (*ā*) coagulated milk, curds, Nom P *payasyati* to flow, become liquid, DP in *prasṛti* flowing, becoming liquid,
*payodhara* m. a cloud or breast,
*payomukha* mfn having milk on the face or surface,
*payovrata* mfn subsisting on nothing but milk, n. vow to subsist on nothing but milk, *pāyu* m. 'the organ of excretion' (Gam.), the anus, a guard, protector,
√*pel* 648/3 cl 1.10P *pelati, pelayati* to go, DP in *gati,* going
*pelava* mfn soft, tender, delicate, fine, thin, slim, slender,
√*peṣ* 648/3 cl 1 A *peṣate* to exert oneself, strive diligently, DP in *prayatna* striving for *peṣala* mfn lovely, clever, artificially formed, adorned, decorated, beautiful, charming, pleasant, √*pes* 649/1 cl 1 P *pesati* to go, DP in *gati* going,
*peṭa* a box, basket, bag, a multitude, retinue, m. the open hand with the fingers extended, √*pev* 648/3 cl 1 A *pevete = sev,* DP in *sevana* serving
*peya* mfn to be drunk or quaffed, drinkable, to be tasted, tastable, to be taken (as medicine), m. a drink offering, a libation, n. a drink, beverage, f. (*ā*) rice gruel,
√*phakk* 716/1 cl 1 P to swell, to creep, steal along, have a preconceived opinion, to act wrongly, behave ill, DP in *nācais-gati* moving slowly, going softly, gliding, creeping, acting wrongly √*phal* 716/2 cl 1 P A *phalati (te*) to burst, cleave open, or asunder, split, to rebound, be reflected, to bear or produce fruit, ripen, be fruitful, have results or consequences, be fulfilled, result, succeed, to obtain (fruit or reward), to bring to maturity, fulfil, yield, grant, bestow, give out, emit (heat), DP in *niṣpatti*

giving out, cleaving open, splitting, in *viśaraṇa* bursting, splitting, *phala* n. fruit (esp. of trees), the kernel or seed of a fruit, a nutmeg, menstrual discharge, fruit– metaphysically–consequence, effect, result, retribution (good or bad), gain or loss, reward or punishment, advantage or disadvantage, benefit, enjoyment, compensation, the issue or end of an action, a gift, donation, the point of an arrow, a shield, a ploughshare, a spot on a die, *phalāhāra* m. fruit only diet,
*phalahetavas* those who are motivated by the fruit of action
*phalaka* n. a plank, board, bench
*phalākāṅkṣin* mfn desiring fruit (results)
*phalavant* mfn fruitful, yielding good results,
*phalavyāpti* 'by which knowledge or consciousness of the form of the object is given to the *jīva'* 'the illumination of the mental modification byconsciousness' (U) see *vṛttivyāpti phālguṇa* name of a month in Spring,
√*phaṇ* 716/1 Cl 1 P *phaṇati* to go, move, be accomplished (with *samāptim*), caus. *phāṇayati* to cause to bound, raw off the surface of a fluid, skim, bounding, leaping, DP in *gati* going, *phaṇā* f. a snake's hood,
*phaṇin* 716/1 m. 'hooded' a serpent
*phaṇī* 1/s/m a snake
*phaṭā* f. a snake's hood,
√*phel* 719/1 Cl 1 P to go, move DP in *gati* going,
*phena* 718/3 m. foam, froth, saliva,
*phenila* mfn foamy, frothy,
√*phull* 717/3 (see *phulla*) Nom P *phullati* to open, expand, blow (as a flower), DP in *vikasana* opening, expanding, blowing (as a flower),
*phulla* mfn burst open, expanded, blooming, abounding in flowers, flowery, dilated (eyes), puffed or inflated (cheeks), loose (a garment), n. a full-blown flower,
*phullotpala* n. having blooming lotuses, Blooming–lotus –name of a lake,
√*phurāphurāya* 718/3 Nom A °*yati* to tremble, flicker, DP in *saṁcalana* trembling, moving about,
*phuṭa* n. a snake's hood,
√*pi* 624/2 Cl 6 P *piyati* to go, move, DP in *gati* going,
√*pī* 629/1 connected with √1. *Pā* Cl 4 A *pīyate* to drink, Cl 1 A *payate* to swell, overflow, be exuberant, abound, increase, grow, (trans.) to fatten, cause to swell, or be exuberant, surfeit, DP in *pāna* drinking,
*piba* mfn drinking, who or what drinks, drink! s.
*pibata* drink! pl.
*pibati* drinks
√*picc* 624/2 Cl 10 P *piccayati* to press flat, squeeze,= √*pich,* DP in *kuṭṭane* cutting, ponding, grinding, beating, threshing
*piccha* n. tail-feather (bird or arrow), a tail, a wing, a crest, f.(ā) the scum of boiled rice, slimy saliva, venomous snake saliva, armour,
√*pīḍ* 629/2 Cl 10 P or caus. to press, squeeze, to hurt, harm, injure, oppress, vex, to beleaguer (a city), to break a vow, neglect (one's family), DP in *avagāhana* paining, tormenting, *pīḍā* 629/2 f. pain, suffering, violation, damage, torture, a chaplet or garland for the head, *pīòita* mfn squeezed, pressed,distressed, troubled, tormented,
*pīdyate* 629/2 root*pīd,*pass. to hurt or harm, to be pained or afflicted,
*pihita* mfn shut, hidden, concealed, covered or filled with, a figure of speech implying knowledge of

personal secrets,
*pihiti* f. covering, stopping,
√*pīl* 630/2 Cl 1 *pīlati* to check or stop, to become stupid, DP in *pratiṣṭambha* checking, obstructing,
√*piṁs* 624/2 Cl 1 . 10 *piṁsati, piṁsayati* to speak, to shine, DP in *bhāṣā* speaking, shining, *pīna* mfn thick, brawny, swollen, fat,
*pināka* m. staff or bow of Rudra/Śiva or trident of Śiva, falling dust, n. species of talc, staff or bow,
*pinākin* m. śiva/Rudra
*piṇḍ* 625/2 Cl 1 A.10 P *piṇḍate, piṇḍayati*, to roll into a lump or ball, put together, join, unite, gather, assemble, DP in *saṁghāta* collecting, heaping, accumulating,
*piṇḍa* m. a ball of rice offered to ancestors, a ball, globe, lump, piece, body, has the sense of individuality as opposed to universality,
*piṇḍapāta* m. giving alms,
*piṇḍi* f. the nave of a wheel,
*piṇḍī* f. meal cake, a ball, lump of food,
*piṅga* mfn reddish-brown, tawny
*piṅgalā*624/3 f. reddish-brown, tawny, a partic. vessel of the body, the right of 3 tubular vessels which according to yoga are the chief passages of breath and air
√*piñj* 624/3 Cl 2 A *piṅkte* to tinge, dye, paint, to join, to sound, to adore, Cl 10 P *piñjayati* to kill, be strong, give or take, to dwell, to shine or speak, to emit a sound, DP in *varṇa samparcana* (Cl 2) tingeing, dyeing, colouring, in *hiṁsā* (Cl 10) hurting, killing, *bala* being strong or powerful, *ādāna* giving, taking, *niketana* living, dwelling, *bhāṣā* speaking, shining, *piñja* mfn mfn confused, disturbed in mind, m. the moon, f. turmeric,
*piñjara* mfn reddish-yellow or tawny, m. a tawny-brown colour, n. a horse (bay or chestnut?), gold, yellow pigment,
*piñjota* f. the rustling of leaves,
*piñjūla* n. tuft of stalks, grass,
√*pinv* 627/3 Cl 1 P *pinvati,* to cause to swell, distend, cause to overflow or abound, A *pinvate* to

swell, be distended, abound, overflow, DP ?
*pipāsā* 627/3 f. desire to drink, thirst,
*pipasat* 627/3 mfn wishing to drink, thirsty,
*pipāsu* mfn thirsty
*pipīla* m. ant,
*pipīlikā* f. ant,
*pippala* 627/3 the sacred fig tree, a kind of bird, a nipple, a jacket sleeve,
√*piś* 628/2 Cl 6 P *piṁśati (te),* to hew out, carve, prepare, (esp. meat), make ready, adorn, to form, fashion, mould, 2. f. ornament, decoration, DP in *avayava* shaping, forming, *nāśana* destroying,
√*piṣ* 628/3 Cl 7 P A *pinaṣṭi* to crush, bruise, grind, pound, hurt, injure, destroy, caus. *peṣayati* to crush, bruise, grind, to give, be strong, dwell, , DP in *sañcūrṇa* pounding, grinding, √*pis* 629/1 Cl 4 P *pisyati* to stretch, expand, Cl 1 *pesati* to go, move, Cl 10 *pesayati* to hurt, be strong, give or take, to dwell, DP in *gati* (cl1, 10) going,
*piśāca* m. vampire, goblin, ghost
*piśaṅga* mfn reddish-brown,
*piśita* n. flesh, mfn made ready, prepared, dressed, adorned,
*piṣṭa* mfn milled, fashioned, prepared, n. meal, a cake, pastry, flour,

*piṣṭapaśu* m. sacrificial beast effigy of meal,
*piśuna* mfn back-biting, slanderous, wicked, base, m. cotton, a crow, a goblin, n. informing against, betraying, saffron,
√*piṭ* 625/2 Cl 1 P *peṭati* to sound, to assemble or heap together, DP in *śabda* sounding, or *manghāta* heaping or collecting together,
*pīta* mfn yellow, drunk, quaffed, ifc. having drunk, soaked, saturated, n. drinking, m. yellow colour, topaz, a yellow pigment,
*pitāmahaḥ* great father, grand- father, the Creator, the forefathers, the Manes,
*pītāmbara* mfn dressed in yellow clothes, m. religious mendicant wearing yellow garments, dancer or actor,
√*piṭh* 625/2 Cl 1 P *peṭhati* to inflict or feel pain, DP in *hiṁsā* hurting, or *saṁkleśana* feeling pain,
*pīṭha* n. 1. seat, chair, 2. image pedestal,
*pīṭhacakra* n. wagon with a seat,
*pitṛ* 626/2 a father, pl. forefathers, virtuous ancestors, the *manes,*
*pitṛloka* m. father's house, world of the *pitṛ*s
*pitṛmitra*n. father's friend,
*pitṛtas* ind. on the father's side,
*pitṛvya* m. father's brother,
*pitrya* mfn of one's father, of our fathers, of or belonging to or sacred to the *Mane*s *pitṛyajña* m. sacrifice to the *Mane*s
*pitṛyāna* the path of ancestors,
*pitta* n. bile, one of the three humours,
*pīvas* n. fat,
*pīyūṣa* 630/1 nectar, cream, the drink of immortality produced at the churning of the ocean of milk -*vat* like nectar
√*plakṣ* 714/3 Cl 1 P A *plakṣati (te*) to eat, consume, DP in *adana* eating
*plava* 715/2 mfn. swimming, floating, a float, boat, small ship, bird, frog etc. perishable, *plavaga* m. frog, monkey,
*plavagati* 715/2 m moving by jumps, a frog, swimming, jumping, leaping,

**plavana** n.swimming, plunging into or bathing in, leaping, jumping over (comp) mfn inclined,stooping down towards, m. monkey,
*plavate* he jumps
*plāvita* ppp. submerged, inundated,
√*plī* 715/1 Cl 9 P *plināti* to go, move, DP in *gati* going
√*plih* 715/1 Cl 1 A *plehate* to go, move, DP in *gati* going
√*plu* 715/2 Cl 1A P *plavate (ti)* to float, swim, bathe, to go or cross in a boat, sail, navigate, to sway to and fro, hover, soar, fly, blow (as the wind), pass away, vanish by degrees, be lengthened (as a vowel), to hop, skip, jump, caus. *plāvayati* to cause to float or swim, bathe, wash, inundate, submerge, to wash away, remove (guilt, sin), to purify, prolate (lengthen) a vowel, cause to jump or stagger, DP in *gati* floating, swimming, jumping,
√*pluṣ* 715/3 Cl 1.4. P *ploṣati, pluṣyati* to burn, scorch, singe, Cl 9 P *pluṣṇāti* to sprinkle, anoint, fill, DP in *dāha* (Cl 1.4.) burning, in *snehana* (Cl 9) anointing, or *secana* becoming wet or moist or *pūraṇa* pouring out, filling,
*pluta* mfn the protracted measure of a vowel (beyond *dirgha)*, bathed, overflowed, submerged,

covered or filled with, leaped, leaping, n. a flood, deluge, leaping, moving by leaps, capering (one of a horse's paces),
*pluti* 715/3 f. overflowing, a flood, prolation (of a vowel), a leap, capering, curvet (one of a horse's paces),
*plutvā* having jumped
*poṣa* m. thriving, development, welfare,
*poṣakā* f. a nourisher, feeder, maintainer
*poṣaṇa* 650/2 mfn nourishing, cherishing, n. the act of nourishing, keeping, maintaining, supporting
*poṭa* m. the foundation of a house, putting together, uniting, mixing, (*ā*) f. a hermaphrodite or a woman with a beard, a female servant or slave, *(ī)* f. the rectum, a large alligator, *pota* 650/1 m.n. a vessel, ship, foundation of a house, m. a young animal, a fetus without membrane, cloth, a garment,
*poṭaka* m. servant,
*potaka* m. site or foundation of a house, young animal or plant,
√*pṛ* 1. 645/2 Cl 3 P *piparti* Cl 9 P *pṛṇāti* to protect, to bring over or to, bring out of, deliver from, rescue, save, protect, escort, further, promote, to surpass, excel, to be able, preserve, keep alive, to get over, overcome, bring to an end, to resist, withstand, be capable of or able to, DP in *pālana* nourishing or *pūraṇa* filling, 2. Cl 5 P Cl 6 A *pṛnoti*, or *priyate* to be busy or active, DP in *prīti* (Cl 5) pleasing, delighting, in *vyāyāma* being busy or active
*pra* 652/1 ind. prefix – before, forward, in front, on, forth, (as a separate word) forth, away, (as prefix to an adjective) excessively, very much, (in nouns of relationship) great, 2. mfn filling, fulfilling, like, resembling, n. ifc. fulfilment,
√*prā* 701/3 1. Cl 2 P *prāti* to fill, 2. mfn filling, DP in *pūraṇa* filling, 3.lengthened form of *pra* (prefix meaning before, forward, in front, on, forth) in compounds,
*pra*√*āp* Cl 5*prāpnoti,* to obtain, attain, get,
*prārthayate (-ti)*√*arth*, objectifies, wishes for, desires, asks for something,
*prabaddha* mfn bound, tied, fettered, dependent on (comp.), checked, stopped, suppressed, *prabala* powerful, strong, mighty, important (as a word), dangerous, ifc. abounding in, (*am*) ind. greatly, 2. Nom.P. °*lati* to become strong or powerful,
*prabalatara* mfn stronger, very strong or mighty,
*prabalatoya* mfn abounding in water,
*prabalatva* n. strength, power, might,
*prabalavat* mfn strong, mighty,
*prabalavirasā* f. decay,
*prābalya* n. superiority of power, force, predominance, ascendancy, validity of a rule, *prabanddhṛ*m. 'one who connects together', a composer, author, interpreter,
*pra*√*bandh* P. –*badhnāti,* to bind on, fasten, fetter, check, hinder,
*prabandha* m. a connection, band, tie, an uninterrupted connection, uninterruptedness, continuance, a composition, literary production, a commentary
*prabandhakalpanā* f. a work of fiction
*prabandhana* n. binding, fettering, bond, tie, connection,
*prabandhavarṣa* m. incessant rain,
*prabarha* m. the best, most excellent,
*pra* √*bhā* 683/3 shine forth, begin to become light, shine, gleam, seem, look like, reveal, to illuminate, enlighten,*pra* √*bhāṣ* speak, tell, declare, manifest, explain, call, name, talk to, *prabhā* 683/3 f. light, splendour, radiance

*prabhadraka* mfn exceedingly beautiful or handsome,
*prabhākara* m. 'light-maker' the sun, (du. the sun and moon), the moon, fire,
*prabhākari* f. illumination, enlightenment,'shines light' (Buddhist),
*prabhālepin* mfn covered with splendour
*prabhāmaṇḍala* n. a circle or crown of rays
*prabhāmaya* mfn consisting of light, shining,
*prabhāna* n. light, radiance, shining,
*prabhāpana* n. causing to shine,
*prabhāpanīya* mfn to be caused to shine,
*prabhāpraroha* a ray or flash of light,
*prabhaharati (te)√bhṛ* P.A. brings forward, places before, offers, presents,
*prabharman* n. placing before, presenting, reciting, recitation,
*pra√bhāṣ* A.P. *-bhāṣate, (ti),* to speak, tell, declare, disclose, manifest, explain, call, name, to talk to, converse with
*pra√bhās* A.P. *–bhāsate, (ti),* to shine, glitter, be brilliant, caus. *–bhāsayati,* to irradiate, illuminate, enlighten,
*prabhāṣa* m. declaration, doctrine,
*prabhāsa* m. splendour, beauty,
*prabhāṣana* n. explanation,
*prabhāsana* n. irradiating, illumining,
*prabhāṣita* mfn spoken, uttered, declared,
*prabhāṣin* mfn saying, speaking,
*prabhāsura, prabhāsvat,* mfn shining forth, shining brightly, brilliant,
*prabhāsvara* mfn clear, shrill (as a voice), shining forth, shining brightly, brilliant, *prabhāta* mfn shone forth, begun to become clear or light, n. daybreak, dawn, morning, *prabhātakāla* m. time of daybreak,
*prabhātakalpa* mfn nearly become light, approaching dawn,
*prabhātakaraṇīya* n. a morning rite,
*prabhātabhāva* 684/1 shone forth, begun to become clear or light, dawn
*prābhātika* mfn relating to morning,
*prabhava* 684/2 mfn. prominent, excelling, distinguished. m. production, source, origin, cause of existence (as father or mother or the Creator), coming to be, f. (*ā*) springing or rising or derived from ,might, power,
*prābhava* n. superiority,
*prabhāva* m. (ifc f. *ā)* might, power, majesty, dignity, strength, efficacy,
*prabhāvaka* mfn prominent, having power or influence
*prabhavana* n. production, source, origin, ifc. springing from, ruling,
*prabhāvana* mfn creating, creative, explaining, disclosing, m. creator, (*ā*) f. disclosing, revealing,promulgation of a doctrine,
*prabhavāpyayau*'the place of origin and dissolution' (Gam.),
*prabhavat* mfn coming forth, arising, mighty, powerful, potent, 684/2
*prabhāvat* mfn luminous, radiant, splendid,
*prabhāvavin,* mfn powerful, mighty,
*prabhāvayitṛ* mfn making powerful or mighty,
*prabhaviṣṇu* Lord of Creation, creator, lord over, *tā* f. lordship, supremacy, dominion, tyranny,

*prabhavitṛ* mfn powerful, potent, m. a great lord or ruler,
*prabhavya* mfn being at the source, original,
*prabheda* m. difference, splitting, piercing, division, subdivision, variety, species, kind, sort, *prabhid* P. *–bhinatti*, to cleave, split asunder, pierce, pass. *bhidyate*, to be broken in pieces, crumble, to be dissolved, open, to split,

*prabhinna,* mfn split, cleft, pierced, flowing with juice (an elephant in rut), broken through, interrupted, disfigured, altered,
*prabhīta* mfn terrified, afraid, *(√bhī)*
*pra√bhrāj* A. *–bhrājate* to shine forth, gleam,
*prabhrāj* mfn shining forth,
*pra√bhram* P. *–bhramati* or*–bhrāmyati,* to roam about, wander through,
*pra√bhraṁś* A. *–bhraśyate* to fall away, drop down, disappear, vanish *prabhṛta* 685/1 mfn. brought forward, introduced, ind. beginning with, from– forward or upward,
*prābhṛta* m. a present, gift, offering, m. a skilful physician, *-ka* n. a present, gift, resting upon authority, authenticity, authoritativeness, evidence, credibility,
*prabhṛtha* m. an offering, an oblation,
*prabhṛti* f. bringing forward, offering (sacrifice or praise), beginning, commencement, ifc commencing with or etcetera, from then onward (with $5^{th}$)
*prabhu* 684/2 mfn excelling, mighty, powerful, rich, abundant, more powerful than ($5^{th}$), able, capable, having power to, constant, eternal, m. a sound, word, mercury, the Lord, a master, lord, king, *prabho* voc. O Lord, *tā* f. lordship, dominion, supremacy, *-tva* n. lordship, sovereignty, high rank, might, *-tvabodhi* knowledge joined with supreme power, *-bhakta* mfn devoted to his master, m. a good horse, *-bhakti* f. loyalty, faithfulness, *bhū = bhu*
*pra√bhū* P. A. *–bhavati, (te),* to dominate, prevail, to come forth, spring up, arise or originate from ($5^{th}$), appear, become visible, happen, occur, to be before, surpass, to become or be numerous, increase, prevail, be powerful, to rule, control, have power over, be master of, to be equal to or capable of, to be a match for, to be able to (inf.), to profit, avail, be of use to, caus. *– bhāvayati* to increase, spread out, extend, augment, multiply, to provide more amply, endow more richly, cause to thrive or prosper, cherish, nurture,
*pra√bhuj* 1. to bend, incline, 3. to befriend, protect,
*prabhukta* mfn begun to be eaten (as rice),
*prabhūṣati* P.(he/she) offers, presents,
*prabhūṣṇu* mfn powerful, strong, able,
*prabhūta* 684/3 mfn come forth, risen, appeared, ifc. become, transformed into, abundant, much, numerous, considerable, high, great, abounding in, able to (infin.), governed, presided over, mature, perfect, (in phil.) a great or primary element, (=*mahābhūta*), *tā* f. *-tva* n. quantity, plenty, multitude, large number, sufficiency, *-rūpa* n. great beauty, *-śas* ind. many times, often, °*totka* m. ardently longing for *-varṣa* n pl. many years, *-vayas* mfn advanced in years, old, *prabhūti* f. source, origin, imperious demeanour, sufficiency, a ruler,
*prabhūvarī* f. reaching or extending beyond,
*prabodha* m. awaking (from sleep or ignorance), becoming conscious, consciousness, opening (of flowers), manifestation, appearance (of intelligence), waking, wakefulness, knowledge, understanding, intelligence, awakening, friendly admonition, good words,
*prabodhacandra*m. 'the moon of knowledge', knowledge personified and compared with the moon,

*prabodhaka* mfn awakening, causing to open or blossom, ifc = *bodha,* understanding, intelligence, f. *(ikā*) easily intelligible,
*prabodhana* mfn awaking, arousing, n. waking, awaking, awakening, arousing, knowledge, understanding, comprehension, enlightening, instructing,
*prabodhita* mfn awakened, aroused, etc.
*prabodhin* awaking, coming forth from(5$^{th}$),
*prabodhitā* awaking, wakefulness,
*prabodhya* mfn to be awakened,
*prābodhika* m. dawn, daybreak,
*prabravīmi* I shall say 1/s/fut/act
*pra√brū* 683/3 *bravīti, -brūte*, to exclaim, proclaim, announce, declare, teach, praise, celebrate, speak kindly to, say, tell, relate
*prabrūhi* speak!

*prabuddha* mfn awakened, awake, roused, expanded, developed, opened, come forth, appeared, known, understood, enlightened, clear-sighted, clever, wise, *tā* f. wisdom, intelligence, *pra√budh* A. *–budhyate* to wake up, wake, awake, to expand, open, bloom, blossom, P.*bodhati,* to become conscious or aware of, know, understand, recognize as, caus. *–bodhayati* to wake up, awaken, to cause to expand or bloom, to stimulate (with gentle friction), to make sensible, cause to know, inform, persuade, instruct, teach,
*prabudha* m. a great sage,
*prabudh* mfn watchful, attentive,
*prāc* eastern,
*prācā* ind. forwards, onwards, eastwards,
*prācais* ind. forwards,
*pracakita* mfn trembling, terrified
*pracakra* n. an army in motion,
*pra√cakṣ* A. *caṣṭe* to tell, relate, declare, to suppose, regard or consider as, to name, call, caus. *cakṣayati* to irradiate, illumine,
*pracala* mfn moving, shaking, what goes well, current, customary,
*pracalāka* m. shooting with arrows, a snake, a chameleon, peacock's tail or crest *pracalākin* m. a peacock, a snake,
*pracalana* n. trembling, shaking, retiring, flight, going well, circulating, customary, *pracalat* mfn moving, shaking, going, proceeding far or much, prevailing, being recognized (as authority or law),
*pracalita* mfn prevailing, set in motion, moved, received, in use, going away, departure, perplexed, confused,
*pracaṇḍa* mfn excessively violent, impetuous, fierce, passionate, great, large, hot, burning, sharp,
*prācaṇḍya* n. violence, passion,
*pracapala,* mfn very unsteady or restless,
*pra√car* P. *–carati* to proceed towards, go or come to, arrive at, to come forth, appear, to roam, wander, to circulate, be or become current (as a story), to set about, perform, discharge, to be active or busy, be engaged in, to proceed, behave, act in a peculiar manner, to come off, take place, caus. –*cārayati* to allow to roam, turn out to graze,
*pracara* m. a way, road, path, usage, custom, going well or widely,
*pracāra* m. roaming, coming forth, showing one's self, manifestation, appearance, occurrence,

existence, application, employment, use, conduct, behaviour, prevalence, custom, usage, a playground, place of exercise, pasture, a driveway,
*prācāra* mfn contrary to or deviating from ordinary institutes and observances, m. a winged ant,
*pracaraṇa* n. going to graze, proceeding with, beginning, undertaking, circulating, being current, using,
*pracāraṇa* n. scattering, strewing,
*pracaraṇīya* mfn being in actual use,
*pracārin* mfn coming forth, appearing, following, sticking to, proceeding with, acting, behaving, going about,
*pracarita* mfn followed, practised, arrived at
*pracaryā* f. an action, process,
*prācārya* m. the teacher of a teacher or a former teacher,
*prācas* ind. from the front, facing, opposite, directed forwards or towards, turned eastward, eastern, easterly, being to the east of, running from west to east, inclined, willing, lasting, long (as life), previous or prior or former (esp. ibc.), m.pl. the people of the east or grammarians, f. (*ī*) a post for tying an elephant to,
*pracaya* m. collecting, gathering, heap, mass, accumulation, growth, ,
*pracayana* n. gathering, collecting,
*pracchada* m. a cover, coverlet, wrapper,
*pracchādana* mfn concealing, hiding, n. covering, concealment, concealing,
*pracchādya* ind. having covered, to be covered or hidden,
*pracchana* n.f. asking, inquiring, a question,
*pracchanna* mfn covered, enveloped, shut up, hidden, concealed, unobserved, private, secret, disguised, n. a private, door, lattice, loop-hole,
*pracchāya* n. a shadowy place, dense shade,
*pra-cchid* P.A. *–cchinatti, -cchinte* to cut off or through, pierce, split, cleave,
*pracelaka* m. a horse, 657/3
*praceluka* m. a cook
*pracetana* mfn illumining, illustrating,
**pracetas** mfn attentive, observant, mindful, clever, wise, happy, delighted,
*pracetita* mfn noticed, observed,
*pracetṛ* m. a charioteer,
*pracetuna* mfn affording a wide view or prospect,
√*prach* 658/2 Cl 6 P A *pṛcchati (te)*to ask, question, interrogate, to ask after, inquire about, to ask or interrogate anyone, A. asking oneself, to seek, wish, long for, to ask, demand, beg, entreat, DP in*jñīpsā* asking, questioning,
*pracchādana* mfn hiding, concealing, n. upper or outer garment, concealment, covering, *pracchanna* mfn hidden, secret, stealthy, n. lattice, loophole, private door, (*am*) ind. stealthily, *pracchāya* n. dense shade, shadowy place,
*pra*√*ci* to collect, gather, pluck, mow or cut down (enemies), to increase, augment, enhance, *prācī* (see *prāñc* for associated forms) f. (with *diś)* the east, the post to which an elephant is tied, ind. before (in place, order, time), in the east, to the east of (5th), before the eyes, at first, formerly, previously, already, (with *eva*) a short while ago, recently, still more so, from now, henceforth, up to, as far as (with 5th esp. in gram.), between, early in the morning, *prācikā* f. a mosquito, female falcon, *prācīna* mfn turned towards the front or eastward, eastern, easterly, old, former, prior, preceding,

ancient,
*prācīnagāthā* f. an ancient story, tradition,
*prācīnakalpa* m. a former kalpa or or period of the worlds duration,
*prācīnamata* n. an ancient belief, a belief sanctioned by antiquity,
*prācīnāvītin* or °*nopavīta* mfn wearing the sacred thread over the right shoulder, *pra√cint* P. *–cintayati* to think upon, reflect, consider, find out, devise, contrive, *pracintya* 1. ind. having reflected or considered, 2. mfn to be reflected or considered, *prācīra* m.n. an enclosure, fence, hedge, wall
*pra√cit* P.A. *–ciketti, -cikitte*, to know or make known, to become visible or manifest, appear, caus. *–cetayati* to make known, cause to appear, A. to appear,
*pracita* mfn gathered, collected, heaped, covered or filled with (3rd or comp. )
*praciti* f. investigation, examination,
*pracoda* m. instigation,
*pracodaka* mf(*ikā*)n instigating, f. inflamer
*pracodana* n. instigating, exciting, direction, command, a rule or law, saying,
*pracodin* mfn driving forward, urging,
*pracodita* mfn driven on, urged, impelled, asked, requested, directed, decreed, determined, announced, sent,
*pracṛttaśikha* mfn with loosened braids or flowing hair,
*pra√cud* P. Cl 1*–codati* to set in motion, drive on, urge, impel, caus. *–codayati* to excite, inspire, command, summon, request, A. to hasten, make haste,
*pracudita* mfn hurled, shot off,
*pracura* mfn much, many, abundant, ifc.abounding in, filled with, (opp. to *alpa*) *pracuracchala* mfn hidden in many disguises,
*pracurakaraṇa* n. making abundant, augmenting, increasing,
*pracura-tā* f. *–tva* n. abundance, multitude,
*prācurya* n. multitude, abundance, plenty, amplitude, prolixity, prevalence, currency, (*eṇa*) ind. in a mass, fully, mostly,
*prācya* mfn being in front or in the east, eastern, easterly, prior, ancient, pl. the inhabitants of the east, the ancients
*pracyava* m. fall, ruin, withdrawal, 658/1
*pracyavana* mfn removing, destroying, n. falling down esp. from heaven i.e. being born again, departure, withdrawal, loss, deprivation,
*pracyāvana* n. means of removing or diminishing, a sedative, causing to give up, *pracyāvuka* mfn transitory, fragile,
*pracyuta* mfn routed, put to flight, expelled,
*pracyuti* f. going away, withdrawing, loss, falling from, giving up, fall, ruin,
*pra√1.dā* P.A. *–dadāti, -datte,* to give away, give, offer, present, to give up, abolish, to sell, restore, pay, caus. *–dāpayati* to cause to give, to compel to give back or repay, to put or place in (7th),
*prā√dā* to give, bestow, offer, present, to give up, abolish, sell, restore, to pay, to put or place in, caus. *dāpayati* to cause to give, to compel to give back or repay, to cause to put in or to, *prada* mfn. giving, yielding, bestowing, causing, *pradā* f. a gift
*pra√dah* P. *–dahati* to burn, consume, destroy, to take fire, be burnt, burn,
*pradāha* m. burning, heating, consuming by fire, destruction, annihilation,
*pradagdha* mfn burnt, destroyed,

*pradahati* P. burns, consumes, destroys,
*pradakṣiṇa* mfn moving to the right, standing/placed on the right, auspicious, favourable, respectful, reverential, ind. from left to right, towards the south,
*pradakṣiṇānuloma* mfn respectful and obedient (said of a slave),
*pradakṣiṇapaṭṭikā* f. a yard, courtyard,
*pradakṣiṇayati* P. goes round left to right,
*pradala* m. an arrow,
*pradāna* n. giving, bestowal, presentation (esp. of an offering in the fire ) a gift, donation, giving away in marriage, turning (the eyes), making (an attack), uttering (a curse), granting (a boon), teaching, imparting, declaring, 2. n. a goad
*pradānaka* n. an offering, donation,
*pradānavat* mfn giving, liberal,
*pradaṇḍavat* mfn inflicting severe punishment
*pradarpa* m. pride, arrogance,
*pradarśa* m. look, appearance,
*pradarśaka* mfn showing, indicating, proclaiming, foretelling, teaching, expounding, m. a teacher, n. a doctrine, principle,
*pradarśana* n. look, appearance, ifc. f. (*ā*) pointing out, showing, teaching, an example, prophesying, f. (*ā*) indication,
*pradarśita* mfn shown, pointed out, taught, mentioned, specified, prophesied,
*pradarśin* mfn ifc. seeing, viewing, pointing out, showing, indicating,
*pradātṛ* m. a giver, offerer, presenter, an imparter (of knowledge), a granter (of a wish), *pradatta* mfn given away, offered, presented,
*pradava* mfn burning, inflaming, 680/1
*pradaya* mfn to be given or presented, or offered or communicated, to be nstructed or initiated in (7th),f.(ā) to be given in marriage, m. a present,
*pradāya* 679/3 m. a present
*pradāyaka* mfn giving, granting, presenting,
*pradeha* m. a plaster, a thick ointment, poultice, applying a poultice,
*pradehana* n. smearing, anointing,
*pradeśa* m. (ifc. *ā* f.) pointing out, showing, indication, direction, decision, determination, appeal to a precedent, an example (in gram. law etc.), a spot, place, region, country, a short while, a wall, the distance from tip to tip of thumb and forefinger, one of the obstacles to liberation (Jainas) 'atomic individuality',
*prādeśa* m. the span of the thumb and forefinger, place, country, mfn a span long, *pradeśabhāj* mfn of short duration,
*pradeśana* n. a gift, present, offering, also *prādeśana*
*pradeśaśāstra* n. a book with examples
*pradeśavat* mfn having/occupying a place
*prādeśika* mfn having precedents, local, limited, a small land-owner, chief of a district, with *guṇa* m. the authorized function or meaning of a word,
*prādeśin* mfn a span long,
*pradeśinī* f. the forefinger
*pradeśita* mfn urged, directed,
*pradeṣṭṛ* m. one who pronounces, judgment, chief justice,

*pradeya* mfn to be given, presented, offered, communicated, imparted, taught, to be instructed or initiated in, (*ā*) f. to be given in marriage, marriageable, m. a present, gift,
*pra√1.dhā* A. *–dhatte,* to place or set before, offer, to send out (spies), to give up, deliver, to devote oneself to (2nd),
*pradhana*n. spoil taken in battle, the battle or contest, the best of one's goods, valuables, *pradhāna* n. a chief thing or person, the most important or essential part of anything, ibc. the principal or first, chief, head of, primary or unevolved matter or nature, supreme or universal soul, intellect, understanding, (in gram.) the principal member of a compound, an elephant driver, the 1st attendant of a king, mfn chief, main, principal, most important, pre-eminent in (3rd), better than or superior to (5th), (in Sāṁkhya) the original germ of the material universe,
*pradhānabhāj* mfn 'receiving the chief share', most excellent/distinguished
*pradhānabhūta* mfn one who is chief person
*pradhānādhyakṣa* m. a chief superintendent
*pradhānaka* n. (in Sāṁkhya) the original germ of the material universe, =*pradhāna, avyakta,*
*pradhānakarman* n. chief or principal action, principal mode of treatment,
*pradhānamantrin* m. a prime minister,
*pradhānāmātya* m. a prime minister,
*pradhānamitra* n. a chief friend,
*pradhānāṅga* n. a chief member, the chief member, most eminent person in a state, principal branch of a science,
*prādhanika* n. an implement of war, weapon,
*prādhānika* mfn pre-eminent, distinguished,
*prādhānya* n. predominance, prevalence, ascendancy, supremacy, *tas* ind. in regard to the highest object or chief matter, chiefly, mainly, m. a chief or most distinguished person, *pradhānapuruṣa* m. a chief person, a most distinguished person, an authority, the supreme soul, *pradhānasevā* f. chief or principal service,
*pradhānaśiṣṭa* mfn taught or laid down as of primary importance,
*pradhānatā* f. pre-eminence, excellence, superiority, prevalence,
*pradhānatama* mfn most excellent or distinguished, most important,
*pradhānatas* ind. according to eminence or superiority,
*pradhānātman* m. supreme or universal soul,
*pradhānatva* n.pre-eminence, superiority, excellence, (in Sāṁkhya) the being *pradhāna*
*pradhānavādin* m. one who asserts the *sāṁkhya pradhāna* doctrine
*pradhānavāsas* n. the best clothes/full dress
*pradhānavṛṣṭi* f. copious or heaviest rain,
*pradhanottama* N. best of battles, a great battle or contest,
*pradhānottama* mfn best of the eminent, illustrious, warlike, brave,
*pradhanya* mfn forming the spoil or booty (as cattle),
*pradhāraṇa* mfn keeping, preserving, (*ā*) f. constantly fixing one's mind on a certain object,
*pradhārṣa* m. attacking, assaulting √ *dhṛṣ*
*pradhāvana* m. a runner,
*pradhāvita* mfn run away, set out, started 2. m. air, wind, n. rubbing or washing off *pradhi* m. the rim of a wheel, orb, disc (of the moon), a segment,
*pra√dhī* to long for, strive after,
*pradhī* 2. f. great intelligence, mfn of superior intelligence,

*prādhī* P.A. (pra-adhi√i ) *prādhyeti, °dhīte,* to continue to study, advance in studies, *pradhimaṇḍala* n, a wheels circumference,
*pradhmāpita* mfn blown into, blown (conch shell),
*prādhīta* mfn one who has begun his studies, advanced in study, well-read, learned *pradhūmita* mfn smothered with smoke, giving out smoke, smouldering,
*pradhūpita* mfn fumigated, perfumed, heated, burnt, inflamed, lit, afflicted,
*pra√dhṛ* to set the mind upon anything (4th), resolve, determine, to keep in remembrance, to reflect, consider,
*prādhva* mfn being on a journey, inclined, humble, distant, long, m. start, precedence, first place, a long way or journey, a bond, tie, a joke, sport, (*am*) ind. far away,
*pradhvaṁsa*m. utter destruction, *√dhvaṁs*
*pradhvaṁsābhāva* non-existence in the form of destruction, state of destruction, *pradhvaṁsin* mfn passing away, transitory, perishable, ifc. destroying,
*pradhvāna* m. a loud sound,
*pra√dhyai* P.A. *–dhyāyati (te),* to meditate upon, think of, to reflect, consider,
*pradhyāna* n. meditating upon, reflection, thinking, deep thought, subtle speculation, *prādhyayana* n. commencement of recitation or study, 707/1
*prādhyeṣaṇa* exhortation to study,
*pra√2.dī* to shine forth,
*pradi* m. a gift, present,
*pradigdha* 680/1 mfn. smeared over, stained, n.a dish prepared with meat, m. a kind ofgravy *pra√dih* Cl 2 *–degdhi,* to smear, besmear,
*praḍīna* mfn flown up or forward, taking flight, n. the act of flying, flying forward, *pra √dīp* A. *–dīpyate* to flame forth, blaze, burst into flames, caus. *–dipayati*, to set on fire, light, kindle,
*pradīpa* m. a lamp, light, lantern, also used as ‘the (glory) of..’ etc. used in titles as elucidation, explanation,
*pradīpaḥ* lamp, light
*pradīpaka* mfn a small lamp, a lamp, ifc.explanation, commentary,
*pradīpana* mfn inflaming, exciting, n. the act of kindling, inflaming,
*pradīpta* mfn kindled, inflamed, alight, lit, shining, excited, stimulated, blazing
*pradīptabhās* mfn shining bright,
*pradīpti* f. light, lustre, brilliancy
*pradīptimat* mfn bright, radiant, luminous,
*pradīrgha* mfn exceedingly long,
*pra√diṣ* 679/3 Cl 6 *–diśati* point out, show, ordain, designate, declare, fix,
*pradiś* f. pointing to or out, indication, direction, order, command, dominion, a direction, quarter, region of the sky, the south, intermediate region (between the cardinal points), 2/pl in all directions, everywhere,
*pradiṣṭa* mfn pointed out, indicated, fixed, ordained,
*praditsā* f. desire to give,
*praditsu* mfn wishing to give,
*pradiv* f. existing from olden times, ancient, the 3rd or 5th heaven, ind. from of old, long since, always, ever, at all times,
*pradivas* ind. from of old, long since, always, ever, mfn existing from olden times, ancient, *pradoṣa* mfn corrupt, bad, wicked, m. defect, fault, disordered condition, mutiny, rebellion, 2. mfn belonging

or relating to the evening, evening, the first part of the night, (*am)* ind. in the evening, in the dark, 680/1
*pradoṣāgama* m. nightfall,
*pradoṣaka* m. evening,
*pradoṣatimira* n. the dusk of early night,
*pradrāṇaka* very needy or poor, distressed,
*pradrava* mfn fluid, liquid,
*pradrāva* m. running away, flight,
*pradrāvin* mfn fleeing, runaway, fugitive,
*pradṛpta* mfn proud haughty, conceited,
*pradṛpti* f. haughtiness, arrogance, madness
*pra√dṛś* pass. *–dṛśyate,* to become visible, appear, be seen caus. *darśayati,* to make visible, show, indicate, explain, teach,
*pra√dru* P.A. *–dravati, (te*), to run forwards, run away, flee, to hasten towards, rush upon, to escape safely to,
*prā√dru* to run away, flee, escape,
*pradruh* mfn one who hurts or injures,
*praduh* mfn milking,
*prādur* ind. out of doors, forth, in sight, become manifest, be visible or audible, appear, arise, exist, (with *kṛ* to make visible or cause to appear), (with √as or √bhū to become manifest, be visible or audible, appear, rise, exist),
*prādurbhāva* 707/1 m becoming visible or audible, manifestation, appearance, appearance of a deity on earth
*prādurbhūta* mfn come to light,become manifest/evident, revealed,
*pra√duṣ* P. *duṣyati* to become worse, deteriorate, to be defiled or polluted, fall (morally), to commit an offence against, to become faithless, fall off, caus. *duṣayati* to spoil, deprave, corrupt, defile, to abuse, blame, be angry,
*prāduṣ* in comp. for *prādur*
**prādus** ind. forth to view, with *as* be visible, appear, reveal one's self, mfn apparently, seemingly,
*pradūṣaka* mfn polluting, defiling,
*pradūṣaṇa* mfn corrupting, defiling, impairing, n. pollution,
*pradūṣita* mfn corrupted, spoiled, made worse,
*prāduṣkaraṇa* n. bringing to light, manifestation, production,
*prāduṣkṛta* mfn made visible, brought to light, manifested, displayed, made to blaze (fire), *praduṣṭa* mfn corrupt, wicked, sinful, bad,
*praduṣyati* 680/1 becomes worse, deteriorates, be polluted, fall (morally),
*pradruta* mfn run away, fled, departed,
*pradvār* f. a place before a door or gate,
*pradveṣa* m. dislike, repugnance, aversion, hatred, hostility to,
*pradveṣaṇa* n. hatred, dislike of,
*pradveṣṭṛ* mfn a disliker, hater,
*pradviṣ* 680/3 mfn disliking, hating
*pra√dvṣ* P.A. *dveṣṭi, -dviṣṭe* to feel dislike or repugnance for, hate, show one's hatred against,
*pradyota* m. radiance, light, a ray of light,
*pradyotana* m. the sun, n. blazing, shining,

*pradyotin* mfn ifc. illustrating, explaining,
*pradyu* n. merit (of good works) leading to or securing heaven,
*pradyumna* m. 'the pre-eminently mighty one', name of the god of love,
*pradyutita* mfn beginning to shine, illuminated, √1.*dyut*
*prāg* in comp. for *prāñc,*
*praga* mfn going before, preceding,
*pra√gā* P. *–jigati* to go forwards, proceed, advance, move, go
*prāgabhāva* m. the not yet existing, non-existence of anything which may yet be, previous nonexistence, non-possession of property that may be possessed,
*prāgabhihita* mfn before mentioned,
*pragacchati* goes forward
*pragāḍha* mfn dipped or steeped in, mixed with, much, excessive, rich in, full of (ifc.), advanced, late (hour), hard, difficult, (*am*) ind. much, exceedingly, greatly, tightly, firmly, n. a crowd, pain, privation, penance,
*pragadita* mfn spoken, speaking, beginning to speak,
*pra√gāh* A. *–gāhate,* to dive into, penetrate, pervade,
*pragāhana* n. dipping or plunging into,
*pra√gai* P. A. *–gāyati (te),* to begin to sing, sing, celebrate, praise, extol, to sound, resound,
*pragalbha* mfn bold, confident, resolute, brave, strong, able, proud, arrogant, skilful, illustrious, eminent, mature (age), (*ā*) f. a bold and confident woman, (*am*) ind. courageously, resolutely, *tā* f. *–tva* n. boldness, wilfulness, resolution, energy, strength, power,
*prāgalbhī* f. boldness, confidence resoluteness, determination,
*pragalbhita* mfn proud, arrogant, eminent, conspicuous, shining or resplendent with (3rd), *prāgalbhya* 702/1 n importance, rank, manifestation, proficiency,
*pragalita* mfn dripped down,
*pra√gam* P. *–gacchati*, to go forwards, set out, advance, proceed, go to, reach, attain, *pragama* m. the first manifestation of love, first advance in courtship,
*pragāman* n. walk, gait, step,
*pragāmin* mfn setting out, about to depart
*pragamana* n. a speech containing an excellent answer, progress, advance,
*pragāṇa* n. access, approach, 2. n. singing, song,
*prāganurāga* m. former affection,
*prāgapam* ind. from front to back, in a backward direction,
*prāgāra* m.n. a principal building,
*pragardhin* mfn pressing or hastening onwards, eager,
*pragata* mfn gone forward, started, separate, apart, gone with difficulty,
*pragātṛ* m. a singer, excellent singer,
*prāgavasthā* f. a former state, a former condition of life,
*pragayaṇa* n. an excellent answer,
*pragāyin* mfn beginning to sing, singing,
*prāgbhāra* m. the slope of a mountain,
*prāgbhāva* m. prior existence, superiority, excellence, *tas* from a prior state of existence *prāgdaihika* mfn belonging to life in a former body,
*prāgdakṣiṇa* mfn south-eastern,
*prāgdeśa* m. the eastern country,

*prāgdiś* 1. f. the eastern quarter, the east, 2. mfn one who has been pointed to or mentioned before,
*prage* ind. early in the morning, at dawn, tomorrow morning,
*prageniśa* one who sleeps in the early morning as if it were night
*pragetana* early, relating to the next day,
*prāggrīva* mfn having the neck directed eastward,
*praghaṇa* m.n. a place or terrace before a house, an iron mace, crowbar, a copper pot, *praghāṇa* m.n. the trunk of a tree,
*pragharṣaṇa* m. grinding, crushing, destroying, n. rubbing a remedy for rubbing in or anointing,
*pra√ghaṭ A. -ghaṭate* to exert oneself, devote oneself to, to commence, begin, *praghaṭā* f. the rudiments or first elements of a science,
*praghaṭaka* ifc. a precept, rule, doctrine,
*praghaṭṭaka* m. a precept, rule, doctrine,
*praghoṣa* m. sound, noise,
*praghṛṣṭa* mfn rubbed in, embrocated, anointed
*prāghuṇa* m. a guest, visitor,
*praghūrṇa* mfn turning round, rolling violently, wandering, roaming, m. a guest, visitor *prāghūrṇika* m. hospitable reception,
*pragīta* mfn recited in a singing tone, sung, resonant with singing, vocal, one who has begun to sing, n. song, a sing-song or drawling recitation (regarded as a fault),
*prāgītya* n, notoriety, celebrity, excellence,
*prāgjanmaka* mfn belonging to a former life,
*prāgjanman* n. a former birth, former life,
*pragla* mfn wearied, fatigued, exhausted,
*pra√glai* P. *–glāyati* to fade, wither away,
*prāglagna* n. horoscope,
*prāglajja* mfn being ashamed at first,
*pragopana* n. protection, preservation, salvation
*pra√grah* P.A. *gṛhṇāti, °ṇīte* to hold or stretch forth, hold, to seize, grasp, take hold of, take, to accept, receive, to draw up, tighten (reins), stop (horses), to befriend, favour, further, promote, to keep separated or isolated,
*prāgra* n. the highest point, summit,
*prāgrahara* mfn taking the best share, chief, principal among
*pragraha* m. holding in front, stretching forth, seizing, taking hold of, friendly reception, kindness, a favour, obstinacy, a rein, bridle, a ray of light, a rope, halter, cord, thong, a guide, leader, ruler, a companion, satellite, binding, taming, the arm, mfn receiving, kind, hospitable, *vat* mfn one who has seized, holding, receiving kindly, obliging,
*pragrāha* m. seizing, taking, carrying, a rein, bridle, the string of a balance
*pragrāham* ind. taking the words separately, (without *saṁdhi* pronunciation*),*
*pragrahaṇa* m. a leader, guide, (ifc. (*ā*) f.'led by'), stretching forth, offering, taking, seizing, holding, a means for taming or breaking in, being a leader or guide, authority, dignity, a rein or bridle, a check or restraint,
*pragrahin* mfn guiding the reins,
*pra√gras* P.*–grasati* to eat up, devour,
*pra√grath* P. *–grathnāti* or*–grathati,* to string together, join, connect,
*pragrathana* n. connecting or stringing together, intertwining,

*pragṛhīta* mfn held forth or out, taken, accepted, lofty, joined or united with (ibc.), kept separate, pronounced without observing *saṁdhi* rules,
*pragṛhya* 656/2 mfn to be taken or seized or accepted, (in gram.) to be taken or pronounced separately, not subject to the rules of *saṁdhi* ,2. ind. having taken or grasped, carrying away with
*pragrīva* m.n. a wooden fence round a building, a window, lattice, balcony
*prāgrya* mfn chief, principal, most excellent,
*prāgudañc* north-eastern,
*prāgukti* f. previous utterance,
*praguṇa* mfn straight, right, correct, honest, upright, being in a good state or condition, excellent,
*praguṇana* n. putting straight, arranging,
*praguṇīkaraṇa* n. putting straight arranging properly,
*praguṇin* mfn smooth or even, friendly towards,
*praguṇita* mfn made even or straight or smooth, put in order,
*praguṇya* mfn more exceeding, excellent,
*prāguṇya* n. right position or direction,
*prāgutpatti* f. first appearance, first manifestation (of a disease),
*prāguttara* mfn north-eastern,
*prāgvacana* n. a former decision, anything formerly decided or decreed,
*prāgvaṁśa* m. a former/previous generation,
*prāgvat* ind. as before, as previously, as in the preceding part (of a book),
*prāgvāta* m. east wind,
*prāgvṛtta* n. former behaviour,
*prāgvṛttānta* m. a former event, previous adventure,
*prāgvṛtti* f. conduct of life in a former existence,
*prāh* 709/3 (*pra√ah*) to announce, declare, say, tell, to record, hand down by tradition, to call,

name, regard or consider as,
*prāha* he told, he communicated 1/s/perf/act*pra √ ah*
*prāha* 709/3 m. dance instruction,
*pra√hā* Cl 3–*jahāti,* to abandon, give up, leave, cast aside, get rid of,
*prahā* f. a good throw at dice, any gain or advantage,
*pra√han* P. –*hanti,* to strike, beat, kill, destroy,
*prahāṇa* n. relinquishing, abandoning, avoiding, abstraction, speculation, meditation, exertion,
*prahaṇana* n. striking etc. a kind of amorous sport
*prahāṇi* f. cessation, disappearance, want, deficiency,
*prahara* m. (ifc f.*ā*), a division of time (about 3 hours), the 8$^{th}$ part of a day, a watch, stroke on a gong marking the beginning or end of the watch,
*prahāra* m. striking, hitting, fighting, a blow or thump, a necklace,
*prahārada* mfn ifc. giving a blow to
*praharaka* m. striking the hours, a period of about 3 hours, a watch,
*praharaṇa* n. striking, beating, pecking, attack, combat, throwing of grass in the fire, removing, dispelling, a weapon, a carriage-box,
*praharaṇās* 1/pl/n striking, throwing
*praharin* m. one who announces the hours by beating a gong, a watchman,
*prāhārika* m. a police officer, watchman,

*praharṣa* m. erection of the male organ, erection of the hair, extreme joy, thrill of delight, rapture,
*praharṣula* m. the planet Mercury,
*prahartavya* gve. to be struck,
*prahartṛ* m. a sender, dispatcher, warrior,
*pra√has* Cl 1 *–hasati,* to burst into laughter, laugh aloud,
*prahasana* n. laughter, mirth, derision,
*prahasat* mf(*antī*)n n. laughing, smiling,
*prahasati pra√has* bursts into laughter, laughs with or at, ridicules,
*prahasant* smiling, laughing, pres.part. 1/s/m above
*prahasita* mfn laughing, cheerful, n. bursting into laughter, displaying bright, gaudy colours, *prahasta* mfn 'long-handed', the open hand with fingers extended,
*prahāsyasi* you shall leave or abandon, 2/s/fut/act*pra√hā*
*prahata* mfn struck, beaten, killed, hewn down, repelled, defeated, spread, expanded, contiguous, learned, accomplished, ifc. a blow or stroke with,
*prahatamuraja* mfn having drums beaten, resounding with the beating of drums *prahati* f. a stroke, blow,
*prahāvat* mfn acquiring gain, gaining,
*prahāyya* m. one who is to be sent, a messenger
*prahelā* f. playfulness, free or unrestrained behaviour,
*prahelayā* ind. freely, without constraint,
*praheli, prahelikā* f. (6 kinds) an enigma, riddle, puzzling question,
*praheti* m. a missile, weapon,
*prahetṛ* m. one who sends forth or impels,
*pra√hi* P.A. to urge on, incite, direct, command, to convey or send to, to furnish, procure, bestow on (4th), to throw upon, discharge at, to turn the eyes towards, to drive away, dispatch messengers, send to, A. to rush on, to forsake,
*prahi* 2. m. a well,
*prahima* mfn having severe winters,
*prahīṇa* mfn left, remaining, having no relatives, cast off, worn out, ceased, vanished, wanting, destitute of, m. removal, loss, waste, destruction,
*prahīṇadoṣa* mfn one whose sins have vanished, sinless,
*prahīṇajīvita* mfn one who has abandoned life, dead, slain,
*prahita* mfn urged on, incited, hurled, stretched forward (an arm), embedded (nails), directed/turned towards (eyes/mind), conveyed, sent, dispatched, *vat* one who has sent out, *prahitaṁgama* mfn going on a mission or errand to (6th),
*prahitātman* mfn resolute,
*prahla* mfn pleased, glad,
*pra√hlād* A. *–hlādate,* to be refreshed or comforted, to rejoice,
*Prahlada* a prince of the Daityas
*prahlāda* m. joyful excitement, delight, joy, happiness, sound, noise, a rice species *prahlanna* mfn pleased, glad, happy,
*prahlatti* f. pleasure, delight,
*prāhna* m. before midday,
*prahoṣin* mfn offering oblations or sacrifices, accompanied by hymns of praise, *pra√hṛ* P.A. *–harati (te),* to offer (esp. praise), to thrust or move forward, stretch out, to put into, fix in, to hurl, throw,

strike, hit,
*prahrāsa* m. shortening, diminution, wane,
*pra √hṛṣ* 701/2 P.A. Cl 4 *–hṛṣyati (te*), to rejoice, be glad or cheerful, exult,
*prahṛṣṭa* mfn erect, bristling (as the hair of the body), thrilled with delight, exceedingly pleased,
*prahṛṣṭacitta* mfn delighted at heart,
*prahṛṣṭamanas* mfn having a delighted heart, happy,
*prahṛṣṭamudita* mfn exceedingly pleased and cheerful,
*prahṛṣṭamukha* mfn having a cheerful face,
*prahṛṣṭarūpa* mfn of pleasing form, erect in form,
*prahṛṣyet* one should rejoice, 1/s/opt/act
*prahṛta* mfn thrown (a stone), lifted up (a stick), struck, beaten, hurt,
*prāhus* they call, they say 1/pl/perf/act *pra √ah* with present meaning)
*prahuta* mfn offered up, m. sacrificial food offered to all created beings,
*prahuti* f. an oblation, sacrifice,
*prahva* mfn inclined forwards, sloping, bent, bowed, stooping, bowing before, humble, modest, intent upon, devoted to,
*prahvala* n. a beautiful body,
*prahvatva* 701/3 n bowed, stooping, bowed before, inclined towards
*prahvāya* m. call, invocation,
*pra√hve* A. *–havate*, to invoke
*prahvībhūta* mfn bowing, humble, modest
*praiṣya* n. servitude, mfn slave,
*praiti (pra √i* cl2) to come forth, appear, begin, go on, advance, go forwards, come to, arrive at,depart (die),
*praja* mfn bringing forth, bearing, m. a husband,
*prajā* f. procreation, propagation, birth, offspring, children, family, race, posterity, descendants, after-growth (of plants), a creature, animal, man, mankind, seed, semen, subject of a king, *prajahāti* 700/3 deserts, gives up, abandons, 1/s/pres/indic/act√*hā*
*prajahi* kill!, destroy! 2/s/impv/act*pra √han* 700/2
*prajādā* f. 'granting offspring', shrub name,
*prajādhara* mfn supporting creatures,
*prajāgara* mfn one who wakes, waking, m. a watchman, guardian, waking, watching, attention, care, waking up,
*prajāgaraṇa* n. being awake,
*prajāgarūka* mfn wide awake,
*prajāgupti* f. protection of subjects,
*prajahāti* P. leaves, quits, abandons, renounces, breaks (a promise), sends off, throws, disappears, √3.*hā*
*prajahita* mfn quitted, abandoned (a fire),
*prajāhita ,* mfn favourable or good for offspring or subjects, n. water,
*prajāhan* killing/destroying offspring
*prajajñi* mfn able to beget, 2. knowing, conversant with,
*prājaka* m. a driver, coachman,
*prajākalpa* m. the time of creation,
*prajākāma* mfn desirous of offspring,

*prajākāra* m. the author of creation,
*prajalpa* m. prattle, gossip, heedless or frivolous words,
*prajalpana* n. talking, speaking,
*prajalpita* mfn talked, spoken one who has begun to talk, n. spoken words, talk
*pra√jan* 658/2 A. *–jāyate (ti)* to be born or produced, spring up from, be begotten by from or with, to become an embryo, to be born again, to have offspring with or by, to bring forth, generate, bear, procreate, beget on, to provide, cause to be reproduced, caus. *–janayati*

**prajana** 658/2 m begetting, generation, bringing forth, one who begets, generator, progenitor, impregnation, n. one who begets, progenitor,
*prājana* m. a whip, goad, °*nin* one who bears a whip
*prajānā* f. the place of bringing forth,
*prajānan* being well aware of pres.part.*pra √jñā*
*prajanana* mfn begetting, generating, generative, vigorous, n. the act of begetting or bringing forth, generation, procreation, birth, production, generative energy, semen, the generative organ (male or female), offspring, children,
*prajānāti* distinguishes, discriminates 1/s/pres/indic/act*pra√ jñā*
*prajanayitṛ* m. a generator, begetter,
*prajanikā* f. a mother,
*prajanu* m.f. female organ of generation,
*prajanuka* m. the body,
*pra√jap* P. *–japati* to recite in a low tone, whisper, mutter,
*prajāpa* mfn muttering prayers, praying, protecting subjects, m. a prince, king,
*prajāpāla* m. protector of creatures, a prince, king,
*prajāparipālana* n. the protection of subjects
*prajāpati* sacrifice ( a divine power), Lord of the Creatures, Virāt, 'the first embodied being – Gam.', m. 658/2 'protector of life', creator, a father, son-in-law, prince, king, the planet Mars, a partic. star,
*prājāpatya* son of *prajāpati*
*prajārtham* and °*rthe* ind. for the sake of offspring,
*prajāsani* mfn = °*vid,* bestowing or granting progeny,
*prajsāṛj* m. creator of beings, father, king
*prajāta* mfn born, produced, (*ā*) f. a woman who has borne a child,
*prajātantu* m. a line of descendants,
*prajāti* f. generating or generative power, generation, production, bringing forth, delivery, the raising of a grandson, initiation with the sacred thread,
*prajātīrtha* n. the auspicious moment of birth,

*prajava* m. haste, rapidity, *prajavam* ind. hastily, rapidly,
*prajavana* mfn running very quickly,
*prajāvat* having or granting offspring or children, prolific, fruitful, °*vatī* f. pregnant, bringing forth, mother of
*prajavate* hastens forward, (*pra√jū)*
*prajāvid* mfn bestowing or granting progeny,
*prajavin* mfn hastening, rapid, swift, m. a runner, courier, express,
*prajavita* mfn driven on, impelled, ifc. urged on, incited,

*prajāvṛddhi* f. increase/abundance of progeny
*prajāvyāpāra* m. care for/anxiety about the people
*prajāvyṛddhapaśu-vyṛddha* mfn one who has ill-luck with his children and cattle, *prajaya* m. victory, conquest,
*prajayati* wins, conquers, (*pra√ji)*
*prajāyinī f*. about to bring forth, ifc, bearing, bringing forth, a mother of,
*prajepsu* mfn desiring offspring
*prajeśa* m. 'lord of creatures', name of the deity for procreation of offspring, 'lord of the people' a prince, king,
*prajihīte*P. drives off, springs up, √2.*hā*
*prajijanayiṣitavya* wishing to be born
*prajijaniṣamāṇa* wishing to be born
*prājika* m. a hawk,
*prajina* m. wind, air, also *prajīna*
*prajinvati, prajiniti,* refreshes, animate, promotes, furthers
*prajīrṇa* mfn digested,
*prajit* mfn conquering, defeating,
*prajita* mfn driven, impelled, urged,
*prajīvana* n. livelihood, subsistence, *(ā)* f. intelligence, understanding,
*prajña 659/1* mfn. wise, prudent, intellectual, clever, m. a wise or learned man, intelligence dependent on individuality, a kind of parrot, ifc. knowing, conversant with
*pra√jñā* P. *–jānāti* to know, understand, (esp. a way or mode of action), discern, distinguish, know about, be acquainted with, to find out, discover, perceive, learn, caus. *–jñāpayati* to show or point out (the way), to summon, invite,
*prajñā* 659/2 f. wisdom, intelligence, knowledge, discrimination, enlightenment, judgment, device, design, a clever or sensible woman, wisdom personifed as the goddess of arts and eloquence, Sarasvatī,
*prājña* 702/1 mf(*ā* and *ī*)n intellectual, intelligent, wise, clever, m. a wise or learned man, intelligence dependent upon individuality, a kind of parrot, f.(*ā*) intelligence, understanding, awareness, '..is in the space within the heart' , (Gam.) conscious, (*ī*) the wife of a learned man, -*māna* m. respect for learned men, *tā* f.*tva* n. wisdom, learning, intelligence,
*prajñābhadra* m. excelling in wisdom,
*prajñācakṣus* n. the eye of understanding,mfn 'mind-eyed' wise, intelligent, blind, name of a blind king,
*prajñādeva* m. god of wisdom
*prajñāḍhya* m. rich in wisdom,
*prajñāditya* m. sun of wisdom (applied to a very clever man),
*prajñāghana* m. nothing but intelligence
*prajñāgupta* mfn protected by understanding
*prajñāhīna* mfn destitute of wisdom, ignorant,
*prajñāla* mfn wise, prudent,
*prājñamāna* m. respect for learned men,
*prajñāmātrā* f. an element of cognition, organ of sense,
*prajñāmaya* mfn made of or consisting of wisdom,
*prajñānaghanaḥ*m. 'a mass of consciousness (since it is characterised by absence of discrimination)

(Gam.)',
*prajñānam* n. wisdom, knowledge, intelligence, discrimination, sometimes translated as 'consciousness' (e.g. Māṇḍūkya Up.) , wisdom as the outcome of *vijñānam* and practical application, presence of mind,
*prajñana* mfn prudent, wise, easily known, n. knowledge, wisdom, intelligence, discrimination, a distinctive mark, token of recognition, any mark or sign, a monument, memorial,

*praj ñānetra* variously quoted as – the window of awareness, the eye of awareness, the witness, all that is made to exist by consciousness,
*prajñāntaka* m. destroyer of wisdom
*prajñāpāramitā* f. perfection in wisdom
*prajñāpeta* mfn destitute of wisdom or knowledge
*prajñāpratibhāsita* m. illumined by wisdom, a partic. *samādhi*
*prajñāpta* mfn ordered, prescribed,
*prājñapti* 659/1 f. teaching, information, instruction, an appointment, agreement, experience, 'knowledge, perception of, sound etc.'( Gam.)
*prajñāpti* f. teaching, information, instruction, an appointment, agreement, engagement, *prajñāsāgara* m. sea of wisdom,
*prajñāsahāya* mfn having wisdom for a companion, wise, intelligent,
*prajñāta* mfn known, understood, found out, discerned, known as, well-known, public, common, notorious,
*prajñāti* f. knowing the way to ($6^{th}$), or the right way,
*prajñātman* mfn whose nature is wisdom
*prajñātṛ* m. one who knows the way, guide, conductor,
*prajñāvāda* m. a word of wisdom,
*prājñavādika* mfn thinking oneself wise
*prajñāvarman* m. having wisdom for armour,
*prajñāvat* mfn wise, knowing, shrewd, intelligent,
*prajñāvṛddha* mfn old in wisdom or knowledge
*prajñila* mfn wise, prudent
*prajñin* mfn wise, prudent,
*prajñu* mfn bow-legged, bandy-legged,
*prajotpādana* f. the raising of progeny
*prajotpatti* n. the raising of progeny, 658/3
*prajuhoti, –juhute,* sacrifices continually, offers up, P.A. √*hu*
*prajuṣṭa* mfn strongly attached to/intent on,
*pra√jval* P. *–jvalati* to begin to burn or blaze, flame or flash up, shine, gleam, *prajvālā* f. a flame, light,
*prajvalana* n. blazing up, flaming, burning
*prajvālana* n. kindling, setting on fire,
*prajvāra* m. the heat of fever (sometimes personified),
*prājya* mfn (having much ghee), copious, abundant, large, great, important,
*prājyabhuja* mfn long-armed,
*prājyakāma* mfn rich in enjoyments,
*prājyavikrama* mfn possessing great power,

*prājyendhanatṛṇa* mfn a place abounding in fuel and grass,
*pra √kāś* to become visible, appear, shine, become evident or manifest, caus.*–kāśayati* to make visible, cause to appear or shine, illumine, irradiate, show, display, manifest, reveal, impart, proclaim,
*prāk* 703/3 in comp. for *prāñc*
*prāk* ind. directed forwards, facing, in front, before, previous, prior in place or time, (see *prāñc* 703/3),
*prakaca* mfn having the hair erect,
*pra√2.kal* P.*kālayati* to drive onwards, chase, pursue, to drive out cattle for grazing, to urge on, incite,
*prakalā* f. part of a part, a minute portion,
*prakālana* mfn driving on, pursuing,
*prakālavid* mfn knowing very little, ignorant
*prakalpaka* mf (*ikā)*n. being in the right place,
*prakalpana* n. placing in, raising to, (*ā*) f. fixing, settlement, allotment, n.f. supplying or mixing with,
*prakalpate (ti),(pra√klṛp*) to prosper, succeed, be fit or suitable,
*prakalpayati* caus.*(pra√klṛp*) to place in front, put at the head, honour, to put down on, to appoint or elect to, select for, to put in the place of, to contrive, invent, devise, prepare, provide, to fix, settle, determine, to prescribe, to ascertain, calculate, to make into,
*prakalpita* mfn made, done, prepared, arranged, appointed
*prakalyāna* mfn very excellent,
*prakāma* m. joy, delight, ibc. and *am* or *tas* ind. with delight, willingly, according to desire, sufficiently, very much, indeed,
*prakāmabhūj* eating till satisfied/enough
*prakāmavikasat* expanding or blooming abundantly
*prakāmavinata* mfn quite drooping
*prakāmavistāra* m. geat expansiveness,
*prakāmālokanīyatā f.* an object that may be viewed at pleasure,
*prakāmāntastapta* mfn internally consumed by heat,
*prakāmodya* n, talkativeness, talking to the hearts content,
*prakampa* mfn trembling, quaking,
*prākāmya* n. freedom of will, wilfullness, irresistible will (one of 8 powers),
*prakāṅkṣā* f. desire of food, appetite,
*prakāṇḍa* m.n. a trunk from root to branches, a branch, shoot, anything excellent of its kind,
*prakāṇḍara* m. a tree,
*prakaṇva* m. freed from evil,
*prakara* mfn doing much or well, m. aid, friendship, usage, custom, respect, seduction, 2. m. a scattered heap, mulitude, quantity, plenty,
*prakāra* m. sort, kind, nature, class, species, way, mode, manner, *etena prakāreṇa* in this way, *kena prakāreṇa* in what way? how? *prakāraiḥ* in one way or another, *prakāratā* f. speciality, *triprakāra* of three kinds, *prakāravat* mfn belonging to a species
*prākāra* m. a wall, enclosure, fence, rampart,
*prākārāgra* n. the top of a wall,
*prakaraṇa* n. production, creation, treatment, discussion, explanation, book, chapter, a subject, topic, a kind of drama, treating with respect, doing much or well,

*prakaraṇatas* ind. occasionally
*prakaraṇaśas* ind. according to species/kind
*prakarṣa* m. pre-eminence, excellence, superiority, excess, intensity,
*prakarṣaka* m. harasser, disquieter,
*prakarṣaṇa* m. one who distracts or troubles, drawing away, pushing forth, advancing, ploughing, extension, length, duration, a bridle or whip, the act of harassing, superiority, excellence, *prākarṣika* mfn deserving preference,
*prakarṣin* mfn drawing forth, causing to move, leading (an army), excellent, pre-eminent, distinguished,
*prakartṛ* mfn one who causes,
*pra√kāś* A. *–kāśate* to become visible, appear, shine, become evident or manifest, caus. *–kāśayati* to make visible, cause to appear or shine, illumine, irradiate, show, display
*prakāśa* 653/1 mfn shining out, clear, open, visible, shining, bright, manifest, open, public, expanded, universally noted, famous, ifc. having the appearance of, looking like, (*am*) ind. openly, publicly, before the eyes of all, aloud, m. clearness, brightness, splendour, lustre, light, (fig.) light, elucidation, explanation; appearance, display, expansion, diffusion, fame, renown, sunshine, open spot or air, n. bell metal, brass,
*prākāśa* m. a metallic mirror,
*prakāśaka* mf*(ikā)*n clear, bright, shining, brilliant, universally known, renowned, irradiating, illuminating, giving light, making clear, making apparent or manifest, m. light-giver, the sun, (N) that which illuminates,
*prakāśakāma* mfn wishing for renown,
*prakāśakarman* m. whose work is to give light N. of the sun,
*prakāśakartṛ*m. 'light-maker' N.of the sun
*prakāśātmakatva* n. the possession of a brilliant nature or character, brilliancy,
*prakāśatva* n. clearness, brightness, appearance, manifestation, renown,
*prakāśavat* mfn bright, brilliant, shining,
*prakāśana* 653/2 illuminating, giving light, causing to appear, displaying, bringing to light, a name of Viṣṇu
*prakāśate* 653/1 to become visible, appear, manifest, illumine
*prakāśayati* (*te),* 653/1 causes to appear or shine, illumine, display
1/s/pres/indic/caus/act*pra √kāś*
*prakāśe* publicly,
*prakāśīkaraṇa* n. giving light, illuminating,
*prakāśin* mfn visible, clear, bright, shining, making visible or manifest
*prakāśita* mfn become visible, brought to light, clear, manifest, apparent, evident, displayed, unfolded, discovered, illumined, enlightened, irradiated, published, promulgated, *prakāśya* mfn to be brought to light or made manifest, n. being evident, manifestness, celebrity, renown,
*prakaṭa* 1. mfn evident, clear, manifest, (am) ind. evidently, visibly, openly, in public, 2. Nom P.°*ṭati* to appear, become manifest,
*prakaṭaṇa* n. manifesting, bringing to light,
*prakaṭaya* Nom P. °*yati* to manifest, disclose, display, reveal,
*pra√kath* to announce, proclaim,
*prakathana* 653/2 announcing, proclaiming
*prakaṭita* mfn manifested, unfolded, proclaimed, public, evident, clear,

*prākaṭya* n. publicity, manifestation
*prākciram* ind. before it is too late, in good time,
*praketa* m. appearance, apparition, sight, perception, intelligence, knowledge
*prakhāda* mfn swallowing, devouring,
*prakhala* m. a great scoundrel or villain
*prākharya* n. sharpness (of an arrow), wickedness,
*pra√khyā* P.*–khyāti*, to see, to announce, proclaim, extol,
*prakhya* mfn visible, clear, bright, (*ā*) f. appearance, look, brightness, splendour (only ifc.),
**prakhyāna** 655/3 being perceived or known,
*prakhyāta* mfn known, recognised, celebrated, acknowledged, forestalled, pleased, happy, 655/3
*prakhyātabalavīrya* of celebrated strength and valour,
*prakhyāti* f. visibility, perceptibility, celebrity, praise, eulogium 655/3
*prakīrṇa* mfn scattered, thrown about, dispersed, squandered, disordered, dishevelled, waved, waving, mixed, containing various subjects, miscellaneous, standing alone, nowhere mentioned, confused, incoherent, expanded, open, spread abroad, published, m. a horse?, n. a miscellany, a chapter or section of a book, extent,
*prakīrṇaka* see above
*prakīrṇakeśa* having dishevelled hair,
*prakīrtaṇa* n. announcing, proclaiming,
*prakīrti* f. celebration, declaration,
*prakīrtita* mfn announced, proclaimed, revealed, stated, said, mentioned, named, called, approved, praised, celebrated,
*prākkāla* m. a former age or time
*prākkālīna* mfn belonging to former or ancient times, ancient, previous, former, *prākkalpa* m. a former age or era,
*prākkarman* n. preparatory medical treatment, an action done in a former life,
*prakkhara* m. iron armour for horse or elephant
*prākkṛta* mfn done in a former life, done before,
*prakleda* m. moistness, wetness, humidity,
*prakledana* mfn moistening, wetting,
*prakledin* mfn as above, fusing, liquefying, resolving,
*pra√klid* A. *–klidyate* to be come moist or humid, to become wet
*praklinna* mfn moist, humid, wet, putrefied, moved with compassion/sympathy, *pra√klṛp -kalpate,* to prosper, succeed, to be fit or suitable (with inf.), to place in front, put at the head, honour, to put down on (7th), to appoint or elect to, to put in the place of (6th), to contrive, invent, devise, prepare, provide, to fix, settle, determine, to prescribe, to make out, ascertain,to make into, to suppose, imagine,
*praklṛpta* mfn done, made, prepared, arranged, ready, being in the right place, being right, (*am*) ind. readily, easily,
*prakopa* m. effervescence, excitement, raging (of war, diseases etc,), tumult, insurrection, fury, rage, excess, superabundance,
*prakoṣṭha* m. inner courtyard, room, fore-arm,
*prakotha* m. putrefaction, putridity, mfn in *prakothedaka* filthy water,
*prākpada* n. the first member of a compound,
*prākphalla* m. the bread-fruit tree,

*prākprahāna* m. the first blow,
*prākprastuta* mfn mentioned before,
*prākprātarāśika* mfn to be studied before breakfast,
*prākpuṇyaprabhava* mfn caused by merit accumulated in former existences,
*pra√1.kṛ* P.A. *–karoti, -kurute, -kṛṇoti,kṛṇute*, to make, produce, accomplish, perform, achieve, effect, to make into, render, to marry, to appoint, charge with, to enable to, make fit for, to remove, destroy, kill, to violate, pollute (a girl), A. to induce, move, incline, to make a person perform anything, to set the heart upon, make up the mind to, resolve, determine, to gain, win, to lay out, expend, to put forward, to serve, honour, worship,
*prā√kṛ* P.A. to drive away,
*pra√kram* P.A. *–krāmati, -kramate,* to step or stride towards, set out, walk on, advance, proceed, resort to, march, pass, go, to cross, traverse, A. to undertake, commence, begin, to act or behave towards,
*prakrama* m.(ifc. f. *(ā*),stepping, proceeding, a step, stride, pace (also as a measure of distance 2-3 ½ *padas*, commencement, beginning, procedure, course, leisure, opportunity, relation, proportion, degree, measure, method, order, regularity esp. in the order of words and gram. construction, discussing any point, the case in question,
*prakramaṇa* n. stepping forwards, proceeding, advancing towards (comp.)
*prakrānta* mfn proceeded, gone, commenced, begun, previously mentioned or stated, n. the setting out on a journey, the point in question, *tva* commencement, beginning, what is meant or understood,
*prakrantṛ* m. one who proceeds or begins, conquering, surpassing,
*prakrīḍa* m. play, pastime, a place of sports
*prakrīḍin* mfn playing, sporting,
*prakrīḍita* mfn playing, sporting,
*prakriyā* f. producing, production, procedure, way, manner, a ceremony, formality, precedence, high position, elevation, privilege, characterisation, a chapter (esp. an introductory chapter), (in med..) a prescription, (in gram.) etymyological formation, rules for the formation and inflection of words, medical prescription,
*prakṛnta* m. one who cuts to pieces,
*prakṛśita* mfn attenuated, thin, emaciated
*prakṛṣṭa* mfn drawn forth, protracted, long (in space and time), superior, distinguished, eminent,
*prakṛṣṭatā,*f.*–tva* n.transcendent excellence, pre-eminence, superiority,
*prakṛṣṭatama* mfn violent, strong, harassed, eminent, superior, distinguished,
*prakṛṣya* mfn excessive, much
*prakṛta* mfn made, done, produced, accomplished, prepared, appointed, charged, commenced, begun or one who has begun, put forward, mentioned, genuine, real, *tā* f. being begun or in process, *tva* n. being the subject of discussion,
*prākśta* 703/1 original, normal, ordinary, unrefined, provincial, vernacular m. a low or vulgar man, With *laya* or *pralaya* –resolution or re-absorption into prakṛti, the dissolution of the universe, dialects akin to sanskrit,
*prākśtajvara* m. common fever,
*prākśtamānuṣa* m. a common/ordinary man
*prākśtamitra* n. a natural friend or ally,
*prākṛta* mfn original, natural, artless, normal, ordinary, usual, low, vulgar, unrefined, provincial, vernacular, m. a low or vulgar man, n. any provincial or vernacular dialect cognate with sanskrit,

*prakṛti* 654/1 f. the original or natural form or condition of anything, original or primary substance, cause, original source, origin, extraction, nature, character, constitution, temper, disposition, (ibc.and –*tyā* ind. by nature, naturally, unalterably, properly), fundamental form, pattern, standard, model, rule, the original producer of (or rather passive power of creating) the material world, consisting of the 3 *guṇā (sattva, rajas* and *tamas*), Nature distinguished from Puruṣa –spirit as Māyā is distinguished from Brahman, consisting of *avyakta, buddhi* or *mahat, ahaṁkāra,* and the 5 *tanmātras* or subtle elements, the personified will of the Supreme in the creation, the constituent elements or powers of the state, (in gram.) the elementary form of a word, base, root, an uninflected word, a co-efficient, a multiplier, m. or f. organ of generation, a woman or womankind, a mother, an animal,
*prakṛtibhava* mfn natural, usual, common,
*prakṛtibhāva* m. the natural or unaltered state of anything,
*prakṛtibhojana* n. usual food,
*prakṛtibhūta* mfn being in the original state or condition, original,
*prakṛtibhūman* n.pl. plurality of original form or nature,
*prakśtija 654/1* mfn springing from nature, innate, inborn
*prākśtika* mfn relating to *prakṛti* or the original element, material, natural, common, vulgar,
*praktikalyaṇa* mfn beautiful by nature
*prakṛtilaya* m. absorption into *prakṛti,* the dissolution of the universe,
*prakṛtimaṇḍala* n. the whole kingdom,
*prakṛtimat* mfn having the original or natural form or shape, natural, usual,
*prakṛtimaya* mfn being in the natural state or condition,
*prakṛtipāṭha* m. a list of verbal roots,
*prakṛtipuruṣa* m. a minister, servant, a standard or model of a man, (du.) nature and spirit,
*prakṛtisampanna* mfn endowed with a noble nature,
*prakṛtisiddha* mfn effected by nature, natural,
*prakṛtistha* existing in material nature, being in the original or natural state, genuine, unaltered, unimpaired, normal, healthy, inherent, innate, bare, stripped of everything,
*prakṛtisubhaga* naturally pleasant or agreeable,
*prakśtitarala* naturally changeful, volatile
*prakśtitva* n. the state or condition of being the original or natural or fundamental form of anything,
*prakṛtivat* ind. as in the original form,
*prakṛtyā* ind. by nature, naturally,
*prakṣa* m. to explain an etymology,
*prakṣālaka* mfn washing, one who washes,
*prakṣālana* mfn frequent ablution, one who washes frequently, n. washing, cleaning, purifying, bathing, a means of cleaning, anything used for purifying, water used for washing, *prakṣālanīya* mfn to be washed away or purified,
*prakṣālayitṛ* one who washes the feet of his guest,
*prakṣālita* mfn washed, cleansed, expiated,
*prāksaṁdhyā* f. morning twilight,
*prakṣapaṇa* n. destroying,
*prakṣara* m. iron armour for horse/elephant
*prakṣaraṇa* n. flowing forth, oozing,
*prākśas* ind. eastwards, towards the east,
*prakṣaya* m. destruction, ruin, vanishing, *prakṣepa* 655/2 m throwing, casting, putting, placing,

adding to, increasing (e.g. a dose), an ingredient
*prakṣepaṇa* n pouring upon, throwing on or into, fixing (as a price)
*prakṣībhita* drunken, intoxicated,
*prakṣīṇa* mfn destroyed, vanished, perished, decayed, wasted, diminished, atoned, n. the spot where anyone has perished,
*prakṣobhaṇa* n. agitating, exciting,
*prāktana* mfn former, prior, previous, preceding, old, ancient,
*prāktanajanman* n. a former birth,
*prāktanakarman* n. any act formerly done or done in a former state of existence, fate, destiny, *prāktāt* or *prāktas* ind. from the front, from the east,
*prakula* n. a handsome or excellent body
*prakuñca* m. a measure, (about a handful)
*prakupita* mfn moved, agitated, very angry,
*prakupta* mfn enraged, incensed,
*prakuthita* mfn putrid, putrescent,
*prakvaṇa* m. the sound of a *viṇa* or lute
*prakvātha* m. seething, boiling,
*pralabdha* mfn seized, cheated, deceived,
*pralabdhavya* mfn to be cheated/deceived,
*pralabdhṛ* mfn a cheat, deceiver,
*pra√labh* A. *–labhate* to lay hold of, seize, get, obtain, overreach, cheat, deceive, caus. *– lambhayati* to cheat, deceive,
*pralaghu* mfn very inconsiderable, very small (as an attendance),
*pralamba* mfn hanging down, depending, pendulous, prominent, slow, bending foward, a necklace of flowers or pearls, the female breast, *bāhu* whose arms hang down, *-keṣa* one whose hair hangs down, *-nāsika* having a prominent nose,
*prālamba* mfn hanging down, female breast, a kind of gourd, pearl ornament,
*pralambana* n. hanging down, depending,
*pra√lamb* A. *–lambate* to hang down,
*pralambha* obtaining, gaining, overreaching, deceiving,
*pralambhana* 689/2 n. over-reaching, that by which anyone is deceived, deceiving *pra√lap* P.*-lapati* to speak forth, prattle, talk idly or incoherently, trifle, lament, *pralāpa* 689/2 m. prattling, chattering, raving, internal chattering,
*pralāpaka* m. speaking incoherently,
*pralapan* speaking pres/act/part*pra √lap*
*pralapana* n. prattling, talking,
*pralāpana* n. causing or teaching to speak
*pralāpin* mfn chattering, talking,
*pralapita* mfn spoken forth, spoken dolefully, invoked piteously, prattling
*pralava* m. a part cut off, a chip, fragment, a dead leaf, the sheath of a leaf,
*pralavana* n. the reaping of corn,
*pralaya* 689/3 m. dissolution, re-absorption, destruction, death, end, fainting, loss of sense or consciousness, sleepiness, the destruction of the world at the end of a kalpa presided over byŚiva the dissolver or destroyer,
*pralayākala* mfn an individual soul to which *mala* and *karman* still adhere,

*pralayakāla* m. the time of universal dissolution,
*pralāyam* ind. to hide one's self, be hidden
*pralayana* n. a place of repose, a bed
*pralayānta* mfn ending in death, extending to the end of life,
*pralayatā* f. °*tva* n. dissolution,
*pralehana* n. the act of licking,
*pralepa* m. cleaving to, an ointment, salve, plaster,
*pralepaka* mfn anointing, plastering, smearing, m. a plasterer, anointer, lime made of calcined shells, a fever
*pralepana* n. the act of anointing, smearing, an unguent, salve, plaster,
*pralepya* m. clean or well-trimmed hair,
*prāleya* mfn produced by melting, m. fever in goats or sheep, n. hail, snow, frost, dew, *prāleyavarṣa* m. falling of snow,
*pra√likh* P.A. (P) to scratch or draw lines in, to draw lines, write, P.A. to scrape together, A. to comb one's head, to draw lines,
*pralīna* mfn dissolved, reabsorbed into (7th), disappeared, lost, died, dissolving, dying, when one dies, tired, wearied, unconscious, insensible, flown away, *tā* f. –*tva* n. dissolution, destruction, the end of the universe, unconsciousness, fainting,
*pralīnendriya* mfn one whose senses have slacked or languished,
*pralipa* mfn one who smears or plasters,
*pralipta* mfn cleaving or sticking to,
*pralobha* m. allurement, seduction,
*pralobhana* mfn causing to lust after, n. allurement, inducement,
*pralola* mfn in violent motion, agitated,
*pralopa* m. destruction, annihilation,
*pralubdha* mfn seduced,
*pralūna* mfn cut off,
*pralupta* mfn robbed,
*pra√mā* A. –*mimīte* to measure, mete out, estimate, to form, create, make ready, arrange, to form a correct notion of, understand, know, caus. *māpayati* to cause correct knowledge, afford proof or authority,
*pramā* 685/3 f. basis, foundation,measure, scale, right measure, true knowledge, correct notion, -*tva* n. accuracy of perception,
*pra√mad* or *mand* P.A. –*madati, -mandati, mādyati (te),* to enjoy one's self, be joyous, sport, play, to be careless or negligent, to be indifferent to or heedless about, caus. -*mādayati* to gladden, delight, A. –*mādayate* to enjoy, indulge in,
*pramad* f. lust, desire,
*pramada* m. joy, pleasure, delight, mfn wanton, dissolute, mad, intoxicated,
*pramāda* 685/2 m. intoxication, madness, insanity, an error, mistake, carelessness about through acting without prior consideration, through spontaneous action, inadvertence, negligence, nonperformance of necessary duties, deviation,
*pramādacārin* mfn acting in a careless manner,
*pramadā* f. a young and wanton woman, -*jana* m. womankind, the female sex, *pramadana* n. amorous desire, a pleasure-grove,
*pramadavana* n. pleasure-grove of a prince,

*pramadāvana* n. pleasure-grove of the wives of a prince,
*pramādī* idle people
*prāmādika* mfn arising from carelessness, erroneous, faulty, *tva* n. erroneousness, incorrectness,
*pramādita* mfn trifled away, lost,
*pramadvara* mfn inattentive, careless,
*prāmādya* n. madness, fury, intoxication,
*pramagna* mfn immersed, dipped, drowned,
*pramahas* mfn of great might or splendour,
*pra√man* to think upon, find out by thinking,
**pramāṇa** 685/3 n. measure, scale, proof, standard, a measure of any kind, right measure, standard, authority, a means of acquiring*pramā* or certain knowledge*,* the process of the right perception of things through (*pratyakṣa* sense perception,*anumāna* inference, *upamāna* analogy, *śabda* or*āptavacana* verbal authority or revelation, *anupalabdhi* or*abhāvapratyakṣa* negative proof, *arthāpatti* inference from circumstances), any proof or testimony or evidence, a correct notion, right perception, oneness, unity, accordance of movements in dance with music and song, measure of physical strength, principal, capital,
*pramāṇābhāva* m. absence of proof or authority
*pramāṇabhūta* m. authoritative,
*pramāṇādhika* mfn being beyond measure, excessive,
*pramāṇadṛṣṭa* mfn sanctioned by authority, demonstrable,
*pramāṇaka* ifc. measure, quantity, extent, argument, proof,
*pramāṇakuśala* mfn skilful in arguing,
*pramāṇāntara* n. another means of proof,
*pramāṇānurūpa* mfn corresponding to an individual's physical strength,
*pramāṇapuruṣa* m. an arbitrator, judge,
*pramaṇas* mfn careful, attentive, kind, good-natured, cheerful,
*pramanas* mfn careful, tender, pleased, cheerful, willing,
*pramāṇaśāstra* n. any scriptural authority,
*pramāṇastha* of normal size, state, condition
*pramāṇasūtra* n. a measuring cord,
*pramāṇatā* f. (*tva* n.) authority, warranty,
*pramāṇatara* having greater authority than,
*pramāṇatas* ind. according to weight or measure, according to proof or authority, *pramāṇatva,* n. authority, warranty, correctness
*pramāṇavākya* n. authoritative statement,
*pramāṇavat* mfn established by proofs, well-founded,
*pramāṇāyāmatas* ind. according to size and length,
*pramāṇayukta* mfn having the right measure
*prāmāṇika* mfn forming or being a measure, founded on evidence or authority, authentic, credible, one who accepts proof or rests his arguments on authority, a president, the chief or head of a trade, -*tva* n. authoritativeness, cogency,
*pramāṇita* mfn adjusted, proved, shown clearly, demonstrated,
*pramantha* m. a stick used for rubbing wood to produce fire,
*prāmāṇya* or *pramāṇya* being established by proof, truth,
*pramanyu* mfn incensed or enraged against, very sad,

*pramāpaka* mfn proving, m. an authority,
*pramāpaṇa* 1. form, shape, 2. a murderer
*pramara* m. death,
*pramāra* m. dying,
*pramaraṇa* n. dying, death,
*pramārayati*caus. P. to put to death √*mṛ*
*pramardana* mfn crushing, destroying,
*pramārjaka* mfn wiping off, causing to disappear,
*pramata* mfn thought out, wise,
*pra√math* or *manth* P. *–mathati* or*–mathnāti* to stir up violently, churn, tear or strike off, harass, distress, annoy,
*pramatha* m. a class of demons, pain, affliction,
*pramātha* 685/2 stirring about, tormenting, destruction (of enemies)
*pramathabhāṣā* A type of uttering. 'This is a state of abundance of energy either through ecstasy or some other intoxicating situation through emotional charge. In this state, when *rajas* would be predominant, then the uttering would be rather erratic and profuse. They may not respond to rules.'
*pramāthin* stirring about, tearing, rending
*pramathita* ppp. (having been) stirred up, agitated,
*pramati* f. care, providence, protection, provider, protector,
*pramātṛ* mfn one who has correct notion or idea, authority, m. an authority,
*pramardana* 687/2 crushing down, expelling, destroying,
*pramatta* mfn excited, wanton, lascivious, rutting, drunken, intoxicated, mad, insane, careless, inattentive, heedless, forgetful of, blundering, a blunderer, *citta* mfn careless-minded, *tā* f. inattentiveness, sleepiness, mental inactivity, *vat* mfn inattentive, 2. ind. as if drunk, like one intoxicated,
*pramaya* 1. m. measuring, measure, 2. m. ruin, downfall, death, killing, also °*mayā, pramayu* liable to be lost, perishable,
*prameya* 686/1 n. the thing to be proved, the object of knowledge, the topic to be discussed, mfn to be measured, measurable, to be proved, provable,
*prameyatva* n. provableness, demonstrability
*pra√1.mi* P.A. *–minoti,-minute,* to erect, build, to judge, observe, perceive,
*pra√mī* to frustrate, annul, destroy, change
*pra√mīl* P. *–milati,* to close or shut the eyes,
*pramīlā* shutting the eyes, sleepiness, lassitude, enervation,
*pramīlaka* m. *pramīlikā* f. shutting the eyes, sleepiness,
*pramīlita* mfn one who has the eyes closed, with closed eyes,
*pramita* mfn meted out, measured, ifc. measuring, of such and such measure, limited, moderate, little, few, known, understood, proved,
*pramīta* mfn deceased, dead, immolated,
*pramiti* f. a correct notion, right conception, knowledge gained or established by *pramāṇa* or proof, manifestation, inference or analogy, measuring,
*pramlāna* mfn faded, withered, soiled,
*prāṁ-mukha* mfn having the face directed eastward, facing east,
*pramocana* 686/3 mfn comp. liberating from, n. setting free, discharging, emitting *pramoda* m. excessive joy, delight,

*prāmodika* mfn charming, enchanting,
*pramodita* mfn delighted, rejoiced,
*pramoha* m. bewilderment, infatuation,
*pramohita* mfn bewildered, infatuated,
*pramohin* mfn bewildering, infatuating,
*pramoka* m. liberation,
*pramokṣa* m. letting fall, dropping, losing, discharging, dismissing, liberation, liberation from (comp.), final deliverance,
*pramoktavya* mfn to be liberated,
*pramoṣa* m. stealing or taking away,
*pramṛḍa* mfn gracious, making glad/happy,
*pramṛṇa* mfn destroying, crushing,
*pramṛśa* mfn laying hold of, handling,
*pramṛṣṭa* mfn rubbed off, cleaned, polished, removed, given up, left,
*pramṛṣṭa-maṇi* m. polished or bright gem,
*pramṛṣṭamaṇi-kuṇḍala* mfn possessing bright gem ear-rings,
*pramṛṣṭi* f. rubbing over with (comp.),
*pramṛta* mfn deceased, dead, withdrawn or gone out of sight, covered, concealed, n. death, tillage,cultivation (as causing the death of many things),
*pramṛtaka* mfn dead,
*prāṁśu* mfn high, tall, long, strong, intense,
*prāṁśuka* mfn large, big (said of an animal),
*pra√muc* P.A. *–muñcati (te),* to set free, let go, liberate, release from (5th), to loosen, untie, undo, to give up, resign, renounce, to discharge, emit, caus. *–mocayati*
*pramucyate* (pass.) is liberated or released, becomes freed, one gets freed from, detached from, 1/s/pres/indic/pass *pra √muc*
*pra√mud* A. *–modate* to become joyful, rejoice greatly, exult, be delighted, caus. *–modayati* to make glad, delight,
*pramud* mfn pleased, happy, f. gladness, delight, pleasure (esp. sensual),
*pramūḍha* mfn bewildered, unconscious, infatuated, foolish,
*pramudita* mfn delighted, pleased, glad,
*pramugdha* mfn bewildered, unconscious, very charming,
*pramuhyati* P. faints, swoons, becomes bewildered or infatuated,
*pra-mukha* mfn. turning the face towards, first, foremost, honourable *-tas*, before the face of, in front of
*pramukhataḥ* in front of, before (with 6th),
*pramukhe* ind. opposite, in front,
*pramukta* mfn. loosened, untied, released, forsaken, abandoned, given up, renounced, *pramukti* f. liberation,
*pramurchati* P becomes thick/solid/congeals
*pramūrṇa* mfn crushed, destroyed,
*pramuṣita* mfn stolen, taken away,
*pramuṣṇāti* robs, takes away, steals away,distracted, beside one's self,
*prāṅ* in comp. for *prāñc*
*prāṇ* or *prān* P. *prāṇiti* or *prāniti* to breathe in, inhale, to breathe, to blow (as the wind), to live to

smell, caus. *prāṇayati* to cause to breathe, animate,
*prāṇ* mfn breathing,
*praṇa* mfn ancient, old,
*prāṇa* 701/3 1. mfn filled, full,
*prāṇa* 705/1 2. m. the breath of life, breath, respiration, spirit, vitality, pl. life, a vital organ, vital air; the 5 vital airs are known as *prāṇa*– upwards, (expiration), *apāna*, downwards, (causes inspiration),*vyāna* – that by which these two are held,*samāna*– that which carries the grosser material of food to *apāna* and brings the subtler material to each limb, and *udāna* which brings up or carries down what has been drunk or eaten, *prāṇāḥ* pl. life,
*prāṇabādha* m. extreme peril, danger to life,
*prāṇabhakṣa* m. feeding only on breath/air,
*prāṇabhāj* mfn possessing life, m. a living being, creature, man
*prāṇabhāsvat*m. 'life-light', the ocean,
*prāṇabhaya* n. fear for life, peril of death,
*prāṇabhṛt* mfn supporting life,
*prāṇabhūta* mfn being the breath of life,
*prāṇabuddhi* f. life and intelligence,
*prāṇacaya* m. increase of vitality/strength,
*prāṇaccheda* m. destruction of life, murder,
*prāṇaccid* mfn cutting life short, deadly,
*prāṇada* mfn life-giving, preserving or saving life, n. water,
*praṇāḍa* m. a loud sound or noise, shout,
*prāṇadā* mfn giving breath,
*prāṇāda* mfn 'life-devouring', deadly, murderous,
*prāṇadakṣiṇā* f. the gift of life,
*prāṇadāna* n. gift of life (saving another's life), resigning life,
*prāṇadaṇḍa* m. the punishment of death,
*prāṇadātṛ*m. one who saves another's life,
*prāṇadayita* m. 'dear as life' a husband,
*prāṇādhika* mfn dearer than life, stronger, superior in vigour,
*prāṇādhinātha* 'life-lord', a husband,
*prāṇādhipa* m. the soul, master of the vital force, master of the senses,
*praṇāḍikā* or °*ḍī* f. a channel, watercourse, drain, ind. °*ḍikayā* or °*ḍyā* mediately indirectly,
*prāṇadhāra* mfn possessing life, living, animate, m. a living being, breath-awareness a meditation method, supporting life, that which supports lift,
*prāṇadhāraṇa* possessing life, living, animate, supporting life, that which supports life *prāṇadṛh* mfn sustaining/prolonging the breath,
*prāṇadroha* m. attempt on another's life,
*prāṇadurodara* n. playing for life, staking life,
*prāṇadyūta* n. play or contest for life,
*prāṇāghāta* m. destruction of life, killing of a living being,
*prāṇaghna* mfn life-destroying, killing,
*prāṇagraha* m. the nose 'breath-grabber',
*prāṇāha* n. cement (used in building),
*prāṇahāni* f. loss of life, death,

*prāṇahara* mfn taking away or threatening life, destructive, fatal, dangerous to (comp.), capital punishment,
*prāṇahāraka* mfn taking away life, killing,
*prāṇahīna* mfn bereft of life, dead,
*prāṇaka* m. a living being, animal, worm,
*prāṇakara* mfn n. 'life-causing', refreshing, invigorating,
*prāṇakarman* n. vital function,
*prāṇakṛcchra* n. peril of life
*praṇāla* m. a channel from a pond, a water-course, a drain, a row, series, *(ī*) f. a channel, recension(of a text), intervention, interposition, °*nālikā* f. a channel. intervention, medium, (*ayā*) ind. indirectly,
*prāṇalābha* m. saving of life,
*prāṇalipsu* mfn desirous of saving life,
*pranāma* m. bow, reverent salutation,
*prāṇamat* mfn full of vital power, vigorous,
*praṇam (√nam)* P.A–*ṇamati (te*), to bend or bow down before, make obeisance to, caus. – *nāmayati* to cause a person to bow before, to bow, incline,
*praṇāma* m. respectful salutation, bow, bending, obeisance, n. bowing,
*praṇamana* n. bowing before, salutation, reverence
*prāṇamaya* 705/3 consisting of vital air or breath, constituted of air, possessed predominantly of air,
*praṇamayya* ind. bowing
*pranamya* making obeisance, having bowed (gerund)
*prāṇana* 706/1 mfn enlivening, animating, m. the throat, n. breathing, respiration *prāṇanānta* m. end of life, death,
*prāṇanāśa* m. loss of life,
*prāṇanātha* m. ifc. f.*ā* 'lord of life' a husband, lover,
*prāṇanigraha* m. restraint of breath,
*prāṇanta* m. air, wind, *(ī*) f. sneezing, sobbing,
*prāṇānta* m. 'life-end', death, mfn capital punishment,
*prāṇāntika* mfn dangerous to life, fatal, mortal, (*am*) ind. desperate, vehement, *prāṇāpāna* m. du. air inhaled and exhaled
*prāṇaparikṣīṇa* mfn one whose life is drawing to a close,
*praṇapāt* m. a great grandson,
*prāṇapata* mfn °*pati*m.'life-lord', the soul,
*prāṇapatnī* f. 'breath-wife', the voice,
*prāṇaprepsu* mfn wishing to preserve his life, being in mortal fright,
*prāṇapriya* mfn dear as life,
*pranaptṛ* m. a great-grandson,
*prāṇarakṣā* f. preservation of life,
*prāṇarodha* m. suppression of breath,
*prāṇārthavat* mfn possessing life and riches
*praṇaś* 659/3 √*1.ṇaś ṇaśati* reach, attain√2. *naś ṇaśati/ṇaśyati* to be lost, disappear, vanish *praṇāśa* m. vanishing, disappearance, loss, cessation, death
*prāṇasadman* n. 'abode of vital airs', the body,
*prāṇasama* mfn equal to or as dear as life, m. a husband or lover,

*prāṇasaṁdeha* m. danger to life,
*prāṇasaṁdhāraṇa* n. support of life,
*prāṇasaṁśita* mfn animated by the vital airs,
*prāṇasaṁnyāsa* m. giving up the spirit,
*prāṇasaṁtyāga* m. abandonment of life,
*praṇāśana* mf(ī)n causing to disappear, removing, destroying, n. destruction, *prāṇasāra* n. vital energy, mfn full of strength, vigorous,
*praṇaṣṭa* mfn destroyed, lost
*praṇaṣṭādhigata* mfn lost and found again
*praṇaṣṭajñānika* one whose knowledge or memory is destroyed,
*praṇaṣṭavinaya* mfn uncivil, rude,
*prāṇasūtra* n. the thread of life,
*pranaṣyāmi* I am lost or destroyed
*praṇata* mfn bent forwards, bowed, inclined bowed to, saluted reverentially, bent towards, offered respectfully, humble, submissive to, skilful, clever,
*praṇatabahuphala* mfn one to whom fruits or good things are offered
*praṇatakāya* mfn having the body bent down,
*praṇataśiras* mfn having the head bowed, inclined, stooping,
*praṇatavat* mfn bowing, bent, bowed,
**prāṇatejas** mfn whose splendour or glory is life or breath,
*prāṇatha* m. breathing, respiration, air, wind, the lord of all living beings, a sacred bathing place, mfn strong,
*prāṇātilobha* m. excessive attachment to life,
*prāṇātipāta* m. destruction of life, killing,
*prāṇātman* m. the spirit which connects the totality of subtle bodies like a thread, *prāṇatrāṇa* n. saving of life,
*prāṇatva* n. the state of breath or life,
*prāṇatyāga* abandonment of life, breath, energy, - death, suicide
*prāṇātyaya* m. danger to life,
*praṇava* 'the first word is called the *praṇava* sound and is uttered as *om*, which is composed of *a,u* and *m.'*
*prāṇāvarodha* m. suppression of breath,
*prāṇavat* mfn vigorous, strong, powerful,
*prāṇavidyā* f. the science of breath or vital airs,
*prāṇavināśa* m. loss of life, death,
*prāṇavṛtti* f. vital activity or function, support of life,
*prāṇavyaya* m. renunciation or sacrifice of life,
*praṇaya* m. M. 'bringing oneself forward', an expressing of one's feelings, a manifestation of one's affection, 659/3 m. a leader, guidance, conduct, manifestation, display, setting forth an argument, affection, confidence in (7th), love, attachment, friendship, favour, (ibc. *āt, ena, °yopetam* ind. confidentially, affectionately, openly, frankly), desire, longing for, an entreaty, request, reverence, obeisance, final beatitude, ind. *˚yāt, ˚yena, ˚yopetam,* confidentially, affectionately, openly, frankly,
*praṇayabhaṅga* m. breach of confidence, faithlessness,
*praṇāyaka* m. a leader, army commander,
*praṇayakalaha* m. a quarrel of lovers, a trivial quarrel,

*praṇayakupita* mfn feigning anger, angry through love,
*prāṇāyāma* = *prāṇayama* 706/1 m. the name of specific breathing exercises*pūraka, recaka, kumbhaka*
*praṇayamadhura* mfn sweet through affection
*praṇayamāna* m. the jealousy of love
*praṇayamaya* mfn full of confidence
*praṇayana* n. bringing forwards, conducting, conveying, fetching, means or vessel for bringing or fetching, showing, betraying, inflicting punishment,
*prāṇāyana* n. an organ of sense, 2. the offspring of the vital airs,
*praṇayapeśala* mfn soft through affection,
*praṇayaprakarṣa* m. excess of affection, extraordinary attachment,
*prāṇayātrā* f. support of life, subsistence,
*praṇayavacana* n. a declaration of love
*praṇayavat* mfn possessing candour, frank,
*praṇayavigāta* averse to love/friendship,
*praṇayavihati* f. refusal of a request, non-compliance,
*praṇayin* mfn having affection for, attached to, beloved, dear, intimate, familiar, feeling attracted to, longing for, affectionate, loving, kind, ifc. clinging to, dwelling or being in, turned towards, aiming at, m. a friend, favourite, a husband, lover, *(inī)* f. a beloved female, wife, a worshipper, devotee, a supplicant, suitor,
*prāṇayita* mfn caused to breathe, kept alive, animated, longing to (inf.),
*prāṇayoni* f. the source or spring of life,
*prāṇayuta* mfn endowed with life, living,
*praṇayya* mfn dear, beloved, fit, worthy, blameless, desireless, rejected,
*prāṇāyya* mfn proper, fit suited,
*prāñc* 703/3 mfn (1st) *prāñ, prācī, prāk,* directed forward or towards, being in front, facing, opposite, with√*kṛ* +2nd to bring, procure, offer, stretch forth the fingers, make straight, prepare/clear a path, with *pra*√*tir* or√*nī* to advance, promote, further, with√*klṛp* caus. to face, turn opposite to, turn eastward, eastern, easterly,
*prāñcas* m.pl. eastern people, grammarians,
*praṇejana* mfn washing or wiping away, n. the act of washing or bathing,
*praṇenī* mfn leading or guiding constantly or repeatedly,
*prāṇeśvara* 'lord of life', a husband, lover, pl. the vital spirits personified,
*praṇetṛ* m. a leader, guide, a maker, creator,
*prāṅgaṇa* n. a court, yard, courtyard, a kind of drum,
*prāṇi* in comp. for *prāṇin*
*praṇī (√nī)* P.A. *–ṇayati (te),* to lead forwards, conduct, advance, promote, further, to bring or lead to, convey, to produce, perform, execute, finish, to do away with, remove, dispel, to manifest affection, love, desire, to show, to inflict (punishment), to establish, fix, institute, promulgate, teach, to write, compose, A. to draw in (the breath),
*praṇī* m. a leader or guide, f. guidance, furtherance, devotion,
*praṇidāna* possibly as below, or, essential cause or motive
*praṇi*√*dhā* P.A. *–dadhāti, -dhatte*, to place in front, cause to precede, to put down, deposit, to place in, bring into, to put on, apply, to touch, to turn or direct (the eyes or thoughts) upon, *praṇidhāna* 660/1 n laying on, fixing, applying, access, entrance, exertion, endeavour, respectful conduct,

attention paid to, profound religious meditation, abstract contemplation of, applying the mind to, profound meditation on, total surrender to.
*praṇidhi* m. prayer, spy, attention, request, spying, secret agent, emissary, watching, follower, sending out,
*prāṇidyūta* n. gambling on fighting animals
*prāṇighātin* mfn killing living beings,
*prāṇin* mfn breathing, living, alive, m. a living or sentient being, living creature, animal or man, etc.etc.
*prāṇiṇiṣu* mfn wishing to breathe or live,
*prāṇipīḍā* f. cruelty to animals,
*prani√dhā* Cl 3 *–dadhāti,* to put down,
*praṇidhāyin* mfn employing, sending out (spies),
*praṅidhi* m. watching, observing, spying, a spy, secret agent, emissary,
*pra–ṇi√dhyai* to attend to,
*prāṇigarbhavimocana* giving birth, releasing from the womb
*praṇi√han* to slay, destroy, kill,
*praṇihita* mfn laid on, imposed, applied, put down, deposited, outstretched, stretched forth, directed towards, fixed upon (7th), delivered, committed, entrusted to (4th), contained in (comp.), sent out (as a spy), found out, discovered, ascertained or stated, one with thoughts concentrated on one point, intent upon (7th), obtained, acquired, prudent, cautious, resolved, determined, agreed to, admitted,
*prāṅikṣaṇa* n. looking eastward,
*prāṇin* 706/1 mfn breathing, living, alive, m. a living being or creature
*praṇināda* m. a deep sound,
*praṇindana* or °*nindana* n. censuring upbraiding,
*praṇinīṣeṇya* mfn forming the entrance or beginning (as a day), 660/3
*praṇi√pat* P.*–patati*to throw one's self down before, bow respectfully to
*praṇipāta* 660/2 m. prostating oneself, bowing respectfully before
*praṇīta* mfn led forwards, advanced, brought, offered, conveyed, brought into, reduced to, directed towards, performed, executed, finished, inflicted, sentenced, awarded, established, instituted, taught, good (as food), entered, approached, f. a sort of cup (used at sacrifices), anything cooked or dressed, holy water,
*praṇītā-praṇayana* n. the vessel for fetching the holy water,
*praṇīti* f. conduct, leading, guidance, leading away, favour,
*prāṇitva* n. wished, desired, the state of a living being, life, an author, promulgator of a doctrine, a performer, instrument player,
*prāñjala* mfn , straight, upright, honest, sincere, level (as a road), *tā* f. straightness, plainness (of meaning),
*prañjalayaḥ* with palms joined (a reverent gesture)
*prāñjali* holding out joined and cupped hands in respect, humility or to receive alms, *prāñmukha* facing east, inclined towards,
*praṇoda* m. driving, guiding, (horses etc.)
*praṇodita* mfn set in motion, agitated, driven, guided, directed,
*prāṇopasparśana* n. touching the organs of sense, 706/1
*prāṇopeta* mfn living, alive,
*prāṇotkramana* n. or °*otkrānti* f. death

*prāṇotsarga*m. 'giving up the ghost', dying,
*pranṛtta* mfn dancing, one who has begun to dance
*prānta* m.n. (ifc f.*ā*) edge, border, margin, verge, extremity, end, a point, tip (of a blade of grass), ibc. finally, eventually,
*prāntabhūmi* f. final place or term, (*au*) ind. finally, at last,
*prāntadurga* n. a collection of houses outside the wall of a town,
*prāntaga* mfn living close by,
*prāntara* n. a long desolate road, the country between villages, a forest, the hollow of a tree,
*prāntaraśūnya* n. a long dreary road,
*prāntastha* mfn inhabiting the borders,
*prāntatas* ind. along the edge or border,
*prāntavṛti*f. 'end-circle', the horizon,
*praṇuda* mfn driving or scaring away,
*praṇuta* mfn praised, celebrated, lauded
*praṇutta* mfn pushed away, repelled, set in motion,
*praṇud* P. to push on, propel, set in motion, drive or scare away, to move, excite, to press a person to do anything, mfn ifc. who enjoins, commands,
*praṇyasta* mfn beat down, depressed in front

*pr āp (pra+√āp)* P.A. *prāpnoti* to attain to, reach, arrive at, meet with, find, to attain, receive, to extend, reach to, to result (from a rule), caus. *prāpayati (te),* to cause to reach or attain, to advance, further, promote, A. to lead or bring to, to impart, communicate, announce, *pra√1. pā* P *pibati* to begin to drink, drink,
*prapā* f. a place for supplying water or watering cattle, a cistern or fountain for travellers, a supply of water,
*pra√3. pā* P. *–pāti,* to protect, defend from,
*prāpa* m. reaching, obtaining,
*pra√2.pac* to begin to cook, to be accustomed to cook,
*pra√2.pad* A. *–padyate*, to fall or drop down from, throw one's self down (at a person's feet), to go forwards, set out for, resort to, arrive at, attain, enter, take refuge with, reach, to fall upon, attack, come to a partic. state or condition, incur, undergo, to adopt or embrace (a doctrine), to undertake, commence, begin, do, to form (a judgment), to assume (a form), to enjoy (pleasure), caus. *pādayati* to cause to enter, introduce into, A. *–pitsate* to be going to incur or undertake, *prapad* 2. f. a way,
*prapad* 3. f. the forepart of the foot,
*prapada* n. the point of the foot, tip of the toes, (*ais,* ind. on tiptoe)
*prapadana* n. entering, entrance into, access,
*prapadyante* they take refuge in, they resort to, 1/pl/pres/indic/mid*pra√pad* 682/1 *prapadye* I take refuge or resort to 3/s/mid
*prāpaka* mfn causing to arrive at, leading or bringing to, procuring, establishing, making valid, m. a bringer, procurer,
*prapakṣa* m. the extremity of wing (of an army drawn up),
*prapālaka* m. a guardian, protector,
*prapālana* n. guarding, protecting,
*prapālin* m. protector
*prapalāśa* mfn whose leaves are fallen,

*prapalāyana* n. running away, flight, rout,
*prapalāyita* mfn run away, routed, defeated,
*prapaṇa* m. exchange, barter,
*prāpaṇa* 707/2 mfn leading or bringing to, n. occurrence, appearance, extension, attainment, acquisition, conveying, establishing, making valid, explanation
*prapāṇa* n. drinking, a drink or beverage,
*prapañca* 681/3 manifestation, expansion, development, manifoldness, diversity, amplification, prolixity, diffuseness, copiousness, (°*cena* and °*ca-tas* ind. diffusely, in detail), manifestation of or form of (6th), appearance, phenomenon, (in phil.) the expansion of the universe, the visible world, (in gram.) the repetition of an obscure rule in a clearer form, deceit, trick, fraud, error, opposition, reversion, (N) in Buddhism– 'fruitless verbiage', falsehood, fiction, fallacy, word, various phenomena, discriminating, distinguishing variously what should not be distinguished, e.g. 'deciding whether to define *dharma* as eternal or not eternal is vain verbiage' , the original thing giving rise to discrimination,
*prapañcabuddhi* mfn cunning minded, artful
*prapañcaka* mf(*ikā*)n multiplying, amplifying, explaining in detail,
*prapañcana* n. development, diffusion, copiousness, prolixity,
*prapañcanirmāṇa* n. the creation of the visible world,
*prapañcatva* n.= *maraṇa* n. death
*prapañcita* mfn amplified, extended, treated at length, represented in a false light, mistaken, deceived,
*prapañcopaśamam*'the one in whom all phenomena have ceased' (Gam.), (N) 'right annihilation of all vain talk', 'total extinction of vain talk',
*prāpaṇika* m. a trader, dealer,
*prāpaṇiya* gve. to be brought to, attainable
*pra-panna* 682/1 mfn. arrived at, fallen at a person's feet, suppliant, approached, appeared, happened, provided with (3rd), effecting, producing, poor, distressed,
*praparṇa* mfn whose leaves are fallen,
*pra√paś* P. A.*–paśyati, (te),* to see before one's eyes, look at, observe, behold, to know, understand, to regard as, take for,
*prapaśya* see! behold! 2/s/impv
*prapaśyat* 682/2 mfn. well-discerning, judicious, sensible, intelligent
*prapaśyāmi* I see, I perceive 3/s/pres/indic/act*pra √paś*
*prapaśyati* 682/2 seesbefore one's eyes, observes, beholds, 1/s/pres/indic/act sees *pra√pat* P.*–patati* to fly away or along, hasten towards, fly or fall down upon, fall, caus. *– pātayati* to cause to fly away, to chase, pursue,
*prapāta* m. a partic. mode of flying, springing forth, an attack, starting off, setting out, departure, falling down, falling from, falling out, discharge, emission, letting fall, a cliff, precipice, a cascade, waterfall,
*prapātana* n. causing to fall, throwing down,
*prapatha* m. a way, journey (esp. to a distant place), ifc. f. (*ā*) a broad road or street, mfn 'about to go off, loose,
*prapātha* m. a road, way,
*prapāṭha* or °*pāṭhaka* m. a lecture (i.e. chapter or subdivision of a book),
*prapāṭhita* mfn taught, expounded,

*prapathya* mfn being on the road, wandering,
*prapāṭika* f. a young shoot/sprout,
*prapatita* mfn flown away or along, fallen, come down,
*prapatti* f. pious resignation or devotion,
*prapautra* m. a great grand-son,
*prapavaṇa* n. purifying, straining, (*soma*)
*prapāvana* n. fountain-grove, a cool grove,
*prapharvī* f. a wanton or lascivious girl,
*praphulla* mfn blooming forth, blooming, covered with blossoms or flowers, expanded, opened wide, smiling, shining, cheerful, pleased,
*praphullanetra* mfn having fully opened or sparkling eyes, having eyes expanded with joy,
*praphullavadana* mfn face expanded with joy, looking happy,
*prapīta* mfn swollen out, swollen up, distended,
*prāpita* mfn restored (to), led, conveyed or onducted to, possessed of, caused to attain to or arrive at,
*prapitāmaha* a paternal great grand-father
*praplāvana* n. flooding with water,
*prāpnoti* 707/2 attains to, obtains, receives 1/s/pres/indic/act he attains
*prāpnuyāt* he should attain or reach 1/s/opt/act*pra √āp*
*pra√pṛ* to carry across, bring over,
*pra√pī* P. *–pṛṇāti* to be filled, become full or satiated, be completed or fulfilled or accomplished, caus. *–pūrayati* to fill up, complete, to make rich, enrich,
*prapra√jan* to be born again and again,
*prapra√pī* to fill up, complete,
*prapra√as* P. (*praprās*) *–asti* to be in a high degree or prominently,
*prapra√śaṁs* to be praised
*prapra√śru* to be celebrated,
*prapra√sthā* to rise, advance,
*prapra√vī* to advance against, attack,
*pra√prī* caus. *–prīṇayati* to make pleasant,

**prāpta** 707/3 come to, arrived, present attained to, reached, meet with, find, to meet with, one who has attained to or reached, come to, arrived, accomplished, complete, mature, full-grown, (in gram.) following from a rule, valid,
*prāptabhāra* m. a beast of burden,
*prāptabhāva* mfn wise, handsome, one who has attained to any condition, of good disposition,
*prāptabīja* mfn sown,
*prāptabuddhi* mfn instructed, intelligent,
*prāptajīvana* mfn restored to life,
*prāptakāla* m. the time or moment arrived, a fit time, proper season,
*prāptakārin* mfn one who does what is right or proper,
*prāptakarman* n. that which results or follows from a preceding rule,
*prāptakrama* mfn fit, proper, suitable,
*prāptapañcatva* mfn (arrived at) dissolution into 5 elements, dead,
*prāptaprakāśaka* mfn advanced in intelligence
*prāptaprāpya* ind. having obtained what is to be obtained,

*prāptatva* the state of resulting (from a grammatical rule),
*prāptavat* mfn one who has attained to or gained, received,
*prāptavya* gve. to be obtained, about to be got,
*prāptayauvana* mfn having attained adolescence, reached a marriageable age,
*prāpti* 707/1 f advent, occurrence, reach, range, extent, reaching, arrival at (comp.) the power of the wind to enter or penetrate anywhere, the power of obtaining everything (one of 8 faculties), attaining to, obtaining, meeting with, finding, acquisition, gain, being met with or found, discovery, determination,
*prāptis* attainment, obtaining, reaching,
*prāptum* infin. to be attained,
*prapūjita* mfn honoured, respected,
*prapūraka* mf(*ikā*)n filling up, fulfilling, satisfying,
*prapūraṇa* 682/3 mfn filling up (oil), increasing (love), the act of filling up, filling, putting in, inserting, injecting, satiating, satisfying, adorning,embellishing
*prapurāṇa* mfn very old, kept a long time,
*prapūrita* mfn filled up, completed
*prapuṣpita* mfn flowering, in bloom,
*praputra* m. a grandson, descendant,
*prāpya* ind. obtaining, attaining, having encountered, having attained, having got, *prapyasa* mfn swelling,
*prāpyate* it is attained, obtained or reached, 1/s/pres/pass*pra√āp*
*prārabdha* 708/2 begun, undertaken, (G p.241) accumulated past actions, the fruits of which are experienced now , events related to the past
*prārabdha* "This is what man gets in his present life and is the effects of his deeds which are ripe for use." HH "If one has performed good activities in the past, then good situations are presented in life, and if bad, then only bad situations confront him." HH "..presents itself as favourable or unfavourable situations for man's development"... HH 1967 S2 p3/4 "When some event begins at the call of *prārabdha* the chain of events will follow its full course mechanically. Unless it is fully redeemed in the course of time, nothing will stop it" HH, the circumstances one encounters due to good and bad *saṁskāra,* '...has all that which the individual could use as his own capital in the present life'
*prārabhate* he undertakes, commences, begins, performs, 1/s/pres/indic/mid *pra ā √rabh prarakṣa* mfn one from whom anyone is protected,
*prarakṣaṇa* n. protecting, protection,
*prarakṣita* mfn protected against, saved from (5th),
*praramayati* caus. P. delights or gladdens greatly, exhilarates,
*prārambha* m. beginning,
*prarapati* P. he/she talks, prattles,
*prarecana,*n. *prareka,*m. abundance, plenty
*prarikvan* mfn reaching beyond, surpassing,
*prarocana* mfn exciting or inciting to love (as a spell), seductive, (*ā)* f. highest praise, n.

stimulating, exciting, seduction, praising, illustration, explanation,
*prarocate* A. *√ruc*, to shine forth, be liked, please, caus. *rocayati,* to enlighten, illuminate, to cause to shine, to make apparent or specious, make pleasing,
*prarocita* mfn commended, praised, liked

*prarodhana* n. rising, ascending,
*praroha* m. germinating, sprouting, a bud, shoot, an excrescence, a new leaf or branch, a shoot (fig.)= ray of light, *-vat* possessing or covered in vegetation,
*prāroha* m. a shoot, sprout,
*prarohaka* mfn causing to grow,
*prarohaṇa* n. germinating, sprouting, a bud, shoot, sprig,
*prarohin* mfn growing or shooting up, causing to grow, propagating,
*praropita* mfn sown, planted,
*pra√arth* 708/3 *prārthayate (*occ.*ti)* to wish or long for, desire, to ask a person, to look for, search, have recourse to, attack,
*prārthanā* f. prayer, devotionals, request, entreaty, wish, desire,
*prārthayante* they seek, they ask for 1/pl/pres/indic/mid *pra √arth*
*prārthayati* asks for
*prārthayitṛ* mfn one who wishes for or asks, m. solicitor, suitor, aspirant, wooer, claimant, *prarūḍha* mfn grown up, full grown, ifc. overgrown with, filled up, healed up, grown, widely spread, become great or strong, old, grown from a root, rooted, fastened, arisen or proceeded from (comp.),
*prarūḍhakeśa* mfn having long hair,
*prarudita* mfn one who has begun to weep, weeping,
*pra√ruh P. –rohati* to grow up, shoot forth, shoot up, to heal up (wound), to grow, increase, *praruh* mfn shooting forth, growing up (like a plant), m. a mountain rising in the foreground, f. a shoot, new branch
*pra√rūp* P. *–rūpayati* to expound, expose, explain,
*prarūpaṇa* n. exposing, teaching,
*√pras* 696/2 Cl 1 A *prasate* to extend, spread, diffuse, to bring forth young, DP in *vistāra* spreading,
*prasabha* 697/1 n. forcibly, violently, = (*am*) ind. forcibly, violently,
*prāsaca* m. congealing (water), freezing,
*pra√sad* P. A. *–sīdati, (te),* to settle down, grow clear and bright, become placid or tranquil, to become clear or distinct, to become satisfied/pleased, be gracious or kind, to fall into the power of (2nd), caus. *–sādayati* to make clear, purify, to make serene, gladden, to render calm, soothe, appease, propitiate, ask a person to (2nd), or for (infin. 4th)
*prasāda* 696/3 m. clearness, brightness, calmness, tranquillity, kindness, absence of excitement, serenity of disposition, good humoured, grace, a propitiatory offering or gift (of food), gift, gratuity, well-being, welfare, graciousness, kindness, grace, a favour, aid, mediation, free gift, gratuity, the food presented to an idol, well-being, welfare, *√sad*
*prāsāda* m. lofty seat, building on high foundations, palace, top-story,
*prasādabhāj* mfn being in favour,
*prasādabhūmi* f. an object of favour, favourite,
*prasādadāna* n. a propitiatory gift, gift in token of a favour,
*prasādaka* mfn clearing, rendering, clear, gladdening, exhilirating,
*prasādana* mfn clearing, rendering, clear, calming, soothing, cheering, m. a royal tent, f. *(ā*) service, worship, n. clearing, rendering, clear, calming, soothing, cheering, rendering gracious, propitiating, boiled rice,
*prasādanīya* mfn cheering, pleasing, to be rendered gracious,
*prasādastha* mfn abiding in serenity, kind, propitious, happy,
*prasādavat* mfn pleased, delighted, gracious, favourable,

*prasādavittaka* mfn rich in favour, being in high favour with anyone, m. a favourite, darling,
*prasādhaka* mf(*ikā*)n ifc. adorning, beautifying, accomplishing, perfecting, cleansing, purifying, m. an attendant who dresses his master, *(ikā)*f. a ladies maid, wild rice,
*prasādhana* mfn accomplishing, effecting, m. a comb, n. arranging, preparing, bringing about, perfecting, embellishment, toilet and requisites
*prasādin* mfn clear, serene, bright, (as nectar, the eyes, face etc.), ifc. calming, soothing, gladdening, etc.
*prasādita* mfn cleared, rendered clear, pleased, conciliated, etc,
*prasah,*mfn = *prasāh* mfn overpowering, victorious
*prāsah* mfn mighty, strong, f. force, °*hā* ind. by force, violently,
*prasaha* mfn (ifc.) enduring, withstanding, M. endurance, resistance, a beast or bird of prey, *prāsaha* m. force, power,
*prasahana* m. a beast of prey, n. resisting, overcoming, embracing,
*prasahyakaraṇa* 697/2 using force, forcibly, n. forcible abduction, robbing, plundering, *prasajya* mfn to be attached to or connected with, applicable, (*pra√sañj)*
*praśākha* mfn having great branches, f. a branch or twig,
*prasakala* mfn very full (as a bosom),
*prasakṣin* mfn overpowering, victorious, *prasakta* mfn attached, adhering or devoted to, fixed or intent upon, engaged in, occupied with (7th or comp.), clinging to the world, mundane, being in love, enamoured, ifc. supplied or provided with; resulting, following, applicable, continual, lasting, constant, eternal, used, got, obtained, expanded, contiguous, near, ibc. and (*am)* ind. continually, incessantly, eternally ever, *dhi or –hṛdaya* mfn with heart or mind intent upon or occupied with,
*prasaktavya* mfn to be attached to (7th),
*prasakti* f. adherence, attachment, devotion or addiction to, indulgence or perseverance in, occupation with (7th or comp.), (in gram.) bearing upon, applicability (of a rule), connection, association, inference, conclusion, a topic of conversation, acquisition,
*prasala* m. the cold season, winter,
*prasalavi* ind. towards the right side,
*pra√śam* P. *–śāmyati* to become calm or tranquil, be pacified or soothed, settle down (as dust), to be allayed or extinguished, cease, disappear, fade away, caus. *śamayati* to appease, calm, quench, extinguish, terminate, allay, subdue, 695/1
*praśām* mfn painless, unhurt,
*praśama* m. calmness, tranquillity, quiet, rest, cessation, abatement
*praśāma* m. tranquillity, pacification, suppression,
*praśamaka* mfn one who brings to rest, quenching, allaying,
*praśamana* mfn tranquillizing, pacifying, healing, n. the act of tranquillizing, securing, keeping safe,
*praśamasthita* mfn being in a state of quiescence,
*prasaṁdhāna* n. combination (e.g. words),
*prasāmi* ind. incompletely, partially, half,
*prasamīkṣā* f. deliberation, judgment,
*prasamīkṣaṇa* n. considering, discussing,
*prasamīkṣita* mfn looked at or upon, observed, considered, regarded,
*praśamita* mfn tranquillized, relieved, quenched, atoned for, expiated,
*praśāmita* mfn pacified, subdued, conquered, quelled, quenched,
*prasaṁ√khyā* P. *–khyāti* to count, enumerate

*prasaṁkhyā* f. total number, sum, reflection, consideration,
*prasaṁkhyāna* mfn collecting or gathering (for present needs only), payment, liquidation, a sum of money, n. counting, enumeration, reflection, meditation, reputation, renown, *-para* mfn absorbed in meditation, composed, indifferent
*pra√śaṁs* P.A. *śaṁsati (te),* to proclaim, declare, praise highly, , laud, extol, urge on, approve, esteem, value, foretell, prophesy
*praśaṁsā* f. praise, fame, glory, a poem of praise, laudatory comparison,
*praśaṁsaka* mfn ifc. praising, commending,
*praśaṁsana* n. praising, commending
*praśaṁsita* mfn praised, commended,
*praśaṁsya* mfn to be praised, praiseworthy, preferable to, better than,
*praśāmyati* 695/1 to become calm or tranquil, cease,
*prāśana* n. 1. the eating, 2. the giving of food, feeding,
*prasaṅga* m. adherence, attachment, inclination or devotion to, indulgence in, fondness for, (*ena*) ind. zealously, eagerly, evil inclination or illicit pursuit, union, connection, occurrence of a possibility, contingency, an occasion, incident, time, opportunity,
*prasaṅga* 696/2 adherence, attachment, indulgence in, fondness for
*prāsaṅgika* mfn resulting from attachment or close connection, incidental, casual, occasional, inherent, innate
*prasaṅgin* mfn attached or devoted to (comp.), connected with, dependent on, belonging to, additional, occurring, appearing, occasional, incidental, secondary, subordinate, non-essential,
*pra√sañj* P. A. *–sajati, (te*), P. to hang on, attach to, cling to, engage with (quarrel), to be attached to the world, to be the consequence of anything, to cause to take place, A. to attach oneself to, Pass. *–sajyate* or*–sajjate,* to attach oneself to, cling to, be devoted to or intent upon or occupied with, to be in love –pres.p. *–sajjantī, -sajjate*, to be the consequence of something else, result, follow, be applicable, caus. P. *sañjayati* to cause to take place, A. *–sajjayate* to attach to, stick in ($7^{th}$), with *na*'to fly through' said of an arrow,
*prasañjana* n. attaching, uniting, combining, connecting, applying, bringing into use, bringing to bear, giving scope or opportunity, introduction,
*praśānta* mfn. tranquillized, calm, quiet,
*prasanna* 696/3 clear, bright, pure, plain placid, tranquil, correct, just, gracious, kindly disposed to,
*prasannajala* mfn containing clear water,
*prasannakalpa* mfn almost quiet, tolerably calm,
*prasannatā* f. brightness, clarity, purity, clearness of expression, good humour, complacence,
*prasannatarka* mfn conjecturing right,
*prasannatva* n. clearness, purity,
*praśānta* 695/1 mfn. calm, quiet, composed, indifferent, ceased, dead, extinguished, auspicious, indifferent, extinguished
*praśāntaceṣṭa* mfn one whose efforts have ceased, resting,
*praśāntacitta* mfn whose heart is calm, tranquil-minded, calm, also = *praśāntadhī praśāntaka* mfn tranquil, calm,
*praśāntātman* mfn composed in mind, peaceful, calm,
*praśānti* f. sinking to rest, rest, tranquillity, calm, quiet, pacification, abatement, extinction, *prasara* m. (ifc. *ā)* going forwards, advance, progress, free course, coming forth, rising, appearing, spreading, extension, diffusion, range (of the eye), prevalence, influence, boldness, courage, a stream, torrent,

flood, multitude, great quantity, a fight, war, an iron arrow, speed, affectionate solicitation,
*prasāra* spreading/stretching out, extension,
*prasaraṇa* n. going forth, running away, escaping, holding good, prevailing, amiability, spreading to forage,
*prasāraṇa* n. spreading/stretching out, extending, diffusing, displaying, developing, augmentation, increase, changing a semivowel into a vowel,
*prasaraṇi* f. surrounding an enemy,
*praśardha* bold, daring,
*prasarga* m. pouring or flowing forth,
*prasārita* mfn held forth, stretched out, expanded, spread, diffused, laid out, exhibited, published,
*prasarjana* mfn darting forth,
*prasarpaṇa* n. going forwards, entering, a place of refuge, shelter,
*prasarpin,* coming forth, issuing from (comp.), creeping along, crawling away, *prasarpita* mfn crawling along,
*praśas* f. a hatchet, axe, knife,
*pra√śās* P. *–śāsti* to teach, instruct, direct, to give instructions to, order, command, to chastise, punish, to govern, rule, reign,
*praśāsaka, praśāstṛ,* m. 'director', name of a priest with a ritual function,
*praśāsana* n. guidance, government, rule,
*praśasta* 695/1 praised, commended, happy, auspicious, also *praśāsta*
**praśasti** f. praise, fame, glorification, to bestow praise upon, value highly, instruction, guidance, warning, excellence, eminence,
*prāśastra* government, rule, dominion,
*praśastu* let him rule, impv.
*prāśastya* n. celebrity, excellence, being praised,
*praśasya* mfn to be praised, praiseworthy, excellent, eminent, to be called happy, to be congratulated, ind. having praised or commended,
*praśaṭha* mfn very false or wicked,
*prasatta* mfn satisfied, pleased,
*prasatti* f. clearness, brightness, purity, graciousness, favour,
*praśattvan* m. the ocean, *(arī)* f. a river,
*prasava* 697/3 m pressing out (juice), n a Soma press, 698/1 m. setting or being set in motion, impulse, course, stimulation, furtherance, aid, pursuit, acquisition, begetting, procreation, generation, conception, delivery, birth, origin, increase, augmentation, bithplace, offspring, posterity, a flower, fruit,
*prasavabandhana* n. the foot-stalk of a leaf or flower,
*prasavadharmin* mfn characterized by production, productive, prolific,
*prasavagṛha* n. a lying-in chamber,
*prasavakāla* m. the time of delivery or bringing forth,
*prasavakarmakṛt* m. one who begets,
*prasavamāsa* m. the last month of pregnancy
*prasavana* n. bringing forth, bearing children, fecundity,
*prasavasthalī* f. 'birthplace', a mother,
*prasavasthāna* n. a receptacle for young, nest
*prasavavedanā* f. the pangs of childbirth, throes of labour,

*prasavat* mf(*antī*)n bringing forth, bearing, a woman in labour,
*prasaviṣyadhvam* may you bring forth, bring forth, 2/pl/impv/fut/act*pra* √*su*
*prasavitṛ* m. a begetter, father, *(trī*) f. a mother,
*prasavitra* n. a soma press?
*prasavya* mfn *(am)* ind. turned towards the left, to the left side, contrary, reverse, favourable,
*prasecana* n. the bowl of a spoon or ladle, *vat* mfn having a bowl or spout,
*prasedivas* mfn one who has become pleased or propitiated, favourable,
*praseka* m. flowing forth, effusion, discharge, vomiting, a running nose
*prasena* m.n. °*nā* f. a kind of jugglery,
*praseva* m. asack or a leather bottle, √*siv*
*prasevaka* m. a sack, bag, a damper,
*prasevana* the producer of grains (Gam.),
*prasīda* be merciful, 2/s/impv/act*pra* √*sad*
*prasīdati* is pacified, calmed down, to fall into the power of, settle down, become placid, grow clear and bright, become clear or distinct, is pacified, calmed down, become fully satisfied, become reconciled, to become satisfied or pleased, be gracious or kind, (with 6th to favour), caus. *sādayati* to make clear, purify, to make serene, gladden, to render calm, soothe, appease, propitiate, *pra*√*sad* 696/3 1/s/pres/act
*pra*√*3.sidh* P. A. *sidhyati (te),* to be accomplished or effected, succeed, to result from (5th), to be explained or made clear,
*prasiddha* mfn brought about, accomplished, well-known, notorious, celebrated, *prasiddhi* f. accomplishment, success, attainment, proof, argument, general opinion, celebrity, fame,
*prasiddhimat* mfn universally known, famous,
*prasiddhyet* it should be accomplished, it might be accomplished, it should succeed or should be attained, 1/s/opt/act*pra* √ *sidh* 697/3
*prasīdikā* f. a small garden,
*prasikta* mfn poured out,
*praśis* f. order, direction, precept,
*praśiṣṭa* mfn ruled over, governed,
*praśiṣṭi* f. injunction, command, order,
*praśiṣya* m. the pupil of a pupil,
*praśiṣyatva* n. the condition of a pupil's pupil,
*praśīta* mfn congealed, frozen,
*prasita* mfn bound, fastened, diligent, attentive, attached or devoted to, engaged in, engrossed by, occupied with, lasting, continuous, 2. n. pus, matter,
*praśithila* mfn very loose, relaxed, very feeble, hardly perceptible,
*prasiti* f. continuation, extended path e.g. of life, a net for catching birds, a ligament, binding, fetter, 2. onward rush, attack, a throw, cast, shot, stretch, reach, extension, sphere, succession, duration, dominion, power, authority,
*prāśitṛ* m. eater,
*prāśitra* n. the portion of ghee to be eaten at a sacrifice by a Brahman, anything edible, *prāśitra-haraṇa* the vessel holding the *prāśitra*
*prasīvyati*P. sews up √*siv*
*praskandana* mfn leaping foward, attacking, n. leaping over or across, one who has diahorrea, voiding excrement, a purgative,

*praskandati* P. leaps forth up or out, attacks, gushes forth, falls into, sheds, spills, pours out (an oblation),
*praskanna* mfn shed, spilt, lost, gone, having attacked, m. a transgressor, sinner, one who has violated the rules of his caste or order,
*praśleṣa* n. close contact or pressure, coalescence (of vowels),
*praśliṣṭa* mfn twisted, entwined, coalescent (applicable to *saṁdhi* of some vowels) *prasmarati*P. remembers, forgets, √*smṛ*
*prasmartavya* mfn to be forgotten,
*prasmayate* A. bursts into laughter, √*smi*
*prasmṛta* mfn forgotten,
*prasmṛti* f. forgetting, forgetfulness,
*praśna* m. basket-work, a plaited basket,
*praśna* 2. m. a question, demand, interrogation, query, a short section or paragraph (in books), *prasna* m. a bath, vessel for bathing,
*prasnapita* mfn bathed,
*prasnātṛ* m. a bather,
*prasnava* m. a stream or flow (water, milk etc.), pl. tears, urine, √*snu*
*prasnavana* n. emitting fluid,
*praśnaya* Nom.P. to question, interrogate, inquire after,
*praśnaya* m. support, modesty,
*prasnigdha* mfn very oily or greasy, very soft or tender, √*snih*
*praśnin* m. a questioner, interrogator,
*praśnottara* n. question and answer, verse consisting of question and answer,
*prasnuta* mfn yielding milk,
*praśocana* mfn burning on,continuing to burn, √*śuc*
*praśoṣa* m. dryness, aridity,
*praśoṣaṇa* m. drying up,
*praspardhin* mfn ifc. rivalling, equalling,
*prasphāra* mfn swollen, puffed up, conceited,
*prasphoṭana* n. bursting, opening, striking, beating, winnowing, expanding, causing to bloom, making evident or manifest, winnowing corn, wiping away,
*prasphuliṅga* m.n. a glittering spark,
*prasphuṭa* cleft open, burst, expanded, published, open, evident,
*praśrabdhi* f. trust, confidence,
*prasravaṇa* 700/2 n streaming or gushing forth, trickling, oozing, a well or spring, a waterfall, perspiration, voiding urine, milk, milk flowing,
*prāsravaṇa* mfn coming from a spring (water),
*prasravati* P. flows forth, flows from (5th),lets flow, pours out, √*sru*
*praśraya* m. leaning or resting on, resting-place, inclining forward, respectful demeanour, modesty, humility, affection, respect, civility, -vat mfn deferential, respectful, civil, modest, *praśrayaṇa* n. respectful demeanour, modesty, civility, courtesy,
*praśrayin* mfn courteous, modest, respectful
*pra√sṛ* P.A. *–sisarti , -sarati, (te*), to move forwards, advance (for or against), proceed, spring up, come forth, issue from (5th), to break out (fire, disease), to be diffused (odour), to pass, elapse (as night), to commence, begin, to prevail, take place, to stretch out (hands), to agree, promise, caus. –

*sārayati* to stretch out, extend, to spread out, to open wide (eyes, mouth), to diffuse, circulate, exhibit, to prosecute, transact, (in gram.) to change a semi-vowel into the corresponding vowel,
*pra√sṛj* P. *–sṛjati* to let loose, dismiss, send off to, to give free course, to (anger etc.), to stretch out (the arms), to scatter, sow, to argue with,
*prasripta* mfn spread, diffused,
*prasṛṣṭa* mfn let loose, dismissed, set free, undirected, uncontrolled, permitted
*prasṛta* 698/2 mfn. come forth, issued from, resounding, widespreading, extending over or to, intent upon, devoted to, prevailing, ordinary, intense, mighty, strong, set out, departed, fled, humble, modest, quiet, a handful (measure), (*ā*)f. the leg, grass, plants, vegetables, agriculture, *prasṛti* 698/3 streaming, flowing, extension, diffusion, swiftness, haste, a handful as measure, *prasṛtvara* mfn breaking forth,
*pra√sru* Cl 1 *–sravati,* flow forth, flow from
*prasruta* mfn flowed forth, discharging fluid, humid, moist, wet,
*prastabdha* mfn stiff, rigid,
*prastambha* m. becoming stiff or rigid,
*prastara* m. ifc. (*ā*) f. anything strewed forth or about, a couch of leaves and flowers, a couch, a flat surface, flat top, level, a plain, a rock, stone, a gem, jewel, a leather bag, a paragraph, section,
*prastāra* m. (ifc. f. *ā*) strewing, spreading out, (fig. = abundance, high degree), a litter, bed of straw, a layer, steps to water, a flat surface, plain, a jungle, overgrown,
*prastaraṇa* m. *(ā*) f. a couch, seat,
*prastārin* mfn spreading out, extending to (comp.)
*prastava* m. a hymn of praise, chant, song, a favourable moment,
*prastāva* m. introductory eulogy, introducing a topic, preliminary mention, allusion, reference, topic, occasion, opportunity, season, turn, convenience, (*e* or *eṣu* on a suitable occasion, opportunity), *ena* incidentally, occasionally, with *tava* at your convenience, beginning, commencement,
*prastāvakrameṇa* m. introductory eulogy, intro. or prelude of a song, preliminary mention, allusion, by way of introduction,
*prastāvanā* f. sounding forth, blazing abroad, introduction, commencement, beginning, preface, the introductory part of a discourse,
*prastāvatas* ind. on the occasion of,
*praṣṭavya* mfn to be asked or questioned about, to be inquired into, n. (impers.) one should ask or inquire about,
*pra√sthā* P.A. *-tiṣṭhati* to stand or rise up (esp. before the gods, an altar etc.), to advance towards (2nd), to be awake, to set out, depart from, proceed or march to or with a view to or in order to, to move or abide in the open air , caus.*–sthāpayati* to put aside, to send out, send to (2nd) or for the purpose of, send away or send home, dispatch messengers, dismiss, banish, drive, urge on (horses),
*praṣṭha* mfn standing in front, foremost, principal, best, chief, m. a leader, conductor, (*ī*) f. the wife of a leader or chief, *-tva* n. being in front, pre-eminence
*prastha* mfn going on a march or journey, going to or abiding in, stable, firm, solid, expanding, spread, m.n. table-land on a mountain top, a level expanse, plain (esp. at the end of names of towns and villages, a partic. measure of capacity, *vat* m. a mountain,
*prasthāna* 699/3 n setting out, departure, procession, march, walking, moving, journey, sending away, dispatching, dying, religious mendicancy, a way to obtain any object, course, method, system, starting point,
*prasthāyin* mfn setting forth, departing, marching, going,

*prasthita* mfn set forth, prepared, ready (as sacrifice), rising, upright, standing forth, prominent, appointed, installed, set out, departed, gone to, n. setting out, going away,departure, ind. (impers.) a person (3rd) has set out,
*prastira* m. a bed or couch made of leaves and flowers,
*prastīta or prastīma* mfn crowded, together,swarming, making a noise, sounded, *prastobha* m. allusion or reference to (6th),
*praṣṭṛ* m. one who asks or inquires
*pra√stṛ* P.A. to spread, extend, pour out, utter words, speak,
*pra√stu* P. *–stauti,* A. *–stavate,* to praise before (anything else) or aloud, to sing, chant, introduce as a topic, commence, begin,
*prastuta* mfn praised, proposed, propounded, mentioned, introduced as a topic of conversation, in question, commenced, begun, ready, prepared, happened, made or consisting of, approached, proximate, done with effort or energy, n. beginning, undertaking,
*prastutatāṅkura* m. a figure of speech, allusion by the mention of any passing circumstance to something latent in the hearer's mind,
*prastutayajña* mfn having one's sacrifice begun, prepared for a sacrifice,
*prastuti* f. praise, eulogium,
*prāstutya* n. being propounded or discussed,
*pra√1.sū* P. *–suvati, -sauti,* to set in motion, rouse to activity, urge, incite, impel, bid, command, to allow, give up to,
*pra√2.sū* A. *–sūte, -sūyate, P. –savati, -sauti,* to procreate, beget, bring forth, obtain offspring or bear fruit, produce, A. to be born or produced, originate, arise,
*prasū* mfn bringing forth, bearing, fruitful, productive, ifc. giving birth to, f. a mother, a mare, a young shoot, tender grass,
*pra√śubh* to be bright, sparkle,
*pra√śuc* A. *–śocate* to glow, beam, radiate,
*pra√sūc* P. *–sūcayati* to indicate, manifest,
*praśuci* mfn perfectly pure,
*praśuddhi* f. purity, clearness,
*prasūkā* f. a mare
*prasūmat, prasūmaya, prasūvara* furnished with flowers,
*praśūna* mfn swollen,
*prasūna* mfn born, produced, n. (ifc.*ā)* a flower, blossom, fruit,
*prasūnabāṇa* m. 'having flowers for arrows' the god of love,
*prasūnamālā* f. a garland of flowers,
*prasūnavarṣa* m. a shower of flowers, (rained from heaven),
*prasup* mfn asleep,
*prasupta* mfn fallen into sleep, fast asleep, sleeping, having slept, asleep i.e insensible, quiet, inactive, latent,
*prasupti* f. sleepiness,
*prasūta* mfn procreated, begotten, born, produced, any productive source, the primordial essence or matter, *(ā*) f. a woman who has brought forth a child, recently delivered, n. a flower *prasūti* f. procreation, generation, bringing forth, laying, parturition, birth,
*prasūtitas* coming forth, appearance, growth (fruit, flowers etc.), a production, product (of plants or animals), a procreator, father or mother,

*prasūyat* mf (*antī*) n being born
*prasvādas* mfn very pleasant or agreeable,
*prasvana* m. sound, noise,
*prasvāna* m. a loud noise,
*pra√svap* Cl 2 *–svapiti,* to go to sleep,
*prasvāpa* mfn causing sleep, soporific,
*prasvāpaka* mf(*ikā*)n causing to sleep, causing to die, slaying,
*prasvāpana* mfn causing sleep, n. sending to sleep,
*prasvāra* m. the extended syllable Om pronounced by a leader at the beginning of a lesson or discussion,
*praśvāsa* m. breathing in, inhaling,
*praśvasitavya* 696/1 n. recovery of breath, deep breathing,
*prasveda* m. great/excessive perspiration, sweat, m. an elephant,
*prasvedate* begins to sweat, becomes moist,
*prasvinna* mfn covered with perspiration, sweated, perspired, √*svid*
*prasyanda* m. flowing forth, trickling out,
*prasyandin* mfn oozing forth, shedding (tears), m. a shower of rain,
*praṣyati* sends
*pratad-vasu* mfn increasing wealth,
*prātaḥ* in comp. for *prātar*
*prātaḥ* at the dawn, early
*prātaḥkāla* m. morning time, early morning, daybreak,
*prātaḥkalpa* mfn night, almost morning, early dawn,
*prātaḥsaṁdhyā* f. morning twilight, dawn
*prātaḥsnāna* n. morning ablution,
*pratakvan* mfn rushing on, steep, precipitous,
*pra√takṣ* to build, make, produce,
*pratala* m. open hand with fingers extended, a division of the lower regions,
*pra√tam* P. *–tāmyati* to become exhausted or breathless, faint away, lose self-consciousness, perish,
*pratamām* ind. especially, particularly,
*pra√tan* P.A. *–tanoti, -tanute*, to spread or extend over, cover, fill, to spread, disperse, diffuse, continue, propagate, to show, display, to undertake, begin, perform, execute, cause, do,make, *tanyute* to be continued or extended or particularized,
**pratana** mfn ancient, old,
*pratāna* m. a shoot, tendril, a plant with tendrils, branching out, ramification, diffuseness, prolixity, tetanus, epilepsy
*pratańkam* ind. gliding, creeping,
*pratanu* mfn very thin or fine, delicate, slender, minute, insignificant,
*pra√tap* P. *–tapati* to give forth heat, burn, glow, shine, to feel pain, suffer, to warm, heat, shine upon, to roast, bake, to kindle, light, illumine, to pain with heat, caus. *–tāpayati* to make warm, heat, to set on fire, irradiate, illuminate, torment, harass,
*pratapa* m. the heat of the sun,
*pratāpa* m. glowing heat, heat, warmth, splendour, brilliancy, glory, majesty, dignity, power, strength, energy,
*pratāpana* 661/2 mfn making hot, paining, distressing, tormenting, m. a partic. hell, n. warming,

heating, turning, paining, distressing,
*pratapat* mf *(ānti)*n burning, glowing, shining, (lit. and fig.) feeling pain, doing penance, m. the sun, an ascetic,
*pratapatra* n. a parasol,
*pratapta* mfn hot, glowing, shining, subjected to great heat, annealed, tortured, harassed, n. annealed gold,
*prataptṛ* m. one who burns or singes
*prātar* 706/2 in the early morning, at dawn, at daybreak, next morning, tomorrow *pratara* m. passing over, crossing,
*pratāra* m. passing over, crossing (6th), deception, fraud,
*prātarabhivāda* m. morning salutation,
*prātaradhyeya* to be recited every morning
*pratāraka* mfn cheating, a deceiver,
*prataram* or *pratarām* ind. further, more particularly, in future,
*prataraṇa* mfn furthering, promoting, increasing, n. going to sea, passing over, crossing, *pratāraṇa* n, ferrying over, carrying across, passing over, crossing, deceiving, *prātarāśa* m. morning meal, breakfast
*pratarati (te), √tṝ* P.A. goes to sea, passes over, crosses, sets out, starts, A. rises, thrives, prospers, raises, elevates, increases, furthers, extends, prolongs, caus. *–tārayati* to extend, widen, prolong (life), to mislead, take in, deceive, lead astray, seduce,
*prātardina* n. the early part of the day, forenoon,
*pratareta* should cross over
*pratārita* mfn misled, deceived, imposed upon, persuaded or seduced to,
*pratarītṛ* m. a furtherer, promoter
*prātaritvan* mfn going out early,
*prātarjapa* m. morning prayer,
*pra√tark* P. *–tarkayati* to form a clear view or notion of (2nd), to gather, conclude, to regard as, take for,
*pratardana* mfn piercing, destroying,
*pratarka* m. conclusion, supposition, conjecture,
*pratarkaṇa* n. judging, reasoning, discussion, logic,
*prātarvikasvara* mfn rising early,
*prātaś* in comp. for *prātar*
*prātas* in comp. for *prātar*
*prātastarām* ind. very early in the morning,
*prātastana* mfn relating to the morning, n.early morning,
*pratața* n. a high bank
*pratata* mfn spread over, diffused, filled, covered (*am*) ind. continuously,
*pratati* f, spreading, extension, creeping plant,
*pratavas* mfn mighty, powerful, active
*√prath* 678/3 Cl 1 A P *prathate (ti),* to spread, extend, become larger or wider, increase, to spread abroad (as a name, rumour etc., become known or celebrated, to come to light, appear, arise, to occur (to the mind), to spread abroad, proclaim, celebrate, to unfold, disclose, reveal, show, to extend over, shine upon, give light to, 2. or *pṛth* Cl 10 P *prāthayati* or *parthayati* to throw, cast, to extend, DP in *prakhyāna* becoming known

*prathā* f. spreading out, extending, fame, celebrity, growing, becoming,
*prathama* 678/3 mfn (for *pra-tama* superlative of 1. *pra*), foremost, first, earliest, primary, original, prior, former, preceding, initial, chief, principal, most excellent, (*am*) ind. firstly, at first, for the first time, first of all, just, newly, at once, formerly, previously, In Sanskrit grammar (*ā*) f. the first or nominative case and its terminations, the first person (verbs) and its terminations, the *prathamā puruṣaḥ* (first person of the verb ) is he, she or it e.g. *gacchati* -he, she or it goes *prathamabhāvin* mfn becoming or being like the first
*prathamābhidheya* n. original meaning,
*prathamacchad* mfn typical, figurative,
*prathamāgāmin* mfn occurring first, first mentioned,
*prathamāham* ind. on the first day
*prathamāhāra* m. the first application,
*prathamamaṅgala* mfn highly auspicious,
*prathamaja* or–*jā* mfn first-born, original, primary,
*prathamajāta* mfn first-born,
*prathamakalpa* m. a primary/principal rule
*prathamam* mfn foremost, first, earliest, primary, initial, chief, ind. firstly, at first, for the first time, just, newly, at once,
*prathamadarśana* n. first sight, (e) ind. at first sight,
*prathamadivasa* m. a first or principal day
*prathamadugdha* mfn just milked,
*prathamaka* mfn first, foremost,
*prathamakalpika* m. a beginnner Yogī
*prāthamakalpika* mfn being (anything) first of all or in the strictest sense of the word, m. a student who is a beginner, a Yogi just commencing his course,
*prathamakalpita* mfn placed first, first in rank or importance,
*prathamakathita* mfn afore-said,
*prathamanirdiṣṭa* mfn first-mentioned, first-named
*prathamapuruṣa* m. the first (our 3rd) person in the verb or its terminations
*prathamapravada* mfn uttering the first sound (a child),
*prathamārdha* m. the first half,
*prathamāstamita* n. having just set (the sun),
*prathamataram* ind. first of all,
*prathamatas* ind. first, at first, firstly, forthwith, immediately, before, in preference to (with 6$^{th}$), ifc. before, sooner than,
*prathamāvaratva* n. the being the first and the last,
*prathamayauvana* n. early youth,
*prathamarātra* m. the beginning of night,
*prathamaśravas* mfn having a distinguished reputation,
*prathamasukṛta* n. a former service or kindness
*prathamavaiyākaraṇa* m. a beginner at grammar, a distinguished or first-rate grammarian,
*prathamavayas* n. earliest age, youth,
*prathamavayasin* mfn young,
*prathamavittā* f. a first wife,
*prathamavṛttānta* m. former circumstances, earlier history,

*prathametara* mfn 'other than first', second,
*prāthamika* mfn belonging or relating to the first, occurring or happening for the first time, primary, initial, previous,
*prathamodita* mfn first uttered, previously uttered,
*prathamotpanna* mfn produced first, firstborn
*prāthamya* n. priority,
*prathana* n. spreading out, extending, the place for spreading, unfolding, showing, projecting, celebrating,
*prathita* mfn spread, extended, increased, displayed, published, intent upon, cast, thrown, *pratāpavat* mfn. full of dignity, full of power, full of strength
*pratareta* should crossover,
*prātharāśaḥ* m. breakfast
*prathas* n. width, extension,
*prathasvat* mfn wide, spacious,
*prathayat* mfn spreading out, extending, seeing, beholding,
*prāthayati* cl 10 to throw, cast, extend
*prathayitṛ* mfn one who spreads, expands, or divulges, proclaims,
*prathiman* m. extension, width, greatness,
*prathimin* mfn having size or magnitude,
*prathiṣṭha* mfn broadest, widest, very large or great, steadfast, leading to, ending with, n. point of support, centre or base of anything, f. (*ā*) stability, base security of position,
*prathita* 678/3 mfn spread, extended, divulged, published, intent upon, engaged in, known, known as, celebrated
*prathiti* f. extension of fame, celebrity,
*prathivī* for *pṛthivī* the earth,
*prathu* mfn wide, reaching farther than,
*prathuka* m. the young of any animal,
*prati* 1. ind. a prefix to roots, their derivative nouns and other nouns, sometimes *pratī* towards, near to, against, in opposition to, down, upon, back again, in return, down upon, upon, on, -before nouns it also expresses likeness or comparison, or -forms indeclinable compounds of various kinds, e.g. *praty-agni* - as a preposition with usually preceding 2nd case, in the sense of towards, against, to, upon, in the direction of e.g. *śabdam prati* in the direction of the sound, *agnim prati* or *praty-agni* (ind.) against the fire, also opposite, before, in the presence of, in comparison, on a par with, also with 5th or–*tas* in the vicinity of, near, beside, at, on, at the time of, about, through, may be used distributively to express – at every, in or on every, severally, also – in favour of, for, on account of, in regard to, concerning,
*pratī prati√i* to go towards or against, go to meet (as friend or foe), to come back, return, *prāti √prā* fills f. filling, the span of the thumb and forefinger, a lengthened form of *prati* in compounds,
*pratibaddha* mfn tied or bound to, fastened, fixed, twisted wreathed (garland), dependent on, subject to (comp.), attached to, connected or joined or provided with, harmonizing with (7th), hindered, excluded, cut off, kept at a distance, entangled, complicated, disappointed, thwarted, vexed, (in phil.) that which is always connected or implied (as fire in smoke), 668/1 *pratibaddhacitta* mfn one whose mind is turned to or fixed on (comp.)
*pratibaddharāga* mfn having passion in harmonious connection with,
*pratibaddhatā* f. the being connected with,

*prati√bādh* A. *–bādhate* to beat back, ward off, repel, to check, restrain, torment *pratibādhaka* mf(*ikā*)n thrusting back, repelling, preventing, obstructing,
*pratibādhana* n. beating back, repulsion,
*pratibādhita* mfn beaten back, repelled,
*pratibādhin* mfn obstructing, m. an opponent,
*pratibadhya* mfn to be obstructed/hindered,
*pratibala* 1. n. a hostile army, 2. mfn having equal strength or power, equally matched, a match for,
*pratibanddhṛ* m. a hinderer, obstructor,
*prati√bandh* P.A. *–badhnāti, -badhnīte*, to tie to, fasten, fix, moor, (A. anything of one's own), to set, to exclude, cut off, keep back or off, keep at a distance, to stop, interrupt,
*pratibandha* 668/2 connection, prop, support, siege, un-interruptedness, obstacle, impediment, opposition, resistance, inseparable connection, a logical impediment, obstructive argument, stoppage, cessation,
*pratibandhaka* ifc. = °*bandha,* impediment, obstacle, mf(*ikā*)n obstructing, preventing, resisting,
*pratibandhakārin* mfn creating obstacles, hindering,
*pratibandhamukta* mfn freed from obstacles,
*pratibandhana* n. binding, confinement,
*pratibandhi* m. contradiction, objection,
*pratibandhin* mfn meeting with an obstacle, being impeded or prevented, impeding, obstructing,
*pratibandhavat* beset with obstacles, difficult to attain,
*pratibandhu* m. an equal in rank or station
*prati√bhā* P. *–bhāti,* to shine upon, to come in sight, present or offer one's self to, to appear to the mind, flash upon the thoughts, become clear or manifest, occur to, to seem or appear to, to seem fit, appear good,
*pratibha* mfn wise, intelligent,
*pratibhā* f. an image, light, splendour, appearance, fitness, suitableness, intelligence, understanding, presence of mind, genius, wit, audacity, boldness, a founded supposition, fancy, imagination,
*prātibha* mfn intuitive, divinatory, n. intuitive knowledge, intuition, divination, (*ā*) f. presence of mind
*pratibhābalāt* ind. by force of reason or intelligence, wisely,
*pratibhāga* m. division, a share, portion, daily present (offered to a king),
*pratibhāhāni* f. dullness, darkness,
*pratibhairava* mfn dreadful,
*pratibhākṣaya* m. loss or absence of knowledge, want of sense,
*pratibhāmukha* mfn at once hitting the right, quick-witted, (confident, arrogant), *pratibhāna* n. becoming clear or visible, obviousness, intelligence, eloquence, brilliancy, boldness, audacity,
*pratibhānatva* n. bright, brilliant, bold, audacious,
*pratibhānavat* mfn endowed with presence of mind, quick-witted, shrewd, intelligent, *pratibhaṇita* mfn answered, replied,
*pratibhānvita* mfn intelligent, wise, confident, bold
*prati√bhāṣ* A. *bhāṣate* to answer, tell,
*prati√bhās* A. *bhāsate* 668/3 to manifest oneself, appear as, or look like, to shine, be brilliant, have a bright appearance,
*prātibhāsika* 706/3 mfn. having only the appearance of anything, existing only in appearance, the rope as a snake, in the dream state, m. the experiencer of the dream state,

*prātibhāsika-satya* the truth as false-appearance,
*pratibhaṭa* mfn a match for, vying with, m. an adversary, *tā* f. emulation,
*pratibhāta* n. a symbolical offering,
*pratibhātas* ind. by fancy or imagination,
*prātibhaṭya* n. rivalry,
*pratibhāva* m. counterpart, corresponding character or disposition,
*pratibhavam* ind. for this & all future births,
*pratibhāvat* mfn endowed with presence of mind, shrewd, intelligent, confident, bold, m. the sun, moon, fire,
*prātibhāvya* n. surety for, going bail for, certainty of or about (6th),
*pratibhedana* n. piercing, cutting, dividing, putting out (eyes)
*prati√bhid* P. *bhinatti* to pierce, penetrate, disclose, betray, to reproach, be indignant with,
*pratibhinna* mfn pierced, divided, distinguished by (3rd or in comp.)
*pratibhoga* m. enjoyment,
*pratibhojana* n. prescribed diet,
*pratibhojin* mfn eating the prescribed diet,
*prati√bhṛ* P. *–bharati* to carry towards, offer, present, *bibharti* to support a parent,
*pratibhravīti*replies, answers, *√bhrū*
*pratibhṛta* mfn offered, prevented,
*prati√bhū* P. *–bhavati,* to be equal to or on a par with (2nd), caus. *–bhāvayati* to observe, become acquainted with, pass. *–bhāvyate* to be considered as, pass for,
*pratibhū* m. a surety, security, bail,
*pratibhūṣati√bhūṣ* P. makes ready, fits out, serves, prepares, waits upon, agrees to, honours, worships, concedes,
*pratibīja* n. bad seed,
*pratibījam* ind. for every sort of grain,
*pratibimba* n. a reflection (as in a mirror), reflected image, the disc of the sun or moon reflected in water,
*pratibimbana* n. the being reflected, reflection, comparing together,
*pratibimbayati* reflects, mirrors,
**pratibodha** 668/2 m. awaking, waking, perception, knowledge, instruction, admonition, *pratībodha* m. vigilance,
*pratibodhaka* mfn awakening (with 2nd), m. a teacher, instructor,
*pratibodhana* mfn awakening, enlivening, refreshing (ifc), (*ā*) f. awaking, recovering consciousness, n. awaking, expanding, spreading, awakening, instruction, explanation, *pratibodhanīya* mfn to be awakened,
*pratibodhavat* mfn endowed with knowledge or reason,
*pratibodhin* mfn awaking, about to awake,
*pratibodhita* mfn awakened, instructed, taught,
*prati√brū* P.A. *–bravīti, -brūte* to speak in reply, answer, A. to answer (an attack), to refuse, deny,
*prati√budh* A. *–budhyate* P *–ti*, to awaken, awake, wake, perceive, observe, caus.*–bodhayati* to awaken, instruct, inform,
*pratibuddha* mfn awakened, awake, one who has attained to perfect knowledge, illuminated, enlightened, observed, recognized, known, celebrated, made prosperous or great, *pratibuddhaka* mfn

known, recognized
*pratibuddhavastu* mfn understanding the real nature of things
*pratibuddhātman* mfn having the mind roused or awakened,
*pratibuddhi* f. awakening, hostile disposition or purpose, mfn having hostile intentions, *prati√budh* A. *–budhyate, (ti),* to awaken, awake, wake, to perceive, observe, learn, to expand, caus. *–bodhayati* to awaken, to instruct, inform, admonish, to commission, charge, order, *prati√cakṣ* A. *caṣṭe* to see, perceive, to expect, to cause to see, let appear, show *praticakṣaṇa* n. looking at, viewing, appearance, look, aspect, showing,
*praticakṣin* mfn regarding, observing,
*praticakṣya* mfn visible, conspicuous,
*praticāra* m. personal adornment,
*praticarati* P. advances towards, approaches,
*praticārin* mfn exercising, practising,
*pratcārita* mfn circulated, proclaimed,
*praticchadana* n. a cover, covering,
*pratīcchaka* m. one who receives, a receiver,
*praticchanda* m. a reflected image, any image, likeness, substitute,
*praticchanna* mfn covered, enveloped, hidden, concealed, disguised, endowed or furnished with,
*praticchāyā* f. reflection, likeness, image, shadow, phantom, °*yikā* f.
*praticcheda* m. cutting off, resistance,
*praticikīrṣā* f. wish to requite, desire to be revenged upon,
*pratīcīna* mfn turned towards, going or coming towards, turned away from, turning the back, being behind, coming from behind, turning westward, western, subsequent, future (with 5th), (*am*) ind. back to oneself, backwards, behind,
*prati√cint* P.A. to consider again, reflect upon, remember,
*praticintana* n. thinking repeatedly, considering,
*praticintanīya* mfn to be thought over again
*praticodanā* f. prevention, prohibition
*praticoḍayati* caus. drives/urges on, impels
*praticodita* mfn impelled or excited against,
*pratīcya* mfn being in the west, western country, n. designation of anything remote or concealed,
*praticyavīyas* mfn pressing closer against or towards,
*prati√1.dā* P.A. *–dadāti, -datte,* to give back, restore, return, to give,offer, present, *pratidahati* P. burns towards, consumes,
*prātidaivasika* mfn happening or occurring daily
*pratidaivatam* ind, for each deity,
*pratidāna* n. restitution, restitution of deposit
*pratidaṇḍa* mfn disobedient, obstinate,
*pratidāraṇa* n. battle, fierce conflict,
*pratidarśa* m. looking at, viewing,
*pratidarśana* n. looking at, viewing, (*ā*) f. sight, look, appearance,
*pratideham* ind. in each body,
*pratidevatā* f. a corresponding deity,*prati√1.dhā* P.A. *–dadhāti, -dhatte*, to put on or in or near or back, return, restore, to adjust an aim (arrow), to put to the lips (for drinking), to put down (the feet), to step out, to offer, present, to use, employ, to restrain, A. to commence, begin, approach, *pratidhā* f.

putting to the lips, a draught,
*pratidhāna* n. putting to or on, adopting precautions,
*pratidhārayati* (*te*),(√*dhṛ*) keeps back, stops, checks, keeps erect, supports,
*pratidhārtṛ* m. one who keeps back or stops,
*pratidhāvati (te)* P.A. runs back, rushes upon, attacks, (√*dhāv*)
*pratidhāvana* n. rushing upon, onset, attack
*pratidhi* m. cross-piece on a carriage-pole,
*prati*√*dhī* to expect, hope,
*pratidhī* mfn ifc. as intelligent as,
*pratidhura* m. a horse harnessed beside another
*pratidhvani* m. echo, reverberated sound,
*pratidhvānin,°nita* mfn sounding/resounding
*pratidhvasta* mfn sunk, hanging down,
*pratidhyāta* mfn thought upon, meditated,
*pratidinam* and *–divasam* ind. daily, day by day, every day,
*pratidīpta* mfn flaming against,
*pratidiśam or °deśam* ind. in every direction, all around,
*pratidivan* m. the sun, a day,
*pratidīvan* m. an adversary at play, the sun,
*pratidivasam* ind. every day, day by day
*pratidoṣam* ind. in the evening, in the dark,
*prati*√*dṛś* to look at, perceive, behold, notice, A. and pass. to become visible, appear, appear as, be, caus. to cause to see, show, teach,
*pratidṛś* mfn similar, like,
*pratidṛśam* ind. in or for every eye
*pratidṛṣṭa* mfn beheld, visible, conspicuous, famous, celebrated,
*pratidṛṣṭānta* m. a counter-example,
*pratidṛṣṭāntasama* m. an irrelevant objection by adducing a counter-example which ignores the opponents example,
*pratidruh* m. one seeking to injure in return
*pratiduh* n. fresh milk, milk still warm
*pratidūṣita* mfn defiled, rendered unclean,
*pratidvaṁdva* m. an adversary, rival, foe, n. opposition, hostility,
*pratidvīpam* ind. in every part of the world
*prati*√*gā* to go back, return,
*pratigacchati* he returns
*pratigadati* P.speaks in return, answers√*gad*
*pratigāhate* A. penetrates, enters, √*gāh*
*pratigaja* (R) m. hostile elephant,
*prati*√*gam* Cl 1 *gacchati,t*o go back, return,
*pratigara* m. an uttered response *,* encouraging words,
*pratigarjana* n. thundering or roaring against or in return, an answering roar,
*pratigata* gone towards or back, flying backwards and forwards, wheeling in flight, lost from the memory, f. °*gati,* n. *gamana* return
*pratigātram* ind. in every limb (ibc.),

*pratigha* m. hindrance, obstruction, struggling against (comp.), anger, enmity, wrath, combat, fighting, an enemy, contradiction,
*pratighāta* 665/2 m warding off, keeping back, repulse, prevention, resistance, struggling against, also
*pratīghāta* as above
*pratighātaka* mfn disturbing, ifc. =°*ghāta*
*pratighātakṛt* mfn depriving anyone of,
*pratighātana* n. warding off, repulsing,
*pratighātavid* mfn knowing how to resist, apt to resist,
*pratighna* n. the body,
*pratighoṣin* mfn roaring or crying out against, (*iṇī*) f.a class of demons
*pratigraha* m. receiving, accepting, receiving of gifts (as a brāhman), friendly reception, favour, grace, marrying, hearing, a grasper, a spittoon, a gift, present,
*pratigrāha* m. accepting gifts, a spittoon,
*pratigrāhaka* or *pratigrāhin* one who receives or accepts
*pratigrahaṇa* mfn accepting, n. receipt, acceptance, marrying,
*pratigrahin* mfn one who receives a receiver,
*pratigrahītṛ* m. one who takes a wife, marries,
*pratigrāhya* mfn to be taken or accepted, acceptable, one from whom anything may be received,
*pratigrāmam* ind. in every village,
*pratigṛbhāyati* P. takes, receives, eats
*pratigṛṇāti, -gṛṇīte,* invokes, salutes, responds in recitation or chanting,
*pratigṛdhyati* P. is greedy or eager for,
*pratigṛhīta* mfn taken, received, accepted, married,
*pratigṛhṇāti, -gṛhṇīte,* takes hold of, grasps, seizes, appropriates, receives, accepts, gains, wins over, marries, receives a friend or guest, receives anything agreeable such as a good word or omen, assents to, approves, √ *grah*
*pratigṛhya* mfn to be accepted, acceptable,
*pratigṛham* or–*geham* ind. in every house,
*prati√3.gu* to proclaim
*pratigupta* mfn guarded, protected, 665/1
*prati√han* P. *–hanti,* A. *–jaghne,* to beat against, attack, strike down, crush, strike back, repel, dispel, remove, check, prevent, frustrate, 673/1
*pratihanana* n. impeding, obstructing,
*pratihantṛ* m. one who wards off, preventer,
*prātihantra* n. vengeance,
*pratihāra* m. striking against, touch, contact, (esp. tongue with teeth for pronunciation of dentals), a door, gate, door-keeper, (*ī*) f. a female door-keeper, a juggler, juggling, trick, disguise, *prātihāra* m. a juggler, doorkeeper
*pratihāraka* m. a juggler,
*pratiharaṇa* n. throwing back, repelling, avoiding, shunning,
*pratiharṣa* 673/2 expression of joy
*pratiharṣaṇa* mfn causing joy in return,
*pratihartṛ* m. one who draws back or absorbs, one who averts,
*pratihāsa* m. returning a laugh, laughing with or at, fragrant oleander,

*pratihastaka* m. proxy, 'person at one's hand',
*pratiharyati (te)* desires, loves, accepts gladly, longs for, √*hary*
*pratihata* mfn struck or striking against, repelled, impeded, dazzled (impeded eyes), dulled, blunted, hostile, disappointed, hated, disliked, tied, bound, sent, despatched,
*pratihatadhī* mfn having hostile intentions,
*pratihatamati* mfn hostile-minded,
*pratihataraya* mfn whose current is impeded
*pratihati* f. a stroke, blow, beating back, recoil, rebound, disappointment,
*pratihatya* ind. in inverse direction,
*pratihiṁsā* f. retaliation, revenge,
*pratihita* mfn put on or in, (*ā*) f. an arrow fitted to the bowstring,
*pratihitāyin* mfn one who adjusted an arrow
*pratihiti* f. adjusting an arrow,
*pratihrāsa* m. abridgement, abbreviation,
*pratihṛdayam* ind. in every heart,
*pratihṛta* mfn held back, fastened,
*pratihvara* m. a slope, the rising vault of the sky,
*pratijāgara* m. watchfulness, attention,
*pratijāgaraṇa* n. watching, attending to, guarding,
*pratijāgarti* P. watches beside ($2^{nd}$),
*pratijagdha* mfn eaten, consumed,
*pratijāgṛvi* mfn watchful, attentive,
*pratijahāti* leaves unheeded, neglects, √*hā*
*pratijalpa* m. an answer, reply,
*pratijalpaka* m. a pilot but evasive answer,
*pratijalpati* P. answers, replies,
*pratijana* m. an adversary, mfn hostile,
*pratijanam* ind. in every one,
*pratijāne* I admit, acknowledge, approve, 3/s/pres/indic/mid *prati* √*jñā*
*pratijānīhi* 2/s/impv/act of above, be aware!, become aware!
*pratijanman* n. rebirth
*prātijanīna* mfn suitable for an adversary, suitable for everybody, popular,
*pratijāpa* . the act of muttering against
*pratijapati* P. mutters in response,
*pratijāta* mfn born again, renewed,
*pratijayati* P. conquers, defeats,
*pratijihīrṣu* wishing to return or requite
*pratijīvana* n. returning to life, resuscitation, also *pratijīvita*
*pratijña* mfn acknowledging,
*prati*√*jñā* 665/3 to admit, acknowledge, acquiesce in, consent to, approve, vow, promise, A. to confirm, assert, answer in the affirmative, to maintain, assert, to bring forward or introduce a topic, to perceive, notice, learn, become aware of,
*prātijña* n. the subject under discussion,
*pratijñā* f. admission, acknowledgement, assent, agreement, promise, vow, an assertion, declaration, affirmation, a proposition, the proposition to be proved, a complaint, indictment, *pratijñābhaṅga* m.

breach of a promise
*pratijñāhāni* f. giving up a proposition
*pratijñāna* 666/1 admission, assertion, assent, agreement, promise
*pratijñāntara* n. (in logic) a subsequent proposition on failure of the first,
*pratijñāpāraga* mfn one who keeps his word,
*pratijñāpāraṇa* fulfilment of a vow
*pratijñāparipālana* n. adherence to a promise,
*pratijāpattra* or °*traka* a promissory note, written contract, bond,
*pratijāsaṁnyāsa* breaking a promise, abandoning one's proposition,
*pratijñāta* mfn promised, admitted, acknowledged, agreed, declared, asserted, alleged, agreeable, desirable, °*tārtha* m. a statement, averment,
*pratijñātavya* mfn to be promised,
*pratijñāvirodha* m. contradiction between a logical proposition and an argument,acting contrary to a promise or agreement,
*pratijñāvivāhita* mfn promised in marriage, betrothed,
*pratijuṣate* A. is kind or tender towards, honours, serves, is gratified by, delights in, *pratijvalati* P. flames, blazes, shines
*pratīka* mfn symbolic, turned or directed towards, looking at, going uphill, contrary, inverted, n. exterior, surface, outward form or shape, look, appearance, the face (esp. the mouth, an image, symbol, a copy, m. a part, portion, limb, member,
*pratīkadarśana* n. a symbolic conception,
*pratikalam* ind. at every moment, constantly, perpetually,
*pratikalpa* m. counterpart,
*pratikalpam* ind in each cosmic period,
*pratikalpya* mfn to be arranged or prepared,
*pratikāma* mfn according to wish or desire, desired, beloved,
*pratikāmin* mfn contrary to desire, disagreeable,
*prātikāmin* mfn a servant or messenger,
*pratikañcuka* m. a critic, a critical work,
*pratikāṅkṣin* mfn wishing for, desirous of,
*pratikāṅkṣitavya* mfn to be expected
*pratikaṇṭham* ind. singly, severally one by one (so that each is reckoned),
*prātikaṇṭhika* mfn seizing by the throat,
*pratikapālam* ind. in every cup,
*pratikāra* mfn acting against, counter-acting, m. requital, compensation, retaliation, reward, retribution, revenge, opposition, prevention, remedy,
*pratīkāra = pratikāra* m. counteraction, remedy, revenge, etc.
*pratikārajña* knowing what remedy to use
*pratikāravidhāna* n. medical treatment,
*pratikaraṇīya* to be counteracted or prevented, remediable,
*pratikarkaśa* mfn equally hard,
*pratikarman* n. requital, retaliation, corresponding action, counteraction, cure, medical treatment, personal adornment, toilet,
*pratikarṣa* m. aggregation, combination, anticipating that which occurs afterwards, **pratīkāśa** m. reflection, resemblance, appearance, ifc. similar, like

*pratikaṣṭa* mfn comparatively bad,
*pratikartavya* mfn to be requited or returned, to be repaid, to be counteracted or resisted, to be treated or cured,
*pratikartṛ* m. a requiter, recompenser, an opponent, adversary,
*pratikāya* m. an adversary, a target, mark, an effigy, likeness, picture, a bow,
*pratikhyāti* f. renown,
*pratkīla* m. an opposite peg or post,
*pratikitava* m. an adversary at play,
*prati√klṛp* A. – *kalpate* to be at the service of, receive hospitably, to regulate, arrange, *pratikopa* m. anger against anyone, wrath,
*pratīkopāsana* n. image-worship, the service of idols,
*prati√kṛ* P.A. –*karoti, -kurute*, to do or make an opposition, to return, repay, requite (good or evil), to counteract, resist, to treat, attend to, cure, to repair, restore, to pay back a debt, caus. – *kārayate* to cause to be repeated,
*prati√kī* P. –*kirati* to scatter towards,
*prati√kram* P. –*kramāti* to come back, return, to descend, decrease, to confess, *pratikrama* m. reversed or inverted order,
*pratikramaṇa* n. stepping to and fro, going to confession,
*pratikriyā* f. requital, retaliation, retribution, compensation, opposition, remedy, help, *tva* n. venting of anger, embellishment, personal decoration
*pratikṛta* mfn returned, repaid, requited, n. recompense, requital, resistance
*pratikṛti* f. resistance, opposition, revenge, prevention, retaliation, return an image, likeness, model, substitute
*pratikriyam* ind. for every action,
*pratikrodha* m. anger in return,
*pratikrośa* mfn crying out to, halloing,
*pratikṛṣṭa* mfn ploughed back again, thrust back, rejected, despised
*prati√krudh* P. –*krudhyati* to be angry with (2nd) in return,
*pratikrūra* mfn cruel in return, returning harshness,
*pratikruṣṭa* mfn miserable, poor,
*pratīkṣprati√ikṣ* to wait for, expect,
*pratīkṣa* mfn looking forward to, expectant of, f. (*ā*) expectation, consideration, attention, respect, veneration, waiting for
*pratīkṣaṇa* n. looking to or at, considering, regard, attention,
*pratikṣaṇam* ind. at every moment, continually
*pratikṣapam* ind. every night,
*pratīkṣate* he watches for, anticipates, look at, beholds, perceives,
*pratikṣaya* m. a guard,
*pratikṣepa* m. contest, objection, contradiction, repudiation,
*pratikṣepaṇa* n. opposing, contesting, contradiction,
*pratikṣetra* n. place, stead, (*e*) ind. instead of
*prati√kṣip* P. *kṣipati,* to throw into, push against, hurt, to reject, despise, oppose, contradict, ridicule,
*pratikṣipta* mfn thrown into, pushed against, hurt, rejected, despised, opposed, contradicted, ridiculed, sent, dispatched,
*pratikṣita* mfn contemplated, considered, respected, honoured, expected,

*pratīkṣya*ind. 'while expecting or waiting' gradually, slowly, to be observed or fulfilled or considered,
*prātikūla* mfn unfavourable, bad, against the bank, disagreeable, wrong, adverse, unpleasant, n. inverted order, opposition, f. adverseness,
*prātikūlika* mfn opposed to, contrary,
*pratikūlam* ind, contrarily, in the opposite direction,
*prātikūlya* n. contrariety, adverseness, opposition, disagreeableness, ifc. disagreement with,
*pratikuñcita* mfn bent, curved,
*pratikuṇḍam* ind. in every fire-pit, heat,
*pratikuñjara* m. a hostile elephant,
*pratikūla* mfn 'against the bank' contrary, adverse, opposite, inverted, wrong, refractory, inimical, unpleasant,
*pratikūlabhāṣin* mfn speaking against, contradicting,
*pratikūlācarita* n. an offensive action, injurious conduct,
*pratikūladaiva* mfn opposed by fate
*pratikūladaivatā* f. hostility of fate
*pratikūladarśana* mfn looking cross or awry, having an ungracious aspect,
*pratikūlam* ind. contrarily, against, in inverted order, n. inverted order, opposition,
*pratikūlapravartin* mfn a ship taking an adverse course or tongue causing unpleasantness, *pratikūlatā* f. *–tva* n. adverseness, hostility, perverseness, contumacy,
*pratikūlatas* ind. in contradiction to,
*pratikūlavacana* n. contradiction, refractory speech
*pratikūlavat* mfn refractory, contumacious,
*pratikūlavedanīya* mfn causing an unpleasant effect,
*pratikūlaśabda* mfn sounding unpleasantly,
*pratikūlavisarpin* mfn a ship moving against wind or stream, a tongue moving unpleasantly,
*pratikūlavṛtti* mfn resisting, opposing,
*pratikūlika* mfn hostile, inimical,
*pratikūlokta* n. pl. contradiction,
*pratikūpa* m. a moat, ditch
*prati√labh* A. *–labhate*, to receive back, recover, to obtain, regain, partake of, to get back (be punished), to learn, understand, caus. *–lambhayati* to provide or present with,
*pratilābha* m. recovering, receiving,
*pratilakṣaṇa* n. a countermark, mark, sign
*pratilambha* m. receiving, getting, finding, recovering, regaining, conceiving, understanding, abuse,
*prātilambhika* mfn ready to receive, expecting,
*pratilambhita* n. obtaining, getting,
*prati√laṅgh* caus. to mount, sit down upon, to transgress, violate,
*pratilaṅghayati* mounts, sits down upon, transgresses, violates,
*pratilati* P. is desirous of sexual intercourse
*pratiliṅgam* ind. at every *liṅga*
*pratilipi* f. a copy, transcript, written reply
*pratiloka* m. every world,
*pratiloma* mfn against the grain, contrary to the natural course, reverse, inverted, adverse, hostile, unpleasant, vile, left (not right), contrary to caste, n. any disagreeable or injurious act, *(ena)* ind. in an

unfriendly manner,
*prātilomaka* mfn against the hair or grain, adverse, disagreeable,
*prātilomya* n. contrary direction, inverse order, opposition,
*pratimā* m. a creator, maker, framer, *(ā)* f. an image, likeness, symbol, a picture, statue, figure, idol, measure, extent, an elephant's head between the tusks, having the measure of, as long or wide etc. as, ifc. like, similar, resembling,
*pratimāgata* mfn a deity present in an idol,
*prati√man* A. *–manute* to render back in return or in reply, contrast with, caus. *–mānayati* to honour, esteem, approve, consider, regard,
*pratimāna* n. a counterpart, well-matched opponent, adversary, a model, pattern, an image, picture, idol, comparison, likeness, similarity,
*pratimāpūja* f. worship of images
*pratimatā* f.*tva* n. reflection, image, shadow
*pratimātavya* mfn comparable,
*pratīmāna* n. a weight (measure),
*pratimānanā* f. homage, reverence,
*pratimaṇḍita* mfn decorated, adorned,
*pratimantraṇa* n. an answer, reply,
*pratimantrayati* P. calls out, replys to, consecrates with sacred texts,
*pratimantrita* mfn consecrated with sacred texts,
*pratimārga* m. the way back, (*e*) ind. on the way,
*pratimāsa* ibc. or °*sam* ifc. monthly
*pratimātṛ* ind every mother
*pratimātrā* f. pl. every measure (of time),
*pratimāyā* f. counter-spell, counter-charm
*pratimimīte* A. √*mā* imitates, copies
*pratimit* f. a prop, stay, support,
*pratimita* mfn imitated, reflected, mirrored,
*pratimiti* f. reflected image,
*pratimocana* n. liberation, release from (comp.)
*pratimocita* mfn released, saved, delivered,
*pratimodate* A. rejoices at, glad to see, welcomes with joy, caus. *–modayate* gladdens, cheers,
*pratimohayati* bewilders, confounds,
*pratimoka* m. putting or hanging round
*pratimokṣa* m. liberation, deliverance, also *prātimokṣa*
*pratimoṭayati* caus. put an end to, kills, √*muṭ*
*prati√muc* P.A. *–muñcati (te*), to put (clothes, a garland etc) on, to fix or fasten on, append, to dress oneself, assume a shape or form, to attach or fasten to, to release, let go, send away, to give up, resign, to return, restore, pay back, caus. *–mocayati* to set free, rescue, save, *pratimuhūrta* ibc. °*tam* ifc. every moment, constantly,
*pratimuhus* ind. again and again, repeatedly,
*pratimukha* n. the reflected image of the face, an answer, mfn facing, being near, present, towards, in front,
*pratimukta* mfn put on, applied, tied, bound, released, freed from (5$^{th}$), liberated,given up, relinquished, flung, hurled

*pratimūrti* f. a corresponding form, an image
*pratināda* m. echo, reverberation,
*pratinadi* ind. at every river,
*pratinādita* mfn filled with sounds, resonant, echoing or echoed,
*pratinagaram* ind. in every town,
*pratīnāha* m. obstruction, constipation, a flag, banner,
*prati√nam* to bow or incline towards,
*prati√nand* P. to greet cheerfully, salute, bid welcome or farewell, favour, befriend, to receive thankfully, caus. to gladden, delight, gratify,
*pratinaptṛ* m. a great grandson,
*pratinauti* P. commends, approves,
*pratinava* mfn new, young, fresh,
*prati√nī* P. *–nayati,* to lead towards or back, to put into, mix,
*pratini√dhā* P. *–dadhāti,* to put in the place of another, substitute, to order, command, to slight, disregard,
*pratinidhātavya* mfn to be substituted,
*pratinidhi* m. substitution, a substitute, representative, proxy, surety, a resemblance of a real form, an image, likeness, statue, picture, similar, like,
*prātinidhika* m. a substitute,
*pratinigrāhya* mfn to be ladled out,
*pratinihata* mfn hit, slain, killed,
*pratiniḥsarga* m. giving back, abandonment,
*pratiniḥsṛṣṭa* mfn driven away,
*pratininada* m. echo, reverberation,
*pratinindati* P. abuses, blames, censures,
*prati-ni-pāta* m. falling down, alighting,
*pratinirasyati* P. throws back,
*pratinirdeśa* m. a reference back to (with 6th), renewed mention,
*pratinirdeśaka* mfn pointing or referring back,
*pratinirdeśya* mfn referred to or mentioned again,
*pratinir√diś* to point or refer back,
*pratinirdiṣṭa* mfn referred to again,
*pratinirjita*mfn appropriated, turned to one's own advantage,
*pratinirvapati* P. distributes in return,
*pratinivāraṇa* n. warding off,
*pratiniryātana* n. giving back, returning,
*pratiniryāti* P. comes forth again,
*pratiniśam* ind. every night,
*pratiniścaya* m. a contrary opinion,
*pratiniṣkraya* m. retaliation, retribution,
*pratiniṣ√pū* P. *–punāti* to cleanse or winnow again, purify, 666/3
*pratinispūta* mfn cleansed, winnowed,
*pratiniṣtarati* P. accomplishes,
*pratiniṣṭha* mfn standing on an opposite side
*pratinivartana* n. returning, coming back,

*pratinivartita* mfn cursed to return, led back,
*pratiniveśa* m. obstinacy, obdurateness,
*pratiniviṣṭa* mfn quite prepossessed with, obstinate, obdurate, *-mūkha* m. an obstinate fool, *prati-ni√vṛt* A. *–vartate*, to turn back or round, return, turn away from (5th), escape, run away, take flight, to cease be allayed or abated,
*pratinivṛtta* mfn turned back or from, come back, return,
*pratinivṛtti* f. coming back, return,
*pratiniyama* m. a strict rule applying a rule to particular persons or things only, *pratiniyata* mfn particular or different for each case,
*pratinoda* m. thrusting back, repulse,
*pratinṛtyati* P. dances before (in contempt)
*pratinudati, (te),* thrusts back, repulses,
*pratinyāgacchati* P. comes back, returns,
*pratinyāyam* ind. in inverted order,
*pratīpa* mfn 'against the stream', going in an opposite direction, meeting, encountering, adverse, contrary, opposite, reverse, disagreeable, resisting, refractory, obstinate, impeding, hindering, backward, turned away, averted, m. an adversary, opponent, n. inverse comparison, (*am*) ind. against the stream, backwards, against, in return, in inverted order
*prati√pad* A. *pratipadyate* to set foot upon, enter, step toward, attain, get, go or resort to, arrive at, reach, attain, to walk, wander, to come back to, return, to meet with, find, obtain, receive, take in or upon oneself, to receive back, recover, to restore to favour, to undertake, begin, practise, perform, accomplish, to give back, restore, to perceive, discover, understand, learn, discover, to consider, regard, to say yes, assent, agree, to begin to speak, commence, caus.*–pādayati* to convey or lead to, procure, give a present to, bestow on, to give in marriage, to spend, present with, to produce, cause, establish, explain,
*pratipad* f. access, ingress, entrance, the path to be walked, the right path, beginning, commencement, understanding, intelligence, taste for anything, rank, consequence, a kettle-drum *prātipada* mfn forming the commencement,
*pratipādaka* causing to obtain, giving, explaining, teaching, effective, accomplishing, promoting,
*pratipadam* ind. at every step, on every occasion, at every place, everywhere, at every word, word by word, literally, expressly, each, singly,
*pratipādana* n. causing to attain, giving, granting, giving back, restoring, putting in, appointing to, causing, effecting, explaining, teaching, commencement, action, worldly conduct, *pratipadatva* n. walking step by step,
*pratipādayet* one should offer, he should offer, 1/s/caus./opt/*prati√pad* using strong case *pād* Cl 4
*pratipādayitṛ* m. a giver, bestower on, a teacher, propounder,
**prātipadika** n. the "stem" of a word, the crude form or base of a noun in its uninflected state, mfn express, explicit, m. fire,
*pratipādita* mfn caused to attain, delivered, given (in marriage), stated, proved, explained, taught,
*pratipadmam* ind. at every lotus flower,
*pratipāduka* mfn recovering, determining, ascertaining, causing, effecting,
*pratipādya* mfn to be treated of or discussed, explained or propounded,
*pratīpaga* mfn going against, flowing backwards,
*pratīpagamana* or °*gati* a retrograde movement,
*pratīpagāmin* mfn going against, acting in contravention to,

*pratīpaka* mfn opposed to, hindering,
*pratipakṣa* m. the opposite side, hostile party, opposition, an obstacle, an opponent, foe, match for, equal, similar,
*prātipakṣa* mfn belonging to the enemy, hostile, adverse, contrary,
*pratipakṣagraha* m. the taking of the opposite side,
*prati√pāl* P. to protect, defend, guard, observe, maintain, wait, wait for, expect, *pratipalam* ind. every moment,
*pratipālayati* P. protects, defends, guards, keeps, observes, maintains, waits, waits for, expects,
*pratipālaka* mf(*ikā*)n protecting, a protector,
*pratipāla* n. guarding, protecting, cherishing, maintaining, observing, expecting, *pratipālita* mfn cherished, protected, practised, followed
*pratipālin* mfn guarding,
*pratipaṇa* 1. m. the stake of an adversary at play, 2.m. barter, exchange,
*pratipāṇa* 1. m. a counter-stake, revenge at play, 2.m. ready to exchange, bartering, *pratipāna* n. drinking, water for drinking,
*pratipanmaya* mfn obedient, willing,
*pratipanna* mfn come or resorted to, got into (2nd), approached, arrived, met with, obtained, found, overcome, conquered, undertaken, begun, known, understood, familiar with (7th), sure of anything, one who has agreed to or promised, acknowledged (as a brother), admitted (as a debt), answered, replied, given, acting or behaving towards (7th),
*pratipannaka* m. arrived at an aim, name of the 4 orders of*ārya*s (Buddhist),
*pratipaṇya* n. merchandise in exchange
*pratipāpa* mfn wicked or evil in return
*pratiparāharati* P hands over
*pratiparāṇayati (te)* P.A. leads back,
*pratipare* returns again,
*pratiparigamana* n, walking round again or backwards,
*pratiparyāharati* turns round again
*pratiparyāvartate* turns round in an opposite direction
*pratiparyāyam ind*. at every turn,
*pratiparyeti* goes round in reverse direction
*prati√paś* to look at, perceive, see, to live, experience, to consider, A. (*te)* to see in one's own possession,
*pratīpataraṇa* n. sailing against the stream,
*pratipatati* P. hastens towards,
*pratipatha* m. way back, (*am*) ind. along the road, backwards,
*prātipathika* mfn going along a road or path, m. a wayfarer,
*pratipatni* f. a female rival, ind. for each wife,
*pratipatti* f. gaining, obtaining, acquiring, perception, observation, ascertainment, knowledge, intellect, supposition, assertion, admission, acknowledgement, giving, granting, causing, effecting, beginning, action, procedure in or with, welcome, homage, assurance, high rankor dignity, rule, reign,
*pratipattibheda* m. diversity of views,
*pratipattidakṣa* mfn knowing how to act or what is to be done,
*pratipattidarśin* mfn showing what ought to be done
*pratipattikarman* n. a concluding rite,

*pratipattimat* mfn knowing what to do, active, prompt, celebrated, high in rank, possessing appropriate knowledge,
*pratipattiniṣṭhura* mfn difficult to be understood,
*pratipattiparāṅmukha* obstinate, unyielding, eluctant to comply, mfn
*pratipattipradāna* n. the giving of preferment or promotion,
*pratipattṛ* mfn one who perceives or hears, one who comprehends or understands, one who asserts,
*prātipauruṣika* mfn relating to manliness or valour,
*pratīpavacana* n. contradiction,
*pratīpayati* Nom P. being hostile to, causes to turn back,
*pratīpayate* Nom A. being hostile to,
*pratipeṣam* ind. rubbing/pressing against each other
*pratiphala* m. *pratiphalana* n. reflection, image, shadow, return, requital, retaliation, *pratiphalati* P. bounds against, rebounds, is reflected, requites,
*pratiphullaka* mfn flowering, in blossom,
*pratipīḍana* n. oppressing, molesting,
*pratipīḍayati* presses, opresses, afflicts
*prātīpika* mfn contrary, adverse, hostile,
*pratīpin* mfn unfavourable, unkind,
*pratipipādayiṣā* f. desire of setting forth or discussing or treating of,
*pratipipādayiṣu* wishing to explain, about to treat of,
*pratipitsā* f. desire of obtaining, striving for,
*pratipiṣṭa* mfn rubbed/rubbing against each other (horses), crossed (swords), bruised, crushed,
*pratipīyati* P. abuses, reviles,
*pratiplavana* n. jumping or leaping back,
*pratīpokti* f. contradiction,
*pratiprabhātam* ind. every morning,
*pratipra√dā* P. *–dadāti* to give back again,
*pratipradāna* n. giving back, returning, giving in marriage,
*pratiprahāra* m. a counterblow, return blow,
*pratiprahiṇoti* P. drives or chases back,
*pratiprajānāti* seeks out or finds again,
*pratiprajñāti* f. discrimination, ascertainment, statement,
*pratiprākāra* m. an outer rampart,
*pratipraṇāma* m. abow or obeisance in return,
*pratiprāni* ind. in or for every living creature
*pratprasarpati* P. creeps near again,
*pratiprasava* m. counter-order, suspension of a general order in a particular case, an exception to an exception,
*pratiprasavam* ind. in each birth,
*pratipraśna* m. a question asked in return, an answer, (*am*) ind. with regard to the controversy, *h*
*pratipraśrabdhi* f. omission, removal,
*pratiprasūta* mfn re-enjoined after having been forbidden,
*pratipra√1.sū* A. *–suvate* to allow or enjoin again,
*pratiprāsyati* P. throws or casts upon,
*pratipratta* mfn given up, delivered,

*pratiprati* mfn counter-balancing, being a match for, equal to, ibc. at each initial word, *pratipra√vac* reports, relates, tells,
*pratipravartayati*leads towards, caus. *√vṛt*
*pratipravedayati* proclaims, announces,
*pratipraviśati* goes back, returns,
*pratiprayacchati* P. gives back, returns,
*pratiprayāṇa* n. going back, return,
*pratiprayāṇakam* ind. with each day's journey
*pratiprayāta* mfn gone back, returned,
*pratiprayāti* P. goes back, returns,
*pratiprāyāti* P. comes near, approaches,
*pratiprayoga* m. counter-application or putting a parallel proposal,
*pratiprayunakti, -yuṅkte,* substitutes, adds instead of something else, *√yuj*
*pratipṛcchati* P. asks, questions, inquires of
*pratipriya* mfn agreeable to, n. kindness or service in return,
*pratipīṇāti* P. bestows in return, caus. *pūrayati* fills up, makes full,
*pratiprokta* mfn returned, answered,
*pratipūjā* f. doing homage, honouring,
*pratipūjaka* mfn honouring, revering, a reverer,
*pratipūjana* n. doing homage, honouring, revering,
*pratipūjita* mfn honoured, revered, presented with (3rd), exchanged as civilities *pratipūraṇa* n. filling up, filled, injecting a fluid, pouring a fluid over, being filled with, obstruction, congestion (of the head),
*pratipūrita* mfn filled with, full of, satisfied, content,
*pratipūrṇa* mfn, as above, full moon,
*pratipūrti* f. fulfilment, perfection,
*pratipuruṣa* m. a similar man, a companion, assistant, a deputy, substitute,
*pratira* 1. mfn furthering, granting success or victory, 2. carrying across, furthering, helping,
*pratirāddha* mfn counteracted
*pratirādha* m. obstacle, hindrance,
*pratirāja* or *°jan* m. a hostile king,
*pratirājam* ind. king by king, for every king
*pratirajani* ind. every night,
*pratirājate* A. shines like, equals in splendour,
*pratirakṣā* f. safety, preservation,
*pratirakṣaṇa* n. preserving, protecting,
*pratiramati* P. looks forward with joy, longs for, expects,
*pratirambha* m. passion, rage, violent abuse,
*pratirapati* P. whipers to, tells in a whisper,
*pratirasati* P. echoes, resounds,
*pratirasita* n. echo, resonance,
*pratirata* mfn delighting in, zealous for,
*pratiratha* m. an adversary, an adversary in a chariot,
*pratirathyam* ind. in every road,
*pratirātram* or *°tri* ind. each night, nightly,

*pratiroddhṛ* m. an opposer,
*pratirodha* m. opposition, impediment,
*pratirohati* P. sprouts or grows again, caus.*ropayati* plants anything in its proper place, plants again, re-establishes, √*ruh*
*pratiropita* mfn planted again,
*prati√ruc* A *–rocate*, to please, caus. *–rocayati* to be pleased to, resolve, decide upon, *pratirūḍha* mfn imitated,
*pratiruddha* mfn checked, prevented, rendered imperfect, impaired,
*pratirūpa* n. the counterpart of any real form, an image, likeness, representation, a pattern, model for imitation, a counterfeit, mfn like, similar, suitable, fit, agreeable, beautiful, *pratirūpacaryā* f. suitable or exemplary conduct,
*pratirūpaka* n. an image, a picture, forgery, similar, having the appearance of .., m. a quack, charlatan,
*pratirūpatā* f. resemblance,
*prātirūpika* mfn counterfeit, spurious, using false weight or measure, °*pya* n. similarity of form,
*pratiśabda* m. echo, reverberation,
*prati√sac* A. *–sacate* to pursue with vengeance
*prati√sad* P. *–sīdati* to start back, abhor,
*pratisadṛkṣa* mfn similar,
*prati√śak* to hold one's ground against
*prati√śam* caus. *–śamayati* to re-establish, restore, put to rights,
*pratiśama* m. ifc. deliverance from, cessation of,
*pratisama* mfn equal to, a match for,
*pratisamādhāna* n. collecting oneself again, composure
*pratisamādiṣṭa* mfn bidden, directed, ordered , √*diś*
*pratisamāhita* mfn fitted to the bowstring, (an arrow),
*pratisāmanta* m. a hostile neighbour
*pratisamantam* ind. on every side, everywhere
*pratisamāpana* n. the going against, attacking
*pratisamārthya* n. relative suitableness,
*pratisamāśrita* mfn depending on,
*pratisam√2.as* P. *–asyati* to put back again in its place
*pratisamayya* ind. having arranged
*pratisam√bhū* P. to apply or give oneself to,
*pratisambuddha* mfn restored to consciousness, recovered,
*pratisaṁ√car* to meet, come together,
*pratisaṁcara* m. going or moving backwards, re-absorption or resolution (back into prakṛti), that into which anything is re-absorbed or resolved, a place of resort,
*pratisaṁdeśa* m. a message in return, an answer to a message,
*pratisaṁ√1.dhā* to put together again, re-arrange, A. to put on, adjust an arrow, to return, reply, P.A. to remember, recollect, A. to comprehend, understand,
*pratisaṁdhāna* n. putting together again, joining together, a juncture, the period of transition between 2 ages, memory, recollection, praise, panegyric, self-command, suppression of feeling for a time,
*pratisaṁdhānika* m. a bard, panegyrist,
*pratisaṁdhātṛ* m. one who recollects
*pratisaṁdheya* mfn to be opposed,

*pratisaṁdhi* m. reunion, re-entry into or into the womb, re-birth, the period of transition between two ages, resistance, adverseness (of fate),
*pratisaṁdhita* mfn fastened, strengthened, confirmed,
*pratisaṁ√diś* P. *–diśati* to send back a message to (6th), to order, command, to give a message or commission in return,
*pratisaṁ√grah* to receive, accept, to meet with, find,
*pratisaṁhāra* m. drawing in, withdrawing, giving up, resigning, keeping away, abstention from (5th), compression, diminution, comprehension,
*pratisaṁhita* mfn aimed at, directed against,
*pratisaṁ√hṛ* P.A. *–harati, (te),* to draw together, contract, to shrink, withdraw, to tke away, put off, to absorb, annihilate, to check, stop,
*pratisaṁ√hṛṣ* P. *harṣati,* to rejoice again, be glad,
*pratisaṁhṛṣṭa* mfn glad, merry,
*pratisamīkṣaṇa* n. looking at again, returning a glance,
*pratisaminddhe* A. re-kindles,
*pratisaṁjāta* mfn born, sprung up, arisen
*pratisaṁ√jñā* A. *–jānīte* to be kindly disposed,
*pratisaṁ√khyā* to count or reckon up, number, f. consciousness,
*pratisaṁkhyāna* n. the tranquil consideration of a matter,
*pratisaṁ√kram* A. *–kramate* to go back again, come to an end,
*pratisaṁkrama* m. re-absorption, dissolution ifc. f. *(ā)* impression,
*pratisaṁkruddha* mfn angry with, wroth against,
*pratisaṁlayana* n. retirement into a lonely place, privacy, complete absorption, *pratisaṁlīna* mfn retired, in privacy, complete retirement for the sake of meditation *pratisammodana* n.f. greeting, salutation,
*pratisammodanakathā* f. friendly address as a salutation,
*pratisaṁrabdha* mfn holding hands, excited, furious,
*pratisaṁruddha* mfn contracted into itself, shrunk,
*pratisaṁsaṁsṛṣṭa* mfn mingled with, *-bhakta* mfn one temperate in eating,
*pratiśaṁsati* P. calls or shouts to, praises,
*pratisaṁskāra* (*√kṛ*) m. restoration
*pratisaṁskṛta* mfn joined or united with,
*pratisaṁsmarati* remembers,
*pratisaṁśrayati* seeks refuge or protection in reply,
*pratisaṁ√śru* to promise,
*pratisaṁ√stambh* to strengthen, encourage,
*pratisaṁstāra* n. friendly reception,
*pratisaṁsthāna* n. settling in, entering into (comp.),
*pratisaṁvadate* A. agrees with anyone,
*pratisamvatsaram* ind. every year, yearly,
*pratisaṁvedaka* mfn giving detailed information
*pratisaṁvedana* n. experiment, enjoyment, *pratisaṁvedin* mfn feeling, experiencing, being conscious of anything,
*pratisaṁveṣṭate* shrivels, shrinks up,
*pratisaṁ√1.vid* caus. *–vedayati,* to recognize,

**pratisaṁvid** f. analytical science,
*pratisaṁvidhāna* a counteraction, stroke in return,
*pratisaṁyāta* mfn going against, assailing,
*pratisaṁyatta* mfn completely prepared or armed,
*pratisaṁyoddhṛ* m. an adversary in war,
*pratisaṁyukta* mfn bound or attached to something else
*pratisaṅgin* mfn (√*sañj)* clinging to, adhering, not meeting with any obstacle, irresistible, *prati√śaṅk* A. *–śaṅkate* to be doubtful or anxious, hesitate, to trouble oneself about, care for, *pratiśaṅkā* f. doubt, supposition, constant fear or doubt,
*pratiśānta* mfn extinguished, allayed,
*pratiśāpa* m. a curse in return,
*pratisara* m. a nuptial amulet of cord/ribbon n. a bracelet, circle, an attack, a wreath, garland, a follower, servant, the rear of an army, dressing a wound, day-break, m.n. a watch, guard, *(ā)* f. a female servant,
*pratiśaraṇa* n. confidence in, breaking off or blunting (a point or edge)
*pratisaraṇa* mfn leaning or resting upon, (ifc. f. *–tā*), n. leaning or resting on (comp.), *pratisarga* m. secondary or continued creation out of primitive matter, dissolution, destruction, the portion of a Purāṇa regarding the destruction and renewal of the world
*pratisargam* ind. in every creation,
*pratiśarīram*ind. concerning one's own body or person,
*pratisārin* mfn going round or from one to the other,
*pratisārita* mfn repelled, removed, dressed (as a wound),
*pratiśāsana* n. a rival command or authority, 2. giving orders, sending a servant on a message,
*pratiśatru* m. an adversary, opponent,
*pratisavya* mfn reversed, inverted,
*pratiśayita* mfn pressing, importuning, importuned, n. the act of importuning, molestation, *pratisāyam* ind. towards evening,
*pratiṣedha* m. keeping back, warding off, repulsion (of a disease), prohibition, refusal, denial, contradiction, exception, (in gram.) negation, a negative particle,
*pratiṣedhya* that which is negated,
*pratisenā* f. an enemy army,
*prati√sev* A. *–sevate*, to pursue, follow (pleasure), to be kind towards (2nd), serve, honour,
*pratiṣevaṇa* n. sewing on,
*pratiṣidh (*√2.sidh) P. *ṣedhati,* to drive away, to keep back, prevent, forbid, negate, disallow,
*prātisīma* m. a neighbour,
*pratisiṁhā* m. a hostile lion,
*pratisīrā* f. a curtain, screen, outer tent,
*pratiśīta, °śīna, °śīnavat* mfn melted, fluid, dropping,
*pratiśiṣṭa* mfn sent on a message, refused, celebrated, famous,
*pratiṣka* m. a messenger or spy,
*prati√smṛ* P.A. *–smarati (te),* to remember, recollect, caus. *–smārayati* to remind, *pratismṛti* f. recollection, a kind of magic
*pratisnāta* mfn bathed, washed,
*pratispandana* n. throbbing, vibration,
*pratispardhā* f. emulation, rivalry,

*pratispardhin* mfn emulous, coping with (6th), a rival, (ifc.) resembling, like,
*pratispaśa, -spāśana* mfn spying, watching, lying in wait,
*pratiśocati* P. burns towards or against,
*pratiśrama* m. toil, trouble,
*pratiśrava* mfn answering, m.f. promise, assurance,
*pratiśravaṇa* n. hearkening to, listening, answering, agreeing, promising,
*pratiśraya* m. refuge, help, assistance, a place of refuge, shelter, asylum, house, dwelling, a receptacle, recipient, an alms-house, a place where food etc. is given away, a place of sacrifice, an assembly,
*prati√sṛ* P. *–sarati* to go against, rush upon, attack, to return, go home, to go round or from place to place, caus. *-sārayati* to cause to go back, to put back again, restore to its place, to spread over, tip or touch with, put asunder, sever, separate,
*pratiśrita* n. a place of refuge,
*pratisrota , °tas, °tam,* against the stream, up the stream,
*pratiśrotṛ* mfn one who promises or assents,
*pratisṛṣṭa* mfn despatched, despised, celebrated, given,
*prati√śru* P. *śṛṇoti* to hear, listen, to listen, give ear to, to assure, agree, promise anything, to anyone,
*pratiśrut* f. an echo, resonance, a promise, assurance,
*pratiśruta* mfn heard, promised, agreed, promised, accepted, n. a promise, engagement, *pratiśruti* f. an answer, promise, assent,
*pratistabdha* mfn, leaned against, pressed, stopped, checked, obstructed,
*pratiṣṭambha* m. obstruction, impediment, hindrance, *°bhin* mfn impeding ifc.
*pratiṣṭha* mfn standing firmly, steadfast, resisting, leading to, ending with (ifc), famous, n. point of support, centre or base of anything,
*pratiṣṭhā (√sthā)* P.A. *tiṣṭhati (te*), to stand, stay, abide, dwell, to stand still, set (as the sun), cease, to stand firm, be based or rest on, be established, thrive, prosper, to depend or rely on (7th), to withstand, resist (2nd), to spread or extend over (2nd),caus. *ṣṭhāpayati* to put down, place upon, introduce into (7th), to set up, erect (as an image), to bring or lead into (7th), to establish in, appoint to (7th), to transfer or offer or present to, to fix, found, prop, support, maintain, to hold against or opposite
*pratiṣṭhā* 671/2 f. standing still, resting, remaining, steadfastness, stability, perseverance in, a standpoint, resting place, foundation, stay, support, a receptacle, homestead, dwelling house, limit, boundary, state of rest, quiet, tranquillity, comfort, ease, pre-eminence, superiority, fame, celebrity
*pratiṣṭhāna* n. a firm standing-place, ground, foundation, a pedestal, foot, the town, name of an ancient town,
*pratisthānam* ind. in every place, everywhere,
*pratiṣṭhāpya* establishing, causing to fix causative gerund *prati √sthā,* to be consigned or entrusted to, to be placed or fixed or located,
*pratiṣṭhāsu* mfn wishing to start, wishing to stay or remain,
*pratiṣṭhi* f. resistance,
*pratiṣṭhikā* f. a basis, foundation,
*pratiṣṭhita* mfn standing, stationed, placed, situated in or on, abiding or contained in, fixed, firm, rooted, founded, resting or dependent on, established, proved, ordained for, applicable to (7th), secure, thriving, well off, transferred to (7th), undertaken,

*pratiṣṭithi* 671/3 standing firmly, fixed
*prātiṣṭhita* 706/3 mfn own, not common to others,
*pratistrī* mfn lying on a woman
*pratisupta* mfn fallen asleep, sleeping,
*pratisūrya* m. a mock sun, parhelion, a chameleon, (*am*) ind. opposite to the sun, a comet, *pratisvam* ind. one by one, singly,
*pratisvara* m. a reverberated sound, echo, a focus,
*prātisvika* mfn own, not common to others, granting to everyone his own due, *pratiśyā, pratiśyāya,* m. a cold, catarrh,
*pratiśyāyin* mfn having a cold,
*pratitāḍayati* strikes in return,√*ṭad*
*pratitālī* f. the key of a door,
*pratitantram* ind. according to each Tantra or opinion,
*pratitapati* P. throws out or emits heat towards or against, heats, warms, foments,√*tap pratīta* mfn acknowledged, recognized, known, convinced of anything, trusting in, firmly resolved upon (comp.), satisfied, cheerful, glad, respectful, past, gone, clever, wise *pratitara* m. a sailor, oarsman, ferryman
*pratitarām* ind. (with *bhū*) to retire or shrink more and more,
*pratitarkita* mfn expected, comprehensible,
*pratītārtha* mfn having a recognized or acknowledged meaning,
*pratitadvid* f. recognition of the contrary,
*pratīti* f. going towards, approaching, being clear or intelligible by itself, clear apprehension or insight into anything, complete understanding or ascertainment, conviction, faith, confidence, belief, trust, credit, fame, respect, delight,
*prātītika* mfn existing only in the mind, mental, subjective,
*pratītya* n. confirmation, experiment, comfort, consolation,
*prati*√*vac* P. –*vakti* to speak back, answer, reply, to refute, to announce, indicate, recommend,
*prativāc* f. an answer,
*prativacas* n. an answer, reply, an echo,
*prativacana* m. a verse or formula serving as an answer, n. a dependent or final clause in a sentence, an answer, an echo, reply,
*prativācika* n. an answer,
*prativācya* mfn to be contradicted,
*prati*√*vad* P. –*vadati* to speak back, answer, reply, to speak to, to repeat,
*prativāda* m. contradiction, rejection, an answer, reply, rejoinder
*prativadati* he answers or replies
*prativādin* mfn contradicting, disobedient, answering, rejoining, m. an opponent, adversary, a defendant, respondent,
*pratīvāha* m. fee, reward,
*prativahana* n. leading back, warding off,
*prativaira* n. revenge,
*prativaktṛ* answering to (6th), explaining (the law),
*prativaktram* ind. on every face,
*prativākya* n. an answer, mfn answerable,
*prativākyam* ind. in every sentence,
*prativanam* ind in every wood or forest,

*prativāṇi* mfn unseemly, unsuitable,
*pratīvāpa* m. a disease, pestilence,
*prativāra* m. warding off, resisting,
*prativargam* ind. group by group,
*prativārita* mfn kept off, prohibited, n. prohibition,
*prativarṇa* m. every caste,
*prativarṣam* ind. every year,
*pratīvarta* mfn returning into itself,
*prativartana* n. return, reappearance,
*prativartman* mfn taking an opposite road
*prativārttā* f. accout, information,
*prati√vas* A *–vaste* to put on, clothe oneself in, P. *–vasati* to live, dwell, caus.*–vasayati* cause to dwell, to lodge, receive as a guest,
*prativāśa* mfn to be contradicted/opposed,
*prativāsaram* ind. every day, daily,
*prativāsarika* mfn daily
*prativasatha* m. a settlement, village,
*prativāsin* mfn neighbouring, a neighbour,
*prativāsita* mfn dressed or clothed in, inhabited,
*prativasati* ind. in every house
*prativastu* n. a counterpart, equivalent, anything contrasted with another
*prativāta* m. a contrary wind, *(am*) ind. against the wind, *(e)* ind. on the lee side, *prativatsara* m. a year, (*am*) ind. every year,
*prativedāntam* ind. in every upaniṣad
*prativedin* mfn experiencing, knowing,
*prativedita* mfn apprised or informed of,
*prativelam* ind. on every occasion,
*prativeṣa* mfn neighbouring, a neighbour, m. a neighbouring house, *-tas* ind. from the neighbourhood,
*prativeśika* m. resident,
*prātiveśika* m. a neighbour,
*prātiveśmika* m. a neighbour,
*prativeṣya* m. a neighbour,
*prātiveśya* mfn neighbouring, m. an opposite neighbour, any neighbour,
*pratīvī* mfn receiving gladly, accepting, m.f. acceptance,
*prativi√bhaj* to distribute severally, apportion
*prativi√budh* A. *–budhyate* to be awakened
*prati√vī* P. *–veti* to receive, accept,
*prati√1.vid* P. *–vetti,* to perceive, understand, caus. *–vedayati* to make known, report, announce, to offer, present,
*prati√3.vid* P.A. *–vindati (te),* to find in addition, to be opposite to, to become acquainted with,
*prati-vi√dhā* P.A. *–dadhāti, dhatte,* to dispose, arrange, prepare, make ready, to counteract, act against, send out spies, to contradict a conclusion, take precautions,
*pratividhāna* n. arrangement against, prevention, precaution, care or provision for (comp.), countermeasure,
*pratividhi* m. a means or remedy against, retaliation,

*pratividhitsā* desire/intention to counteract
*pratividyam* ind. in every doctrine,
*pratividhita* mfn counter-acted, guarded against
*prativijahati*P. quits, abandons √*hā*
*prati-vi√jñā* P. *–jānāti* to acknowledge gratefully,
*prativīkṣaṇa* n. looking upon, returning a look,
*prativi√nud* P. *–nudati,* to get rid of,
*prativiparīta* mfn exactly opposite,
*prativīra* m. an antagonist, well-matched antagonist,
*prativi√ram* P. *–ramati*, to abstain,

*prativī rya* n. being a match for in valour, mfn unequalled, matchless,
*prativirati* ind. at every pause, at each cessation or disappearance, 2. desisting from, leaving off,
*prativiruddha* mfn rebellious,
*prativiṣaya* m. pl. the various objects of sense, (ibc. and *am* ind.) in relation to each single item of sense,
*prativiśeṣa* m. peculiarity, singularity, a peculiar circumstance,
*prativiśeṣaṇa* n. detailed specification,
*prativiśiṣṭa* mfn more distinguished or peculiar, better or worse,
*prativiśrabdha* mfn full of confidence or trust
*prativisṛjati* P. sends out, despatches,
*prativiśva* mfn pl. one and all,√*sṛj*
*prativīta* mfn covered, *tama* mfn totally covered, muffled, low (voice)
*prati√1.vṛ* caus. *–vārayati* to keep back, prohibit, refute, contradict
*prati√2.vṛ* to choose, elect,
*prativrajati* P. returns home
*prati√vṛj* P. *–varjati* to throw against
*prati√vṛt* A. *–vartate*, to accrue to, caus. -*vartayati* to fling, hurl,
*prativṛtta* n. an eccentric circle,
*prativṛttāntam* ind. according to the saying, as they say,
*prativṛtti* ind. according to the voice modulation
*prati√vyadh* P. *–vidhyati (te),* to shoot against, hit, wound, pass. *–vidhyate* to be aimed at or hit, to be touched upon or discussed,
*prativyāhāra* m. an answer, reply,
*prativyūḍha* mfn drawn out in array against
*prati√yā °ti* P. to come or go to, to go against, to go or come back, return to or into, to comply with, oblige, please, to equal, be a match for, to be returned or requited,
*pratiyacchati* P. is equivalent to, worth as much as, grants perpetually,
*pratiyāga* a sacrifice offered for a result
*pratiyajati* P. sacrifices in return or with an aim towards anything,
*pratiyāta* mfn gone towards or against or back or away, turned, returned,
*pratiyātana* n. requital, retaliation, *(ā*) f. an image, model, counterpart, statue, ifc. appearing in the shape of,
*pratiyātabuddhi* mfn one whose mind is turned towards (4th),
*pratiyātanidra* mfn one whose sleep has gone, awakened, awake,

*pratiyatate* A. guards against, counteracts, caus. *–yātayati* to retaliate, requite,
**pratiyatna** 669/2 care bestowed upon anything, endeavour, effort, preparation, imparting a new quality or virtue, manufacture,mfn exerting one's self, taking care or trouble, cautious, heedful,
*pratiyauti* P. ties to, binds, fetters, √2.*yu*
*pratiyoddhavya* mfn to be attacked in return
*pratiyoddhṛ* m. an antagonist, adversary, well matched opponent, one who begins a battle, *pratiyodha* m. an opponent, adversary,
*pratiyodhana* n. fighting against,
*pratiyodhin* m. an antogonist or well matched opponent,
*pratiyoga* m. resistance, opposition, contradiction, controversy, an antidote, remedy, cooperation, association, being a counterpart
*pratiyogam* ind. rule by rule,
*pratiyogika* mfn antithetical, relative, correlative,
*pratiyogin* mfn as above, m. an adversary, rival, an object dependent on another and not existing without it, a partner, associate, a counterpart,
*pratiyogitā* f. correlation, dependent existence, mutual cooperation, partnership, *pratiyoni* ind. according to source or origin,
*pratiyotsyāmi* I shall fight against 3/s/fut/*prati √yudh*
*pratiyuddha* mfn fought against, fought, n. fighting against, battle in return,
*prati√yudh* A.P. *–yudhyate, (ti),* to fight against, fight, be a match for, caus. *–yodhayati prati√yuj* P.A. *–yunakti, -yuṅkte,* to fasten on, tie to, A. to pay back (a debt), caus. *yojayati* to fix on, adjust (the arrow on the bow),
*pratiyuta* mfn tied to, bound, fettered,
*pratiyuvana* n. repeated mixture,
*pratna* mfn former, preceding, ancient, old, customary, traditional,
*pratnathā* ind. as formerly, as of old, in the usual manner,
*pratnavat* 1. ind as above, 2. mfn containing the word *pratna*
*pratoda* m. a goad or long whip,
*pratolī* f. a broad way, principal road through a town or village,
*pratoṣa* m. gratification,
*pra√tṝ* P. *–tarati–te,* to go to sea, pass over, cross, to set out, start, A. to rise, thrive, prosper, to raise, elevate, augment, increase, further, promote, extend, prolong, prolong life, caus. *tārayati,* to deceive, trick, mislead,
*pratta* mfn. given away, offered, presented granted, from*pra √dā*
*prattavat* mfn one who has given/presented
*pratti* f. giving away, giving, gift,
*pratud* m. a class of birds, (pecker),
*pratuda* m. an instrument for piercing,
*pratudati* P. strikes at, cuts through, pierces, caus. *–todayati* to push on, urge, instigate, *pratūrta* mfn quick, fleet,
*pratūrti* f. rapid or violent motion, haste, speed, mfn hastening, rapid,
*pratuṣṭi* f. satisfaction, *da* mfn giving satisfaction,
*pratvakṣaś* mfn energetic, strong,
*praty* 663/3 in comp. before vowels for *prati*
*prāty* 707/1 in comp. before vowels, for *prāti*

*pratyabdam* ind. every year, yearly,
*pratyabhi√dhā* to take or draw back, re-absorb, A. to reply, answer,
*pratyabhi√jñā* to recognize, remember, know, understand, to come to one's self, recover consciousness,
*pratyabhijñā* f. regaining knowledge or recognition (of the identity of the Supreme and individual soul), (G) recognition, remembrance,
*pratyabhinandati* greets in return, returns a salutation, bids welcome,
*pratyabhipra √sthā* A. *tiṣṭhate* to set out for, depart,
*pratyā√bhū* P. *–bhavati*to be at hand or at a person's command
*pratyabhyāsam* ind. at each repetition,
*pratyā√brū* P. *–bravīti* to reply to, answer,
*pratyac* mfn backward, south-western, f. southwest,
*pratyācāra* m. suitable behaviour,
*pratyācaṣṭe* A. refuses, declines, rejects, answers, refutes,
*pratyā√dā* A. *–datte*, to receive back, to take back, revoke, to draw forth from (5th), to repeat, return,
,
*pratyadana* n. eating, food,
*pratyādāna* n. re-obtaining, recovery, repetition, reiteration,
*pratyadhikaraṇam* ind. at each paragraph,
*pratyadhīyate* A. reads through, studies,
*pratyā√diś* P. *–diśati* to enjoin, direct, advise, to report, relate, summon, to decline, reject,
*pratyādeśa* m. order, command, an offer, rejection, prevention, warning, obscuring, putting to shame,
*pratyādhāna* n. a repository, place where things are laid up,
*pratyādiśta* mfn enjoined, directed, overcome, informed, apprised, warned, cautioned, *pratyādravati* P. runs against, rushes upon,
*pratyādriyate* A. shows respect to,
*pratyag* in comp. for *pratyañc*
*pratyagakṣa* n. an inner organ, mfn having inner organs, *ja* mfn discerned by the internal faculties, visible to the eye of the soul,
*pratyagam* ind. on every mountain
*pratyā√gam* P. *–gacchati,*to come back again, return, to come to one's self, recover consciousness, revive,
*pratyāgaman* n. return,
*pratyāgata* mfn come back again, returned
*pratyāgataprāṇa* mfn one who has recovered his breath or life,
*pratyāgati* f. coming back, return, arrival,
*pratyāgamādhvi* ind. till (my) return
*pratyagni* ind. towards the fire, at or near in every fire,
*pratyagānanda* mfn inwardly rejoicing, appearing as inward delight,
*pratyagāśis* f. a personal wish, mfn containing a personal wish,
*pratyagātma* mfn concerning the *ātman*
*pratyagātman* m. the individual soul, an individual, the inner Self,
*pratyagātmatā* f. being an individual soul,
*pratyagātmatva* n. universal permeation of spirit,
*pratyagdhāman* mfn radiant within, internally illuminated,

*pratyagdṛś* f. a glance directed inwards, mfn one whose glance is directed inwards, *pratyagekarasa* mfn having taste only for the interior, delighting only in one's own soul, *pratyagjyotis* n. the inward light,
*pratyagra* mfn fresh, recent, new, young, repeated, reiterated, pure, (ibc. and *am* ind.) recently,
*pratyāgṛṇāti* speaks to in return, answers,
*pratyaha* mfn daily
*pratyaham* ind. every day, day by day, in the morning,
*pratyāhanti* P. drives back, keeps away,
*pratyāhāra* 677/2 m. drawing back, abstraction, withdrawing of created things, re-absorption or dissolution of the world; in gram. the comprehension of a series of letters or roots etc., into one syllable by combining for brevity the first member with the *anubandha* of the last member, a group of letters so combined, e.g. *ac*, or *hal*
*pratyāharaṇa* n. bringing back, recovery, withdrawing (esp. senses from external objects), drawing hither and thither,
*pratyāharati* P. draws in or back, withdraws (senses from worldly objects), replaces, fetches or brings back, continues,√*hṛ*
*pratyāhata* mfn driven back, repelled, √*han*
*prātyahika* mfn occurring/happening daily
*pratyāhuti* ind. at each oblation,
*pratyājāyate* A. is born again,
*pratyak* in comp. for *pratyañc*
*pratyā-kalita* enumerated, held forth, reproached, interposed,
*pratyākaṅkṣate* A. is desirous of, longs for, expects,
*pratyākāra* m. a scabbard,
*pratyakcetana* one whose thoughts are turned inwards, (*ā*) f. thoughts inward or upon one's self
*pratyā√khyā* Cl 2 *–khyāti,* to repulse, reject, to deny, refute, to proclaim one by one, counteract by remedies,
*pratyākhyāta* mfn rejected, disallowed, denied, prohibited, set aside, surpassed, apprised, celebrated, notorious,
*pratyākhyāna* mfn conquered, overcome (as a passion), n. rejection, refusal, denial, counteracting, combating (of feelings), non-admittance, refutation,
*pratyākhyāti* P. proclaims one by one, refuses, repudiates, rejects,√*khyā*
*pratyākhyātṛ* m. a refuser,
*pratyākhyāyam* ind. enumerating one by one,
*pratyakpravaṇa* mfn devoted to the individual soul,
*pratyākrāmati (te),* P.A. steps back, √*kram*
*pratyākrośati* challenges/reviles in return√*kruś*
*pratyākṛṣati* P. withdraws√*kṛṣ*
*pratyakṣa* mfn 674/2 present before the eyes, perceptible, visible, clear, distinct, manifest, direct, immediate, actual, real, keeping in view, discerning, n. direct perception, apprehension by the senses, ind. (also °*kṣa* ibc.) before the eyes, in the sight or presence of, (6th or comp.), clearly, explicitly, directly, personally,(*āt)* ind. actually, really, (*eṇa*) ind. before the eyes, visibly, publicly, (*e*) ind. before one's face, publicly,
*pratyakṣabhūta* mfn become visible, appeared personally,
*pratyakṣacārin* mfn walking personally before the eyes of (6th),

*pratyakùadakṣina* 1. mfn moving to the right, 2. (*am)* ind. to the right, so that the right side is towards an object (a sign of respect), with *kṛ* put (an object) to the right, 3. mfn standing on the right,
*pratyakṣadarśana* n. seeing with one's own eyes, the power of discerning (the presence of a god), m. an eye-witness,
*pratyakṣadarśin* mfn seeing anything with one's own eyes, one who has seen with his own eyes, (*a*) n.
*pratyakṣadharman* mfn keeping in view the merits of men,
*pratyakṣadṛś* mfn seeing distinctly, one who sees anything clearly as if before the eye,
*pratyakṣadṛśya* mfn visible, perceptible
*pratyakṣadṛṣṭa* mfn seen with the eye,
*pratyakṣadviṣ* mfn not liking that which is clear,
*pratyakṣajñāna* n. immediate perception,
*pratyakṣakaraṇa* n. one's own perception,
*pratyakṣaṁ brahma* 'the direct and immediate Brahman – being proximate and without any intervention, as contrasted with outer organs like the eye etc.' (Gam.)

*pratyak ṣaparīkṣaṇa* n. real observation,
*pratyakṣaphala* mfn having visible consequences
*pratyakṣapramā* f. a correct notion obtained through the senses,
*pratyakṣara* ibc. in each syllable,
*pratyakṣatā* f. the being before the eyes, being visible, visibility, addressing in the 2nd person, (*ayā*) ind. before the eyes of anyone,
*pratyakṣatamāt, °tamām,* ind. most perceptibly, or directly or really,
*pratyakṣatas* ind. before the eyes, visibly
*pratyakṣatva* n. ocular evidence, explicitness, immediate perception
*pratyakṣavat* ind. as if it were evident,
*pratyakṣasiddha* mfn determined by evidence of the senses,
*pratyakṣī* in comp. for *°kṣa*
*prātyakṣika* mfn perceptible to the eyes, capable of direct perception,
*pratyakṣīkaraṇa* n. looking at, viewing, making manifest or apparent,
*pratyakṣī√kṛ* to make visible or evident, to inspect, look at, see, personally
*pratyakṣī√bhū* to come before the eye, be visible, appear in person,
*pratyakṣīkṛta* mfn seen with the eye,
*pratyakṣin* mfn seeing with one's own eyes, m. an eyewitness,
*pratyaktva* n. self-awareness,direction towards one's self, backwards direction, *pratyālayam* ind. in every house,
*pratyamitra* mfn opposed as enemy, hostile m. an enemy, an opponent,
*pratyaṁśa* m. a portion, share,
*pratyanantara* mfn being in the immediate neighbourhood of, closely connected with, immediately following, standing nearest (as an heir), (*am*) ind. immediately after (5th), next in succession,
*pratyānayana* n. leading or bringing back, recovery, restoration,
*pratyandhakāra* mfn spreading shadow,
*pratyāneya* mfn to be repaired or made good,
*pratyānīta* mfn led or brought back,
*pratyaṅga* n. a minor/secondary part of the body, (forehead, nose, chin etc.), a division, section, part,

a subdivision (of a science), a weapon, m. a kind of measure, (ibc. or [*am*] ind.) onevery part of the body, for one's own person, for every part or subdivision,
*pratyā√nī* P.A. *–nayati (te),* to lead or bring back, restore, to recover, regain, to pour or fill up again,
*pratyanīka* mfn opposed, injuring, withstanding, resisting, opposite, equal, m. an enemy,m. hostility, enmity, a hostile army,
*pratyanīkeṣu* in opposing armies 7/pl
*pratyanilam* ind. against the wind,
*pratyañjana* n. smearing, anointing,
*pratyanta* mfn bordering on, adjacent or contiguous to, skirting, m. a border, frontier, bordering country,
*pratyantāt* ind. in each case to the end,
*pratyantika* mfn situated at the border,
*prātyantika* m. a neighbouring chief,
*pratyanu√bhū* P. *–bhavati* to enjoy singly or severally, 'experiences, appears to experience', (Gam.),
*pratyanu√jñā* P. *–jānāti* to refuse, reject, spurn,
*pratyanumāna* n. a contrary deduction, opposite conclusion,
*pratyanu√nī* P.A. *–nayati, (te),* to speak friendly words, induce to yield, persuade, A. to beg a person's pardon for,
*pratyanu√smṛ* P.*smarati,* to remember,
*pratyanu√tap* pass. *–tapyate,* to feel subsequent remorse, regret, repent,
*pratyanu√yāc* P. *–yācati* to beseech, implore
*pratyapa√kṛ* to take vengeance on,
*pratyāpanna* mfn returned, regained, restored
*pratyapapakāra* m. offending or injuring in return, retaliation,
*pratyāpatti*f. √pad, return, turning back (from evil), conversion, restoration, restitution, expiation,
*pratyapāya* m. perishing again,
*pratyāplavana* n. springing/leaping back
*pratyara* a fastener, m. intermediate spoke of a wheel,
*pratyārambha* m. beginning again, recommencement, prohibition, annulment,
*pratyaraṇya* ibc. near or in a forest
*pratyardhi* mfn having equal claims, equal to,
*pratyārdra* mfn fresh,
*pratyari* m. an equally powerful enemy,
*pratyarṇam* ind. at each syllable,
*pratyarpaṇa* n. giving back, restoring,
*pratyarpayati* caus. *prati√ṛ* to hand over, give back, (X),
*pratyartham* ind. in relation to anything, at every object, in every case,
*pratyarthin* mfn emulating, rivalling, hostile, opposing, opposed to, m. rival, opponent, adversary,
*pratyas prati√as* to be equal to or a match for, to throw to or down, to turn over or round, *pratyāśā* f. confidence, trust, hope, expectation,
*pratyā√sad* P. *sīdati* to be near or close at hand, to wait for, expect,
*pratyāśam* ind. in all directions,
*pratyāsaṁkalita* n. the putting together or combining of various evidence, consideration of pros and cons,
*pratyāsaṅga* m. combination, connection,

*pratyāsanna* mfn near at hand, close to, imminent, closely connected, feeling repentant, *-tā* n. proximity, neighbourhood,
*pratyāsatti* f. immediate proximity
*pratyāśin* mfn hoping, expecting, trusting, relying upon,
*pratyāśraya* m. a shelter, refuge, dwelling,
*pratyaṣṭa* mfn fallen to a person's lot/share,
*pratyasta* mfn thrown down, laid low √2.*as*
*pratyasta-gamana* n. the setting of the sun
*pratyastam*ind. with √*gam* to go down, cease,
*pratyastra* n. missile hurled in return,
*pratyāsvara* mfn shining back, reflecting,
*pratyā√śvas* P. *–śvasiti* to breathe again, respire, revive, take heart again,
*pratyāśvasta* mfn refreshed, revived, recollected,
*pratyātanoti, °tanute,* P.A. extends in the direction of, shines upon or against, irradiates, bends a bow against,
*pratyātāpa* m. a sunny place,
**pratyātma** ibc. or °*mam* ind. for every soul, in every soul
*pratyātmaka* mfn belonging to one's self, (also °*mika),* original, peculiar,
*pratyātmya* n. resemblance to one's self, *ena* ind. after one's own image,
*pratyavadat* (he) repeated verbatim
*pratyavamarṣa* m. inner contemplation, profound meditation, recollection, consciousness, touch, contact, reflecting upon,
*pratyavara* mfn lower, more insignificant, less honoured than,
*pratyavasthita* mfn standing separately or opposite, being in a partic. condition *pratyavāya* m. backsliding, reversal, sin, decrease, reverse, contrary course, opposite action, *prati-ava√I* evil consequences, future sorrow, disappearance of what exists or non-production of what does not exist,
*pratyavayava* ibc or °*vam* ind. on or at every part of the body, ibc. in every part or particular, in detail,
*pratyavekṣaṇa* n. looking after, care, attention, f. (*ā*) (Buddhist) one of the 5 kinds of knowledge,
*pratyavekṣya* mfn to be regarded or paid attention to,
*pratyāvartana* n. coming back, returning
*pratyā√vṛt* A. *–vartate* to turn against, return, come back,
*pratyāvṛtta* mfn turned back (a face), returned, come back, repeated,
*pratyaya* m. belief, conviction, trust, faith, assurance or certainty of, proof, conception, assumption, notion, idea, ascertainment, definition, analysis, solution, explanation, ground, basis, motive, cause, an ordeal, want, need, fame, notoriety, a subsequent sound or letter, the name for an affix or suffix to roots (forming verbs, substantives, adjectives and all derivatives), an oath, usage, custom, religious meditation, a dependent or subject, householder who keeps a sacred fire, fundamental notion or idea (Buddhists and Jainas), a cooperating cause (Buddhist),
*pratyāya* m. toll, tribute,
*pratyayadhātu* the stem of a nominal verb,
*pratyāyaka* mfn causing to know or understand, convincing, credible,
*pratyayakāraṇa* mfn one who awakens confidence, trustworthy,
*pratyayalopa* m. (in gram.) the elision of an affix,
*pratyāyati* P. comes back, returns to,

*pratyāyana* mfn convincing, credible, (*ā*) f. convincing, persuasion, consolation, comfort, n. elucidation, explanation, 2. n. setting (of the sun),
*pratyayanam* ind. every half-year,
*pratyayasvara* (in gram.) an affix accent
*pratyayatva* n. the being a cause, causality, n. consciousness, intelligence, understanding, intellect, buddhi, m. belief, conviction, trust, faith, assurance or certainty of, proof, conception, assumption, notion, idea, ascertainment, definition, analysis, solution, explanation, ground, basis, motive, cause, an ordeal, want, need, fame, notoriety, a subsequent sound or letter, the name for an affix or suffix to roots (forming verbs, ubstantives, adjectives and all derivatives), an oath, usage, custom, religious meditation, a dependent or subject, householder who keeps a sacred fire, fundamental notion or idea (Buddhists and Jainas), a cooperating cause (Buddhist), *pratyayayātma* mfn causing confidence,
*pratyayika* mfn that of which everybody can convince himself,
*prātyayika* mfn confidential, relating to confidence, m. a surety for a debt
*pratyayin* mfn deserving confidence, trustworthy, trusting, believing,
*pratyayita* mfn proved, trustworthy,
*pratyāyita* mfn convinced of, trusting, m. a trustworthy person,
*pratyayitavya* mfn credible,
*pratyeka* mfn each one, every one, (ibc. or *am* ind.) one by one, one at a time, singly, for every single one,
*pratyekabuddha* m. a Buddha who lives in seclusion and obtains emancipation for himself alone (as opposed to those who obtain liberation for others also),
*pratyekaśas* ind. one by one, singly, severally,
*pratyenas* m. an officer of justice, punisher of criminals, a surety,
*pratyeṣ (ā√iṣ*) A. *eṣate*to attach one's self to, enter into(7th),
*pratyṛcam* ind. at or in each verse,
*pratyṛtu* ind. in each season,
*pratyuccāra* m. repetition,
*pratyuccāraṇa* n. answering,
*pratyudadhi* ind. at the sea,
*pratyudā√hṛ* to reply, answer,
*pratyudā√vraj* to go in a contrary direction
*pratyuddhāra* m. offering, tendering,
*pratyuddhṛta* mfn re-obtained, rescued, delivered from (5th), 678/1
*pratyud√1.gā* to rise before or over, 677/3
*pratyud√gam* to go out towards, advance to meet, to come forth again, set out for, *pratyudgama* m. °*gamana* n. °*gati* f. going forth towards, rising and going out to meet, *pratyudgata* mfn gone to meet, met, encountered,
*pratyudgīta* mfn answered in singing, chanting
*pratyudgraha* m. *pratyudgrahaṇa* n. setting aside, dismissing,
*pratyudgṛhṇāti* sets aside, dismisses,
*pratyūḍha* mfn rejected, refused,
*pratyud√i* P. *–eti*, to ascend to, to rise and go towards,
*pratyūha* m. an obstacle, impediment,
*pratyūhana* n. interruption, discontinuance,
*pratyud√īkṣ* to look up at, perceive, behold,

*pratyudita* mfn rejected, repelled,
*pratyudyamin* mfn maintaining an equi- poise, counterbalancing,
*pratyudyāna* n. the act of going forth against
*pratyudyāta* mfn met, received,
*pratyujjīvati* revives, returns to life, caus. *jīvayati* revivifies, resuscitates,
*pratyukta* mfn (having been)answered,
*pratyukti* f. an answer
*pratyulūkaka* m. a bird resembling an owl
*pratyunmiṣati* P. rises or shines forth (as the sun),√*miṣ*
*pratyupabhoga* m. enjoyment,
*pratyupadeśa* m. instruction/advice in return
*pratyupa√dhā* to put or place upon, cover,
*pratyupāharati* P. gives up, desists, √*hṛ*
*pratyupa√gam* to come near, approach,
*pratyupagata* mfn come near, approached,
*pratyupakāra* 678/1 returning a service or favour, gratitude
*pratyupa√kṛ* A. *–kurute,* to do a service in return, return a favour,
*pratyupa√kram* to go/march forth against,
*pratyupalabdha* mfn gained back, recovered,
*pratyupamāna* n. a counter comparison, the ideal of an ideal,
*pratyuparuddha* mfn obstructed, choked,
*pratyupāsanam* ind. for every kind of worship,
*pratyupa√sthā* P.A. (P.) to insist on A. to stand opposite to, to wait on, caus. *sthāpayati* to call forth, manifest,
*pratyupasthāna* n. proximity, imminence,
*pratyupasthāpana* n. mental realization,
*pratyupasthita* mfn come near to, approached, arrived, standing or being in ($7^{th}$), present, assisting at ($7^{th}$), gone against, standing opposite to, assembled, happened, occurred, imminent, collecting,
*pratyupa√yā* to go again towards, return,
*pratyupeya* mfn to be met or dealt with,
*pratyupekṣita* mfn disregarded, neglected,
*pratyupodita* mfn addressed offensively,
*pratyupta* mfn fixed into ($7^{th}$),
*pratyurasam* ind. against the breast, upon the breast,
*pratyūrdhvam* ind. on the upper side of, above,
*pratyuṣa* m. the daybreak, dawn,
*pratyūṣa* m. the daybreak, dawn,
*pratyuta* ind. on the contrary, rather, even,
*pratyutkarṣa* m. outstanding, surpassing,
*pratyutkrama* undertaking, the first step or measure in any business, setting out to assail an enemy, declaration of war,
*pratyutkrānta* mfn about to pass away,
*pratyutkrāntajīvita* mfn one almost dead,
*pratyut√5.pā* A. to rise against,
*pratyutpanna* mfn existing at the present moment, present, prompt, ready, reproduced, regenerated,

produced by multiplication, multiplied, n. multiplication or the sum of multiplication,
*pratyutpannamati* ready-minded, sharp, confident, bold, -, *tva* n. presence of mind, m. 'ready- wit' (name of a fish in a story),
*pratyut√sad* P.*sīdati* to resort to,
*pratyuttara* n. a reply to an answer, rejoinder, answer,
*pratyuttabdhi* f. upholding, supporting,
*pratyutthāna* n. rising to welcome a visitor, respectful salutation or reception, rising up against,
*prauḍha* 714/3 mfn raised or lifted up, full-grown, mighty, mature, strong, violent, impetuous (as love), thick, dense (as darkness), full (as the moon), proud, arrogant, audacious, ifc. filled with, full of, f. (*ā*) a married woman aged 30-55 n. a violent or impetuous woman,
*pra-uga* n. a triangle, the forepart of chariot shafts,
*prava* mfn fluttering, hovering
*pra√vā P. –vāti,* to blow forth, blow, to smell, yield a scent,
*pravā* f. blowing forth, blowing,
*pra√vac* P. *–vakti,* to proclaim, announce, praise, commend, mention, teach, impart, explain, to tell of, betray, caus. *–vācayati* to cause to announce
*pravāc* mfn eloquent, talkative, boastful,
*pravacana* m. one who exposes, propounds, n. speaking, talking, teaching, interpretation, announcement, excellent speech or language, eloquence, an expression, term, a system of doctrines, sacred writings, teaching the scriptures, self-recital of the Vedas, study, *pravācana* n. a proclamation, promulgation, fame, renown, a designation, name, *pravacanapatu* skilled in speaking, eloquent
*pravacanīya* mfn to be taught, propounded, to be well or eloquently spoken, m. a propounder, teacher, good speaker,
*pravācya* mfn to be proclaimed aloud, to be spoken to, glorious, praiseworthy, *pra√vad* P.A. *–vadati, (te),* to speak out, pronounce, proclaim, declare, utter, say, tell, to raise the voice, to assert, affirm, state, caus. *–vādayati* to cause to sound, play, make music, *pravad* in comp. for *pravat*
*pravadati* 690/3 speaks out, proclaims, declares,
*pravāda* m. speaking forth, uttering, expressing, mentioning, talk, report, rumour, popular saying or belief, slander, mutual defiance,
*pravadana* n. a proclamation/announcement,
*pravadeta* said,
*prāvāduka* m. an opponent in philosophical discussion, 702/3
*pravaga* m. = *plavaga* a monkey
*pra√vah* P. *–vahati,* to carry forwards, drag onwards, to wash away, to lead to, to show, utter, to drive onwards, to rush (as wind), caus. *vāhayati* to cause to go away, send off, dismiss, to set in motion,
*pra√vāh* A. *–vāhate* to bear down (a woman in labour),
*pravaha* mfn bearing along, carrying, m. wind, air, a water reservoir, flowing or streaming forth, moving away from,
*pravāha* m. a stream, river, current, running water, continuous flow, continuity, streaming forth, course of action, activity, a pond, lake, a beautiful horse,
*pravahaṇa* n. sending away, giving a girl in marriage, a kind of litter,
*pravāhin* mfn drawing, carrying,bearing along or away, ifc. streaming, abounding in streams, m. a draught animal,
*pravāhita* n. bearing down, (see *pra√vāh)*

*pravahli °likā, °lī* f. a riddle, enigma,
*pravaka* mfn one who goes,
*pravāka* m. a proclaimer,
*pravakṣyāmi* I shall speak or talk
*pravakṣye* I shall speak of, I shall explain, 3/s/fut*pra√vac*
*pravaktavya* mfn to be announced, explained
*pravaktṛ* mfn one who tells, imparts, relates, a good speaker, a teacher, announcer *pravāla* ifc. f. *ā*, a young shoot, sprout, new leaf or branch, coral, m. an animal, a pupil, mfn having shoots or sprouts, having long or beautiful hair,
*pravālaka* n. coral,
*pravālavat* mfn having new leaves or shoots,
*pravalha* m. a riddle, enigma,
*pravalhate* A. tests with a question or riddle,
*pravalhita* mfn enigmatical,
*pravaṇa* mfn prone,
*pravaṇa* the side of a hill, slope, declivity, abyss, depth, m. a place where 4 roads meet, a moment, a whirlpool, an access, mfn declining, bent, sloping down, ifc. directed towards, intent upon, full of, decayed, generous, humble,
*prāvaṇa* mfn among the crags (fire),
*pravapaṇa* n. shaving off, 2. n. scattering, sowing,
*pravara* mfn chief, principal, best, eldest (son), better than (5th), greater, eminent, distinguished by, m.'best of heroes', a cover, upper garment, a call, summons, an invocation (Agni), a series of ancestors, a family, race, an ancestor,
*pravāra* m. a covering, cover, woollen cloth,
*pravāraka* m.= *pravaraṇa,* woollen cloth
*pravarajana* m. a person of quality,
*pravaraṇa* n. the festivities at the end of the rainy season, 2. a call, summons, invocation, any religious observance,
*pravāraṇa* n. prohibition, 2. n. satisfying, fulfillment of a wish,
*pravararūpa* mfn having a beautiful form,
*pravardhaka* mfn augmenting, increasing, enhancing,
*prāvarga* mfn distinguished, eminent,
*pravārita* mfn clothed with (3rd), 2. offered, set out for sale,
*pravarṣa* m. rain *√vṛṣ*
*pravarṣaṇa* n. beginning to rain, raining,
*prāvarṣin* mfn raining, showering,
*pravarta* a round ornament, an ear-ring, engaging in, undertaking, stimulus
*pravartaka* mf(*ikā)*n acting, proceeding, setting in motion, advancing, promoting, producing, causing, m. a founder, author, originator, a judge, arbiter,
*pravartana* mfn being in motion, flowing, (*ā*) f. incitement to activity, (in gram.) order, permission, n. advance, forward movement, rolling or flowing forth, walking, roaming, activity, procedure, engaging in, dealing with (3rd, 7th), going on, coming off, occurrence, conduct, behaviour, bringing near, fetching, construction, causing to appear, bringing about, employing, using, informing,
*pravartate* 693/2 *√vṛt* to be set in motion or going, sets about, engages in, commences, happens, is intent upon, comes about,

*pravartayitṛ* m. one who sets in motion, instigator of, a builder, founder,
*pravartin* mfn issuing, streaming forth, flowing, active, restless, unsteady,
*pravartita* 693/3 mfn. caused to roll on or forwards, set in motion, set up, established, built, made,
*pravartitavya* n. (impers.) one should act or proceed,
*pravartitṛ* m. one who causes or effects, producer, bringer,
*pravartya* mfn to be (or being) excited to activity,
*pravārya* mfn to be satisfied,
*pravāsa* m. dwelling abroad, absence from home, foreign residence,
*pravasana* n. setting out on a journey, departing, dying, decease,
*pravāsana* sending away from home, exile,
*pravasati* sojourns abroad, leaves home, departs, disappears, stops at a place, caus.–*vāsayati* expels, banishes √5.*vas*
*pravaste* A. puts on clothes, dresses, √4.*vas*
*pravat* f. the side or slope of a mountain, elevation, height, heavenly height, a sloping path, mfn directed forwards or towards, blazing forth (Agni),
*pravaṭa* m. wheat,
*prāvaṭa* m. barley,
*pravāta* mfn blown forward, agitated by the wind, n. a current or draught of air, windy weather or place,
*pravatvat* mfn hilly, sloping downwards, affording a swift motion,
*pravayas* mfn strong, vigorous, in the prime of life, aged, old, ancient,
*pravayati* P. weaves on, attaches to,
*pravedakṛt* mfn making known,
*pravedana* making known, proclaiming,
*pravedha* m. a bow-shot, measure of length
*pravedin* mfn knowing well or accurately,
*pravedya* mfn to be made known,
*pravega* m. great speed, rapidity,
*praveka* mfn choicest, most excellent, principal, chief,
*prāveṇya* n. a fine woollen covering,
*praveśa* 692/3 entering, entrance, penetration,
*praveśaka* ifc. entering, entrance,
*praveśana* 692/3 n entering, entrance or penetration, sexual intercourse, a principal door or gate, conducting or leading into, introduction
*prāveśana* n. a workshop,
*praveṣṭavya* mfn to be entered or penetrated or pervaded, accessible, open to be caused or allowed to enter, n. one should enter or penetrate into,
*praveṣṭṛ* one who enters or goes into,
*praveṭa* m. barley,

**pravet ṛ** m. a charioteer,
*pra√vī* P.–*veti* to go forth, strive after, make for, enter into, attack, fertilize, impregnate, to urge on, animate,
*prāvī* mfn attentive, heedful, zealous,
*pravibhāga* m. separation, division, distribution, classification, a part,

*pravibhāgaśas* ind. separately, singly,
*pravibhāgavat* mfn having subdivisions, subdivided,
*pravi√bhaj* P. to separate, apportion, divide,
*pravibhajya* ind. p. having divided, divided, distributed,
*pravibhakta* mfn . (having been) divided or distributed, one who has received his share
*pravibhāvaka* mfn causing to appear, representing,
*pravi√cakṣ* to declare, mention, name,
*pravi√cal* to become agitated, confused,
*pravi√car* to go forwards, advance, to roam about,
*pravicāra* m. distinction, division, species, kind,
*pravicārita* mfn examined or investigated accurately,
*pravicaya* m. investigation, examination,
*pravi√ceṣṭ* A. to rove about,
*pravicetana* n. comprehending, understanding,
*pravi√cint* to think about, reflect upon,
*pravicintaka* mfn reflecting beforehand, foreseeing,
*pravicita* mfn tried, proved, tasted,
*pravi√2.ci* P.*–cinoti* to search through, investigate, examine,
*pra√1.vid* P. *–vetti* to know, understand, to know or understand right, understand the truth, caus. *–vedayati (te),* to make known, communicate,
*pravid* f. knowledge, science,
*pra√3.vid* P.A. *–vindati (te),* to find, find out, invent, to anticipate,
*pravi√1.dhā* to place apart, divide, A. to meditate, think upon, to place in front, put at the head, pay attention to,
*pravidhāna* n. a means employed,
*praviditsu* mfn wishing to perform,
*pravidvas* mfn knowing, wise,
*pravi√gal* to stream forth, to cease/disappear
*pravigata* mfn passed away, disappeared,
*pravigraha* m. separation of words by breaking up the saṁdhi
*pravihāra* m. moving onwards,
*pravihata* mfn beaten back, put to flight,
*pravijahāti* *√3.hā* to relinquish, give up,
*pravijahya* mfn to be given up, abandoned,
*pravi√jñā* P. *–jānāti* to know in detail or accurately,
*pravi√jṛmbh* A. to open or expand, to appear in full vigour or splendour,
*pravikarṣa* m. drawing (the bowstring),
*pravikaṭa* mfn very large, huge
*pravikhyāta* mfn universally known, renowned, known as, called,
*pravi√labh* to regain, recover,
*pravi√lamb* to hang up,
*pravilāpana* or*–vilāpitatva* n. complete absorption or annihilation
*pravi√las* p. –lasati to shine forth brightly, to appear in full strength or vigour,
*pravilaya* m. melting,
*pravilayana* n. complete dissolution or absorption,

*pravi√lī* A or pass. *–liyate*, to become dissolved, melt or vanish away, caus. *–lāpayati,* to cause to disappear or dissolve into,
*pravilīyate* is melted away, dissolves*,* vanishes, 1/s/pres/indic/pass*pra vi √lī*
*pravilokayati* looks forward or about, perceives, notices, considers,
*pravilola* mfn very unsteady,
*pravi√mṛś* to think upon, ponder, reflect,
*pravi√muc* to set free, liberate, to give up, relinquish, abandon,
*pravīṅa* mfn skilful, clever, versed in (7th),
*pravinaṣṭa* mfn utterly destroyed,
*pravīṇatā* f. cleverness,
*pravīṇī√kṛ* to render skilful
*prāvīṇya* n. cleverness, dexterity, skill, proficiency in (7th or comp.)
*pravīra* mfn preceding or surpassing heroes, m. a hero, prince, chief among (6th or comp.), a person excellent or distinguished by (comp.),
*pravirala* mfn well separated, isolated, few,
*pravirata* mfn one who has desisted from,
*pravirūḍha* mfn sprouted, grown,
*pra√viś* P.A. *–viśati (te),* to enter, go into, resort to, to reach, attain, (with partic. words) to ascend the funeral pyre, (with *ātmani* or *cittam*) to take possession of the heart, have intercourse with, to enter upon, undertake, devote one's self to, caus. *–veśayati (te),* to cause or allow to enter, introduce to, usher into, to lead home as a wife, to lay or store up, deposit in, write down, initiate into, instill into, teach, impart, to spend,
*pravi√śam* caus. *śāmayati* to extinguish, destroy,
*praviṣaṇṇa* mfn dejected, sad, spiritless,
*pravisarpin* mfn spreading/diffusing slowly
*prāviśat* entered
*praviśati* he enters 1/s/pres/act
*praviśata* enter!
*praviṣaya* m. scope, range, reach (of eye etc)
*pravi√śiṣ* P. *-śinaṣṭi* to magnify, increase, augment,
*praviśleṣa* m. separation, parting,
*pravispaṣṭa* perfectly visible or evident,
*praviśṭa* mfn (having) entered, one who has entered, entered upon, undertaken, occupied with, intent upon, engaged in, initiated into, agreeing with, made use of, come into being, *pravistara* m. circumference, compass, extent, also *pravistāra*
*praviśuddha* mfn perfectly clean,
*pravi√śudh* caus. *–śodhayati* to clean perfectly
*praviśya* having entered
*pravīta* mfn impregnated,
*pravitata* mfn spread out, expanded, wide, undertaken, begun, arranged,
*pravivāda* m. altercation, quarrel,
*pravivardhita* mfn very much increased,
*praviveka* m. complete solitude
*pravivikta* mfn separate, solitary, lonely, fine, delicate, sharp, keen,
*pravivrajiṣu* mfn wishing to take the vow of a monk,

*pravlaya* m. sinking down, collapse,
*pravrāj* m. a religious mendicant,
*pravrāja* m. the bed of a river,
*pravrajana* n. going abroad,
*pravrajita* mfn gone astray or abroad, run away (horses), one who has left home to become a wandering mendicant or a monk (Jainas), m. a religious mendicant or a monk, *(ā)* f. a female ascetic or a nun, roaming, wandering about,n. the life of a religious mendicant,
*praviyuta* mfn completely filled, crammed,
*pravrajati* P. goes forth, proceeds, sets out for, leaves home as a wandering mendicant, to become a monk (Jain)
*pravrājin* mfn going forth or after,
*prāvrājya* n. the life of a religious mendicant, vagrancy
*pravṛddha* 694/1 fully developed, increased, intense, prosperous, mighty, strong *pravṛddhi* f. growth, increase, rising, rise, prosperity, rise in welfare or status,
*pra√vṛdh* P. *–vardhati* to exalt, magnify, A.*vardhate,* to grow up, grow, increase, gain in strength, prosper,
*pravṛdh* f. growth,
*pravṛhet* one should raise, pull out, separate, 1/s/opt/act*pra√vṛh* cl6
*pravṛkta* mfn placed in or near the fire,
*prāvṛṣ* f. the rainy season, the rains, the monsoon,
*pravṛṣṭa* mfn begun to rain or pour down,
*pravṛṣṭe* ind. when it rains,
*pra√vṛt* A. P *–vartate, (ti),* to roll or go onwards (as a carriage), be set in motion or going, to set out, depart, to come forth, issue, arise, originate, be produced, result, occur, take place, begin to, engage in, be intent upon, proceed against, proceed according to, deal with, hold good, prevail, to continue, keep on, to mean, be used in the sense of, caus. *-vartayati* to cause to turn or roll, set in motion, to throw, hurl, to set on foot, divulge, circulate, appoint, install, produce, create, invent, perform, do, make, (with *kathām* to relate a story), to exhibit, show,
*pravṛta* mfn chosen, selected, adopted (as a son),
*pravṛtta* 693/3 mfn round, globular, driven up (as a carriage), circulated (as a book), set out from (-*tas*), come forth, resulted, arisen, happened, going to, bound for, engaged in, commenced, begun, proceeding, existing, occupied with, busy, n. with *karman* (action)–causing a continuation of mundane existence,
*pravṛttacakra* mfn having universal power,
*pravṛttatva* n. having happened or occurred,
*pravṛttavāc* mfn of fluent or eloquent speech,
*pravṛttavat* mfn having set about or commenced to,
*pravṛtti* participation HH (cf. *nivṛtti*– non- participation)
*pravṛtti* 694/1 f. active life as opposed to in-active life, moving onwards, progress, manifestation, active life consisting of the wish to act, knowledge of the means, & accomplishment of the object, coming forth, appearance, activity, exertion, efficacy, function, active life (as opposed to *nivṛtti* and to contemplative devotion, and defined as consisting of the wish to act, knowledge of the means and accomplishment of the object), giving or devoting oneself to, course or tendency towards, inclination/predilection for (7th or comp.), application, use, employment, conduct, behaviour, practice, the applicability or validity of a rule, continuance, prevalence, fate, destiny, news, tidings,

*pravṛttijña* m. 'knowing the news' an emissary, agent, spy,
*pravṛttijñāna =vijñāna*
*prāvṛttika* mfn corresponding to a former mode of action, ifc. well acquainted with, *pravṛttimārga* m. active or worldly life,
*pravṛttimat* mfn devoted to anything,
*pravṛttinivṛttimat* mfn connected with activity and inactivity,
*pravṛttipratyaya* m. a belief in or conception of the things relating to the external world,
*pravṛttivijñāna* n. cognition of the things belonging to the external world,
*pravyādha* m. the distance of an arrow-flight
*pravyā√hṛ'* to bring forth indistinctly or at intervals', to speak indistinctly or hesitantly, *pravyāhāra* m prolongation or continuation of discourse,
*pravyāharaṇa* n. the uttering of sounds, faculty of speech,
*pravyāhṛta* mfn speaking, spoken, foretold, predicted,
*pravyakta* mfn evident, apparent, manifest,
*pravyakti* f. appearance, manifestation,
*pravyasyati*P. lays down, places upon √2.*as*
*pravyathita* 699/2 mfn affrighted, distressed
*prāya* 708/1 m. going forth, starting, departure from life, probably, ifc. consisting in, mostly, like,
*prayā* f. onset,
*pra√yā prayāti* to go forth, set out, progress, advance towards or against, to walk, roam, wander, to part, go asunder, be dispersed, pass away, vanish, die, to get into a partic. state or condition, enter, undergo, incur, to lead into
*pra√yāc* P.A. *–yācati (te),* to ask for, beg, request,
*prayācaka* mfn asking, requesting, imploring,
*prayācana* n. asking, begging, imploring,
*prayacchati* 687/3 he holds out towards, presents, extends, offers, √*yam*
*prayāga* m. place of sacrifice, a sacrifice, a horse, confluence of Yamunā and Gaṅgā rivers, *prayāja* m. 'pre-sacrifice', preliminary offering, a principal ceremony or sacrifice, *prayaj* P.A. *–yajati (te),* to worship, sacrifice to, to offer the *prayāja* sacrifice, f. an offering, an oblation,
*prayajyu* mfn worshipful, adorable,
*prayakṣa* mfn eager, strenuous,
*prayāma* m. dearth, scarcity, checking, restraining, length (in space or time), extension, *prayāman* n. setting out, start,
*prayamaṇa* n. purification,
*prayāṇa* n. setting out, starting, advancing, progress, journey, march, invasion, departure, death, onset, beginning,
*prayāṇaka* n. a journey, march
*prayāṇakāle* at the time of departure, at the time of death 7/s/m
*prāyaṇānta* 708/1 m. the end of life, (*am*) ind. unto death,
*prayanti* they progress, go 1/pl/pres
*prayantṛ* mfn one who offers or presents, a giver, bringer,
*prayāpita* mfn driven or sent away, made to go or pass away,
*prayāpya* mfn to be caused to go, to be sent away,
*pra√yas* P. *–yasyati,* to begin to bubble, to endeavour, labour, strive after,
*prayas* 2. n. pleasure, enjoyment, delight, pleasant food or drink,

*prāyas* 708/2 ind. mostly, probably, commonly, as a general rule, abundantly, largely, *prayāsa* m. exertion, effort, pains, trouble, high degree,
*prāyaśas* ind. for the most part, almost, mostly, most likely,
*prayaścitta* n. penance, atonement,
*prayāsita* n. effort, exertion,
*prayasta* mfn bubbling over, striving, well cooked or prepared,
*prāyasya* mfn prevalent, dominant,
*pra√yat* A. *–yatate,* to be active or effective, to strive, endeavour, devote or apply

oneself to,
*prayata* 687/3 mfn dutiful, careful, prudent, pure, controlled, out-stretched, far-extended, placed upon (7th), offered, presented, given, granted, intent on devotion, well prepared (for a sacred rite), ritually pure, self-subdued, m. a holy or pious person, *tā* f. *–tva* n. purity, holiness, *prayāta* mfn set out, gone, advanced, arrived at, gone or passed away, dead,
*prayatana* n. effort, endeavour,
*prayatas* ind. with special effort, diligently, carefully,
*prayatate* he tries
*prayati* f. offering, gift, intention, will, effort, exertion,
*prayāti* he/she/it goes forth, sets out, departs or dies *pra√yā* 688/1 1/s/pres/indic/act *prayatita* n. (impers.) pains have been taken with (7th),
*prayatitavya* n. pains have to be taken with,
**prayatna,** 687/3 active efforts, continued exertion, activity, action, act, persevering efforts commonly, frequently, probably, ibc. and *prayatnāt* ind. great care, caution, (in phil.) active efforts (3 kinds – engaging in any act, prosecuting it and completing it), (in gram.) effort in uttering, mode of articulation –distinguished into outer and inner effort, (*āt, ena*), ind. carefully *prayatnata* ind. with special effort, diligently, carefully, zealously,
*prayātṛ* m. one who goes or can go or fly, setting out on a journey,
*prayatta* mfn intent, eager,
*prāyatya* n. pious disposition or preparation for any rite
*prayāyin* mfn going forwards, marching,
*prāyena* ind. mostly, generally, as a rule,
*prāyika* mfn common, usual, excessive, containing most but not all,
*prayoddhṛ* mfn one who fights, a combatant
*prayoga* 688/2 joining together, connection, position, addition (of a word), hurling, casting (of missiles), offering, presenting, undertaking, beginning, commencement, application, employment, a design, plan, device, practice, experiment, (in gram.) an applicable or usual form, utterance, pronunciation, recitation, delivery, sacred text, usury, interest, cause, motive, consequence, result, course of proceeding, a horse, exhibition, representation (of a drama), cause, motive, consequence, result, a horse,
*prayogagrahaṇa* n. acquirement of practice,
*prayogajña* mfn skilful in practice,
*prayogapradhāna* in practice (not theory),
*prāyogika* mfn applied, used, applicable,
*prayogin* mfn being employed or used, applicable, usual, having some object in view, m. an actor,
*prayogīya* mfn regarding the application of medicines etc.

*prayogya* m. a harnessed or draught animal,
*prayojaka* mfn causing, effecting, leading to, instigating, instigator, promoter, effective, essential, deputing, anointing, m. an author, composer, lender, employer,
*prayojana* n. occasion, object, cause, motive, purpose, design, aim, end, (in phil.) a motive for discussing the point in question, *vat* mfn having or connected with or serving any interest or purpose, interested, serviceable, useful, °*t-tva* having a cause, caused, produced, *prayojanena* with a particular intention, at call, on call,
*prayojya* mfn to be cast or shot (missile), to be used or employed or practised, *prāyojya* mfn belonging to necessities,
*prayoktṛ* m. a hurler, an agent of an action, an employer, actor, reciter, poet, composer, author,
*prayoktra* m. a harness,
*prāyoktra* mfn relating to an employer,
*prayotṛ* m. a remover, expeller,
*pra√yuch* P.*–yucchati* to be absent, absent in mind, careless, heedless
*pra√yudh* A.P. *–yudhyate, (ti),* to begin to fight, attack, fight with (2nd),
*prāyudh* mfn attacking,
*prayuddha* mfn fighting, one who has fought, n. fight, battle, mfn war, battle, going to war or battle,
*pra√yuj* A. *–yuṅkte*. P. *–yunakti,* to yoke or join or harness to (7th), to unite with (3rd), to turn the mind to (7th), to prepare for (4th), to set in motion, throw, cast (dice)(4th,7th), to utter, pronounce, speak, recite, to fix, place in or on (7th), to direct, order, urge to, (4th, 7th), to choose for, lead towards, (2nd), to use, employ, practise, perform, display, accomplish, contrive, do, undertake, begin, cause, effect, act, caus. *–yojayati* throw, discharge, (with *manas*) concentrate the mind, urge, direct, undertake, use, employ
*prayuj* f. a team, impulse, motive, mfn joining, connected with,
*prayujyate* 688/2 it is used or employed, it is fit or suitable, (pass. *yuj*)
*prayukta* 688/2 mfn. yoked, harnessed, ordered, directed, used, employed, stirred (by wind), drawn (a sword), undertaken, begun, made, prepared, resulting from (comp.), n. a cause, *prayukti* f. impulse, motive, setting in, motion, employment,
*prayut* mfn stirring, mingling,
*prayutsu* m. a warrior, a ram, an ascetic, air, wind,
*prayuta* mfn absent in mind, inattentive, heedless, careless, 2. mfn mingled with (3rd), confused (as a dream), n. a million,
*prayuti* f. absence,
*prayuvana* n. stirring, mingling,
√*pṛc* 645/2 Cl 7 P *pṛṇakti* A *pṛṅkte* Cl 2 *pṛkte* Cl 1 P *pṛñcati* Cl 3 P *pipṛgdhi* to mix, mingle, put together with, unite, join, to fill (A oneself), sate, satiate, to give lavishly, grant bountifully, bestow anything richly upon, to increase, augment, DP in *samparka* (Cl 7) bringing contact with, joining, *samparcana* (Cl 2) coming into contact with, *saṁyamana*(Cl 10) joining, uniting, 2. f. food, nourishment, refreshment,
*pṛcchati* he/she asks
*pṛcchāmi* I ask
√*pṛḍ* 645/2 Cl 6 P *pṛḍati* to gladden, delight, DP in *sukhana* delighting, pleasing, *prekṣ pra*√*īkṣ* Cl1 *prekṣate* to look at view, behold, observe, to look on (without interfering), suffer, say nothing,
*prekṣā* f. seeing, viewing, beholding, looking on (at a performance), a public show or entertainment,

circumspection, consideration, reflection, the branch of a tree, ifc.the being understood or meant as, *prekṣāgṛha* n. theatre, venue,
*prekṣaṇa* 712/2 n viewing, looking at or on (at a performance), (ifc *ā*) a view, look, sight, the eye, any public show, (*pra√īkṣ*),
*prema* 711/2 1. love, affection, 2. in comp. for *preman,* divine love,
*preman* 711/2 m.n. love affection, kindness, tender regard, love, m. sport, a jest, joke, wind, *preṅkha* mfn rocking, pitching, a swing, hammock , f. dancing, m. a partic. pace of a horse, m.n.

unsteady boat, skiff,
*prepsā* 712/3 wish to obtain, desire, longing for, supposition, assumption,
*prepsāva* desiring
*prepsu* mfn. wishing to attain, seeking, longing for, supposing, assuming (*nā*) 3/s/m *preraṇa* 712/3 n driving out, setting in motion, urging, inciting, activity, action, the sense of the causal verb,
*prerita* mfn urged, impelled, dispatched, sent, turned, directed (as the eye), incited to speak, passed, spent (time),
*√preṣ* 712/3 *(pra√iṣ*) 1. cl1. A *preṣate* to go, move, 2. *preṣyati* to drive on, urge, impel,direct, to invite, summon, call upon, caus. *preṣayati* to hurl, cast, throw, to turn or direct the eyes, to send forth, dismiss, dispatch, send into exile, banish, to send word, DP in *gati* going, 3. f. pressing, pressure,
*preṣaṇa* n. the act of sending etc, charge, commission, rendering a service,
*preṣita* mfn set in motion, urged on, impelled, sent into exile, directed, dispatched on an errand, sent forth,
*preṣṭha* mfn dearest, most beloved or desired, very fond of, very pleasant, m. a lover, husband, f.(*ā*) a mistress, wife,
*preṣya* gve. to be sent, m. a servant, menial, slave, n. servitude,behest, command, *preṣyajan* m.pl. servants (collectively), household,
*preṣyati* he sends
*preta* 711/3 mfn. departed, dead, a dead person, deceased, vampire, goblin, ghost, the spirit of a dead person, an evil being, *pra√i*
*pretya* 712/1 ind. having died, after death, in the next world, hereafter, having desisted, desisting, departing, having departed,
*pretyabhāva* m. the state after death, future life,
*preyas* mfn dearer, more agreeable, more desired, m. a lover, a dear friend,
*√prī* 701/1, 709/3 1. Cl 9P A *prīṇāti prīṇīte,* Cl 4 A *prīyate (ti), priyate (ti),* to please, gladden, delight, gratify, cheer, comfort, soothe, propitiate, to like, love, be kind to, (mostly A. *prīyate*) to be pleased or satisfied with, delight in, enjoy, caus. *prīṇayati, prāpayati, prāyayati* to please, delight, gratify, propitiate, to refresh, comfort, DP in *prīṇana* (Cl 4) being satisfied, pleased, in *tarpaṇa* (Cl 10) pleasing, or *kānti* (Cl 9) being cheerful or gay, 2. mfn kind, delighted, *prīṇana* 711/1 mfn pleasing, gratifying, appeasing, soothing, delighting , n. a means of or the act of pleasing, gratifying, delighting,
*prīta* 711/1 beloved, dear to, delighted, satisfied, joyful, glad, kind (as speech), n. jest, mirth, pleasure,
*prītacitta* mfn delighted at heart,
*prītamanās* or–*manas* or*mānasa* mfn whose mind is cheerful, gladdened in mind *prīti* 711/1 f pleasurable sensation, pleasure, joy, gratification, gladness personified, satisfaction, friendly disposition, kindness, favour, grace, love, affection, amity, attachment, (with 7th or ifc. or with ind.p.)

joy at having done anything,
*prītimat* mfn satisfied, gratified, having love or affection for, affectionate, kind, having pleasurable sensations, loving, pleased, favourable, glad,
*prītipūrvakam* ind. kindly, affectionately
*prītivacas* n. friendly words or talk,
*prītyā* ind. ina state of joyful excitement, gladly, with joy, in a friendly way, amicably, *priya* 710/1 mfn beloved, dear to, devoted to, 2. desired, pleasant, agreeable, *priyaṁ kṛ* do a favour, n. that which is desired, one's wish, to which one is attached, own, agreeably, kindly, in a friendly way, love, kindness, favour, pleasure, loving, willingly, joy derived on seeing a beloved object (U), m. a friend, lover, husband, son-in-law, kind of deer, f. (*ā*) a mistress, wife, the female of an animal, news, (*am*) ind. agreeably, kindly, in a pleasant way, ifc. fond of, pleasant, *priyā* f. the beloved, the wife,
*priyacikīrṣā* 710/1 f. the desire of doing a kindness to, or serving
*priyakṛttama* mfn the best accomplisher of what is dear (comparative), doing that which pleases most,
*prīyamāṇa* mfn being delighted, joyous, pres/pass/part
*prīyamāṇāya* to the delighting one, to the one who is beloved, pres/mid/part 4/s/m *priyaṅgu* m.f. a creeping plant,
*priyāpriya* n. comfort and discomfort,
*priyasakhī* f. a dear female friend,
*priyatara* mfn dearer, more pleasing, (comparative)
*priyavādin* mfn saying pleasant things, a flatterer,
√*pṛj,* √*pṛñj* 645/2 Cl 2 A *pṛkte, pṛṅkte* = *pṛc* to mix, mingle, put together with, to fill, sate, satiate, togive lavishly, grant bountifully, to increase, augment, DP in *varṇa* tingeing, dyeing, colouring,
√*pṛṇ* 645/2 Cl 6 P *pṛṇati,*see √*pṝ*, to fill (A. oneself), to fill with air, blow into, to sate, cherish, nourish, to refresh, to grant abundantly, to fulfill, to fill with wind, blow a conch, to make complete, cover completely, to spend completely ( a period of time), DP in *prīṇana* delighting, *procyamāna* proclaimed, explained, pres/pass/part. *pra* √*vac*
*procyate* it is said, declared or stated 1/s/pres/indic/pass*pra* √*vac*
*prodita* mfn spoken out, uttered,
*prokta* 690/2 mfn. announced, told, said, ppp.*pra* √*vac*
*prokta* mfn announced, told, said, spoken, meaning,having been spoken of, called, signifying (with 7th), (*e*) ind. it having been announced,
*proktakārin* mfn doing what one has been told,
*proktavān* declaring, having declared, perf/act/part 1/s/m*pra* √*vac*
*proktavat* mfn one who has said or declared
*proṣita* mfn one who has set out on a journey, absent from home, abroad, set (the sun), dead, *proṣṭha* m. bed or couch, bench, stool, a bull,
*proṣṭheśaya* mfn lying on a couch,
*proṣya* ind. having set out, abroad, absent, 2. mfn roaming, wandering,
*prota* 713/2 mfn sewed, strung on, fixed on or in, contained in , set, inlaid, interwoven, m.n. woven cloth, clothes,
√*proth* 713/3 Cl 1 P A *prothati (te*) to be equal to or a match for, be able to withstand, P. to be full, to destroy, subdue, overpower, DP in *paryāpti* being equal to, being a match for, *provāca* taught, expounded, said, spoke, answered, described,
√*pṝ* 648/1 Cl 9 P *pṛṇāti,* Cl 6 P *priṇati,*Cl 3 P A *piparti (te*?), to fill (A oneself), to fill with air,

blow into, to sate, cherish, nourish, bring up, to refresh, grant abundantly, bestow on, present with, fulfil, satisfy (a wish), to fill–with a noise or wind, blow a conch, draw a bow, make full, complete, cover completely, overspread, bestrew, surround, to load or enrich or present with, to spend completely ( a period of time), DP in *pālana* (Cl 3,9) nourishing, *pūraṇa*(Cl 3,9,10) √*pṛṣ* 647/2 Cl 1 P *parṣati* to sprinkle, to weary, to vex or hurt, to give, Cl 1 A *parṣate* to become wet, DP in *secana* sprinkling,
*pṛṣadājya* n. speckled butter, *ghee* clotted with curds,
*pṛṣant* mfn speckled,
*pṛśni* mfn speckled, dapple,
*pṛṣṭa* 647/3 mfn (having been) asked, inquired, questioned, demanded, wished for, n. a question, inquiry,
*pṛṣṭha* a ridge, the back or rear of an animal, the upper side, surface, 'standing forth prominently' , the heights, top (of a hill or palace),
*pṛṣṭhamāṁsa* n. back-flesh,
*pṛṣṭhatas* ind. from behind, with the back, with averted face, m. at the back (with 6th), *pṛṣṭvā* ind. having asked,
*pṛt* f. fight, battle,
*pṛtanā* f. battle, contest, strife, pl. men, mankind, n. an army or a hostile encounter, √*pṛth* 645/3 Cl 10 P *parthayati* to extend, DP in *prakṣepa* throwing, casting, 2. see *pṛthā pṛthā* m. the flat or palm of the hand, a partic. measure – tip of the fingers to the knuckles, *pṛthag* see *pṛthak*
*pṛthagbhāva* m. difference, separate state or condition, distinctness, individuality, 'their nature of being essentially dissimilar to the nature of the Self that is .. pure absolute and consciousness alone', (Gam.)
*pṛthagjana* m. blockhead, low man, common people, villain, vulgar man, fool, low person, multitude, *pṛthagvāda* who talk of a multiplicity of things, i.e dualistic,
*pṛthak* ind. widely apart, separately, differently, singly, severally, one by one, without, except, for one's self,
*pṛthak pṛthak* one by one, in turn,
*pṛthaktvena* 645/3 singly, one by one
*pṛthivī* f. 646/1 the earth or wide world, 'the broad and extended One', land, ground, soil, earth regarded as one of the elements,
*pṛthivīkṣit* mfn earth-ruling, m. prince,
*pṛthivīpāla* m. keeper of the earth,
*pṛthivīpati* m. lord of the earth, king,
*pṛthu* mfn wide, broad, expansive, extensive, large, great, important, numerous, manifold, prolix, detailed, smart, clever, dextrous,
*pṛtsu* f. in one place
*pṛthagbhāva* 646/1separate state or existence, individuality
*pṛthagvādin* mfn each saying something different
*pṛthagvidha* 646/1 of diverse kinds, existing in many forms, manifold, various
*pṛthak* 645/3 ind. widely apart, separately, separately, severally, without,(+5th) *pṛthak pṛthak* one by one, in turn,
*pṛthaktā f. or –tva* n. separateness, severalty, singleness, individuality,
*pṛthaktvena* 645/3 ind. singly, one by one
*pṛthivi* m.(f. = *vī,* n.= *tva*) the state or condition of the earth,

*pṛthivī* 646/1 the earth or wide world, earth regarded as one of the subtle or gross elements having the quality of smell; land, ground, soil,
*pṛthivīkṣit* mfn earth-ruling, m. (*as*) a king,
*pṛthivīpāla* m. earth-protector, a king,
*pṛthu* mfn broad, wide, expansive, m. fire, a measure of length,
*pṛthvī* 647/1f. the earth, an element,
√*pru* 711/3 A *pravate* to spring up, caus. *prāvayati* to reach to, DP in *gati* going, jumping, √*pruṣ* 1. Cl 5 P A *pruṣṇoti, pruṣṇute* to sprinkle, shower, wet, moisten, Cl 10 P A *pruṣāyati (te*), Cl 9 P *pruṣṇāti*, to become wet, fill, 3. Cl 1 P to burn DP in *dāha* burning, DP in *snehana* anointing, *secana* becoming wet or moist, or *pūraṇa* pouring out, filling,
√*psā* 715/3 1. Cl 2 P *psāti* to chew, swallow, eat, consume, to go, DP in *bhakṣaṇa* eating, 2. f. eating, food, hunger,
*pu* mfn cleaning, purifying,
√*pū* 640/3 Cl 9 P A*punāti punīte* A, Cl 1 A *pavate* to make clean or clear, or pure or bright, cleanse, purify, purge, clarify, illustrate, illume, metaphysically– to sift, discriminate, discern, to think of or out, invent, compose, (as a hymn), (with *saktum*) to cleanse from chaff, winnow, (with *kratum* or*manīṣām* 'to enlighten the understanding', A. *pavate* to purify oneself, be or become clear or bright, DP in *pavana* cleansing, purifying,
*pū* mfn cleansing, purifying, drinking, in cpds. purifying,
*puccha* n. a tail, the hinder part, extreme end (as of a year),
√*puḍ* 631/3 Cl 6 P *puḍati* to leave, quit, Cl 1 P *poḍati* to grind, pound, DP in *utsarge*, leaving, quitting,
*pudgala* mfn beautiful, lovely, handsome, m. the body, material object (including atoms) (Jainas), the soul, personal entity, man, the ego or individual, a horse (coloured like rock-crystal) *pūga* m. betel-palm, betel nut, an assmbly, country court, a multitude, number, mass, disposition, property, nature,
√*pūj* 641/1 Cl 10 P A *pūjayati (te*), Cl 1 P *pūjati* to honour, worship, revere, respect, regard, to honour or present with, to initiate, consecrate, DP in *pūjā* veneration, reverence, **pūjā** 641/1 f. honour, worship, respect, reverence, veneration, homage
*pūjaka* mfn honouring, respecting, worshipping, a worshipper,
*pūjana* 641/1 n. reverencing, honouring, worship,respect, attention, hospitable reception *pūjanīya* gve. to be honoured, revered, worshipped, venerable, honourable,
*pūjārī* a temple priest,
*pūjayitvā* ind. having honoured,
*pūjita* 641/2 mfn. honoured, received or treated respectfully, worshipped, adored, *pūjya* mfn worthy of worship, to be worshipped, honoured,gve. m. an honourable man, father-inlaw
√*pul* 638/1 Cl 1.6.10. P *polati, pulati, polayati*, to be great or large or high, to be piled or heaped up, DP in *mahattva* being great, being lofty,
√*pūl* 645/1 Cl 1.10 P *pūlati pūlayati* to collect, gather, DP in *saṅghāta* heaping up, collecting,
*pulakā* m. bristling hair (pl.) (through pleasure rather than fear),
*pulkasa* m. one of a despised mixed tribe,
*pumāṁ* m. man, a male,
*puman* m. a man, a person, the Absolute Person,
*puṁgava* m. a bull, chief of, eminent person, hero, kind of drug,
*puṁliṅga* n. masculine gender, the penis, consciousness, the essence of man, man; power to beget, set in motion; the powerful; generation, mfn having the mark of a man, (in gram.) being masculine,

√*puṁs* 630/3 Cl 10 *puṁsayati* to crush, grind, DP in *abhi-vardhana* crushing, grinding, troubling, 2. m. a man, a male being, (in gram.) a masculine word, a human being, a servant, attendant, the soul, spirit, spirit of man,
√*puṇ* 631/3 Cl 6 P *puṇati* to act piously or virtuously, Cl 10 P *poṇayati* to collect, accumulate, DP in *karmanśubha* being virtuous or holy, acting in a virtuous manner, in *saṅghāta* collecting, *punaḥ* see *punar,*
*punaḥprāpti* f.'gaining again' regaining,
*punaḥsara* mfn coming back ( as a ghost from the other world), ghostly, running back, *punar* (or *punaḥ)* ind. 1. back, home, with *ā-gam* -go back, with *vac* -reply, 2. again, anew, further, moreover, 3. but, on the other hand,
*punaḥ punaḥ (punaḥ punar)* again and again, *kim punas tu* but what besides, how much more? *punar api* yet again, once more, *punarukta* mfn reiterated, said again,
*punarbhava*, 633/3 adj. born, new birth, transmigration, m. fingernail,
*punargarbhavatī* mfn, f. pregnant again,
*punarjanma* n. rebirth
√*puṇḍ* 631/3 Cl 1 P *puṇḍati* to rub, grind, reduce to powder, DP in *khaṇḍana* crushing, grinding, powdering,
*puṇḍarīka* a lotus flower, a white lotus, a mark on the fore-head, a white umbrella, *puṅgava* bull, hero, best, most eminent,
√*puṇṭ* 631/3 Cl 10 P *puṇṭayati* to speak or to shine, DP in *bhāṣā* speaking, shining, √*punth* 634/1 Cl 1 P *punthati* to give or suffer pain, DP in *hiṁsā* injuring, hurting, and *saṁkleśana* causing pain,
*puṇya* 632/1 mfn. auspicious, propitious, good, right, merit, essence of good action, n. (ifc. f.*ā*) the good or right, virtue, purity, good work, meritorious act, moral or religious merit, *puṇyagandha* mfn of good or pleasant smell, fragrant,
*puṇyamati* m. virtuously inclined, (U)
*puṇyapāpa* n.pl. good and bad deeds,
*puṇyāpuṇya* virtue and vice, merit & demerit,
*puṇyaśloka* mfn of good fame, m. epithet of Nala,
*puṉs* 630/3 a man, a male being, a masculine word, a human being, = *puṁs*
√*pur* Cl 6 P *purati* to precede, go before, lead, DP in *agra gaman* going in front *pur* f. 1. fullness, in abundance, abundantly 2. a rampart, wall, stronghold, fortress, city, castle, town, the body (considered as the stronghold of the city), the intellect,
√*pūr* 636/1 in comp. for√*pur* above before consonant, DP in *āpyāyana* filling, satisfying, *pura* n. stronghold, fortified town, city, citadel, the female apartments, a house, abode, residence, receptacle, an upper story, a brothel, the body, the skin, a leaf rolled into the shape of a funnel, mfn a kind of resin, f. (*ī*) a stronghold, fortress,
*purā* 634/3 ind. long ago, before, formerly, of old, in a previous existence, at first, in the beginning, in the East, in front, formerly, once upon a time, except, beside,
*pūra* mfn filling, making full, satisfying, m. a large quantity of water, flood, the swelling of a river or the sea, a cake, a breath exercise, the cleansing of a wound, the citron tree, *puraḥsara* mfn going before, m. forerunner, pre-cursor, harbinger, attendant, ifc. having ... as forerunner, accompanied by ...
*pūraka* mfn filling, completing, fulfilling, satisfying, m. flood stream, effusion, (in arithm.) the multiplier, a citron tree, a yogic exercise-closing the right nostril with the forefinger and then drawing in air with the left and then closing the left nostril and drawing in air through the right, *pūraka-kumbhaka-recaka* inhaling, retaining and then exhaling

*purāṇa* 635 mfn belonging to ancient times, ancient, a class of sacred works, legends, history, science, study, discussions,a measure of silver,
*pūraṇa* 642/1 filling, completely satisfying, causing, effecting, equipping, m. a dam, bridge, the sea, an embrocation, fulfilling, satisfying, furnishing, equipping, rain, a sort of cake, fully drawing a bow (with *dhanuṣa*), n. the act of filling or filling up, puffing or swelling up, *puras* ind. in front, forward, before, at first, in the presence or before the eyes of (2nd, 5th, 6th or comp.), with *kṛ* put in front, before, with *dhā* put in front or in charge esp. of priestly duties, *puraścaraṇa* mfn preparatory to, making preparations, n. preparatory or introductory rite, preparation, a repetition of mantra rite,
*puraskartum* infin. to put in front, appoint, enlist,
*puraskārya* gve. to be appointed or commissioned,
*puras kṛ* to place in front or at the head,
*puraskṛta* mfn placed in front, honoured, esteemed, attacked, accused, led,
*purastāt* ind. before, forward, in or from the front, in the first place, in or from the East, Eastward, above,
*puratas* ind. before (in place or time), in front or in presence of (with 6th or in comp.) *purātana* 635/1 mfn. belonging to the past, former, old, ancient, m.pl. the ancients, n. an ancient story, legend,
*purī* f. citadel, fortress, city, castle,
*purīṣa* n. crumbling earth, loose earth, dirt, excrement,
*puriśaya* 636/1 mfn reposing in the fortress or fastness, i.e. the body,
*purīṣotsarga* voiding of waste, faeces,
*purītat* m. intestines, pericardium or an organ near the heart, a subtle passage in the body, *pūrṇa* 642/1 mfn full, filled with, fulfilling, satisfying, complete, perfect, satisfied, contented, n. fullness, plenty, abundance,
*pūrṇamāsa* m. full-moon and the full-moon sacrifice,
*pūrṇayogin* m. a full yogi,
*pūrṇimā* f. the night or day of full moon, an auspicious time,
*pūrṇo'ham* I am full, perfect, absolute, infinite, Brahman,
*purodhas* 635/2 'placed at the head' chief priest of a king,
*purogama* mfn going before, m. leader, ifc. having .... as leader,
*purogava* m. lead bull, fore-bull, leader,
*purohita* mfn set before or in charge esp. of priestly service, m. priest, house-priest of a prince, an agent,
*pūrta* 642/3 mfn filled, full, complete, completed, perfected, covered, concealed, n. fulfilling, fulfillment, granting, rewarding, a reward, merit, a meritorious work, keeping, guarding, an act of pious liberality e.g. feeding a brāhman, or digging a well,
*pūrti* f. filling, completion, ending, coming to an end, granting, rewarding, reward, satiety, satisfaction,
*puru* mfn much, many, abundant, (with *simā*) everywhere, m. flower pollen, heaven, paradise, *purūci* mfn, f. many, abundant, long,
*purūravas* an ancient king, mfn crying much or loudly,
*puruṣa* 637/1 m. the soul and original source of the universe, the Supreme Being, person, "the light of the *ātman* illuminating the *antaḥkarana*(mind)." L.M. one who lives in the city i.e. in the *antaḥkarana,* '...There is nothing higher than the *puruṣa*. He is the culmination. He is the highest goal'. HH 'The truth of existence is that the *puruṣa* or*ātman* is the Absolute: within this the universe has its existence.' HH, L. 1. man, 2. servant, 3. see above

*puruṣakāra* m. deed of a man, human effort (as opposed to *daiva* fate), (in gram.) person *prathamaḥ* first, *madhyamaḥ* second (middle), *uttamaḥ* third
*puruṣārtha* 'spiritual endeavour' – HH'.. the efforts he will make to realise himself' *puruṣārtha* 637/3 spiritual endeavour, any object of human pursuit, any one of the 4 aims or pursuits of existence, *kāma* -gratification of desire, *artha* - acquirement of wealth, *dharma* discharge of duty or virtue, *mokṣa* final emancipation) m. 7/s in the goal of life
*puruṣasiṁha* m. man-lion, stout-hearted man,
*puruṣavidha* 637/2 mfn man-like, having a human form,
*puruṣavyāghra* m. a man-tiger, a man like a tiger, a brave, courageous man ,
*puruṣottama* 637/3 highest among men or spirits
*purutrā* ind. in many places, often,
√*purv* 638/1 Cl 1 P *pūrvati* to fill, Cl 10 *pūrvayati* to dwell, DP in *pūraṇa* filling, *pūrva* 643/1 mfn. former, prior, before, East, being before or in front, preceding, previous to, to the east of, eastern, m. an ancestor, forefather, pl. ancients or ancestors, an elder brother, (*am*) ind. before, the day before, formerly +7$^{th,}$
*pūrvabhava* 644/1 a former life
*pūrvajanman* n. former birth, previous state of existence, m. elder brother,
*pūrvaka* mfn preceding, ealier, former, m. a forefather, ancestor,
*pūrvākṣara* mfn with the preceding letter,
*Pūrvamīmāṁsā* see*mīmāṁsā*
*pūrvaniketana* dwelling in the past,
*pūrvapakṣa* prior viewpoint, the objector's or opponent's view in a formal argument, the first objection to an assertion, anti-thesis, prima facie view,
*pūrveṣita* 644/3 mfn known from former times, former
*pūrvya* mfn ancient, former, previous, next, nearest, most excellent, ind. before, formerly, at first, long since, hitherto,
√*puṣ* 1. 638/2 Cl 4 P *puṣyati* to divide, distribute, 2. Cl 1 P *poṣati* to be nourished, to thrive, flourish, prosper, to cause to thrive or prosper, augment, increase, further, promote, fulfil e.g. a wish, develop, unfold, display, gain, obtain, enjoy, possess, caus. *poskayati* to rear, nourish, feed, cause to prosper, A, AA DP in *puṣṭi* nourishing, fostering, *dhāraṇa* preserving, protecting, 3. mfn ifc. nourishing, causing to thrive, showing, displaying,
√*pūṣ* 645/1 = 2. √*puṣ* Cl 1 P *pūṣati* to nourish, increase, DP in *vṛddhi* nourishing increasing, *pūṣā* f. the sun, nourisher

*p ūṣan* a Vedic deity, surveyor of the universe, protector of the universe, the sun, growth, increase, the earth,
*puṣkala* mfn much, abundant, copious, many, excellent, magnificent, numerous, best, powerful, full,
*puṣkara* n. blue lotus
*puṣṇāmi* √*puṣ* 638/2 I thrive or flourish
*puṣpa* 639/2 n. a flower, blossom, *ika* suffix- pertaining or relating to offerings as of flowers,
*puṣpāmoda* m. fragrance of flowers,
*puṣpadanta* m. name of an attendant of*śiva*
*puṣpita* mfn flowered, bearing flowers, in bloom,
√*puṣpya* 640/2 Nom P °*yati* to bear flowers, flower, blossom, bloom, DP in *vikasana* blossoming,
√*pust* 640/3 Cl 10 P *pustayati* to respect or disrespect, to bind, DP in*ādara* regarding, respecting,

noticing, *anādara* disrespecting or condemning,
*puṣṭa* mfn well fed, fat, having thrived, strong, nourished, cherished, rich in, blessed with, fullsounding, n. growth, increase, gain, wealth, acquisition, property,
*pustaka* mfn manuscript, book, booklet, m.n. a protuberant ornament, boss,
*puṣṭāṅga* mfn fat-limbed, well-fed, fat,
*puṣṭi* 639/1 f. well nourished condition, fatness, growth, increase, prosperity, wealth, comfort, completeness, nourishment,
*pustikā* f. an oyster, a book,
*puṣṭikara* mfn causing to thrive or grow,
√*puṭ* 631/2 Cl 6 P *puṭati* to clasp, fold, envelope in, rub together with.., Cl 1 P *poṭati* to grind, pound, Cl 10 P *puṭayati* to be in contact with, *poṭayati* to speak or shine, to grind or pound, to be small, DP in *mardana* (Cl 1) crushing, breaking, killing, in *saṁsleśaṇa;* (Cl 6) embracing, clasping, intertwining, in *saṁsarga;* (Cl 10) composing, putting together, in *bhāṣā* (Cl 10) speaking, shining,
*puṭa* m.n. fold, cavity, pocket, slit, concavity, a cloth worn to cover the genitals (also *ī*), a horses hoof, an eyelid, m. a cup or basket made of leaves, a casket, enveloping or wrapping for cooking, a cake or pastry filled with stuffing, n. a nutmeg,
*pūta* 640/3 mfn. cleaned, purified, pure, clear, bright, m. a conch shell, white *kuśa* grass, du. the buttocks,
*pūtanā* a demoness, a children's disease,
√*puth* 633/2 Cl 4 P *puthyati* to hurt, caus.*pothayati* A P to crush, kill, destroy, to overpower or drown (one sound by another), to speak or to shine, DP in *hiṁsā* hurting, killing, in *bhāṣā* speaking, shining,
*pūti* 641/1 1.f. purity, purification 2. 641/3 mfn putrid, foul-smelling, m. purulent matter, pus, civet,
*pātibhāva* m. putrid state, stench,
*putra* 632/2 m. a son, child. 2. a whelp,
*putradāra* n. son and wife,
*putraka* m. 1. little son (as term of endearment), child,
*putrī* f. daughter, doll or puppet,
*putrikā* f. daughter, doll,
√*puṭṭ* 631/3 Cl 10 P *puṭṭayati* to be or become small, diminish, DP in *alpī-bhāva* be or become small, diminish,
*puttikā* f. white ant, a doll, puppet,
√*pūy* 641/ 3 Cl 1 P *pūyati* A *pūyate* to become foul or putrid, stink, DP in *viśaraṇa* splitting up, in *durgandha* stinking, putrefying,
√*pyai* 652/2 or pyāy Cl 1 A *pyāyate* to swell,be exuberant, overflow, DP in *vṛddhi* training to grow, swelling, increasing,
√*pyāy* 652/2 see *pyai*, DP in *vṛddhi* growing large,
√*ṛ* 223/2 Cl 1.3.5. P *ṛcchati, iryati, ṛnoti, ṛṇvati*, to go, move, rise, tend upwards, go towards, meet with, fall upon or into, reach, obtain, to fall to one's share, occur, befall, to advance towards a foe, attack, invade, hurt, offend, move, excite, erect, raise, cast through, pierce, caus. *arpayati* to transfer, hand over, DP in (cl1)*gati, prāpaṇa*, (Cl 3) in *gati*, (Cl 5) in *hiṁsā* √*ṝ* not listed, DP in *gati* going
*ra* mfn acquiring, possessing, giving, effecting, m. fire, heat, love, desire, speed, giving, gold,
√*rā* 871/2 (or *rās*) Cl 2 P A *rāti, (te*), to grant, give, bestow, impart, yield, surrender, DP in *dāna* giving, granting,
*rā* f. amorous play, ifc. granting, bestowing,

√*rabh* 867/1 (or *rambh)*Cl 1 A *rabhate,* (*ti), rambhate (ti),* to take hold of, grasp, clasp, embrace, to desire vehemently, to act rashly, DP in *rābhasya* longing for, being eager, embracing, *rabhasa* m. violence, impetuosity, energy, rapid, fierce, wild, hurry, haste, speed, passion, mfn impetuous, violent, ifc. eager for, desirous of,
*rābhasya* 877/1 n. velocity, impetuosity, delight, joy, pleasure
√*rac* 860/3 Cl 10 P *racayati* to produce, fashion, form, make, construct, complete, cause, effect, to compose, write, to place in or on, to adorn, decorate, cause to make or do, cause to move (a horse), DP in *pratipatna* arranging, preparing, making ready,
*racana* n. preparing, dressing the hair, arrangement, wearing, literary production, composition, *racanā* f. creation, order, production, composition, performance, construction (math.), *racita* mfn furnished, arranged, prepared, occupied with, engaged in, made of, provided, produced, invented,
√*rad* 866/2 Cl 1 P A *radati (te*) to scratch, scrape, gnaw, bite, rend, dig, break, split, divide, to cut, open (a road or path), lead (a river into a channel), to convey to, bestow on, give, dispense, DP in *vilekhana* splitting, rending, gnawing, digging,
√*radh* 866/3 or *randh* Cl 4 P *radhyati* to become subject to, be subdued or overthrown, succumb, to be completed or matured, to bring into subjection, subdue, to hurt, torment, caus. *randhayati* to make subject, deliver over to, torment, afflict, annihilate, to cook, prepare food, DP in *hiṁsā* injuring or *saṁrāddhi* success, accomplishment,
√*rādh* 876/2 Cl 5.4. P *rādhnoti, rādhyati, rādhati, rādhyate* to succeed (said of things to be accomplished or finished), to succeed (said of persons), be successful, thrive, prosper, be ready for, submit to, be fit for, partake of, attain to, to accomplish, achieve, perform, make ready, prepare, to propitiate, conciliate, gratify, hurt, injure, exterminate, DP in *vṛddhi* (Cl 4) prospering, *saṁsiddhi* completing, finishing,
**rādhas** n. gracious gift, blessing, success,
√*rag* 860/2 Cl 1 P *ragati* to doubt, suspect, *āsvādana* tasting,

Cl 10 P *rāgayati* DP (Cl 1) in *śaṅkā* doubting, (Cl 10)
*rāga* 872/1 m. the act of colouring or dyeing, colour, hue, tint, red colour, redness, inflammation, attachment, any feeling or passion, love, affection or sympathy for, vehement desire of, beauty, loveliness, interest in, greed, a musical note, harmony, melody, a partic musical mode or order of sound or formula, seasoning, condiment,
*rāga-dveṣa* m. likes and dislikes for particulars, love and hatred,
*rāgātmaka* mfn impassioned, composed of or characterised by passion
*rāgavān* perf. part. attached
√*ragh* 860/2 = √*rak*
√*rāgh* 872/2 Cl 1 A *rāghate* to be able or competent, 2. an able or efficient person, DP in *sāmarthya* sufficing, being able,
*rāghava* m. descendant of Raghu,
*raghu* 1.mfn running, darting, swift, m. runner, 2. m. Raghu the runner, name of an ancient king,ancestor of Rāma,
*rāgīṇī* f. modification of the musical mode called*rāga,*
√*rah* 871/1 Cl 1 P *rahati* to part, separate, leave, quit, abandon, Cl 10 P to leave, abandon, to cause to give up or abandon, DP in *tyāga* quitting, abandoning,
*rahas* 871/1 n. loneliness, secrecy, solitude, a secret, mystery, mystical truth, sexual intercourse,

swiftness, speed, velocity, ind. secretly,
*rahasi* n. privacy, solitude, secrecy, loneliness, solitude, a secret, mystery, copulation, *rahasya* 871/2mfn. secret, private, concealed,
*rahita* 871/2 ppp. left, forsaken, deserted, lonely, solitary, separated or free from, devoid of, *rāhu* m. 'the seizer' Rahu is supposed to swallow the sun and moon causing eclipses, *rāhukāla* inauspicious time,
√*rai* 888/1 Cl 1 P *rāyati* to bark, bark at, DP in *śabda* sounding,
*rai* m.f. possessions, wealth, prosperity, barking, sound, noise,
√*rāj* 872/3 1. Cl 1 P A *rājati (te)* to reign, be king or chief, rule over, direct, govern, be illustrious or resplendent, shine, glitter, to appear as or like, caus. *rājayati (te)* to reign, rule, to illuminate, make radiant, DP in *dīpti* shining, 2. ifc. shining, radiant, m. a king, sovereign, chief, anything the best of its kind,
*rāja* ifc. for*rājan* m. a king, sovereign, chief or best of its kind,
*rājabhavana* n. a king's abode, royal palace,
*rājadvāra* n. king' door, a palace door,
*rājadhānī* a king's residence, capital,
*rājagṛham* n. a palace, royal residence,
*rajaka* m. washerman, also a dyer of clothes,
*rājakanyā* f. kind of flower, a princess,
*rājakārya* n. a king's duty or business, state affairs,
*rāja-kula* n. 1. royal family, (in pl. princes), a royal palace or court,
*rājaloka* m. an assembly of kings or royalty,
*rājan* m. 1. king, prince, 2. equiv. to *rājanya,* a *kṣatriya* or man of the military caste, royal, *rājanya* mfn royal, princely, m. one of royal race, a noble, oldest designation of a man of the second caste,
*rājapuruṣa* m. king's man, servant of a king, a royal official,
*rājaputra* a prince,
*rājarṣi* a royal sage or seer,
*rajas* 863/2 one of the three guṇāḥ"the force of motion within *prakṛti*" HH. including the qualities of activity, urgency, and variability, passion, movement, energy , L. 1. atmosphere, air, region of clouds, vapours and gloom, 2. thick air, mist, gloom, darkness, 3. dust, *rajasa* mfn pertaining to *rajas,* passionate, mfn unclean, dusty, dark, living in the dark, f.(ī) ifc. menstrual excretion,
*rājasa* mfn belonging or relating to the quality *rajas,* endowed with or influenced by the quality of passion, passionate,
*rājasika* 875/2 mfn belonging or relating to the quality *rajas*, endowed with or influenced by the quality of passion, passionate,
*rājasūya* n. lotus flower, mountain, kind of rice, a partic. great sacrifice,
*rajata* 863/1 mfn silvery, made of silver
*rājate* √*rāj* 872/3 reigns, shines, appears or looks like, illuminates, he she or it shines, 872/3 he reigns, directs, rules, 1/s/pres/indic/mid
*rājavat* ind. like a king, as towards a king, having a king, having a bad king,
*rājayoga* 873/3 a constellation under which princes are born, an easy way ofmeditation, 'the royal wayto total unity' HH
*rājendra* m. best or chief of kings, supreme sovereign,
*rājī* f. a streak, line, row, black mustard
*rajju* 861/1 m. f. rope, cord, string, line, a braid of hair, partic. sinews or tendons in the back,

*rajjusarpa rajju* a rope, *sarpa* 1184/1 a snake, a rope -snake, a snake in a rope, a rope seen as a snake
*rajjusarpanyāya* the analogy of the snake and the rope used to illustrate the appearance of the world in Brahman
*rājñī* f. queen, princess, ruler, deep-coloured or yellow-red brass,
*rajoguṇamaya* n. a quality of the universe, having the quality of *rajas*
*rajohīna* mfn devoid of dust, dustless,
*rājya* 875/1 mfn kingly, princely, royal, n. kingdom, royalty, kingship, sovereignty, country, realm, *rājyam +kṛ* reigns
√*rak* 859/3 Cl 10 P *rākayati* to taste, relish, to obtain, get, DP in *āsvādana* tasting, √*rakh* 860/2 Cl 1 P *rakhati* to go, move, DP in *gati* going
√*rākh* 872/1 Cl 1 P *rākhati* to be dry or to suffice, DP in *śoṣaṇa* drying up, or in *alam* being sufficient,
√*rakṣ* 859/3 Cl 1 P *rakṣati (te*), to guard, watch, take care of, protect, save, preserve, to tend (cattle), to rule (the earth or a country), to keep a secret, to spare, have a regard for other's feelings, observe laws or duties, guard against, ward off, keep away, prevent, frustrate, injure, be wary of, A. to heed, attend to, A. to conceal, hide, caus. *rakṣayati (te*) to guard, watch, save, DP in *pālana* protecting, *rakṣa* protect! 859/3 guarding, watching, protecting, a watcher, 860/1 an evil being or demon *rakṣā* 860/1 f. protection, the act of protecting or guarding, care, preservation, security, a guard,

watch, sentinel,
*rakṣaka* mfn guarding, watching, protecting, a watcher, keeper, protector, guardian, *rakṣaṇa* 859/3 m. protector, f. guarding, protection, n. the act of guarding, watching, protecting, preservation
*rakṣas* mfn guarding, watching, n. harm, damage, demon, harmer, evil being, injury, anything to be guarded against or warded off, name of nocturnal demons who disturb sacrifices and harm the pious,
*rākṣasa* m. cruel man-eating ogre
*rākṣasī* female of above
*rakṣati* protects, saves
*rakṣi* mfn ifc. guarding,
*rakṣika* m. protector,
*rakṣita* mfn saved
*rakṣitṛ* m. protector, watcher,
*rakta* mfn coloured, reddened, n. blood,
√*ram* 867/2 cl1 A *ramate (-ti),* P *ramati or ramṇāti* to stop, stay, make fast, calm, set at rest, to delight, make happy, A. to stand still, rest, abide, like to stay with, be glad or pleased, rejoice at, delight in, be fond of, to play or sport, dally, have sexual intercourse with, DP in *krīḍā* playing, sporting, delighting,
*rāma* m. 'causing rest',dark, dark-coloured, black, pleasant, beautiful, *Rāmaḥ rāmā* a beautiful woman, a woman, a dark woman, vermillion
*ramaṇīya* to be enjoyed, pleasant, agreeable, delightful, charming,
*rāmanīyaka* mfn lovely, beautiful,pleasing, n. loveliness, beauty, charm,
*rāmānuja* founder of*Viśiṣṭādvaita* (qualified nonduality) Vedānta School,
*ramate* 867/2 delights, 1/s/pres/indic/mid rejoices at, stand still, rests,
*rāmavat* like *Rāmaḥ*
*rāmāyaṇa* the story of *rāmaḥ* an epic poem,

√*ramb* 868/2 Cl 1 A *rambate* to hang down, 2. to sound DP in *śabda* sounding
√*rambh* 868/2 1. see *rabh 2.* Cl 1 A *rambhate*, to sound, roar, DP in*śabda* sounding, bellowing, lowing,
*rambha* 867/2 a prop, staff, support, a bamboo, mfn sounding, roaring, lowing, *rambhā* f. banana palm, a kind of rice, a cotton string round the loins, a courtesan, sounding, roaring, lowing,
√*raṁh* 859/3 (for *raṅgh*) Cl 1 P A *raṁhati (te),* to hasten, speed, cause to go or flow, to go or flow, caus. *raṁhayati (te),* to hasten, speed, run, cause to run, Cl 10 *raṁhayati* to speak or to shine, DP (Cl 1) in *gati* moving, (Cl 10) in *āpyāyana* increasing,
*raṁhas* n. impetuosity, eagerness, velocity, speed, quickness,
√*ramph* 868/2 Cl 1 P *ramphati* to go, DP in *gati* going,
*ramya* gve. to be enjoyed, enjoyable, pleasing, delightful, beautiful, a pleasant abode, f. (*ā*) night,
√*raṇ* 2. 864/2 Cl 1 P *raṇati* to rejoice, be pleased, take pleasure in, to gladden, delight, gratify, caus. *raṇyati te,* to cheer, gladden, be at ease, exhilirate with (3rd), be pleased or satisfied with, delight in (7th), Cl 1 P to sound, ring, rattle, jingle, caus. *raṇayati* to make resound, DP in*śabda* sounding, 3. Cl 10 P *raṇayati* to go DP in *gati* going,
*raṇa* 863/3 m. n. delight, gladness, combat, battle as an object of delight, combat, fight, conflict,
*raṇakṣetra* n. the field of battle,
*randhra* n. a hole,
√*raṅg* 860/3 Cl 1 P *raṅgati* to move to and fro, rock, DP in *gati* moving,
*raṅga* m. 1. colour, paint, dye, hue, 2. theatre, amphitheatre, audience, a dancing place, field of battle, diversion, mirth, love,
√*raṅgh* 860/3 Cl 1 A *raṅghate* to hasten, run, caus. or Cl 10 to speak, to shine, DP in *gati* going, (Cl 10) in *bhāṣā* speaking, shining,
*rañj* 861/2 or *raj*, Cl 1.4. P A *rajati (te), rañjati* or *rajyati (te),* to be dyed or coloured, to redden, grow red, glow, to be affected or excited or moved or glad, be charmed or delighted by, be attracted by or enamoured of, fall in love with, (*rajati °te)* to go, caus. *rajayati, rañjayati (te*), to dye, colour, paint, redden, illuminate, to rejoice, charm, gratify, conciliate, to worship, DP (Cl 1, 4) in *rāga* colouring, dyeing, reddening, feelings, passions, desire,
*rañjana* 863/3 mfn pleasing, delighting, rejoicing, dyeing, colouring, m. turmeric, saffron, a fragrant perfume, red arsenic, indigo plant, n. colour, giving pleasure, nasalization, act of pleasing, cinnabar, red sandalwood, act of colouring or dyeing, paint, dye, any colouring substance,
√*raṅkh* 860/3 Cl 1 P *raṅkhati* to go, move, DP in *gati* going,
√*raṇv* 864/2 Cl 1 P *raṇvati* to go DP in *gati* going
*raṇva* mfn pleasant, lovely, agreeable, joyous, delightful,
√*rap* 867/1 Cl 1 P *rapati* to talk, chatter, whisper, DP in *vyaktā-vāc* speaking distinctly, *rapas* n. bodily defect, injury, disease,
√*raph* 867/1 Cl 1 P *raphati* to go, to injure, kill DP in *gati* going
√*ras* 1. cl1 to roar, yell, cry, sound, reverberate, to praise, *rasati* DP in *śabda* sounding √*ras* 2. Cl 10 to taste, relish, feel, perceive, *rasayati,* DP in *āsvādana* 162/1 tasting or *snehana* 1267/3 delighting
√*rās* 879/2 1. Cl 1 A *rāsate* to howl, cry, DP in *śabda* sounding,
*rasa* 869/2 m. the best or finest or prime part of anything, essence, taste, flavour, a source of joy, water, liquor, drink, juice of sugar-cane, syrup,any mixture, elixir, potion, the sap or juice of plants, juice of fruit, any liquid or fluid, melted butter, milk (with *gavām)*, poison (with *viṣasya*), nectar, soup, broth, mercury, semen, a mineral salt, gold, green onion, resin, the tongue, an object of taste, taste or inclination or fondness for, love, affection, desire, charm, pleasure, delight, the prevailing

sentiment in human character, disposition of the heart or mind, religious sentiment (5 kinds), a name of the syllable Om, G.254 the essence of things, delight of existence, essence, taste or inclination or fondness for, desire, pleasure, flavour,
*rasā* f. moisture, humidity, a mythical stream round the earth and atmosphere, the lower world, hell, the earth, ground, soil, the tongue,
*rāsabha* m. an ass, jackass, donkey,
*rasādaya* 'the essence of food' (Gam.),
*rasāḍhya* m. abounding in juice or sap,
*raśanā* f. cord, strap, rein, girdle, bridle, a ray of light, beam, the tongue, ifc. girt by, dependent on,
*rasanā* f. sense of taste, tongue as organ of taste, n. tasting, taste, flavour, savour, the tongue as organ of taste, m. phlegm or saliva,
*rasāsvāda* m. appreciation, sipping of juice or perception of pleasure, enjoying the essence of *savikalpa samādhi* an obstacle on the way to *nirvikalpa samādhi*

*rasātala* one of seven hells, hell, earth, soil,
*rasatanmātra* the subtle essence of taste or flavour
*rasātmakas* mfn having the nature or essence of juice or flavour, consisting of nectar, characterized by sapidity or savour (as water), tasteful, elegant, charming, beautiful, *rasatyāga* abstaining from taste or delights,
*rasayitā* f.the taster,
*rāśi* m. troop, host, heap, zodiac sign, division of beings, quantity, volume, mass, collection, amount,
*rasika* mfn tasty, graceful, aesthetic, lustful, sentimental, devoted to, fanciful, m. connoisseur, elephant, one who has a wife liable to strong feelings or emotions,f. (*ā*) chyle, molasses, tongue, emotional wife,
*rasikatva* n. devotion or addiction to, taste or fondness for, sense of, piling together, accumulation,
*raśmi* 869/2 m. a string, rope, ray of light, beam, splendour, bridle, rein,
*rāṣṭra* m.n. kingdom, sovereignty, a people, nation, subjects,
*rāṣṭrī* f. female sovereign or proprietess,
*rāṣṭrīya* mfn belonging to the sovereignty, m. an heir apparent or pretender, a king's brother-inlaw,
*rasya* 871/1 mfn. juicy, tasty, savoury, n. blood,
√*raṭ* 863/3 Cl 1 P *raṭati* to howl, shout, roar, yell, cry, to crash (as an axe), ring (as a bell), lament, caus. *raṭayati* to howl, shout etc. DP in *paribhāṣaṇa* speaking much
*rata* 867/2 mfn pleased, amused, gratified, delighting in, devoted or attached to, fond or enamoured of, intent upon,ifc. having sex with, n. pleasure, enjoyment esp. enjoyment of love, sexual union, the genitals,
√*raṭh* 863/3 Cl 1 P *raṭhati* to speak, DP in *paribhāṣaṇa* speaking
*ratha* m. wagon, esp. the two-wheeled battle-wagon or chariot, 2. m. pleasure, joy, *rathika* m. charioteer, valiant one, a cartwright, mfn going by chariot or carriage, the driver or owner of such
*rathin* mfn possessing or going in a chariot or carriage, fighting in a war-chariot, m. an owner of a carriage or chariot, charioteer, warrior who fights from a chariot, a *kṣatriya,* driver, *rathopastha* m. the well of a chariot, the seat of a chariot,
*rathya* m. a carriage or chariot horse, n. carriage trappings, a chariot race or match, a carriage or vehicle,
*rathyā* f. a highway, street, road, fit for a carriage,
*rati* 867/3 f. comfort, pleasure, the pleasure of love, sexual passion or union, amorous enjoyment,

passion, rest, repose, attachment, one ofKama's wives, the pudenda, pleasure-house, *rāti* mfn ready to give or bless, generous, gracious, f. grace, gift, oblation, *ratiprīti* joy derived from physical love, intense attachment and love (U),
*ratna* n. a gift, blessing, riches, treasure, ( as something bestowed or given), a jewel, precious gem, a magnet, lode-stone, water,
*ratnabhūta* mfn 'become or being a jewel' jewel-like,
*ratnadhā* mfn bestowing blessings, distributing riches or precious things, possessing wealth, procuring wealth,
*rātra or rātri* m.n.or *rātrī* 876/1 f. *(ī*) night, the darkness or stillness of night ,
*ratyā* f. sexual passion, sexual desire,(V)
*rāvaṇa Rāvaṇaḥ* king of the demons
*raukma* mfn golden, adorned with gold,
√*rauṭ* 891/1 or *rauḍ* Cl 1?. P *rauṭati, rauḍati* to despise, treat with disrespect, *rava* m. cry, yell, howl, (wild beasts); song, singing, (birds), hum, humming (bees); clamour,

outcry, thunder; any noise or sound e.g. (whizz of an arrow or ring of a bell etc), 868/3 *rāva* m. cry, yell, howl, any sound or noise, 879/1
*ravi* 869/1 m. the sun or sun-god, a particular form of the sun, a mountain, *ravi-tulyarūpaḥ* having a brightness like the sun
√*ray* 868/2 Cl 1 A *rayate* to go, DP in *gati* going,
*raya* m. current, speed, the stream of a river, impetuosity, ardour, zeal, ˚*eṇa*or ˚*āt* ind. quickly, immediately, straightway,
**rāya** a prince or king,
*rayi* (occurs in a number of other forms), m. or f. property, goods, possessions, treasure, wealth, stuff, materials, 'food' (Gam.), mfn rich,
*rāya* m. at the beginning or end of a proper name used as a title of honour, = *rājan,* a prince or king, also see *arāya,* 888/1 *rās, rāyam* etc.from √ *rai,* goods, wealth, riches, 4/s *rāye* for the sake of wealth
*rāyaspoṣa* m. development i.e. increase of wealth or property or prosperity,
√*ṛc* 225/1 Cl 6 P *ṛcati* to praise, DP in *stuti* praise,
*ṛc* f. 1. hymn of praise, esp. one spoken rather than sung, a stanza or text referred to, *ṛca* 225/2 ifc. well-regulated, metrical verse, sacred verse, ifc. for*ṛc*
√*ṛch* 225/2 Cl 6 P *ṛcchati* to be stiff, to be infatuated or foolish, to go, move, DP in *gati* going, in *indriyapralaya* failing of faculties and *mūrtibhāva* becoming hard or stiff,
*ṛcchati* 223/2 goes, moves, rises, reaches, obtains, goes towards, meets with, 1/s/pres/act √*ṛ* √*ṛdh* 226/1 Cl 6.2.4.5.7.P *ṛdhyati, ṛdhnoti*, *ṛdhṇadhi,* to grow, increase, prosper, succeed, to cause to increase or prosper, promote, make prosperous, accomplish, pass. *ṛdhyate* to be promoted, increase, proper, succeed, caus. *ardhayati* to satisfy, DP cl 4 and 5 - in *vṛddhi* prospering, growing, increasing, *ṛddha* 226/1 mfn. increased, thriving, prosperous, abundant, wealthy, filled with (voices), made to resound, n. stored grain, a demonstrated conclusion, distinct result,
*ṛddhi* f. welfare, blessedness, increase, prosperity, growth, success, good fortune, abundance, accomplishment, perfection, supernatural power, magic,
*re* a word of address– O, Ho, often doubled,
√*rebh* cl 1 P. *rebhati,* to crackle (as fire), creak (a carriage), murmur (fluids), to chatter, talk aloud, shout, sing, praise, DP in *śabda* sounding

*recaka* mfn emptying, purging, emptying the lungs, emitting the breath, part of a yogic exercise– expelling the breath out of one of the nostrils, m. the act of breathing out, a syringe, saltpetre, a kind of soil or earth, a purge, cathartic,
√*rek* 887/1 Cl 1 A *rekate* to suspect, doubt, DP in*śaṅkā* doubting, suspecting, *rekhā* f.a scratch, streak, stripe, line, a continuous line, row, series, outline, drawing, sketch, *reṇu* m. dust, pollen, a grain or atom of dust, sand, powder of anything,
√*rep* 887/3 Cl 1 A *repate* to go, to sound, DP in *gati* going,
*repha* mfn contemptible, vile, low, m. a burring sound (as bees), passion,
√*reṣ* 888/1 Cl 1 A *reṣate* to howl, roar, tell (as wolves), others to neigh or other inarticulate sounds, DP in *avyakta* manifesting and *śabda* sounding,
*reṣ* mfn any animal that howls or yells, or neighs, howling, neighing,
*reṣaṇa* n. the howl of a wolf, howling, yelling, roaring, injury, damage, mfn injuring, hurting, √*reṭ* Cl 1 P A *reṭati (te*) to speak, ask, request, caus. *reṭayati*, DP in *paribhāṣaṇa* speaking, *retas* 887/2 n. a flow, stream, current, flow of rain or water, libation, semen, flow of semen, sperm, seed, offspring, desendants, mercury, water, sin (?),
*retaso'nte* after the discharge of semen,
*retaja* mfn born from (one's own)seed, one's own or beloved (son),
√*rev* 887/3 (or *reb*), to go, move, leap, jump, DP in *plava-gati* going, jumping, *revā* f. a partic.river, the indigo plant,
*ṛg-veda* the RigVeda each stanza of which is called a *ṛc*
√*rī* 881/2 (or *ri*) Cl 9 P *riṇāti* Cl 4 P *rīyate, riṇīte, riyati,* to release, set free, let go, to sever, detach from, to yield, bestow, A. to be shattered or dissolved, melt, become fluid, drop, flow, caus. *repayati*, DP(Cl 9) in *gati* going, *reṣaṇa* howling, (Cl 4) in*śravaṇa* trickling, dripping, distilling, flowing,
*rī* f. going, motion,
√*ribh* 880/3 (or *rebh)* Cl 1 P A *rebhati* to crackle like fire, to creak like a car, murmur like fluids, to chatter, talk aloud, to shout, sing, praise, DP in *śabda* sounding
√*ric* 880/2 Cl 7 P A *riṇakti, riṅkte* Cl 1 *recati,* Cl 4 A *ricyate*,(*ti*) to empty, evacuate, leave, give up, resign, to release, set free, to sell, leave behind, supplant, DP in *virecana* (Cl 7) purging, evacuating, in *viyojana* (Cl 10) separating, or *samparcana* uniting,
*ṛddha* mfn prosperous, abundant, wealthy, filled with (voices), made to resound, n. stored grain, a demonstrated conclusion, distinct result,
*ṛddhi* f. wealth, supernatural power, good fortune, perfection, success, accomplishment, increase, abundance, magic, m. growth, prosperity,
√*rih* 881/2 Cl 6.2. P *rihati, reḍhi, reḷhi,* A. *rihate*, to lick, kiss, caress, (*rihati* to praise, worship), to ask, implore, DP in *katthana* speaking, boasting, *yuddha* fighting, *nindā* reviling, blaming, *hiṁsā* hurting, killing, *dāna* giving,
√*rikh* 880/1 Cl 1 P *rekhati* to go, move, Cl 6 P. *rikhati* to scratch, scrape, DP in *gati* going, √*riṅg* 880/1 Cl 1 P Cl 1 P *riṇgati* to move, creep, crawl, advance with difficulty or slowly, DP in *gati* going,
√*riṇv* 880/2 Cl 1 P *riṇvati* to go DP in *gati* going,
√*riph* 880/3 Cl 6 P *riphati* to snarl, to speak or boast, to blame, to fight, to give, to hurt, to kill, DP in *katthana* speaking, boasting, in uttering a rough grating sound, *yuddha* fighting, *nindā* reviling, blaming, *hiṁsā* hurting, injuring, *dāna* giving
*ripra* n. defilement, impurity, dirt, mfn vile, bad,
*ripravāha* mfn carrying off or removing impurity or sin,

*ripu* 880/3 mfn. deceitful, treacherous, m. an enemy, adversary, foe
√*riś* 881/1 Cl 6 P *riśati (te),* to hurt, tear, pluck off, crop, caus. *reśayati* DP in *hiṁsā* hurting, injuring,
√*riṣ* 881/1 Cl 1.4. P *reṣati* or*riṣyati* or*riṣyate* to be hurt or injured, receive harm, suffer wrong, perish, be lost, fail, to injure, hurt, harm, destroy, ruin, caus. *reṣayati,* DP (Cl 1.4) in *hiṁsā* injuring, Cl 4 being angry,
*riṣ* f. injury or an injurer,
*rīti* f. manner, style, going, motion, course, a stream, current, a streak, line, row, limit, boundary, general course or way, usage, custom, practice, method, manner, style of speaking or writing, diction, yellow or pale brass, bell metal, rust, oxide coating on metals,
√*ṛj* 225/2 Cl 1 P A *arjati, arjate*, to go,

to stand or be firm, to obtain, acquire, be strong or healthy, DP in *gati* moving, *sthāna* standing, *arjana* obtaining, *upārjana* acquiring
*ṛjīṣa* mfn on-rushing, m. expeller (of enemies), n. the sediment or residue of soma, the *soma* plant after the juice has been pressed out,
*ṛjīṣin* mfn on-rushing, receiving the juice or residue of the *soma* pressing,
*ṛju* 225/2 mfn straight, honest, upright, ind. unswervingly, precisely, in the right manner, correctly,
*ṛk* a division of the Veda, a hymn,
*ṛkṣa* m. a bear, species of ape, pl. the Pleiades, mfn bald, bare,
*ṛkti* f. praise (L) (in *su-vṛkti)*
√*ṛmph* to hurt, kill, reproach, DP in *hiṁsā* injuring, hurting, killing,
√*ṛṇ* 225/3 Cl 8 P A*ṛnoti or arnoti* to go, move, DP in *gati* going, to make straight or proper, make proper, arrange, fit out, arrange, decorate, ornament, to make favourable, propitiate, gain, obtain, DP Cl 1 in *bharjana* parching,
*rocaka* mfn brightening, enlightening, pleasing, giving an appetite, agreeable, m. kind of onion, worker in glass or ornaments, sack, hunger, appetite,
*rocana* mfn shining, light, bright, radiant, n. light, brightness, esp. the bright sky, pl. lights, stars, ifc. the causing a desire for, m. a partic.yellow pigment, the place of the light, ethereal space or spaces,
*rocate* 881/3 shines, is bright or radiant, is pleasing (with 4$^{th}$),
*rocis* n. brightness, light, lustre, grace, loveliness,
*rociṣṇu* mfn shining bright, fig. blooming, giving an appetite,
√*roḍ* 889/1 Cl 1 P *roḍati* to be mad, to despise, disrespect, DP in *unmāda* being foolish or mad,
*rodana* 884/1 n. a tear, tears
*rodasī* f. du. the two worlds i.e. heaven and earth, name of lightning, the earth, *rodati* cries, wails
*rodha* mfn growing, sprouting, m. growing, ascending, moving upwards, the act of stopping, checking, impeding, suppressing, preventing, besieging, blockading, obstruction of the bowels, attacking, making war upon, a dam, bank, shore, an arrow,
*rodhana* mfn obstructing, impeding, m. planet Mercury, f. a dam, bank, n. shutting up, confinement, stopping, checking, preventing,
*roga* 888/3 m. 'breaking up of strength' disease, infirmity, sickness,
*rogāpanayana* taking away disease, healing
*rohaṇa* 890/1 a medicine for healing or cicatrizing, n. a means of ascending,the act of mounting or ascending or riding or sitting or standing on, the growing over (healing) of a wound, putting on ( a

bowstring)
*rohati* climbs
*rohitamatsya* m. a kind of fish,
*roka* m. brightness, light, lustre, n. a hole, vacuity, a boat, ship,
*roma* m. a hole, cavity, the city Rome, n. water, pl. name of a people; or *roman* 889/3 3. n. body hair
*romaharṣaṇa* causing the hair to bristle
*romāñcā* f. goose-bumps,
*romānta* m. on the hairy side of the hand,
*romanthana* n. ruminating,
*romapulaka* m. bristling of the hair,
*romāśca* m. bristling of the hair,
*roṣa* 885/1 m. anger, rage, wrath, passion,
*roṣaṇa* mfn angry, wrathful, passionate, enraged, m. a touchstone, quicksilver, √*ṛph* 226/2 Cl 6 P *ṛphati* to hurt, kill, reproach, DP in *hiṁsā* injuring, hurting, killing √*ṛṣ* 226/3 Cl 1 P *arṣati* to flow, flow quickly, glide, move with a quick motion, to bring near by flowing, Cl 6 P *ṛṣati* to go, move, stab, kill, push, thrust, DP Cl 6 in *gati* going *ṛṣabha* 226/3 m. a bull, a male animal in general, mfn best
*ṛṣi* m. a seer or sage, a singer of sacred songs, poet, priestly singer, a person renowned for piety and wisdom, in ascending order the ranking of the *ṛṣi(s*) is *rājarṣi, ṛṣi, maharṣi, brahmarṣi, ṛṣayas* the seers, wise men 1/pl/m
*ṛṣiyajña* m. sacrifice for the sages, i.e. study of the Veda
*ṛṣṭi* f. spear, lance, sword,
*ṛṣṭimat* mfn furnished with spears
*ṛṣṭividyut* mfn glittering with swords
*ṛṣva* mfn lofty, elevated, great, sublime,
*ṛṣvavīra* mfn inhabited by sublime heroes,
*ṛta* 223/2 mfn. proper, right, fit, brave, honest, true, worshipped, respected, enlightened, able, luminous, suitable, n. (*am*), fixed or settled law, order, divine truth, truth in general, righteousness, right,
*ṛtambhara*223/3 mfn. bearing the truth within one self, f. with and without
*ṛtambharā* f. intellect or knowledge which contains the truth within itself,
*ṛtambharaprajñā* –intellect or knowledge which contains the truth within itself *ṛtasap* mfn following after right, righteous, connected with or performing worship or religious acts,
*ṛtasāta* mfn filled with truth or righteousness,
*ṛtāvan* f. –*varī* mfn true to established (natural) order e.g. dawn, , true to sacred law, pious, holy, sacred, keeping within the fixed order or rule,
*ṛtāvṛdh* mfn rejoicing in right, holy,
*ṛte* 226/1 ind. excepting, besides, without, unless (with $5^{th}$),
*ṛtu* m. 1. a fixed and settled time esp. time for sacrificing, 2. time of year i.e. season,
3. the menses,
*ṛtvij* mfn offering at the appointed time, m. a, priest in the ritual, pl. priests,
*ṛtvik* m. a priest, priest officiating in a sacrifice,
√*ru* 881/3 1. Cl 2 P *rauti, or ravīti, ruvati, ravoti (te),* to roar, bellow, howl, yelp, cry aloud, make any noise or sound, sing as birds, hum as bees, *rauti* to praise, caus. *rāvayati* cause to roar etc., cause an uproar, DP in*śabda* sounding, 2. m. sound, noise, fear, alarm, war, battle,

√*ru* 3. Cl 1 A *ravate* to break or dash to pieces, DP in *gati* going, or*reṣaṇa* hurting, killing, 2. m. cutting, dividing,
√*ruc,* 881/3 Cl 1 A *rocate (ti),* to shine, be bright, or radiant or resplendent, to make bright or resplendent, to be splendid or beautiful or good, to be agreeable to, please, be pleased with, be desirous of, long for, caus. *rocayati (te)* to cause to shine, to enlighten , illuminate, make bright, make pleasant or bright, cause to long for anything, find pleasure in/ like, to purpose, intend, DP in *dīpti* shining, or *abhiprāti* being pleased,
*ruci* f. light, lustre, splendour, beauty, pleasure, liking, taste, relish, appetite, zest, pleasure in, desirous of, longing for,
*rucira* mfn bright, beautiful, splendid, radiant, agreeable to, liked by, sweet, dainty, nice, n. saffron, cloves,
*rucirānana* mfn fair-faced,
√*rud* 883/1 Cl 2 P *roditi, rudati (te), rodati* (*te*)*,* to weep, cry, howl, roar, to bewail, deplore, DP in *aśru-vimocana* weeping, shedding tears,
*ruddhvā* ind. restraining, having restrained,
√*rudh* 884/1 1. Cl 1 P *rodhati* to sprout, shoot, grow, DP in *kāma* desiring,
√*rudh* 884/1 2. Cl 7 P A *ruṇaddhi, runddhe, rundhati (te) rodhati* to obstruct, check, arrest, stop, restrain, to avert, keep off, repel, to shut, lock up, to besiege, blockade, to cover, conceal, to stop up, fill, to touch, move (the heart), to torment, harass, to lose, be deprived of, rend asunder, DP in *āvaraṇa* covering
*rūḍha* 885/2 mfn. mounted, risen, ascended
*rūḍhi* f. rise, ascent, increase, growth, development, birth, production, fame, notoriety, tradition, custom, general prevalence, current usage esp. of speech, the employment of a word in its popular or conventional meaning,
*rudhira* 884/2 mfn red, blood-red, bloody, m. the red planet– Mars, blood, a kind of precious stone, n. saffron, name of a city,
*rudra* Rudra, destroyer , leader of the Maruts or storm-gods,*śiva*
*rudrākṣa* 'eyed', rosary bead (a tree seed), a rosary,eye of Śiva, sacred to Śiva,
√*ruh* 885/2 Cl 1 P *rohati (te), ruhati (te),* to ascend, mount, climb, to reach to, attain a desire, to rise, spring up, grow, develop, increase, prosper, thrive, to cicatrize, heal, caus. *rohayati, ropayati,* DP in *bīja-janman* growing, germinating, *prādur-bhāva* becoming visible,
√*ruj* 882/3 Cl 6 P *rujati (te)* to break, break open, dash to pieces, shatter, destroy, to cause pain, afflict, injure, caus. *rojayati,* DP in *bhaṅga* breaking to pieces, destroying, in *hiṁsā* hurting, *ruj* f. pain, disease, sickness, ifc. breaking, crushing, shattering, pain, fracture, disease, fracture, toil, trouble,
*rujā* 882/3 f. breaking, fracture, pain, sickness, disease, m. sickness, disease induced by passion or love, a ewe,
*rujānā* f. cleft, rift (of the clouds), a river,
*rukma* m. ornament of gold, n. gold, iron, a kind of collyrium (eye-wash),
*rukmavarṇa* the naturally self-effulgent One or the golden-hued (Gam.),
√*rūkṣ* Cl 10 P *rūkṣayati* to be rough or harsh, to make dry or emaciated, to soil, smear, injure, offend, exasperate, DP in *pāruṣya* being severe,
*rūkṣa* 885/3 mfn rough, dry, arid, dreary, hard, harsh, unkind, soiled, thin, emaciated, m. hardness, harshness, a kind of grass, n. a good kind of iron, the thick part of curds, a tree, √*ruṁś* 881/3 Cl 1.10. *ruṁśati, ruṁśayati* to speak, DP in *bhāṣā* speaking,

*ruṇḍa* mfn maimed, mutilated, m. a headless body, the offspring of a mule and a mare, √*ruṇṭ* 883/1 Cl 1 P *ruṇṭati* to steal, rob, DP in *steya* robbing, stealing,
√*ruṇṭh* Cl 1 P *ruṇṭhati* to go, to be lame, to be idle, to strike against, to steal, DP in *gati* going, *steya* robbing, stealing,
√*rup* 884/3 1. Cl 4 P *rupyati* to suffer violent or racking pain, (in the abdomen), to violate, confound, disturb, to break off, DP in *vimohana* troubling
*rup* f. the earth,
√*rūp* 885/3 Cl 10 P *rūpayati* to form, figure, represent, exhibit by gesture, act, feign, to view, inspect, contemplate, A °*yate*to show one's self, appear, DP in *rūpa-kriyā* seeing beauty, making beautiful,
**rūpa** 885/3 n. any outward appearance, or colour, form, shape, or figure, sometimes used after an adj. or part. to emphasize meaning, dreamy or phantom shapes (pl.), loveliness, grace, beauty, splendour, splendid form; nature, character, peculiarity, feature, mark, sign, sympton, likeness, image, reflection, circumstances, sort, kind, mode, manner, way, (with √*kṛ* or √*bhū*) to assume a form, ifc. having the form or appearance or colour of, formed or composed of, consisting of, like to; ifc. trace of; a single specimen or exemplar (and thus a term for the number 1), a show, play, drama, (in gram.) any noun or verb form, (in phil.) the quality of colour, (Buddhist) material form i.e. the organized body (one of 5 *skandhas*); cattle, a beast, a sound, word, m. a word of unknown meaning, a people, name of a river,
*rūpajitāpsaras* mfn surpassing the Apsaras in beauty,
*rūpaka* mfn having form, figurative, metaphorical, illustrating by figurative language, m. a coin, rupee, n. form, figure, shape, appearance, image, likeness, feature, sign, sympton, kind, species, a figure of speech, metaphor, simile, comparison, a drama, play, performance, a partic. weight,
*rūpakabhāṣā* a type of utterance. When one has to indicate function and properties of nonphysical things, then the poets resort to these styles where similes illustrate with the help of physical forms.
*rūpārūpa* with form and without form,
*rūpaśakti* f. the power that creates forms,
*rūpasampad* f. beauty of form, perfection or excellence of form,
*rūpasampanna* mfn endowed with beauty, beautiful, modified,
*rūpaskandha* m. physical element,
*rūpatanmātra* the subtle element of form and colour, the essence of form,
*rūpavant* mfn beautiful, handsome, having form or colour, formed, embodied, *rūpavat* mfn beautiful, handsome, having form or colour, formed, embodied, *rūpayauvana* n. beauty and youth, mfn possessing youth and beauty,
*rūpita rūpita* 886/3 mfn formed, imagined, represented, exhibited, characterisation, *rūpya* 886/3 mfn beautiful, well-shaped, n. silver, eye-salve, rupee,
√*ruś* 885/1 Cl 6 P *ruśati* to hurt, injure, annoy, DP in *hiṁsā* hurting,
√*ruṣ* 885/1 Cl 1.4. P *roṣati*, or*ruṣyati (te),* and *ruṣati*, to hurt, injure, kill, to be hurt, take offence, to displease, be disagreeable to, (cl4) to be vexed or cross, caus. or Cl 10 *roṣayati (te),* to vex, annoy, displease, irritate, exasperate, to be furious or angry, DP in *hiṁsā* (Cl 1) hurting, *hiṁsā* (cl4) hurting, being angry , *roṣa* (Cl 10) being angry, DP in *bhūṣā* adorning, √*rūṣ* Cl 1 P *rūṣati* to adorn, decorate, to cover, strew, smear, Cl 10 *rūṣayati* to tremble or burst, √*ruṭ* 882/3 Cl 1 A*roṭate* to strike against, to shine, Cl 10 P*roṭayati* to be angry, to speak or to shine, DP in *upaghāta* (cl1) striking against, resisting, in *roṣa* (Cl 10) being angry, in *āpyāyana* increasing,
√*ruṭh* 882/3 Cl 1 P *roṭhati* to strike down, fell, Cl 1 A to torment, pain, DP in *upaghāta* striking against, resisting
*sa* he, this 1111/2 6. the base for the nom. case of the 3rd person pron. *tad,* in the *sāmkhya sa* is used

to denote *puruṣa*, that 1111/2 7. ind an inseparable prefix expressing junction, conjunction, possession, similarity, equality; (when compounded to form adjectives and adverbs) with, together with, having, containing, having the same, 4. m. a snake, wind, air, a bird, n. knowledge, meditation, a carriage road, a fence, 5. mfn procuring, bestowing,
*sā* 1111/2 pron. 1/s/f she or that *sabādh* mfn harassed, annoyed, afflicted, *sabādha* mfn painful, detrimental to (6th),
*sabādhas* as *sabādh,* ind. urgently, eagerly,
*sabahumānam* ind. with great honour or reverence, very respectfully,
*śabala* mfn dappled, spotted, filled with,
*sabala* mfn powerful, strong, accompanied by a force or army, together with *Bala*, *sabali* mfn endowed with royal revenue,
*sabandhu* mfn being of the same race or family, related, of kin, L. having a friend, *śabara* mfn brindled, variegated,
*sabāṣpa* mfn tearful, weeping,
√*śabd* 1052/2 Cl 10 P *śabdayati* to make any noise or sound, cry aloud, to call, invoke, DP in *śabda* sounding, or*āviṣkāra* speaking, calling, revealing,
*śabda* m. sound, voice, word, space, ether, property of sound, noise, tone, note, speech, language, the right word, correct expression, (in gram.) a declinable word or a word-termination (affix), a name, appellation, title, a technical term, verbal communication or testimony, oral tradition, verbal authority or evidence, '..the understanding of a subject that comes without study, from merely hearing of it' (Gam.),
*śabdabheda* m. difference or distinction of sounds or words, 'difference in word (name) only' (U),
*śabdādi* m 1053/2 the objects of sense beginning with sound,
*śabdapramāṇa* n. verbal testimony or proof, oral evidence,
*śabdārtha* 1053/2 m. sound (or word) and sense, the nature or meaning of sounds, the meaning of a word, sense or meaning of oral tradition (as a source of knowledge),
*śabda-brahman* 1053/1 n. word-brahman, the Veda considered as a revealed sound or word, and identified with the Supreme,
*śabdam kṛ* make a noise, raise one's voice,
*śabdādhī* m. ocean of words,
*śabdapramāṇa* n. verbal tesimony or proof, oral evidence, scriptural proof,
*śabdaśāstra* n. word-theory, word-compendium, grammar,
*śabdatanmātra* n. subtle element of sounds, subtle principle of sounds,
*sabhā* f. an assembly, congregation, meeting, council, social party, society, good society, a place for public meetings, a court, a gambling-house, lodging-house,
*sabhācāra* m. the customs or usages of society, court-manners,
*sabhācāturya* n. politeness in society,
*sabhāga* mfn having a share, common, universal, corresponding, answering, *tā* f. participation, companionship,
*sabhāgata* mfn one who appears before or is present at a court of justice,
*sabhāgatā* f. participation, friendship, association,
*sabhāgya* mfn having good fortune, fortunate,
√*sabhāj* 1151/3 Cl 10 P *sabhājayati* to serve, honour, worship, to praise, celebrate, to visit, frequent, to beautify, to show, DP in *prāti* pleasing, *darṣana* showing, or *sevana* serving, associating with,
*sabhājana* n. service, honour, courtesy, politeness, civility,

*sabhakṣa* m. a mess-mate,
*sabhāpati* m. president, chairman,
*sabhāratā* f. fulness, abundance, prosperity,
*sabhārya* mfn having his wife with him, i.e. with his wife,
*sabhaya* mfn fearful, apprehensive, (*am*) ind. in terror,
*sābhra* mfn having clouds, cloudy,
*sabhya* mfn being in an assembly–hall or meeting-room, fit for an assembly or court, suitable to good society, courteous, polite, refined, civilised, m. an assessor, judge, assistant, *sabīja* mfn with seed or germ, containing seed or germ, with attributes,
*sabrahmacārin* m. fellow-student, ifc. a fellow, companion, mfn rivalling, vying with, *sabuddhi* 1229/2 mfn wise, clever, intelligent, f. good understanding,
*sabva* n. digested food,
√*śac* 1048/1 Cl 1 A*śacate* to be strong etc. to speak out, say, tell, speak, DP in *vyaktā-vāc* speaking distinctly
√*sac* 1130/2 Cl 1 A*sacate, sacati, siṣakti*, to be associated or united with, have to do with, be familiar with, associate one's self with, be possessed of, enjoy, to participate in, suffer, endure, to belong to, be attached or devoted to, serve, follow, seek, pursue, favour, assist, to be connected with, to fall to the lot of, to be together, *siṣakti* to go after, follow, accompany, adhere or be attached to, DP in *secana* sprinkling, or *sevana* serving, in *samavāra* being associated with, *sac* in comp. for *sat,*
*saca* mfn attached to, worshipping, a worshipper,
*sacā* ind. near at hand, along, together, together with, in the presence of, before, in, at, by (with 7th before or after),
*sacaitanya* mfn having consciousness, conscious,
*sacakita* mfn trembling, timid, startled,
*sacakra* mfn having wheels, wheeled,
*sacakṣuṣa* mfn having eyes, seeing,
*sacana* mfn ready to befriend or help, kindly disposed, doing kind things,
*sacanas* mfn being in harmony with,
*sacarācara* both the animate and inanimate, comprehending both the moving and unmoving, (*cara acara*)
*sacāru* mfn very beautiful,
*sacatha* m. companionship, assistance,
*sacathya* mfn helpful, kind, n. assistance, help,
*sācaya* mfn joined, united,
*saccandrikā* f. splendid moonlight,
*saccarita* n. good conduct, history or account of the good, mfn well-conducted, virtuous, *saccaritra* mfn virtuous, n. true or good character,
*sacchāya* mfn giving shade, shady, having beautiful colours, glittering, ifc. having the same colour as,
*saccheda* mfn having cuttings or divisions, interrupted,
*sacchidra* mfn having defects, faulty,
*saccid* in comp. for *sac-cit*
*saccidānanda* m.pl. *sat, cid, ānanda* truth, consciousness, bliss, mfn consisting of existence, knowledge, joy, n. (pure) consciousness, knowledge, bliss, = *Brahman*
*saccidātman* m. the soul which consists of existence and knowledge,
*sacchīla* n. a good character, mfn of a virtuous disposition, benevolent,

*sacchloka* mfn having a good reputation,
*saccinmaya* mfn consisting of existence and knowledge,
*saccit* n. (pure) existence and knowledge,
*sacela* mfn having clothes, dressed,
*saceṣṭa* mfn making effort or exertion, m. the mango tree,
*sacetā* calm in mind
*sacetana* mfn having reason or consciousness or feeling, sentient, sensible, animate, rational, (*ā*) f. senses, consciousness,
*sacetas* 1131/1 mfn. having the same mind, unanimous, M. conscious,
*sāceya* mfn belonging to, suitable or fit for,
*śacī* f. 1048/1 the rendering of powerful or mighty help, assistance, aid, kindness, favour, grace, skill, dexterity, name of Indra's wife,
*saci* ind. together, along with,
*sāci* mfn following, accompanying, 2. ind. crookedly, awry, sideways,
*sacinta* 1131/1 mfn absorbed in thought, thoughtful
*śacīpati* m. Lord of might or help (applied to Indra and the Aśvins)
*sacit* mfn thinking, wise, of same mind,*śacītīrtha* n. a place of pilgrimage, name of a *tīrtha sacitka* m. thinking,
*sacitta* mfn of the same mind, endowed with reason,
*saciva* m. an associate, companion, friend, a king's friend or counsellor,
*sācivya* n. office of the counsellor or adviser of the king, ministry,
*sācya* to be assisted or served or honoured,
√*śad* 1. *śāśaduḥ, śāśadmahe, śāśadre,śāśadāna* only, to distinguish oneself, be eminent or superior,
√*śad* 1051/2 2. Cl 1.6 A*śīyate,* to fall, fall off or out, caus.*śādayati* to impel, drive on (cattle), cause to fall off or out, hew or cut off, knock out, to fell, throw down, slay, kill, to disperse, dispel, remove, destroy, DP in *śātana* falling, perishing, decaying,
√*śāḍ* 1063/2 Cl 1 A*śāḍate* to praise, DP in *ślāghā* applauding, praising, boasting, √*sad* 1138/2 Cl 1 or 6 P *sīdati (te), sadati*, to sit down, sit upon or in or at, to sit down before, besiege, lie in wait for, to sink down, sink into despondency, become faint or wearied or dejected or low-spirited, pine or waste away, perish, caus. *sādayati,* DP (Cl 1) in *viśaraṇa* splitting, bursting, *gati* going, *avasādana* being languid or in distress, Cl 6 in *viśaraṇa* splitting, bursting, *gati* going, *avasādana* being languid or in distress, Cl 10 in *padi* approaching, going to *sad* in comp. for *sat*
-*sad* mfn sitting or dwelling in,
*sāḍa* mfn having a point or sting (as a stick or scorpion etc.),
*sāda* m. sitting (on horseback), riding, sinking down, perishing, despair, despondency, purity, clearness, cleanness, going, motion,
*sadā* 1139/2 ind. always, ever, forever, perpetually, every time, continually
*sadābhāsa* mfn reflecting the really existent, having the appearance of real existence, *sadābhava* mfn perpetual, continual,
*sadācāra* 1137/2 m. behaviour of the good orwise, 'just action' HH, mfn well-conducted, virtuous,
*sadadi* ind. generally, usually,
*sadāgama*1137/2 m. a good doctrine, arrival of a good man, 1139/2 m. always moving, wind,
*sadguṇa* mfn having good quality, virtuous, m. virtue, good quality,
*sadāham* ind. with a burning sensation,
*sadaikarasa* mfn having always one object of desire, unchanging essence

*sadā jāgrat* ever wakeful,
*sādaka* mfn exhausting, wearying, destroying
*sadākārin* mfn always active, having a good appearance,
*sadakṣa* mfn endowed with reason,
*sadakṣiṇa* mfn having presents, accompanied by gifts,
*sadam* ind. always, ever, forever, at any time,
*sadambha* mfn having good water, hypocritical, with hypocrisy
*sadaṁśaka* mfn having teeth, having nippers
*sadana* mfn causing to settle down or remain, n. a seat, dwelling, palace, residence, house, home, (ifc. often means –abiding or dwelling in), settling down, coming to rest,
*sādana* mfn exhausting, wearying, destroying, n. dwelling, a seat, house, place, home, a vessel, dish, causing to sink, wearying, exhausting, destroying, setting down, arranging (of vessels), sinking in (of wheels), putting together, arranging, m. a text recited when anything is being set down, exhaustion, decay,
*sadānanda* m. perpetual bliss, mfn feeling or giving perpetual bliss,
*sadanāsad* mfn sitting on a seat,
*sadani* m.f. water,
*sādanya* mfn belonging to a house, domestic,
*sadara* mfn fearful, afraid,
*sādara* mfn with respect, reverential, considerate, attentive or devoted to, ifc., intent upon, (*am)* ind. respectfully, reverentially,
*sadāra* mfn accompanied by a wife,
*sadarpa* mfn having pride, arrogant, haughty
*sadas* n. a seat, residence, abode, place of meeting, assembly, a shed in the sacrificial enclosure, du. heaven and earth,
*sadasad* for *sadasat* in comp.
*sadasadātmaka* mfn or *sadasadātmatā* f. having the nature of both entity and nonentity, *tā* n. original germ
*sadasadātmatābhāva* m. reality and unreality, truth and falsehood,
*sadasadviveka* m. discrimination between true and false or good and bad,
*sadasat* mfn being and not being, real and unreal, true and false, good and bad, n. what is existent and non-existent (also du.), the true and the false, good and evil, existence and non-existence (du.), m.pl. the good and the bad, *sadāśaya* mfn of a good or noble mind,
*sadāśiva* ever auspicious, always happy or prosperous,
*sadaśva* m. a good horse, mfn drawn by a good horse, possessing a good horse, *sadaśvavat* ind. like a good horse,
*sadātana* mfn continual, perpetual,
*sadātman* mfn having a good nature, good, virtuous,
*ṣāḍava* m. a sweetmeat,
*sadaya* mfn merciful, compassionate, kind, gentle, (*am*) ind. mercifully, kindly, *sadayahṛdaya* mfn compassionate hearted, tender-hearted,
*ṣaḍāyatana* the seats of the six organs, 'six sense gates', the six organs of sense, Buddhist,
*sadbhāṣana* n. right speech,
*sadbhāvanā sadbhāva* 1137/2 real being, existence, real state of things, 'pure feelings' HH, the quality of goodness, uprightness, faithfulness

*sadbhūta* mfn who or what is really good or true,
*sādbhuta* mfn astonished, surprised,
*ṣaḍḍarśana* mfn one who is versed in the six systems of philosophy, n. the six systems of philosophy– *nyāya, vaiśeṣika, saṁkhyā, yoga,mīmāṁsā, vedānta,*
*sadevaka* mfn together with the gods,
*saddharma* m. the good law, true justice, designation of the Buddhist or Jaina doctrines, *saddhetu* m. the existence of cause and effect,
*saddhī* mfn wise, sage,
*sadguṇa* 1137/2 m. a good quality, virtue, mfn. having good qualities, virtuous *sadguru* a truth guru, true teacher, master,
√*sādh* 1201/1 Cl 1 P A *sādati (te),* Cl 4 *sādhyati*, Cl 5 *sādhnoti, sadhnoti*, to go straight to any goal or aim, attain an object, to be successful, succeed, prosper, to bring straight to an object or end, further, promote, advance, accomplish, complete, finish, to submit or agree to, obey, *sādhyati* to be completed or accomplished, caus. *sādhayati* to straighten, make straight, to guide straight or well, direct or bring to a goal, to master, subdue, overpower, conquer, win, win over, to summon, conjure up (a god or spirit), to enforce payment, recover a debt, collect taxes, heal, cure, set right, to bring to an end or conclusion, complete, make perfect, bring about, accomplish, effect, fulfil, be successful, to make ready, prepare, gain, obtain, find out (by calculation), to grant, bestow, put or place in, DP in *saṁsiddhi* completing, finishing, 2. ifc. accomplishing, performing, *sadha* (= *saha* ), with together with, 2. Or *sadhā* du. heaven and earth,
*sādha* m. accomplishment, fulfilment,
*sādhaka* mfn effective, efficient, accomplishing, fulfilling, completing, perfecting, finishing, adapted to any purpose, useful, magical, m. an adept, skilful person, a spiritual aspirant practicing disciplines, (G p.261) one who practises spiritual disciplines, *sādh* –to go straight to the goal, a spiritual aspirant
*sadhamāda* m. co-revelry, common feast, drinking together, companionship,
*sadhamādam mad* revel in bliss with,
*sadhana* n. common property, mfn wealthy,
**sādhana** 1201/1 mf(*ī* or*ā*)n. leading straight to a goal, guiding well, furthering, effective, efficient, productive of, self-effort, tool, implement, spiritual practice, f. (*ā*) the act of mastering, overpowering, any means of effecting or accomplishing, propitiation, worship, adoration G.p261 self-effort, spiritual discipline, (from the verb root s*ādh* to go straight to the goal, make straight (a path)), (D.P. completing, finishing), the way, generally- the means to release or liberation, four kinds – discrimination, dispassion/detachment, the sixfold virtues, desire for liberation, = *sādhanacatuṣṭaya*
*sādhanta* m. a beggar, mendicant,
*sādhāraṇa* mfn belonging or applicable to many or all, universal, generic, like, equal, similar to, behaving alike, f. (*ī*) a key, m. a twig of bamboo, n. something in common, a league or alliance with, a common rule or one generally applicable, a generic property, (*am*) ind. commonly, generally, *sādhāraṇabhāṣā* atype of utterance. ‘This is the ordinary, according to fact, language, fully grammaticaland simple without any exaggerations.’
*sādhāraṇadharma* m. common or universal duty, conduct or duty binding on all castes and orders alike,
*sādhāraṇakaraṇa* common cause,
*sādhāraṇatva* n. universality,
*sadharma* m. the same nature or qualities, mfn having the same nature or qualities, subject to the same

law, equal, like, virtuous, honest,
*sādharmya* 1202/2 identity of nature with, likeness or homogeneity with, being of the same religion, equality of duty, office or properties,'becoming of one law of being and action (with the Divine)'
*sādhayitṛ* mfn one who brings about, an accomplisher, performer,
*śādhi* (you) correct! 2/s/impv/act
*sādhin* mfn accomplishing, performing,
*sadhi* m. fire, a bull,
*sadhis* n. the end or goal of any movement, the place where it comes to rest *sādhibhūta* mfn (identified) with the Being who is 'the substratum of all material objects',
*sādhita* mfn brought about, accomplished, perfected, mastered, subdued, proved, demonstrated, made,
*sadhri* (= *saha*), with, along with, together with,
*sadhrīcīna* mfn directed to one aim, pursuing the same goal, united, leading to the right goal, correct,
*sādhu* 1201/2 mfn straight, right, leading straight to a goal, hitting the mark, unerring, straightened, not entangled, well-disposed, kind, willing, obedient, successful, effective, ready, prepared, peaceful, powerful, fit, proper, right, good, virtuous, honourable, righteous, well-born, noble, correct, pure, classical (language), m. a good or virtuous or honest man, a holy man, saint, sage, seer, a merchant, usurer, (Jaina) a jina or deified saint, f. (*vī)* a chaste or virtuous woman, faithful wife, a saintly woman, Jaina nun, n. the good or right or honest, a good thing or act, ind. straight, aright, regularly, rightly, properly, ind. well done! bravo!
*sādhubhāva* m. good nature, goodness, kindness
*sādhucaraṇa* mfn well-conducted, righteous,
*sādhudarśin* mfn seeing well, well discerning,
*sādhudevī* f. mother-in-law,
*sādhudhī* f. a good understanding, mfn having good understanding, wise, well-disposed, *sādhugata* mfn respectable, virtuous, resorted to by the good,
*sādhuḥ sādhuḥ* well done!
*sādhujana* m. a good person, honest man,
*sādhukārin* mfn acting well or rightly, skilled, clever,
*sādhukarman* mfn acting well or rightly, doing kind actions, beneficent,
*sādhumat* mfn good, f. one of the 10 grades of a *bodhisattva*,
*sādhumata* mfn well thought of , highly prized
*sādhumātrā* f. the right measure,
*sādhupadavī* f. the path or way of the good,
*sādhuphala* mfn bearing good fruit, having good results or consequences,
*sādhusammata* mfn approved by the good,
*sādhusaṁsarga* m. association with the good
*sādhuśīla* mfn well-disposed, virtuous
*sādhutā* f. rightness, correctness, honesty, uprightness, goodness, excellence, kindness, *sādhutas* ind. from a good man,
*sādhutva* n. rightness, correctness, goodness, excellence,
*sādhuvāda* m. exclaiming 'well done!', the name of an honest man, good renown, reputation,
*sādhuvāha* m. a good/well-trained horse,
*sādhuvat* mfn right, correct, ind. as if right or correct,
*sādhuveṣa* mfn well-dressed,
*sādhuvṛtta* mfn well-rounded, well-conducted, having good manners, m a well-conducted person,

virtuous or honest man,
*sādhuyā* ind. in a straight course, directly towards any mark or aim, plainly, simply, rightly, duly, kindly,
*sādhya* 1202/1 mfn to be subdued or mastered or won or managed, to be set to rights, to be healed or cured, to be formed (grammatically), to be cultivated or perfected, to be accomplished or brought about, feasible, attainable, taking place, to be prepared or cooked, to be inferred or concluded, to be calculated, to be proved, a class of celestial beings
*sādhyābhāva* 1202/1 absence of the thing to be proved, impossibility of cure, 5/s because nothing is to be accomplished
*sādhyasama* 1202/1 m. an assertion identical with the point to be proved,
*sādhyasiddha* mfn still to be accomplished and already accomplished,
*sādhyasiddhi* f. accomplishment of what has to be done, the establishing of what has to be proved, the success of an undertaking, accomplishment, fulfilment, proof, conclusion, *sādhyate*1200/3 1. √*sādh* go straight to any goal or aim, attain an object, be successful, prosper, 1/s/pres/mid he is successful
*sādi* m. a horseman, a charioteer, warrior, wind, a melancholy person, mfn having a beginning, n. *tva*
*sadīnam* ind. lamentably,
*sadīpaka* mfn together with a lamp,
*sadivas* ind. on the same day, at once,
*ṣadliṅga* the six marks of a perfect exposition – unity of thought from beginning to end, reiteration or repetition, novel or uncommon nature of the proof, fruit of the teaching, convincing expression, illustration or reason,
*sadman* m. a sitter, assessor, spectator, n. a seat, abode, dwelling, house, mfn dwelling in, inhabiting,
*sadoṣa* mfn together with the night, wrong, objectionable, with deficiency, faulty, *sadri* m. an elephant, a mountain, a ram,
*sadṛkṣa* mfn like, resembling, similar to,
*sadṛś* mfn fit, proper, just, right,
*sadṛśa* 1140/1 like, resembling, similar to, fit, proper, right, worthy,
*sadṛśapariṇāma* m. 'homogenous change; a change which is not different from the original, like gold into an earring,
*sādṛśya* n. likeness, resemblance, similarity to, analogy,
*sadṛśyata* mfn similarity
*sadru* mfn sitting,
*sadruci* mfn kindly disposed,
*sadrūpatva* n. reality,
*ṣadūrmi* the six waves- grief delusion, hunger, thirst, decay, death,
*sadvacas* n. a fair speech,
*sadvādita* mfn well-spoken
*sadvārttā* f. good news,
*sadvelā* f. the right moment,
*sadvicāra* right enquiry, enquiry into Truth,
*sadviccheda* m. separation from the good,
*sadvidya* mfn having true knowledge, well-informed, (*ā*) f. true knowledge,
*sadvigarhita* mfn censured by the good,
*ṣaḍvikāra* six modifications of the body-existence, birth, growth, change, decay, death, *ṣaḍvikāram* ind. in six uncommon ways,

*sadvṛtta* n. a well-rounded shape, the behaviour of good men, good conduct, mfn well-conducted, containing beautiful metres,
*sadvṛtti* f. good conduct,
*sādya* mfn fit for riding, m. a riding horse,
*sadyas* 1140/1 ind. in the very moment in the present, immediately, on the same day, at once, *sādyanta* mfn having beginning and end, complete, entire,
*sadyaska* mfn belonging to the present day, immediate, present, quick,
*sadyastana* mfn fresh, instantaneous,
*sadyo* in comp. for *sadyas*
*sadyomukti* f. immediate liberation
*sadyukti* f. good reasoning,
√*sag* 1125/1 Cl 1 *sagati* to cover, DP in *samvaraṇa* covering
*sagadgada* 1125/1 with stammering
*sāgama* mfn acquired honestly, legitimate,
*sagaṇa* mfn having troops or flocks, attended by followers, accompanied by,
*sagandha* mfn having smell, smelling, fragrant, proud, arrogant,
*sagara* mfn accompanied by praise, 2. containing poison, poisonous, m.'provided with moisture', the air, atmosphere, a mythical prince orking of Ayodhyā,
*sāgara* 1198/2 m. the ocean, sea m. a son of King Sagara,
*sāgaraka* m.pl. coastal inhabitants,
*sāgarānta* m. the sea-shore, bounded by the ocean, sea-girt,
*sāgarāntargata* mfn living in the ocean,
*sāgarānukūla* mfn situated on the coast,
*sāgaravāsin* mfn dwelling on the sea-shore
*sāgaravat* ind. like the ocean,
*sāgaraśukti* f. a sea-shell,
*sagarbha* mfn pregnant, f. (*ā*) a pregnant woman,
*sāgarodaka* n. sea-water,
*sāgarodgāra* m. the swelling or heaving of the sea, flowing tide, flood,
*sagarva* mfn having pride, arrogant,proud of
*sāgas* mfn guilty of a sin or offence,
*sagatika* mfn connected with a prep. etc.
*sagauravam* mfn with dignity,
√*sagh* 1125/2 Cl 5 P *saghnoti*to take upon one's self, be able to bear, be a match for, to hurt, injure, kill, DP in *hiṁsā* hurting, killing,
*saghan* m. a vulture,
*saghana* mfn thick (hair), clouded, dense,
*saghnoti* Cl 5 P taking upon oneself, is able to bear, is a match for
*saghoṣa* mfn pl. shouting together,
*saghṛṇa* mfn full of pity, compassionate, tender of feeling, delicate, scrupulous
*saghṛta* mfn mixed with ghee,
*sagma* m. agreeing, coming to terms,
*sāgni* mfn together with the fire, maintaining a sacred fire,
*sāgnika* mfn having Agni with them, together with Agni,
*sagotra* mfn of the same family or kin, m. a kinsman of the same family,

*sāgra* mfn with the tip or point, = *sam* + *gra* whole or entire, having a surplus, more than, (*am*) ind. for a longer period, for a whole life,
*sagraha* mfn filled with crocodiles, taken up by ladles or other vessels, eclipsed (as the moon),
*sāgraha* mfn persistent
*sagṛha* mfn with wife and children or withone's house or family,
*sagu* mfn along with cows,
*saguḍa* mfn sugared (?)
*saguṇa* 1125/1 having qualities, qualified, worldly, having good qualities or virtues, virtuous, having particular attributes or properties, furnished with a string or cord,
*saguṇin* mfn having good qualities, virtuous
*saguṇa brahman* the *Brahman* with all *guṇa* and manifestations,
*sāguṇya* n. excellence, superiority,
√*sah* 1193/1 Cl 1 A *sahate (ti), sāhati,* to prevail, be victorious, overcome, vanquish, conquer, defeat, gain, win (battles), to offer violence to, to master, suppress, restrain, to be able to or capable of, to bear up against, resist, to bear, put up with, endure, suffer, tolerate, to be lenient towards, have patience with, to spare anyone, to let pass, approve anything, caus./Cl 10 s*āhayati* to forbear, DP in (cl1)*marṣaṇa* enduring, forbearing, (Cl 10) in *marṣaṇa* causing to bear or suffer, 2. mfn bearing, enduring, overcoming, 3. 1193/2 Cl 4 P *sahyati* to satisfy, delight, to be pleased, to bear, endure, DP in *caki* satisfying, pleasing,
*saha* + 3rd together with, with mfn powerful, mighty, overcoming, vanquishing, bearing, enduring, withstanding, defying, equal to, a match for, causing, effecting, able to, capable of, 2. ind. together with, along with, with, (with 5th) in common, in company, jointly, also forms adjectives expressing the companion of an action, e.g. When prefixed to adverbs of time'simultaneously, at the same time', m. a companion, *(ā)* f. a female companion, *sahā* f. the earth,
*sāha* mfn powerful, mighty, resisting, conquering, subduing,
*sahabhasman* mfn with the ashes,
*sahabhū* mfn counterpart of, being together, appearing together with, innate, natural, *sahacara* mfn going with, accompanying, belonging together, similar, like, m. a companion, friend, follower, a surety, f. (*ī*) a female companion or friend, mistress, wife,
*sahacārin* mfn going or living together, accompanying, m. comrade, follower, associate, companion,
*sāhacarya* n. companionship, fellowship,
*Sahadeva* a *Pāṇḍava* prince (means – accompanied by the gods)
*sahadharmacārin* mfn sharing the duties of, m. lawful husband, *-inī* f. lawful wife, *sahādhyayana* n. studying together,
*sahaja* mfn born or produced together or at the same time as, congenital, innate, hereditary, original, natural, m. natural state or disposition, a brother of whole blood, n. emancipation during life, ibc. by birth, by nature, naturally,
*sahajā* 1194/1 mfn born or produced together,
*sahajaadhyāsa* m. 'the natural error of identifying the *cidābhāsa* (reflection of consciousness) with the ego,' (U),
*sahaja-kumbhaka* m.n. natural retention of breath,
*sahajānanda* m. state of bliss become natural,
*sahaja-nirvikalpasamādhi* natural non-dual state of Brahmic Consciousness (U), *sahajaniṣṭha* natural and normal establishment, establishment in one's own essential nature of *saccidānanda*,
*sahajavasthā* f. natural and continuous state of consciousness,

*sāhajika* mfn innate, natural,
*sahaka* mfn patient, suffering, enduring,
*sahakāra* 1193/3 m. assistance, acting with, cooperation, n. a mango blossom, mango juice,
*sahakārimātra* an accessory cause only, a helping factor only as is*māyā* with regard to the world projection of Brahman,
*sahakārīn* mfn acting together, cooperating, concurrent, m. a concurrent agent, expedient, assistant, e.g. a complement to a text
*sāhaṁkāra* mfn having egotism, arrogant,
*sahana* 1193/1 mfn powerful, strong, patient, enduring, n. patient endurance, forbearance, *sahānya* m. a mountain,
*sahas* powerful, mighty, victorious, the winter season, n. strength, power, force, victory, light, water,
*sahasā* (3rd sahas) suddenly, forcibly, quickly, at once, unexpectedly, fortuitously, *sāhasa* mfn precipitate, rash, foolhardy, m.n. punishment, fine, ifc. f. (*ā*) n. boldness, daring, rashness, any reckless act, rape, robbery, felony, aggression, cruelty, adultery, hatred, enmity, *sāhasika* mfn bold, daring, rash, cruel, brutal, m. a robber,
**sahasra** 1195/2 a thousand,
*sāhasra* mfn consisting of a thousand, thousandfold, relating to a thousand,
*sahasradakṣiṇa* mfn having a thousand cattle as his gift or reward,
*sahasradvār* mfn thousand-doored,
*sahasrakṛtvas* a thousandfold,
*sahasrākṣa* mfn thousand-eyed, name of Indra, all-perceiving, all-inspecting,
*sahasrāmagha* mfn having a thousand gifts,
*sahasrāṁśu* mfn thousand rayed, m. sun,
*sahasrāṁśusama* mfn sun-like,
*sahasraṇītha* mfn having a thousand songs, rich in songs,
*sahasrāra* m.n. the thousand-petalled, the 7th primary *cakra,*mfn thousand–spoked, *sahasraśaḥ* 1196/2 ind. by the thousands, innumerably,
*sahasraśṛṅga* mfn thousand horned,
*sahasrin* mfn numbering a thousand, thousandfold, etc.
*sahasta* mfn having hands,
*sahastita* co-existence,
*sahasthiti* f. abiding together in
*sahasvant* mfn mighty,
*sahasya* mfn powerful,
*sahat* mfn mighty, strong, lasting, solid,
*sahavāhana* mfn having their teams along, with their teams, with their vehicles *sahavatsa* mfn with the calf,
*sahāya* m. a companion, follower, adherent, assistant, helper, mfn along with clarified butter, *sāhaya* mfn causing or enabling to bear,
*sāhāyaka* n. assistance, aid, help, auxiliary troops, associates,
*sahāyakaraṇa* n. the act of rendering assistance, aiding,
*sahāyana* n. going together, fellowship, company,
*sahāyatana* mfn along with the fire-place,
*sāhāyya* n. L. office of attendant, hence– service, aid, help, friendship, fellowship, alliance, used

with *Dh°kṛ* to mean giving help – the person being given help is put in the 6th case *sāhāyyam karişyati* will give help
*sahela* mfn with levity, full of play or sport, wanton, careless, unconcerned, (*am*) ind. playfully,
*sahendra* m. a mighty lord,
*sahiṣṇutā* 1193/2 patient, forbearing
*sahita* 1. 1193/2 mfn. borne, endured, supported, 2. 1195/1 joined, conjoined, united, all together,
*sahitra* n. patience, endurance,
*sāhitya* n. association, connection, society, combination, union with (3rd or comp.) *ena* ind. in combination with, together with', agreement, harmony, rhetoric, poetry,
*sāhlāda* mfn joyous, cheerful, glad, (*am*) ind. joyfully,
*sahottha* mfn innate,
*sahṛdaya* mfn with the heart, hearty, sincere, possessing a heart, good-hearted, full of feeling, sensible, intelligent, m. a learned man,
*sāhva* mfn having a name, named,
*sāhvaya* m. gambling with fighting animals
*sahya* mfn to be borne or endured, able to bear, endurable, agreeable, n. fellowship, assistance,m. convalescence, health,
*sāhya* n. conquering, overthrowing, aid, assistance, society, fellowship,
*saḥ yaḥ* anyone that, he who
√*śai* 1089/2 see *śyai, śrai*, to cause to congeal or freeze, DP in *pāka* 2. cooking, √*sai* 1247/3 Cl 1 P *sāyati* to waste away, decline, DP in *kṣaya* declining,
*saiddhāntika* mfn connected with or relating to an established truth, m. one who knows an established truth or is versed in a *Siddhānta*
*saika* mfn added to one, plus one,
*saikata* mfn sandy, gravelly, n. a sandbank, any bank or shore,
*saikṣava* mfn sugared, sugary,
*śaila* mfn stony, rocky, made of stone, stone-like, rigid, m. a mountain, rock, crag, *sailaga* m. a waylayer, robber,
*saiṁha* mfn leonine, lion-like,
*saindhava* mfn relating to the sea, oceanic, marine, coming from the Indus or Sindh, m. a horse, m.n. a kind of rock-salt, any salt,
*saindūra* mfn coloured with red lead or vermilion,
*sainika* mfn relating or belonging to an army, martial, drawn up in martial array, m. soldier, guard, sentinel,
*sainya* mfn belonging to or coming from an army, m. a soldier, an army, a guard, a body of troops, army,
*sairibha* m. a buffalo, the sky, atmosphere,
*sairika* mfn m. a ploughman, plough-ox, the sky, atmosphere,
*śaithilya* 1089/2 n. looseness, laxity, decrease, flaccidity, smallness, weakness, relaxation, remission, depression (of the mind), unsteadiness, vacancy (of gaze), negligence in, relaxation of rule. inattention, dilatoriness
*śaiva* mfn relating or belonging or sacred to*śiva* , coming or derived from*śiva* , m. a devotee of*śiva,* concerning*śiva,*
*saj* = √*sañj, 2.* in comp. for *sat sajāgara* mfn waking, awake,
*sajala* watery, wet, humid, containing water

*sajambāla* mfn muddy, having mud or clay
*sajana* mfn together with men or people, frequented/inhabited by men, m. a kinsman *sajāni* mfn together with a wife,
*sajanu* mfn born or produced together,
*sajātīya* mfn of the same caste, kind or species, similar, resembling,
*sajātīyabheda* difference of one from another of the same species, e.g. the difference between one man and another,
*sajāya* mfn having a wife, married,
*sajīva* mfn having life, alive,
√*sajj* 1131/2 to cling, adhere, fasten, fix to, attach to, root *sañj* 1132/3 to be attached, *sajjate* 1132/3 1/s/pres/pass. attached, is attached
*sajja* mfn fixed, prepared, equipped, ready for, fit for everything (said of hands and feet), dressed in armour, armed, fortified, (*ā*) f. equipment, armour, mail, dress, decoration, *sajjakarman* n. the act of making ready or equipping, preparation,
*sajjana* m. a good or virtuous or wise man mfn well-born, respectable, virtuous, *sajjana* mfn hanging round (e.g. round the neck), a flight of steps to water, ferry, equipment, preparation, caparisoning an elephant, a guard, sentry,
*sajji*√*bhū* to become prepared, make ready,
*sajji* √*kṛ* he prepares, makes ready, makes strung, strings a bow,
*sajjita* mfn fastened or attached to, fixed upon, equipped, prepared,
*sajjuṣṭa* mfn liked by the good,
*sajoṣaṇa* n. common enjoyment or pleasure,
*sajoṣas* mfn associated together, united, being or acting in harmony with (3rd), unanimous, kindly disposed, ind. together,
*sajṛmbhikam* ind. with a yawn, yawning,
*sajuṣ* mfn an associate, companion, ind. at the same time, besides, moreover, *sajya* mfn having its string on, strung,
*sajyotis* mfn having the same or a common light, ind. according to the light, as long as the sun is in the sky,
√*śak* 1044/1 Cl 5 P *śaknoti* to be strong or powerful, be able to, or capable of, or competent for, to aid, help, assist, to be overcome or subdued, succumb, DP in *śakti* being able, having power, effecting
*sāka* = *śāka* n. a vegetable, herb, culinary herb,
*śākabhakṣa* mfn vegetarian,
*sakacchapa* mfn having tortoises along with them, i.e. along with tortoises,
*sakaitava* mfn deceitful, fraudulent, a cheat,
*śakala* m.n. a chip, piece, ½ an eggshell, a potsherd, a spark, n. a half, a half-verse, skin, bark, scales of a fish, the skull,
*sakala* 1. mfn having a soft or low sound, 2. mfn consisting of parts, divisible, complete, possessing all parts, entire, whole, all, wholesome, sound,
*sakāla* mfn seasonable, (*am*) ind. seasonable, early in the morning,
*sakaladeha* m. the whole body
*sakalaha* mfn having quarrels, quarrelsome,
*sakalajana* m. every person, everybody,
*sakalaloka* m. ‘all the world’, everyone,

*sakalārṇamaya* mfn containing all sounds,
*sakalasiddhi* f. the success of all, mfn possessing all perfection,
*sakalavedin* mfn all-knowing,
*sakalavidyāmaya* mfn containing all knowledge
*sakalayati* P. makes full,
*sakalika* mfn provided with buds,
*sakaluṣa* mfn troubled, impure,
*sākalya* n. totality, completeness, (*yena*) ind. entirely, completely,
*sākalyaka* mfn sick, unwell,
*sākam* 1197/2 ind. together, jointly, at the same time, along with
*sakāma* mfn satisfying desires, satisfied, consenting, willing (a girl), acting on purpose or with free will, full of love, a lover, *(am*) ind. with pleasure,
*sakāmabhakti* devotion with expectation of fruits and with selfish motives, (U) *sakāmabhāva* attitude or feeling where there is desire as motive force, (U)
*sākāṅkṣa* mfn wishing, desirous, longing, requiring a complement, correlative, having significance,
*sakara* mfn having hands, possessing a trunk, mfn having rays, full of rays, bearing tax, liable to pay tax,
*sakāra* 3. mfn active, energetic,
*sākāra* mfn 1197/3 having form, having shape or a definite figure, beautiful,
*sākāradhyāna* (N)*samādhi* with forms,
*sākāra upayoga* comprehension, a defined form of experience, a definite imagination (indefinite imagination =*anākāra upayoga*)
*sakarmaka* mfn having consequences,
*sakāśa* mfn having appearance or visibility, visible, present, m. presence, nearness, L. m. presence,*tasya sakāśaṁ gam* go to the presence of him, i.e. go to him, *sakāśe* ifc. in the presence of..., before..., ifc. (or with 6$^{th}$) in the presence of or before,
*sakaṣāya* tinged with desire (Gam.), mfn dominated by passion,
*sakaṣṭam* ind. unhappily, unfortunately,
*śakaṭa* m. a cart or wagon,
*sakātara* mfn cowardly, timid, (*am*) ind.
*sakautuka* mfn full of expectation, eager for, expectant of, (*am*) ind.
*saketa* mfn having the same intention,
*saketu* mfn having a banner, with a banner,
√*śākh* 1062/3 *śākhati* to embrace, pervade, DP in *vyāpti* pervading, occupying, *śākhā* 1062/3 f. a branch, limb of the body, a division, branch of science, sub-division, a branch or school of the Veda (each school adhering to its own traditional text and interpretation, *caraṇa and śākhā* are sometimes used synonymously but *caraṇa* properly applies to the sect or collection of persons united in one school and *śākhā* to the text followed,
*sakha* m. a friend, companion, attended or ifc. accompanied by ,
*sakhāyau* ( = *sakhāyā*) bear the same names (Gam.)
*sakhadga* mfn armed with a sword, sword in hand,
*sakhe* m.voc. my friend!
*sakheda* mfn having grief, (*am*) ind. sadly,
*sakhelam* mfn with a gentle motion,
*sakhi* m. a friend, assistant, companion, brother in law, strong case *sakhā* n. friend, *sakhī* f. a female

friend or companion, a woman's confidante, a mistress,
*sakhīgaṇa* m. 'friend-crowd', friends,
*sakhījana* m. friends
*sakhila* mfn friendly,
*sakhura* mfn with the claws or having claws,
*sakhya* 1130/3 n. friendship, intimacy with, fellowship, community, the attitude of a devotee, expressing the relationship of a friend with God,
*sākhya* n. association, friendship,
*sakman* n. association, attendance,
*sakmya* n. that which belongs to anything, peculiar nature,
*śaknomi* I am able, I have the power to 3/s/pres/indic/act √*śak*
*śaknoti* is able
*sakopa* mfn full of anger, enraged, (*am*) ind. angrily,
*śakra* 1045/1 strong, powerful, mighty (referring esp. to Indra)
*sakratu* mfn being of one accord or one mind with,
*sakṛcchrutadhara* mfn keeping in memory what was heard,
*sakṛd* in comp. for 1. *sakṛt*
*sakṛdāgāmin* m. 'returning only once again, being reborn', 2nd of 4 orders (Buddhist) *sakṛdgati* f. only a possibility,
*sakṛdvidyutteva* a flash of lightning,
*sakriya* mfn having action, active, mutable, movable, migratory, *-tva* n. one who performs his religious acts,
*sakṛjjyoti* m. everlasting light (Gam.)
*sakrodha* mfn full of anger, angry, enraged,
*sakṛpa* mfn compassionate (*am*) ind. accompanied by*kṛpa (grace),*
*sakṛt* 1.mfn acting at once or simultaneously, ind. at once, suddenly, forthwith, once, formerly, ever, at once, together,
*sakṛtpraja* m. 'having offspring once a year', a crow, a lion,
*sakrudh* mfn wrathful, angry,
*sakṣ* Cl 1 P.*sakṣati* to go,
*sakṣa* mfn overpowering,
*sākṣa* mfn having a yoke of oxen, mfn having a rosary, having or with eyes, plainly, actually, in reality, in person,
*sākṣād* 1198/1in comp. for*sākṣāt*
*sakṣaṇa* mfn having leisure for, mfn conquering, victorious,
*sakṣaṇi* mfn vanquishing, 2. connected or united with (6th, 3rd), a comrade, companion, possessor,
*sakṣāra* mfn caustic, acrid, pungent,
*sākṣāt* ind. with the eyes, with one's own eyes, before one's eyes, evidently, clearly, openly, manifestly, in person, in bodily form, personally, visibly, really, actually, in the presence of, immediately, directly,
*sakṣata* mfn having a crack or flaw eg. jewel
*sākṣātkara* mfn putting before the eyes, making evident to the senses, direct realisation, experience of Absoluteness
*sākṣātkāra* m. evident or intuitive perception, realization, experiencing a result of or reward for,
*sākṣātkaraṇa* n. the act of putting before the eyes, intuitive perception, actual feeling, immediate

cause of anything,
*sākṣātkartṛ* mfn one who sees everything,
*sākṣātkṛta* mfn clearly placed before the eyes or the mind's eye,
*sākṣātkriyā* f . intuitive perception, realization,
*sakṣatram* mfn according to the rule of warriors,
*sākṣi* m. for*sākṣin,* in comp. for*sākṣin,* the witnessing principle, seer, witness, That which passively observes the actions of the body and the senses,
*sākṣī sa* + *akṣa* having eyes, see*sākṣin* 1198/1 witnessing, an eye-witness *sākṣibhāva* m. the state of remaining as the witness alone,
*sākṣicaitanya* 'the *ātman* or*brahman'* HH, the witness consciousness,
*sākṣicetana* mfn as above,
*sākṣidraṣṭha* the witnessing seer, consciousness,
*sākṣin* 1198/1 mfn seeing with the eyes, witnessing, observing, m. the ever present, selfluminous, conscious, non-acting, witness of all including the mind, (in phil.) the ego or subject (as opposed to the object or that which is external to the mind),
*sākṣya* mfn visible to, n. testimony, evidence, attestation,
*sakta* 1132/3 mfn clinging or attached to ($7^{th}$ or comp.), belonging to, committed to, fixed or intent upon, directed towards, addicted or devoted to, fond of, engaged in, occupied with, hindered, impeded, impending, near at hand,
*śakta* 1044/2 mfn able, competent for, equal to, capable of , able to be,
*śākta* mfn relating to power or energy, relating to the *śakti* or divine energy under its female personification, m. a worshipper of that energy, a sect, m. a teacher, preceptor, *saktatā* f. *saktatva* n. attachment, addiction (esp. to worldly objects),
*sakthi* n. thigh, thigh-bone, the pole or shafts of a cart,
*śakti* 1044/2 f. power, ability, strength, might, effort, energy, capability, faculty, skill, capacity for, power over, the power or force of a *deva* as his wife, the female organ, the power or signification of a word, (in Gram.) the idea conveyed by a case (*kāraka),* the power or force or most effective word of a sacred text or formula, the creative power or imagination (of a poet), help, aid, assistance, gift, a spear, lance, pike, dart, sword,
*sakti* f. connection, entwinement (of creepers), clinging or adhering to ($7^{th}$ or comp.), attachment, addiction (esp. worldly objects),
*śaktibandhana* to have virile power
**śaktimāna** the powerful or that containing all qualities, having the qualities pres/mid or pass/part.'The śakti belongs to that thing*śaktimāna,* which exists embodying different measures in different things and these measures are ordained by the *śaktimāna*himself.' 'The *śaktimāna* is the Absolute and is seen as sun and sunlight, moon and moonlight, fire and heat. The way the forces work creates the visible world.' *'śaktimāna* is the conscious being, the Self, and *śakti* emanates from this*śaktimāna.* The*śakti* cannot be separated from the*śaktimāna* under any circumstances' HH
*saktimat* mfn attached or devoted to, fond of,
*śaktipāta* 'descent of grace', spiritual awakening, transmission of spiritual energy, *śaktisaṁcara* transmission or transition of energy,
*śaktivṛtti* the powerinherent in a word or sentence, 'manifests the primary apparent meaning of a sentence' (U),
*saktu* m. coarsely ground parched grains, grits, esp. barley grits,
*sakukṣi* mfn born from the same womb,

*sakula* mfn having a family, with one's family, belonging to a noble family, belonging to the same family,
*sākula* mfn perplexed, bewildered,
*śakuna* m. a bird, a partic. kind of bird (a vulture, kite, Pondicherry eagle), a kind of Brahman, a sort of hymn or song, n. any auspicious object or lucky omen, mfn indicating good luck, auspicious,
*śākuna* mfn repentant, regretful, derived from or relating to birds or omens, having the nature of a bird, ominous, portentous, m. a bird-catcher, augury, omen,
*śakuni* m. a bird,
*sakuñjara* mfn together with elephants
*sakusumāstaraṇa* mfn strewn with flowers,
*sākūta* mfn having significance, significant, having meaning, intentional, (*am*) ind. intentionally, emphatically, accurately, attentively, n. a desired object,
*sakūti* mfn full of desire, enamoured,
*sakutūhala* mfn full of curiosity,
*sakuṭumba* mfn together with one's family
*śakya* possible, able , capable of being, to be conquered or subdued, liable
to be compelled, direct, explicit, literal,
*sākyamuni* m. Gautama Buddha,
*śakyapratikāra* mfn capable of being remedied, m. a possible remedy
*śakye* I am able 1/s/pres/mid
*śakyase* you are able, you can 2/s/pres/indic/pass. √*śak*
√*śal* 1058/3 Cl 1 A*śalate* to shake or to cover, Cl 1 P *śalati* to go, move, Cl 10 A*śālayate* to praise, DP (Cl 1) in ca*lana* shaking, trembling, *samvaraṇa* covering, *gati* going
*śala* m. a staff, a hedgehog prickle, a dart, spear,
*śāla* 1067/1 1. mfn being in a house etc., (*am* ind. at home), a householder, an enclosure,
court, wall, fence, a tree, the Sal tree, any tree, a kind of fish,
*śālā* f. a house, mansion, building, hall, large room, shed, workshop, stable,
*śalabha* m. grasshopper, locust, moth type
*salajja* mfn feeling shame or modesty, bashful,
*salajjita* mfn ashamed, abashed,
*salalitam* ind, with sport, wantonly,
*sālasa* mfn languid, tired, lazy, indolent,
*salavaṇa* mfn with salt, n. tin,
√*śalb* √1059/3 Cl 1 A*śalbhate* to praise, boast, DP in *katthana* praising, boasting,
*sālikā* f. a flute,
*salila* mfn flowing, surging, fluctuating, unsteady, internal acquiescence, n. flood, surge,
waves, pl. water, rainwater, rain, eye-water, tears, a kind of wind,
*salīla* mfn playing, sporting (not in earnest), (*am*) ind. playfully, with ease, coquettishly,
*śālin* mfn possessing a house or room, ifc. possessing ...., versed in, abounding in, conversant with, distinguished for,
*sallakī* 1059/2 a plant boswellia thurifera, The sallakī is a medium sized tree with herbal uses for humans and animals. It has similar leaves to those of the bitter neem tree.)
*sallakṣya* n. a good aim, right aim or object,
*sallekhana* embracing death voluntarily when one's time is near, (Jaina) such as by gradually abstaining from food and water and meditating on the true nature of the Self, a means to achieve

liberation,
*salloka* m.pl. good people, excellent persons
*śālmalī* f. the silk-cotton tree,
*salobha* mfn greedy, avaricious,
*sālokya* n. residence in the same heaven with, being in the same sphere or world,
*śalya* m.n. point of spear or arrow, thorn, prickle, m. a porcupine, kind of fish, a fence, boundary,
*śalyaka* m. hedgehog, porcupine, arrow, dart, spear, a scaly fish,
*śalyoddhāra* 1059/2 the extraction of thorns or arrows
*√śam* 1053/3 Cl 4 P *śamyati (te), śanati (te), śamati, (te), śamyati, śimyati*, Cl 9 *śamnāti,* to toil at, fatigue or exert oneself, to prepare, arrange, to become tired, finish, stop, come to an end, rest, be quiet or calm or satisfied or contented, to cease, be allayed or extinguished, (Cl 9) to put an end to, hurt, injure, caus.*śamayati* to appease, allay, alleviate, pacify, calm, soothe, settle, to put to an and or to death, kill, slay, destroy, extinguish, suppress, leave off, desist, conquer, subdue, DP in *upaśama* (Cl 4) being tranquil, in *darśana* (Cl 1) seeing, in *ālocana* looking at, inspecting, displaying,
*śam* n. welfare, happiness, blessing, 2. 1054/2 ind. blissful, auspiciously, fortunately, happily, well,
*√sam* 1. 1152/1 (or *stam*) Cl 1 P *samati* or *stamati*to be disturbed, (according to some 'to be undisturbed'), Cl 10 P *samayati stamayati*, to be agitated or disturbed, DP (Cl 1) in *a-vaiklavya* being confused, not being confused, (Cl 4) in *pariṇāma* altering, changing,
*sam* prefix with, together with, along with, altogether, (opp. to *vi*), used as a preposition or prefix to verbs and verbal derivatives expressing conjunction, union, thoroughness, intensity, completeness, sometimes prefixed to nouns like 2. *sama* indicating same, sameness, *śama* m. tranquillity, calmness, rest, equanimity, quietude or quietism, absence of passion, abstraction from eternal objects through intense meditation, (śāmaṁ √kṛ to calm oneself, be tranquil), pacification, alleviation, cessation, extinction, absence of sexual excitement, impotence, convalescence, final happiness, emancipation from all illusions of existence, indifference, apathy, the hand, imprecation, malediction, mfn tame, domestic,
*sama* 1. mfn any, every, 2. same, equal, like, identical with, similar, always the same, constant, unchanged, impartial towards ($6^{th}$ or $7^{th}$), even (not odd), a pair, having the right measure, regular, normal, right, equable, neutral, indifferent, equally distant from extremes, ordinary, common, middling, just, upright, good, straight, honest, easy, convenient, full, complete, whole, entire, even, smooth, flat, plain, level, parallel, m. peace, f.(*ā*) a year, n. (*am*) level ground, a plain, equability, equanimity, equality, imperturbability, likeness, similarity, right measure or proportion, settlement, compensation, good circumstances, ind. in like manner, alike, equally, similarly, just, exactly, precisely, honestly, fairly, mfn 1153/2 happy, prosperous, *sāma* 1. 1204/1 n. likeness, similarity 2.mfn undigested, crude, not sufficiently prepared or matured, 3. in comp. for 2. *sāman, ca*lming, tranquillizing (esp.) kind or gentle words for winning an adversary, conciliation, negotiation,
*samā* 1152/1 1153/2 f. a year, a plain, equanimity, imperturbability, similarity, right measure or proportion ind. in like manner, alike, equally, together with, exactly, precisely, honestly, a halfyear, season, weather, a day,
*samā√bhā* P. *–bhāti*, to appear like,
*samabhāga* m. an equal share,
*samā√bhāṣ* A. *bhāṣate* to talk with,
*samābhāṣaṇa* n. talking together, conversation with,
*samabhāva* m. equability, homogeneousness mfn of like nature or property,

*samabhibhāṣaṇa* n. conversation with, colloquy with,
*samabhi√1.dhā* to speak to, address, todirect all one's thoughts to (2nd),
*samabhidhā* f. ifc. a name, appellation,
*samabhi√dhyai* P. to reflect deeply on, meditate on, to direct all the thoughts upon, long for (2nd),
*samabhihita* mfn addressed, spoken to
*samabhi√gam* P. to go towards together, approach, to go to, have sexual intercourse with,
*samabhi√jan* A. to spring up together, arise,
*samabhi√jñā* to recognize fully, entirely acknowledge or perceive,
*samabhi√kram* to go near to, approach,
*samabhi√nand* P. to rejoice together with, to greet, salute
*samabhinandita* mfn rejoiced with, congratulated,
*samabhipluta* mfn inundated, flooded, washed, overwhelmed, covered,
*samabhiṣṭuta* mfn extolled, celebrated,
*samabhi√tarj* P. to threaten/menace greatly,
*samabhitas* ind. towards, to (2nd),
*samabhitiṣṭhati* P. to mount upon (elephant),
*samabhi√tyaj* P. to give up entirely,
*samabhityakta* mfn wholly given up, renounced, risked,
*samabhivyāhāra* m. mentioning together, bringing together, association, company *samabhūmi* f. even ground,
*samabhyā√dā* A. *–datte* to comprehend
*samabhyā√gam* to come near, to meet,
*samabhyāgata* mfn come near, approached,
*samabhyāhāra* m. bringing together, association, accompaniment,
*samabhyā√nī* P. *–nayati*, to lead near or towards, introduce,
*samabhyarcita* mfn greatly honoured, worshipped, saluted,
*samabhy√ārth* A. to petition, request
*samabhyava√gā* P. *–jigati* to go into,
*samabhyāśa* m. nearness, presence,
*samabhyāsa* m. practice, exercise, study,
*samabhyunnata* mfn risen, towering high (as clouds),
*samabuddhaya* even-minded, dispassionate, indifferent
*samabuddhi* mfn esteeming all things alike, indifferent,
*samacakravāla* n. a circle,
*samācara* mfn practising, observing, 2/s/impv *sam ā √ car* perform! accomplish! *sam ā √car* Cl1
*samācarati* to act or behave or conduct oneself towards (7th), to practise, perform thoroughly, do, accomplish, to associate with,
*samācāra* 1159/1 mfn equal or similar in practice or in virtuous conduct, m. procedure, practise, conduct, behaviour in(comp.), custom, usage, usual way or method, observance of duties etc. , news, report, information, tradition, equal manners or customs,
*samācaran* performing, practising, observing, pres.part.act*ā√car*
*samacaturaśra* mfn having four angles equal, square, n.m. a regular tetragon, square,
*samacaturbhuja* mfn having four equal sides, m.n. a square or rhombus,
*samacetas* see *samacitta*

*samacitta* mfn even-minded, possessing equanimity, equable, indifferent, thoughts directed to the same subject,
*samacittatva* n. steadiness of thought, evenness of mind, equanimity towards,
*sam√ad* P. *–atti,* to eat completely up, devour,
*samad* f. fight, contest, battle,
*samada* mfn intoxicated, excited with passion, ruttish,
*samā√dā* P.A. (P.) to give, bestow, present, to give back, restore, A. to take away fully, take away with one, accept, receive, to apprehend, perceive, comprehend, find out, to take to heart, reflect on, to undertake, begin,
*samādāna* n. taking fully orentirely, taking upon one's self, contracting, incurring, beginning, undertaking, resolve, determination,
*samādara* m. great respect, veneration,
*samadarśana* 1152/2 mfn of similar (or *sama*) appearance, looking on all things or men with equal or indifferent eyes, seeing the same, *samadarśin* mfn regarding all things impartially, *samadarśin* mfn looking on impartially, regarding all things impartially,
*samadeśa* m. even ground,
*samādeśa* m. direction, advice, instruction,
*samā√dhā* P.A. *–dadhāti, -dhatte,* to place or put or hold or fix together, to compose, set right, repair, put in order, repair, redress, restore, to add, put on (esp. fuel on the fire), to kindle, stir (fire), to place, set, lay, fix, to direct or fix the eyes or mind upon (with *dṛṣṭim, cittam, cetas, matim, manas*), to resolve or settle in one's mind (with *matim*), make up one's mind (followed by *iti*), to collect the thoughts or concentrate the mind in meditation (with*ātmānam* or *manas*), to be absorbed in meditation or prayer (without 2nd), to impose upon (7th), to entrust or commit to (7th), to establish in (7th), to effect, cause, produce, devote oneself entirely to,
*samadhā* ind. equally with,
*samādhā* m. putting together, adjusting, settling, reconciling, clearing up difficulties,completion, accomplishment,
*samādhāna* n. putting together, laying, adding (esp. fuel to the fire, composing, adjusting, settling, reconciliation, intentness, attention, eagerness, fixing the mind in abstract contemplation (as on the true nature of spirit), religious meditation, profound absorption or contemplation, justification of a statement, proof,
*samādhānamātra* n. mere contemplation or meditation,
*samadharma* mfn ifc. of equal nature or character, resembling,
*sāmadharmārthanītimat* mfn speech that is friendly, just, useful and wise,
*samādhātum* to keep, to place (infin.)
*samādhi* 1159/3 putting together, joining with, union, a whole, aggregate, completion, accomplishment, conclusion, setting to rights, adjustment, settlement, justification of a statement, proof, bringing into harmony, agreement, assent, intense contemplation, a unifying concentration, completion, profound or abstract meditation, meditation, intense contemplation of any object or sound (so as to identify the contemplator with that object or sound or the effects of that sound), absorption, union, intense application or fixing the mind on, persevering in difficulties, a state beyond experience and expression, 'wherein the the so-called distinction between the knower and the known is overcome and the consciousness is itself, and shakes not as a flame in a windless place' (U), 'in *samādhi* or absorption there is the transformation of all*vṛtti*s into the *brahmakāra vṛtti* which destroys ignorance, desires and actions, and settles down, extinguishing itself like burnt camphor'

(U),
*samādhibhāṣā* ‘a sort of uttering recorded when someone reached a state of*samādhi.* This state, being a state of union and complete peace would produce very nominal use of sound. Thus it is symbolic, and although just few sounds, it would explain much about the subject for which it was intended.’
*sam-adhi√gam* 1154/1 to go towards together, come quite near, approach,
*samadhigacchati* he approaches, comes near, surpasses
*samadhika* mfn having a surplus with it, superabundant, excessive, exceeding, extraordinary, intense, plentiful,
*samādhimat* mfn absorbed in meditation, attentive, making a promise/assent
*samādhin* mfn absorbed in contemplation,
*samādhistha* mfn absorbed in meditation,
*samādhitva* n. the state of profound meditation or devotion,
*samādhiyoga* m. employment of meditation, the efficacy of contemplation
*sāmadhvāni* m. sound of the *sāman,*
*samadhura* mfn bearing an equal burden
*samadhura* mfn bearing an equal burden with, sweet, f. (*ā*) a grape
*samadhva* mfn being on the same road, travelling in company,
*samā√dhyai* P. *–dhyāyati* to meditate deeply upon, reflect upon, be lost in thought, *samadhyama* mfn moderate,
*samadhyayana* n. going over or studying together, or, that which is gone over or repeated together,
*samādiṣṭa* mfn assigned, directed, enjoined (*√diś)*
*samadṛś* mfn looking indifferently or impartially on, regarding all things impartially, *samadṛṣṭi* f. the act of looking on all things equally or impartially, mfn looking on all impartially, even-eyed,
*samṛdṛta* mfn very respectful,
*samaduḥkha* mfn feeling pain in common with another, compassionate,
*samadvan* mfn fighting, warlike,
*samadyuti* mfn equal in radiance,
*samā√gam* P. to come together (in a friendly or hostile manner, also sexually), meet, be united with, to come together (heavenly bodies), to come to, come near,
*samāgama* m. a coming together, meeting, meeting with, association, assembly of, conjunction (planets), approach, arrival,
*samāgata* 1159/1 mf. come together, assembled, met, joined,
*samāgati* f. coming together, meeting, union, approach, arrival, similar condition or progress,
*samāghāta* 1163/3 m. striking together, collision, conflict, war,
*sāmagir* mfn speaking kind words,
**samagra** 1153/3 mfn. all, entire, whole, complete, (*am*) ind. wholly, n. all, everything, fully provided with (3rd or comp.), one who has everything or wants nothing, together, in the aggregate *samagraśakti* mfn possessing full force,
*samagrasampad* mfn one who has every happiness
*samagravartin* mfn entirely resting or fixed upon,
*samagrendu* m. the full moon,
*sāmagrī* f. totality, entirety, completeness, esp. a complete collection of implements or materials,
*śama* m. tranquillity, calmness, rest, equanimity, quietude or quietism, absence of passion, abstraction from eternal objects through intense meditation, (śāmaṁ √kṛ to calm oneself, be tranquil),

pacification, alleviation, cessation, extinction, absence of sexual excitement, impotence, convalescence, final happiness, emancipation from all illusions of existence, indifference, apathy, the hand, imprecation, malediction, mfn tame, domestic,
*samaha* ind. anyhow, somehow,
*samāhāra* m. seizing, taking hold of, aggregation, summing up, sum, totality, collection, multitude, (in gram.) conjunction or connecting of words or sentences (as by particle *ca),* compounding of words, a compound, withdrawal (of the senses from the world), contraction, abridgement, a name for diphthongs *ai* and *au,*
*samāhartum* to destroy, annihilate, *hartum* = infinitive of *hṛ*
*samahīdhara* mfn mountainous, having mountains,
*samāhita* 1160/1 put or held together, joined, combined, devoted, one who has collected his thoughts or is absorbed in abstract meditation, quite devoted to or intent upon, devout, steadfast, firm, put in order, set right, adjusted, ended, concluded, granted, admitted, equal to, like, m. a pure or holy man, n. great attention or intentness
*samāhitadhī* mfn one who has concentrated his thoughts in devotion,
*samāhitamanas* mfn having the mind absorbed (in anything),
*samāhitamanobuddhi* mfn having the mind or thoughts collected or composed, *samahyā* f. fame, reputation,
*samaja* m. a multitude of animals, a number of fools, n. a forest,
*samāja* m. meeting with, falling in with, a meeting, assembly, party, a quantity, plenty, abundance, an elephant,
*sāmaja* mfn occurring in the *sāmaveda,* an elephant,
*samajajyā* f. place of meeting, meeting, assembly, fame, celebrity,
*samajāti* mfn equal in kind,
*sāmājika* mfn social, relating to an assembly, m. spectator, participator at an assembly, *samā√jñā* to know or understand thoroughly, become acquainted with, ascertain, perceive, observe, recognize, caus. *–jñāpayati* to order, command, direct,
*samājñā* f. name, reputation, fame, cognitions, perceptions,
*samājñapta* mfn ordered, commanded,
*samaka* mfn equal, alike,
*samakāla* m. the same time or moment, ind. simultaneously,
*sāmakalam* ind. in a conciliatory or freindly tone,
*samakālīna* simultaneous with (comp.) contemporary, synchronous,
*samakakṣa* mfn having equal weight, equipoise, equilibrium,
*samakara* mfn having marine monsters,
*samākāraṇa* n. calling, summoning,
*samākarṣin* mfn drawing together, attracting, spreading or extending far, diffusing fragrance,
*samākhyā* f. name, appellation, explanation, interpretation, report, fame, celebrity, *samākhyāta* mfn reckoned up, enumerated,
*samakna* mfn bent together, moving together or simultaneously,
*samā√1.kṛ* to bring together, unite, to gather, collect, make ready,
*samakriya* mfn acting uniformly in or towards (7$^{th}$),
*samākṛta* mfn brought/collected together,
*samakṣa* 1153/2 being within sight or before the eyes, present, visible (*am, āt, e, atas*) ind. visibly, in the sight or presence of, manifestly,

*samākṣepa* m. hinting at suggestion of,
*samakta* mfn prepared, made ready, furnished with (3$^{rd}$), combined or united with (3$^{rd}$), *samākula* mfn crowded together, full of, greatly agitated or troubled,
*samala* mfn having stains or spots, impure, sinful, n. excrement,
*samālabdha* mfn taken hold of etc. ifc. come into contact with,
*samā√labh* A. –labhate, to take hold of, seize, touch, to stroke, handle, obtain, to rub, anoint,
*samālagna* mfn adhering or united together, closely attached,
*samālakṣya* mfn visible, perceptible,
*samā√lamb* to hang on, cling to, to lean on, depend on, trust to, to take hold of, seize, grasp,
*samālambana* n. the act of clinging to, leaning on, support,
*samālambha* m. taking hold of, seizing a victim, unguent,
*samalaṁkṛta* mfn well-adorned,
*samālāpa* m. talk, conversation with,
*samālī* f. a collection of flowers, nose-gay
*samāloca* m. conversation, dialogue,
*samālocya* ind. having considered,
*samāloka* m. looking at, viewing/beholding,.
*samālya* mfn garlanded, crowned,
*sam√am A. –amate* to ask eagerly, solicit,win over, to fix or settle firmly, to ally or connect oneself with,
*samam* ind. in like manner, alike, equally, similarly, together with or at the same time with, just, exactly, precisely, honestly, fairly,
*samāma* m. length,
*samamati* mfn even-minded, equable,
*samamātra* mfn of the same size/measure,
*samamaya* mfn of like origin,
*samāmnāta* mfn repeated or mentioned together, handed down by tradition or from memory, ifc. mentioned as, n. mentioning together, enumeration,
*samāmnāya* m. enumeration, sacred texts in general, destruction of the world, mention together, collection or compilation of sacred texts, list, aggregate, traditional collection, handing down by tradition or from memory,totality,
*samāmya* mfn stretching/extending length
*sāman* 1205/1 1. n. acquisition, property, wealth, abundance, 2. calming, tranquillizing, kind or gentle words for conciliation or negotiation, 3. a metrical hymn, or song of praise, a partic. kind of sacred text or verse as arranged for chanting, the collection of *sāmans,* the *sāmaveda,* any song or tune sacred or profane (also the hum of bees),
*samana* n. assembly, concourse, festival, intercourse, commerce, pursuit, amorous union, embrace, conflict,
*samāna* mfn (connected with 1., 2. *sama*), same, identical, uniform, one, alike, similar, equal, homogenous (sound or letter), moderate, common, general, universal, all, whole (number), being (=*sat* after adj.), virtuous, good, (*am*) ind. like, equally with (3$^{rd}$), m. an equal, friend, digestive function of *prāṇa,*'the life-breath which controls digestion and assimilation. It keeps an equilibrium in the body', mfn possessing honour or esteem, honoured by (6$^{th}$), with anger, mfn having the same measure,
*samanā* ind. in one point, together, at a time, all at once, likewise, uniformly,

*samānādhikāra* m. the same rule or government or generic character,
*samānādhikāraṇa* n. grammatical agreement in case with (comp.), same predicament or category, common substratum, having a common substratum (Vaiśeṣika phil.), the relation of abiding in a common substratum– Brahman, the space in the pot and the space in the cloud have a common substratum where only the limiting adjuncts differ, (U),
*samānagati* mfn 'going together', agreeing together,
*samānagotra* mfn being of the same family,
*samānagrāma* m. the same village,
*samānagrāmīya* mfn dwelling in the same village,
*samānaguṇa* mfn having equal virtues,
*samānajana* m. a person of the same rank,
*samānajanman* mfn having the same origin, of equal age,
*samānajāti* mfn of the same kind,
*samānakāla* mfn simultaneous, (*am*) ind. of equal length/quantity (as a vowel)
*samānakalīna* mfn simultaneous, contemporaneous,
*samānakāraka* mfn making all things equal or the same (said of time),
*samānākṣara* a simple vowel (short or long as opposed to a diphthong or *saṁdhyākṣara*
*samānakṣema* mfn balancing each other, having the same or an equal basis
*samā√nand* caus. *–nandayati* to gladden or rejoice,
*samanantara* mfn immediately contiguous to or following (5th or 6th), (*am*) ind. immediately behind or after,
*samānārtha* m. equivalence, mfn having the same object or end, having the same meaning as (3rd or comp.),
*samānaruci* mfn having the same taste,
*samānarūpa* mfn having the same colour as, having the same appearance as,
*samanas* mfn being of the same mind, unanimous, endowed with understanding, *samanaska* mfn unanimous,
*samānasthāna* mfn being in the same place, same part of the month, n. interposition, *samānatā* 1160/2 f equality with, community of kind or quality
*samānatas* ind. uniformly, with the same name,
*samānatantra* mfn having the same chief action, proceeding in one and the same line of action,
*samānatejas* mfn of equal splendour or glory
*samānatra* ind. on the same spot,
*samānatva* n. equality with, (3rd), community of quality,
*samānavayas* or*–vayaska* mfn the same age
*samānayati* Nom.P. makes similar or equal, equalises,
*samānayoni* mfn born of the same womb,
*samandhakāra* m. great/universal darkness
*samaṅga* mfn having all limbs, complete, m. a kind of game, name of a people
*samaṅgala* mfn endowed with happiness, auspicious,
*samaṅgin* mfn complete in all parts, furnished with all requisites,
*sāmañjasya* n. fitness, propriety, equity, justice,
*samā√nī* P.A. *–nayati, (te),* to lead or conduct together, join, unite, collect, assemble, to lead anyone to another, unite one person with another, to lead towards, bring near, to pour together (mingle) liquids, to bring or offer (an oblation), caus.*–nāyayati*

*samānitam* ind. honourably, respectfully,
*samañjana* mfn fitting together, n. anointing, particular eye ointment, adjustment, *samañjasa* mfn proper, right, fit, correct, n. propriety, fitness, truth, consistency, *samaṅka* mfn bearing the same mark/sign, a hook, crotchet,
*samanmatha* mfn filled with love, enamoured,
*samanta* 1155/1 mfn. having the ends together, contiguous, neighbouring, ind. on all sides, around, universal, whole, entire, all, f. neighbourhood,
*sāmanta* mfn being on all sides, bordering, limiting, m. a neighbour, a vassal, feudatory prince, a leader, champion, n. a neighbourhood,
*samantatas* ind. on all sides, around, wholly, completely, 'having the ends together' , contiguous, in all respects, neighbouring, adjacent,
*samantāt* ind. from all sides, on all sides, all around,
*samantikam* ind. contiguously, near,
*samantra* mfn acompanied with sacred verses or texts,
*samantraka* mfn possessing charms/spells,
*samantrin* mfn together with counsellors,
*samanu√bhū* to enjoy together, feel, perceive
*samanu√cint* P. to reflect deeply about, meditate on, remember,
*samanu√dhyai* P.to reflect upon, think of
*samanu√gā* to go after together, follow quite closely,
*samanu√gai* P. –gāyati to repeat in verse or metre
*samanu√gam* P. –*gacchati*, to go after, follow, pursue,
*samanugata* mfn gone after or through, followed, pervaded, coherent or connected with,
*samanu√grah* P.A. –*gṛhṇāti, gṛhṇīte,* to collect or gather together, arrange or put in order,
*samanugrāhya* mfn to be favoured or treated graciously,
*samanu√jñā* to fully permit or allow or consent to, to indulge, to pardon, forgive, excuse, to grant leave of absence, dismiss, to take leave of, bid adieu,
*samanukīrtana* n. praising highly, high praise,
*samanu√pad* A. to enter into or upon, attain
*samanu√paś* P.A. to look well after, look at or on, to perceive, observe,
*samanuni√śam* to perceive, learn,
*samanuṣya* mfn together with men, visited or frequented by men,
*samanu√5.vas* P. to abide by, follow, conform to
*samanu√1.vid* caus. –*vedayati*, to cause to know or remember, remind,
*samanvaya* m. regular succession or order, connected sequence or consequence, conjunction, mutual or immediate connection, harmony,
*samanveṣaṇa* n. searching everywhere,
*samanvita* 1155/2 connected or associated with, fully endowed with, possessing (with 3rd), accompanied by, going along with, corresponding or answering to,
*samānyā* ind. equally, jointly, together,
*sāmanya* mfn friendly, favourable, skilful in chanting or singing,
*sāmānya* mfn equal, alike, similar, joint, common to, whole, entire, universal, common, commonplace, vulgar, ordinary, insignificant, (*am*) n. equality, similarity, identity, normal state or condition, universality, totality, general or fundamental notion, common property, *(ā*) f. a common female, prostitute, (*am*) ind. after the same manner as, like,

*sāmānyaguṇa* general quality, common nature or characteristic (U),
*sāmānyavastha* undifferentiated condition, unmanifested state, (U),
*sāmānyavijñāna* (U) pure consciousness, homogenous intelligence, Brahman,
*samanyu* mfn same minded, unanimous, wrathful, angry, filled with sorrow, name of*śiva sam√āp* P.–*āpnoti* to acquire or obtain completely, gain, accomplish, fulfil, caus. *–āpayati,* to cause to gain or obtain completely, to bring to an end, finish, to put an end to, put to death, destroy,
*samāpa* m. sacrificing, offering oblations to the gods,
*samā√1.pā* P. *–pibati,* to drink in entirely, suck in, absorb,
*samāpādana* n. the act of bringing about, accomplishing, etc. restoration,
*samapa√dhyai* to think ill or badly of, meditate evil or injury against,
*samāpadyana* n. the being absorbed, absorption into,
*samāpana* mfn accomplishing, completing, concluding,
*samāpanā* f. highest degree, perfection, n. the act of causing to complete, completion, conclusion, coming to an end, dissolution, section, chapter, division of a book, profound meditation, *samāpatti* f. coming together, meeting, encountering, accident, chance, falling into any state or condition, getting, becoming, completion, yielding, giving way,
*samapi√1.dhā* to cover completely,
*samāpita* mfn accomplished, finished concluded, done,
*samāplava* m. immersion in water, bathing, a bath,
*samā√pṝ* pass. *–pūryate,* to become completely full, 1161/2
*sāmapradhāna* mfn perfectly kind/friendly
*sāmaprayoga* m. the use of kind or friendly words
*samāpta* mfn completely obtained or attained, concluded, completed, ended, perfect, clever,
*samāptāla* m. a lord, master,
*samāptaśikṣa* mfn one who has completed his studies,
*samāpti* f. complete acquisition (as of knowledge or learning), completion, perfection, reconciling differences,
*samāptika* mfn one who has completed (esp. a course of Vedic study*),* final, finite *samāptisādhana* n. means of completion
*samā√pū* P. *–punāti*, to purify thoroughly, purge,
*samāpūrṇa* mfn completely full, whole, entire
*samara* m. coming together, meeting, concourse, confluence, hostile encounter, conflict, struggle, war,
*sāmara* mfn with the immortals, accompanied by the gods,
*samārambha* m. enterprise, undertaking, spirit of enterprise, beginning, commencement, *samaraṇa* n. battle, coming together, meeting,
*samarcaka* mfn worshipping,
*samarcita* mfn worshipped,adored,honoured
*samārabdha* mfn taken in hand, undertaken, begun, begun to be built, one who has begun, happened, occurred,
*samārādhana* n. conciliation, propitiation, gratification, a means of propitiating or winning,
*samārambha* m. undertaking, enterprise, spirit of enterprise, beginning,
*samarana* n. coming together, meeting,
*sāmarasya* (G) homogeneity, even essence, equilibrium, the process of bringing the body into a harmonious resonance with the Divine,
*samārata* mfn ceased from, desisted,

*samārdava* mfn having softness, with softness, together with leniency,
*samardhaka* mfn causing to prosper, granting any advantage,
*samardhuka* mfn prospering, succeeding, *(ā)* f. a daughter,
**samarekha** mfn forming an even line,straight
*samārgaṇa* mfn furnished with arrows,
*samargha* mfn cheap,
*samarhaṇa* n. respect, reverence, a respectful gift
*samāroha* m. mounting, riding upon, agreeing upon,
*samāropa* m. placing in or upon, stringing a bow, transference to (7th), attribution, *samāropaka* mfn making to grow or thrive,
*samāropaṇa* n. transference, transposition, change of position, stringing a bow, *samāropita* mfn caused to mount or ascend, placed in or on, displayed,
*samarpaka* mfn furnishing, yielding,
*samarpaṇa* n. the act of placing or throwing upon, delivering or handing over, presenting, making known, communicating,
*samarpayati* caus. *saṁ√ṛ* sends, gives, hands over,
*samarpita* mfn fixed, inserted, (like spokes to the centre of a wheel), delivered to, given to, *sam√arth* A.P. *–arthayate, (ti),* to make fit or ready, prepare, to finish, close, to connect with in sense (3rd), construe (grammatically), to judge, think, contemplate, consider, to suppose to be, to notice, perceive, find out, to fix upon, determine, approve, to cheer up, comfort, encourage, *samartha* mfn having a similar or suitable aim or object, very forcible or adequate, well answering or corresponding to, suitable or fit for (6th or comp.), very strong or powerful, competent, capable of, having the same sense or meaning, connected in sense, having the same grammatical construction, m. a word with force or meaning, significant word, the construction or coherence of words in a significant sentence, n. ability, competence, conception, intelligibility, *samarthaka* mfn able to, capable of, maintaining, establishing, proving,
*samarthana* n. f. (*ā*), reflection, deliberation, contemplation, reconciling differences, reconciliation, objecting, objection, (*ā*)f. persuasion, invitation, insisting on the impossible, (*am*) n.establishing, maintaining, corroboration, vindication, justification, energy, force, ability, competence,
*samarthanīya* mfn to be determined or fixed or established,
*samarthatara* mfn more or most competent,
*samarthatayā* (with 6th) sameness of meaning, force or significance (words), *samarthatva* n. ability, capability, competence,
*samarthayukta* mfn adequate to or qualified for (7th),
*samārthin* mfn seeking/desiring equality, seeking peace with (3rd),
*samarthita* mfn taken into consideration, considered, judged, regarded, resolved, determined, maintained, established, able, capable,
*samarthitavat* one who has judged, considered etc.
*sāmarthya* 1205/3 n. sameness of aim or object, or meaning or signification, belonging or agreeing together, adequacy, accordance, fitness, suitableness, the being entitled to, justification for, ability or capacity for, efficacy, power, strength, force , the force or function or sense of a word,
*sāmarthyaṁ kṛ* do one's utmost, strength,
*samarti* f. suffering loss, damage, misfortune
*samārūḍha* mfn mounted or ridden by (3rd), one who has mounted or ascended, riding upon, one who

has agreed upon, grown, increased, grown over, healed,
*sam ā √ruh* P. *rohati,* to ascend or rise to or upon, to advance towards or against, to enter upon or attain to, undertake, begin,
*samarya* Nom.P. (*ti),* to long for battle or war, mfn attended by many people, frequented (sacrificial ceremony), attended by his followers (Indra), crowd, multitude (festive occasions), an assembly, congregation, community, tumult of battle,
*samaryāda* mfn bounded, limited, keeping within bounds or on the right course, correct, respectful, neighbouring, (*am)* ind. decisively, exactly, m. contiguity, vicinity, *sam√1.aś* P.A. *–aśnoti, -aśnute,* to reach, attain, gain, obtain, to accomplish, to pervade or penetrate thoroughly, P. *–aśnāti* to eat, taste, enjoy, thoroughly enjoys,
*sam√1.as* P. *–asti,* to be like, equal (2nd), to be united with (*saha),* to be (there) exist, *sam√2.as* P. *–asyati* to throw or put together, add, combine, compound, mix, mingle, connect, pass. *–asyate,* to be put together or combined, (in gram.) to be compounded, form a compound *sam√ās* A.*–āste* to sit together, sit or assemble round, to sit, be seated, to hold a council, deliberate, to practice, observe, behave like, resemble, to be dejected or low-spirited, to mind, attend to, acknowledge,
*samāśa* m. a common meal, eating, a meal,
*samāsa* 1. 1158/2 throwing or putting together, aggregation, connection, union, totality, (*ena* , fully, wholly), succintness, conciseness, (ibc. and *–tas* concisely, briefly, (in grammar) composition of words, a compound word , euphonic combination, reconciliation, 2. 1163/2 m. abiding together, connection
*sam ā √sad* P. *–sīdati* to be-take oneself to, come near to, approach or advance to, reach, arrive at (2nd), to meet, encounter, attack,
*samāsakta* mfn suspended, attached to or fixed upon, harnessed with, dependent on, concerning, relating to (7th), intent upon, devoted to,
*samāsama* mfn du. equal and unequal
*samasaṁdhi* m. equal alliance, peace on equal terms,
*samasaṁsthita* mfn being in easy circumstances
*samaśana* n. eating together, over-eating, eating in general,
*samasana* n. the act of throwing or putting together, combination, composition, anything gathered or collected, mfn eating collected food,
*samāsana* n. sitting down, sitting together with (*saha*),
*sam ā √sañj* Cl1 P. *samāsajati* to fasten or stick together, join or attach to, fix or place on, wrap or suspend on,
*samāsena* adv. with brevity, briefly, in brief, in summary,
*samaśīla* mfn having the same customs or character,
*sāmāsika* mfn comprehensive, concise, succinct, brief, relating/belonging to a compound word, m.n. a compound word,
*samāsita* mfn formed into a collection, assembled, aggregated,
*samaśnute* he attains,
*samaśnuva* mfn reaching, taking hold of,
*samāsokta* mfn concisely expressed, contained in a compound,
*samāsokti* f. concise speech,
*samasparśa* mfn having the same contact, equal in touch,
*samaśreṇi* f. a straight line,
*samaśruti* mfn having equal intervals,

*samasta* 1158/1 mfn combined, united, all whole, inherent in or pervading the whole of anything, the aggregate of all the parts, m. a whole, the aggregate of all parts,
*samastha* occuring with an even number, being in flourishing circumstances, being level or even, equal, level, uniform, like, similar,
*samā√sthā* P.A. *tiṣṭhati* to mount, ascend, to go to, to stop, halt, to undertake (a march), assume (a form), seek (a maintainance), apply (assiduity to), to perform, accomplish, caus. *–sthāpayati,* to cause to stop, cause to be performed or practiced,
*samasthala* n. even or level ground
*samaṣṭi* 1158/1 reaching, attaining, conclusion, collective existence, collectiveness, an aggregate, totality, the state of being an aggregate, the universe as a single person or whole, *samaṣṭi-abhimāni* a cosmic existence
*samāsthita* mfn standing or sitting upon, persevering in (7th), one who has entered upon or submitted to (slavery etc.), one who has had recourse to, engaged in, occupied with, intent upon, *samasvara* mfn having the same or a similar tone or accent,
*samasya* mfn to be put together, to be made whole or complete,
*samasyā* f. junction, union, the being or remaining together with (comp.),
*samatā* 1152/2 sameness, impartiality, equanimity, sameness of level, identity with, fairness, impartiality towards, equableness, balanced state of mind, normal condition, mediocrity, benevolence
*samātata* mfn extended, stretched, strung (as a bow), continuous, uninterrupted *samatikrama* m. going entirely over/beyond, deviating from, transgressing, omission, *samatikrānta* exceeding, surpassing, fulfilled,
*samatīrthaka* mfn full to the brim,
*samatīta* mfn gone or passed by, more than one year old, the departed, the crossed over, the dead
*samātmaka* mfn possessing equanimity,
*samātman* mfn possessing equanimity,
*samātṛ* f. a step-mother,
*samatribhuja* mfn having three equal sides, m. an equilateral triangle,
*samatsara* mfn having envy or jealousy, envious, jealous of, indignant,
*samatulā* f. equal value,
*samatulita* mfn of equal weight,
*samatva* n. equality with, equableness, normal condition, similarity, uniform conduct towards, equanimity, indifference,
*samatviṣ* mfn equally bright or lovely,
*samavabodhana* n. thorough knowledge, intelligence, perception,
*samava√budh* to perceive clearly, understand fully, learn, know,
*samavacchanna* mfn covered all over
*samā√vad* to speak with certainty, state,
*sāmavāda* m. a kind word, conciliatory speech,
*samavadhāna* n. the being brought together, meeting, great attention, preparation, *samavadhīrayati* disregards, pays no heed to,
*samava√gam* P. –gacchati, to perceive or understand thoroughly, become thoroughly acquainted with,
*samāvaha* mfn bringing about, effecting, causing, producing,
*samava√lamb* A. *–lambate,* to take hold of, clasp, embrace,
*samava√lī* A. *–līyate*, to be dissolved
*samava√lok* P *–lokayati,* to look at or about, to inspect, survey, to behold, perceive, *samavana* n.

helping, protecting,
*samava√nī* P.A. *-nayati (te),* to lead together, unite, to pour in together,
*samava √āp* Class 5 *–āpnoti,* to come to, attain, reach, 1157/3
*samava√i* Cl 2 *–avaiti* to come together, assemble, approach, to regard, consider, *samāvarjana* n. attracting, winning,
*samavarṇa* mfn of the same colour, being of equal caste, m. community of caste, *samāvarta* m. turning back, return to,
*samavartin* mfn being of a fair or impartial disposition, being equal, acting uniformly, being equidistant,
*samavaruddha* mfn shut up, enclosed, attained, obtained,
*samā√5.vas* to dwell or settle in, inhabit, to halt, camp for the night,
*samāvāsa* m. dwelling place, residence, abode, halting place, encampment,
*samavasanna* mfn sunk down, depressed,
*samavasaraṇa* n. meeting, assembling, an assembly, descent (of a *jina* from heaven to earth), or place of descent, aim, goal,
*samavaśeṣita* mfn left, spared, remaining
*samavaskanda* m. a bulwark, rampart,
*samava√so* P. *–syati* , to decide, be in agreement with another (time, place), to reach, attain,
*samava√sṛ* P. *–sarati* to come down, descend (from heaven to earth),
*samavasrava* m. flowing off, away or out,
*samava√sthā* caus. *–sthāpayati* to cause to stand firm or still, stop, to establish *samavasthā* f. firm or fixed state or condition, ifc. a similar state or condition, *samavasthita* 1157/3 standing or remaining firm, present equally, arrayed, in full array, *samāvat* mfn similar, equally great or much, ind. equally much,
*samavatāra* m. a sacred bathing place,
*samavattadhāna* mfn containing gathered pieces,
*samava√vṛt* caus.*–vartayati*, to turn towards,
*samavavṛtta* mfn turned towards,
*samavāya* 1157/3 m. coming or meeting together, contact, concourse, congress, assemblage, collection, crowd, aggregate, collision, conjunction of heavenly bodies, (in phil.) perpetual coinherence, inner or intimate relation, constant and intimate union, inseparable concomitance, expressing relation between a substance and its qualities, between a whole and its parts, (e.g. between cloth and the yarn composing it), course, duration,
*samavāyakaraṇa* an attendant or concurrent or concomitant cause,
*samavāyana* n. the act of meeting or coming together etc.
*samavāyasambandha* m. intimate and constant connection, inseparable relation, connection by inseparable inherence,
*samavāyatas* ind. in consequence of constant and intimate contact or relation,
*samavāyatva* n. the state of intimate relation
*samavāyin* mf n met together, closely connected or united, inherent in (comp.) aggregated, m. a partner, the soul combined with a body, the individual soul,
*sāmaveda* 1205/2 m. 'veda of chants', name of a principal Veda, it contains a number of verses nearly all of which occur in the Rig-veda and which, modified in various ways, are chanted, mostly, by the *udgātṛ* priests at Soma sacrifices,
*samāvedya* mfn to be told or communicated fully,

*samavekṣita* mfn observed, considered, (*ava√īkṣ)*
*samāveśa* m. entering together or at once, meeting, penetration, absorption into, simultaneous occurrence, co-existence, (in gram.) applying together, common applicability of a term, agreeing,
*samaveta* mfn come together, assembled, met, united, all, closely connected with, contained or inherent in,
*samavibhakta* mfn divided equally, symmetrical,
*samā√1.vid* caus. *–vedayati*, to cause to know or be known thoroughly, report fully, announce, tell,
*samā√viś* to enter together or at once, take possession of, occupy, penetrate, fill, sit or settle down on or in, to fall into any state/condition,to apply one's self to, begin, undertake, caus. *–veśayati,* to cause to enter together or thoroughly, introduce, insert, to cause to sit down, to conduct, lead or bring to or into, to place or fix (eyes or mind) on, direct towards, (with *svasmin)* to insert into oneself, A. to deliver over, consign, commit or entrust to,
*samāviṣṭa* 1162/3 entered together or at once, filled with, imbued with, taught or instructed in,
*samā√vṛt* A. *–vartate,* to turn back, come back, return, (esp. a Vedic student after completing his studies,) to come near, approach, turn out well, succeed, to come to nought, perish, caus. *– vartayati,* to cause to return, drive away or home, to dismiss (a pupil after his studies), to repeat, recite,
*samāvṛta* mfn enveloped, covered, surrounded, protected or guarded by ($3^{rd}$), filled or inhabited by (comp.), closed to i.e. withdrawn from,
*samavṛtta* mfn uniformly round, the prime vertical circle,
*samāvṛtta* mfn turned back, returned, approached, come from, completed,
*samavṛtti* f. even state or temper, equable, equanimity, fair, moderate,
*samaya* P. *–yati*, to level, regulate, m. a time, coming together, meeting or a place of meeting, intercourse with, ($3^{rd}$), coming to a mutual understanding, agreement, treaty, convention, conventional rule or usage, established custom, law, rule, practice, observance, the conventional meaning or scope of a word, appointed or proper time, right moment for doing anything, opportunity, occasion, time, season,
*samā√yā* Cl 2 *–yāti,* to gather here together, meet, to come near, approach, come from, go to, to elapse, pass away, to fall upon, get into any state or condition,
*samayā* ind. through, into the middle of or midst of anything, entirely, thoroughly, in the neighbourhood of, near (with 2nd.) 2. in comp. for *samaya*),
*samayā√kṛ* to pass time, lose time,
√*sāmaya* 1. 1205/1 Cl 10 P *sāmayati* to conciliate, appease, pacify, tranquillize, DP in *sāntvaprayoga* appeasing, conciliating, soothing, 2. mfn connected with or suffering from disease,
*samāya* m. a visit, arrival,
*samāyata* mfn drawn out, lengthened, extended, long, come together or near,
*samāyatta* mfn resting or dependent on,
*sāmayika* mfn based on agreement, conventional, customary, of the same opinion, like-minded, seasonable, timely, precise, exact, periodical, temporary,
*sāmayikābhāva* m. temporary non-existence (as that of a water-jar which has been removed from its place to be again restored to it),
*samāyin* mfn occurring together or simultaneously,
*samayitavya* mfn to be levelled, to be adjusted (dispute),
*śamayitṛ* m. slayer, extinguisher, an alleviator, tranquillizer,
*samayocita* mfn suitable to the occasion or time or to an emergency, (*am*) ind. as the occasion demands,

*samāyoga* m. conjunction, union, contact with, connection, making ready, preparation, fitting an arrow to a bow, aiming, cause, origin,
*samāyukta* mfn joined, prepared, ready, entrusted, committed, met together, supplied with, intent upon, devoted to,
*samāyuta* mfn joined or brought together, gathered, collected, made of (comp.), united or connected with, possessed of (comp.)
√*śamb* 1055/2 Cl 1 P *śambati* to go, Cl 10 P *śambayati* to collect, DP in *sambandhana* (cl10) collecting, heaping together
√*samb* see *śamb*, DP *sambandhana*
√*sāmb* 1207/1 see *samb,* DP in *sambandhana*
*sambaddha* mfn bound or tied together, joined, connected, connected in sense, coherent, having meaning, shut, closed, connected or covered or filled with, belonging or relating to, combined with i.e. containing, attached to anything i.e. existing, being, found in, ind. jointly, moreover *sambādha* m. a throng, crowd, ifc. f. (*ā*) 'crowded with', ' full of', female organ, pressure, affliction, the road to hell, contracted, narrow,
*sambahula* mfn very much or many, very numerous, plentiful,
*śambala* n. m. provisions for a journey, envy, jealousy,
*sambāḷha* mfn firm, strong,
*sambandha* 1177/3 m. binding or joining together, close connection or union or association, conjunction, inherence, connection with or relation to, (in phil.)- relation or connection is said to be of 3 kinds – *samavāya, saṁyoga, svarūpa,* personal connection by relationship, fellowship, friendship, intimacy with, a relation, relative, kinsman, fellow, friend, ally, a collection, volume, book, prosperity, success, a kind of calamity, fitness, propriety, the application of authority to prove a theological doctrine, mfn able capable, right, proper, often used in error for*saṁbaddha sambandhaka* n. connection by birth or marriage, relation, friendship, intimacy, a relation, friend, mfn relating to, concerning, fit, suitable,
*sam-bandhi(n)* 1177/3 mfn. a relation, kinsman, joined or connected with
*sambandhitā* f. belonging to (comp.), connection with, relation to, relationship, connection by marriage,
*sambandhitva* n. relation to or connection with, kinship, relationship,
*sambandhu* m. a kinsman, relative,
*sam*√*bhā* P.–*bhāti,* to shine fully or brightly, be very bright, shine forth, to appear, be visible or conspicuous, seem to be,
*sambhajanī* f. eating together,
*sam bhakta* mfn distributed, divided, shared, participating in,
*sambhakti* 1178/2 f. distribution, allotment, bestowal, possessing, enjoying, favouring, honouring
*sambhaktṛ* mfn one who distributes, grants, one who shares or participates, one who favours, honours or worships
*sambhala* a match-maker, a suitor, wooer,
*sambhara* mfn one who brings together, a supporter, bestower,
*sambhāra* m. (ifc.f.(*ā*) bringing together, collecting, preparation, equipment, provision, necessaries, materials,
*sambharaṇa* 1179/2 m. a kind of brick, f. a particular soma vessel, n. putting together, composition, arrangement, preparation, collection, mass, multitude
*sambhārin* mfn full of (comp.)

*sambhāṣa* m. discourse, talk, conversation, f. (*ā*) engagement, contract, agreement, watchword, greeting,
*sambhava* m. (ifc.f.(*ā*) being or coming together, meeting, union, inclusion, intercourse, finding room in, (ifc.= contained in), birth, production, origin, source, being produced from (5th), cause, reason, being brought about, occurrence, appearance, (ifc. = occurring or appearing in), being, existence, capacity, ability, possibility, *ena* according to possibility, as possible, (in phil.) equivalence, (one of the *pramānas*) e.g. 100 cents/ a dollar, agreement, conformity, compatibility, adequacy, acquaintance, intimacy, loss, destruction, mfn existing, being,
*saṁbhavāmi* I come into being, I originate myself, 3/s/pres/ind/act*sam √bhū*
*sambhavana* n. containing,
*sambhāvana* mfn having a high opinion of (comp.), f. (*ā*), (*am*) n. bringing together, assembling, bringing near, procuring, coming together, meeting with (6th), worship, honour, respect, esteem, regard for, opinion of, imagination, supposition, assumption, fitness, adequacy, competency, ability, fame, celebrity,
*sambhāvanā* mfn having a high opinion of, f. bringing together, assembling, bringing near, procuring,
*sambhavin* mfn possible,
*sambhāvin* mfn faithfully adhering or devoted to, suitable,
*sambhaviṣṇu* m. a producer, creator,
*sambhāvita* mfn (having been) honoured, brought together, brought about, seized, grasped, thought highly of, esteemed, honoured, respected, presented with (3rd), considered, supposed, conjectured, reflected, adequate, fit for, n. conjecture, supposition,
*saṁbhāvitasya* of the honoured, of the famous, past passive causative part.
*sambhāvya* gve. to be supposed, supposable, m. to be honoured or respected or well treated, to be honourably mentioned, to be regarded or considered as, to be supposed or expected, possible, probable, suited, fit, adequate, credible, conceivable,
*sambheda* m. breaking, piercing, becoming loose, falling off, disjunction, division, separation, sowing dissension, a kind, species, union, junction, a mixture, confluence of two rivers, *sambhinna* mfn completely broken/divided, interrupted, abandoned,
*sambhoga* m. (ifc. f. (*ā*) complete enjoyment, pleasure, delight in (comp.), carnal or sensual enjoyment, sexual union with (comp.),
*sambhogin* mfn enjoying together or enjoying each other mutually, enjoying, using, possessing, m. a sensualist, libertine,
*sambhoja* m. food,
*sambhojaka* m. one who serves at a meal, an eater, taster,
*sambhojana* n. eating together, a common meal, dinner party, food,
*sam√bhram* Cl 1 *bhramati,* Cl 4 – *bhrāmyati,*P. to roam or wander all about, go quite astray, to be confused, agitated, be in a flutter,
*sambhrama* 1179/3 m. whirling round, haste, hurry, flurry, confusion, agitation, activity, eagerness, zeal, awe, deference, respect, error, mistake, delusion, grace, beauty, mfn agitated, excited,
*sambhrānta* mfn confused, agitated, excited, quickened, brisk, lively (gait),
*sam√bhṛ* P.A. *–bharati, (te*), to draw together, roll or fold up, A. to close (the jaws), to bring together, gather, collect, unite, compose, arrange, prepare, to pay back, maintain, cherish, to offer, present
*sambhṛṣṭa* mfn thoroughly fried or roasted, parched, dried, dry, brittle,
*sambhṛta* mfn brought together, collected, assembled, accumulated, provided, stored, laden, filled,

covered, endowed with, carried, borne (in the womb), well maintained or nourished, honoured, respected, produced, caused, made, prepared,
*śambhu* or*śambhū* mfn being or existing for happiness or welfare, granting or causing happiness, beneficent, benevolent, helpful, kind, śiva,
*sambhu* mfn produced from, made of (comp.), m. a parent, progenitor,
*sam√bhū* P.A. *–bhavati (te),* to be or come together, become, arise, assemble, meet, be joined or united with, to be united sexually with, to be born or produced from, arise, spring up, develop, originate, to happen, occur, be, be found, exist, to be possible, to be or become anything, to accrue to, to prevail, be effective, to be able to or capable of, to enter into, partake of, attain to (2nd), caus. –*bhāvayati,* to cause to meet, assemble etc. to honour, revere, salute, to receive or accept graciously, to imply, suggest a possibility, to regard or consider as, to think it possible that, 1179/1
*sambhukta* mfn eaten, enjoyed, run through, traversed,
*sambhūta* 1179/2 mfn being or come together, united or combined with, become, born, produced or arisen, or proceeding from, created, (ibc.) one in whom anything has arisen, become or changed into anything, made or composed of, proceeding from, produced by, originating in, capable, adequate, equal,
*saṁbhūtva* n. state of union or combination with,
*sambhūti* f. the fact of being born, birth, origin, production, growth, increase, manifestation of might, great or superhuman power, suitability,
*saṁbhūya* 1179/2 ind. being together, being united or combined with, as adv. together, in common, in company,
*saṁbhūyas* 1179/2 Nom P *saṁbhūyasyati* DP in *prabhūtbhāva* being abundant, *sambodha* 1178/1 m. perfect knowledge or understanding, *-na* mfn. awaking, arousing, recognizing, perceiving, reminding, the act of causing to know, calling to, the vocative case or its termination
*sam√brū* to speak well, converse, A. to talk together, agree, to say anything to,
*sambuddha* mfn wide awake, clever, wise, prudent, well-perceived, perfectly known or understood, completely realised, m. a Buddha or a Jaina deified sage, the enlightened one, *sambuddhi* f. perfect knowledge or perception, the vocative case or its termination, calling out to someone (distant), making one's self heard, ,
*sam√budh* A. *–budhyate*, to wake up, to perceive or understand thoroughly, notice, observe, know, caus. *–bodhayati,* to cause to wake up, rouse, to cause to know, inform, advise, instruct, teach,
*saṁcakāsti* P. lights up, illuminates,
*saṁ√cakṣ* A. *-caṣṭe* to look attentively at, observe, notice, consider, survey, examine, reflect upon,
*saṁcakṣas* m. a priest, sage,
*saṁ√cal* P. *–calati* to move about or to and fro, oscillate, quiver, to move away, set out, depart from (5th),
*saṁcalana* 1132/1 moving about, agitation, trembling, shaking
*saṁ√car* P.A. *–carati (te),* to go or come together, meet, join, to roam, enter, traverse, pervade, to pass over to, to move, live, exist, be, to practise,
*saṁcara* mfn going about, moving, going together, simultaneous, m. a way, road, path, a difficult passage, defile, bridge over a torrent, evolution, development, the body,
*saṁcāra* m. walking about, wandering, roaming, driving or riding, any motion, passing over, transition, transference to (comp.), transmission of disease, contagion, course, path, way, track (wild animal), course of life, career, difficult progress, difficulty, distress, leading, guiding, impelling,
*saṁcaraṇa* mfn fit or suitable for going or walking upon, accessible, practicable, going or coming

together, meeting, converging, (*am*) n. going together or through, passage, motion, passing over (from, in, by), with *samudram* navigation,
*saṁcāraṇa* n. bringing near, mixing, adding, delivering, insertion, transmission, *saṁcārin* mfn going together or about, going hither and thither, roaming, wandering, moving in (7th or comp.), going or passing from one to another, transmitted, infectious, ascending and descending (a note or tone), penetrating into (comp.), coming together, meeting, in contact with, adjacent to, taken with one e.g. umbrella, being in (comp.), engaged in, occupied with (comp.), passing away, transitory, unsteady, inconstant, impelling, difficult, m. incense or the smoke from incense, air, wind, *tva* n. transitoriness, inconstancy (of feeling),
*saṁcaya* 1132/1 collection, gathering, accumulation, dense, thick
*saṁcayavant* mfn possessing an accumulation of wealth, rich, with *arthais* rich with money, having capital,
*saṁceṣṭana* moving about restlessly, exerting oneself
*saṁcetana* to be fully conscious
*saṁchinna* 1132/3 mfn. cut to pieces, sever
*saṁ√1. ci* P.A. to heap together, pile up, to arrange, put in order,
*saṁ√2.ci* to reflect, ponder,
*saṁcikīrṣu* mfn wishing to do or perform,
*saà√cint* P. to think about, think over, consider carefully, reflect about, to design, intend, destine,
*saṁcintana* n. careful consideration or reflection, anxiety,
*saṁcintita* mfn carefully considered or thought about, deliberated, *vat* mfn one who has carefully considered or 'he has carefully considered',
*saṁcintya* ind. intentionally, 2. to be thought over or considered, to be regarded as, *saṁcinvānaka* mfn occupied with the accumulation of wealth or treasures,
*saṁ√4.cit* to observe together, survey, notice, to agree together, be unanimous,
*saṁcita* mfn piled together, heaped up, collected, accumulated, fitted or provided with, full of (comp.), impeded, obstructed, frequently practised or exhibited,
*saṁciti* f. a piling, pile, heaping, together, collecting, saving,
*saṁcodana* 1132/2 urging, exciting, inflaming, arousing
*saṁcūrṇana* 1132/2 n. the act of grinding to powder, comminution, crushing or breaking to pieces,
*saṁ√1.dā* to give together, present, grant, bestow, to hold together, to meet,
*saṁ√3.dā* to cut together, gather by or after cutting, to cut, divide,
*saṁ√4.dā* to bind together, fasten together,
*saṁdadi* mfn grasping, comprehending,
*saṁdagdha* mfn burned up, consumed,
*saṁ√dah* P.A. – *dahati (te),* to burn together, burn up, consume by fire, destroy utterly, *saṁdāha* m. burning up, consuming,
*saṁdalita* mfn pierced through, pierced,
*saṁdāna* n. the act of cutting or dividing, 2. m. a bond, halter, fetter,
*saṁdānita* mfn bound together, tied,
*saṁdaṁśa* 1143/1 m. a pair of tongs or nippers, thumb and forefinger used together, the nippers of a crab, compression of the lips, a chapter or section of a book, junction, connection, teeth too close together in vowel pronunciation,
*saṁdarbha* 1143/1 m. stringing or binding together (esp. into a wreath or chaplet), weaving, arranging, collecting, mixing, uniting, a literary or musical composition

*saṁdarpa* m. pride, arrogance, boasting of (comp.),
*saṁdarśa* m. sight, appearance, √*dṛś*
*saṁdarśana* n. the act of looking steadfastly, gazing, viewing, seeing, sight, surveying, inspection, consideration, causing to see, showing, displaying,
*saṁ√das* to die out or become extinguished,
*saṁdaśasyati* pardons (a sin), remits,
*saṁdaṣṭa* mfn bitten, compressed, nipped, a fault in pronunciation, (teeth too close together),
*saṁdāya* mfn giving, presenting, 2. m. a rein, leash,
*saṁdeha* 1143/3 m. a conglomeration of material elements (said contemptuously about the body), doubt, uncertainty about, risk, danger,
*saṁdehacchedana* n. removal of doubt,
*saṁdehagandha* m. a whiff of doubt,
*saṁdehatva* n. state of doubt or uncertainty,
*saṁdehin* mfn doubtful, dubious,
*saṁdeśa* 1143/2 communication of intelligence, message, information, errand, direction, command, order to, a present, gift, the message words,
*saṁ√1.dhṛ* P.A. to place, hold, put, draw, join, fasten, fix, or sew together, unite, combine, connect with, A. to bring together, reconcile, to be reconciled, agree with, to mend, restore, redress, to fix on (arrow etc.), to direct towards, aim at, to be a match for, to comprehend, to use, employ,
*saṁdha* mfn holding, possessing, joined, united, n. junction, connection,
*saṁ√dhā* –P.A.*dadhāti, te,* to place or put or hold etc. together, unite, A. to bring together, reconcile, to be reconciled, agree with, to mend, restore, redress,
*saṁdhā* f. intimate union, compact, agreement, a promise, vow, design, intention, mixture, a boundary, limit, fixed state, condition,
*sāṁdha* mfn situated at the point of contact,
*saṁdhāna* mfn joining, uniting, healing, f. mixing, distilling, a metal foundry, (*am)* n. the act of placing or joining together, junction, union, meeting of men, a joint, point of contact, a boundary, a means of union, growing together, healing, fixing on (arrow), aiming at, perceiving, perception, euphonic combination of words, bringing together, alliance, association, friendship, making peace with, compounding, mixing, a link– that by which things are conjoined, a catalytic agent, *saṁdhāraṇa* mfn holding together, supporting (life), (*ā)* f. attitude, posture, position, direction (of thoughts), *(am)* n. the act of holding together, supporting, maintaining, bearing, holding in or back, checking, restraining,
*saṁdhārtṛ* m. one who holds together,
*saṁdhayati* Nom.P. puts or joins together,
*saṁdhi* or *sandhi* mfn containing a conjunction or transition from one to the other, m. junction, connection, combination, union with, association, intercourse with, comprehension, totality, the whole essence or scope of, agreement, compact, a putting together, compact, alliance, peace, putting together of sounds in word and sentence, euphonic combination, junction of day and night, i.e. morning or evening twilight, contrivance, management, place or point of connection or contact, juncture, hinge, boundary, critical juncture, crisis, opportune moment, *saṁdhita* mfn joined or fastened together, put to or on, fixed (as an arrow), joined or united with, allied, one who has concluded an alliance,
*saṁdhiteṣu* mfn having an arrow fitted on a bow-string,
*saṁdhitsu* wishing to make peace or form an alliance with (*saha),*
*saṁ√dhṛ* P.A. –*dhārayati (te),* to hold together, bear, carry, hold up, support, preserve, observe,

maintain, keep in remembrance, to hold back, restrain, to suffer, endure, to hold or fix the mind on, to promise, to hold out, live, exist, to be ready to serve anyone with,
*saṁdhṛta* mfn firmly held together, closely, connected,
*saṁ√dhū* P.A. to scatter or distribute liberally, bestow on, A. to seize or carry off, *saṁdhukṣaṇa* mfn inflaming, exciting, n.the act of kindling, inflammation,
*saṁdhya* mfn pertaining to *saṁdhi,* or junction, being on the point of junction, thinking about, reflecting,
*saṁdhyā* f. time of junction (of day and night) , du. morning and evening twilight, morning twilight (of a *yuga),* prayers recited at dawn, holding together, union, juncture, junction, the period which precedes a *yuga*or 'age of the world', promise, agreement, assent, thinking about, reflection, meditation,
**sāṁdhya** mfn produced by coalescence (as a syllable), relating to the morning or evening twilight,
*saṁ√dhyai* P. *–dhyāyati* to reflect or meditate on, think about,
*saṁdhyāṁśa* m. evening twilight of a *yuga*
*saṁdhyāsamaya* m. twilight time, evening,
*saṁdhyāśaṅka* m. the evening conch-shell,
*saṁdhyāvandana* n. morning and evening prayers and acts of worship,
*saṁdhyopāsana* worship at the junctions of time – sunrise, sunset, midday,
*saṁ√2.dī* to shine together, to bestow by shining,
*saṁdigdha* mfn smeared over, covered with, confused, confounded with, questioned, questionable, doubtful, dubious, uncertain, unsettled, (*am*) n. an ambiguous suggestion or expression,
*saṁdīna* mfn greatly depressed,
*saṁ√dip* A. *–dipyate*, to blaze up, flame, burn, glow, caus. *–dīpayati* to set on fire, *saṁdīpana* 1143/3 mfn kindling, inflaming, exciting, arousing, n. the act of kindling or inflaming or exciting
*saṁdīpta* mfn inflamed, flaming, burning,
*saṁ√diś –diśati* to point out, appoint, assign, to state, tell, direct, command, despatch anyone,
*saṁḍiśa* m. = *saṁdaṁśa* a pair of tongs or nippers,
*saṁdiṣṭa* mfn pointed out, assigned, stipulated, promised, n. news, tidings, information, *saṁḍiśṭavat* one who has given an order or message to ($6^{th}$),
*saṁḍiśya* ind. bidding farewell,
*saṁdita* mfn cut off, cut, 2. mfn bound or fastened together, detained, caught,
*saṁdṛbdha* mfn strung together, arranged or bound in a tuft, interwoven, composed, confirmed,
*saṁ√dṛś* 1144/1 P.A. to see together or at the same time, see well or completely, behold, view, perceive, observe, consider, A. and pass. to be seen at the same time, appear together with, to look like, resemble, be similar or equal, to be observed, become visible, caus. *–darśayati* to cause to be seen, display, show,
*saṁdṛś* f. sight, appearance, a beholding,
*saṁdṛśe* 4/s/f as an object of vision
*saṁdṛṣṭa* mfn completely seen or beheld
*saṁdṛṣṭi* f. complete sight, full view, aspect,
*saṁdṛśyante* are seen 1/pl/pres/pass
*saṁduṣaṇa* mfn corrupting, defiling, depraved, wicked, bad, ill-disposed
*saṁduṣyati* becomes utterly corrupt, unclean, polluted,
*samedha* mfn full of strength or vitality,
*samedhana* n. thriving, prospering, growth,

*sameghalekha* mfn having streaks of cloud
*sameta* mfn come together, joined, got into any state or condition, come into collision with, united, possessed of, encountered, in collision with (3rd), come near/to,
*sameti* √*i* P. to go or come together, meet at (2nd) or with (3rd or 4th), encounter (as friends or enemies), to come together in sexual union, cohabit, to come to, arrive at, approaches, visits, seeks, begins, gets merged,
*saṁga* m. 'coming together', conflict, war,
*saṁ√gam* A.P. *–gacchate, (ti),* to go or come together, come into contact or collision, meet, join or unite with, unite sexually with, to harmonize, agree, fit, suit,
*saṁgama* m.n. (f. ifc.) coming together, meeting, union, intercourse or association with, connection or contact with, sexual union, confluence of two rivers, harmony, adaptation, point of intersection,
*saṁgamaka* mfn leading to, showing the way,
*saṁgamana* mfn causing to assemble, gatherer, n. concurrence, meeting with, concur, coming together, partaking of,
*saṁgamaṇīya* mfn leading to union, effecting union,
*saṁgamita* mfn brought together, united,
*saṁgara* m. agreeing together, agreement, assent, conflict, fight, a bargain,
*saṁgata* mfn come together, met, encountered, allied with, friendly to, fitted together, proper, suitable, contracted, shrunk up, m. an alliance/peace based on mutual friendship, (*am*) n. coming together, meeting with, intercourse, alliance, association, friendship, the results of good company,
*saṁgatha* m. meeting place, centre, conflict, (*ā*) f. confluence,
*saṁgati* f. coming together, meeting with, going or resorting to (7th), association etc., meeting or coming to pass accidentally, chance, accident, adaptation, appropriateness, fitness, applicability, connection with, relation to, becoming acquainted, knowledge, questioning for further information,
*saṁgāyana* n. singing or praising together,
*saṁgha* m. (*sam* +√*han*) 'close contact or combination', any collection or assemblage, heap, multitude, quantity, crowd, a society, company, community, congregation, church, *saṁgharṣaṇa* n. ' rubbing together' friction, rivalry, envy,
*saṁghasa* m. food, victuals,
*saṁghata* mfn heaped, piled up,
*saṁghāta* 1130/1 mfn striking or dashing together, killing, crushing, closing (of a door etc), combat, war, battle, compressing, compactness, hardening, close union, complexity, combination, a company of fellow travellers, caravan, phlegm, a bone, any aggregate of matter, body, (in gram.) a compound as a compact whole as opposed to its single parts, a vowel with its consonant, (E) p. 102 the body-complex – sense-organs, mind, intellect and ego, organism, organic whole *saṁghāṭa* m. carpentry, fitting and joining of timber,
*saṁghaṭṭa* m. rubbing or clashing together, friction, conflict, junction or union with (3rd), embracing,
*saṁgīrṇa* mfn agreed, assented to, promised
*saṁgīta* mfn sung together, sung in chorus or harmony, n. a song sung by many voices, or accompanied, chorus, a concert, any song or music, the art or science of singing with music and dancing,
*saṁgīti* f. singing together, concert, symphony, the art of singing with music and dancing, conversation,
*saṁgopana* mfn hiding or concealing well,

*saṁ√grah* to seize or hold together, take or lay hold of, grab, grasp, encourage, support, favour, protect, to apprehend, conceive, understand, to gather together, to include, comprehend, contain, to draw together, make narrower, to hold in, restrain, close the mouth, to concentrate the mind, to marry, caus. *grāhayati* cause to grasp, take hold of, comprehend, understand,
*saṁgraha* m. holding together, maintenance, 1129/2 bringing together, assembling (of men), a summary, catalogue, list, (in phil.) agglomeration (=*saṁyoga),* sum, amount, totality, *(eṇa* completely, entirely),*(eṇa or āt* shortly, summarily, in few words), making narrower, thinner, the thin part of anything, keeping, guarding, protecting, a guardian, ruler, manager, winning, entertaining, marrying, perception, notion, mention, mentioning, loftiness,
*saṁgrāha* m. grasping, laying hold of, forcible seizure, the fist or clenching the fist, the handle of a shield,
*saṁgrahana* mfn grasping, seizing, taking, n. the act of grasping or taking, receiving, obtaining, gathering, accumulating, encasing, inlaying, stopping, restraining, winning over, propitiation, adultery, intercourse with (comp.),
*saṁgrahin* m. a collector, procurer,
√*saṁgrām* 1129/3 A. *saṁgrāmayate* to make war, fight, DP in yuddha fighting, *saṁgrāma* 1129/3 m. an assembly of people, host, troop, army, battle, war
*sāṁgrāmika* mfn martial, warlike, relating to war, m. general, commander,
*saṁgranthana* n. tying together, beginning a quarrel,
*saṁgṛhīta* mfn grasped, seized, caught, taken, received, gathered, welcomed
*saṁguṇa* mfn multiplied with (comp.),
*saṁguṇayati* multiplies,
*saṁgupta* mfn well-guarded, protected or preserved, well hidden, concealed,
*saṁguptārtha* m. a secret matter, having a secret meaning,
*saṁgupti* f. guarding, protection,
*saṁ√han* P. –hanti to strike or put together, join, shut, close (eyes, wings, hands),to beat together, make solid, to put together (frame, fabricate etc.)
*saṁhāna* mfn narrow,
*saṁhanana* mfn compact, solid, firm, making compact or solid, striking together, killing, n. the act of striking together, hardening, solidity, robustness, strength, firmness, steadfastness, junction, connection, agreement, harmony, *vat* mfn strongly built, muscular, robust,
*saṁhantṛ* mfn one who joins or unites,
*saṁhara* m. drawing together, contracting,
*saṁhāra* 1123/2 m. bringing together, collection, accumulation, contraction (organs of speech), drawing in (elephant's trunk), binding together (hair), a compendium, manual, abridgment, comprehensive description, end, conclusion, destruction, (esp. the periodical destruction of the universe at the end of a *kalpa*– 262/3 4,320,000,000 years, a day of*Brahmā*), practice, skill, mfn causing universal destruction,
*saṁharaṇa* n. drawing together, collecting, gathering, arranging, binding together, taking hold of,
*saṁharṣa* m. bristling/erection of hair of the body, thrill of delight, jot, pleasure, *saṁhat* f. a layer, pile,
*saṁhata* mfn struck together, closely joined or united with, keeping together,contiguous, coherent, combined, accompanied or attended by, pinned, become solid, compact, strong-limbed, athletic, strong, intensive, *-tā* f. close contact or union, *tva* n. complexity, close combination, compactness,
*saṁhāta* m. conciseness,

*saṁhatala* m. the two hands joined together with open palms brought together
*saṁ√hi* P. *–hinoti* to send forth, bring about, contrive, compose,
*saṁhita* mfn put together, joined, attached, fixed, settled, composed of (comp.),placed together, uninterrupted (a series of words), abounding in, possessed of, agreeing with, conformable to, relating to, concerning (comp.),√1.*dhā*
*saṁhitā* f. conjunction, connection, union, (in gram.) the junction or combination of letters according to euphonic rules, (=*saṁdhi*) but sometimes considered rather as the state preparatory to junction, a text treated according to euphonic rules, any methodically arranged collection of texts or verses, the force which holds together and supports the universe,
*saṁhiti* f. putting together, connection,
*sam√5.i* P. *–eti*, to go or come together, meet at or with, encounter, to cohabit, to come to, arrive at, approach, begin,
*śamī* f. a tree from which the fire-lighting sticks were taken, effort, labour, toil, *samī* in comp. for *sama*
*sāmi* ind. too soon, prematurely, incompletely, imperfectly,
*samībhāva* m. becoming in a normal state,
*samībhūta* mfn placed equally, equalized, become indifferent, identified,
*samīca* m. the sea, ocean,
*samīcaka* m. copulation,
*samīcīna* mfn tending in a common direction, going with or in company with or remaining together, connected, united, complete, all, fit, proper, correct, true, right, just,
*samid* in comp. for *samidh*
*samīdā* m. fine wheat flour,
*samidh* 1164/3 mfn. igniting, flaming, burning, f. firewood, fuel,
*samidha* fuel, wood, m. fire
*samiddha* mfn. set alight or on fire, lighted, kindled, ignited,
*samiddhadarpa* mfn inflamed with pride,
*samīhana* mfn zealous, eager,
*samika* n. a pike, javelin, dart,
*samīka* n. hostile encounter, fight,
*samīkaraṇa* n. equalizing, levelling, assimilation, putting on a level with,
*samīkṛta* mfn made even, equalized,
*sam√īkṣ* Cl 1 *-īkṣate,* to look at or inspect thoroughly, investigate closely, view, perceive, to become aware of ascertain, to findout, contrive, invent, to think of, aim at, have in view, bear in mind, to consider well, in quire into, investigate, to look closely at in order to choose, caus. *īkṣayati* to cause to look at or perceive, to let one's self be seen, show one's self, appear, *samīkṣa* n. 'complete investigation', name of the *Sāṁkhya* system of philosophy, (*ā*) f. thorough or close inspection, perceiving, beholding, desire or wish to see, a glance, view, opinion in regard to (with *prati*), deep insight, understanding, intellect, investigation, search, the *Mīmāṁsā* philosophy or any work examining or explaining *Vedic* ritual, essential nature or truth or principle, effort,
*samīkṣya* ind. contemplating, regarding, *sam√īkṣ* gerund
*śamīmaya* mfn made of*śamī* wood,
*samīpa* 1165/1mfn proximate, adjacent, close by, near, (*am*) n. nearness, proximity, vicinity, presence, immanence, (with 6th or ifc.) to or towards, *āt* from, *-e* near, in the vicinity, close at hand, beside, in the presence of, at the time of, before, at, towards,

*samīpadeśa* m. neighbouring, close country, neighbourhood,
*samīpaga* mfn going near, standing beside, accompanying,
*samīpagamana* n. the act of going near,
*samīpaja* mfn growing close by, relating to nearness, approaching,
*samīpajala* mfn being near the water,
*samīpakāla* m. nearness in time,
*samīpanayana* n. leading near to, bringing to,
*samīpastha* mfn (in cpd.) situated in the neighbourhood of, near, approaching, imminent (as death),
*samīpatā* f. nearness, proximity
*samīpatara* mfn nearer, neighbouring,
*samīpatas* from the presence of, near, near at hand, in the presence of, (with 6th) towards, to, very soon, immediately,
*samīpatva* n. nearness, proximity, contiguity
*samīpe* near, (see*samīpa*),
*sāmīpya* mfn neighbouring, a neighbour, n. neighbourhood, nearness, proximity (in space and time), nearness to the deity ( one of four states of beatitude),
*samira* =*samīra* m. breeze, wind, air,
*samīraṇa* mfn setting in motion, causing activity, stimulating, ifc.f.(ā) breeze, wind, air, breath, m. wind of the body, a traveller, marjoram, n. setting in motion, hurling, throwing, *samiṣ* f. a dart, javelin,
*śamīśākhā* f. branch of the *śamī* tree
*samiśra* mfn mixing, mingling,
*śamīsumanas* f. *śamī* tree flower,
*śamīsumanomālā* a garland of*śamī*-tree flowers
*samit* f. hostile encounter, battle, war, in comp. for *samidh* which see
*samita* mfn come together, assembled, joined or united with, promised, agreed, finished, completed, mfn measured, meted out, equal to, commensurate, (*am*) ind. continually, always, *(ā)*f. wheat-flour
*samiti* f. coming together, meeting, assembling, an assembly, council, a flock, herd, association, society, encounter, war, battle, sameness, likeness, rule of life or conduct regarding restraint and moderation in daily life (Jaina),
*samitiṁjaya* m. victorious in battle or eminent in an assembly,
*samitra* mfn with a friend,
*samīya* Nom A. *°yate,* to be treated or accounted as equal by (3rd),
*samīya* mfn similar, like, of like origin,
*saṁja* m. 'Universal Creator', *(ā*) f. a she-goat,
*saṁjahāti* P.gives up, abandons, leave together, √2.*hā*
*saṁjalpa* m. talking together, conversation, chattering, uproar, mfn spoken together, uttered, n. spoken words, talk,
*saṁ√jan* 1133/1 A. *saṁjāyate* to be born or produced together with, to be born from (5th), arise or come forth from, come into existence, take place, appear, happen, to bring forth, to become, be,
*saṁjanana* mfn producing, causing, effecting
*saṁjanayan* 1/s/m pres. part. *sam √jan* producing, bringing forth
*saṁjanita* mfn produced, caused, created,
*saṁjaya* mfn completely victorious, m. conquest, victory,
*Saṁjaya* a minister in the court of King*Dhṛtarāṣṭra,* the narrator of the Bhagavad Gita *saṁjāta* mfn

born, produced, grown, become, (having) arisen,
*saṁjāyate* is born, is produced,*sam√jan* 1/s/pres/indic/pass
*saṁ√ji* to conquer together or completely
*saṁjigati* (*saṁ√gā)* P. to come together, to go to, approach,
*saṁjit* m. a conqueror, winner,
*saṁjita* mfn entirely conquered or won,
*saṁ√jīv* P. to live with or together, to live, exist, live by any business or occupation, to revive, be restored to life,
*saṁjīva* mfn living together, living, making alive, vivifying, m. the act of reviving, revival, a partic. hell,
*saṁjīvaka* mfn living together, making alive, animating,
*saṁjña* 1. 1133/2 to agree together, be of the same opinion, be in harmony with, to obey, acknowledge, know well, understand, sentience, the state of consciousness 2. 1133/3 mfn knockkneed, one who has recovered consciousness, *tā* f. recovery of consciousness, n. a yellow fragrant wood,
*saṁ√jñā* 1133/2 P.A*saṁjānāti,saṁjānīte,* A. to agree together, be of the same opinion, be in harmony with, to appoint, assign, attend, direct, order, command, to know well, understand, to watch for, acknowledge, recognize, own, P. to acknowledge, or claim as one's own, to think of, caus.
*saṁjñāpayati* to cause to agree, to cause to understand, to command, enjoin, instruct, **saṁjñā** 1133/3 f. agreement, mutual understanding, harmony, consciousness, clear knowledge or understanding, any noun having a special meaning, used for technical terms & definitions which have a specific technical meaning, lit. containing all knowledge (of the named thing)
*saṁjñāna* 1133/3 mfn producing harmony, n. unanimity, harmony with (3rd or7th), consciousness, right conception, perception, sentience, the state of consciousness, right perception, f. (*ī*) a ceremony for producing unanimity,
*saṁjñāpana* n. apprising, informing, teaching,
*saàjñārtham* ind. for the purpose of knowing, for information, for the sake of a sign, *saṁjñāta* mfn well-known, understood, intended or destined for (comp.),
*saṁjñāti* f. agreement, harmony,
*saṁjñāyām,* f. used as a proper name
*saṁjñin* mfn having consciousness, conscious of (comp.), having a name, named, *saṁjñita* mfn. made known, communicated, known as, called
*saṁ√jval* P. *–jvalati* to blaze up, flame brightly, caus. *–jvālayati* to cause to flame, illuminate, light, *saṁjvalana* n. that which illuminates, fuel,
*saṁjvara* m. great heat or fever (also applied to the heat of anger or violent agitation), *saṁ√2.kal* P. –*kālayati* to drive cattle together for grazing, put to flight, perform funeral honours, 3. to heap together, accumulate, to add, to be of opinion,
*saṁkalita* mfn heaped together, added, accumulated, intermixed, n. addition,
*saṁkalpa* 1126/3 m. conception, idea, or notion formed in the heart or mind, will, purpose, resolution, definite intention or determination or decision or wish for, sentiment, conviction, persuasion, (ibc. on purpose, intentionally), declaration of purpose,
*saṁkalpaka* mfn determining, deciding,
*sāṁkalpika* mfn based on or produced by the will or imagination,
*saṁkaluṣa* n. defilement, impurity,
*saṁ-kara* 1126/2 m. intermixture, confusion, commingling, the offspring of a mixed marriage, mfn

soothing,
*saṁkāra* m. dust, sweepings, the crackling of flame,
*śaṁkara* another name for*śiva*
*saṁkarṣa* mfn drawing near, vicinity,
*saṁkāśa* 1125/3m. having the appearance of, looking like,
*saṁkaṣṭa* distress, trouble, need,
*saṁkasuka* mfn splitting, crumbling up,
*saṁkaṭa* mfn a narrow strait, Slender– name of a gander, narrow passage – a strait, a difficulty 'narrow strait', contracted, closed, narrow,
*saṁkathana* n. narrating fully, conversation with, narration,
*saṁkathita* mfn related, narrated,
*saṁkaṭin* mfn being in danger/difficulties
*sāṁkathya* n. talk, conversation,
*saṁketa* m. agreement, compact, stipulation, assignation with (6th), engagement, appointment, allusion, hint, sign, signal, gesture, a short explanation of a grammatical rule, condition, provision,
*saṁketagrahaṇa* n. making an agreement,
*saṁketaka* m. an agreement, appointment, rendezvous,
*saṁketana* n. a place of assignation,
*saṁketastha* mfn appearing by appointment
√*saṁketaya* 1127/1 Nom P*saṁketayati* to agree upon, appoint (a time), to be informed, learn, to invite, call, to counsel, advise, DP in *āmantraṇa* inviting
*saṁketita* mfn agreed upon, fixed, settled,
*saṁkhya* 1128/1 mfn. counting up, reckoning, n. conflict, battle, war,
*sāṁkhya* 1199/1 mfn numeral, relating to number (in gram. as expressed by the case terminations), m. one who calculates or discriminates well, an adherent of this doctrine, a dualistic philosophy of 2 realities– spiritual and *prakṛti*
*saṁ√khyā* P. to reckon or count up, sum up, enumerate, calculate, to estimate by (3rd), A. to appear along with, be connected with, belong to,
*saṁkhyā* f. number, numeration, calculation, summing up, reasoning, reflection, reason, intellect, name,
*saṁkhyāna* 1228/2 becoming seen, appearance, reckoning up, enumeration, calculation, a number, multitude, measurement
*saṁkila* m. a burning torch, firebrand,
*saṁkīrtayati* mentions fully, announces,
*saṁkīrtita* mfn mentioned fully, celebrated, praised,
*saṁkīrtyamāna* mfn being mentioned or announced,
*saṁkleśa* m. pain, suffering, affliction,
*saṁkleśana* 1127/2 causing pain
*saṁ√klṛp* 1126/2 A. *–kalpate*, to be brought about, come into existence, to be in order or ready, to wish, long for, to determine, fix, settle, to imagine, fancy, take for, consider as, *saṁklṛpta* mfn contrived, prepared, made ready, desired, wished, intended,
*saṁkoca* 1126/1m. contraction, shrinking together, compression, shutting up, closing (of the eyes), crouching down, cowering, humbling one's self, shyness, fear, abridgment, diminution, restriction, limitation, drying up (of a lake), binding, tying, a kind of skate fish, n. saffron, *saṁkocana* n. astringent, the act of contracting or closing or having an astringent effect, *saṁ√1.kṛ* to put together,

compose, arrange,
*saṁ√kram* 1127/1 P.A. to come together, meet, encounter, to come near, approach, to go or pass over or through, to overstep, transgress, to wander,
*saṁkrama* m. going or coming together, progress, course, transition, passage or transference to, a bridge or steps down to water, m.n. difficult passage or progress (as over rocks or torrents), a means of effecting a difficult passage,
*saṁkrāma* 1127/2 m. passing away, m.n. difficult passage or progress,
*saṁkramaṇa* m. going or coming together, union with, entrance into, entrance, transference to, appearance, commencement (esp. of old age), the sun's passage to another sign of the zodiac, the day the sun crosses the equator northbound, passage into another world, decease, death, a means of crossing, attaining,
*saṁkrāmaṇa* n. transferring, transporting,
*saṁkrāmita* mfn transferred, handed over, delivered, communicated,
*saṁkrānta* mfn gone or come together, met, transferred to a picture, imaged, reflected, *saṁkrānti* f. going from one place to another, course or passage or entry into, transference to (7th), transference of an art (from teacher to pupil), transferring to a picture, image, reflection, *saṁ√krīḍ* A. *–krīḍate* to sport or play together, play with,
*saṁkrīḍa* m. sport, play
*saṁ√kṛṣ* to draw together, contract, tighten,
*saṁkṛṣṭa* mfn drawn together, contracted (as 2 sounds drawn near to one another) *saṁ√2.kṛt* to cut to pieces, pierce,
*saṁkṛti* mfn putting together, arranging, preparing, making ready, 1126/1
*saṁkṛtta* mfn cut to pieces, cut through, etc.
*saṁkruddha* mfn greatly enraged, incensed
*saṁkṣālana* n. cleansing water, *(ā)* washing
*saṁ√kṣap* P. *kṣapati* to emaciate the body by fasting or abstinence, do penance *saṁkṣara* m. flowing together,
*saṁkṣaya* m. complete destruction or consumption, decay, disappearance, the dissolution of all things, *√kṣi*
*saṁkṣepa* m. throwing together, destruction, compression, comprehension, conciseness, brief exposition, essence, the whole thrown together, total, aggregate, (*eṇa, °pa-tas* in the aggregate), (ibc. *ṇt, eṇa, am* or *°pa-tas* briefly, concisely, in short),
*saṁkṣipta* mfn thrown together, abbreviated, condensed, narrow, short, small, taken from or away, *√kṣip*
*saṁkṣobha* 1128/1 m. agitation, a violent shock or jolt, excitement,
*saṁ√kuc* 1125/3 (or *kuñc*) to contract, shrink, close (as a flower), to compress, absorb, destry, caus. *–kocayati* to contract, draw in, to narrow, make smaller, lessen, A. to withdraw, internalise, go within,
*saṁkucita* mfn contracted, shrunk, narrowed shut, crouching, cowering,
*saṁkula* 1126/1 mfn filled, disordered, crowded together, dense (as smoke), impeded, hindered by (3rd), n. a crowd, throng, mob, a confused fight, trouble, distress, inconsistent or contradictory speech,
*saṁkulita* mfn crowded or filled with, abounding in (comp.), confused,
*saṁ√labh* A. *–labhate,* to take hold of one another, to obtain, receive,
*saṁlagna* mfn closely attached, adhering, being in contact with, sticking to or in, fallen into (7th or comp.), fighting hand to hand (du), ifc. proceeding from or out of,

*saṁlaṅghana* n. passing away (time),
*saṁlaṅghita* mfn passed away, gone by,
*saṁ√lap* P.*lapati* to talk together, chat, to be spoken of or to,
*saṁlāpa* m. (ifc.*ā*) talking together, familiar or friendly conversation,
*saṁlapana* n. the act of talking or chattering,
*saṁlaya* m. settling or sitting down, alighting or settling of a bird, sleep, melting away, dissolution,
*saṁlekha* m. strict abstinence,
*saṁlepa* m. mud, dirt,
*saṁ√lī* A. *–līyate,* to cling or adhere to,
*saṁlīna* mfn clinging or joined together, adhering or clinging to, hidden,
*saṁ√lok* A. *–lokate,* to look together, look at each other,
*saṁlokin* mfn being in view of others, observed by others,
*saṁlulita* mfn agitated, confused, come into contact with,
*sam√3.mā* to measure out, measure, to make of the same measure, make equal, to compare with (3$^{rd}$), to mete out, distribute, bestow,
*sammā* f. equality in size or number, symmetry,
*sammada* m. exhilaration, joy at, happiness,
*sammāda* m. great exhilaration, intoxication, frenzy,
*sammagna* mfn sunk down, immersed in or overwhelmed by (comp.)
*sammahas* n. common or mutual joy,
*sammāna* m.n. honour, respect, homage, n. the act of measuring out, equalizing, comparing,
*sammānana* n. the act of honouring etc.
*sammanas* mfn unanimous,
*sammaniman* m. unanimousness, harmony
*sammānita* mfn honoured, treated with reverence or respect,
*sammantavya* mfn to be highly valued,
*sam√mantr* P. *–mantrayati* to consult together, take council with, hold a council, deliberate, advise, greet, address,
*sammantrita* mfn deliberated, considered,
*sammantrya* ind. having deliberated, consulted,
*sammarda* m. pressing or rubbing together, friction, pressure, trampling, impact of waves, meeting, war, battle,
*sammārga* m. wiping off, cleansing, a wisp of grass for tying faggots together, *sammārjaka* mfn sweeping, cleansing, a sweeper, m. a broom,
*sammārjana* n. act of sweeping or cleansing thoroughly, cleansing, scouring, purifying, brushing, the anointing and washing (of images etc.), a broom, a wisp of grass for wiping plates, food remains wiped off,
*sammarṣa* m. patience, endurance,
*sammarśana* n. stroking
*sammarśin* mfn able to judge, an able deliberator,
*sammārṣṭi* f. cleansing, purification,
*sammata* mfn thinking together, being of the same opinion, agreed, assented to, ifc. agreeing with, thought, supposed, considered or regarded as, esteemed, renowned, celebrated, (*am*) n. opinion, impression, consent, approval, concurrence.
*sammathita* mfn bruised, pounded,

*sammati* f. sameness of opinion, harmony, agreement, approval, opinion, view, respect, homage, wish, desire, self-knowledge, regard, affection, love, order, command, mfn being of the same opinion, agreeing,
*sammātṛ* mfn one who measures,
*sammatta* mfn completely intoxicated, exhilarated, enamoured,
*sammegha* m. the cloudy season,
*sammilāna* n. closing (of a flower, eyes etc.) cessation of activity, obscuring,, *sammilita* mfn met together, assembled,
*sammiśla* mfn mixed with, united with,
*sammita* mfn measured out, measured, meted, measuring so much, measuring just so much, equal, like same (in length, height, number, value), corresponding to, resembling, reaching up to, symmetrical, passing for, consisting of, (*am*) ind. perpetually, incessantly, distance (*e* ifc. at a distance from),
*sammocita* mfn set free, liberated,
*sammoda* m. odour, fragrance,
*sammoha* m. 1181/1 stupefaction, unconsciousness, ignorance, delusion , *ka* mfn stupefying, infatuating, fascinating, *nī* f. a kind of fascination or illusion, n. deluding, infatuating, *sammṛṣṭa* mfn well swept or scoured, cleansed, strained, filtered,
*sammṛta* mfn quite dead,
*sammud* f. joy, delight,
*sammūḍha* mfn bewildered, unconscious uncertain, confused, foolish, ignorant*sam √muh sammugdha* mfn gone astray, bewildered, not clearly understood, (*am*) ind. furtively, *sammukha* facing, confronting, fronting, being face to face or in front of, present, before the eyes, being about to begin or at the beginning of, directed or turned towards, propitious, intent on, adapted to circumstances, fit, suitable, with the mouth or face, (*am*) ind. towards, near to, opposite, in front or in presence of, *sammukhin* m. a mirror,
*sammūrcha* m. thickening, augmenting, increase, expansion, spreading,
*sāmna* 1205/2 relating to *sāmans* (which see) f. a sort of metre
*saṁnaya* mfn leading or bringing together, m. a collection, assembly, the rear-guard, *saṁ√nī* P. *–nayati* to lead or bring or put together, join, connect, unite, mix together, to lead or direct towards, bring, procure, to bring back, restore, to direct the mind towards, *saṁnibaddha* mfn firmly bound together, or closely connected with or attached to, dependent on or engrossed by, ifc. planted or covered with,
*saṁnibha* 1147/1 mfn resembling, like
*saṁniboddhavya* mfn to be thoroughlyperceived or understood, *√budh*
*saṁnidāgha* m. scorching heat (esp. the sun)
*saṁnidha* n. juxtaposition, vicinity,
*saṁni√dhā* P.A.*–dadhāti, -dhatte,* to put or place down near together, put down near or into, deposit in, place together, collect, pile up, A. to appoint to, to be present in, be found with, ‘absorbs’ (Gam.),
*saṁnidhāna* n. juxtaposition, nearness, vicinity, presence, (e with $6^{th}$or ifc. ‘in the presence of’), presence =existence, a place of deposit, gathering-place,
*saṁnidhāne* 7/s in the vicinity of,
*saṁnidhi* m. depositing together or near, juxtaposition, nearness, vicinity, presence, visibility, existence, L. presence,
*sāṁnidhya* n. nearness, vicinity, presence,
*saṁnihita* 1146/3 mfn deposited together or near, contiguous, proximate, present, close, near, at hand,

upon, proximate, well-seated,
*saṁnikarṣa* 1146/2 m. drawing near or together, approximation, close contact, nearness, neighbourhood, proximity, vicinity, connection with, relation to, (in phil.) the connection of an organ of sense with its *viṣaya* or object), a receptacle, repository, mfn near, at hand *saṁnimagna* mfn sunk entirely under, immersed, sleeping, asleep, √*majj*
*saṁni√mīl* P. *–mīlati* to entirely close, completely shut (the eyes),
*saṁni√pat* Cl 1 *–patati,* to fall or fly down together, alight, descend upon (7th), *saṁnipatita* mfn flown or fallen down, descended, met together, assembled,
*saṁnir√gam* P. –gacchati to go out together, go away, start, depart,
*saṁnirmita* mfn constructed, composed of (5th)
*saṁniruddha* mfn kept back, held fast,
*saṁni√śam* to perceive, hear, learn,
*saṁniṣaṇṇa* mfn settled down, seated,
*saṁnisarga* m. good-naturedness,
*saṁniścaya* m. a settled opinion,
*saṁniṣevita* mfn served, frequented, inhabited by (3rd),
*saṁniśraya* m. support,
*saṁnisṛṣṭa* mfn delivered up or over, entrusted, committed,
*saṁniśrita* mfn connected with, devoted to,
*saṁnisūdita* altogether killed, destroyed,
*saṁnivāsa* m. dwelling or living together, a nest, √5.*vas*
*saṁni√1.vid* caus. *–vedayati* to cause to know, make known, announce, tell,
*saṁniveśa* m. arrangement, causing to enter, open place or play-ground in or near a town, putting down together, entering or sitting down together, vicinity, attachment to any pursuit, insertion, construction, position, encampment, seat, fabrication, station, appearance, inclusion, *saṁni√viś* A. *–viśate,* to sit or settle down together with, have intercourse or intimate connection with,
*saṁniviṣṭa* 1147/2 mfn. seated down together with, encamped, assembled, fixed in or on, resting or contained in, being on (a road or path, 7th), dependent on (7th), entered deeply into, absorbed or engrossed in, contiguous, neighbouring, present, at hand, established in the Self, *saṁni√vṛt* A. *–vartate*, to turn back, return from (5th), to desist from (5th), caus. *–vartayati saṁnivṛtta* mfn turned or come back, returned, withdrawn, desisted,
*saṁniyacchana* n. checking, restraining,guiding (of horses), √*yam*
*saṁniyama* m. exactness, precision,
*saṁniyamya* ind. controlling, subduing, having subdued, gerund *saṁ-ni√yam* 1147/1 *saṁniyoga* m. connection with, attachment, application (to any pursuit), appointment, commission, injunction, precept, √*yuj*
*saṁniyukta* mfn attached to, connected with (comp.), appointed, employed, √*yuj saṁ√nṛt* P. *–nṛtyati* to dance together,
*saṁnyāsa* 1148/1 m. giving up the body, complete renunciation, monkhood, profession of ascetism, sudden death, abandonment, resignation, agreement, deposit, laying aside, stake, wager, abstinence from food, complete exhaustion, renunciation of worldly concerns, thrown down, laid aside, relinquished, renunciation of the world,
*saṁnyasta* 1148/1 ppp. renounced, abandoned, given up
*saṁnyasya* relinquishing, renouncing gerund *sam ni √as*

*saṁnyāsa* 1148/1 m. putting or throwing down, laying aside, resignation, renunciation of the world, giving up the body, sudden death
*saṁnyāsin* 1148/1 mfn laying aside, giving up, m. one who abandons or resigns worldly affairs, an ascetic, devotee (who has renounced all earthly concerns and devotes himself to meditation and study ofthe Āraṇyakas or Upaniṣads), a Brāhman in the fourth āśrama or stage of his life, a religious mendicant,
*saṁnyasitva* n.or *tā* f. abandonment of worldly concerns, retirement from the world, *samokas* mfn living or dwelling together, closely united with (3rd), furnished with, possessed of, *samota* mfn woven or strung together,
*sampa* m. = *patana,* lightning,
*sampā* P.A. to drink together, f. drinking together,
*sampācana* n. making ripe, maturing, making tender, softening,
*sam√pad* A. *–padyate*, to fall or happen well, turn out well, succeed, prosper, to become full or complete (a number), meet or unite with, obtain, to enter into, be absorbed in, be brought forth, be born, to become, turn into,
**sampad** 1172/1 f. success, accomplishment, completion, fulfilment, concord, agreement, stipulation, bargain, equalization of similar things, attainment, acquisition, possession, enjoyment, advantage, perfection,benefit, blessing, turning into, growing, becoming, being, existence, good fortune, excellence, glory, splendour, beauty, excess, abundance, high degree, fate, destiny, prosperity, riches,
*sampada* 1172/1 furnished with (ifc.), standing with the feet together (even)
*sampādana* mfn procuring, bestowing, accomplishing, carrying out, n.the act of procuring/bestowing, bringing about, carrying out, making, effecting, preparing, putting in order, *sampādin* mfn coinciding with, fit or suitable for, accomplishing, procuring,
*sampādita* mfn brought about, accomplished, fulfilled,
*saṁpadyate* 1171/3 turns out well, becomes full or complete, succeeds, prospers *sampāka* cooking or ripening thoroughly, maturing, impudent, lustful, small,
*sampakva* thoroughly boiled, matured or ripened, ripe for death,
*sampālita* mfn got over, overcome,
*sampanna* 1172/1 fallen or turned out well, accomplished or endowed with, perfect, excellent, of perfect or correct flavour, palatable, dainty, possessed of, (ifc.) become, turned into, (*am*) n. dainty food, a delicacy,
*sampāraṇa* mfn conveying to the further side, leading to a goal, furthering, (*am*) n. accomplishment, fulfilment,
*samparāya* m. decease, death, calamity, existence from eternity, conflict, adversity, futurity,
*samparcana* n. combination, a mix, blend, connection or unity with
*sampareta* mfn liable to die, deceased, dead
*samparī ( -pari√5.i)* P. *–paryeti* to go round, circumambulate, to embrace, contain, to deliberate, ponder,
*sampari√bhū* P. *–bhavati*, to despise, slander, caus. *–bhāvayati* to cause to keep together, fix firmly together,
*sampari√car* P. to attend on, serve,
*samparicintita* mfn thought out, devised,
*samparigraha* m. receiving with kindness, property,
*sampari√kram* to go or walk round, visit in succession,
*samparimārgaṇa* n. searching about for, search

*sampari√mud A. –modate* to rejoice or exult far and wide,
*sampārin* mfn conveying across (as a boat or ship),
*samparitoṣita* mfn fully satisfied, quite appeased,
*sampariрālana* n. guarding, protecting,
*samparipluta* mfn overflowed, overwhelmed (with misfortune),
*sampari√rakṣ* P. to protect, defend, to clasp or embrace together,
*samparityakta* mfn abandoned, given up
*samparivārita* mfn surrounded, encompassed
*sampari√vṛj* caus. *–varjayati* to shun, avoid
*sampari√vṛt* A. – *vartate*, to turn round, roll round, revolve, roll (as eyes), to exist, turn back, return, turn back or desist from, with *hṛdi* or *manasi*'to turn over in the mind', *samparka* 1173/2 m. mixing together, mixture, conjunction, union, association, touch, contact between or with, bodily contact, sexual intercourse with, addition, sum,
*sam√paś* to see at the same time, survey, A. to look at each other, (also = to be together), to see, behold, perceive, recognize, look at, inspect, review, to admit into one's presence (to see), to look upon as, regard as, to attend to, consider,
*saṁpaśyan* seeing, observing pres.part.
*sam√pat* Cl 1 *–patati,* to fly together,
*sampat* 1172/1 (in comp. for *sampad),* benefit, blessing, success, prosperity, accomplishment, fulfillment, perfection,
*sampāta* m. flying or rushing together, collision, concussion, place of contact, point of intersection, flight, swift descent, fall, taking place, happening, remnant, residue, *sampaṭhati* P. reads aloud, repeats, recites,
*sampatti* f. prosperity, welfare, good fortune, success, accomplishment, fulfilment, turning out well, concord, agreement, attainment, enjoyment, possession, acquisition, becoming, turning into, being, existing, existence, good state or condition, excellence, plenty, abundance, affluence, *saṁpatti* properties – two types available*sāmānya saṁpatti* worldly properties, *daivī saṁpatti* divine properties
*sampeṣaṇa* 1173/1 n. the act of grinding together, pounding,
*samphala* mfn rich in fruit or seed, fruitful,
*samphāla* m. a ram, sheep,
*samphulla* mfn full-blown, blossomed, fully opened or expanded(as a flower), *sampiba* mfn swallowing down,
*sampīda* m. pressing or squeezing together,
*sampīti* f. drinking in company,
*samplava* m. flowing together, flood, deluge
*sam√plu* Cl1 *plavate,* to flow together, be heaped together (clouds), to founder, go down (ship), to fluctuate, waver (as the mind), to melt into, merge with, to float over, inundate, submerge, *saṁpluta* 1177/2 mfn. flowed or streamed together, met, flooded with water,
*sam√1.pṛ* P.A. to mix together, bring into contact, caus. *–pārayati,* to bring or convey over to the further side, bring to an end, accomplish,
*sam√pī* pass. *–pūryate*, to be completely filled, become quite full,
*sampra√bhā* P. *–bhāti,* to shine forth clearly, be conspicuous, appear,
*samprabhagna* mfn entirely broken, routed,
*samprabhava* m. coming forth, rising, appearance,

*samprabodhita* mfn convinced, persuaded, consulted or deliberated about,
*samprabuddha* mfn roused up, awakened,
*sampra√cakṣ* A. *caṣṭe* to explain, expound, to suppose, assume,
*samprada* mfn giving, liberal,
*sampra√1.dā* 1175/1 to give completely up or deliver wholly over, surrender, hand down by tradition, teach, impart, to grant, bestow,
*sampradāna* the act of giving or handing over completely, presenting, bestowing, (in gram.) the idea expressed by the dative case, the recipient to which the agent causes anything to be given
*sampradarśita* mfn clearly shown, exhibited, manifested, declared,
*sampradatta* mfn given over, imparted, transmitted, handed down given in marriage, *sampradāya* m. a bestower, presenter, tradition, established doctrine transmitted from one teacher to another, traditional belief or usage, any sectarian system of religious teaching, sect, *sampradāyin* mfn bringing about, causing, effecting, m. 'having a tradition', a holder of any traditional doctrine, a member of a sect,
*sampradhāna* n. consideration, ascertainment,
*sampradhāraṇa* n.f. determination, deliberation, deciding on the propriety or impropriety of anything,
*sam pra √dhṛ* caus. *–dhārayati* to direct towards, deliver over to, (with *buddhim*) to fix the mind or thoughts steadily upon [7th], determine, resolve, settle, decide, to ponder, reflect, consider,
*sampradīpta* mfn blazing or flaming up, shining very brightly, brilliant,
*sampra√diś* P. *–diśati* to point out or indicate fully, appoint, designate,
*sampradiṣṭa* mfn clearly pointed out, indicated, designated, known as, called,
*sampradūṣaṇa* n. utter deterioration,
*sampraduṣṭa* mfn wholly corrupted/polluted
*sampra√gai* P. *–gāyati,* to begin to sing, sing, pronounce by singing,
*samprahāra* 1177/1 m. mutual striking or wounding, war, battle, fighting with, a strike, blow, going, motion, gait
*sampraharṣa* m. great joy, thrill of delight,
*sampraharṣaṇa* mfn exciting sexually,
*samprahāsa* m. laughing at, loud laughter, mockery, derision,
*samprajahāti* P. he/she leaves, abandons, *√3.hā*
*samprahita* mfn thrown, hurled,
*sampra√jan* to be produced, spring up, arise from, to exist, be existent, to be born again *samprajanya* n. full consciousness, introspection, 'mindfulness of purpose',
*sampra√jñā* to distinguish, discern, recognize, know accurately/perfectly
*samprajñāta* mfn distinguished, discerned, known accurately,
*samprajvalita* mfn flaming, blazing, kindled
*samprakalpita* mfn installed, settled
*samprakāśa* m. bright appearance,
*samprakāśaka* mfn manifesting, announcing, directing,
*samprakāśaṇa* n. manifestation/ discovering
*samprakāśita* 1173/3 mfn made manifest, displayed,
*saṁprakīrtita* 1173/3 mfn mentioned, designated, *c*alled, declared
*samprakḷpta* mfn prepared, arranged,
*sampra√kram* to proceed to do or set about anything, to begin,
*samprakṣāla* mfn performing the prescribed ablutions, m. a kind of hermit or holy man,

*samprakṣālana* n. the act of washing entirely away, destruction of the world by inundation, complete ablution, purification by water, bathing,
*sampralāpa* m. talk, chatter,
*sampralīna* mfn wholly dissolved or melted away, disappeared, vanished, absorbed,
*sampramardana* mfn crushing down, destroying,
*sampramārga* m. purification,
*sampramathya* ind. violently, by force,
*sampramatta* mfn very excited ( said of an elephant in rut), careless, thoughtless, neglectful, very fond of,
*sampramoda* m. excessive joy or delight,
*sampramoha* m. utter bewilderment,
*sampra√mokṣ* P.A. *mokṣayati (te*), to make free, clear away, A. to clear a way for one's self,
*sampramoṣa* m. carrying off, abstraction,
*sampramucya* ind. having abandoned, quitted, being quite free from (5th),
*sampramūḍha* mfn utterly bewildered or confused, perplexed, embarrassed,
*sampramugdha* mfn completely confused,
*sampramukhita* mfn placed at the head, foremost, chief, first
*sampramukti* f. letting loose (cattle),
*sampramuṣita* mfn distracted, abstracted, carried quite away,
*sampraṇāda* m. sound, noise,
*sampraṇamati* P. bows down, bows down before,
*sampranaṣṭa* mfn vanished, disappeared,
*sampraṇetṛ* m. a leader, chief (of an army), a ruler, judge,
*sampraṇi√dhā* P.A. to leave behind in, to put aside, disregard,
*sampraṇīta* mfn brought together, composed (poetry),
*samprānta* m. ultimate or absolute end,
*sampraṇudita* mfn driven or urged on,
*samprāp ( pra-√āp)* P. *–prāpnoti* to reach or attain fully to, arrive at, effect, accomplish, *samprapada* n. pl. standing on tiptoe,
*samprapanna* mfn gone together towards, entered, one who has recourse to (2nd), ifc. endowed or filled with,
*saṁprāpta* 1177/1 mfn well reached or attained, become, one who has reached or attained, arrived at, met with, ifc. extending to, come, become, appeared,
*samprāpya* ind. having fully attained, obtained, reached realised,
*samprarocate* A. appears very bright or beautiful, appears good or right,
*samprārthita* mfn asked for, begged,
*samprasāda* m. perfect quiet (esp. mental repose during deep sleep), favour, grace, serenity, (in Vedānta) the soul during deep sleep, trust, confidence,
*samprasādana* mfn calming, sedative
*samprasādhana* n. accomplishing, arranging, decorating,
*samprasahya* ind. thoroughly, by all means,
*samprasakta* mfn devoted to, intent upon, occupied with,
*samprasanna* mfn soothed, appeased, propitious, favourable, gracious
*sampraśānta* mfn ceased, disappeared,
*samprasāra* m. one through whom all goes on well,

*samprasāraṇa* n. drawing asunder, (in gram.) the mutual interchange of vowels *i,u,ṛ,ḷ* with corresponding semivowels *y,v,r,l,*
*samprasava* m. admission,
*sampraśna* m. asking, inquiring about (comp.), inquiry, question,
*samprasiddha* mfn well-prepared, cooked,
*samprasiddhi* f. success, good luck,
*sampraśraya* m. respectful demeanour, modesty, humility,
*sampraśrita* mfn modest, humble, well-behaved,
*sampra√sthā* to take up a position together, (before the altar), to set out together, *samprastuta* mfn ready to, prepared for,
*samprasupta* mfn fallen fast asleep, sleeping, closed (as a flower),
*samprasūta* mfn brought forth, begot, pro-created,
*sāmprata* mfn seasonable, proper, correct, L. mfn of now, present, (*am*) ind. at present, now,
*sampra√tap* caus. *–tāpayati* to warm,
*sampratapta* mfn excessively heated, suffering pain, distressed,
*sampra√tark* P. to form a clear conclusion, or conjecture, to consider as, think, **samprathita** mfn universally known or celebrated,
*samprati* ind. directly opposite, close in front of (2nd), rightly, in the right way, at the right time, exactly, just, now, at this moment, at present, immediately or at once (with impf.), *sampratī (-prati√5. i.)* P. *–pratyeti*, to go towards, arrive at, come to a firm conviction, believe firmly in, trust in (6th), caus.*–pratyāyayati* to cause to be meant or understood, *samprati√bhā* P. to shine out fully, appear, seem, to appear clearly, be fully understood, *samprati√bhāṣ* A *bhāṣate* to speak in return, answer
*sampratibhāṣa* m. perception which tends to unite or combine
*samprati√budh* caus. *–bodhayati* , to rouse or awaken thoroughly,
*samprati√grah* P.A. to receive hospitably,
*sampratigraha* m. kind reception, predilection for,
*samprati√jñā* to promise,
*sampratijñāta* mfn promised,
*sampratīkṣa* mfn expecting
*sampratīkṣate* A. looks out for, waits for, expects, awaits,
*samprati√lakṣ* pass. *lakṣyate* to be seen or perceived clearly,
*sampratimukta* mfn firmly,completely bound
*sampratinandita* mfn greeted joyfully, attaining to, obtaining, right understanding, presence of mind, agreement, concurrence, acknowledgement, admission, assent, cooperation, bringing about, performing, *mat* having presence of mind,
*sampratipādita* mfn delivered over, bestowed, given
*sampratipanna* mfn gone near, come up to, agreed upon, acknowledged, brought about, performed,
*sampratipatti* f. going towards, approach, attaining to, obtaining, correct conception, right understanding, presence of mind, agreement, concurrence, acknowledgement, admission, assent, affirmation,
*sampratipūjā* f. great respect or reverence,
*sampratirodhaka* m. complete restraint, imprisonment, confinement
*sampratisaṁcara* m. re-absorption or resolution,
*samprati√śru* to listen attentively to, assent, promise, caus. *–śravayati* to make to promise, repeat a promise, remind of a promise,

*samprati√ṣṭhā* 1174/3 P. *tiṣṭhati,* to stand firmly on, rely on (7th), caus. – *ṣṭhāpayati* to enclose, confine (as cows), to concentrate in (7th), to make firm, establish, to found, introduce, *√sthā*
*sampratiṣṭhā* f. perseverance, permanence, continuance (as opposed to beginning or end), high rank or position, final rest,
*sampratiṣṭhāna* n. a means for supporting the frame or keeping one's self upright, *sampratiṣṭhante* proceed towards
*sampratiṣṭhanti* 1/pl/pres/act they merge, (Gam.),
*sampratiṣṭhita* mfn standing or resting firmly on, established, fixed, settled, lasting, existing, being,
*sampratīta* mfn come back again, returned, firmly believing in, fully convinced of, firmly resolved, thoroughly ascertained or admitted, well known, renowned, respectful, compliant, *sampratīti* f. complete belief or trust, full knowledge, notoriety, fame, respect for, compliance, *samprativedhakī (*or *°dhikī)* opening, disclosing,
*samprati√1.vid* caus. –vedayati, to cause to be fully known, announce, report,
*samprativid* mfn knowing (only) the present (not what is beyond), having only common-sense,
*sampratti* 1174/2 ind. directly over-against or opposite, rightly, in the right way, at the right time, exactly, just, at this time, now, immediately, at once, 1175/1 f. giving entirely up, delivering over,
*samprattikarman* n. the act of delivering over,
*sampra√tuṣ* P. *tuṣyati* to be or become quite satisfied, be contented,
*sampratyāgata* mfn come back, returned,
*sampratyavekṣaṇatā* f. complete perception or comprehension,
*sampratyaya* m. assent, agreement, firm conviction, perfect trust or faith or belief, right conception, notion,
*sampravadana* n. talking together, conversation,
*sampravāha* m. continuous stream, uninterrupted continuity,
*sampravartaka* mfn setting in motion, promoting, furthering, producing,
*sampravartana* n. moving, hurrying about, the act of setting in motion or action, undertaking,
*sampravartin* mfn putting in order, setting right,
*sampra√viś* P.A–*viśati (te),* to enter into together or completely, (with *mānasam* or*dhyānam* to be lost in thought),
*sampraviṣṭa* mfn entered together or completely, gone into,
*sampravṛṣṭa* mfn begun to rain, a whole rainfall,
*sampra√vṛt* A. *–vartate,* to come forth, arise, be produced from, to begin, commence, set about, prepare for, (with *manasi)* to turn or think over in the mind, think deeply about, *saṁpravṛtta* 1176/2 mfn. gone forward, proceeded, arisen, existent, present, near at hand, commenced, passed, gone by, setting about anything, engaged in (7th or comp.), *saṁpravṛtti* f. coming forth, appearance, occurrence
*samprayoga* m. joining together, fastening, conjunction, union, connection, contact with, matrimonial or sexual connection with, mutual proportion, connected series or arrangement, correct employment or proper functioning of the senses,
*sāmprayogika* mfn relating to use or application, name of a work,
*sampra√yuj* P.A. to yoke or join together, yoke, harness, to employ, make use of, to perform a song, to instigate, incite, induce to; mfn surrounded or encompassed by,
*samprayukta* mfn yoked or joined together, yoked, harnessed, joined, united, connected, come into contact, sexually united, engaged in or occupied with, hostile encountering, concentrated, wholly intent on one object, bound to, dependent on, urged, impelled, incited,
*samprayuktaka* mfn cooperative,

*sam√pṛc* P.A. to mix together, bring into contact, connect, unite, to fill up, fill or satiate or endow or present with, mfn being in or coming into contact,
*sampreddha* mfn kindled, lighted,
*samprekṣaka* mfn looking well at, a spectator, beholder,
*samprekṣaṇa* n. the act of looking well at, beholding, seeing, deliberating about, considering, investigating,
*samprekṣita* mfn well looked at or seen, beheld, considered, investigated,
*samprekṣya* looking at, focusing the eyes on, gerund *sam pra √īkṣ* having perceived, seen, *sampriya* mfn mutually dear, being on friendly terms with, very dear or beloved, n. contentment, satisfaction, *tā* f. dearness, the being very dear or dearer than (5$^{th}$),
*samprīṇana* n. gladdening, delighting,
*samprīṇita* mfn made completely happy*,* thoroughly satisfied, well pleased,
*samprīta* mfn completely satisfied or pleased, delighted,
*samprīti* f. complete satisfaction, joy, delight in, attachment, affection, goodwill, friendship with, love for,
*sampṛkta* mfn mixed together, blended, connected, come into contact with, filled with, inlaid, interspersed,
*sampṛṇa* mfn filling up, filling,
*samprokta* mfn spoken to, addressed,
*sampṛṣṭa* mfn asked, interrogated, inquired about,
*sam√pūj* to salute deferentially, honour greatly, revere,
*sampūjā* f. honouring, reverence, esteem,
*sampūjaka* mfn honouring, revering,
*sampūjana* n. the act of treating with great respect
*sampūjya* mfn to be greatly honoured or respected, part. greatly honouring or respecting, *sampūraka* mfn filling completely, cramming or stuffing (as the stomach)
*sampūrṇa* mfn completely filled or full, (also moon), full of, completely endowed or furnished with, complete, whole, entire, abundant, excessive, possessed of plenty, fulfilled, accomplished, n. ether, the ethereal element or atmosphere,
*sampūrṇakālīna* mfn occurring at the full or right time,
*sampūrṇakāma* mfn filled with desire,
*sampūrṇakumbha* m. a full jar,
*sampūrṇatā* f. complete fullness, perfection, completeness,
*sampūrti* f. fulfilment, completion,
*sampuṭa* m. a hemispherical bowl or anything that shape, a jewellery box, a hemisphere, credit, balance,
*sampuṭaka* m. a wrapper, envelope, casket
*sam√ṛ* Cl 6 *–ṛcchati, -iyarti, ṛṇoti, -ṛṇvati,* to come or join together, bring to pass, bring about, bring together, drive together, caus. *samarpayati* sends, gives, hands over,
*saṁ√rā* to give liberally, bestow, grant,
*samrāḍ* 1181/3 in comp. for*samrāj* 1181/3 a universal or supreme ruler
*saṁ√rādh* caus. *rādhayati* to agree together, agree about or upon, conciliate,
*saṁrāddha* mfn accomplished, acquired,
*saṁrādhaka* mfn practising complete concentration of mind, thoroughly concentrated, *saṁrādhana* mfn conciliating, satisfying, n. the act of conciliating or pleasing by worship, perfect concentration of

mind, thoroughly concentrated,
*saṁrādhi* 1113/1 accomplishment, success
*saṁrāga* m. redness, passion, vehemence, attachment to (7th),
*saṁ√rāj* P. *–rājati* to reign universally, reign over (6th),
*samrāj* m. a universal or supreme ruler, a sovereign lord, paramount sovereign, *samrājñī* f. a queen or female of high rank,
*saṁ√rakṣ* to protect, guard, watch over, defend, preserve, save from (5th),
*saṁrakta* mfn coloured, red, inflamed, enamoured, charming, beautiful, angry,
*saṁ√ram* A. *–ramate* to be delighted, find pleasure in (7th), to have carnal pleasure or sexual intercourse with,
*saṁ√rañj* A. *–rajyate* to be dyed/coloured, become red, to be affected with any passion, caus. *–rañjayati* to colour, dye, redden, to please, charm gratify,
*samṛddha* mfn prosperous, prospering, accomplished, succeeded, flourishing, fortunate, fullgrown (trees), complete, whole, entire, abundantly endowed with, rich, enriched, plenteous, abundant,
*saṁṛddhatejas* mfn endowed with splendour or strength,
*saṁṛddhavega* mfn increasing in speed, excessively swift,
*saṁṛddhayaśas* mfn rich in fame, renowned
*samṛddhi* 1171/2 f. great prosperity or success, growth, increase, thriving, welfare, fortune, perfection, excellence, abundance, plenty of, wealth, riches
*saṁṛddhin* mfn possessing abundance of (comp.), prosperous, happy, blessed,
*saṁ√ṛdh* P. to succeed well, prosper, flourish, increase or grow greatly, to share in abundantly, be amply furnished with, bestow liberally on,
*saṁṛdh* f. success, welfare,
*saṁrodha* m. complete obstruction or opposition, restraint, hindrance, prevention, limitation, restriction, confinement, siege,
*saṁropaṇa* mfn causing to grow over or heal, planting, sowing,
*samṛta* mfn come together, met, come into conflict,
*sāmṛta* mfn provided with nectar,
*samṛti* f. collision, shock , 'a coming together' meeting, contact, conflict,
*saṁ√ruc* A. *–rocate*, to shine together or at the same time or in rivalry, to shine, beam, glitter, caus. *–rocayati* to find pleasure in, like, approve, resolve on
*saṁruddha* mfn stopped completely, detained, hindered, surrounded by (comp.), held, closed, concealed, withheld, refused,
*saṁ√2.rudh* P.A. *–ruṇaddhi, -runddhe,* to stop completely, detain, obstruct, block up a road, besiege,
*saṁ√rūḍha* mfn grown, sprung up, sprouted, grown over, healed, burst forth, appeared, growing fast or taking root firmly, confident, bold,
*saṁ√ruh* P. *–rohati* to grow together, grow up, increase, to grow over, heal, to break forth, appear,
*saṁrujana* n. pain, ache,
*√śaṁs* 1043/3 cl 1 P *śaṁsati* to recite, repeat, to praise, extol, commend, approve, make a vow, relate, say, tell, report, declare, foretell, predict, hurt, injure, be unhappy, caus. cause to repeat or recite, DP in *stuti* praise,
*śaṁsa* m. recitation, invocation, praise, wishing well or ill to, a blessing or a curse, a promise, vow, a spell, *(ā)* f. praise, flattery, eulogium, wish, desire, speech, utterance, mfn reciting, proclaiming, praising,

*sāṁśa* mfn having parts or shares,
*saṁśabdana* 1117/2 n. making a sound, calling out, mentioning, praising,
*saṁ√sad* P. *–sīdati (te),* to sit down together with (3rd), sit down, sink down, collapse, be discouraged, to meet,
*saṁsad* f. 'sitting together', an assembly, meeting, a multitude, mfn one who sits together, *saṁsāda* m. a meeting, assembly, company,
*saṁsadana* n. dejectedness, depression,
*saṁsādhaka* mfn wishing to conquer or win,
*saṁsādhana* n. performance, fulfilment, accomplishment,
*saṁsaha* mfn ifc. equal to, a match for,
*saṁsahāyaka* m. a comrade, companion,
*saṁsajjamāna* mfn adhering/sticking close together, hesitating, stammering, being prepared or ready,
*saṁsakta* 1118/3 mfn adhered/stuck together, sticking fast, occupied with, intent upon, devoted to, given to mundane pleasures, enamoured, adjoining, contiguous, compact, dense, uninterrupted, dependent,
*saṁsaktacitta* mfn having their hearts joined, heartily devoted to each other,
*saṁsaktajala* mfn joining/mingling its waters with (comp).
*saṁsaktamanas* mfn having the mind attached or fixed,
*saṁsaktayuga* attached to a yoke, harnessed,
*saṁsakti* f. close connection or contact with, tying or fastening together, intimacy, intercourse, acquaintance, addiction or devotion to,
*saṁ√1.śam* P. *sāṁyati* to become thoroughly calm or pacified, be comforted, to be appeased, make peace with, to be extinguished, to be allayed, cease, to be or become ineffective, to calm, allay, caus. *śamayati* to tranquillize, calm, pacify, to bring to an end, settle, to extinguish, to bring to rest,
*saṁśama* m. complete ease, comfort, satisfaction,
*saṁsamaka* mfn united together,
*śaṁsana* 1044/1 n. reciting, recitation, prose, report, announcement,
*saṁsaṅga* m. connection, conjunction,
*saṁsaṅgin* mfn clinging or adhering to, coming into close contact or near relation, *saṁ√sañj* Pass. *–sajyate, -sajjate* to adhere, stick to, encounter, engage in close combat with, to hesitate, falter (in voice), to flow together, be joined, to arise (as a battle), P. to attach to a yoke, harness,
*saṁsanoti* P. obtains,
*saṁśānta* mfn thoroughly pacified or allayed, extinguished, destroyed, dead,
*saṁśānti* f. extinction,
*saṁśapta* mfn sworn together, cursed,
*saṁśaptaka* m. a soldier sworn not to flee or give up fighting, one bound by an oath to kill others,
*saṁsāra* 1119/2 m. going or wandering through, undergoing transmigration, course, passage, passing through a succession of states, worldly illusion(s), circuit of mundane existence, transmigration, the world, secular life, worldly illusion, repeating births in various bodies,empirical existence,
*saṁsārabīja* n. the seed/origin of the world
*saṁsāracakra* n. the wheel of birth and death,
*saṁsāragamana* n. passing from one state of existence to another, transmigration, *saṁsāraṇa* n. setting in motion, also for*samsaraṇa* below
*saṁśaraṇa* n. the commencement of a combat, charge, attack, resorting to, seeking refuge with,
*saṁsaraṇa* n. going about, walking or wandering through, passing through a succession of states, birth

and rebirth of living beings, the world, resorting to, seeking refuge with (6th), *saṁsarga* 1119/3 mfn commingling, combining, m. mixture or union together, blending, onjunction, connection, contact, association, society, sexual union

*saṁsargābhāva* eternal non-existence, the absence of something in something else, *saṁsargadoṣa* m. the fault or evil results of association (with bad people),

*saṁsargaja* mfn produced by union/contact

*saṁsargatas* ind, through union or contact

*saṁsargavat* mfn being in contact, connected with,

*saṁsargavidyā* f. interaction with people, social science

*saṁsargī* f. purification, purging (in med.)

*saṁsargin* mfn mixed together, joined, connected, familiar, friendly,

*saṁsārin* 1119/3 m. a living or sentient being, animal, creature, man, mfn moving far and wide, extensive, comprehensive (intellect), transmigratory, attached to mundane existence, worldly, mundane, mixing with society,

*saṁsarjana* n. meeting, mixture or combination with (3rd), attracting, winning over, conciliating, discharging, abandoning,

*saṁsarpa* mfn creeping, gliding,

*saṁ√śās* P. to direct, instruct, summon, call upon, to arrange, put in order, mfn directing well or instructing,

*saṁśāsana* n. direction,

*saṁśāsita* mfn directed, instructed,

*śaṁsati* 1043/3 *√śaṁs* recites, repeats, praises, extols

*saṁśaya* 1117/3 m. lying down to sleep, uncertainty, doubt in or of, irresolution, hesitation, danger, a doubtful matter, difficulty, danger, risk, expression of doubt,

*saṁśaya bhāvanā* feeling of doubt or suspicion, (U)

*saṁścat* m. a juggler, rogue, n. deceit, trick, illusion,

*saṁseka* m. sprinkling over, watering,

*saṁ√sev* A. *–sevate* to be associated with, to frequent, inhabit, to wait upon, attend on, serve, honour, worship,

*saṁsevana* n. waiting on, serving, doing homage, ifc. using, employing,

*saṁ√3.sidh* P. *–sidhayati*, to be performed or accomplished thoroughly, succeed, to attain beatitude or bliss,

*saṁ-siddha* 1119/2 mfn. fully or thoroughly performed or accomplished, made, done, healed, cured, prepared (food), ready for (4th), firmly resolved, satisfied, contented, clever, skilled in, one who has attained beatitude,

*saṁsiddhārtha* one who has attained his goal

**saṁ-siddhi** f. complete accomplishment or fulfilment, perfection, success, perfect state, beatitude, final emancipation, the last consequence or result, fixed or settled opinion, the last or decisive word

*sāṁsiddhika* mfn effected naturally, belonging to nature, natural, native, innate, self-existent, existing by its own nature or essence, existing absolutely, absolute,

*sāṁsiddhikī* fully established, effected naturally and existing by its own nature, become natural

*sāṁsiddhya* n. the state of having attained the highest object, perfection,

*saṁsikta* mfn well-sprinkled or moistened,

*saṁśīlana* n. regular practice, habitual performance, frequent intercourse with (6th), *saṁ√śikṣ* caus.

*śikṣayati* to teach, try, test,
*śaṁsin* mfn reciting, uttering, announcing, telling, relating, betraying, predicting, promising,
*saṁśiśrīṣu* mfn wishing to have recourse to, wishing to rend or tear,
*saṁśiṣṭa* mfn left remaining,
*saṁśita* mfn sharpened, ready, made ready, well-prepared, fixed upon, decided, completing, effecting, rigid (as a vow), diligent in accomplishing, *-tapas* mfn exposed or subjected to painful austerities/mortifications, *°tātman* mfn one who has completely made up his mind, firmly resolved, *vāc* mfn using harsh/ sharp words, *vrata* firmly adhering to a vow or obligation, honest, virtuous
*saṁśīta* mfn congealed, frozen, cold, cool,
*saṁśīti* f. doubt, uncertainty,
*saṁ√siv* P. *–sīvyati*, to sew together,
*saṁskāra* 1120/2 m. impression on the mind of acts done in a former state of existence, latent impressions, putting together, forming well, making perfect, accomplishment, embellishment, adornment, purification, cleansing, making ready, refining (of metals), polishing (of gems), cleansing the body, rearing plants/animals, forming the mind, training, education, correction, correct formation or use of a word, correctness, purity, (esp. of pronunciation or expression), making sacred, memory, mental impression or recollection, a mental creation or conformation of the mind, (such as that of the external world, regarded by it as real though actually non-existent),a purifying ceremony, cremation ceremony, the faculty of memory, mental impression or recollection, impression on the mind of acts done in a former state of existence, (Buddhist) a mental conformation or creation of the mind forming the 2nd link in the chain of causation, a polishing stone,
*saṁskaraṇa* n. the act of putting together, preparing, cremating (a corpse),
*saṁ-s√1. kṛ* P.A. *–skaroti, -skurute,*to put together, form well, join together, compose, A. to accumulate, to prepare, make ready, cook, to form or arrange according to sacred precept, consecrate, hallow, embellish, refine, elaborate, make perfect, (esp.) to form language according to strict rules,
*saṁskṛta* 1120/3 mfn put together, constructed, perfected, well or completely formed, purified, refined, consecrated, sanctified, initiated, adorned, polished, highly elaborated, (esp. applied to highly wrought speech, such as the sanskrit language as opposed to the vernaculars),dressed, cooked (food), m. a word formed according to accurate rules, a learned man, a regular derivation, (*am*) n. making ready, preparation or a prepared place, sacrifice, a sacred usage or custom, the Sanskrit language, *-vat* mfn one who has perfected, elaborated or finished,
*saṁskṛtātman* m. one who has received the purificatory rites, a sage,
*saṁskṛti* f. making ready, preparation, perfection, consecration, effort,
*saṁskṛtrima* mfn highly polished,
*saṁśleṣa* m. (ifc.f. *ā*) junction, union, connection, close contact with, embracing, an embrace,
*saṁśleṣaṇa* 1118/3 joining, connecting, clinging or sticking to, the act of putting together or joining, a means of binding together, cement, bond
*saṁ√śliṣ* P.A. *śliṣyati (te*), to stick or attach one's self to, to clasp, embrace, bring into close contact or connection with,
*saṁśliṣṭa* mfn clasped or pressed together, contiguous, coherent, closely connected with, blended together, confused, indeterminate (as an action which is neither good nor bad), endowed with, possessed of, m. a kind of pavilion, a multitude
*saṁśliṣṭakarman* mfn not distinguishing between good and evil actions,
*saṁsmaraṇa* 1122/2 the act of remembering, recollecting
*saṁsmera* mfn smiling at, smiling,

*saṁ√smi* A. *–smayate* to smile at, to be ashamed, blush,
*saṁ√smṛ* P. *–smarati* to remember fully, recollect, caus. *–smārayati* to cause to remember, remind of, to cause to be remembered, recall to the mind of (6th),
*saṁsmṛta* mfn remembered, recollected, called to the mind, prescribed, enjoined, named, *saṁsmṛti* f. remembering, remembrance of
*saṁsmṛtya* remembering, having remembered
*saṁśobhita* mfn adorned or shining with
*saṁśodhana* mfn completely purifying, destroying impurity (of the bodily humours), purification or a means of purification, refining, clearing, correction, amendment,
*saṁśodhita* mfn completely cleansed and purified, corrected, amended,
*saṁśoṣa* m. complete drying, drying up,
*saṁspardhā* f. emulation, rivalry, jealousy,
*saṁsparśa* 1122/1 m. close or mutual contact, touch, conjunction, perception, sense *saṁsparśaja* born of contact or touch, produced by contact or sense perception, *sāṁsparśaka* n. touch, contact,
*saṁsparśana* 1122/1 touching, contact, mixture with
*saṁspaṣṭa* mfn famous, celebrated,
*saṁspṛś* mfn touching,
*saṁspṛṣṭa* mfn touched, brought into contact, closely united with (3rdcomp.), mixed, combined, attained,
*saṁsphuṭa* mfn bursting open, blossomed,
*saṁ-śrad-√dhā* to have complete faith in, believe
*saṁśrānta* mfn completely wearied, languid,
*saṁśrava* m. hearing, listening, assent, promise, agreement, mfn audible,
*saṁsrava* m. flowing together, any remainder, remains, *√sru*
*saṁśrāva* m. hearing, listening to,
*saṁsrāva* m. flowing together, the remainder
*saṁśrāvaka* m. a hearer, disciple,
*saṁśravaṇa* n. the act of hearing or listening, ifc. hearing about, range of hearing, earshot, *saṁśravas* n. perfect glory or renown,
*saṁśraya* m. (ifc.f.*ā*) conjunction, combination, connection, association, (ifc. joined or connected with, relating to, referring to), *āt* ind. in consequence of, going or resorting to any person or place for refuge or protection (7th or comp.), relationship or reference to, league, alliance, a refuge, asylum, shelter, resting or dwelling place, residence, home, devotion to, attachment to, (ifc. devoted or attached to), *āt* ind. by means or help of, an aim, object, a piece or portion of something,
*saṁśrayaṇa* n. ifc. clinging to, attachment,
*saṁśrayin* mfn having recourse to, seeking protection, m. a subject, servant, ifc. dwelling or resting or being in,
*saṁ√śri* P.A. *–śrayati (te*), to join together with, furnish with, attach oneself to, go for refuge or succour to, resort or betake oneself to, cling to for protection, seek the help of (2nd), *saṁ√śī* P. *–śīṇati* to join or connect or unite with, cause to partake of (3rd),P. śṛyāti to smash to pieces, crush, to be dissipated or routed, fly in different directions,
*saṁ√sṛ* P. *–sarati*, to flow together with, to go about, roam or walk through, to walk or pass through (states), undergo transmigration, enter or pass into, to be diffused or spread into, to come forth, caus. *–sārayati* to cause to pass through states, undergo transmigration, to introduce to put off, defer, to use,

employ,
*saṁśrita* mfn joined or united with (3rd or comp.), leaning against, clinging to, clung to, embraced, one who has gone or fled to anyone for refuge, one who has entered the service of (2nd or comp.), one who has taken himself to a place, situated in (7th or comp.), resorted to, sought for refuge or protection, one who is addicted to, indulging in, suitable, fit, proper, m. a servant, adherent, dependant, *vat* mfn one who has joined or united himself with (3rd),
*saṁ√sṛj* 1119/3 P.A. *–sṛjati (te*), to join or unite or mix or mingle or endow, to hit with (3rd), to visit or afflict with (3rd), to create, engage in battle, A. to share anything with others, (A. or pass.) to join one's self, be joined or united or mingled, caus. *–sarjayati* to attract, win over, conciliate, *saṁsṛj* f. commingling, collision, *saṁsṛjya* ind. joining up, having joined, after projecting (Gam.), having projected,
*saṁsṛṣṭa* mfn gathered together, collected, associated or connected together, friendly, familiar, accomplished, performed, (*am*) ind. near relationship, friendship, intimacy,
*saṁsṛṣṭarūpa* mfn mixed in form or kind, adulterated,
*saṁsṛṣṭi* f. union, combination, association, intercourse, living together in one family, collection, collecting,
*saṁsṛṣṭika* mfn directly or immediately connected, direct,
*saṁsṛṣṭin* m. a re-united kinsman, co-partner
*saṁsṛti* 1119/3 f. passage through successive states of existence or transmigration, course, revolution,
*saṁ√1.śru* to hear or hear from, attend or listen attentively to, to assent, promise, to be distinctly heard
*saṁ√sru* P. *–sravati* to flow or run together,
*saṁśruta* mfn well heard, learnt, read about in (7th), agreed, promised,
*saṁstabdha* mfn supported, confirmed, firm,
*saṁstabhya* ind. having supported or strengthened or encouraged, having supported or composed the mind firmly (in affliction), having taken heart or courage, together sustaining, upholding, *saṁ√stambh* P. *–stabhnoti, °nāti,* to make firm, to support, sustain, encourage, to make rigid, to restrain, check,
*saṁstambha* m. obstinacy, pertinacity, firmness in resistance, support, prop, fixing, making firm, stop, stay, paralysis,
*saṁstara* m. (ifc.f.*ā*) a layer of grass or leaves, a bed, couch, a scattered mass of flowers, a covering, cover, scattering, strewing, spreading, propagation (of laws or customs), *saṁstāra* m. a bed, couch, sacrifice, extension, spreading out,
*saṁstaraṇa* n. a layer of leaves etc. a couch, strewing, covering over,
*saṁstava* 1121/1 common or simultaneous praise, praise, commendation, familiarity, acquaintance with,
*saṁstāva* m. praising in chorus,
*saṁ√sthā* A. P. *tiṣṭhate, (ti),* to stand together, hold together, to come or stay near (7th), to meet (as enemies), to stand still, remain, abide, stay, to be accomplished, completed (rites), to prosper, succeed, get on well, to come to an end, perish, caus. *–sthāpayati* to cause to stand up or firm, to raise up, restore (dethroned kings), to confirm, encourage, comfort, take heart, to found, establish, fix, settle, set afoot, stop, restrain, accomplish, conclude, kill, put to death, f. staying or abiding with, shape, form, manifestation, appearance, established order, standard, rule, direction, quality, property, nature, conclusion, termination, completion,
*saṁstha* 1121/2 mfn standing together, existing, standing or staying or resting or being in or on,

contained in, ended, perished, dead,
*saṁsthā* f. staying or abiding with, shape, form, manifestation, appearance, established order, state, standard, rule, direction, quality, property, nature, conclusion, completion, a complete liturgical course, *-gāra* m.n. a meeting house, *-japa* m. a closing prayer, *tva* n. being a form or shape,
*saṁsthāna* mfn standing together, like, resembling, n.f. staying or abiding in, (comp.), standing still or firm (in battle), being, existence, life, strict adherence or obedience to, abode, dwelling place, shape, form, appearance, beauty, splendour, nature, state, condition, an aggregate, whole, totality, conclusion, end, death, *-vat* mfn being, existing, having various forms, *sāṁsthānika* mfn a fellow countryman, relating to a common living place,
*saṁsthāpaka* mfn fixing firmly, settling, establishing, forming into a shape/shapes, *saṁsthāpana* 1121/3 n. fixing, setting up establishment
*saṁsthita* mfn standing, one who has stood or held up (in a fight), placed, resting, abiding, remaining, left standing, lasting, enduring, imminent, future, formed, formed like, being in a partic. state or condition, addicted or given to, intent upon, founded on, relating to, skilled in, concluded, perished, n. conduct, form, shape,
*saṁsthiti* f. staying together, living in or near, standing or sitting on (7th), duration, continuance in the same state or condition, constancy, perseverance, attaching importance to (7th), existence, possibility of (6th or comp.) form, shape, established order, nature, condition, quality, property, conclusion, end, death,
*saṁstir* f. contraction,
*saṁ√stu* to praise together with, to praise all at once, to praise properly or well, laud, celebrate,
*saṁstubh* f. shout of joy,
*saṁstuta* mfn praised or hymned together, praised, celebrated, reckoned together, equal to, passing for (3rd or comp.), familiar, intimate,
*saṁstutaka* mfn affable/condescending/civil
*saṁstuti* f. praise, eulogy, figurative expression,
*saṁstyāna* 1121/2 n. the becoming condensed or solid or compact, mfn coagulated, condensed,
*saṁ√śubh* A. *–śobhate*, to look beautiful, be radiant or splendid, to shine equally with (3rd), caus. *-śobhayati,* to decorate, adorn, beautify,
*saṁ√sūc* P. *–sūcayati*, to indicate, show, tell, plainly, to imply, betray,
*saṁsūcaka* mfn indicating plainly, showing, betraying,
*saṁśuddha* mfn completely purified or cleansed, pure, clean, removed, destroyed, expiated, cleared off, defrayed, paid, searched, tried, examined, acquitted (of a crime),
*saṁśuddhi* f. perfect purification or purity, cleaning (the body), acquittal, acquittance, correction, rectification,
*saṁ√śudh* P. *–śudhyati* to become completely pure or purified,
*saṁsukhita* mfn perfectly delighted/gratified,
*saṁśūna* mfn much swelled, swollen,
*saṁsupta* mfn soundly asleep, sleeping,
*saṁśuṣka* mfn completely dried up/withered
*saṁsūte, sūyate,* brings forth, gives birth to, causes, produces √2.*sū*
*saṁśyāna* mfn contracted, shrunk, collapsed
*saṁ√taḍ* P. *–tādayati* to strike together, hit hard, hit (with an arrow etc.), to beat or play a musical instrument,

*saṁtāḍana* n. striking/dashing to pieces,
*saṁtakṣaṇa* n. hurting with words, sarcasm,
*saṁ√tam* P. *–tāmyati* to be distressed, pine away,
*saṁtamas* n. great or universal darkness,
*saṁtamasa* n. as above, great delusion of mind, mfn darkened, clouded,
*saṁ√tan* P. *–tanoti*to stretch along or over, cover, to unite or join one's self with, to join or connect or keep together, make continuous, to add, to accomplish, to exhibit, display, *saṁtāna* 1142/1 m. continued succession, continuance, continuity, an uninterrupted series, continuous flow, coherence, connection, transition, a continuous train of thought, a sinew or ligature (of an animal), m.n. continuous succession, lineage, race, family, offspring, son or daughter,
*saṁtānin* m. the subject of an uninterrupted train of thought, the upper part of milk, cream, *saṁṭaṇka* m. connection,
*saṁtani* mfn continuing, prolonging, forming an uninterrupted line/series, m.f. sound, harmony, music, a partic. oblation,
*saṁ√tap* P. *–tapati* to heat thoroughly, scorch, parch, dry up, to feel pain or remorse, to torture, oppress,
*saṁtāpa* 1142/2 m. becoming very hot, great or burning heat, glow, fire, affliction, distress, torment, agony, remorse, penance, repentance
*saṁtapana* mfn heating, warming,
*sāṁtapana* heating, warming, warm relating to the sun,
*saṁtāpana* mfn burning, paining, afflicting n. the act of burning, paining, afflicting, exciting passion,
*saṁtāpavat* mfn sorrowful, afflicted with pain
*saṁtapta* mfn greatly heated or inflamed, burnt up, red-hot, molten, pained, distressed, n. pain, grief, sorrow,
*saṁtaptāyas* n. heated or red-hot iron,
*saṁtāra*m. crossing, passing over or through, √*tī*
*saṁtaraṇa* mfn conveying over or across, bringing out of (a danger), n. the act of crossing over or passing through,
*saṁtarati* 1142/3 cross or traverse together, brings safely over, rescues, saves
*saṁtarjana* mfn threatening, abusing,
*saṁtarpaka* mfn satiating, refreshing, invigorating, n. the act of satiating, refreshing, refreshment, a means of strengthening, restorative, a partic. luscious dish,
*saṁtarutra* mfn conveying across, effective, sufficient (as wealth),
*saṁtata* mfn stretched or extended along, spread over, covered with (3rd), held or linked or woven or sewn or strung together, dense, continuous, perpetual, uninterrupted, stretched, extended *saṁtati* f. stretching or extending along, expanse, continuity, uninterruptedness, causal connectedness of things, a continuous line or series, density, intensity (of darkness), uninterrupted succession, lineage, race, progeny, offspring, continued meditation, disposition, feeling, *śaṁtāti* f. beneficent, auspicious, benefits,
*saṁtejana* n. sharpening, exciting,
**saṁtoṣa** m. (ifc.f.*ā*) satisfaction, contentedness with, content
*saṁtrāṇa* n. saving, rescuing,
*saṁtrasta* mfn frightened, alarmed,
*saṁtṛṇṇa* mfn joined or fastened together, hollowed out, perforated,
*saṁtuṣṭa* mfn quite satisfied or contented, well pleased or delighted with

*saṁtuṣṭi* f. complete satisfaction, contentment with (3rd),
*saṁtvarā* f. great haste, hurry,
*saṁtvaritam* ind. in a hurry, quickly,
*saṁtyāga* m. relinquishment, abandonment, renunciation, resignation,
*saṁ√tyaj* P. *–tyajati* to relinquish altogether, abandon, leave, quit, desert, to avoid, shun, give up,
*saṁtyajana* n. the act of entirely deserting or abandoning,
*saṁtyakta* mfn entirely relinquished, or abandoned, left, deprived or destitute of, wanting, lacking,
*samubdha* mfn confined, closed, covered,
*sam√ubj* P. to cover over, close up, press together,
*samubjita* mfn covered over, closed up,
*samucca* mfn lofty, high,
*samuccara* m. going or coming forth together, ascending, traversing, flying upwards, *samuccāra* m. utterance, pronunciation,
*samuccaya* m. aggregation, accumulation, multitude, totality, conjunction of words or sentences,
*samuccayavāda* the doctrine that both *karma* and *jñāna* are necessary for Self-realisation,
*samucchitti* f. cutting off completely,
*samucchraya* 1165/3 mfn who or what rises or grows up, m. raising aloft, erection, elevation, height, length, an eminence, hill, mountain, rising, rise, exaltation, high position, increase, growth, high degree, stimulation, accumulation, multitude
*samud* mfn joyful, glad,
*samudā√gam* to rise together, to arrive at full knowledge,
*samudāgata* mfn one who has attained full knowledge, excelling in (comp.),
*samudaya* m. coming together, union, assemblage, revenue, war, aggregate of the constituent elements or factors of any being or existence, battle, combination, junction, day, income, prosperity, success, aggregate, collection, ind. having spoken together, having concluded or agreed upon,
*samudāya* m. combination, collection, multitude, mass, totality, a whole,
*samudbhāsana* n. lighting up, illuminating,
*samudbhava* m. (ifc. f.*ā*) existence, production, origin, (ifc. either 'arisen or produced from' or 'being the source of'), coming to life again, revival, 1168/2
*samud√bhū* P. *–bhavati*, to spring up from, arise, be produced, exist, to increase, augment, grow,
*samudbhūta* mfn sprung up, arisen, born, produced, derived, existing,
*samucita* mfn well-suited, fit, well-liked, accustomed or used to, right, delighted in, appropriate,
*samudbodha* m. becoming consciousness,
*samud√budh* caus. *–bodhayati* to rouse up thoroughly, awaken, animate,
*samuddhartṛ* mfn deliverer, uplifter, m. an uptearer, extirpator,
*samuddhṛtya* gerund *samud √dhṛ*, having picked up, gathered, selected
*samudeta* mfn excelling in (comp.), possessed of all good qualities,
*samudghāṭa* m. taking away, removal,
*samudgīta* mfn sung out loud, chanted loudly
*samudita* mfn gone up, risen, elevated, gathered together, united, well-supplied, wanting nothing, spoken to or with, addressed, accosted, agreed upon, consented, settled, customary, *samudra* m. 'gathering together of waters', the sea, ocean, atmospheric ocean, the sky, a large Soma vessel, mfn having a stamp or seal, stamped, sealed, marked,
*sāmudra* mfn relating to the sea, oceanic, marine, m. a mariner, voyager, sailor, a kind of gnat,
*samudrabhava* mfn being in the ocean, produced from or in the sea,

*samudraga* mfn ocean-going, sea-faring, m. a seafarer, seaman,
*samudragṛha* n. a bath-house, bathroom,
*samudraja* mfn produced or found in the sea
*sāmudraka* mfn oceanic, maritime, n. sea-salt, m. a fortune-teller,
*samudrakaṭaka* a ship,
*samudrakallola* m. an ocean wave,
*samudrakukṣi* f. the sea-shore,
*samudrāmbhas* n. seawater,
*samudrapheṇa* m. sea-foam, cuttle-fish bone
*samudrasāra* a pearl,'quintessence of the sea'
*samudrasnāna* n. bathing in the sea,
*samudraśukti* f. a sea-shell,
*samudratas* ind. from the sea,
*samudrataṭa* n. the seacoast,
*samudratīra* n. the sea-shore,
*samudratīrīya* mfn dwelling on the seashore
*samudratva* n. the state of the ocean
*samudravāsin* mfn dwelling near the sea,
*samudrayāṇa* n. a vessel, ship, mfn flowing to the sea,
*samudrayātrā* f. a sea-voyage,
*samudrayāyin* m. a sea-farer,

*s āmudrika* mfn seafaring, m. a mariner,
*samudrikta* mfn abundantly furnished with,
*samudrīya* mfn relating to the sea, marine,
*samud√śri* Cl 1 *śrayati,* to raise up,
*samudvaha* mfn who or what lifts up, moving up an down,
*samudvāha* m. bearing up, leading away, marriage,
*samud√5vas* caus. *vāsayati*, to expel, remove
*samudvigna* mfn greatly agitated/disturbed,
*samudvṛtta* mfn risen up, swollen,
*samudya* ind. having spoken together, having concluded or agreed upon,
*sam-udyama* 1168/2 m. lifting up, raising, setting about, readiness to or for
*samudyata* 1168/2 part. raised up, lifted up, offered, presented, in raising, arising *samudyāta* mfn risen up against, (2nd),
*samudyoga* m. thorough preparation, making ready, setting about, employment, use, concurrence,
*samud√yuj* caus.*–yojayati*, to excite, animate
*samūha* 1170/3 , m. multitude, a collection, assemblage, aggregate, heap, association, ommunity, sum, totality, essence, flock,
*samūha* sweep together, gather up 2/s/impv*sam √ūh*
*samūhana* mfn sweeping together, collecting, f. *(ī*) a broom, n. the act of sweeping together, *samūhya* ind. having brought together, mfn to be swept together,
*samujjhita* mfn abandoned, renounced, resigned, free from, rid of, n. that which is left, a remnant, leavings
*samujjvala* mfn shining, radiant, splendid in orwith, (√*jval)*

*samukha* mfn ‘mouthy’, talkative, eloquent,
*samukta* mfn spoken to, addressed, remonstrated or expostulated with,
*samūla* mfn having roots, together with the root, grassy, green, root and branch, entire, entirely, based upon, founded,
*samūlaka* mfn together with the roots,
*samulbaṇa* mfn strong, big, brawny,
*samullāsa* m. sporting, dancing, prancing (a horse), excessive brilliance, exhilaration, *samullasati* shines forth, gleams, glitters, breaks forth, appears, resounds, sounds, √*las samullasita* mfn shining forth, gleaming, brilliant, beautiful, sporting,
*samundana* n. becoming thoroughly wet, moisture, wetness,
*samunna* mfn well-moistened,
*samunnaddha* mfn tied or bound up, swollen, pressed up or out, raised up, elevated, exalted, full, excessive, proud, arrogant, unfettered, loosened, produced, born,
*samunnamana* n. raising, arching (brows)
*samunnasa* mfn having a prominent nose,
*samunnata* mfn risen up, lifted up, raised aloft, arched, vaulted, high, sublime, proud, arrogant,
*samunnati* f. a rising, elevation, i.e. fig. distinction, eminence,
*samunnaya* m. bringing out, inference, deduction, occurrence, event,
*samunnidra* mfn wide awake, wide open (eyes),
*samupa*√*dhā* to put together, construct, create, produce,
*samupa*√*dhāv* Cl 1 *–dhāvati,* run up to together, to run near or towards,
*samupa*√*diś* Cl6 *samupadiśati* to show, assign, point out or indicate fully,
*samupa*√*dru* Cl 1 *–dravati,*to run to wards together, run up to, attack,
*samupadruta* mfn attacked, overrun,
*samupa*√*gam* to go or proceed together towards, go or come near to, approach, have recourse to, to go to any state or condition, undergo,
*samupā*√*gam* to go up to together, go near to, resort to, approach, meet, undergo, incur, get into any state or condition,
*samupagata* mfn approached, undergone,
*samupāgata* mfn gone near to, approached, come, arrived, one who has attained, incurred or undergone,
*samupā*√*ghrā* to smell at, kiss,
*samupahata* mfn stricken, impaired,
*samupahava* m. invitation with others, a common invitation,
*samupahvara* m. a hidden place, hiding place,
*samupa*√*i* Cl 2 *–eti,* to go to together, assemble,
*samupa*√*jan* A. *–jāyate* to arise, spring up, take place, to be born again, caus. -*janayati*, to generate, cause, produce,
*samupajanita* generated, produced, caused
*samupajāta* mfn arisen, produced,
*samupa*√*jñā* to ascertain fully, find out,
*samupā*√*1.kṛ* to satisfy, pay off,
*samupa*√*kram* to go up to, approach, to begin, commence to, to step up to,
*samupanayana* n. the act of leading near to,
*samupānayana* n. bringing near, procuring,

*samupanyasta* mfn fully stated,
*samupa√śam* to become quiet, cease,
*samupa√sev* to make use of together, to be addicted to, to enjoy,
*samupāśrita* 1170/1 one who has recourse to, supported by, resting on, resorted to *samupa√ śru* to listen to anything, hear, hear or perceive anyone, hear from or be told by anyone, *samupastambha* m. propping, supporting,
*samupa√sthā* to stand near (at anyone's service), to lean on, to go to, approach, to occur, arise, befall,
*samupā√sthā* to stand near to, to practise, observe,
*samupasthā* f. standing near, approximation, proximity, happening, befalling, *samupasthita* mfn approximated, approached, come to (e.g. a river), sitting or lying on, arisen, appeared, begun, imminent, seasonable, opportune, come upon, fallen to one's share, ready for, undertaken, resolved, attained, acquired,
*samupātta* mfn gained, acquired, taken, robbed, collected,
*samupaveśa* m. sitting down together, inviting anyone to sit down or rest, entertaining, a seat,
*samupa√viś* to sit down together or near, sit or lie down on,
*samupa√vṛt* to go together towards, proceed together, to behave,
*sam-upe (-upa√5.i) –upaiti,* to come together, meet, to have sexual intercourse, *samupekṣaka* mfn overlooking, disregarding
*samupeta* mfn come together, arrived, come, furnished or supplied with, abounding in, *samupoḍha* mfn brought near, presented, offered, commenced, begun (battle), risen (the moon), *samupoṣaka* mfn fasting,
*samupoṣita* mfn engaged in, devoted to (2nd), one who has fasted,
*samūra* or *samūru* m. a kind of deer,
*samuṣita* mfn one who has passed or spent time, dwelled or lived together, stayed with, *samutka* mfn desirous of, longing for,
*samutkaca* mfn beginning to bloom, blooming, expanded,
*samut√kram* to go upwards, depart from life, to overstep, transgress, violate
*samutkrama* m. going upwards, rise, ascent, transgressing proper bounds,
*samut√pad* Cl 4 A–*padyate*, to be brought forth or born of, arise, to spring up together, arise, appear, occur,
*samutpanna* mfn sprung up together, arisen, produced, occurred, happened, taking place, begotten by (5th), or on (7th),
*samut√pat* Cl 1 *–patati,* fly up together, spring up, ascend, rise, rush upon, burst forth, arise, appear, fly away,
*samutsāha* m. energy, force of will,
*samutsarga* m. an ejecting, discharging, pouring out together (urine), emission (semen), *samutsikta* mfn overflowing with, proud of,
*samnutsuka* mfn very uneasy, longing for (comp.), eager to,
*samuttara* n. = *uttara* answer, reply,
*samuttāra* m. passing over safely, deliverance,
*samuttha* mfn rising up, risen, appearing, sprung or produced from,
*samutthā (ud√sthā)* P.A. *–tiṣṭhati, te,* to rise up together, to rise up (as from death), get up (from sleep), recover (from sickness), rise (in the sky), gather (as clouds), come forth, to awaken, excite, arouse,

*samutthita* mfn risen up together, risen, raised as dust over a peak, surging (as waves), gathered (clouds), appeared, grown sprung from, ready, ready for, one who withstands all (opponents), cured, healed, swollen,
*saṁ√vac* P. *–vakti* to proclaim, announce, publish, speak, tell, say to, A. to converse, talk with,
*saṁvāc* f. speaking together, colloquy
*saṁvācya* n. the art of conversation, mfn to be conversed with,
*saṁ√vad* P.A. *–vadati (te),* A. to speak together or at the same time, P.A. to converse with (3rd) or about (7th), P. to sound together or in concord, to agree, accord, consent, fit together (so as to give one sense), to speak, speak to, address, caus. *–vādayati (te),* to cause to converse with (3rd) or about (7th), to invite to speak,
*saṁvāda* m. speaking together, conversation, assent, concurrence, agreement, information, news, 1114/2
*saṁvadana* n. the act of speaking together, conversation, a message, consideration, f.*ā* subduing by charms or magic,
*saṁvādī* mfn corresponding, an error in perception where though the initial perception is a mistake, the end reached is the desired one,
*sāṁvādika* mfn colloquial, controversial, m. causing discussion, a disputant,
*saṁvāha* mfn setting in motion, moving, shampooing, a park for recreation, a market-place,
*saṁvahana* n. guiding, conducting, showing, displaying, bearing, carrying, the moving along or passage (of clouds), rubbing the person, shampooing,
*sāṁvaidya* n. finding each other, meeting
*saṁvalgana* n. jumping with joy, exulting,
*saṁvalita* mfn met, united, joined, mixed with, surrounded by, possessed of,
*saṁ√van –vānayati , -vanayati*, to cause to like or love, make well disposed,
*saṁvanana* mfn propitiating, making well disposed to, f. (*ā*) causing mutual fondness, charming, propitiating,
*saṁ√vand* A. *–vandate,*to salute respectfully
*saṁvara* mfn keeping back, stopping, m. a dam, mound, bridge, provisions, shutting out the external world, n. restraint, forbearance, 2. choosing, election, choice (of a husband), stoppage of the inflow of karmic matter into a soul (Jaina),
*saṁvāra* m. ifc. f.*ā*, covering, concealing, compression or contraction of the throat or of the vocal chords (in pronunciation), obtuse articulation, an obstacle, impediment,
*saṁvaraṇa* mfn covering, containing, shutting, closing, (*am*) n. the act of covering, enclosing, concealing, closing, shutting, concealment, secrecy, a cover, lid, an enclosure, sanctuary, a dam, mound, 1116/1
*saṁvardhaka* mfn augmenting, increasing,
*saṁvardhana* n. growing up, complete growth, fostering, a means for causing growth, prospering, thriving, causing to thrive,
*saṁvardhita* mfn brought to complete growth, brought up, reared, raised, cherished, *saṁvarga* mfn rapacious, ravenous, m. gathering for one's self, devouring, consumption, absorption, the resolution of one thing into another,
*saṁvargavidyā* (in phil.) the science of resolution or absorption
*saṁvarmita* mfn fully armed,
*saṁvarṇana* n. narrating, describing, praise,

*saṁvarṣaṇa* n. raining or showering down,
*saṁvarta* m. meeting, encountering (enemy), rolling up, destruction, esp. the periodical destruction/dissolution of the world, anything rolled or kneaded, a lump or ball (of cake), a mass of people, a raincloud,
*saṁvartaka* mfn the end or dissolution of the universe,
*saṁvartakalpa* m. a particular period of universal destruction,
*saṁvartana* mfn issuing in, leading to (comp.), a mythical weapon, *(ī)*f. destruction of the world,
*saṁvaryati* Nom. P. to bring together,
*saṁ√ 4. –vaste* A. to be clothed or clad in, *5.vas* to live together, live or associate with, to cohabit with, to meet or assemble together, to stay abide, dwell in (7th), to spend or pass time, *saṁvāsa* m. dwelling together, cohabitation, sexual connection, a common abode,settlement, house, an open place for meeting, recreation, association, company, society,
*saṁvasana* n. a dwelling place, house,
*saṁvasatha* m. a settlement, village
*saṁvasati* f. dwelling together,
*saṁvat* a side, region, tract, 2. a year, in the year,
*saṁvatsam* ind. for a year,
*saṁvatsara* m. a full year, a year, *-am* for a year, *-eṇa* after or in course of a year, *e* or *asya* after/within a year
*sāṁvatsara* mfn yearly, annual, perennial, m. an astrologer, almanac-maker, a lunar month, black rice,
*saṁvatsaratama* happening after a year, completing a full year,
*sāṁvatsarika* mfn yearly, annual, relating to a year, produced in a year,
*saṁvatsarīṇa* mfn yearly, annual
*saṁvayati* P. weaves together, interweaves,
**saṁveda** m. perception, consciousness
*saṁvedya* mfn to be known or understood, intelligible, to be communicated to, 2. m. the junction of 2 rivers,
*saṁvedana* n. the act of perceiving or feeling, perception, sensation, making known, communication,
*saṁvedita* 1115/2 mfn made known, informed, instructed, 'becoming enlightened' (Gam), *saṁvega* m. violent agitation, excitement, intensity, high degree, desire of emancipation, *saṁveṣṭita* mfn surrounded by
*saṁvi√bhā* P.*–bhāti*, to form ideas about, meditate on, wish for,
*saṁvibhāga* m. sharing with others, partition, distribution, giving, participation, share, *saṁvibhajana* n. the act of sharing with another
*saṁvibhakta* mfn divided, separated, distributed,
*saṁvibhaktṛ* mfn one who shares with another (6th),
*saṁ√1. vid* P.A. cl2. *–vetti, -vitte,* to know together, know thoroughly, know, recognise, to perceive, feel, taste, to come to an understanding, agree with, approve,
*saṁ√2.vid* A. to find, obtain, acquire, to meet with, be united or joined to,
*saṁvid* f. consciousness, intellect, knowledge, understanding, (in phil. = *mahat)*, perception, feeling, sense of (6th or comp.), a stage of yoga, a mutual understanding, agreement, contract, an appointment, rendezvous, a plan, scheme, conversation, talk about (comp.), news, tidings, prescribed custom, 2. f. acquisition, property,
*saṁvida* mfn having consciousness, conscious, n. stipulation, agreement,

*saṁvidāna* mfn joined or united or associated with, agreeing in opinion, harmonious, *saṁviddha* mfn ifc. contiguous to, coinciding with,
*saṁvidh* f. arrangement, plan, preparation,
*saṁvidhā* f. mode of life,
*saṁvi√dhā* to dispose, arrange, settle, fix, determine, prescribe, to direct, order, conduct, manage, use, employ
*saṁvidhi* m. disposition, arrangement, preparation,
*saṁvidita* mfn known, recognized, understood, searched, explored, agreed upon, admonished, advised,
*saṁvidvas* mfn one who has known or knows,
*sāṁvidya* n. mutual understanding,
*saṁvigna* mfn starting back, recoiling, agitated, disturbed, moving to and fro, ifc. fallen into,
*saṁvi√jñā* to agree with, recommend, to understand
*saṁvijñāna* n. agreement, consent, thorough or complete understanding, perception, knowledge,
*saṁvi√mṛś* to reflect upon, consider,
*saṁvi√nī* to remove entirely, suppress,
*saṁvi√rāj* to shine forth, be very illustrious,
*saṁ√viś* P.A. *viśati (te),* to approach near to, associate or attach oneself to, to enter together, enter into, to merge one's self into, to lie down, rest, sleep with, sit down with, engage in, *saṁ√viṣ* to prepare, procure, bestow,
*saṁviṣṭa* mfn clothed, approached, entered, resting, dressed, reposing, sleeping, *saṁvītaṅga* mfn properly clothed, one who has the body covered,
*saṁvītarāga* mfn one whose passions have disappeared,
*saṁvītin* mfn girt with the sacred thread,
*saṁvi√tark* to deliberate about, reflect upon,
*saṁvitti* f. knowledge, intellect, understanding, perception, feeling, sense of (comp.), mutual agreement, harmony, recognition, recollection,
*saṁ√vṛ* P.A. *–vṛṇoti, vṛṇute* to cover up, enclose, hide, conceal, to shut, close (a door), to put together or in order, arrange, to ward off, A. to gather, accumulate, augment, increase, 2. A. *–vṛṇute* to choose, seek for,
*saṁvraścam* ind. in pieces, piece by piece,
*saṁvrāta* m.n. a multitude, troop, swarm,
*saṁvṛddha* mfn full grown, grown up, increased, augmented, thriving, prospering, *saṁvrddhi* f. full growth, might, power, *saṁ√vṛdh* A. *–vardhate*, to grow to perfection or completion, grow up, increase, to fulfil, satisfy, grant, caus. *–vardhayati,* to cause to grow, bring up, foster, cherish, strengthen, beautify, make prosperous or happy,
*saṁ√vṛt* A. *–vartate*, to turn or go towards, approach near to, arrive at, to go against, attack, to meet, encounter (foes), to come together, be conglomerated, have sex together, to take shape, come into being, be produced, come to pass, happen, begin, commence, to be, exist, to become, grow, caus. *–vartayati*, to cause to turn or revolve, roll, to turn towards or hither, to clench (the fist), to wrap up, envelop, to crumple up, bring about, accomplish, to fulfil, satisfy (a wish), to think of, find out (remedy),
*saṁvṛta* mfn covered, shut up, enclosed or enveloped in (7$^{th}$), surrounded, accompanied or protected by, well provided or filled with, full of (3$^{rd}$ or comp.), concealed, kept, secured, contracted or compressed or closed (throat), articulated with the vocal chords contracted, n. a secret place, *-tva* n.

closed condition,
*saṁvṛtta* 1116/3 mfn arrived, fulfilled, (having) become,
*saṁvṛti* f. closure, covering, keeping secret, dissimulation, hypocrisy, obstruction, relative truth,
*saṁvṛtta* mfn approached near to, arrived, happened, occurred, passed, become, grown (with1st),
*saṁvṛtti* f. common occupation, the right effect, fulfilment (personified), 'an empirical outlook' (Gam.) being, existing, becoming, happening, also for*saṁvṛti,*
*saṁvṛtyā* ind. 'having an empiricaloutlook' (Gam.), commonly accepted truth, conventionally real,
*saṁvuvūrṣu* mfn wishing to cover or conceal,
*saṁvyādha* m. combat, fight,
*saṁvyavahāra* m. mutual dealing, dealing with, mercantile business, traffic, addiction to, occupation with,
*sāṁvyavahārika* mfn current in everyday life, generally intelligible,
*saṁya* m. a skeleton,
*sāmya* n. equality, evenness, equilibrium, likeness, sameness, identity with, equality of rank or position,
*saṁ√yā* P. *–yāti* to go or proceed together, wander, travel, meet, encounter, to come to, attain (state or condition),
*śamyā* f. a stick, staff, wooden pin, the pin of a yoke,
*saṁ√yāc* A/ *yācate* to ask, beg, implore,
*samyag* in comp for *samyañc* 1181/2 mfn. going along with or together, turned together or in one direction, combined, united, entire, whole, complete,
*samyagājīva* m. right living,
*samyagājñā* m. right understanding,
*samyagavabhāṣaṇa* n. right speech, and *avabhāṣaṇa* (illuminating, shining),
*samyagavabodha* m. right understanding,
*samyagbodha* m. right understanding,
*samyagdarśana* n. right perception or insight, possessing true insight, perfect knowledge,
*samyagdarśin, °-dṛś, -dṛṣṭi ,* right insight or belief, mfn having right belief,
*samyagdṛṣṭi* f. right insight or belief, mfn having right belief, orthodox,
*samyaggata* mfn behaving rightly,
*samyagguṇa* n. right or true virtue,
*samyagjñāna* n. right knowledge,
*samyag-jñāna* 1181/3 n. right knowledge G279 One of the 3 jewels of Jainism, a specialized knowledge of the essence of the Self and not-Self. It is without any defects and beyond all doubt.
*samyagvāc* f. right speech,
*samyagvarṇaprayoga* correct pronunciation
*samyagvartamāna* mfn continuance in right discharge of duty,
*samyagvṛtta* mfn well-conducted, wholly confiding in,
*samyagvṛtti* f. regular or complete performance, right discharge of duties,
*samyagvyāyāma* m. right exertion (Buddhist),
*saṁ√yaj* P.A. *–yajati (te*), to worship together, offer sacrifices at the time, to sacrifice, worship, adore, honour, consecrate, dedicate,
*saṁyājya* mfn to be made or allowed to sacrifice, n. joining or sharing in a sacrifice, *samyak* well, perfectly, in comp. for *samyañc,* ind. in the same way, at the same time, in one line, straight, completely, wholly, thoroughly, by all means,

*samyakcāritra* n. (Jainas) right conduct,
*samyakkarmānta* m. (buddhist) right action or occupation,
*samyakpāṭha* m. right pronunciation,
*samyakprahāna* n. right abandonment, right effort or exertion, (4 kinds for Buddhists) 1. to prevent demerit arising, 2. get rid of it when arisen, 3. produce merit, 4. increase it, *samyakpraṇidhāna* n. true or profound meditation,
*samyakpravṛtti* f. right action or function of the senses,
*samyakprayoga* m. right use/employment,
*samyaksamādhi* m. right meditation, (Bud.)
*samyaksambodha m. °bodhi* f. *°buddhi,* f. complete enlightenment,
*samyaksambuddha* mfn one who has attained to complete enlightenment, (said of the Buddha),
*samyaksaṁkalpa* m. right resolve (Buddh.)
*samyaksmṛti* f. right recollection,
*samyakśraddhāna* n. right belief,
*samyaksthiti* f. remaining together,
*samyaktā* f. rightness, correct manner
*samyaktva* n. completeness, perfection,
*saṁ√yam* P.A. *–yacchati,* to hold together, hold in, hold fast, restrain, curb, suppress, control, govern, guide, tie up (hair), bind together (clothing), to put together, to shut up, close a door, press close to, give to,
*saṁ-yama* 1112/1 m. holding together, restraint, control, esp. control of the senses, self-control, concentration of mind (comprising *dhāraṇā, dhyāna, samādhi,* or the last 3 stages in yoga), effort, exertion, (*āt* with great difficulty) ,
*saṁ-yamaka* mfn checking, restraining,
*saṁ-yamamāgni* m. the fire of abstinence,
*saṁyamana* mfn bringing to rest, n. the act of curbing, checking, restraining, self-control, binding together, tying up, drawing tight, (reins etc) Yama's residence
*saṁ-yamavat* mfn self-controlled, economical, parsimonious,
*saṁ-yamin* 1112/1 mfn. one who subdues his passions, self-controlled, tied up (as hair), *saṁ-yamita* mfn restrained, checked, bound, clasped in the arms, held, detained, piously disposed, n. subduing the voice,
*saṁyamya* 1112/1 mfn restraining, holding back, subduing, controlling, to be checked or restrained,
*samyaṅ* in comp. for *samyañc*
*samyañc* 1181/2 mfn going along with or together, turned together or in one direction, combined, united, entire, whole, complete, all, lying in one direction, forming one line, correct, accurate, proper, true, right, uniform, same, identical, pleasant, agreeable,
*samyaṅmati* f. correct opinion,
*saṁ√yas* cl 4.1. P.*–yasyati, -yasati* to make effort,
*saṁ√yat* 1111/3 to unite, meet together, contend, engage in contest or strife,
*saṁyat* mfn coherent, contiguous, continuous, uninterrupted, f. an agreement, stipulation, a means of joining or uniting, an appointed place, strife, war,
*saṁyata* 1111/3 mfn. held together, held in, held fast, self-contained, self-controlled, subdued, restrained, m. one who controls himself,
*saṁyāta* mfn gone together, proceeded together, approached, come,
*saṁyatacetas* mfn controlled in mind,

*saṁyataprāṇa* mfn having the breath suppressed or organs restrained,
*saṁyatatākṣa* mfn having the eyes closed
*saṁyatātman* mfn controlled in mind,
*saṁyatavāc* mfn restrained in speech, taciturn, silent,
*saṁyatavastra* mfn dress or clothes fastened or tied together,
*saṁyatavat* mfn self-controlled, self-possessed
*śāmyate* is extinguished, *√śam*
*saṁyatendriya* mfn having restrained senses, self-controlled,
*śāmyati* 1053/3 1/s/pres/indic/act. to be quiet, calm, rested, content, satisfied, to cease or be extinguished, is still,
*saṁyāti* meets with encounters 1/s/pres/indic/act*sam √yā*
*saṁyatin* mfn controlling, restraining (the senses),
*sāṁyātrika* m. a voyaging merchant, one who trades by sea, n. any vehicle, the dawn, *sāṁyaugika* mfn related, being in relation, connected,
*saṁyavana* n. mixing, mingling, a square of four houses,
*sāmyāvasthā* f. state of equipoise, state of equilibrium, harmony of the 3 *guṇāḥ,* the state of the unmanifested being, (U),
*saṁyodha* m. fight, battle,
*saṁyoga* 1112/2 m. conjunction, combination, connection, union or absorption with or in, contact (in phil.) direct material contact, (in gram.) , a conjunct consonant, (combination of 2 or more consonants), dependence of one case on another, total amount, sum, agreement of opinion, being engaged in,
*saṁyogasaṁbandha* m. relation by contact, e.g. the stick and the drum (U),
*saṁyogin* mfn being in contact or connection, closely connected with (3rd or comp.), united (with a loved object, married, one of the consonants in a *saṁyoga,*
*saṁyojaka* mfn joining together, connecting, bringing together or about,
*saṁyojana* n. the act of joining or uniting with, all that binds to the world, cause of rebirth, copulation, sexual union,
*saṁ√2.yu* P.A. to join/unite with one's self, take into one's self, devour,
*saṁ√yudh* P.A. *–yudhyate* to fight together, fight with, caus. *–yodhayati* to cause to fight together, to fight,
*saṁyuga* n. union, conjunction, conflict, war
*saṁ√yuj* P.A. to join or attach together,
*saṁyuj* mfn joined together, united, connected, related, m. a relation, f. union, connection, (*=saṁyoga),*
*saṁyukta* mfn joined together, combined, united, conjunct (consonants), connected, related, married to, placed, put, endowed or furnished with, ifc. connected with, relating to, concerning, (*am*) ind. jointly, together, at the same time,
*saṁyunaktu* may he endow, *saṁyuta* mfn joined or bound together, put together, joined with, consisting of, containing, ifc. relating to, in conjunction with,
*saṁyuyūṣu* mfn wishing to join together or unite with,
*saṁyuyutsu* mfn wishing to fight,
*√śaṇ* 1048/2 cl 1.10 P *śaṇati, śaṇayati* to give, to go, DP in *dāna* giving, or *gati* going *√śān* 1064/2 desiderative only, A. *śīśāṁsate* to whet, sharpen, DP in *tejana* sharpening,

whetting,
*san* 1141/1 *sana* old, ancient, (A),(B), 1/s/m *sat,* being, existing,pres.part √ *as* 1/s/m √*san* 1140/3 cl 1. P 8. P A *sanati, sanate sanoti* or *sanute* to gain, acquire, possess, enjoy, to gain for another, procure, bestow, give, distribute, to be successful, be granted or fulfilled, DP in *sambhakti* distributing, allotting, bestowing, in *dāna* giving, bestowing,
*san* in comp. for *sat*
*sana* m. gain, acquisition, offering, 2. mfn old, ancient, (*am*) ind. of old, formerly, lasting long, 3. the flapping of an elephant's ears,
*sanā* ind. of old, always, forever,
*śanai* m. gradually,
*śanaiḥ śanaiḥ* little by little, gently, slowly
*śanais* 1051/3 mfn moving slowly ind. quietly, softly, gently
*sanaja* or *sanajā* mfn born or produced long ago, ancient,
*sanaka* mfn former, old, ancient,
*śanakais* ind. quietly, gently, slowly,
*sanana* n. gaining, acquiring,
*sanara* mfn together with men and elephants,
*sanat* also *sanāt* ind. from of old, always, ever,
*sanatā* ind. from of old, with *na* – never,

**san ātana** 1141/1 mfn eternal, perpetual, permanent, ancient
*sanātana-dharma* the eternal law,
*sanatkumāra* 'always a youth','son of*brahmā',*
*sañca* m. a collection of leaves for writing, a copy-book,
*sañcit (saṁcita)* "..that which has been collected ( in the *citta)*over a long time." HH, the store of inactivated *saṁskāra* in the causal body, mfn accumulated,
√*śaṇḍ* 1048/3 cl 1 A*śaṇḍate* to hurt or to collect, DP in *rujā* wounding, or *saṅghāta* collecting,
*śaṇḍa* m. thick sour milk or curds,
*sāṇḍa* mfn having testicles, (not castrated),
*sandhi* or*saṁdhi* 1144/3 mfn. containing a conjunction or transition from one to the other, junction, connection, combination, union with, totality, the whole essence, euphonic junction of final and initial letters in grammar, place or point of connection or contact
*sandhim etya* getting connection
*sandhyā* see *saṁdhyā*
*sāndra* mfn thick, dense, oily, intense,
*sanemi* ind. always, comletely, at all times,
*sanīyas* mfn being from of old, ancient,
√*śaṅg* 1048/1 ? DP in *gati* going
*saṅga* 1132/3 m. sticking, clinging to, association with or attachment to, contact, relation, association, addiction or devotion to, propensity for, desire, wish, cupidity,'the company or environment in which he would find himself and with which he would work' HH76 *saṅgama* 1128/3 coming together, meeting, union, connection, harmony
*saṅgati* 1128/2 coming together, meeting with, resorting to, association, society, company, intercourse, agreement or consistency with the rest of a document or argument,
*saṅgavarjita* mfn free from attachment

*saṅgha* see *saṁgha*
*saṅgharṣa* 1130/2 m. rubbing together, friction, mutual attrition, rivalry, envy, jealousy in regard to, going gently, gliding, sexual excitement
*saṅghāta* 1130/1 m. striking or dashing together, killing, crushing, combat, war, battle, compressing, condensation, compactness, hardening, close union or combination, collection, cluster, any aggregate of matter, intensity, a bone
*saṅgin* mfn hanging on, sticking in, clinging or adhering to (comp.), coming into contact with, touching, attached or devoted or addicted to, fond of, intent on, connected with, full of affection or desire, worldly, licentious, continuous, uninterrupted
*saṅgraha* m. gathering, grasp, collecting, collection,
*sāṅguṣṭha* mfn together with the thumb,
*śani* m. planet Saturn,
*sani* m.f. gain, acquisition, gift, reward, mfn gaining, procuring, bestowing, f. a quarter of the sky,
*sanīḍa* m. proximity,
*sanirvāṇa* 'co-existent with cessation i.e. liberation,' (Gam.),
*sanisrasa* mfn falling down or to pieces, frail, fragile,
√*sañj* 1. 1132/3 cl 1 P *sañjati, sajjati*, to go, move 2. cl 1 P A *sajati (te)* to cling or stick or adhere to, be attached to or engaged in or occupied with, caus. *sañjayati* to cause to stick or cling to, unite or connect with, DP in *saṅga* sticking to, adhering to, clinging to,
*saṁjā* f. special names, classifications
*sañjana* n. the act of attaching or fastening, joining, folding (the hands), the act of clinging, adhering, sticking, *(ī)* f. that on which anything is hung,
*sañjayati*√*sañj* 1132/3 causes attachment, 1/s/pres/caus
*śaṅk* 1047/1 Cl 1 A*śaṅkate* to be anxious or apprehensive, be afraid of, fear, dread, suspect, mistrust, to be in doubt or uncertainty, hesitate, to think probable, assume, believe, regard as *śaṅke*'I think.. , I suppose..', to ponder over, DP in *śaṅkā* doubting, being uncertain, hesitating, being doubtful, dreading, fearing,
*śaṅka* 1047/1 m. doubt, fear, hesitation,
*saṅkā* f. apprehension, care, alarm, fear, distrust, doubt, uncertainty, hesitation, supposition, presumption,
*saṅkalpa* 1126/3 conception, idea, or notion formed in the heart or mind, will, purpose, resolution, belief (by *Manas)*
*saṅkalpamātra* mfn mere thought, existing in thought only,
*saṅkalparahita* mfn without thought, idea or notion,
*saṅkalpaśunya* mfn devoid of thought
*saṅkalpaśūnya* n absolute non-existence (buddhist),
*saṅkalpavikalpa* m. thought and doubt,

*ś aṅkara* or*śaṁkara*'causing prosperity, auspicious, beneficent', a name for*Śiva,* a great philosopher who re-established the vedic tradition in *advaita vedānta*, first*śaṅkarācārya śaṅkarācārya* a fully realized man appointed to the highest position as spiritual leader in the tradition of *advaita vedanta* established by*śaṅkara.* There are 4 such positions in India the north, south east and west,
*śaṅkha* m.n. a conch shell or horn, the temple area of the forehead,
*saṅkhyā* see *saṁkhyā*
*saṅkoca* m. contraction, hesitation, shrinking, together, diminution, humbling one's self, shyness,

crouching down,
*śaṅku* m. a peg, nail, spike, pillar, post, arrow,
*sanmāna* n. respect or esteem for the good,
*sanmārga* m. the right path,
*ṣaṇmāsa* n. a semester, six months,
*sanmati* mfn well-disposed, noble-minded
*sanmātra* mfn that of which only existence is predicable, mere existence, mere being, mere beingness,
*sanna* mfn set down, sitting at i.e. occupied with, sunk down in (7th), depressed, low in spirits, perished, lost, dead,
*sānna* mfn together with food, having food,
*sannaka* mfn low, dwarfish,
*sannamaya* mfn caused by despair,
*sanni* f. mental depression, despondency,
*sannikarṣa* m. vicinity, proximity,
*sanniruddha* mfn bound,
*sannisarga* m. good nature, kindness,
*sannivāsa* mfn staying with the good,
*sanniveśa* m. entering or sitting down together, entrance into, seat, position, situation, encampment, abode, place, vicinity, an open place or play-ground, assembling together, assembly, crowd,
*sanniveśya* mfn to be put in (7th), to be put on or drawn (with colours),
*sanniviṣṭa* 1147/2 mfn. seated down together with, encamped, assembled, fixed in or on, resting or contained in, being on (a road or path, 7th), dependent on (7th), entered deeply into, absorbed or engrossed in, contiguous, neighbouring, present, at hand, established in the Self, *sannyāsa* m. giving up the body, complete renunciation, monkhood, profession of ascetism, sudden death, abandonment, resignation, agreement, deposit, laying aside, stake, wager, abstinence from food, complete exhaustion, renunciation of worldly concerns,
*sannyāsin* 1148/1(*saṁnyāsin)* laying aside, giving up, one who abandons, the fourth stage of life – complete renunciation as a wandering mendicant
*sanstyāna* see *saṁstyāna* 1121/2 n. the becoming condensed or solid or compact, mfn coagulated, condensed
*sant* pres.part. √2.*as* true, virtuous, honest, right,
*śānta* 1064/2 mfn tranquil, calm, free from passions, peaceful, quiet, calmness of mind, undisturbed, 2. appeased, pacified, DP. *śam* in resting, stopping, being quiet
*sānta* having an end, n. joy,
*santaka* mfn belonging to (6th),
*santam* existing, treading the righteous path, being present, existing within oneself, present, situated, (V)
*śāntamala* mfn having all defilement removed,
*śāntamanas* mfn composed in mind,
*śāntamati* m. composed in mind,
*śāntamoha* n. having delusion dispelled,
*santāna* m. offspring, family, n. child,
*śāntānanda* the bliss of tranquillity, the bliss of peace
*santaraṇa* 1142/3 *saṁtaraṇa*– mfn conveying over or across, bringing out of a danger, n. the act of

crossing over or passing through
*śāntarūpa* mfn calm, tranquil, having a tranquil appearance,
*śāntasaṁkalpa* he whose mind is freed (from anxiety, distraction etc.)
*santati*extending, stretching or covering something over, continuity, 'extension of spiritual pursuit ...' f. issue, offspring, progeny, child
*santi* they (many) are, form of verb *as*
*śānti* 1064/3 f. peace, tranquillity, quietness of mind, absence of passion, alleviation of evil or pain, indifference to objects of pleasure or pain, propitiatory rites for averting evil or calamity i.e offering water for washing feet, cessation, abatement, extinction, peace, welfare, prosperity, good fortune, happiness, bliss,
*śāntikarman* n. a ceremony for averting results from something ominous,
*śāntirūpa* having the nature of peace, having a peaceful appearance,
*santoṣa* m. contentment,
√*sāntv* 1203/2 (also *śāntv*) Cl 10 P A*sāntvayati (te*), to console, comfort, soothe, conciliate, address kindly or gently, DP in *sāma-prayoga* appeasing, conciliating, soothing, *sāntva* n. consolation, conciliation, mild or gentle language or words, mfn mild, gentle, mfn sweet (as sound) , ind. with mild or kind words, in a gentle manner
*sāntvana* 1203/2 n. the act of appeasing or reconciling, soothing with kind words, consolation or conciliation of
*santyajsaṁ* root *tyaj* 1142/3 to relinquish altogether, totally surrender, to be left or abandoned or given up,
*sānu* n.m. top, surface, ridge, back,
*sānurāgā* 1203/1 f. feeling or betraying passion, affectionate, enamoured of, passionate *sānuśaya* mfn full of repentance, irritable, angry,
*sanutar* 1141/3 ind. aside, away, off, far off, secretly, clandestinely,
*sanutara* mfn furtive, clandestine,
*sanutya* mfn lying in ambush, furtive,
√*śap* 1052/1 3. Cl 1.4. *śapati (te), śapyati (te),* to curse, to swear an oath, swear, to revile, scold, blame, A to adjure, supplicate, conjure anyone, caus. *śāpayati* to adjure, conjure, exorcise (demons), cause to swear by, DP in *ākrośa* cursing,
√*sap* 1148/1 Cl 1 P A *sapati (te),* to follow or seek after, be devoted to, honour, serve, love, caress, do homage, receive homage ? have intercourse, DP in *samavāya* connecting, knowing completely,
*sap* (in cpds.) following after,
*śāpa* m. curse
*sapa* m. penis
*sapadi* ind. at the same instant, on the spot, at once, immediately, quickly,
*śāpādi* mfn having the curse first, n. curse and so forth,
*sapadma* mfn having a lotus,
*sapāduka* mfn wearing shoes or sandals,
*sapakṣa* mfn having wings, winged, feathered (as an arrow), having partisans or friends, containing the major term or subject, an adherent, friend, partaker, one in similar circumstances, *sapāla* mfn attended by a herdsman, together with a king or kings,
*sapaṅkaja* mfn provided with a lotus,
*sapannaga* mfn having serpents,
*śāpānta* m. end of the curse or period that the curse has effect.

*saparibṛṁhaṇa* mfn the *Veda* together with its supplements (*Vedānta* etc.)
*sapariśeṣa* mfn having a remainder, with the rest,
*saparivyaya* mfn (food prepared) with condiments
*saparvatavanadruma* mfn with mountains, forests and trees,
√*saparya* 1148/1 Nom P *saparyati* to serve attentively, honour, worship, adore, to offer or dedicate reverentially, DP in*pūjā* worshipping,
*saparyā* f. worship, homage, adoration,
*saparyāṇa* provided with a saddle, saddled,
*saparyu* mfn serving, honouring, devoted, faithful,
*śapatha* m. a curse, an oath
*śāpatha* m. a curse, an oath
*śapati* he curses
*sapatna* m. a rival, adversary, enemy,
*sapatnī* f. a woman whose husband has another wife or wives, accompanied with a wife/wives

female rival,
*sāpatnya* n. rivalry among wives of the same husband,
*sapaura* mfn accompanied by citizens,
*saphala* mfn together with fruits, fruitful, not emasculated, having good results, productive, successful, fulfilled,
*saphalaka* mfn furnished with a shield,
*sāphalya* n. successful, fruitfulness, success
*saphena* mfn having foam, foamy,
*sapīḍa* mfn having pain or anguish, painful,
*sapiṇḍa* mfn having the *piṇḍa* together, said of persons with a common ancestor up to 6 generations back to whom they offer a *piṇḍa* together, persons related in the 6th generation *sapīti* f. drinking together, conviviality, m. a boon companion,
*sapitva* n. union, communion,
*sapota* mfn having a ship or boat,
*saprabha* mfn having the same lustre or appearance, possessing splendour, brilliant, *saprabhāva* mfn powerful, mighty,
*saprahāsam* ind. with laughter,
*sapraja* mfn together with the children or offspring,
*saprajas* mfn possessing offspring,
*saprajña* mfn endowed with understanding,
*saprakṛtika* along with root or stem or base,
*sapramāda*mfn heedless, inattentive, off one's guard,
*sapramodanam or °dam* ind. joyfully,
*saprāṇa* mfn having breath, living,
*saprapañca* mfn with all belonging thereto or connected therewith, with manifoldness, a cosmic view or vision, all-comprehensive in its nature,
*saprāya* mfn like, similar,
*sapranāmam* ind. with a bow,
*sapraṇaya* mfn having affection, confident, affectionate, friendly, kind, (*am*) ind. *saprasāda* mfn accompanied with favour or kindness, propitious or gracious,

*sapraśraya* mfn with respectful demeanour, ind. affectionately,
*saprathas* mfn extensive, wide, effective or sounding or shining far and wide, *sapratibha* mfn possessed of quick discernment or presence of mind,
*sapratibhaya* mfn dangerous, uncertain,
*sapratigha* mfn having an opposite,
*sapratīkṣam* ind. expectantly,
*sapratīśa* mfn respectful,
*sapratīvāpa* mfn with an admixture,
*sapratyāśam* ind. hopefully, expectantly,
*sapratyaya* mfn having trust or confidence, certain, secure, sure,
*sapratyayaka* mfn together with a suffix,
*saprema* mfn having love, affectionate,
*sapreman* mfn rejoicing in,
*saprṣaṭa* mfn accompanied by rain,
*sapru* mfn attended by lightning,
*śapta°* cursed
*sapta* in comp. for *saptan*, seven, also may express an indefinite plurality, e.g. 71, 72 *saptaguṇa* mfn sevenfold,
*saptaka* mfn consisting of seven, the 7$^{th}$, a week,
*saptakathāmaya* mfn consisting of seven narrations,
*saptama* seventh
*saptamī* f. the 7$^{th}$ case or its terminations,
*saptan* seven,
*saptapada* mfn making seven steps for the conclusion of the marriage ceremony or ratification of a treaty, consisting of seven *pādas*,
*saptarātra* n. a period of 7 nights (or days), a week,
*saptatantu* mfn seven-threaded, consisting of seven parts,
*saptatha* or *saptama* mfn the 7$^{th}$
**sapti** m. a horse, steed, courser,
*saptīvat* mfn moving with horses,
*saptya* n. a riding ground for horses, racetrack,
*sapuruṣa* mfn together with men or followers,
*sapūrva* mfn along with the preceding (letter or sound), having or possessed by ancestors, *sapuṣpa* mfn having or adorned with flowers, flowering, *bali* filled with offerings of flowers, √*sār* see *śar*, DP in *daurbalya* being weak,
*śara* m. a reed used for arrows, arrow,
*sara* mfn fluid, liquid, cathartic, laxative, going, moving, m. going, motion, a cord, string, a short vowel, salt, a waterfall, (*ā*) f. moving or wandering about, a cascade, waterfall, n. a lake, pool, *sāra* m. course, motion, extension, 2. the core or pith or solid interior of anything, firmness, strength, power, energy, the substance, essence, heart or essential part of anything, best part, quintessence, the real meaning, main point, valid proof (Gam.), a compendium, summary, any ingredient, nectar, worth, value, 2. having spokes,
*śarad* f. the autumn, poetic for 'years'
*śārada* mfn autumn, new, shy, diffident, modest, recent, mature, m. cloud, year, autumnal sunshine, n.

fruit,
*sāragha* mfn coming/derived from the bee, m. a bee,
*sārathi* m. charioteer, assistant, ocean,
*saraka* mfn going moving, m.n. a drinking vessel, goblet, liquor, rum, drinking liquor, a string of pearls, n. a pearl, jewel, a pond, lake,
*sāraka* mfn ifc. full of, causing to go or flow, cathartic, n. laxative,
*sarala* mfn straight (not crooked), right, correct, upright, sincere, candid, easy, honest, artless, simple, outstretched,
*saralayati* to make straight
*saralita* mfn made straight, straightened,
*sāraloha*n. 'essence of iron', steel,
*sāralya* n. straightness, rectitude, sincerity honesty, easiness,
*saramā* f. the bitch of Indra or of the gods,
*sārameya* m. descendant of the bitch, dog,*Saramā,* name of certain dogs,
*śaraṇa* 1057/1 mfn protecting, guarding, defending, n. place of shelter, refuge, a shed giving shelter from rain, hut
*saraṇa* mfn going, running, moving, m. a kind of tree, a kind of convolvulus, n. running, quickmotion, a foot-race, running after, iron rust or filings,
*śaraṇāgata* mfn come for refuge, seeking protection with anyone, m. petitioner, supplicant,
*śaraṇāgati* f. surrender, surrendering, approach for protection,
*sāraṅga* mfn dappled, m. antelope,
*saraṇi* f. a road, path, way, mode, disposition, arrangement of things,
*sāraṅi* f. a stream, channel, waterpipe,
*saraṇyu* mfn quick, fleet, nimble, m. wind, a cloud, water, spring,
*saras* n. a lake, pond, pool, tank, a trough, pail, water, speech ( a meaning given to account for *saras-vatī*)
*sarasa* 1183/3 containing sap, moist, wet, tasty, elegant, bodies of water
*sarasa* n. a lake, pond, pool,
*sārasa* coming from a lake or pond, m. a crane or swan, a bird in general, the moon, 2. mfn crying, calling,
*sarasara* mfn moving hither and thither,
*śarāsata* n. bow (for arrows),
*sarasatā* f. juiciness,
*sarasi* (7$^{th}$ of *saras*), in comp. e.g. *sarasiruha* 'growing in a lake or pond', a lotus, *sarastīra* n. shore or bank of a pool or lake,
*sarasvant* mfn rich in waters, finding pleasure or delight in, elegant, juicy, sentimental, *sārasvata* mfn relating or belonging to Sarasva or Sarasvatī (the river or the goddess), eloquent, learned,
*sarasvatī* f. consort of Brahmā, the power of wisdom, 1182/2 the mother of goddesses, bestower of vitality, renown and wealth, connected with speech, eloquence, learning and wisdom, name of a sacred river, a region abounding in lakes and pools,
*sārasya* n. abundance of water, relating to ponds or lakes,
*saraṭ* m. wind, a cloud,
*sarat* mfn going, flowing, proceeding, m. a thread,
*saraṭa* m. a lizard, chameleon,
*sāratā* f. firmness, solidity, worth, value, value, being a chief ingredient, highest degree, strong

confidence in,
*sāratas* ind. according to the nature, essentially, vigorously,
*sārathi* m. a charioteer, coachman, leader, a helper, assistant, the ocean,
*sārathya* n. charioteering, being charioteer,
*śarāva* m.n. flat earthen dish,
*śaravya* mfn capable of wounding, f (*ā*). an arrowshot, shower of arrows, an arrow, missile, arrow personified, n. a target, aim, butt or mark for arrows,
*sāraya (ti)* Nom.P. to be weak ,
*sarayu* m. air, wind, name of a riverpassing by Ayodhyā,
√*śarb* 1058/2 Cl 1 P *śarbati* to go or to kill, DP in *gati* going
√*sarb* 1184/3 *sarbati* to go, move, DP in *gati* going,
*sārcī* mfn flaming, burning,
*śardha* m. troop, host, breaking wind, flatulence, mfn defiant, bold,
*sārdha* mfn with a half, increased by a half, having a half over,
*sārdham* ind. jointly, together, along with,
*sārdra* mfn wet, moist, damp,
*śārdūla* m. tiger, ifc. the best of ..., a lion, panther, leopard,
*sarga* 1183/3 voiding, primary creation, chapter, book, begetting, a created being, a creature, any troop, host or swarm, a draught of air, gust of wind, a stream, gush, rush, downpour (of any fluid), a dart, shot, L. that which is let loose esp. a herd let loose from the stall, *sargaḍa* mfn bolted, barred,
*sargaka* mfn producing, effecting,
*sargakartṛ* m. the creator,
*sargala* mfn obstructed, impeded, prevented
*sārgala* mfn relating/ belonging to a jackal,
*sari* f. a cascade, waterfall,
*sārī* f. a kind of bird, a chessman,
*sarid* in comp. for *sarit,*
*sarila* n. water,
*sariman* m. wind, air,
*sarīman* the course or passage of the wind,wind, air, proceeding, going,
*sarin* mfn approaching, coming to aid, in comp. for *sarit*
*sārin* mfn going, running, hastening, pursuing, following,
*sarira* n. the heaving sea, flood, tide, the universe,
*śarīra* 1057/3 n. the body, that which perishes, the bodily frame,
*śārīra* mfn corporeal, of the body, bodily
*śarīraja* mfn performed by the body
*śarīrāntakara* m. destroyer of the bodies, name for Yama the ruler of the dead, *śarīratvāya* for embodiment (Gam.), as in 'fit for embodiment',
*śarīrin* mfn 'having a body' embodied, m. the soul,
*sarit* f. a river, stream, a thread, string, creek, Ganges, ocean, river,
*sarita* mfn flowing, fluent (as speech),
√*sarj* 1184/1 Cl 1 P *sarjati* to rattle, creak, 2. Cl 1 P *sarjati* to earn by labour, acquire, gain, DP in *arjana* earning,
*sarja* m. one who emits or lets go, one who creates or makes,
*sarjana* n. abandoning, giving up or over, surrendering, ceding, voiding (excrement etc.), the act of

creating, creation, the rear of an army, m. resin
*sarju* m. a merchant, trader, f. lightning,
*sarjū* m. a merchant, a necklace, going, following,
*sarjūra* m. a day,
*sārka* mfn with the sun, sunny,
*śarkara* m. brown sugar,
*śarkarā* 1058/2 1/s ground or candied sugar, sugar, small stones,
√*sal* 1189/3 Cl 1 P *salati* to go, move, DP in *gati* going,
*sarma* m. going, running, flowing,
*śarman* 1058/2 n. shelter, refuge, cover, protection, comfort, joy, (common at the end of Brahman names),
*śarmavant* mfn containing*śarman*
*saro* in comp. for saras
*sāroha* mfn having elevation, elevated to, together with a horseman,
*sarpa* 1184/1 mfn creeping, crawling, stealing along, m. (ifc. f (*ā*) a snake, serpent, serpentdemon, tortuous motion,
*sarpadevajanavidyā* f. the science of snake-charming and fire-arts, (U)
*sarpadhāraka* m. a snake-catcher or charmer,
*sarpaṇa* n. the act of creeping or gliding, stealing away,
*sarpat* n. a crawling creature, all that crawls
*sarpikā* f. a little snake,
*sarpis* n. clarified butter, (warm & fluid or cold and hard) , so not different from*ghṛta* 'ghee' *sarpita* n. a snake bite
*sarṣapa* m. mustard, mustard-seed, used as a weight, any minute weight,
*sarṣapakaṇa* m. a grain of mustard seed,
*sarṣṭika* mfn furnished with spears,
*sārtha* mfn having an object, or business, attained its object, successful (as a request), having property, wealthy, significant, important, useful, m. a caravan of traders or pilgrims, a troop, collection of men,
*sārthaja* mfn born/reared in a caravan, tame, (as an elephant),

*sā rthaka* mfn having meaning, significant
*sārthavat* mfn having some meaning or purpose or intention,
*sārthika* mfn travelling with a caravan, m. a companion on a journey, merchant, trader, *sartṛ* m. a courser, (horse),
*sārtra* n. a house, dwelling,
*śaru* f. missile, either spear or arrow,
*saru* mfn minute, thin, fine, m. an arrow, the hilt or handle of a sword,
*sarūpa* mfn having the same shape or form, uniform, similar, like, beautiful, handsome, of its own kind, of its own form, mfn a consonant,
*sārūpya* n. similarity of form, mfn seasonable, fit, suitable,
√*śarv* 1058/3 Cl 1 P *śarvati* to hurt, injure, kill, DP in *hiṁsā* hurting, killing,
√*sarv* DP in *hiṁsā* killing, injuring,
*śarva* m. name of an arrow-slaying god, later a name for*Śiva*
*sarva* inflected as a pronoun, 1184/3 adj. mfn whole, entire, all, every, (m.s. everyone, pl. all, n.s.

everything), sometimes strengthened by*viśva*, of all sorts,, manifold, various, different, with negation- not any, no, none, not everyone, not everything, with another adjective or in comp. altogether, wholly, completely, in all parts, everywhere, (*am)* ind. completely, n. water, *sārva* mfn relating to all, fit or good for all, general, universal,
*sarvabhāva* 1186/2 m. whole being or nature, whole heart or soul, complete satisfaction, all objects, with one's whole soul,
*sarvabhāvana* mfn all-creating or all-producing,
*sarvabhāvānām* 6/pl of all entities (Gam.),
*sarvabhokta* mfn enjoyer of all,
*sarvabhūta* 1186/2 being everywhere, all beings, m.n. the maker or cause of all things or beings,
*sarvabhūtādhivāsa* m. dweller in all beings,
*sarvabhūtamaya* mfn containing in himself all beings, containing or epresenting all beings, m. the supreme pervading spirit,
*sarvabhūtahite* in the welfare of all beings, mfn serviceable to all beings,
*sarvabhūtāntarātmā* (or *man*) the self in all beings, the indwelling Self of all, the souls of all beings,
*sarvabhūtastha* 1186/3 mfn. present in all elements or beings
*sarvabhūteṣu* in all beings 7/pl/n
*sarvābhyantara* mfn the innermost of all,
*sarvabīja* n. the seed of everything,
*sarvacārin* m. all-pervading,
*sarvācārya* m. the teacher of all,
*sarvada* mfn all bestowing,
*sarvadā* 1189/2 in. always, at all times, ever, (with *na* = never)
*sarvadeśika* mfn present everywhere, pertaining to all places (U),
*sarvadeva* m.pl. all the gods,
*sarvadevamaya* mfn containing in himself all the gods, i.e. representing or being in the name of all the gods,
*sarvadevata* 1186/1 relating to all the deities
*sarvadevatā*1/pl/m all the gods,
*sarvādhāra* m. receptacle of everything,
*sarvādhika* mfn superior to everything,
*sarvādi* m. the beginning or first of all things, mfn having any kind of commencement whatever,
*sarvadravya* n.pl. all things,
*sarvadṛk* the seer of everything, the witness,*turīya,* 'omniscient' (Gam.),
*sarvadṛś* 1185/3 all seeing, all organs of senses,
*sarvaduḥkhanivṛtti* removal of all pain (U),
*sarvaga* mfn all-pervading, omnipresent, m. the universal soul, spirit,
*sarvagaṇa* m. the whole company, having all kinds of classes, of every kind, n. salty soil,
*sarvagandha* m. m.pl.all kinds of perfumes mfn containing all odours, m.n. a partic. blended perfume, any perfume, f. a partic. perfume,
*sarvagata = sarvaṁga,* mfn'going everywhere' all-pervasive like space, omnipresent, universally prevalent,
*sarvagatva* 1185/1 of universal diffusion, omnipresent, all going, all-pervading, n. universal diffusion, omnipresence,
*sarva gati* f. the refuge of all,

*sarvaguṇa* mfn valid through all parts,
*sarvaguru* mfn long syllables only
*sarvahara*mfn appropriating everything, inheriting all of a person's property, all destroying,
*sarvahāsya* mfn derided by all,
*sarvahiṁsāvinirmukha* against injury of all kinds, (U)
*sarvahṛd* n. the whole heart or soul,
*sarvahṛdṛ* ind. with all one's heart,
*sarvaiśvarya* 1189/1 n. the sovereignty of every one, sovereignty over all
*sarvaja* mfn wheresoever produced,
*sarvajagat* f. the whole world, the universe
*sarvajana* m. every person,
*sarvajanīna* mfn relating or belonging to everyone, peculiar to everyone,
*sarvajanman* mfn of all kinds,
*sarvajaya* m. a complete victory,
*sarvajit* mfn all-conquering, excellent, all-surpassing, m. death,
*sarvajīva* m. the soul of all,
*sarvajña* knower of all, omniscient, knower of all in general
*sarvajñāna* n. all knowledge,
*sarvajñānamaya* mfn containing all knowledge,
*sarvajñānavid* mfn acquainted with all knowledge,
*sarvajñanin* mfn thinking oneself omniscient,
*sarvajñātā* f. or–*tva* n. omniscient,'the state of being all and the knower' (Gam.), *sarvajñātṛ* mfn omniscient, *tva* n. omniscience,
*sarvaka* mfn all, every, whole, entire, universal (*e)* ind. everywhere,
*sarvakāla* ibc. at all times, always, (*am)* ind. with *na* never,
*sarvakalyāṇa* mfn all auspicious qualities,
*sarvakāma* m.pl. all kinds of desires, mfn wishing everything, fulfilling all wishes, *sarvakāmya* mfn loved by all, to be wished for by all,
*sarvakara* m. maker of all
*sarvākāra* or°*kāram* ind. in all forms, in every way,
*sarvakaraṇa* mfn making all, effecting all, causing all,
*sarvakāraṇa* n. the cause of everything,
*sarvakaraṇakaraṇa* the cause of all other causes, (U)
*sarva kārin* mfn making/doing all things, able to do all things, m. the maker of all things *sarvakarman* n.pl. all kinds of works or rites or occupations, m. one who performs all acts, mfn containing all acts,
*sarvakartā* all-doer, doer of everything (U),
*sarvakartṛ* m. the maker/creator of all,
*sarvakartṛtva* n. omnipotence,
*sarvākṣa* mfn casting one's eyes everywhere
*sarvakṣaya* m. destruction of the universe,
*sarva kṣit* mfn abiding in all things
*sarvaloka* m. the entire world,
*sarvalokakṛt* or *krit* m. maker/creator of the world or worlds,
*sarvam* all, everything, ind. completely with (*sarveṇa)*,
*sarvāmaratva* n. absolute immortality,

*sarvamaya* mfn all-containing, comprehending all,
*sarvamedhya* mfn universally or perfectly pure,
*sarvamhara* mfn taking/carrying away everything,
**sarvamitra** m. friend of all,
*sarvaṁsaha* mfn all-enduring, bearing everything patiently,
*sarvanāman* words which can be applied to all i.e. pronouns. e.g. me, mine, you, they, which, who
*sarvanara* m. every man
*sarvanaraḥ* pron. anyone,
*sarvānavadya* mfn entirely faultless,
*sarvānavadyāṅga* mfn having an entirely faultless body,
*sarvaṅga* mfn all-pervading, omnipresent,
*sarvāṅga* mfn entire or perfect in limb, complete, n. all the *vedāṅgas,* whole body, all the limbs, ind. in all respects exactly,
*sarvāṅgāsāna* a shoulder-stand pose in Hathayoga,
*sarvānta* m. the end of everything,
*sarvāntara* or*sarvāntarastha* , mfn being in everything,
*sarvāntaryāmin* m. universal soul, omnipresent,
*sarvānubhū* mfn all- perceiving,
*sarvānubhūti* f. universal experience,
*sarvapatha* m. every direction, every path,
*sarvprakāra* mfn existing in all forms,
*sarvprakāram* ind. in every respect, in every manner,
*sarvaprathamam* ind. before all, first of all,
*sarvapratyakṣa* mfn being before the eyes of all,
*sarvapriya* mfn loving all or dear to all,
*sarvāpti* f. attainment of all,
*sarvapuṇya* mfn perfectly beautiful,
*sarvapūrṇa* mfn full of everything,
*sarvapūrva* mfn the first of all,
*sarvapūta* mfn completely pure,
*śarvara* mfn variegated, f.*śarvarī* the night (variegated by stars),
*sarvārambha* 1188/3 entire energy in the beginning of a work *eṣu* 7/pl fully dedicated at the beginning of all actions
*śarvarī* f. the star-spangled night, twilight,
*sarvārtha* m. pl. (or ibc.) all things or objects, all manner of things, all matters, (*am*) ind. for the sake of the whole, mfn suitable for every purpose,
*sarvasāda* mfn that wherein everything is absorbed
*sarvasādhana* mfn accomplishing everything,
*sarvasādharāṇa* mfn common to all,
*sarvasādhu* ind. very good! very well!
*sarvaśaḥ* altogether, wholly, entirely, on all sides, in all respects, adv.
*sarvasaha* mfn all-enduring, very patient,
*sarvasāha* mfn all enduring,
*sarvaśak* mfn all-powerful, omnipotent,
*sarvasākṣin* m. the witness of all,

*sarvaśakti* f. power of accomplishing all, omnipotent, entire strength,
*sarvaśaktimān* omnipotent,
*sarvaśaktyā* ind. with all one's might,
*sarvasamāsa* m. complete union, all together,
*sarvasamatā* f. sameness or identity with all things, equality or impartiality towards everything,
*sarvasambhava* m. the source of everything,
*sarvasampad* f. complete agreement,
*sarvasampanna* mfn provided with everything
*sarvasampatti* f. success in everything,
*sarvasāmya* n. equality in all respects,
*sarvaśānti* f. universal tranquillity or calm
*sarvasāra* n. the essence or cream of the whole,
*sarvaśas* ind. wholly, completely, entirely, thoroughly, collectively, altogether, in general, universally, in every or any way,
*sarvaśāstra* mfn knowing every science,
*sarvāśaya* m. refuge of all,
*sarvasena* mfn leading all the host, the lord of all the host,
*sarvasiddhārtha* mfn having every object accomplished, every wish gratified, *sarvasiddhi* f. accomplishment of every object, universal success, entire proof, complete result, *sarvasūkṣma* mfn finest/most subtle of all,
*sarvaśūnya* mfn completely empty, thinking everything non-existent, *tā* f. complete void, the theory that everything is non-existent, nihilism,
*sarvasva* n. (ifc. f. *ā*) all a person's possessions, ifc. entirety, the whole, whole sum of, (*ā*)f. entire property,
*sarvasvāmin* m. the owner or master of all,
*sarvata* mfn all-sided,
*sarvatā* f. wholeness, totality, completeness,
*sarvataḥ* 1189/1 in comp. for *sarvatas*,
*sarvatantra* n.pl. all doctrines, m. one who has studied all the Tantras, mfn universally acknowledged, admitted by all schools (as a philsophical principle),
*sarvatantramaya* mfn containing all doctrines,
*sarvatāpana* mfn all-inflaming,
*sarvatas* ind. from all sides, in every direction, everywhere, around, entirely, completely, thoroughly,
*sarvatātā* ind. all together, entirely,
*sarvatāti* f. completeness, totality, perfect happiness or prosperity, soundness *sarvatejas* n. all splendour,
*sarvathā* 1189/2 ind, in whatever way, in every way, in every respect, by all means, altogether, entirely, in every way, however
*sarvātithi* mfn receiving everyone as guest
*sarvātmadṛś* mfn seeing one's self everywhere,
*sarvātmaka* the whole soul, (*ena*) ind. 'with all one's soul', mfn all-containing, contained in everything,
*sarvātman* m. the whole person, (°*nā* ind. 'with all one's soul', the universal soul, the whole being or nature, (°*nā* ind. 'entirely, completely'),
*sārvātmya* n. the being the Universal Soul,

*sarvatobhadra* mfn in every direction or on every side good, in every way auspicious, *sarvatra* ind. 1189/2 at all times, always, everywhere
*sarvatraga* mfn everywhere going, all-pervading, omnipresent
*sarvatragāmin* mfn all-pervading, m. air, wind
*sarvatragata* mfn extending to everything, universal, perfect,
*sarvatrasattva* n. omnipresence,
*sarvatrāpi* mfn reaching everywhere,
*sarvatva* n. wholeness, totality,completeness
*sarvatyāga* m. complete renunciation, renunciation of everything,
*sarvāvadhi* clairvoyance (Jaina),
*śarvavarman* mfn having*śiva* as protection,
*sarvāvasa* or °*sin*mfn having one's abode everywhere,
*sarvāvat* mfn containing everything, entire, complete,
*sarvaveda* mfn having all knowledge, acqauinted with all the Vedas,
*sarvavedas* mfn having complete property m. one who gives away all his property to the priests after a sacrifice,
*sarvavedasa*accompanied by a gift of all one's goods (as a sacrifice)
*sarvavid* mfn all-knowing, omniscient,
*sarvavidya* mfn possessing all science, omniscient,
*sarvavīra* mfn with unharmed heroes or with all heroes, i.e. having lost none, *sarvavit* a knower of all things in detail,
*sarvavyāpī* all-pervasive,
*sarvayoni* f. the source of all,
*sarvavrata* n. a universal vow,
*sarvavyāpin* mfn all-pervading, omnipresent
*sarvayoṣit* f.pl. all women,
*sarvāyu* 1188/3 mfn having or bestowing all life, the life of all, full span of life, *sarvāyus* n. whole life,
*sarve* all 1/pl/m
*sarveśa* m. the Lord of all, the Supreme Being,
*sarveṣu* 7/pl/n in all
*sarveśvara* 1188/3 m. the Lord of all, a universal monarch
*sarveśvaratva* n. almightiness,
*sarvopādānatva* having the nature of being the material cause of all,
*sārya* mfn that which may be dropped or omitted (in pronunciation),
√*śaś* 1059/3 Cl 1 P *śaśati* to leap, bound, dance, DP in *pluta-gati* leaping, jumping, *ṣaṣ* six
√*śas* 1060/3 Cl 1 P *śasati*, to cut down, kill, slaughter, DP in*hiṁsā* hurting, killing, √*sas* 1192/1 Cl 2 P *sasti , sasāsti,* to sleep, be inactive or idle, caus. *sāsayati*, DP in *svapna* sleeping,
√*śās* 1068/3 Cl 2 P *śāsti, śāste, śāsati (te),* to chastise, correct, censure, punish, to restrain, control, govern, rule, to administer the laws, to direct, bid, order, command, enjoin, decree, to teach, instruct, inform, to confess (a crime), to announce, proclaim, predict, blame, reject, caus. ś*āśayati* to recommend, DP in *anuśiṣṭi* (Cl 2) teaching, *icchā* (Cl 1, 2) wishing, desiring *ṣaṣ* num. six,
*śaśaḥ / śaśakaḥ* rabbit, hare,
*sasambhrama* mfn with excited haste, filled with confusion, agitated,
*sasaṁdhya* mfn with the morning twilight,

*sasaṁdhyāṁśa* mfn with the evening twilight,
*śāsana* 1068/3 mfn punishing, a punisher, n. punishment, correction, chastisement, dominion, rule, order, command, edict, teaching, instruction, discipline, a message, self-control, *sasaṅga* mfn adhering, attached,
*śaśaṅka* m. the moon, (having a rabbit as its mark),
*saśaṅka* mfn fearful, doubtful, timid,
*saśaṅkha* mfn having a conch-shell,
*saśara* 1191/3 mfn. furnished with an arrow, together with an arrow,
*sāsāra* mfn having showers, rainy,
*sasarpa* mfn with a serpent,
*saśarīra* 1191/3 with the body, embodied
*sāścarya* mfn astonished, surprised by, (comp.), wonderful, marvellous,
*śaśi* m. 'that which contains the rabbit'i.e. the moon
*sāsi* mfn armed with a sword,
*śaśin* m. the moon, 'having (the picture of) a rabbit',
*saśiṣya* mfn with his pupils,
*śāsitṛ* m. teacher, ruler, governor,
*sāśra* mfn angular, having angles/corners 2. tearful, weeping, in tears,
*sāśru* mfn accompanied by tears, tearful, ind. tearfully,
*śasta* mfn praised, esteemed as good or lucky, commended, happy,
*sāṣṭāṅgapāta* mfn having or with an *aṣṭāṅgapāta,* (*am*) ind. with profoundest obeisance, i.e with

the 8 parts of the body
*ṣaṣṭha* mfn the sixth, a sixth, the sixth part,
*ṣaṣṭi* f. sixty,
*ṣaṣṭī* f. sixth,
*śastra* n. a sword, weapon, axe, knife, any instrument or tool, iron, steel, n. invocation, praise (applying to any recited verses – as opposed to sung verses), reciting, recitation, *śāstra* 1069/1 n. an order, command, precept, rule, teaching, instruction, direction, advice, good counsel, scripture, any instrument of teaching, any sacred book or composition of divine authority, a body of teaching, scripture, science, any compendium of rules, theory, religious treatise, manual, book, what is taught,
*śastrabhṛt* m. weapon-bearing, warrior, armed man,
*śāstrakṛpā* the grace of scripture
*śastrapāṇi* mfn having a sword in the hand,
*śastra-saṁpāta* mfn clash of weapons
*śāstravidhi* 1069/2 m. scriptural injunction
*śastravṛtti* mfn having weapons for subsistence, living by military service,
*śāstri* knower of the *śāstra (s)*
*śāstrin* mfn or m.knower of the *śāstra (s),* learned, m. a teacher of sacred books or science, a learned man,
*sasmitam* ind. with a smile, smilingly
*sāsu* mfn having life, living,
*sāśūka* m. a blanket,
*sāsusū* mfn having arrows,
*sāsūya* mfn envious, scornful, angry at, L. with impatience,

*sāśva* mfn with horses,
*śaśvant* mfn ever repeating or renewing itself,
*śaśvat* 1060/3 perpetual, endless
*śāśvata* mfn eternal, constant, perpetual, all, (*am*) for evermore, eternally,
*śāśvata* 1068/3 mfn. eternal, constant perpetual, all, (*am*) for evermore, incessantly, eternally, about to happen, future,
*śāśvatapada* n. everlasting abode,
*śāśvatatva* n. constancy, eternity,
*śāśvatī* mfn eternal, constant, perpetual, f. earth
*śāśvatībhyaḥ* for evermore, incessantly, eternally, about to happen, future,
*sasya* n. corn grain, fruit, a crop of corn, a standing crop, produce of the field, 2. n. a weapon, virtue, merit, mfn a kind of precious stone,
*śasya* as above
*sasyakṣetra* n. field of grain,
*sasyarakṣaka* m. keeper or watcher of the standing crop, f.(*ā*) guarding the fields, √*śaṭ* 1048/2 Cl 1 P *śaṭati* to be sick, to divide, to pierce, to be dissolved, to be weary or dejected, to go, Cl 10 A*śāṭayate* DP in *kujā* growing sick, *viśaraṇa* dividing or separating, *gati* going, *avasādana* being weary or dejected,
√*saṭ* 1134/1 Cl 1 P *saṭati* to be a part of, DP in *avayava* forming a part
*sat* 1134/2 mf(*satī*)n present part. of √1.*as* being, existing, occurring, happening, being present, real, actual, true, good, right, beautiful, wise, venerable, honest, abiding in (7th), belonging to (6th), living, lasting, enduring, as anyone/thing ought to be, m. a being, pl. beings, creatures, a good or wise man, a sage, good or wise or honest or respectable people, n. that which really is, entity or existence, essence, the true being or really existent, 'the self-existent or Universal Spirit, Brahman', that which is good or real or true, good, advantage, reality, truth, water, (in gram.) present participle endings, *sat* ind. well, right, fitly, "that which exists in truth" HH often used with other participles or an adverb e.g. *tathā sati*'if it be so', ibc. may = possessed of,
*sāt* a Taddhita affix which indicates a total change of anything into the thing expressed by that word,
*śata* n. a hundred, any very large number,
*śāta* mfn sharpened, whetted, sharp,
*saṭā* f. an ascetic's matted hair, a braid of hair, the mane of a lion or horse, bristles of a boar, a crest, a multitude, light, lustre,
*sāta* mfn gained, obtained, granted n. a gift, wealth, riches,. name of a Yakṣa *śatadhā* 1049/2 1. f. Dūrvā grass, 2. ind. in a hundred ways, a hundred-fold, into a hundred parts or pieces,
*śataguṇa* mfn hundred, hundredfold, hundredfold more valuable, hundred times, *sataḥ* in comp. for *satas*
*saṭāla* m. having a mane, ifc. richly provided with, full of,
*saṭālu* an unripe fruit,
*saṭaṁkāra* mfn notorious or famous,
*śātana* n. the act of sharpening or whetting sharpness, thinness, felling, causing to fall, mfn destroying, felling, hewing, causing to fall,
*satas* ind. equally, like,
*satāsat* n.du. the true and the false,
*satatam* ind. constantly, continuously,
*śatātman* mfn having a hundred lives,

*sātatya* 1200/1 n. continuity, constancy, uninterruptedness,
*śatāvadhāna* m. man with such a memory he can attend to a hundred things at once, *sātatyagamana* constant movement, incessant motion
*sātatyena* continually, permanently,
*śatāyuṣaḥ* an age or a life of a hundred years 1050/3
*sat sat* true existence
*satandra* mfn having lassitude, languid,
*satanu* mfn having a body, together with the body,
*satāpa* mfn full of pain or sorrow,
*satāra* mfn together with the stars,
*satarka* having argument or reasoning, cautious, considerate,
*satarkatā* f. watchfulness,
*satarṣa* mfn having thirst, thirsty,
*satas* of the real, of the true, of the existent, pres.part √*as* 6/s/n
**satata**1138/1 mfn. constant, perpetual, (*am* ind. and in comp.) constantly, ever, always, with *na* never,
*satatadhṛti* mfn ever resolute,
*satatadurgata* mfn always miserable,
*satatagati*m. 'always moving', the wind,
*satatajvara* m. constant fever,
*satataṛāstrin* mfn incessantly studying,
*satatayukta* mfn constantly devoted,
*satati* mfn coherent, uninterrupted,
*satatotthita* mfn always intent upon,
*satattva* mfn knowing the real truth, n. natural property, nature, *tas* ind. really, in reality, *sātavāhana* mfn having Sāta (in the form of a lion) as his beast of burden, riding on Sāta, m. name of a king,
*sātayitṛ* m. one who cuts in pieces, destroyer,
*śatāyuṣa* an age or a life of a hundred years 1050/3
*ṣat-cakranirūpaṇā* f. ascertainment or investigation of the six *cakras* (U)
*satejas* mfn attended with splendour or energy or vital power,
√*śaṭh* 1048/2 1. Cl 10 A*śāṭhayate* to praise, flatter, DP in *ślāghā* praising, boasting,

2. Cl 10 P *śaṭhayati* to speak ill, (according to others 'to speak well', to be true, DP in *sampak* speaking well or elegantly, or *avabhāṣaṇa* speaking ill, 3. Cl 10 P *śāṭhayati* to accomplish, adorn, others – to leave unfinished, unornamented, to go, move, DP in *asaṁskāra* leaving unfinished, unornamented, or *gati* going, 4. Cl 1 P *śaṭhati* to deceive, to hurt, to suffer pain, Cl 10 P *śāṭhayati* to be idle or lazy, DP in *hiṁsā* hurting, *saṁkleśana* causing pain, *kaitava* deceitful, *śaṭha* 1048/2 mfn. false, deceitful, m. a cheat, rogue, concealing his powers, a fool, idler, a mediator, umpire, the thorn apple, white mustard-seed, n. saffron,
*śaṭhatva* roguery, depravity, malice,
*satī* 1. f. (fem of *sat*) her ladyship, your ladyship, a good and virtuous or faithful wife, (esp. applied in later use to the faithful wife who burns herself with her husband's corpse, a wife, female (of an animal), a female ascetic, a fragrant earth, n. 1134/2 being, existing, being present,*tva* n. or–*tā* f. wifely fidelityesp.as evinced by cremation with a husband's corpse, *sati* = *sāti, santi,*
*sāti* f. gaining, obtaining, acquisition, winning of spoil or property, a gift, oblation, end, destruction,

violent pain, *saṭīka* mfn accompanied/explained by a ommentary, n. water, *satīka* n. water
*sātīkāśa* mfn with or having excessive light,
*satīla* m. a bamboo, wind,
*satīna* mfn real, essential, a bamboo, n. water,
*sātiśaya* mfn superior, eminent, better, best
*ṣaṭka* mfn consisting of six, n. a whole consisting of six,
*satkāma* m. pure desire (of a liberated sage), desire for liberation,
*satkāṇḍa* m. a kite, hawk, falcon,
*satkāra* 1134/2 m. kind treatment, hospitality, honour, favour, reverence, care, attention,

consideration or regard for a thing,
*satkaraṇa* n. doing the last honours for the dead, cremation, funeral obsequies
*satkarman* n. a good work, virtuous act, virtue, piety, hospitality, funeral obsequies, expiation, mfn performing good actions,
*ṣatkarma* cleansing processes in Hathayoga – *neti, dhauti, nauli, basti, kapalabhāti, trataka,*
*satkartavya* mfn one who is to be honoured,
*satkartṛ* mfn doing well, acting well, treating kindly or well, a benefactor
*sātkarya* n. effectiveness, doing anything well,
*sātkaryavāda* m. the doctrine which holds that the effect is inherent in the cause and that the effect is only a change of the cause (U),
*satkīrti* f. good reputation, mfn having a good reputation,
*satkiṣku* m. 48" length,
*sat√kṛ* P.A. –*karoti, -kurute*, to set right, put in order, arrange, prepare, adorn, to treat well or with respect, honour, be hospitable, pay the last honours to, cremate,
*satkṛta* mfn done well, adorned with (comp.), honoured, treated with respect or hospitality, adored, n. virtue, respect, honourable reception,
*satkṛti* f. doing good, virtue, morality, hospitality,
*satkriya* mfn doing good, *(ā)* f. putting in order, preparation, a good action, charity, virtue, *satkula* n. a good or noble family, mfn belonging to a good or noble family
*sātma* mfn together with one's own person, in comp. for *sātman*
*sātman* mfn having a soul or spirit, together with the soul, united to the Supreme Spirit, *sātmatā* f. absorption into the essence of ,community of essence or nature with (3rd, 6th or comp.) *sātmatva* n. having a soul or essence,
*sātmī* in comp. for *sātma*
*sātmībhāva* m. becoming a custom or habit, conduciveness, suitableness,
*sātmī√bhū* P. –bhavati, to become a custom or a habit, become suitable or salutary, *sātmīkṛta* mfn one who has made anything part of his nature, become accustomed to, *sātmya* mfn agreeable to nature or natural constitution, wholesome, m. suitableness, wholesomeness, habit, habituation, diet,
*sāṭopa* mfn puffed up, proud, arrogant, rumbling (as clouds), (*am*) ind. haughtily, angrily, with a rumbling sound,
*ṣatpada* mfn having (taken) six steps,
*ṣatpāda* m. a bee, mfn six-footed,
*satpatha* m. a good or right way, correct or virtuous conduct, orthodox doctrine *satpathīna* mfn going on the right way,
*satpati* m. a mighty lord, leader, champion, a good lord or ruler, lord of heroes, a good husband,

*satpātra* n. worthy person, worthy recipient,
*satphala* mfn having good fruit, m. pomegranate tree, n. pomegranate fruit
*satprabhā* f. brilliant lustre,
*satpuruṣa* 1134/3 m. a good or wise man, 'man of truth: usually presumed as subtle form' HH
*satpuṣpa* mfn in bloom, having good flowers
*satputra* m. a good or virtuous son,
*sato* in comp. for *satas*
√*satr* 1138/2 Cl 10 A *satrayate, satrāpayate*, to extend, DP in *santāna kriyā* performing sacrifice,
*satrā* ind. together, together with, altogether, throughout, always, by all means, *satrāc* mfn going together, united, joined, concentrated, whole (as the mind or heart) *satrākara* mfn always effective,
*satrapa* mfn having shame or modesty, modest, bashful,
*śatru* 1051/1 m. a victorious opponent, an enemy, foe, rival,
*śatrughna Śatrughna,* 'foekilling',
*śatrunandana* mfn causing joy to one's enemies,
*śatrusaṁkata* m. danger from the foe,
*satsāra* mfn having good sap or essence, m. a painter, a poet,
*satsahāya* m. a good companion, mfn one who has good or virtuous friends,
*satsamāgama* m. association with the good,
*satsāmānya* common substratum, homogenous essence, Being, Brahman, (U) *satsaṁgati = satsaṅga*
*satsaṁgraha* mfn understood by the good,
*satsaṁkalpa* mfn one with good intentions m. true resolve, pure desire,
*satsaṁnidhāna* n. association or intercourse with the good or wise,
*satsampradāya* m. good tradition or traditional usage,
*satsamprayoga* m. right application,
*satsaṁsarga* m. association with the good, the society of the good,
*satsaṁvinmaya* mfn consisting of existence and consciousness,
*satsaṅga* 1134/3 m. intercourse or association with the good, holy company, a meeting of the wise or pious, 'good company' HH, see *saṅga*
√*saṭṭ* 1134/1 Cl 10 P *saṭṭayati* to hurt, to be strong, to dwell, to take or give, DP in *hiṁsā* hurting, injuring,
*satta* mfn seated,
*sattā* 1134/3 f. existence, being, goodness, excellence, (in phil.) a partic *jāti* (class) *sāṭṭahāsa* mfn with loud laughter,
*sattama* mfn most excellent, best, most virtuous, very venerable or respectable, *sattāmātra* n. mere entity or existence,
*sattasāmānya* homogenous existence, existence absolute, Brahman, (U),
*sattāvat* mfn endowed with existence,
*satti* f. sitting down, sitting, entrance, beginning,
*sattṛ* mfn sitting down (esp. at a sacrifice)
*sattra* n. 'session', a great Soma sacrifice, a house, hospital, asylum, an assumed form or disguise, deception, a wood, forest, tank, pond, liberality, munificence, wealth, clothes, *sattragṛha* n. place of sacrifice or refuge or asylum,
*sattri* one who performs sacrifices, a cloud, an elephant,
*ṣaṭtriṁśat* f. thirty-six,
*sattva* 1135/2 n. (ifc. f.*ā*) being, existence, entity, reality, true essence, nature, disposition of mind,

spiritual essence, life, essence, vital breath, life, consciousness, strength of character, strength, firmness, energy, resolution, courage, self-command, good sense, wisdom, magnanimity, the quality of purity or goodness, regarded as the highest of the three *guṇā* because it renders a person true, honest, wise and a thing pure and clean, material or elementary substance. the qualities of purity, intelligence and brightness, a substantive, noun, m.n. a living or sentient being, creature, animal, embryo, fetus, rudiment of life,
*sāttva* mfn relating to the quality *sattva*
*sattvaguṇa* one of the three*guṇā* m. the quality of purity, or goodness (see above)
*sattvaguṇapradhāna* mfn sattva-prevailing, sattva-predominating,
*sattvaguṇin* mfn *sattvaguṇa* predominant,
*sattvaka* m. the spirit of a departed person,
*sattvakartṛ* m. the creator of living beings,
*sattvaloka* m. a world of living beings
*sattvapati* m. the lord of creatures,
*sattvāpatti* the fourth step of realisation, natural growth of *sattva* in being, mind and body
*sattvaprakāśa* m. the manifestation of *sattva*
*sattvarāśi* m. quintessence of energy,courage
*sattvaśālin* mfn energetic, courageous,
*sattvasaṁāviṣṭa* mfn filled or thoroughly pervaded by the quality of goodness,
*sattvasampanna* mfn endowed with the quality of goodness, good, excellent, equable, evenminded,
*sattvasamplava* m. universal destruction of beings, loss of vigour,
*sattvasaṁrambha* m. extraordinary courage, (and) violence or fury of animals,
*sattvasaṁśuddhi* 1135/2f. purity of nature or disposition, purity of mind or heart *sattvasāra* m. essence of strength, extraordinary courage, a very powerful person, *sattvaśīla* mfn of a virtuous disposition,
*sattvastha* mfn being in the nature (of anything), of resolute nature, energetic, clinging to or adherent in the quality of goodness, inherent in animals, animate,
*sattvasthāna* firm in the quality of goodness,
*sattvatā* f. purity, goodness, the existence of the *sattvaguṇa*
*sattvādhīna* mfn depending on courage,
*sattvādhika* mfn having a noble disposition, spirited, energetic, courageous,
*sattvānurūpa* mfn according to nature, according to one's innate disposition, according to one's substance or means,
*sattvātman* mfn having goodness naturally
*sattvāvajaya* m. self-command, strength of mind or character,
*sattvavat* mfn endowed with life, living, existent, a living being, endowed with or possessing the true essence, resolute, energetic, courageous,
*sattvavihita* mfn effected by nature, natural, caused by goodness, virtuous,
*sattvaviplava* m. loss of consciousness,
*sattvavṛtti* f. the quality of goodness
*sāttvika* 1200/1 mfn. spirited, vigorous, energetic, relating to or endowed with the quality *sattva* i.e. 'purity' or 'goodness', pure, true, honest, virtuous, good, internal, caused by internal feeling or sentiment, natural, not artificial, unaffected (style), m. a state of body caused by some natural emotion, an autumn night, n. an offering or oblation without pouring water,
*sattvodreka* m. excess or predominance of the quality of goodness, superabundance of energy,

*sattvodrikta* mfn one in whom the quality of goodness predominates,
*sattvotsāha* m. natural energy, du. Courage and energy,
*satvan* mfn living, breathing, strong, powerful, m. a living being, warrior
*satvana* m. a warrior,
*satvanāyat* mfn behaving like a warrior,
*satvara* mfn speedy, expeditious, quick,
*satvaram* ind. quickly, immediately, right away, very soon,
*satvaram* ind. quickly
*satuhina* mfn with frost or ice, wintry,
*satvara* having or making haste, speedy,
*satya* 1135/3 mf(*ā*) n. true, real, actual, honest, good, *sat* = existence + termination *ya* = pertaining to, pertaining to true existence = truth, pure, virtuous, good, successful, effectual, valid, the quality of goodness, purity or knowledge, the first of 4 Yugas or ages, (*am*) n. truth, reality, truthfulness in speech, *satyena* truly, certainly, really, *kasmāt satyāt* for what reason, *tena satyena* for that reason, *satyam tu, kiṁ tu, tathāpi* 'it is true.. but yet, however', *yat satyam* indeed, certainly,
*sātya* mfn one whose nature is truth,
*satyā* 1135/3 f. speaking the truth, sincerity, veracity, truthful, in comp. for *satya satyabandha* mfn bound by truth, truthful,
*satyadarśin* mfn truth-seeing, truth-discerning
*satyadeva* mfn shining through truth,
*satyadhāman* mfn abiding in truth
*satyadhana* mfn rich in truth, very truthful,
*satyadharma* 1136/1 m. the law of truth, eternal truth, mfn one whose ordinances are true, *satyadhṛti* mfn sincere in purpose, holding fast to truth, strictly truthful,
*satyadṛś* mfn truth-seeing, truth-discerning,
*satyadūta* m. a true messenger,
*satyaghna* mfn breaking one's word,
*satyagir* mfn true to one's word,
*satyahita* mfn really benevolent,
*satyajā* mfn of a true nature,
*satyajit* mfn conquering by truth, truly victorious
*satyajña* mfn knowing what is true,
*satyajyotis* mfn having real splendour,
*satyakāma* mfn lover of truth, truth-loving,
*satyakarman* n. sincerity in action, truthfulness
*satyakriyā* f. a promise, oath,
*satyalaukika* n. the true and the worldly, spiritual and worldly matters,
*satyam* 1135/3 truth, reality, truthfulness in speech, see above, unfailing truthfulness of speech, sincerity, 'the Truth, that which really exists. To perceive that which really exists, to conceive the truth as it ought to exist and speak the truth as it does and has existed in the mind is the aspect of human law, *dharma*. To deviate from the truth is against the law.', 'that which is this subtle essence, all thishas got That as the Self',
*satyamāna* n. a true measure,
*satyamanman* mfn having true thoughts,
*satyamaya* mfn consisting of truth, truthful,

*satyamedhas* mfn having true intelligence,
*satyaṁkāra* m. a promise, making true/good
*satyaṁṛṣāviveka* m. discrimination of truth and falsehood,

**satyānanda** m. true bliss,

*saty ānandacidātman* m. true bliss and true intellect,
*satyapa* mfn truth-drinking,
*satyapara* mfn given up to truth, thoroughly honest,
*satyaparāmitā* f. perfection in truth,
*satyāpaya (ti)* Nom.P. verifies, speaks the truth, ratifies,
*satyapratiṣhṭāna* mfn having truth for a foundation, grounded in truth,
*satyapūta* mfn purified by truth, (as a speech etc),
*satyarādhas* mfn having real blessings, bestowing real blessings
*satyarata* mfn devoted to truth, honest,
*satyarūpa* mfn having a true appearance, probable, credible,
*satyasādhana* mfn making true,
*satyasaṁdha* mfn having i.e. keeping true agreement, i.e. faithful, loyal
*satyasaṁgara* mfn having i.e. keeping true agreement, i.e. true to his word,
*satyasaṁhita* mfn true to one's agreement,
*satyasaṁkalpa* mfn true in purpose/resolve, one whose purpose is fulfilled,
*satyasaṁrakṣaṇa* n. keeping one's word,
*satyaśapatha* mfn one whose oaths are true or whose curses are fulfilled,
*satyaśavas* mfn truly vigorous, decidedly impetuous, one whose orders are true or valid, *satyastha* mfn holding fast to the truth,keeping one's word,
*satyaśīlin* mfn addicted to truth,
*satyaśravas* n. true renown,
*satyaśrut* mfn listening to the truth,
*satyaśuṣma* mfn truly valiant,
*satyasya* as related, i.e. having truth,
*satyatā* f. reality, truth, love of truth,veracity
*satyatama* mfn mostly or quite true
*satyatapas* m. practising true austerity,
*satyatas* ind. in truth, really, truly
*satyātmaka* mfn having truth for essence, also = *satyātman* having a true soul,
*satyatva* n. reality, truth, state of truth,
*satyavāc* f. true speech, assurance, mfn truth-speaking,
*satyavacana* n. the speaking of truth, a promise, mfn speaking the truth
*satyavacas* n. veracity, truth,
*satyavāda* m. truth-speaking,
*satyavādin* mfn truth-speaking, truthful,
*satyavāhana* mfn conveying truth (a dream),
*satyavāka* m. the speaking of truth,
*satyavat* mfn truthful, veracious,
*satyavikrama* mfn having true valour

*satyavrata* n. a vow of truthfulness,true to one's word, truthful,
*satyvṛtta* n. true conduct, mfn practising truth, honest or upright,
*satyavṛtti*mfn devoting one's self to truth,
*satyavyavasthā* f. ascertainment of truth,
*satyayuga* n. the first or *kṛta* age the golden age, 1,728,000 years
*satyetara* n. untruth, falsehood,
*Saubhadra* son of S*ubhadrā*
*saubhaga* n. happiness, enjoyment, wealth, beauty, welfare, grace, mfn auspicious, from the subhaga tree,
*saubhagatva* n. condition of happiness,
*saubhāgya* n. welfare, good luck, success, prosperity, happiness, beauty, charm, grace, affection,
*saubhika* m. a juggler,
*saubhrātra* n. good brotherhood, fraternity,
*śauca* n. cleanliness, cleanness, purity, purification, purity of mind, integrity, honesty, ' the act of purification, bodily, intellectually and emotionally.' '... not to purify body, mind and heart is against the law,'
*śaucika* m. cleanser, cleaner,
*saucika* ' one who lives by his needle' m. a tailor
√*śauḍ* 1092/3 =*śauṭ* to be proud or haughty, DP in *varṇa* covering or outer appearance, *saudāminī* f. lightning, from*saudāmana* of the rain cloud, cloud-born
*saudha* mfn plastered, stuccoed, any fine house, n. silver, opal,
*saudharmya* n. rectitude, probity, honesty,
*saudarya* mfn brotherly or sisterly, n. brotherhood,
*saugatika* m. a Buddhist, a mendicant, an atheist, n. atheism, skepticism, buddhistic, *sauhārda* n. good-heartedness, affection, friendship for or with,
*sauhitya* n. satiety, satisfaction, amiableness, loveliness, fullness, completion, *sauhṛda* mfn relating to or coming from a friend, m. a friend, n. (ifc.f.*ā*) affection, friendship for or with, liking for, fondness of (comp.)
*saujanya* n. goodness, benevolence,
*saujanyavat* mfn benevolent, kind, friendly
*saukarya* n. hoggishness, swinishness, 2.n. easiness of performance, facility, practicability, adroitness, easy preparation of food or medicine,
*saukhya* n. (ifc.f.*ā*) welfare, comfort, health, happiness, enjoyment,
*saukṛtya* n. piety, acting well or religiously
*saukṣmya* n. minuteness, fineness, subtlety,
*saukumārya* n. (ifc.f.*ā*) tenderness, delicacy, mfn tender, delicate,
*saulabhya* n. easiness of attainment,
*Saumadattis* a *Kaurava* warrior 1/s/m son of *Somadatta*
*saumanasa* mfn coming from or consisting of flowers, floral, flowery, pleasing, m. guardian elephant of the west, cheerfulness, enjoyment, comfort,
*saumitra* m. friendship,
*saumya* 1254/1 mfn relating to soma placid, gentle, mild, auspicious, happy, cheerful, cool and moist, northern, m. a *soma* sacrifice,
*śaunaka* a famous householder
*saundarya* n. beauty, loveliness, elegance,

*saunika* m. a butcher, a hunter,
*saupa* mfn relating to case terminations,
*saurabha* mfn fragrant, m. coriander,
*saurājya* n. good sovereignty/government,
*saurāṣṭra* from Sūrat – a country
*saurasya* n. tastiness, savouriness,
*śaurya* 1093/2 n. heroism, valour, prowess, might
*saurya* mfn relating or belonging to the sun, solar, m. a son of the sun, a year, *sauśabda* or–*śabdya* m. the right formation of nominal and verbal forms by case and tense terminations,
*sauśāmya* n. good pacification, reconciliation
*sauśīlya* n. excellence of disposition, good morals,
*sauṣira* m. a partic disease of the teeth, n. wind instruments (collectively),
*sauṣirya* n. hollowness, porosity,
*sauśriya* n. great fortune or happiness,
*sauṣṭhava* n. excellence, superior goodness or beauty, extreme skilfulness, cleverness, selfconfidence,
√*śauṭ* 1092/3 Cl 1 P to be proud or haughty, see *śauḍ*
*sautra* mfn made of thread, relating to a *sūtra*, m. a *Brāhman* ,
*sautri* m. a weaver,
*sautrika* m. a weaver, a texture, anything woven,
*sautya* mfn relating to a charioteer, the office of a charioteer,
*sauva* mfn relating to one's self or property, n. an order, edict, 2. mfn heavenly, celestial,
*sauvagrāmika* mfn relating to own village,
*sauvara* mfn relating to or treating of sound or accent,
*sauvarṇa* mfn made of gold, golden, n. gold, m. a gold ear-ring,
*sauvāstava* mfn pleasantly situated, having a good site,
*sauvastika* mfn benedictive, salutatory, m. a family Brāhman or priest,
*sauvaśvya* n. a horse race,
*sauvida* m. a guard or attendant on the women's apartments,
*sauvratya* n. faith, devotion, obedience,
√*śav* 1059/3 Cl 1 P to go, to alter, change, transform, DP in gati going
*sava* m. pressing out the juice of the Soma plant, pouring it out, the moon, n. the juice or honey of flowers, 2. m. one who sets in motion or impels, an instigator, stimulator, commander, the sun, setting in motion, vivification, instigation, impulse, command, offspring, progeny, *śava* m.n. a corpse, dead body, n. water,
*śāva* m. the young of an animal, mfn relating to a dead body, dead, tawny coloured, n. defilement by corpse contact or death of a relation,
*sāva* m. a soma libation,
*sāvadhāna* mfn attentive, heedful, careful, intent upon doing anything, (*am*) ind. attentively, carefully,
*sāvadhāraṇa* mfn limited, restricted,
*sāvadhi* mfn bounded, defined, limited,
*sāvagraha* mfn having an obstacle, restrained, limited, (in gram.) having the mark of separation or elision called *avagraha*, being separated into its component parts or analyzed, withholding (water, a cloud),
*sāvahita* mfn giving attention, attentive,

*sāvajña* mfn feeling contempt, despising,disdainful of,
*śāvaka* m. the young of an animal,
*sāvakāśa* mfn having an opportunity, applicable, (*am*) ind. leisurely,
*sāvalamba* mfn supported, leaning for support, having a prop,
*savalatā* f. the plant yielding Soma-juice,
*sāvalepa* mfn having pride, proud, haughty,
*savana* the act of pressing out the juice of the Soma plant, the juice and its libation, a Soma festival, any oblation or sacrificial rite, bathing, religious bathing, instigation, order, command, *savanakarman* n. the sacred rite of libation,
*sāvaraṇa* mfn barred, bolted, locked up, concealed, secret, clandestine,
*savarṇa* mfn having the same colour or appearance, similar, like, equal to, of the same tribe or class, belonging to the same class of sounds, homogenous with (comp.),
*sāvaroha* mfn having shoots or roots sent down from branches,
*śavas* n. superior might, heroic power, water, a dead body,
*savāsa* mfn scented, perfumed,
*sāvaśeṣa* mfn having a remainder, incomplete, unfinished, remaining, left, n. a remainder, residue,
*savāsin* mfn dwelling together,
*sāvaṣṭambha* mfn self-reliant, resolute,
*savastu* 1137/3 n. an excellent work, agood thing, a good plot or story, 'empiricalexistence' (Gam.),
*savayas* mfn of like strength or age, m. comrade,
*sāvayava* mfn having parts, made of parts, with limbs or members,
*savicāra* mfn that to which consideration is given, with deliberation, reason or enquiry, *savidha* mfn of the same sort or kind, proximate, near, n. proximity, *(am)* ind. according to rule or precept,
*savidya* mfn pursuing the same studies, having learning, versed in science,
*savidyut* mfn accompanied with lightning,
*savidyuta* n. a thunderstorm,
*savigraha* mfn having body or form, embodied, having meaning
*savijñāna* 1190/3 mfn. endowed with right understanding, with discrimination *savikalpa* mfn with attributes, possessing variety or admitting of distinctions, differentiated, admitting of alternative, option or doubt, 1190/3 with doubt and change,
*savikāra* 1190/3 mfn with its developments or derivatives, undergoing or with modification or transformation, altered in feeling, growing fond of,
*savikāśa* mfn shining, radiant,
*saviklavam* ind. piteously, dejectedly,
*savikrama* mfn vigorous, energetic, with a cry of alarm,
*sāvin* mfn having good behaviour or propriety, well-behaved, modest, m. kind of*mahāpuruṣa*, f. river,
*savinaya* mfn having good behaviour,
*savinayam* ind. politely,
*saviśeṣa* mfn having specific qualities, pecuilar, singular, extraordinary, having discrimination, (*am*) ind. with all particulars, in detail, particularly, especially, associated with attributes,

*saviśeṣa brahman* Brahman with attributes, (*saguṇa brahman),*
*saviśeṣatva* presence of distinctive attributes
*savitāna* mfn having a canopy, with a canopy

*savitarati* Nom.P. resembles the sun,
*savitarka* mfn accompanied with reason or thought, (*am*) ind. thoughtfully,
*savitṛ* m. a stimulator, rouser, vivifier, 'the divine influence and vivifying power of the sun', name of a sundeity, or 'lord of all creatures', the Gāyatṝ is addressed to him, the orb of the sun in its ordinary form,
*sāvitra* mfn relating to the sun, derived or descended from the sun, an embryo or fetus, the sun, initiation into the twice-born classes by reciting of the *sāvitrī* verse and investing with the sacred thread, a ray of light, solar ray, the ring finger,
*sāvitrī* f. a verse or prayer addressed to *Savitṛ* or the Sun, also called *Gāyatṝ*, initiation by reciting of the *sāvitrī* verse and investing with the sacred thread, the sacred thread, *savitriya* mfn relating/belonging to the sun,
*saviveka* mfn possessed of judgment, discerning
*savrata* mfn fitting together, harmonious, bound by a rule or law,
*savya* mfn left, left hand, (*am, ena, ā, e,*ibc. 'on the left'), opposite to left, right, right hand, south, southern (*am* etc.to the south), reverse, contrary, backward, m. the left arm or hand or foot,
*savyabhicāra* mfn m. (in phil.) an argument wide of the mark or incompatible with the conclusion drawn from it, an assertion proving too much, as 'fire' to prove 'smoke', *savyabhicaraṇa* mfn liable to inaccuracy, possibly inexact or false, not absolutely exact or certain,
*savyasācin* 1191/3 voc. Oh ambidextrous archer (Arjuna), ambidextrous,
*savyatas* ind. from or on the left, on the right side,
*savyatha* mfn with sorrow or trouble, afflicted, sorrowful,
*savyāvṛt* mfn with a turn to the left, turning to the left,
*śaya* 1055/3 mfn abiding, resting, sleeping, of cool temperament, m. sleep, sleeping, a bed, couch, a snake, lizard, abuse, the hand,
*sāya* n. the close of day, evening, (*am*) ind. in the evening, at eventide, m. a missile, arrow, n. unloosing, unyoking, turning in, going to rest
*sāyaka* mfn intended or fitted to be discharged or hurled, a missile, arrow, a sword, f. (*ikā*) a dagger,
*śayālu* mfn sleepy, sluggish, slothful, m. a dog, jackal, the boa snake,
*śayana* mfn lying down, resting, sleeping, n. a bed, the act of lying down, resting, sleeping, copulation,
*śayāna* mfn lying down, resting, sleeping, m. a lizard, chameleon,
*sayana* n. binding,
*śayanīya* n. a bed or couch, satisfactory for lying (on), to be slept or lain on,
*sāyāsa* mfn beset with difficulties,
*sayatna* mfn having i.e. taking pains to, i.e. trying to, (with inf.) engaged in
*śāyin* mfn lying, sleeping, resting, abiding,
*śayita* mfn sleeping, asleep
*śayitā* will sleep 1/s/peri.fut., f. state of lying or reposing or abiding in,
*śayitvā* ind. having lain, having lain down,
*sāyojya* = *sāyujya,* n. communion with, likeness, absorption, intimate union, identification, similarity,
*sayuj* mfn united, a comrade, companion,
*sayujā* ever associated, in close companionship, closely associated, perpetual union, *sayujya* mfn closely united with,
*sāyujya* n. intimate union, communion with, identification, absorption (into the Divine Essence), likeness, similarity

*sayujyatā* f. intimate union or junction,
*śayyā* f. bed, couch, mfn sleep, lying down, refuge,
*ścandra* mfn shining, radiant,
√*ścut* 1093/3 Cl 1 P (or*ścyut), ścotati,* to ooze, trickle, exude, drop, distil, to shed, pour out, sprinkle, caus. *ścotayati,* DP in *kṣaraṇa* trickling, oozing, flowing,
*ścut* ifc. dripping, distilling, sprinkling,
*se* mfn serving,
*secaka* m. 'sprinkler' a cloud,
*secana* 1246/1 mfn sprinkling, pouring out, emitting, n. emission, effusion, sprinkling or watering with, a shower bath, casting (of metals), a bucket
*sedi* f. weariness, exhaustion, decay,
*sedhaka* mfn driving off, preventing,
√*sek* 1246/1 Cl 1 A *sekate* to go, move, DP in *gati* going,
*śekhara* m. crest, crown, diadem, chaplet or wreath of flowers, a peak, summit *sektra* n. a vessel for holding or pouring out water,
√*śel* 1088/3 Cl 1 P *śelati* to go DP in *gati* going
√*sel* see *śel*
*sela* a kind of weapon
*selaga* m. a waylayer, robber,
√*śelāya*1088/3 Nom P √*śelāyati* DP in *vilāsa* playing
*sena* 1246/2 1. having a master or lord, dependent on another, 2. n. the body, 3. in comp. for *senā*
*senā* army, missile, dart, armament , line of battle,
*senānī* m. a general, commander, chief,
*sendriya* 1246/3 possessed of manly vigour or potency together with the organs of sense, having sense organs
*serṣya* mfn with jealousy, full of envy, (*am*) ind. jealously, enviously,
**śeṣa** 1088/3 m.n. remainder, that which remains or is left, leavings, residue, surplus, balance, the rest, that which has to be supplied, *itiśeṣa* 'left to be supplied' a common comment regarding words required to amplify the text, remaining out of or from, end, issue, conclusion, finish, last, last-mentioned, a supplement, appendix, a keepsake, secondary matter, accident, death, destruction, name of a thousand-headed serpent symbolizing eternity, a kind of metre, the remains of offerings, effect, (*ā*) f. pl. the remains of flowers or other offerings afterwards distributed amongst the worshippers and attendants,
*śeṣas* n. offspring,
*śeṣe* loc. for the rest, in all other cases,
*śeṣin* mfn having (little) remainder, i.e. constituting the 'chief matter ' or 'main point', *seṣu* mfn having an arrow,
*seśvara* mfn having a god, theistical,
*śeṣya* mfn to be left or ignored or neglected,
*śete* 1077/1 root*śī* lies down, falls asleep 1/s/pres/indic/mid sleeps
*setra* n. a bond, ligament, fetter,
*seṭu* m. a kind of watermelon or cucumber
*setu* mfn binding, who or what binds or fetters, m. a bond, fetter, a ridge of earth, dike, dam, bridge, separating fields, a landmark, boundary, limit, an explanatory commentary, a fixed rule, the sacred syllable Om,

*setum* n. a bridge, dam, dike,
*setuka* a causeway, bridge,
*śev* 1088/3 Cl 1 A*śevate* to worship, serve, DP in *sevana* serving,
*sev* 1247/1 Cl 1 A *sevate (ti),* to dwell or stay near or in, to remain or stay at, live in, frequent, haunt, inhabit, resort to, to serve, to attend upon, honour, obey, worship, to cherish, foster (a child), to present with, to enjoy sexually, have intercourse with, to refresh by soft breezes, to devote or apply oneself to, cultivate, study, practise, use, employ, perform, to exist or be found in anything, caus. *sevayati* to attend upon, serve, honour, to tend, cherish (plants), DP in *sevana* serving,
*śeva* 1088/3 mfn dear, precious, m. the male organ, a serpent, a fish, height, elevation treasure, wealth, n. prosperity, happiness, hail, homage,
*seva* n. = *sevi* an apple,
*sevā* 1247/1 f. going or resorting to, service, attendance on, worship, homage, reverence,

devotion to
*śevadhi* m. treasury, wealth, treasure, jewel,
*sevaka* mfn dwelling in, inhabiting, practising, using, employing, revering, worshipping, m. an

attendant, servant, worshipper, 2. one that sews, a sewer, a sack,
*sevana* 1247/1 n. the act of frequenting or visiting or dwelling in or resorting to, waiting upon, attendance, service, honouring, reverence, worship, adoration, sexual enjoyment, intercourse with, devotion or addiction to, fondness for, indulgence in, practice or employment of *sevate* he/she serves, honours, obeys
*sevi* n. the jujube, an apple, in comp. for *sevin*,
*sevin* frequenting, inhabiting, going or resorting to, attending on, serving, honouring, revering, having intercourse with, addicted to, fond of, enjoying, practising,
*sevita* 1247/2 mfn. dwelt in, visited, frequented, followed
*sevitā* f. service, attendance,
*sevitṛ* mfn one who honours or worships, one who follows or pursues, m. a servant, attendant, *seya* n. obtaining,
√*śi* 1069/3 Cl 3 P *śiśāti* to grant, bestow, to present or satisfy, Cl 5 P A*śinoti*, *śinute* to sharpen DP in *niśāna* (Cl 5) whetting, sharpening,
√*śī* 1077/1 Cl 2 A*śete* to lie, lie down, recline, rest, repose, to remain unused (*soma*), to lie down to sleep, fall asleep, sleep, caus. *śāyayati* cause to lie down, lay down, put, throw, fix on/in, allow to sleep or rest, DP in *svapna* sleeping, Cl. 4 A. *śīyate* (connected with √2. *śad*), to fall out or away, disappear, vanish,*śī* f. sleep, repose, lying, resting, devotion, tranquillity, √*si* 1. 1213/1 1212/3 Cl 5.9 P A *sinoti, sinute, sināti* (pres. only), *sinite,* to bind, tie, fetter, caus. *sāyayati,* DP (Cl 5.9.) *bandhana* in binding, fastening, 2. to hurl, cast, f. service, √*śībh* 1078/2 Cl 1 A*śībhate* to boast, DP in *katthana* boasting,
√*sibh* or *simbh* 1217/3 see *sṛbh,* to kill, slay, injure, DP in *hiṁsā* injuring, killing, *śibi* name of a king,
*śibikā* f. a palanquin, litter, a weapon,
*śibira* n. a royal camp or tent, any tent, a protective entrenchment,
√*sic* 1214/10 Cl 6 P *siñcati (te), secate,* to pour out, discharge, emit, shed, infuse or pour into, to emit semen, impregnate, scatter in small drops, sprinkle, to dip, soak, steep, to cast or form anything out of molten metal etc., caus. *secayati (te),* to cause to pour out, to sprinkle, water (plants etc.), DP in

*kṣaraṇa* sprinkling, moistening,
*sic* f. = śic, a net, the border or hem of a dress, the horizon (du.), the wings of an army (du.pl.),
*sicaya* m. robe, raiment, clothes, cloth, old or ragged clothes,
*sīdanti* they sit√*2. sad* 1138/2 to sit 1/pl/pres/indic/act
√*sidh* 1. 1215/1 Cl 1 P *sedhati* , to go, move, DP in *gati*, going, warding off, driving, 2. Cl 1 P to drive off, scare away, repel, restrain, hinder, to punish, chastise, to ordain, instruct, to turn out well or auspiciously, caus. *sedhayati*, DP in *śāstra* ordaining, commanding, instructing, or *māṅgalya* turning out well, 3. Cl 4 P *sidhyati (te*), to be accomplished or fulfilled or effected or settled, be successful, succeed, to hit a mark, to attain one's aim or object, have success, to attain the highest object, become perfect, attain beatitude, to be valid or admissible, hold good, to be proved or demonstrated or established, result from, to be set right, healed or cured, to be well cooked, to conform to a person's will, yield to, to fall to a person's lot, to come into existence, originate, arise, caus. *sedhayati*, or *sāhayati*, to show the knowledge or skill of anyone, (the former with ref. to sacred things, the latter with ref. to secular things), to accomplish, effect, DP in *saṁrādhi* being accomplished or fulfilled,
*siddha* 1215/1 2. mfn. accomplished, fulfilled, one who has attained his object, endowed with supernatural faculties, sacred, holy, divine, illustrious, a class of demi-gods with supernatural powers esp. flying though the air, healed, cured, driven off scared away, well-known, notorious, celebrated, effective, powerful, miraculous, supernatural, subdued, brought into subjection (by magical powers), subject or obedient to (6$^{th}$), peculiar, singular, invariable, unalterable, m. a *siddha* or semi-divine being of great purity and perfection, any inspired sage or prophet or seer, any holy person or great saint, a great adept in magic or one who has attained supernatural powers, a *jina* or *arhat Jaina),* a lawsuit or judicial trial, f.(*ā*) a semi-divine female, n. magic, supernatural power, sea-salt,
*siddhānta* m. established end, final end or aim or purpose, demonstrated conclusion, right conclusion, settled doctrine, received or admitted truth, any established or received scientific text or treatiseon any subject, a partic. class of Buddhist and Jaina works,
*siddhānta śravaṇa* scriptural listening, studying the teachings and listening to the wise, (K),
*siddhāntin* m. one who establishes conclusions logically, one learned in scientific text-books,
*siddhārtha* mfn one who has accomplished an aim or object, successful, prosperous, leading to the goal, efficient, efficacious, name of the founder of Buddhism, m. white mustard, the Indian fig tree,
*siddhārtha-bodhavākya '*an affirmation of existent facts' (U),
*siddhārthavākya* 'existential statements' i.e. 'they intimate the existent Absolute'(G), *siddhāsana* n. a meditation posture (left heel under the body, right heel in front of it, fixing the sight between the eyebrows and mediating on the syllable Om),
*siddhi* 1216/2 f. accomplishment, performance, fulfilment, complete attainment, fulfilment, perfection, healing of a disease, establishment, substantiation, proof, decision, driving off, putting aside, solution of a problem, cooking, maturing, skill in general, dexterity, art, efficacy, efficiency, understanding, intellect, becoming clear or intelligible, success or perfection personified, personal success, fortune, healing of a disease, readiness, prosperity, supreme felicity, bliss, beatitude, complete sanctification, final emancipation, acquisition of supernatural powers, 'mastery or independence , realization of the Self', HH,
*siddhika* ifc. = *siddhi* above, supernatural power
*siddhīkṛta* mfn accomplished, finished,
*siddhimant* mfn possessing magic power,
*siddhisādhana* means of obtaining beatitude or perfection or magical power,
*sidhma* mfn going straight to a goal or object aimed at, white-spotted, leprosy, *sidhra* mfn successful,

efficacious, perfect, good, m. a kind of tree,
*sidhya* m. auspicious,
*śīghra* 1077/3 mfn quick, speedy, rapid
*śīghram* ind. quickly, rapidly, fast
*śīghrataram* mfn more quickly, faster, ind. as quickly as possible,
√*śīk* 1077/1 Cl 1 A*śīkate* to rain in fine drops, drizzle, sprinkle, wet, moisten, to go, move, caus. *śīkayati* to besprinkle, Cl 10 to speak or to shine, DP in *secana* (cl1) wetting, sprinkling, Cl 10 in *bhāṣā* speaking, shining, *āpyayana* becoming full, increasing, *āmarṣaṇa* being patient, *śīkara* m. spray, drizzle, mist, a fine drop
*sikatāḥ* f.pl. sand,
*sikatila* mfn consisting of sand, sandy,
*śikhā* f. tuft or braid of hair, top, peak,
*śikhara* mfn peaked, m.n. peak, summit,
*śikhari(n)* 1070/3 m. a peaked mountain, any mountain, mfn. pointed, peaked
*śikhin* m. a peacock, a cock, a bull, a horse, having a tuft on top of the head,
√*śikṣ* 1070/1 Cl 1 P A*śikṣati (te),* to wish to be able, P. try to effect, attempt, undertake, A. to learn, acquire knowledge, study, practise, learn from, P. wish to aid, help, befriend, wish to give, A. to offer one's service to, enter the service of, caus. *śikṣayati (te ),*cause to learn, inform, instruct, teach, DP in *vidyā-upādāna* learning, teaching
*śikṣā* (or*śīkṣā*) 1070/1 f. desire of being able to effect anything, learning, study, knowledge, art, skill, teaching, training, pronunciation ( one of the *vedāṅgas*), the science which teaches proper articulation, pronunciation and euphony of Vedic texts,modesty, humility, diffidence, chastisement, punishment, √*cakṣ* from√*kāś* to be visible, shine, be brilliant, 'instruction-causing' a teacher, bestowing, imparting,
*śikṣāsaṁvara* m. the moral life of a monk,
*śikṣāvat* mfn possessed of knowledge, learned, full of instruction, instructive (as a tale), *śikṣita* mfn learnt, studied, practised, taught or instructed in, docile, clever, diffident, modest, *sikṣya* m. crystal, glass,
*sikta* m.n. poured out, sprinkled, wetted,
*sikthaka* n. beeswax
√*śil* 1073/1 Cl 6 P *śilati* to glean DP in *uñcha* gleaning,
√*śīl* 1079/1 *śīlati* to meditate, contemplate, to serve, worship, act, do, practise, caus./Cl 10 *śīlayati* to do, make, practise repeatedly or exceedingly, be intent upon or engaged in, exercise, cultivate, to wear, put on, visit, frequent, to exceed, excel, DP in *samādhi* (Cl 1), meditation, contemplation, in *upadhāraṇa* (Cl 10) studying or practising repeatedly,
√*sil* see *śil* DP in *uñcha* gleaning,
*śīla* 1079/1 n. habit, custom, usage, natural or acquired way of living or acting, practice, conduct, nature, disposition, tendency, character, a moral precept or moral conduct (Buddhist), form, shape, beauty, m. a large snake,
*sīla* n., a plough,
*śilā* f. rock or large stone, crag, red arsenic, camphor, the lower mill-stone, the lower timber of a door, the top of the pillar supporting a house, a vein, tendon,
*śilābhāva* m. the state or nature of stone,
*silha* m. incense, olibanum, ( *am, āp)*turn into stone,
*śilī* f. the beam under a door, a spike, dart, arrow,

*śilīmukha* m. Block-snout, name of a hare, a fool, a battle, war,
*śiloccaya* m. crag-pile, craggy hill,
*śilpa* 1073/3 n. decoration, ornament, artistic work, variegated or diversified appearance, the art of variegating, skill in any art or craft or work of art, ingenuity, contrivance, any act or work, ceremonial act, ceremony, form, shape, mfn variegated,
*śilpayoga* artistic work? unity through art?artistic yoga,
*śilpin* m.artist, craftsman, artisan, fashioner of, mfn belonging to or skilled in art, *sīm* ind. him, her, it, them, ever,
*sima* whole, all, every, entire, = *ātman* one's self,
*sīmā* 1219/1 f. parting of the hair, a boundary, landmark, rule of morality,
*sīmaka* ifc. a boundary, limit,
*sīman* m. a hair parting, n. a boundary, border, limit, f. a ridge marking the boundary of a field or village, a bank, shore, the horizon, the utmost limit of anything, furthest extent, summit, acme, the scrotum, a suture of the skull, the nape of the neck,
*siṁha* m. 'the powerful one', a lion, a hero or eminent person,
*sindhi* n. rock-salt,
*sindhu* m.f. a river, stream, esp. the Indus, m. flood, waters, ocean, sea, the moisture of the lips, water ejected from an elephant's trunk, the country around the Indus (commonly called Sindh),the exudation from the temples of an elephant,
*sindhuja* mfn ocean-born, river-born, aquatic, born in Sindh, n. rock-salt
*sindhuka* mfn marine, born or produced in Sindh,
*sindhura* m. an elephant,
√*śiṅgh* 1071/1 Cl 1 P *śighati* to smell, DP in *āghrāṇa* smelling,
√*śiñj* 1071/2 Cl 2 A*śiṅkte*, Cl 1.10 A*śiñjate, śiñjayate* to utter a shrill sound, tinkle, rattle, jingle, whirr, buzz, hum, twang, bellow, roar, DP in *avyaktaśabda* tinkling, rattling, roaring, √*śiṅkh* 1071/1 Cl 1 P *śiṅkhati* to go, move, DP in *gati* going,
*sīpa* m. a vessel (for making libations),
*śīpāla* m.n. a common water plant or water containing the plant,
*sipra* m. sweat, perspiration, the moon, f. (*ā*) a woman's zone, a female buffalo, *śira* 1072/2 n. the head, skull, a bed, couch,
*sīra* m.n. a plough, m. an ox for ploughing, draught-ox, the sun,
*sirā* a stream, water, a nerve, vein, artery, tendon, a bucket, vein-like channel, a baling vessel,
*sirājāla* a network of vessels or veins,
*sīraka* m. a plough, a porpoise, the sun,
*śiras* n. head, skull, the highest part of anything, peak, summit, acme, vanguard of an army, the beginning of a verse, the head, leader, chief, foremost,
*sīravāha* mfn drawing a plough,
*sīravāhaka* m. a ploughman,
*sirī* m.f. a weaver, a shuttle,
*śirīṣa* m. a tree with a delicate flower n. the blossom,
*śiromukha* n. head and face,
*śirovrata* n. a vow of holding fire on the head
*śīrṣa* n. the head, skull, upper part, tip, top, the fore-part, front, m. a kind of grass, √*śiṣ* 1076/3 1. Cl 1 P*śeṣati* to hurt, injure, kill, DP in *hiṁsā* (Cl 1) injuring, 2. Cl 7 P *śinaṣṭi* to leave, leave remaining, caus./cl10 *śeṣayati (te),* to cause or allow to remain, leave, spare, DP in *viśeṣaṇa* (cl7)

distinguishing or discriminating from others, in *asarva-upayoga* leaving as remainder, sparing,
*sīsaka* m.n. lead (metal),
*śiśira* mfn cold, chilly, frigid, m.n. dew, hoarfrost, the cold season,
*sisṛkṣu* mfn desirous to create, euphony, wishing to let flow, emit,
*śiṣṭa* 1076/3 mfn 1. left, remaining, residual, remains, n. anything that is left or remains, remnant, rule, 2. taught, directed, ordered, disciplined, cultured, educated, m. a learned or welleducated or wise man, a chief, counsellor,
*śiśu* m. young, child,
*śiśumāra* m. a dolphin, alligator,
*śiṣya* m. to be taught or instructed, a scholar, student, disciple, passion, anger, violence, √*śiṭ* 1071/2 Cl 1 P *śeṭati* to despise, DP in *anādara* despising, disregarding, √*siṭ* 1214/1 Cl 1 P *seṭati* to despise DP in *anādara* despising, disregarding, *śīta* mfn cold, cool, chilly, frigid, dull, apathetic, sluggish, indolent, n. cold, coldness, cold weather, cold water, m. camphor, liquor,
*sitā* f. sugar,
*sita* mfn white, pale, bright, light, pure, m. white (the colour), planet Venus the light half of the month, a handsome woman, liquor, bamboo juice, moonlight, a handsome woman, f. (*ā*) white refined sugar, n. silver, sandal, a radish,
*sītā Sītā*, a princess, wife of*Rāma*, fabled to have sprung from a furrow, 1218/2 f. a furrow, the track or line of a ploughshare, name of a river,
*śītaka* mfn cool, sluggish, idle, lazy, healthy, m. feeling of cold, shivering, the cold season, any cold thing, a lazy man, a happy or contented man, a scorpion, a kind of sandal, *śītala* mfn cold, cool, cooling, shivering, frosty, cold i.e. free from passion, calm, gentle, not exciting emotion,, not causing painful feelings, *f.(ā)* 1078/1/2 - free from passion, cool, *śītāṁśu* m. the moon 'having cool rays', cold-rayed, camphor,
*śītārta* mfn distressed with the cold,
*śithila* mfn loose, flaccid, unsteady,
*śithira* mfn loose, flexible, slack,
*siti* f. binding, fastening, mfn white, black,
*śītikā* mfn cool, f. coldness,
*śītikāvant* mfn cool,
√*siv* 1218/1 Cl 4 P *sīvyati (te*), to sew, sew on, darn, stitch, stitch together, join, unite, caus. *sīvayati* or *sevayati* to sew, stitch, DP in *tantusantāna* sewing or darning, stitching together, *siva* or *sivaka* m. one who sews or stitches, a sewer, stitcher,

**śiva** 1074/1 mfn. auspicious, propitious, benign, fortunate, kind, benevolent, friendly, harmonious, conscious, true, m. happiness, welfare, liberation, final emancipation, the Auspicious one, dissolver of creation, destroyer,
*sivāku* m. a *ṛṣi*
*śīvan* mfn lying, resting, m. a large snake,
*sīvana* n. sewing, stitching, a seam, suture,*(ī)* f. a needle,
*śivapada* n. the state of Śiva, blessedness, emancipation,
*sivara* m. an elephant,
*sivasa* m. a verse, cloth,
*śivira* n. a royal camp or tent,
*śivo'ham* I am Śiva,

*sīvya* mfn to be sewn,
√*skambh* 1257/1, 1256/3 or *skabh* Cl 5.9.P *skamnoti, skamnāti,* Cl 1 A *skambhate* to prop, support, make firm, fix, establish, caus. *skambhayati* to prop, support, impede, check, DP in *pratibandha* stopping, hindering,
*skambha* m. a prop, support, pillar, buttress, fulcrum, the Supreme Being,
√*skand* 1256/1 Cl 1 P *skandati (te),* to leap, jump, hop, dart, spring, spurt out, be spilt or effused (semen), A. to emit seminal fluid, to leap upon, cover (said of animals), to drop, fall down, perish, be lost, caus. *skandayati,* to pour out etc., to omit, neglect, thicken, cause to coagulate, DP in *gati* going, *śoṣaṇa* becoming dry,
*skanda* m. anything which jumps or hops, n. spurting out, emission, effusion
*Skanda* god of war
*skandaka* m. one who leaps or springs, a soldier,
*skandana* n. spurting out, emission, effusion, failing to succeed, miscarrying, purging, clotting of the blood, going, moving,
*skandha* m. the shoulder, the crown or the trunk of a tree, (buddhism) aggregates– five types of phenomena that serve as objects of clinging and bases for a sense of self, a king, prince, sage, heron, f. (*ā*) a branch, creeper, often used for *skanda*
*skandhadeśa* m. region of the shoulders, shoulder, part of an elephant where the driver sits, *skandhas* n. branches of a tree, tree-top, the shoulder,
√*skhad* 1257/1 Cl 1 A *skhadate* caus.*skhādayati* DP in *skhadana* cutting or tearing to pieces, *skhadana*1257/1 cutting or tearing to pieces, hurting, killing, discomfiting, firmness √*skhal* 1257/1 Cl 1 P *skhalati (te*), to stumble, trip, totter, waver, fluctuate, drop or slip down, stammer, falter (as speech), make mistakes, blunder, err, fail, to gather, collect, to move, to disappear, caus. *skhālayati* to cause to falter, stop, arrest, DP in *sañcalana* stumbling, *skhalana* 1257/2 n. stumbling, tottering, faltering, stammering, rubbing, friction, touch, contact, discharge, emission, falling into, being deprived of, mistake,
√*sku* 1257/1 Cl 5.9. P A *skunotiskunute, skunāti skunīte, a*nd *-skauti,* to tear, pluck, pick, poke, to cover, pass. to be stirred (as fire), caus. *skāvayati,* DP in *āpravaṇa* covering, overspreading, √*skund* 1257/1 see *skand* Cl 1 A *skundate* to jump, to lift up DP in *āpravaṇa* jumping, raising, √*ślāgh* 1103/3 Cl 1 A*ślāghate (ti*), to trust or confide in, to talk confidently, vaunt, boast or be proud of, A. to coax, flatter, wheedle, to praise, commend, eulogize, celebrate, caus.*ślāghayati* to encourage, comfort, console, to praise, celebrate, DP in *katthana* praising, extolling, commending, *ślāghā* 1104/1 f. vaunt, boasting, flattery, praise, commendation, pleasure or delight in anything, *ślāghya* to be praised, praiseworthy, honourable,
√*ślākh* 1103/3 Cl 1 P *ślākhati* to pervade, penetrate, DP in *vyāpti* pervasion, occupation, *ślakṣṇa* mfn slippery, smooth, soft, tender, gentle, small, minute, thin, fine, honest, sincere, (*am*) ind. softly, gently
√*ślaṅg* 1103/3 Cl 1 P *ślaṅgati* to go, move, DP in *gati* going
√*ślaṅk* 1103/3 Cl 1 A*ślaṅkate* to go, move DP in *gati* going,
√*ślath* 1103/3 Cl 1 P *ślathati* to be loose, relaxed or flaccid, DP in *hiṁsā* injuring, *ślatha* mfn loose, relaxed, flaccid, weak, languid, unfastened, disshevelled (hair), *śleṣa* m. clinging or adhering to, burning, connection, junction, union, embracing, an embrace, a grammatical augment, f. (*ā*) an embrace,
*śleṣaṇa* 1104/1 n. clinging or adhering to, connection, junction, union, combination, double meaning
*śleṣman* m. phlegm, mucus, n. a band, cord, string, lime, glue,
√*śliṣ* 1104/1 1. Cl 1 P *śleṣati* to burn DP in *dāha* burning, 2. Cl 4 P *śliṣyati (te*), to adhere, attach,

cling to, to clasp, embrace, unite, join, A. to result, be the consequence of anything, to be joined or connected, to be implied or intimated, DP in *ālaṅgina*(Cl 4) embracing, in *śleṣaṇa* (Cl 10) uniting, joining,
√*ślok* 1104/3 Cl 1 A*ślokate* to compose or be composed, DP in *saṅghāta* heaping together, collecting,
*Śloka* m. (thing heard) i.e. sound, noise, a call or voice (of the gods),fame, renown, glory, praise, a proverb, maxim,a verse esp. the '*anustubh*' a classic *śloka* form (stanza) in which many stories or scriptures are written,
√*śloṇ* 1104/3 Cl 1 P *śloṇati* to heap, collect, DP in *saṅghāta* heaping together, collecting, *sma* or*smā, ṣma, ṣmā* 1271/2 ind. indeed, certainly, ever, always, may be used with present tense or a present participle to give them a past sense, e.g. *praviśanti sma*'they entered" *smaḥ* we (pl) are3/pl/pres/act √*as*
*smara* mfn remembering, recollecting, m. (ifc.f.*ā*) memory, remembrance, recollection, loving recollection, love, esp. sexual love, god of love
*smāra* m. remembrance, recollection of, relating to the god of love,
*smāraka* mfn recalling, reminding of,
*smāram* ind. having remembered,
*smaran* remembering, thinking of, (V),
*smaraṇa* 1272/1 n. the act of remembering or calling to mind, remembrance, reminiscence, recollection of (gen. or comp.), memory, handing down by memory, tradition, traditional teaching or record or precept, mental recitation (of the name of a deity), f. (*ī*) a rosary of beads, *smarati* 1271/3 he remembers, thinks of 1/s/pres/act/indic. √*smṛ*
*smārin* mfn remembering, reminding,
*smārita* mfn reminded, called to mind,
*smārta* mfn relating to memory, recorded in or based on *smṛti,* prescribed or sanctioned by traditional law or usage, an orthodox Brāhmana,
*smartavya* mfn to be remembered, memorable, living only in the memory (of men), *smārtika* mfn based on tradition, traditional,
*smartṛ* mfn one who remembers, recollects, a teacher, preceptor,
*śmaśāna* n. the place for burning the corpses and for burying the bones, cemetery, an oblation to deceased ancestors,
*śmaśru* n. the beard, moustache, beard-hairs
*smat* ind. together, at the same time, at once, as a prep. with 3rd- together or along with, (often in comp.) having, possessing, provided with,
*smaya* m. smiling at anything, wonder, surprise, arrogance, conceit, pride
*smayamāna* smiling,
*smayādika* mfn beginning with (i.e. based chiefly on) arrogance,
*smayin* mfn smiling, laughing, *(antaḥsmayin)* laughing inwardly,
*smera* mfn smiling, friendly, expanded, evident, proud, abounding in, full of, m. a smile, laugh, manifestation,
√*smi* 1271/3 Cl 1 A *smayate (ti*), to smile, blush, become red or radiant, shine, to laugh, to expand, bloom (as a flower), to be proud or arrogant, caus. *smāyayati (te),* cause to smile or laugh, A. to laugh at , mock, despise, DP (cl1) in *īṣat-hasana* smiling, Cl 10 in *anādara* slighting, scorning, despising,
√*śmīl* 1094/2 Cl 1 P *śmīlati* to wink, twinkle, DP in *nimeṣaṇa* closing the eyes, contracting the

eyelids,
√*smīl* 1271/3 see *śmīl*
√*smiṭ* 1271/3 Cl 10 P *smeṭayati* to despise, to love, DP in *anādara* slighting, scorning, despising,
*smita* mfn smiled, smiling, expanded, blossomed, n. a smile, gentle laugh,
*smitapūrva* mfn previously smiling, with a smile, preceded with a smile,
*smitavāc* mfn speaking with a smile,
√*smṛ* 1. 1271/3 see *spṛ* 2. 1271/2 Cl 1 P *smarati (te),* to remember, recollect, bear in mind, call to mind, think of, be mindful of, to remember or think of with sorrow or regret, to hand down from memory, by heart, teach, declare, to recite, caus. *smārayati* to cause to remember, be mindful of, regret, to remind anyone of, DP in *ādhyāna* remembering with regret or anxiety, in *cintā* remembering,
*smṛta* 1272/2mfn. remembered, recollected, referred to, called to mind, thought of, handed down, taught, prescribed, 'held to be' (Gam.), enjoined by*smṛti* or traditional law *smṛti* 1272/3 f. remembrance, reminiscence, thinking of or upon, calling to mind, memory, the whole body of sacred tradition or what is remembered by human teachers (in contra distinction to what is directly heard or revealed to the*ṛṣi*(s), (*śruti*), the whole body of codes of law as handed down through memory or by tradition, and the 16 inspired law-givers, "all that was heard and retained in memory is *smṛti* when recorded" HH , what has been remembered, the teaching of great sages, secondary to *śrūti*, includes Laws of *Manu* etc.
*smṛtihetu* m. impression on the mind, cause of recollection, association of ideas, recollection,
*smṛtiśīla* n.du. traditions, usage and moral practices, ,
√*snā* 1266/3 Cl 2 P *snāti,* Cl 4 P A *snāyati (te),* to bathe, perform a bathing ceremony, to smear oneself with, to wash away, to steep or soak in, to bathe with tears (weep for), caus. *snāpayati*, or *snapayati* to cause to bathe, wash, cleanse, DP in *śauca* cleansing, bathing, 2. mfn bathing, bathed or immersed in,
√*snai* 1268/1 Cl 1 P *snāyati* to clothe, wrap round, envelop, adorn, DP in *veṣṭana* putting on, adorning,
*snaigdhya* n. unctuousness, oiliness, smoothness, tenderness, fondness
*snāna* n bathing, washing, religious or ceremonial bathing for purification, washing off, removal by washing, purification, anything used in bathing– water, perfumed powder etc., *snānaśīla* mfn practicing (normal) religious ablutions, fond of bathing,
*snapita* mfn bathed, washed, sprinkled, wetted, cleansed,
√*snas* 1266/3 see *snus* to eat, to disappear, to take, DP in *nirasana* spitting,
*snasā* f. a tendon, muscle,
*snāta* mfn bathed, washed, cleansed or purified from (5th or comp.), immersed or versed in, an initiated householder,
*snātaka* mfn who has performed the ablution customary at the end of being a religious pupil, *snātra* n. a bath, bathing,
*snātvā* ind. having bathed,
*snaya* m. bathing, ablution, purification by washing,
*snava* m. oozing, dripping,
*snāva* m. any sinew or ligament in a human or animal body, tendon, muscle, nerve, vein, the string of a bow,
*snāyin* mfn performing religious ablutions
*snāyu* f.n. any sinew or ligament in a human or animal body, tendon, muscle, nerve, vein, the string of

a bow,
*snāyubandha* m. sinew-band, bowstring,
*sneha* 1267/2 mfn. oiliness, fattiness, greasiness, unctuousness, lubricity, viscidity, oil, grease, fat, anything oily, m. smoothness, glossiness, blandness, tenderness, love, attachment to, fondness or affection for, moisture, a fluid of the body
*snehaka* mfn kind, affectionate, causing affection, conciliating,
*snehala* mfn full of affection, fond of, tender
*snehana* 1267/3 mfn anointing, lubricating, feeling, affection, n. unction, lubrication, rubbing or smearing with, being or becoming oily, feeling affection
*snehin* mfn oily, unctuous, fat, affectionate, friendly, attached to or fond of (comp.), m. a friend, a painter,
*snehita* mfn anointed, smeared with oil, loved, beloved, kind, affectionate, m. a friend, *snehiti* f. slaughter, carnage,
*snīḍha* mfn bland, attached, tender,
*snigdha* 1267/2 oily, sticky, viscous, glossy, resplendent , greasy, fat, attached, affectionate, tender, friendly
√*snih* 1267/1 Cl 4 P A *snihayati (te),* to be adhesive, sticky, glutinous, or viscid or moist, to be fixed upon, to be attached to or fond of, feel affection for, Cl 1 P *snehati,* caus/pass. *snihayate* or Cl 10 P *snehayati* to make unctuous or greasy or moist, to render pliant or subject, subdue, to kill, slay, DP in *prīti* (Cl 4) feeling or having affection for, (Cl 10) in *snehana* making unctuous, causing to love, 2. f. wetness, moisture, mfn loving, affectionate,
*snihiti* f. moisture,
*snihyati* (+7th) falls in love, he loves√*snu* 1267/3 Cl 2 P *snauti, snute,* to drip, distil, trickle, emit fluid, yield milk, caus. *snāvayati,* DP in *prasravaṇa* dripping, trickling, distilling, 2. ifc. dripping, trickling, sprinkling, 3. n. the level summit or edge of a mountain, table-land, surface, height, 4. a sinew, tendon, muscle, 5. an affix to roots forming adjectives expressive of an aptitude to do what is implied by the root.
√*snuh* 1268/1 *snuhayati* to vomit, to be moist, DP in *udgiraṇa* vomiting, 2. mfn vomiting, one who vomits,
√*snus* 1268/1 Cl 4 P *snusyati* to eat, to disappear, to take, DP in *adana* eating, *ādana* accepting, or *adarśana* disappearing, becoming invisible,
√*śo* 1091/1 Cl 3 P A*śiśāti , śiśīte,* Cl 4 P *śyati,*to whet, sharpen, (A. one's own weapons or horns), caus. *śāyayati* DP in *tanu-karaṇa* (Cl 4) sharpening, making thin, attenuation, √*so* 1. 1248/2 Cl 4 P (usually with prepositions) *syati,* to destroy, kill, finish, caus. *sāyayati*, DP in *anta-karmana* finishing, completing, bringing to an end,
*śobha* 1092/1 mfn bright, brilliant, handsome, m. lustre, name of a class of gods, f. (*ā*) splendour, brilliance, lustre,
*śobhana* mfn beautiful, brilliant, splendid, excellent, glorious, magnificent, propitious, auspicious, virtuous, moral, correct, right, ifc, superior to or better than, m. a burnt offering, a planet, turmeric, a yellow pigment, f. (*ā*) a beautiful woman, n. the act of adorning, causing to look beautiful, anything propitious or auspicious, welfare, prosperity, moral good, virtue, brilliance, a lotus, tin,
*śobhate* 1083/1 beautifies, embellishes, 1/s/pres/indic/mid he adorns,
*śobhiṣṭha* mfn most swiftly moving onward or most beautiful, most brilliant,
*śocanīya,* deplorable, lamentable, woeful, pitiable,
*śocati* 1081/1 root*śuc* to grieve, suffer, 1/s/p/a he or she regrets or grieves

*śocis* n. flame, beam, heat, light, radiance, colour, splendour, beauty, mfn shining, brilliant, *śociṣ - keśa* mfn with locks of flame,
*śociṣṭha* mfn most brilliant or bright flaming, shining very much,
*śocitum* infinitive to mourn, to grieve
*sodaka* mfn having/containing water,
*sodara* mfn born from the same womb, brother, (*ī*) f. sister
*ṣoḍaśa(n)* sixteen,
*soḍha* mfn borne, endured, tolerated, patient, enduring,
*śodhana* mfn cleaning, purifying, cleansing, refining, purgative, n. the act of cleaning, purifying, correcting, improving, refining (metals), a means of purification, clearing up, sifting, nvestigation, examination, correction, payment, acquittance, justifying, exculpating *soḍhum* to endure, bear, tolerate, infin. √*sah* 1192/3
*sodvega* mfn agitated, disturbed,
*sodyama* mfn prepared/equipped for battle,
*sodyoga* mfn energetic, enterprising, violent, dangerous,
*so'ham* I am he, or I am That,
*śoka* 1091/1 mfn. burning, hot, m. sorrow, grief, anguish, pain, flame, glow, heat, *śokaja* mfn grief-born, produced by sorrow,
*śokajaṁ vāri* grief -born water, tears,
*śokamokṣa* m. freedom from sorrow
*śokātiga* mfn having crossed over sorrow, free from mental unhappiness, overcoming sorrow, *sola* mfn cold, m. coldness, astringent,
*soma* m. juice, extract, the juice of the Soma plant, the plant itself, drink of the gods, the moon, nectar, *somapā* 1250/1mfn. soma-drinking, m. soma-drinker,
*somapeya* n. a drinking of soma, (4th) in order to drink the soma, sacrificer
*somavāra* Monday, (moonday) *soma* 1249/3 juice, extract from the *soma* plant, one of the most important *Vedic* gods to whom many hymns were dedicated, identified with the moon or the god of the moon, the moon or moon-god.
*somya* O good looking or amiable one, mfn having to do with soma, i.e. soma-offerer, √*śoṇ* 1091/2 Cl 1 P *śoṇati* to be or become red, to go, move, approach, DP in *varṇa* becoming

red, *gati* going,
*śoṇa* mfn red, deep red, m. redness, fire,
*sonaha* m. garlic,
*śoṇita* n. blood, the sap of trees, resin, saffron, mfn red,
*sonmāda* mfn mad, insane,
*sopādhi* mfn restricted, limited, qualified by some condition ,ind. conditionally *sopahāsa* mfn sneering, sarcastic,
*sopalambha* 'associated with experience of things' (Gam.),
*sopākhya* mfn having qualifications, 'one about whom anything can be affirmed, *sopakrama* mfn set about, undertaken,
*sopāna* n. staircase, ladder, steps to,
*soparodha* mfn obstructed, impeded, favoured, respectful, considerate,
*sopasarga* mfn meeting with difficulties, obstacles, unbecoming, unpleasant (speech), portentous, possessed by an evil spirit, (in gram.) preceded by a preposition,

*sopavāsa* mfn one who fasts or fasted,
*śoṣa* 1092/2 mfn. drying up
*śoṣaṇa* mfn drying up, draining, parching, removing, destroying, n. drying up, desiccation, suction, making dry, draining, dry ginger
*śoṣayati* causes to dry up, wither 1/s/pres/indic/caus/act√*śuṣ*
*sotu* m. extraction of Soma, libation,
*sovāla* mfn blackish or smoke-coloured, smoky, m. smokiness,
√*spand* 1268/1 Cl 1 A P *spandate (ti),* to quiver, throb, twitch, tremble, throb with life, quicken (as a child in the womb), to kick (as an animal), to make any quick movement, move, be active, to flash into life, come suddenly to life, caus. *spandayati* to cause to quiver or shake, to move, DP in *kiñcit-calana* shaking, trembling,
*spanda* m. activity, vibration, motion,
**spandabhāsa** reflection of vibration or movement,
*spandana* mfn making a sudden movement, kicking (as a cow), m. a kind of tree, n. throbbing, pulsation, twitching, trembling, agitation, throbbing with life, quickening (a child in the womb),
*spandavastha* state of vibration or motion,
*spandita* 1268/2 mfn quivering, trembling, set in motion, produced, n. a pulsation, throb, movement or activity (of the mind), (from caus. √*spand*)
√*spardh* Cl 1 A to emulate, compete, rival, vie or cope with, contend or struggle for, DP in *saṅgharṣa* contending,
*spardha* mfn emulous, envious,
*spardhā* 1268/2 mfn emulous, envious f. emulation, rivalry, envy, competition for or with, desire for
*spardhita* mfn contending or competing together, emulating, envious, jealous contended with challenged, denied,
*spārha* mfn desirable, enviable, excellent,
*spariśa* m.touch,
*sparśa* 1269/1mfn touching, m. touch, sense of touch, contact, collective name of the 25 consonants, (in phil.) the quality of tangibility, any quality perceptible by touching an object– heat, cold, smoothness, etc., feeling, sensation, air, wind,
*sparśaka* mfn touching, feeling, a toucher,
*sparśana* mfn touching, handling, affecting, acting upon, m. air, wind, n. the act of touching, touch, contact, sensation, sense of touch, organ of sensation or feeling, sensitive nerve, gift, donation
*sparśanaka* n. that which touches (the skin),
*sparśatanmātra* the essence of the sense of touch, subtle sense of touch,
*sparśendriya* n. the sense of touch,
*sparśika* mfn tangible, palpable, perceptible,
*sparśin* mfn ifc. touching, handling, reaching or penetrating to,
*sparśitṛ* mfn who or what touches, feels or perceives
√*spaś* 1268/2 to see, behold, perceive, espy, caus. *spāśayati (te*), to make clear, show, to perceive, observe, 2. m. one who looks or beholds, a watcher, spy, messenger, 3. Cl 1 P A *spaśati (te*), to bind, fetter, stop, hinder, caus. *spāśayati* DP in *bandhana* binding, obstructing, or *sparśana* touching, 4. Cl 10 P *spāśayati* to take or take hold of, to unite, join, embrace, DP in *grahaṇa* taking, or *saṁśleṣaṇa* uniting,
*spaṣṭa* mfn clearly perceived or discerned, distinct, clear, evident, plain, real, true, correct, intelligible, 2. mfn bound, fettered,

*spaṣṭīkṛta* ppp. made clear, explained,
√*sphar* 1269/3 Cl 6 P see *sphur*, caus. *sphārayati* to expand, open or diffuse widely, to bend, discharge a bow, DP in *sphuraṇa* throbbing, shaking,
*sphara* or *spharaka* m. a shield,
*sphāra* mfn extensive, wide, large, great, abundant, violent, strong, m. a shock, slap, bang, m.n. a bubble or flaw (in gold), much, abundance,
*sphaṭa* m. a snake's expanded hood, f. alum
*sphāṭika* m. a drop of water, n. crystal,
*sphāti* f. breeding, fattening (of cattle), increase, growth, prosperity,
*sphaṭika* m. crystal, quartz,
*sphāṭika* mfn made of crystal, crystalline, n. crystal, n. a kind of sandal,
√*sphāy* 1270/1 Cl 1 A *sphāyate* to grow fat, become, bulky, swell, increase, expand, to resound, caus. *sphāvayati* to fatten, swell, strengthen, increase, augment, DP in *vṛddhi* expanding, growing,
*spheman* m. fatness, abundance,
*sphic* or *sphij* f. a buttock, hip, (*cau* or *jau* du.) the hips, buttocks,
*sphigī* f. = *sphic*
*sphira* mfn fat, much, abundant,
√*sphiṭ* 1270/2 Cl 10 P *spheṭayati* to hurt, injure, kill DP in *snehana* making unctuous, causing to love,
*sphīta* mfn swollen, enlarged, thriving, prosperous, successful, much abundant, heavy (with rain, a cloud), dense (as smoke),
*sphīti* f. welfare, prosperity,
√*sphiṭṭ* 1270/2 Cl 10 P *spheṭṭayati* to hurt, injure, kill, DP in *hiṁsā* hurting, killing, *sphoṭa* m. bursting, opening, expansion, disclosure, a swelling, boil, tumour, a little bit or fragment, a roar, (in phil.) sound (conceived as eternal, indivisible, and creative), the eternal and imperceptible element of sounds and words and the real vehicle of the idea which bursts or flashes on the mind when a sound is uttered, "..a point which expands and in its expansion is its activity. This expansion is very fast, an explosion in consciousness. A *sphoṭa* is a sound, a creative desire, a single particle of consciousness, and it holds the cause, the action and its effects. It also holds the law governing the movement of cause, through action into effect. This is the first step in speech when the forces of *parā* are gathered to a point for action." L.M.
*sphoṭana* mfn breaking or splitting asunder, crushing, destroying, removing, (in gram.) the separation of certain conjunct consonants by the insertion of an audible vocal sound, m. n.'crusher', (in gram.) 'divider' a kind of vocal sound audible between partic. conjunct consonants, n. the act of breaking or tearing asunder, winnowing grain, shaking or waving the arms, cracking the fingers,
*sphoṭinī* f. a cucumber,
√*sphuḍ* 1270/3 Cl 6 P *sphuḍati* to cover, DP in *sañcalana* moving about, agitation √*sphuṇḍ* 1270/3 Cl 1 A *sphuṇḍate* to open, expand, Cl 10 P *sphuṇḍayati* to jest, DP in *parihāsa* (cl10) jesting, joking, laughing at,
√*sphul* 1271/1 Cl 6 P *sphulati* to tremble, throb, vibrate, to dart forth, to collect, to slay, kill, DP in *sañcalana* trembling, vibrating, collecting,
*sphuliṅga* m. a spark,
√*sphuṇṭ* 1270/3 Cl 1 P *sphuṇṭati,* to open, expand, Cl 10 P *sphuṇṭayati* to jest, joke, laugh, DP in *viśaraṇa* (cl1) dissolving, opening, expanding, in *parihāsa* (cl10) jesting, joking, laughing at, √*sphur* 1271/1 Cl 6 P *sphurati (te),* to spurn, to dart, bound, rebound, spring, tremble, throb, quiver, to flash, glitter, gleam, glisten, twinkle, sparkle, to shine, be brilliant or distinguished, to break forth, start into

view, be evident or manifest, become displayed or expanded, to hurt, destroy, caus. *sphorayati* to stretch, draw or bend (a bow), to bring forward an argument for consideration, to cause to shine, eulogize, praise excessively, *sphurayati* to fill with, DP in *sphuraṇa* throbbing, trembling, shaking, 2. ifc. quivering, trembling

*sphuraṇa* 1271/1 mfn glittering, sparkling, n. the act of trembling, throbbing, vibration, pulsation, quivering or throbbing of parts of the body (as indicating good or bad luck), springing or breaking forth, expansion, manifestation, flashing, coruscation, twinkling, glittering

*spṛhā* f. desire, longing, wish, hankering,

√*spurch* 1271/1 see *sphūrch, sphūrj*, DP in *vistṛti* forgetting, spreading, extending, √*sphūrj* 1271/2 Cl 1 P *sphūrjati* to rumble, roar, thunder, crash, burst forth, be displayed, appear, caus. *sphūrjayati* to crash, crackle, DP in *vajrnirghoṣa* thundering,

*sphūrja* m. the crashing sound of thunder,Indra's thunderbolt, sudden outbreak *sphūrti* 1271/1 f. breaking forth visibly, manifestation. quivering, throbbing, *mātra* – 804/2 ifc. measure, quantity, the full or simple measure of anything, nothing but, entirely*sphūrtimātraḥ* (A) pure consciousness

*sphūrtimat* mfn throbbing, tremulous, agitated, tender-hearted, m. a follower or worshipper of *śiva*

√*sphuṭ* 1270/2 Cl 6 P, Cl 1 PA*sphuṭati, sphoṭati (te),* to burst or become suddenly rent asunder, burst or split open (with a sound), part asunder, to expand, blossom, bloom, to disperse, run away, to crack (joints of the fingers), to burst into view, appear suddenly, to abate (as a disease), caus. *sphuṭayati* to burst open or into view, to make clear or evident, *sphoṭayati* to burst or rend suddenly, break, split, divide, to put out (eyes), to shake, wag, brandish, to push aside (a bolt), to crackle (as fire), to hurt, destroy, kill, to winnow, DP in *vikasana* (cl6) expanding, opening, blowing, blossoming, in *vikasana* becoming visible, (cl1) , in *bhedana* (cl10) piercing, breaking, in *viśaraṇa* (cl1) bursting open, breaking forth,

*sphuṭa* mfn open, opened, expanded, blossomed, evident, manifest, clear, distinct, diffused, extensive, wide, extraordinary, strange, full of, filled with, white, m. the expanded hood of a snake, *(am)* ind. distinctly, evidently, certainly,

*sphuṭacandratāraka* mfn radiant with the moon and stars, (said of night)

*sphuṭākṣara* mfn having clear words, clearly expressed speech,

*sphuṭaphenarāji* m. (the sea) bright with lines of foam,

*sphuṭapuṇḍarīka* n. the expanded (lotus of the ) heart,

*sphuṭārtha* m. clear sense or meaning,

*sphuṭatva* n. being open, openness, manifestness,

*sphuṭavaktṛ* mfn speaking distinctly/frankly

*sphuṭībhāva* m. becoming clear or evident,

*sphuṭīkaraṇa* n. the act of making clear or evident, manifestation, making true or correct, correction,

*sphuṭita* mfn burst, budded, laughed at, splay-footed,

*sphya* m. n. wooden splinter, shaped like a knife and as long as the arm, for use at the sacrifice, a spar or boom, a kind of oar,

√*spṛ* 1268/3 Cl 5 P *spṛṇoti spṛṇute* to release, extricate or deliver from, save, gain, win, caus *spārayati* to attract to oneself, to preserve, save, rescue, to gladden, delight, gratify, bestow, DP in *prīti* gratifying, or *sevana* protecting, or *calana* moving, trembling

*spraṣṭā* f. the toucher, feeler

*spraṣṭavya* gve. to be touched,

*spṛdh* f. rival, opponent, foe, contest, competition, fight, m. a rival, enemy, desirous, mfn emulous, vying with,

√*spṛh* Cl 10 P *spṛhayati (te*), to be eager, desire eagerly, long for, to envy, be jealous of, DP in *īpsā* desiring,
*spṛhā* 1269/3 f. eager desire, longing
*spṛhita* mfn desired, wished for,
√*spṛś* 1268/3 Cl 6 P *spṛśati (te*), to touch, feel with the hand, lay the hand on, graze, stroke, to handle, take hold of, to touch or sip water, wash with water, to touch so as to hurt, injure, harm, to perceive or feel by touch, to touch, come into contact, to reach or penetrate to, to come up to, equal, to act upon, affect, to endow or fill with, to fall to the lot of, come upon, visit, afflict, take hold of make one's own, appropriate, attain to, obtain, experience, undergo, to grant, bestow, caus. *sparśayati (te*) to cause to touch, bring into immediate contact with, to convey to, fill or cover with, perceive by touch or feel, to offer, present, DP in *saṁsparśana* touching, 2. mfn. touching, coming into contact with, reaching to, experiencing, betraying,
-*spṛś* ifc. mfn touching,coming into contact with,
*spṛśa* mfn touching, reaching to, m. touch, contact,
*spṛśan* touching, pres/act/part.
*spṛśati* he touches
*spṛṣṭa* mfn touched, felt with the hand, handled, defiled, (in gram.) formed by complete contact of the organs of utterance (all consonants except semivowels and *s, ṣ, ś, h*),
*spṛṣṭaka* n. a kind of embrace,
*spṛṣṭi* f. touch, touching, contact,
*spṛt* mfn ifc. delivering one's self from, removing, avoiding, f. kind of brick *spṛta* mfn saved, gained, won,
√*sṛ* 1244/3 Cl 1.3. P *sarati (te),* also *dhārati*, and *sisarti* to run, flow, speed, glide, move, go, exert oneself, to blow (as wind), to run away, escape, run after, pursue, to go towards, to go against, attack, assail, to cross, traverse, A. to begin to flow, (said of the fluid surrounding the fetus), to set in motion, strike (a lute), to remove, push aside (a braid of hair), put in array, arrange, make visible, show, manifest, to nourish, foster, A. *sārayate* to cause oneself to be driven, drive (in a carriage), DP in *gati* going,
√*śī* 1088/2 Cl 9 P *śṛṇāti* to crush, rend, break, (A. with ref. to oneself as in breaking one's arm), to kill (game), to fallout or off, to be worn out, decay, wither, fade, caus. *śārayati*, DP in *hiṁsā* hurting, killing,
√*sṝ* cl 9 P *sṛṇāti* to hurt, injure, kill,
√*śrā* 1097/2 (or*śrai*) Cl 1 or 4 P*śrāyati ,* Cl 2 P *śrāti* to cook, boil, seethe, mature, ripen, caus.

*ś rapayati* to cause to cook or boil, roast, bake, to make hot, to cause to sweat, DP in *pāka* cooking,
*śrad* ind. heart, used with *dhā* and 4th of person, e.g. *śrad asmai dhatta* (your) heart to him give ye, i.e. trust in him, have faith in him,
*śrad-dadhāna* 1095/3mfn. having faith, trustful, full of faith
*śrad-dadhat* trusting, trustful,
*śraddha* 1095/3 mfn having faith, believing in, trusting, faithful, having confidence, n. a ceremony in honour of and for the benefit of dead relatives, (not a funeral ceremony), last rites,
*śrad*√*dhā* to have faith or faithfulness, have belief or confidence, believe, be true or trustful, (with *na* ) to disbelieve, to credit, think anything true, to believe or have faith in or be true to, to expect anything (2nd) from (5th), to consent, assent to, approve, welcome, to be desirous of (2nd), wish to (inf.),caus.–*dhāpayati* to make faithful, render trustful,inspire confidence,

*śraddhā* 2. f. faith, trust, confidence, trustfulness, faithfulness, belief in, wish, desire,
*śraddhśmaya* full of faith, believing,
*śraddhāvat* mfn assenting, consenting,
*śraddhāvirahita* mfn devoid of faith, disbelieving,
*śraddhayā* with faith
*śraddhayānvita* imbued with faith
*śraddhiva* mfn credible,
*sragvin* mfn wearing a wreath, having garlands,
√*śrai* 1102/3 see √*śrā*
*śraiṣṭhya* n. supremacy, pre-eminence among,
*sraj* mfn turning, twisting, winding, f. a wreath of flowers, garland, chaplet worn on the head, circle,
*sraja* (ifc.) a garland
*srāk =drāk* ind. quickly, speedily, immediately,
*srakva* m. corner of the mouth, mouth, jaws,
√*śram* 1096/1 Cl 4 P *śrāmyati,śramati (te),* to be or become weary or tired, be tired of doing anything, to make effort, exert oneself, labour in vain, caus. *śrāmayati,* to make weary, tire, to overcome, conquer, subdue, to speak to, address, invite, DP in *tapas* perfoming austerities, or *kheda* being afflicted, distressed,
*śrama* m. weariness, fatigue, exertion, labour, toil, effort, hard work of any kind (as in bodily mortification), religious exercises and austerity, military exercise, drill,
*srāma* mfn lame, sick, m. lameness, sickness, disease (esp.) animals,
*śramaṇa* mfn making effort or exertion, toiling, labouring, esp. following a menial or toilsome task, base, vile, bad, naked, one who performs acts of mortification or austerity, an ascetic, monk, devotee, religious mendicant, a Buddhist monk or mendicant, also applied to a Jain mendicant now more commonly called Yati,
√*śrambh* 1096/2 Cl 1 A*śrambhate* to be careless or negligent, to trust, confide, DP in *pramāda* being careless or negligent,
√*srambh* 1274/1 see*śrambh* DP in *viśvāsa* trusting, confiding,
√*sraṁs* 1273/3 or *sras , śraṁś, śraṁs* Cl 1 A *sraṁsate (ti),* to fall, drop, fall down, slip off, get loose from, to fall asunder or to pieces, to hang down, dangle, droop, to be broken, perish, cease, to go, caus. *sraṁsayati* to cause to fall down, loosen, to disturb, remove, destroy, DP in *avasraṁsana* falling, dropping down, slipping off or down, 2. see *śrambh*
√*śraṇ* 1095/3 Cl 1 P *śraṇati* or Cl 10 P *śrāṇayati* to give, grant, present, DP (Cl 1) in *gati* going or *dāna* giving, (cl10) in *dāna* giving
√*śraṅg* 1095/3 Cl 1 P *śraṅgati* to go, move, DP in *gati* going,
√*sraṅk* 1274/1 see*śraṅk*
√*śraṅk* 1095/2 Cl 1 A*śraṅkate* to go, move, creep, DP in *gati* going
*śrānta* mfn exhausted, wearied,
*śrāntāgata* mfn wearied and arrived, i.e. arriving wearied,
√*śranth* see*śrath* to be loosened or untied or unbent, become loose or slack, yield, give way, to make slack, disable, disarm, A. to loosen one's own bonds, to remit, pardon, DP (Cl 9) in *vimocana* loosening, liberating, *pratiharṣa* delighting repeatedly, or *saṁdarbha* collecting, Cl 1 in *śauthilya* being weak or loose, Cl 10 in *sandharbha* fastening, tying
*sras* mfn falling, dropping,

*srasta* mfn fallen, dropped, slipped off, fallen from ($5^{th}$), loosened, relaxed, hanging down, pendent, sunk in (as eyes), separated,
*sraṣṭāra* m. a creator
**sraṣṭṛ**m. a creator, the Supreme Creator, the creator of the universe, mfn one who emits, discharges, projects, originates,
√*śrath* 1096/1 or*śranth* Cl 9 P *śrathnāti,* also *śrathnīte, śrinthati, śrathati, śrāthayati, śranthati (te),* to be loosened or untied, or unbent, become loose or slack, yield, give way, to make slack, disable, disarm, A. to loosen one's own bonds, caus, *śrathayati,* to loosen, untie, relax, (A. to become loose, yield), to remit, pardon (sin),*śrāthayati* to strive eagerly, endeavour, use exertion, DP (Cl 10) in *mokṣaṇa* untying, loosening, killing, in *prayatna* making effort, in *daurbalya* being weak, impotent, (Cl 1)*hiṁsā* injuring,
*śrauta* 1103/2 mfn relating to the ear or hearing, to be heard, audible, relating to sacred tradition, enjoined by the *śruti,*
*srautika* m. a pearl shell,
*srautovaha* mfn relating to a river,
*srava* m. flowing, streaming, a flow of (comp.) a waterfall, urine,
*śravāka* (G) a listener, disciple,
*śravaṇa* 1096/3 n. the act of hearing, that which is heard, acquiring knowledge by hearing the truth, or by hearing, learning, study. the first stage of reflection. (see *mananam, nididhyāsanam*), m. ear, n. fame,
*sravaṇa* 1274/2 n. streaming, flowing, flowing off, premature abortion, sweat, perspiration, urine,
*srāvaṇa* m. a month (=July-August), n. ear, flowing off, urine, flowing, mfn shedding, causing to flow,
*sravantī* f. flowing (water) stream, river,
*śravas* n. 1. sounds esp. loud praise, 2. glory, fame,
√*sṛbh* 1245/3 or *sṛmbh* Cl 1 P *sarbhati, sṛmbhati* to kill, slay, injure, DP in *hiṁsā* injuring, √*śṛdh* 1088/1 Cl 1 P A*śardhati (te*), to fart, mock at, ridicule, defy, to moisten, become moist or wet, caus. *śardhayati* DP in*śabda-kutsā* (Cl 1) farting, *undana* moistening, *prahasana* (Cl 10) insulting, mocking, ridiculing,
√*srek* 1275/1 also *śrek, sek, svek,* Cl 1 A *srekate* to go move, DP in *gati* going, *śreṣṭa* mfn classic, best,
*śreṣṭatā* f. excellence,
*śreṣṭha* best, most splendid, most excellent, superlative, most auspicious or salutary, chief, distinguished, most excellent, f.(*ā*) excellent woman,
*śreyas* mfn (comparative) better, preferable, more splendid or beautiful, more excellent or distinguished, most excellent, best, propitious, well disposed to ($6^{th}$), auspicious, fortunate, conducive to welfare or prosperity, n. the better state, the better fortune or condition, m. good (as opposed to evil), welfare, bliss, fortune, happiness, the bliss of final emancipation, felicity, ind. better, rather, rather than, the higher good, the supreme good, comparative,
*śreyāṁsa* mfn fairer, more beautiful or excellent, better, n. welfare, prosperity
*śreyasa* (in cpds.) for*śreyas,* n. welfare, happiness, bliss, (mostly ifc.),
*śṛgāla* m. fox or jackal, a rogue, cheat, a coward,
√*śri* 1. 1098/1 Cl 1 P A*śrayati (te),* P. to cause to rest or lean on or in, fix on fasten to, direct or turn towards, (esp.) spread or diffuse (light or radiance or beauty) over, A. to lean on, rest on, be supported or fixed on, abide in or on, A.P. to go to, approach, resort or have recourse to, tend towards, A. to go into, enter, fall to the lot ot take possession of, A.P. to attain, undergo, get into any

state or condition, to show, betray, to honour, worship, caus. *śrāpayati,śrāyayati,* DP in *sevā* serving, 3. light, lustre, = 3.*śrī*
√*śrī*1. 1098/2 3. Cl 9 P A*śrīṇati, śrīṇīte* to mix, mingle, cook, to burn, flame, diffuse light, DP in *pāka* cooking, mfn mixing, mingling, mixed with, f. mixing, cooking, 3. f. diffusing light or radiance, light, lustre, radiance, splendour, glory, beauty, grace, loveliness, prosperity, welfare, good fortune, success, wealth, treasure, riches, high rank, power, might, majesty, royal dignity, honorific prefix – sacred, holy, respectful title, mfn. diffusing light or radiance, splendid, radiant, beautifying, adorning, *śrībhagavān* the Blessed Lord, the Blessed One
√*sridh* cl 1 *sredhati,* P. to fail, err, blunder, f. erring, failing, a misbeliever, foe, *śrīmad bhāgavatam* a famous *pūrāṇa*– the life and exploits of *Kṛṣṇa*
*śrīmān* mister,
*śrīmat* 1100/2 splendid, glorious, charming, illustrious, eminent, prosperous, of high rank or dignity, wealthy, beautiful, fortunate, lovely auspicious,
√*śriṣ* 1098/2 Cl 1 P *śreṣati* to burn, DP in *dāha* burning,
*śrita* 1098/2 mfn clinging or attached to , gone to, approached, had recourse to, served, honoured, worshipped, one who has gone or resorted to, having attained or fallen or got into any condition, having assumed a form, subservient, subordinate, auxiliary,
*śritakṣama* mfn one who has had recourse to patience, composed, tranquil,
*śritasattva* mfn one who has taken courage or resolution,
*śritavat* mfn one who has taken refuge with,
√*sriv* 1274/2 or*srīv* Cl 4 P*srīvyati* to fail, turn out badly, to go, to become dry, *srīvayati* to frustrate, thwart, DP in *gati* going or*śoṣaṇa* becoming dry,
*śriyā* 1100/2 f. prosperity, happiness,
√*sṛj* 1245/2,1 Cl 6 P *sṛjati (te), sarjati,* to let go or fly, discharge, throw, cast, hurl at, to cast or let go (a measuring line), to emit, pour forth, shed, cause to flow (rain, streams), to utter a sound, to turn or direct glances, to let loose, cause (horses) to go quickly, A. to speed, run, hasten, to release, set free, to open (a door), to publish, proclaim, to draw out and twist (a thread), twist, wind, spin, A. *sṛjyate* for oneself, (in older language A. to emit from oneself, create, procreate, produce, beget, to procure, grant, bestow, to use, employ, to get, obtain, acquire, to hang on, fasten to, caus. *sarjayati (te),* to cause to let loose, let go, create, (ifc) letting loose, emitting, discharging, producing, creating, DP in *visarga* quitting, abandoning, leaving,
*sṛj* ifc. creating, producing, begetting, letting loose, emitting, discharging, *sṛjai* let me create! 3/s/impv/mid
*sṛjāmi* √*sṛj* 1245/1 to let go or fly, emit, pour forth, emit from oneself, create, produce, I create, 3/s/pres/indic/act
*sṛjati* he sheds
*sṛka* m. missile or lance, arrow, spear, wind, a lotus flower,
*sṛṇi* m.f. an elephant goad, m. the moon, an enemy, f. a sickle,
*śṛṅga* n. the horn of an animal, a tusk, a peak, crag, summit, highest point,
*śṛṅgāra* m. love, sexual passion or desire, elegant dress, fine garmentts, finery, the ornaments of an elephant, n. gold, red-lead, fragrant powder for dress or person, cloves, undried ginger, black aloe-wood, mfn pretty, handsome, dainty,
*sṛṅkā* f. necklace
*sṛṅkhala* m. a chain, a young camel,
*śṛṇu* listen! 2/s/impv

*śṛnvan* hearing pres/act/part 1
*śṛṇuyāt* he should hear/listen 1/s/opt/act√*śru*
*śṛṇoti* 1100/3 1/s/pres/indic/act hears
*śṛṇu* listen, hear 2/s/impv.
*śṛṇuta* listen pl.
*śṛṇute* hear 1100/3
*śṛṇu* 1/s/impv/indic/act. hear!
*śṛṇvan* from*śṛṇoti* pres/act/part. hearing
*śromata* n. celebrity, renown, glory,
√*śroṇ* 1102/3 Cl 1 P *śroṇati* to collect, accumulate, to go, move, DP in *saṅghāta* collecting, *śrotas* n. the ear
*srotas* n. the current or bed of a river, a river, stream, torrent, water, a nutrient course or current in the body, a body aperture,
*śrotavya* to be heard or listened to, audible,worth hearing, n. the moment for hearing, 'it must be heard' fut.part.
*śrotṛ* m. the hearer
*śrotra* 1103/1 n. the organ of hearing, ear, the act of hearing or listening to, comprehending the Veda or sacred knowledge,
*śrotriya* 1103/1 mfn learned in the Veda, conversant with sacred knowledge, docile, modest, wellbehaved, m. a Brāhman versed in the Veda, theologian, divine,
*śrotriyāḥ* 'versed in Vedic studies and observances' (Gam.), (pl.)
*śrotṛ* 1103/1one who hears, hearing, a hearer
*srotyā* f. flowing water, a wave, surge, stream, river,
*śroṭyasi* you will hear or listen 2/s/fut/act
*śrotavya* mfn to be heard or listened to, audible, worth hearing, n. the moment for hearing, impers. 'it must be heard',
*śrotavyasya* of the to-be-heard, with that which is to be heard, 6/s/m gerundive √*sṛp* 1245/3 Cl 1 P *sarpati (te),* to creep, crawl, glide, slink, move gently or cautiously, to slip into, caus. *sarpayati*, DP in *gati* going,
*sṛpa* m. the moon
*sṛpra* mfn slippery, oily, smooth, supple, lithesome, m. the moon, n. honey,
*sṛṣṭa* 1245/2 mfn let go, discharged, thrown etc. given up, abandoned, brought forth, produced, created, provided, filled or covered with, engrossed by, intent upon (3rd), firmly resolved upon (4th,7th), ornamented, abundant, much, many, ascertained,
*sṛṣṭavat* mfn one who has let go or created or made,
*sṛṣṭi* 1245/2 f. emission, production, procreation, creation, the creation of the world, nature, the absence or existence of properties(?) distribution of gifts, liberality, a kind of brick, procreation, distribution of gifts, letting loose, production, emission, liberality, kind of brick, *sṛṣṭi-bheda* difference in creation, i.e. one ego is the result of *sattva* predominance, another of *rajas* etc.
*sṛṣṭi-kalpana* creative ideation, (U)
*sṛṣṭikartṛ* mfn creating, a creator,
*sṛṣṭimat* mfn engaged in the work of creation,
*sṛṣṭiunmukha* mfn ready or prone to create
*sṛṣṭvā* having created, having sent forth, having let go
*śṛta* 1088/1 mfn cooked, boiled, esp. said of water, milk and ghee, n. cooked food, boiled milk,

*sṛta* 1244/3 mfn. running, going, gone, passed away
*sṛti* 1245/1 f a road, path, producing,
*śru* 1100/3 cl5 P *śṛṇoti, śṛṇute* to hear, listen or attend to, study, learn, be attentive, be obedient, obey, to be heard or learnt (from a teacher), to be taught or stated (in a book), caus. *śrāvayati (te)śravayati,* , to cause to be heard or learnt, announce, proclaim, declare, to cause to hear, inform, instruct, communicate, relate, tell, DP in *śravaṇa* hearing, √*sru* 1274/2 Cl 1 P *sravati (te*), to flow, stream, gush forth, issue from, to flow with, shed, emit, drop, distil, to leak, trickle, to fail, not turn out well, to waste away, perish, disappear, to slip or issue out before the right time (a foetus), to come in, accrue (as interest), caus. *srāvayati*, to cause to flow, shed, spill, to set in motion, stir up, arouse, DP in *gati* going (said of liquids), *srū* f. a stream, flow, spring, fountain,
*sruc* f. a large sacrificial ceremony ladle,
*śruta* mfn heard, listened to, been heard, heard of, n. that which is heard from the teacher, that which is learned, learning,
*srūta* mfn gone, dried, withered,
*śrutam* n. oral tradition, sacred knowledge, anything heard,
*śrutasya* of the heard, of that which has been heard, 6/s/m ppp.
*śrutavān* heard, one who has heard
*śrutavant* mfn possessing learning, learned,
*śruti* f.'verbal testimony' HH, what has been heard, revelation, the veda, - word of the Lord, hearing, listening, the ear, organ or power of hearing, that which is heard or perceived with the ear, sacred knowledge orally transmitted from generation to generation, the Veda, as eternally heard by certain holy sages thus differing from *smṛti* (remembered and handed down in writing), learning, scholarship,
*śrutimat* having ears, having hearing, possessed of knowledge, learned, having the veda as source or authority,
*śrutipradhāna* superiority of the *śruti* as the basis of scriptural proof,
*śrutipramāṇa* testimony or proof based on the Veda (U)
*śrutvā* ind. having heard
*śrutya* mfn worthy to be heard (of a hymn), goodly, glorious,
*srutya* mfn relating to a road or path,
*sruva* m. a small sacrificial ladle,
*śrūyatām* let it be heard! listen!
*stabaka* m. a cluster of blossoms, bunch offlowers, a feather of a peacock's tail, a tassel, a quantity, a chapter,
*stabakita* mfn full of blossoms,
*stabdha* 1258/1 firmly fixed, supported, immovable, paralysed, stubborn, obstinate, dull, proud, arrogant,
*stabdhavastha* stunned state of the mind– an obstacle in meditation, (U),
*stabdhalocana* mfn having immovable i.e. unwinking eyes,
*stabdhī kṛ* make rigid or stiff (as if dead),
*stabha* m. a goat or ram,
√*stag* DP in *samvaraṇa* hiding, covering,
*stāgha* mfn shallow,
*staþ* pron. two are, they two are
√*stai* 1260/2 Cl 1 P *stāyati* to put on, adorn, to steal, do anything stealthily, DP in *veṣṭana* putting on, adorning,

*stairya* n. firmness, hardness, solidity, fixedness, immobility, calmness, tranquillity, continuance, constancy, steadfastness, perseverance, patience,
√*stak* 1257/2 Cl 1 P *stakati* to strike against, DP in *pratīghāta* resisting, repelling, striking against,
√*stam* 1257/3 see 1. *sam*, DP in *avaiklavya* not being confused,
*stamba* 1257/3 a clump or tuft of grass, any clump, bunch or cluster, a sheaf of corn, a bush, thicket, a post, pillar, the post to which an elephant is tied, a mountain
*stambaka* m. a clump, bunch, tuft,
√*stambh* 1258/1 or *stabh* Cl 5.9. P *stabhnoti, stabhnāti* or Cl 1 A *stambhate* to fix firmly, support, sustain, prop (esp. the heavens), to support or hold up by contact with, reach up to, to stop, stop up, arrest, make stiff or immovable, paralyse, A. to rest or lean on, to become stiff or immovable, to become solid, caus. *stabhāyati* to make firm, support, to stop, arrest, *stambhayati (te)*, to fix, establish, erect, paralyse, make solid, stop, arrest, suppress, check, restrain, DP in *pratibandha* stopping, hindering, paralysing,
*stambha* 1258/2m. a post, pillar, column, stem, support, propping, strengthening, inflation, pretentiousness, arrogance, fixedness, stiffness, paralysis, becoming hard or solid, stoppage, obstruction, suppression, filling up, stuffing
*stambhana* stopping the flow of movement, blocking, paralysing, freezing, stupefaction, promoting contraction
*stambhin* mfn provided with pillars/columns supporting, puffed up, arrogant, m. the sea, *stambin* mfn clumpy, tufty, bushy, shaggy,
√*stan* 1257/2 Cl 1 P *stanati* to resound, reverberate, roar, thunder, to utter inarticulate sounds, caus. *stanayati* it thunders, crackle (as fire), DP in *śabda* (cl1) sounding, in *devaśabda* thundering, roaring loudly,
*stana* m. the female breast, nipple,
*stanana* a hollow cough, rumbling of clouds
*stanatha* m. roar (of a lion), thunder,
*stanathu* m. roar (of a lion),
*stanita* mfn thundering, sounding, n. thunder, loud groaning, the sound of a vibrating bowstring or of hand-clapping,
*stara* m. a layer, stratum,
*staraṇa* n. spreading, strewing, scattering, the plastering (of a wall),
*stauti* 1259/1 he lauds, 1/s/pres/ind/act he praises
*stava* m. praise, eulogy, song of praise,
*stavaka* m. praise, eulogy, a praiser,
*stavana* 1259/1 n. praising, praise
*stavaraka* m. a fence, railing,
*stavi* m. m. = *udgātṛ* , a chanter,
*stāyu* m. thief, robber,
*stema* m. wetness, moisture,
√*sten* 1260/2 Cl 10 P *stenayati* to steal, rob, with *vācam* to misuse a word, dishonest speech, DP in *caurya* stealing
*stena* 1260/2 m. a thief, robber, a kind of perfume, thieving, stealing,
√*step* 1260/2 Cl 1 A *stepate* to flow, Cl 10 P *stepayati* to send, throw, DP in*kṣaraṇa* flowing, trickling, distilling, slopping,
*steya* 1260/2 n. theft, robbery, larceny, anything stolen or liable to be stolen, anything clandestine or

private
*steyakaraṇa* n. the act of stealing or theft
-*stha* suffix, fixed, staying, standing, abiding, being situated in, standing in, dweller

**stha** 1262/3 mfn. standing, staying, abiding, being situated in, existing or being in or on or among, occupied with, engaged in, devoted to, a place, ground,
*stha* pron. you (pl.) are existing, being in on or among
√*sthā* 1262/3, 1262/2 Cl 1 P A*tiṣṭhati* (*te*), to stand, stand firmly, station one's self, stand upon, get upon, take up a position on, to stay, remain, continue in any condition or action, to remain occupied or engaged in, be intent upon, make a practice of, keep on, persevere in any act, to continue to be or exist, endure, to be, exist, be present, be obtainable or at hand, to be with or at the disposal of, belong to, A. plus P. to stand by, abide by, be near to, be on the side of, adhere or submit to, acquiesce in, serve, obey, to stand still, stay quiet, remain stationary, stop, halt, wait, tarry, linger, hesitate, to behave or conduct oneself (with *samam* to behave equally towards anyone), to be directed to or fixed on, to be founded or rest or depend on, to rely on, confide in, to stay at, resort to, to arise from, to desist or cease from, to remain unnoticed, be left alone, caus. *sthāpayati (te),* cause to stand, place, locate, set, lay, fix, station, establish, found, to set up, erect, raise, cause to continue, make durable, strengthen, confirm, to prop up, support, maintain, to affirm, assent, to appoint (to any office), to cause to be, make, appoint or employ as. to fix, settle, determine, resolve, to fix in or on, lead or bring into, direct or turn towards, to introduce or initiate into, instruct in, to make over or deliver up to, to cause to stand still, stop, arrest, check, restrain, DP in *gati* resorting or going to, *nivṛtti* stopping, being restrained, remain, continue condition,

2. mfn standing, stationary, ifc. standing, being, existing in or on or among, *sthaga* mfn cunning, sly, dishonest,
*sthāga* m. a dead body,
*sthagana* n. act of covering or hiding,
*sthagaṇā* f. the earth,
*sthagita* mfn covered, concealed, closed, shut (as a door), stopped, interrupted
*sthaḥ* you (two) are
*sthairya* n. firmness, hardness, solidity, fixedness, stability, immobility, calmness, tranquillity, continuance, permanence, constancy, perseverance, patience, firm attachment to, constant delight in
*sthala* m. a chapter, section of a book, L. n. dry land, terra firma, a place, spot, *sthāla* n. any vessel or receptacle, big tray,
*sthalī* f. an eminence, table-land, soil, ground, place, spot, n. dry land,
√*sthal* 1261/3 Cl 1 P *sthalati* to stand firm, be firm, DP in *sthāna* standing firm, being firm, *sthāman* n. station, seat, place, strength, neighing of a horse,
*sthāna* 1263/1 n or m. the act of standing, standing firmly, being fixed or stationary, position or posture of the body (in shooting etc.), staying, abiding, being in or on, storing place or storage, firm bearing (of troops), sustaining a charge, state, sphere of activity e.g. the waking state, condition, continued existence, continuance in the same state (i.e. in a kind of neutral state unmarked by gain or loss), continuing as or as long as, a state of perfect tranquillity, station, rank, office, appointment, place of standing or staying, any place, spot, locality, abode, dwelling, house, site, place or room, place for, receptacle of, proper or right place, province, region, domain, sphere, the place or organ of articulation of any sound, any organ of sense, the pitch or key of the voice, note, tone, shape, form,

appearance, case, occurrence, cause or object of, a section or division, an open place in a town, plain, square, a holy place, an altar,
*sthānabhraṁśa* m. abode-ruin, loss of abode, station or rank,
*sthānaka* n. position, rank, situation, dignity, a place, spot,
*sthaṇḍila* n. an open unoccupied piece of ground, bare ground, an open field, a boundary, limit, landmark, a heap of clods,
*sthānika* mfn belonging to a place or site, local, (in gram.) taking the place of anything else, substituted for, m. anyone holding an official post,
*sthānin* mfn having a place, occupying a position, abiding, permanent, being in the right place, appropriate, (in gram.) that which should be in the place or is to be supplied, m. the original form or primitive element (for which anything is substituted), as opposed to *ādeśa* –the substitute, *sthāṇu* mfn standing firmly, stationary, firm, fixed, immovable, m. a stump, trunk, post, pillar (also as a symbol of motionlessness), a kind of spear or dart, a partic. part of a plough, the gnomon of a dial, a partic. perfume,
*sthāṇumānuṣya* man in the post, a simile used to describe false superimposition due to wrong imagination, (U),
*sthāpaka* mfn causing to stand, placing, fixing, m. the erector of an image, the directing artist, a kind of stage-director,
*sthāpana* mfn causing to stand, maintaining, preserving, fixing, determining, storing, keeping, fixed order or regulation, establishing, establishment, dialectical proof, arranging, regulating or directing, n. causing to stand, placing, fixing, rendering immovable, storage of grain, statement, definition, fixing the thoughts, abstraction, erecting an image etc.
*sthāpaya* cause to stand, cause to be situated, 2/s/caus/impv/act √ *sthā*
*sthāpayati* (he, she, or it) places
*sthāpayitvā* ind. causing to stand, having caused to stand, caus. gerund
*sthāsnu* mfn firm, stationary, immovable, durable, permanent, eternal, patient enduring, *sthāsnutā* f. durability, stability, firmness
*sthāsu* n. bodily strength,
*sthātṛ* m. a guider, driver (horses etc.), a guide, authority, mfn what stands or stays stationary, immovable,
*sthātra* n. station, place,
*sthaula* mfn stout, robust,
*sthaulya* 1266/2 n. stoutness, bigness, largeness, thickness, grossness, denseness, excessive size or length, doltishness, density of intellect,
*sthaura* n. firmness, strength, power, sufficient load for a horse or ass,
*sthaurin* m. a pack-horse, draught-ox,
*sthāvara* 1264/1 mfn standing still, immovable, L. not endowed with the power of locomotion, n. any stationary or inanimate object, stability, permanence, real estate, a heir-loom, a bowstring, m. a mountain,
*sthāvaratā* f. condition of being a plant, fixedness, immobility,
*sthāvira* mfn firm, thick, massy, sturdy, full-grown, old, senile, m. old man, n. old age, commencing at 70 in men and 50 in women, old,
*sthāyi* 1. f. the action of standing,
*sthāyika* mfn lasting, enduring, faithful, trustworthy, (*ā*) f. the action of standing, *sthāyin* mfn stable, stationary, lasting, enduring, resident, having the form of, faithful, trustworthy,steadfast,

*sthāyitā* f. *sthāyitva* n. constancy, stability, permanency, steadiness, durability,
*stheya* mfn to be fixed or settled, placed (as water in a jar), firmer (comparative of *sthira*),(*am*) n. 'it is' to be stood still, it is to be stayed or remained in ($7^{th}$), attention is to be fixed on ($7^{th}$),m. an arbitrator, umpire, judge, a domestic priest,
*sthin* (in cpds.) standing,
*sthira* 1264/3 mfn. firm, hard, solid, compact fixed, immovable, motion less, still, constant, steadfast, faithful, trustworthy, firmly resolved to, m. the earth,
*sthirabuddhi* mfn steady-minded, resolute,
*sthiramanas* mfn firm-minded, steadfast,
*sthiramati* f. a firm mind, steadfastness, mfn firm-minded, steady,
*sthirata* steadiness or firmness either of mind (through concentration) or of body (through postures etc.)
*sthita* 1264/1 mfn standing (firm), staying, resting or abiding in, engaged in, intent upon, devoted or addicted to, performing, protecting, abiding by, conforming to, being in ofice or charge, following, firm, constant, invariable, settled, ascertained, decreed, established, faithful to a promise or agreement, upright, virtuous, being there, existing, present, close at hand, ready, engrossed in, one who has desisted or ceased, standing alone, (*am*) n. standing still, stopping, staying, abiding, remaining, perseverance on the right path,
*sthitadhī* 1264/2 mfn. steady-minded, firm, unmoved, calm, whose meditation is steady
*sthitaprajña*'the man with unshakeable wisdom', Chapter 2 *bhagavad gītā*, last quarter. 'Essentially, he does everything with utmost attention, great ease and without any claims' HH *sthitasthāpaka* elasticity,
*sthiti* 1264/2 f. standing upright or firmly, not falling, standing, staying, existence, being, remaining, abiding, stay, residence, sojourn, staying, remaining or being in any state or condition, continuance in being, maintenance of life, continued existence, permanence, duration, duration of life, that which continually exists, any situation or state, station, high position, sustenance, maintenance of discipline, establishment of good order, steadfastness in duty, virtuous conduct, rectitude, propriety, constancy, perseverance, devotion or addiction to, intentness on ($7^{th}$), conviction, custom, usage, settled boundary or bounds, term, limit, standing still, stopping, standing-place, halting, resistance to motion, fixedness, immobility, stability,
√*ṣṭhiv* 1111/1 (or*ṣṭhīv*) Cl 1.4. P *ṣṭhīvati,ṣṭhīvyati* to spit, spit out, spit upon, DP in *nirasana* spitting
√*sthuḍ* 1265/2 = √*thuḍ*, Cl 6 P *sthuḍati* to cover, DP in *samvaraṇa* covering, screening, √*sthūl* 1266/1 Cl 10 A P *sthūlayate, (ti),* to become big or stout or bulky, increase, grow fat, DP in *paribṛṁhaṇa* becoming big or stout,
*sthūla* mfn large, thick, stout, massive, coarse, gross, rough, dense, dull, stupid, ignorant, tangible, material
*sthūla-avidyā* f. gross ignorance that envelopes all objects (U)
*sthūlabhuk* an enjoyer of the gross (material world),
*sthūlabuddhi* f. gross intellect,
*sthūlaśarīra* the gross body, physical body,
*sthūlavairāgya* dispassion or renunciation of a lower type, (U)
*sthūlin* m. a camel,
*sthūma* m. light, the moon,
*sthūṇā* f. post. pillar, tree trunk or stump, an iron statue, an anvil, a rope, cord, √*stigh* 1258/3 Cl 5 P *stighnoti stighnute* to step, stride, step up, mount, DP in*āskandana* going towards,

√*stim* 1258/3 or *stīm,* Cl 4 P *stimyati, stīmyati,* to be or become wet or moist, to become fixed or immovable, DP in *ārdrī-bhāva* becoming wet,
√*stīm* 1259/1 see *stim*
*stīma* mfn sluggish, slow,
*stimita* mfn wet, moist, fixed, motionless, still, calm, tranquil, soft, gentle, (*am*) ind. pleased, n. moisture, stillness, motionless,
√*stip* 1258/3 Cl 1 A *stepate* to ooze, drip, drop, DP in *kṣaraṇa* flowing, trickling, dropping, *stīrṇa* mfn spread, strewn, scattered,
*stīrvi* m. an officiating priest, a kind of grass, the sky, atmosphere, water, blood, the body, fear, *stiyā* f. still or stagnant water,
*stobha* chanted interjections in a Sāma song, e.g. hum, ho, torpor, paralysis, disrespect, *stoka* m. a drop (water etc), a spark, mfn little, small, short, (*am*) ind. a little, slightly, gradually, a *cātaka* bird,
*stoma* m. praise, a hymn, a chant, a heap, collection, number, n. the head, riches, wealth, grain, corn, an iron-pointed stick or staff, mfn crooked, bent,
*stomavardhana* mfn delighting in hymns of praise,
√*stomaya* 1259/2 Nom P *stomayati* to praise, laud, hymn, DP in *ślāghā* praising, *stotra* 1259/2 n. praise, a hymn of praise, name of the verses or texts which are sung ( as opposed to being recited)
*stotṛ* m. praiser (of a god), worshipper, singer, mfn praising, worshipping,
√*stṛ* 1. 1260/1 Cl 5.9. P A *stṛṇoti stṛṇute* or *stṛnāti striṇīte , starati starate,* to spread, spread out or about, strew, scatter, to spread over, bestrew, cover, Cl 5 P A to lay low, overthrow, slay (an enemy), caus. *stārayati* to spread, cover, DP in (Cl 5)*ācchādana* covering, (Cl 9) in *hiṁsā* injuring, killing, 2. m.pl. the stars (light-strewers),
√*stī* 1260/1 see *stṛ* , DP in (Cl 5)*ācchādana* covering,
*straiṇa* mfn female, feminine, relating or belonging to women, subject to or ruled by women, being among women, n. womankind, the female sex. the nature of women,
*strī* f. a woman, female, wife, the female of any animal, (in gram.) the female gender, a white ant,
*strīkāma* mfn desirous or fond of women, having desire for female (children),
m. desire for women or for a wife,
*strīliṅga* feminine gender, creative power which brings to birth, the power of the powerful, *strītva* n. womanhood, wifehood, (in gram.) feminineness,
√*stṛh* 1260/2 or *stīh* Cl 6 P *strihati* to injure, do harm, DP in *hiṁsā* injuring,
√*stṛkṣ* 1260/2 Cl 1P *stṛkṣati* to go DP in *gati* going,
*stṛṇas* m.pl. stars as the light-strewers or*tāras* the scattered ones.
*striyāḥ* women 1/pl/f
*strīya* 1261/2 °*yati* to desire a woman or wife
*stṛta* mfn bestrewn, covered,
√*stu* 1259/1 Cl 2 P A *stauti* or *stavīti, stunvanti, stute* or *stuvīte* to praise, laud, eulogize, extol, celebrate in song or hymns, caus. *stāvayati*, to praise, celebrate, *stāvayate*, to cause to praise or celebrate, DP in *stuti* praising,
*stubdha* mfn chanted, praised, hymned,
√*stubh* 1. 1259/3 Cl 1 P *stobhati* to utter a joyful sound, hum, make a succession of exclamations, shout, Cl 1 A *stobhate* to pause, stop, cause to stop, paralyze, caus. *stobhayati* to praise in successive exclamations, celebrate, DP in *stambha* stopping, paralyzing, 2. mfn uttering joyful sounds, praising, stopping, pausing, f. joyful exclamation or cry, praise, m. a praiser, √*stuc* 1259/3 Cl 1 A *stocate* to be bright or propitious, DP in *prasāda* being pleased, *stuka* a child or young animal, a

knot or tuft of hair or wool, thick curl of hair, a hip, thigh, √*stūp* 1260/1 Cl 4.10.P *stūpyati* or *stūpayati* to heap up, pile, erect, DP in *samucchrāya* heaping up, erecting,

*stūpa* m. crest, top (of head), summit, a knot or tuft of hair, a buddhist monument generally of dome-like or pyramid shape, any relic shrine or casket,

*stuta* mfn praised, hymned, glorified, n. praise, eulogy, 2. dripping, oozing

*stuti* 1259/1 f. praise, adulation, glorification, commendation,

*stuvat* mfn praising, m.a praiser,worshipper

*stuvati* 1259/1 praises, lauds, extols

√*styai* 1260/3 Cl 1 P *styāyati* to be collected into a heap or mass, to spread about, to sound, Cl 1 A s*tyāyate* to stiffen, grow dense, increase, DP in *śabda* sounding, *saṅghāta* collecting into a heap,

√*su* 1219/2 Cl 1 P A *savati (te*) to go, move, 2. Cl 1.2. P *savati, sauti,* to urge, impel, incite, to possess supremacy, DP in *prasava* consenting, conceiving, permitting, or *aiśvarya* possessing power or supremacy, 3. Cl 5 P A *sunoti, sunute,* to press out, extract, (esp. soma juice for libations), to distil, prepare (wines, spirits), caus. *sāvayati,* or*ṣāvayati,* DP in *abhiṣava* pressing out or extracting juice, distilling,4. = √2. *sū*

*su* 5. 1219/3 ind. adj. or adv. good, much, excellent, beautiful, well, greatly, very, rightly, virtuous, beautiful, easy, much, greatly, very, any, willingly, quickly, in later language it is mostly prefixed to substantives, adjectives, adverbs and participles, or rarely to an ind. √*sū* 1. 1239/3 Cl 6 P *suvati (te), savati, -sauti,* to set in motion, urge, impel, vivify, create, produce, to hurl upon, to grant, bestow, to appoint or consecrate to, to allow, authorize, DP in *preraṇa* exciting, inciting, impelling, 2. Cl 2 A *sūte,* with *pra- , -svati, -sauti*, to beget, procreate, bring forth, bear, produce, yield, DP in *prāṇi-garbha-vimocana* bringing forth, begetting, giving birth to, 3. mfn begetting, procreating, bringing forth, producing, (mostly ifc.), . m. one who begets, a father, a mother, child-bearing, parturition, 4. ind. well, good,

*sub* in comp. for sup,

*subaddha* mfn well or fast bound, firmly closed, clenched,

*subahu* mfn very much, very many, ind. much, very much, greatly,

*subāla* mfn very childish, m. a good boy

*subāndhava* m. good friend,

*subanta* n. a word taking a nominal ending i.e. a nominal, technical expression for an inflected noun ending with a case-termination, 1227/2

*subartha* m. the meaning of a case-termination, ?

√*śubh* 1083/1 1. Cl 1 A or 6 P *śobhate, śumbhati, śobhati,śumbhate,* to beautify, embellish, adorn, beautify oneself, A. look beautiful or handsome, shine, be bright or splendid, to prepare, make fit or ready, A. prepare oneself, *śumbhate* to flash or flit, i.e glide rapidly past or along, *śumbhati* to harm, injure, caus. *śobhayati* to cause to shine, beautify, ornament, decorate, A. decorate oneself, to fly rapidly along, DP in *bhāṣaṇa* (Cl 1) speaking, shining, injuring, in *śobha* (Cl 6) looking beautiful, being splendid, in *dīpti* (Cl 1) shining, 2. f. splendour, beauty, ornament, decoration, flashing or flitting past, gliding along, rapid course or flight,

*śubha* 1083/2 mfn splendid, suitable, fit, good, blessed, auspicious, beautiful, bright, handsome, *śubhe*'fair one', pleasant, agreeable, suitable, fit, capable, good (in moral sense), righteous, virtuous, honest, pure(as an action), eminent, distinguished, learned, versed in the Vedas, m. water, an assembly of the gods, a ram goat, a cow, an assembly of the gods, n. anything bright or beautiful, n. beauty, charm, good fortune, auspiciousness, happiness, bliss, welfare, prosperity, benefit, service, good or virtuous action,

*subhadra* mfn very glorious or splendid or auspicious or fortunate,
*subhadraka* m. a vehicle for carrying the image of a god,
*subhaga* mfn possessing good fortune, lucky, happy, blessed, liked, beloved, dear (as a wife), delicate, slender, thin, suitable for, (*am*) ind. beautifully, charmingly, greatly, in a high degree, borax, (*ā*) f. good fortune, a beloved or favourite wife, musk, n. good fortune, bitumen, *subhakti* f. great devotion to or love for,
*śubhamastu* farewell,

**subhamastu** best wishes

*śubhānana* mfn fair-faced,
*subhara* mfn well-compacted, solid, dense, abundant, easily carried, well practised, *subhās* mfn shining beautifully,
*subhāṣita* mfn spoken well or eloquently, eloquent, (am) ind. good or eloquent speech, witty saying, good counsel,
*subhāṣin* mfn speaking friendly words, spoken mildly or gently,
*śubhāśubha* mf n agreeable and disagreeable, good and bad, good or bad, agreeable or disagreeable, *śubhāśubhaphala* mfn having agreeable or disagreeable fruit, resulting in woe, *śubhavāsanā* f. pure desire or tendency, good impression from the past,
*śubhecchā* f. pure desire, good impulse, the starting point, “Every desire contains a purpose to be fulfilled and a good impulse in this context is Selfrealization or Liberation” “willingness to follow *viveka* and willingness to follow *aham*” HH
*śubhra* radiant, shining, beautiful, splendid, clear, bright-coloured, white, ‘free from attributes’ (Gam.), m. white (the colour), sandal, heaven,
*subhru* mfn lovely-browed, f. beautiful eyebrow,
*subhrū* f. woman with lovely eyebrows, maiden, beautiful brow,
*subhū* mfn of an excellent nature, good, strong, beautiful etc.
*subhūmi* f. a good place,
*subhūta* well made or done (food), (*am*) n. welfare, well-being
*subhūti* f. welfare, well-being,
*subhūyas* mfn much more, far more,
*subodha* m. right intelligence, good information or knowledge, mfn easy to understand, easily taught, *subuddhi* f. good understanding, mfn wise, clever, intelligent, of good understanding *subudha* mfn vigilant,
√*śuc* 1081/1 1. Cl 1 P*śocati (te),śucyati,* to shine, flame, gleam, glow, burn, suffer violent heat or pain, be sorrowful or afflicted, grieve, mourn at or for, bewail, lament, regret, be absorbed in deep meditation, Cl 4 P A*śucyati (te),* to be bright or pure, to be wet, to decay, stink, caus. *śocayati* to set on fire, burn, cause to suffer pain, to feel pain or sorrow, lament, regret, to purify, DP in *śoka* (Cl 1) grieving, in *pūtī-bhāva* (Cl 4) bathing, performing ablutions, 2. mfn. shining, illumining, f. flame, glow, heat, brightness, lustre, pain, sorrow, grief, or regret, pl. tears, √*sūc* 1241/1 Cl 10 P *sūcayati* to point out, indicate, show, manifest, reveal, betray (in drama to indicate by gesture, communicate by signs, represent), to trace out, ascertain, espy, DP in *paiśunya* tracing out, spying, ascertaining,
*sūca* mfn pointing out, indicating, m. a pointed shoot or blade of*kuśa* grass, piercing, gesticulation, spying out, sight, seeing,
*sūcaka* mfn pointing out, indicating, pointing to, informing, betraying, m. a denouncer, informer,

narrator, teacher, demon, imp, villain, dog, jackal, cat, crow, needle, parapet, kind of rice, *sucakṣus* mfn name of a mythical river,mfn having good eyes, seeing well, 'the fair-eyed', *sucarita* mfn well-performed, well-behaved, one who leads a virtuous life, n. virtuous actions, *sucāru* mfn very lovely or beautiful,
*sucetana* mfn very notable, distinguished,
*sucetas* mfn having great intelligence, wise well-minded, benevolent,
*śuci* 1081/1 mfn clear, clean, pure, pure (in a ritual sense), holy, undefiled, honourable (in business), light, bright, beaming, untainted, m. purification, purity, honesty, virtue, fire, ifc. one who has acquitted or discharged a duty,
*sūci* or*sūcī* a needle or any sharp-pointed instrument, the sharp point or tip of anything, a rail or balustrade,
*sūcika* m. one who lives by his needle, a tailor,
*sūcikā* f. a needle, an elephant's trunk,
*sūcīmukha* n. the point of a needle, mfn having a needle-sharp beak, pointed or sharp as a needle, narrow, a kind of*kuśa* grass, a gnat or some other stinging insect,
*sucintā* f. deep thought, due reflection,
*sucintana* n. the act of thinking well, deliberate consideration,
*sūcīprota* mfn threaded,
*sucira* mfn for a long time,very long, (ibc. *am, āya, ena* for a very long time, for a good while, *āt* after a very long time),
*śucismita* mfn having a beaming smile, bright-smiling,
*sūcisūtra* n. a sewing thread,
*sūcita* mfn pointed out, indicated,
*sūcitā* f. needlework,
*sucitra* mfn very distinguished, very manifold, very variegated,
*sucitraka* mfn very variegated, m. a kingfisher,
*sucitta* mfn well-minded,
√*śucy* 1081/3 Cl 1 P *śucyati* to distil, poss. to perform ablution, DP in *abhiṣava* expressing juice, distilling,
*sūcy* in comp. for*sūcī* or*sūci*
*sūcyā* mfn to be indicated/pointed out,
√*sūd* 1242/2 Cl 1 A *sūdate* to put or keep in order, guide aright, caus. or Cl 10 *sūdayati* to manage, arrange, prepare, effect, contrive, to settle i.e. put an end to, kill, slay, to squeeze, press, destroy, DP in*kṣaraṇa* (Cl 1)effusing, flowing, in *kṣaraṇa* (Cl 10) striking, hurting, killing, pouring out,
*sudā* mfn giving bountifully, munificent,
*sūda* m. a well, a hot spring, dried up pool, a sauce or broth, a cook,
*sudāman* mfn having good gifts, bestowing blessings, m. cloud (as source of rain and from that blessings),the sea,
*sūdana* 1242/2 killing, destroying
*sudarśana* mfn having a beautiful appearance, handsome, m. king's name, name of Viṣṇu's discus, 'keen-sighted' a vulture, a fish,
*sudāruṇa* mfn very hard or severe,
√*śudh* 1082/1 or*śundh* Cl 1 P A*śundhati* (te), to purify (A oneself , become or be pure), to be cleared or cleansed or purified, become pure, to become clear or free from doubts, to be excused or cleared from blame, caus. *śundhayati* to clear, purify, to correct, improve, to remove (impurity), to acquit,

exculpate, justify, to put to test, to try, examine, to make clear, explain, to subtract, DP in *śauca* becoming pure or purified,
*śuddha* mfn 1082/1 cleansed, clean, pure, taintless, (in gram.) a pure simple vowel, complete, entire, unqualified, unmitigated (capital punishment), (in phil.) veritable, unequalled, tried, examined,
*śuddhabhakti* pure devotion to God (U),
*śuddhabhāvanā* pure feeling or attitude (U)
*śuddhabrahma* pure Brahman, free from*māyā, nirguṇa brahman,*
*śuddhacaitanya* 1082/1 pure intelligence, pure consciousness
*śuddhacinmātra* pure awareness,
*śuddhādvaita* pure non-dualism
*śuddhakalpanā* f. pure imagination (as that of "I am Brahman"), (U)
*śuddhamanas* pure mind
*śuddhamati* mfn pure-minded,
*śuddhaṁ laukikam* pure world view, external objects do not exist but awareness exists, having realized external objects do not exist, still the standpoint is bound to consciousness concerned with external objects, regarded as the state of a practitioner who has not attained, *śuddhānta* m. royal harem, private orwomen's apartments,
*śuddhaprema* pure love,
*śuddharūpin* 1082/1 having the nature of purity
*śuddhasaṁkalpa* pure resolve,
*śuddhavicāra* pure inquiry into the nature of Brahman,
*śuddhi* 1082/2 f. cleansing, purification, purity, holiness, freedom from defilement, purificatory rite, setting free, rendering secure, exculpation, acquittal, innocence, (established by trial or ordeal), quittance, discharge (of a debt), verification, correction, truth, clearness, certainty, *suddhyupāsya* mfn to be worshipped by the intelligent, (said of the Supreme Being), *sudhā* f. welfare, 'good drink' the beverage of the gods, nectar, the nectar of honey or flowers, juice, water, milk, whitewash, plaster, mortar, cement, a brick, lightning, the earth, good place or position, well-being, (good drink)
*sudharma* m. good law, justice, duty,
*sudharman* mfn well supporting or maintaining, practising justice, attending well to duty, m. the maintainer of a family, the assembly hall of the gods,
*sudhī* f. good sense or understanding, intelligence, mfn having a good understanding, wise, clever, sensible, religious, pious, m. a wise or learned man, Pandit, teacher,
*sudhīra* mfn very considerate or wise, very firm or resolute,
*sudhita* mfn well-placed or fixed, well ordered or arranged, well prepared or served, fixed upon, meant, intended, well-disposed, kind, benevolent, nectar-like,
*sudhiti* mfn an axe, hatchet, knife,
*suddhyopāsya* a form of address indicating respected by the wise
*sudeśa* m. a fit place,
*sudeva* m. a good or real god, sporting well, a potent or highly erotic lover,
*sudevana* n. ardent gambling,
*sudhā* f. nectar, welfare, ease, comfort
*sudharmika* mfn very virtuous,
*sudhī* 1225/3 f. intelligence, good sense or understanding, mfn wise
*sudhyupāsya* wise, to be honoured or worshipped
*sudina* mfn clear, bright, (a day, morning), n. a clear, fine, bright or auspicious day, happy time,

happiness,
*sudinatva* n. state of fine weather, an auspicious time, happy days
*sudīpta* 1224/3 mfn shining bright,
*sudīrgha* mfn very long (time and space), kind of cucumber,
*sudīti* f. bright flame, mfn flaming, brilliant,
*sudiv* mfn shining brightly,
*śūdra* fourth caste or class, servants, labourers,
*sudraṣṭṛ* mfn one who sees well, having good insight into (6th),
*sudṛś* mfn keen-sighted, well-looking, having beautiful eyes,
*sudṛśya* mfn easily seen, clearly visible,
*sudru* m. good wood or timber,
*suduḥkha* n. great pain or sorrow, mfn very painful or troublesome, (*am*) ind. very painfully very uneasily,
*sudustyaja* mfn very difficult to abandon or risk
*sudūra* mfn very remote or distant,
*sudurācara* 1225/1 mfn. very ill-conducted, very badly behaved or wicked, a profligate *sudurbodha* difficult to understand,
*sudurdarśa* m.difficult to see, hard to look at, unpleasant to observe,
*sudurjaya* mfn mastering utmost difficulties, difficult to overcome or conquer,
*sudurlabha* hard to find, difficult to obtain
*suduṣkara* mfn difficult to do or achieve
*sudustāra* mfn very hard to cross, hard to get over, hard to perform (promise),
*suga* mfn going well or gracefully, having a graceful gait, easy to traverse, of easy access, easy to obtain, easily understood, intelligible, n. a good path, faeces, mfn 2. singing well or beautifully,
*sugama* mfn easily traversed, easily accessed, easily understood, obvious, easy, practicable,
*sugamata* mfn the ability to reproduce a passage after reading it once or a few times, *sugambhīra,* mfn very deep,
*sugandha* m. a fragrant smell, fragrance, sulphur, the chick-pea, a trader, f.(*ī*) the small banana, n. small cumin seed, the blue lotus, sandal, mfn fragrant,
*sugandhaka* m. having fragrance, the orange
*sugandhatā* f. fragrance, perfume,
*sugandhavat* mfn fragrant,
*sugandhi* mfn sweet-smelling, fragrant, virtuous, pious, m. a perfume, the Supreme Being, a lion, a sort of mango n. sandal,
*sugantva* mfn easily passed,
*sugata* mfn going well, one who has fared well, well-bestowed, m. a buddhist, buddhist teacher,
*sugataśāsana* n. the buddhist doctrine,
*sugatāyatana* n. a buddhist temple or monastery,
*sugati* f. a good or happy condition, welfare, happiness, bliss, a secure refuge, mfn having a good or auspicious position (planet),
*sugātra* mfn fair-limbed, graceful, n. a fine or graceful figure,
*sugātu* m. welfare, prosperity,
*sugātuyā* f. desire for welfare,
*sugava* m. a vigorous bull, mfn having fine cows, abounding in cattle,
*sughora* mfn very fearful or terrible,

*sugīta* n. good singing
*sugo* f. an excellent cow,
*sugraha* mfn easily obtained, easily understood, having a good handle,
*sugrahaṇa* n. reverential clasping (of a person's feet),
*sugṛddha* mfn intensely longing for,
*sugṛha* m. having a good or beautiful house
*sugrīva* mfn handsome-necked, m. name of a monkey-king, a conch, a goose, a hero, *suguṇa* mfn very virtuous or excellent,
*sugupta* mfn well guarded, well hidden, kept very secret,
*sugupti* f. good protection, great secrecy,
*suguru* very heinous (crime),a good teacher
√*suh* 1239/2 Cl 4 P *suhayati* to satisfy, gladden, to be glad, rejoice, to bear, endure, support, DP in *caki* satisfying, being pleased,
*suhana* mfn easily killed,
*suhārd* mfn having a good or loving heart, kind, benevolent, a friend, having a good interior (stomach),
*suhāsa* mfn having a pleasant smile,
*suhāsin* mfn laughing, radiant or shining with (comp.)
*suhasta* mfn having beautiful hands, skilful or clever with the hands, trained in arms, disciplined,
*suhata* mfn thoroughly beaten or slain, justly slain or killed,
*suhava* mfn easily invoked, listening willingly, n. an auspicious or successful invocation, *suhita* mfn very fit or suitable, very beneficial, very satiated, very friendly, affectionate, n. satiety, abundance,
*suhṛd* 1239/3 m. good-hearted, a friend,
*suhṛdbheda* m. separation of friends, creating division among friends,
*suhṛdvākya* n. words of a friend,
*suhṛt* friend
*suhṛttama* mfn affectionate, very friendly, close friend,
*suhṛtprāpti* f. the acquisition of a friend,
*sujaghana* mfn having beautiful hips, having a beautiful end/conclusion
*sujana* m. a good, kind, benevolent person,
*sujanatā* f. goodness, kindness, benevolence
*sujaniman* mfn having good productions or creations, skilfully fashioning,
*sujanman* n. noble or auspicious birth,
*sujāta* mfn well born, produced or made,
*sujña* mfn. knowing well, conversant with anything
*sujñāna* n. easy perception or intelligence, good knowledge, f (*ā*) possessing good knowledge, easy to be understood
*sujñeya* well-comprehended
*śuka* m. parrot,'the bright one', the planet Venus,
*suka* a parrot,
*sūka* m. an arrow, air, wind, lotus,
*sukalatra* n. a good wife,
*sukalpa* mfn easy to be made, very qualified or skilled,
*sukalpita* mfn well-equipped or armed,
*sukalya* mfn perfectly sound,

*sukāma* mfn having good desires,
*sukamala* n. a beautiful lotus flower,
*sukanda* m. an onion, a yam,
*sukānta* mfn very handsome,
*sukaṇṭha* mfn sweet-voiced,
**sukanyā** f. a beautiful girl,
*sukanyaka* mfn having a beautiful daughter,
*sukara* mfn easy to be done, easy for (6th), easy to be managed (horse or cow), easily achieving, m. a good-natured horse, (*ā*) f. a tractable cow, (*am*)n. doing good, charity, benevolence, -
-*tva* n. easiness, feasibleness,
*sūkara* m. a pig, swine, boar, a partic. fish, white rice, a potter,
*sukarman* n. a good work, mfn performing good works, virtuous, active, diligent, m. a good or expert artificer or artist or architect,
*sukāśana* mfn shining beautifully,
*sukāṣṭhaka* mfn having good wood or good firewood,
*sukathā* f. a beautiful story,
*śukavat* ind. like a parrot,
*sukeśa* mfn having beautiful hair,
*sukeśānta* mfn having beautiful locks,
*suketa* mfn having good intentions, benevolent,
*suketu* mfn very bright,
√*sukh* 1220/3 Cl 10.4. P *sukhayati, sukhyati,* to make happy, please, delight, gladden, rejoice, comfort, DP in *tatkriyā* giving pleasure,
*sukha* 1220/3 mfn easy, agreeable, gentle, mild, comfortable, happy, prosperous, virtuous, pious, m. (in phil.) the effort to win future beatitude, piety, virtue, n. ease, easiness, comfort, prosperity, pleasure, happiness, joy, delight in, the sky, heaven, atmosphere, water, ind. easily, comfortably, pleasantly, joyfully, (N.S.300) sometimes used where *ānanda* would be used in the Upanishads,
*sukhabaddha* mfn pleasantly formed,
*sukhabandhana* mfn attached to the pleasures or enjoyments of the world,
*sukhabhāga* m. a happy lot, good fortune,
*sukhabhāgin,* or *-bhāj,* happy, fortunate,
*sukhabhoga* m. the enjoyment of pleasure,
*sukhabhojana* n. dainty food,
*sukhabodha* mfn perception of pleasure,
*sukhabuddhi* f. easy understanding or knowledge,
*sukhacara* mfn going or moving easily
*sukhacāra* m. 'easy-going', a good horse, *sukhacitta* n. mental ease, *sukhada* mfn giving pleasure or delight,
*sukhadhana* n.pl. comfort and riches,
*sukhādi* mfn beginning with pleasure,
*sukhadṛśya* mfn beautiful to look at,
*sukhaduḥkha* n. du. pleasure and pain, joy and sorrow,
*sukhaga* mfn going easily,
*sukhagama* mfn easy to be traversed or travelled over,
*sukhagandha* mfn fragrant, sweet-smelling,

*sukhāgata* n. welcome,
*sukhagrāhya* mfn easy to be grasped, comprehended or understood, *sukhahasta* mfn having a soft or gentle hand
*sukhakara* mfn causing pleasure/ happiness,
*sukhākara* m. 'making happy, gladdening',
*sukhalakṣya* mfn easily recognized, easily seen,
*sukhalava* m. a little pleasure,
*sukhāloka* mfn pleasant looking, beautiful,
*sukham* 1220/3 happiness, happily
*sukhamada* mfn pleasantly intoxicating,
*sukhamaya,* mfn delightful, consisting of happiness, full of joy and pleasure, *sukhamedhas* mfn prospering well,
*sukhānta* mfn ending in happiness, subversive of happiness,
*sukhānubhava* m. perception or consciousness of pleasure
*sukhāpa* mfn easily won or attained,
*sukhāpanna* mfn one who has attained or gained happiness,
*sukhaplava* mfn offering a comfortable bath,
*sukhaprabodhaka* mfn easy to understand,
*sukhaprasava* mfn bringing forth easily or happily,
*sukhapraśna* m. welfare inquiry,
*sukhaprasupta* sleeping placidly,
*sukhapravicāra* mfn easily accessible,
*sukhārha* mfn deserving of happiness,
*sukharūpa* mfn of agreeable appearance
*sukhasādhana* n. means of obtaining pleasure,
*sukhāsakta* m. devoted to happiness,
*sukhasalila* pleasant (i.e. tepid) water,
*sukhasambandhi* mfn joyful, happy,
*sukhasambodhya* mfn easy to be explained or taught or to be reasoned with, *sukhasaṁcāra* mfn inviting, pleasant to be resorted to,
*sukhasaṁjñā* f. ease,
*sukhasaṁsparśa* mfn agreeable to the touch, pleasant to the feelings, gratifying, *sukhasaṁstha* or*sukhasaṁsthita* mfn feeling comfortable or happy, *sukhasaṁyāna* n. comfortable journey or progress
*sukhasaṁyoga* m. gain of eternal bliss
*sukhāsana* n. a comfortable seat,
*sukhasaṅga* m. attachment to pleasure
*sukhasaṅgin* mfn attached to pleasure,
*sukhaśayana* n. placid rest or sleep
*sukhaśayita* mfn lying or sleeping comfortably on,
*sukhasevya* mfn easy of access,
*sukhāsikā* f. well-being, comfort, ease,
*sukhāsīna* mfn comfortably seated,
*sukhaśīta* mfn pleasantly cool,
*sukhasparṣa* mfn an easy life or state of existence,

*sukhaśrava* mfn sweetly sounding, pleasant to hear,
*sukhaśruti* f. agreeable to the ear,
*sukhāsukha* n. pleasure and pain,
*sukhasukhena* ind. most willingly, with all the heart
*sukhasupta* mfn sweetly sleeping,
*sukhatā* f. *–tva* n. ease, comfort, delight, happiness, prosperity,
*sukhatas* ind. easily, comfortably, happily,
*sukhāvagama* m. easy perception or comprehension,
*sukhavaha* mfn easily borne or carried
*sukhāvaha* mfn bringing or conferring pleasure, delightful,
*sukhavartman* mfn having easy paths,
*sukhavāsa* m. a comfortable abode, mfn 'sweet-smelling', a water-melon,
*sukhavedana* n. consciousness of pleasure,
*sukhavihāra* m. an easy or comfortable life
*sukhī; sukhin, sukhinī* happy
*sukhin* mfn 'having or possessing pleasure', happy, being in comfort
*sukhina* happy, possessing happiness, 1/pl/m
*sukhita*° happy, pleased, comforted,
*sukhena* ind. happily
*sukheṣṭha* mfn living in joy,
*sukhetara* 1222/1 mfn not happy, unfortunate, n.pl in joys and sorrows
*sukhi* in comp. for *sukhin*
*sukhī* mfn one who loves pleasure, √*sukh* in giving pleasure,*Aṣṭāvakra*

uses *sukhi (ī)* where others might use*ānanda* 139/3 pure happiness, (bliss) *sukhin* mf possessing or causing happiness or pleasure, happy, joyful, pleasant, comfortable, easy, m. a religious ascetic, one who is happy,

*sukhita* mfn pleased, delighted, comforted,
*sukhitā* f. ease, comfort, happiness,
*sukhocita* mfn accustomed to ease/comfort,
*sukhodarka* mfn causing happiness,
*sukhodya* mfn easily pronounceable,
*sukhopaviṣṭa* mfn comfortably seated,
*sūkhta* n. good works,
*sukhya* mfn pleasurable,
*sukīrti* f. good praise, hymn of praise, glorious, well or easily praised,
*śukla* 1080/2 bright, white, light, pure, spotless, the bright ½ of a lunar month, semen, mucus, saliva,
*śuklāmbara* mfn having a white garment,
*śuklapakṣa* the bright lunar ½ month, from new to full moon,
*śuklapakṣādi* mfn beginning with the bright lunar fortnight,
*śukra* 1080/1 mfn. bright, resplendent, clear, pure, spotless, white, juice, the essence of anything, semen,
*sukratu* mfn skilful, wise,
*sukṛṣṇa* mfn very black,

*sukṛt* mfn doing good, benevolent, virtuous, pious, fortunate, wise, a skilful worker, *sukṛta* 1220/2 n. a good or righteous deed, meritorious act, virtue, doing good, benevolent, fortune, auspiciousness, reward, recompense, well done or made or formed, well-conducted, virtuous, meritorious, (standing for *savkṛta*) – self-creator,
*sukṛti* f. good or correct conduct, kindness, virtue, righteous, virtuous,
*sukṛtin* mfn doing good actions, virtuous, generous, prosperous, fortunate, cultivated, wise, *sukṣatra* mfn having a good or kind rule, m. kind or gracious ruler,
*sukṣetra* n. fair field,
*sukṣetriya* f. desire for fair fields,
*sukṣma* mfn consisting of good earth,
*sūkṣma* mfn minute, small, fine, thin, 1240/3 subtle, intangible, intangible matter, the subtle allpervading Spirit (*am*) ind. nice, exact, precise, subtle, atomic, intangible, m.n. the subtle allpervading Spirit, an atom, intangible matter, the subtle all-pervading spirit, Supreme Soul, small cardamoms, n. a tooth cavity or socket, woven silk, marrow, Vedānta philosophy, f. (*ā*) sand, *sūkṣma-atisūkṣmam* subtler than the subtle
*sūkṣmabhūta* n. subtle element, state of elements, *tanmātra,*
*sūkṣmadarśin* mfn intelligent, sharp-sighted, of acute discernment, quick, seer of the subtle essence of things, one who has developed the subtle inner eye, a man of wisdom, a sage, *sūkṣmatvāt* 1240/3 5/s from subtlety or fineness, because of or through subtlety or fineness *sūkṣmaśarīra* the subtle body,
*śukta* mfn joined, void of men, clean, rough, harsh, united, become acid or sour, stinking, putrid, pure, lonely, m. sourness, n. harsh speech, flesh, sour gruel,
*sūkta* mfn properly or well recited, speaking well, eloquent, a Vedic hymn, f.(*ā*) a kind of bird,

n. good recitation or speech, wise saying, song of praise,
*śukti* 1080/1 a pearl oyster or oyster shell
*sūkti* f. a good or friendly speech, wise saying, beautiful verse or stanza
*śūktikā* f. mother of pearl,
*sūtika* m. cymbal, kind of cymbal,
*śūktikārajata* silver seen in mother of pearl, an example of superimposition where one thing is wrongly assumed to be another,
*sukula* n. a noble family, from a noble family
*sukumāra* mfn tender, young, delicate,
*sukumāraka* mfn very tender, m. a tender youth, sugar-cane, rice,
*sukumārāṅga* mfn with very delicate limbs,
√*śūl* 1086/3 Cl 1 P *śūlati* to hurt, cause pain, DP in *rujā* being ill, or*saṅghāta* making a loud noise, collecting,
*śūla* m. a sharp, iron stake, pike, spear, spit (for roasting meat), any acute or sharp pain, *śūlā* f. a stake, a prostitute,
*sulabha* 1232/3 mfn easy to be obtained or effected, feasible, easy, trivial
*sulakṣaṇam* n. the act of observing or examining carefully, ascertaining, determining, a good or auspicious mark or characteristic,
*sulalita* mfn very playful or wanton,
*sulatāna* m. a sultan,
*sulavaṇa* mfn well salted,
√*śulb* 1084/2 Cl 10 P *śulbayati* to mete out, to create, DP in *māna* measuring, creating, *śūlin*

‘possessing a spear (trident)’-*Śiva,* one who suffers from sharp internal pain, m. a spearman, lancer, a hare,
√*śulk* 1084/2 Cl 10 P *śulkayati* to pay, give, to gain, acquire, to leave, forsake, to narrate, tell, DP in *atisparśana* gaining, giving, paying, touching,
*sulocana* mfn fine-eyed, beautiful eyed,
*suloha* n. a good kind of iron,
*sulohaka* m.n. ‘good metal’ brass,
*sulohita* mfn very red, mfn m. a beautiful red colour
*suma* m. the moon, the sky, atmosphere, n. a flower
*sūma* m. the sky, heaven, moon, milk, water,
*sumada* mfn very drunk or impassioned,
*sumadhura* mfn very sweet or tender or gentle, m. very soothing speech,
*sumadhya* mfn good in the middle, slender-waisted,
*sumadhyama* mfn very mediocre/ middling, slender-waisted, *(ā*) f. a graceful woman *sumahā* (for *mahat)* in comp.
*sumahākakṣya* mfn having very great enclosures, halls or rooms, very high-walled, *sumahant* mfn very great or important,
*sumahas* mfn very glorious or sublime,
*sumahat* mfn very great, huge, vast, abundant, (*at)* ind. numerous,
*sumakha* mfn very vigorous or joyous, n. a joyous festival,
*sumalina* mfn very dirty or polluted,
*sumana* 1230/3 mfn very charming, beautiful, handsome, m. wheat,
*sumanas* mfn. good-minded, benevolent, gracious, agreeable, wise, intelligent, calm of mind, m. a god, a good or wise man,
*sumānasa* mfn good-minded,
*sumanaska* mfn in good spirits, cheerful,
*sumanda* mfn very slow or dull,
*sumaṅgala* f. having or bringing good luck
*sumānin* mfn very proud or conceited,
*sumanman* n.pl good wishes, uttering good wishes or prayers, very devout,
*sumantra* mfn following good advice,
*sumantrin* mfn having a good minister,
*sumantrita* mfn well advised, wisely planned
*sumantu* mfn easily known, well known, m. friendly sentiment or invocation,
*sumārdava* n. extreme softness,
*sumardita* mfn much harassed,
*sumarmaga* mfn deeply penetrating the vital organs (an arrow),
*sumarṣaṇa* mfn easy to be borne,
*sumārtsna* mfn very small, minute, fine,
*sumat* ind. together, along with,
*sumati* f. good mind or disposition, benevolence, kindness, devotion, a wife of King Sagara, prayer, mfn very wise or intelligent,
*sumāvali* f. a garland of flowers,
√*śumbh* 1083/1 see *śubh* cl1 P. to kill, harm, injure, DP in *bhāṣaṇa,* (Cl 1) speaking, shining, injuring, in *śobhā* (Cl 6) looking beautiful, being splendid,

*sumedha* mfn very nourishing (pasture land), loamy,
*sumedhas* mfn sensible, intelligent, wise, having a good understanding,
*sumeka* mfn well-fixed or established, firm, constant,
*sumeru* mfn very exalted, excellent,
*sumita* mfn well measured out, well fixed,
*sumitra* mfn having good friends, a good friend,
*sumitrā Sumitrā*
*sumitrya* mfn having good friends,
*sumla* mfn very weak or feeble,
*sumna* mfn benevolent, kind, gracious, favourable, n. benevolence, grace, favour, devotion, prayer, hymn, satisfaction, peace, joy, happiness,
*sumnayā* ind. devoutly, piously, kindly, graciously,
*sumnāyu* mfn gracious, favourable, pious,
*sumnin* mfn gracious, favourable,
*sumṛṣṭa* mfn well polished, very bright or fine,
*sumṛta* mfn stone-dead,
*sumṛtyu* mfn an easy death,
*sumukha* n. a good or beautiful mouth, a bright face, fair-faced, handsome, bright-faced, cheerful, m. a learned man or teacher,
√*śun* 1082/3 Cl 6 P *śunati* to go, DP in *gati* going,
*śuna* mfn grown, prosperous, fortunate, n. growth, prosperity, luck, success,
*śūna* mfn swelled, swollen, increased, grown, n. emptiness, lack, want, absence, *sūna* mfn born, produced, budded, empty, vacant, m. a son, n. bringing forth, parturition, a bud, flower, fruit,
*sūnā* f. a woven wicker basket, a vessel of any kind, a butchery, imminent death, *sūnara* mfn glad joyous, merry,
*sunāsa* mfn having a beautiful nose,
*sunāsākṣibhruva* mfn having beautiful nose, eyes and brows,
**sunaya** m. wise conduct or policy,
*sundara* 1227/1 mfn beautiful, charming, noble, lovely, agreeable,
*sundarī* f. a beautiful woman, any woman, (also applied to female animals), a kind of tree, turmeric,
√*śundh* 1082/1 see*śudh*, DP in *śuddhi* (Cl 1) being purified or cleansed, in *śauca-karmana* (Cl 10) cleansing,
*śundhyu* mfn pure, unblemished, fair, purified or free from, unmolested by (6th), fire or *agni, sūnika* m. a butcher, flesh-seller, hunter,
*sunirmala* perfectly pure, very pure,
*sunirvṛta* mfn quite at ease, happy in mind,
*suniścaya* m. firm resolve, perfectly sure,
*suniścita* mfn firmly resolved, well-ascertained, fixed, settled,
*suniścitam* ind. definitely, with certainty
*sunīta* mfn well led or guided, well managed or prepared, n. good or wise conduct, wisdom, prudence,
*sunīti* mfn guiding well, well conducted, f. good conduct or behaviour, good policy, wisdom, discretion,
*sunītha* giving or enjoying good guidance, well- conducted, righteous, moral, good, *sūnṛta* mfn joyful, glad, friendly, kind, n. pleasant and true speech, sweet discourse, f. (*ā*) gladness, joy, kind and

true speech,

*ś uṇṭh* 1081/3 Cl 1 P *śuṇṭhati* to limp, be lame, to dry, become dry, Cl 10 *śuṇṭhayati* to dry, become dry, DP in *pratighāta*(Cl 1) impeded, hindered, in*śoṣaṇa* (Cl 1.10) becoming dry, *sūnṛta* mfn joyful, glad, friendly, kind, n. pleasant and true speech, sweet discourse, f. (*ā*) gladness, joy, kind and true speech,
*sūnṛtāvan* mfn joyous,
*sūnu* m. an inciter, the sun, 2. m. a son, child, a younger brother, daughter's son, *sunva* mfn soma pressing,
*śūnya* 1085/1 empty, void, a riderless horse, vacant (as a look or stare), without aim or object, void of thinking, (in phil.) vacuity, non-entity, absolute non-existence (esp. with Buddhists), (*am*) solitude,
*śūnyacitta* 1085/2 mfn vacant-minded, not thinking,
*śūnyatā* f. loneliness, emptiness, absence of mind, desolateness, ifc. absence or want of, nothingness, non-existence, non-reality, illusory nature (of worldly phenomena), *śūnyavāda* m. the doctrine of non-existence of anything, buddhism, atheism, Buddhist doctrine of non-existence,
*śūnyavādin* m. atheist, affirmer of a void, Buddhist,
*sup* a *Pratyāhāra* used as a term for all or for any one of the 21 nominal case terminations, *sūpa* m. sauce, soup, broth, a cook, vessel, pot, pan, an arrow,
*supad* n. having good or beautiful feet, swift-footed,
*supada* n. a good word,
*supadma* mfn having beautiful lotuses,
*sūpakāra* m. soup-maker, cook,
*supakṣa* mfn beautiful winged, a sort of fragrant mango,
*supakṣman* mfn having beautiful eyebrows,
*supakva* mfn well-cooked or matured, *suparṇa* n. a beautiful leaf, m. any large bird of prey, any mythical or supernatural bird, a ray, a horse, a cock, the sun, the moon, (*ā*) f. a lotus plant or lotus pool, a name for the mythical bird Garuda, brother in law of King Sagara,
*suparṇā* = *suparṇau* 'entities who are well-related' (Gam.), f. a lotus plant, a pool abounding with lotuses,
*suparvan* m. a good period of time, mfn having beautiful joints or knots, highly extolled, m. cane, bamboo, an arrow, smoke, a god, deity, a special lunar day,
*supatha* 1227/2 m.n. a good road, virtuous course, good conduct, mfn. having a good road *supatnī* f. having a good husband,
*sūpavañcana* mfn easy of approach or access, not repellent, friendly,
*sūpāyana* mfn easy of access,
*suphala* mfn yielding much or good fruit,
*suprasanna* mfn very peaceful, favourably disposed,
*supraśānta* absolutely tranquil (Gam.)
*supratiṣṭhita* mfn properly set up,
*suprāvī* mfn very attentive or mindful, very zealous,
*suprīta* mfn well pleased,
*suprīti* f. great joy or delight,
*supta* 1230/1 mfn fallen asleep, asleep, sleeping, having beautiful braids of hair, paralysed, insensible, closed (as a flower), resting, inactive, dull,
*suptajana* m. a sleeping person, midnight,

*suptaka* n. sleep,
*suptavat–* like those fallen asleep
*supti* f. sleep, deep sleep, sleepiness, numbness, insensibility, paralysis, carelessness, confidence,
*supūjita* mfn well or highly honoured, a cup well cleaned,
*suputra* mfn having good sons,
*sup-tiṅ-anta* n. an inflected noun or verb as ending with a case termination or verbal termination,
√*śūr* 1086/1 Cl 4 A*śūryate* to hurt, injure, kill, to be or make firm, Cl 10 A to be powerful or valiant, DP in *hiṁsā* (Cl 4) injuring, killing, or *stambhana* being firm,
√*sur* 1234/2 Cl 6 P *surati* to rule, possess supreme or superhuman power, to shine, Cl 10 P *surayati* to find fault, DP in *aiśvarya* ruling and *dīpti* shining,
*śūra* mfn mighty, bold, m. man of might,
*sura* 1234/2 m. a god, divinity, deity, a sage, learned man, the sun,
*surā* f. spirituous liquor, wine, water, a drinking vessel, a snake, name of a goddess, *sūra* the sun, a wise or learned man, the *soma* juice from the press,
*surabhi* mfn sweet-smelling, fragrant, charming, pleasing, lovely, famous, good, virtuous, friendly, a friend, m. fragrance, perfume, the spring season, sulphur, gold, 2. m. an inciter, propellor,
*surabhisragdhara* mfn wearing fragrant garlands,
*surādhas* mfn bounteous, well blessed, having excellent blessings,
*suragaṇa* a multitude of gods
*surahas* n. a very lonely place,
*surajanī* f. night,
*surakṣita* mfn well-guarded,
*surakta* mfn well-coloured, deeply dyed, deep red, strongly affected or impassioned, crimson, very lovely or charming,
*suraṇa* n. joy, delight,
*suraṅga*m. a good colour or dye, 'bright coloured', the orange tree, crystal, a kind of fragrant grass,
*śura* m. a hero, a lion,
*surasa* mfn rich in water, well-flavoured, juicy, sweet, lovely,
*surasattama* m.pl. the best of the gods,
*surata* mfn sporting, playful, tender, compassionate, n. great joy or delight, amorous or sexual pleasure,
*sūrata* mfn well-disposed towards, compassionate, tender, tranquil, calm,
*suratha* mfn having a good chariot, a good charioteer,
*suratna* mfn possessing rich jewels or treasure,
*surekha* mfn forming beautiful lines, *(ā)* f. a beautiful line,
*surendra* lord of the gods
*sureṇu* m. a sort of atom,
*sūri* m. a learned man, sage, L. he who engages priests to perform a sacrifice for his benefit and pays them for it, a sacrifice-master,
*sūrin* m. a wise or learned man, scholar,
√*surkṣ* 1244/3 or *sūrkṣy* Cl 1 P *surkṣati* or*surkṣyati* to heed, care or trouble about, to disrespect, slight, neglect? DP in *ādara* respecting (*surkṣ),* disrespecting (*surkṣy),*
*suroṣa* mfn very angry, enraged,
*surottama* mfn chief of gods,
√*śūrp* 1086/2 Cl 10 P *śūrpayati* to measure, mete out, DP in *māna* measuring, creating, *śūrpa* n. a

plaited basket for winnowing grain,

*ś urpanakhā Śurpanakhā*
*suruc* f. bright light, mfn shining brightly,
*surucira* mfn shining brightly, radiant, splendid, beautiful,
*suruja* mfn very sick, unwell,
*surūpa* mfn well-formed, handsome, beautiful, wise, learned,
*sūrya* 1243/1 m. the sun or its deity,
*sūryaka* mfn resembling the sun,
*sūryakāla* m. daytime, day,
*sūryakānti* f. sunlight, sunshine, a partic. flower,
*sūryakara* 1243/2 m. a sunbeam,
*sūryanāḍī* another name for the *piṅgalā* psychic tube/nerve
*sūryāṇī* f. the wif of the god *Sūrya*
*sūryapāda* m. a sunbeam,
*sūryāpāya* m. 'sun departure', sunset,
*sūryāsta* m. sunset,
*sūryatejas* n. sunshine, mfn having the power or radiance of the sun,
*sūryavat* mfn sunny, name of a mountain
*sūryavid* mfn knowing the *sūrya* hymn,
*sūryotthāna* n. sunrise,
√*śuṣ* 1084/3 Cl 4 P *śuṣyati (te*), to dry, become dry or withered, fade, languish, decay, caus. *śoṣayati* to make dry, dry up, wither, parch, afflict, injure, DP in *śoṣaṇa* being dried, becoming dry or parched, Cl 6 P *śuṣati* to hiss (as a snake), 2. ifc. drying, withering, drying up, parching, √*śūṣ* 1087/1 Cl 1 P *śūṣati* to bring forth, procreate, DP in *prasava* producing, begetting, *suśabda* mfn sounding well, (as a flute)
*suśabdatā* f. correct grammatical forms, = *sauśabdya*
*susādhu* mfn quite right or correct,
*susādhya* mfn easy to keep in order, obedient, amenable,
*susaha* 1. ind. good company, 2. mfn easy to be borne or suffered,
*suśaka* mfn easily done, practicable, easy to or to be,
*suśāka* m. a good herb,
*suśākaka* n. fresh ginger,
*suṣakhi* mfn a good friend or having good friends
*suśakta* mfn well able or capable,
*suśakti* f. an easy possibility,
*susalila* mfn having good water,
*susama* mfn perfectly level or smooth, well proportioned, better than middling, *susamāhita* mfn very intent, entirely concentrated upon one thing, well laden (a wagon), well repaired, beautifully adorned,
*susāman* n. conciliatory words, good negotiation,
*susaṁcita* mfn well gathered, carefully accumulated,
*susaṁdha* mfn true to a promise, keeping one's word,
*susaṁdhita* mfn well reconciled,
*susaṁdṛś* mfn having a pleasing aspect, agreeable to look at,
*suśami* or*suśamī* ind. diligently, carefully

*susaṁkata* mfn firmly closed, hard to explain
*susampad* f.pl. plenty, abundance,
*susaṁrabdha* mfn firmly established, very angry,
*suśaṁsa* mfn saying or wishing good things, blessing,
*susaṁśās* mfn directing or instructing well,
*susaṁskṛta* mfn beautifully adorned or decorated, well cooked or prepared, kept in good order, correct*saṁskṛta,* a sacred text or precept,
*susaṁsthita* mfn well situated, standing firmly, doing well, well brought together, circumscribed,
*susaṁtoṣa* mfn easily satisfied,
*susaṁtuṣṭa* mfn well satisfied,
*susaṁvigna* mfn greatly agitated/perplexed,
*susaṁvīta* mfn well covered or clothed, well girt, well mailed,
*susaṁvṛta* mfn well covered, dressed or veiled, wrapped up or concealed in, well hidden, kept very secret, carefully guarding oneself,
*susaṁvṛti* mfn well concealed,
*susaṁvṛtta* mfn appearing in good or proper order, well-rounded,
*susaṁyatta* mfn well prerpared, ready, onone's guard,
*susaṁyukta* mfn closely joined or united
*susaṁyuta* mfn well composed or knit together, well joined with,
*susaṅga* mfn very much liked, adhered to,
*susanna* mfn completely finished with or done for, frustrated, foiled,
*suśānta* mfn thoroughly allayed or extinguished, very calm or placid (as water), *suśānti* f. perfect calm or tranquillity
*suśara* mfn easily broken,
*susāra* m. good essence or sap or substance, competence, mfn having good essence, *suśaraṇa* secure refuge or protection,
*susaraṇa* n. getting on well, easy progress
*susārathi* m. having a good charioteer,
*suśarīra* mfn having a beautiful body,
*suśarman* n. secure refuge or protection, mfn granting secure refuge or protection, *susarva* mfn quite complete,
*suśāsana* n. good government,
*suśāsita* mfn well governed or regulated, kept under good discipline,
*suśasta* mfn well-recited,
*suśasti* f. good recitation, good hymn,
*susadṛśa* mfn very like or similar,
*suśaṭha* mfn very deceitful or false,
*susattra* n. a well managed hospital or hospice,
*susattva* mfn very resolute or courageous,
*susāya* n. a good evening,
*suśeva* mfn very dear or kind or favourable
*suśevas* mfn very gracious or kind,
*suśevya* mfn dearly loved,
*suśikṣita* mfn well instructed, well-informed
*suśīla* mfn well-disposed, good-tempered, with amiable disposition, well conducted, well made, he

whose nature has been purified through a disciplined life,
*suśīma* mfn good to lie or sit on,
*suśīmakāma* mfn deeply in love,
*suśīta* mfn very cold or cooling,
*suśītala* mfn very cold or cooling, frigid, freezing, (*am*) n. coldness,
*śuṣka* mfn dried, dry, withered, 1085/1 to become dry, withered
*suślakṣṇa* mfn very smooth,
*suśleṣa* m. close or intimate union, a close embrace, mfn having a close embrace, having a beautiful play on words,
*suśliṣṭa* mfn closely adhering, well joined or contracted, close, tight, very conclusive or intelligible,
*śuṣma* m.n. fire, flame, the sun, m. hissing, roaring, whistling, exhalation, breath, fragrant odour (of Soma), strength, vigour, vital sexual energy, impulse, courage, valour, semen, air, wind, a bird, n. strength, mfn hissing, roaring (as water), fragrant, strong, bold,
*suśobhita* 1237/2 mfn shining brightly,
*suśodhita* mfn perfectly cleaned,
*suśoka* mfn shining beautifully,
*suśoṇa* mfn dark red,
*suśrānta* 1237/2 mfn very tired, greatly exhausted,
*suśrava* mfn worth hearing,
*suśravas* mfn abounding in glory, famous, hearing well or gladly, gracious,
*suśravasloka* mfn well sounding/speaking, of good renown,
*suśravasyā* f. willingness to hear,
*suśrī* mfn very splendid or rich,
*śuśruma* we have heard, we heard
*śuśrūṣā* f. obedience, reverence, service, saying, telling, desire to hear,
*suśruta* mfn very famous, well or correctly heard,
*suśruti* f. a good or quick ear,
*sustha* mfn well-situated, faring well, healthy, comfortable, prosperous, happy, safe and sound,
*susthacitta* mfn easy at heart, feeling happy or comfortable,
*susthita* mfn well established, firm, unshaken (as a heart), being on the right path, innocent, easy, comfortable, healthy, prosperous, n. a house with a gallery on all sides,
*susthiti* f. an excellent position, good condition, well-being,
*suṣṭhu* mfn highly praised or celebrated, aptly, well, fitly, duly, excellently,
*suṣū* mfn very stimulating, 2. bringing forth easily,
*suśuddha* mfn perfectly pure or bright,
*susukha* 1239/1mfn very easy or pleasant
*susūkṣma* mfn very small or delicate, very subtle or keen (as understanding), very difficult to understand, m.n. an atom,
*suṣumṇa* or *suṣumna* mfn very gracious or kind, f.*(ā*) one of the passages for breath or spirit lying between the *iḍā* and *piṅgalā* spinal pathways,
*suṣumnā* G305, the subtle central nerve, the principal nerve
**suṣupta** 1237/3 fast asleep,
*suṣuptasthāna* 'whose sphere is that state of deep sleep',
*suṣupti* f. deep sleep without dreams, in phil. complete unconsciousness,
*suṣuptivat* ind. as in deep sleep,

*suṣūta* mfn well-begotten,
*sūṣuvāna* mfn being consecrated, consecrated,
*susvabhāva* mfn good-natured,
*susvāda* having a good taste, sweet,
*susvāgata* n. a hearty welcome, mfn attended with a hearty welcome,
*susvānta* mfn having a good or happy mind,
*susvāpa* m. deep sleep,
*susvara* mfn harmonious, melodious, loud, having a beautiful voice, m the right tone or accent, a conch,
*susvaram* ind, very sweetly,
*sut* mfn ifc. extracting juice, making libations, begetting, generating, m. a praiser, worshipper,
*suta* 1219 1. mfn impelled, urged, allowed, authorized, 2. mfn pressed out, extracted, m.a Soma libation, 3. mfn begotten, brought forth, a son, child, offspring, (*sutau*du. = 'son and daughter'), a king,

*sut ā* f. ifc. a daughter, a plant,
*sūta* 1241/2 a charioteer, driver, groom, equerry, master of horse, bard, a carpenter or wheelwright, 1239/3 mfn urged, impelled, 1240/1 mfn born, engendered, m. quicksilver, the sun, a young quadruped, f. (*ā*) a woman who has given birth to a child,
*sutala* a hell,
*sutamām* ind. superl. most excellently, best
*sutamisrā* f. dense darkness,
*sutāmra* mfn deep red,
*sutanu* mfn very thin or slender, having a beautiful body,
*sutapa* m. practising great austerities, a drinker of the *soma* juice,
*sutapas* mfn very heating or warming, practising severe austerity, m. an ascetic, hermit, the sun,
*sutapasvin* mfn practising severe austerity or self-mortification,
*sutapta* mfn very hot, much heated, purified by heat (as gold), greatly harrassed or afflicted,very severe (as an austerity),
*sūtaputra* son of a charioteer (*Karna*)
*sutara* mfn easily crossed, easily passed (a night)
*sutāra* mfn very bright, very loud, having a beautiful pupil (eye), f.(*ā*) one of the nine kinds of acquiescence (*tuṣṭi*), one of the eight kinds of perfection (*siddhi)*
*sutāraka* mfn having beautiful stars,
*sutarām* ind. still more, in a higher degree,
*sutaṣṭa* mfn well-fashioned,
√*śuṭh* 1081/3 Cl 1 P *śoṭhati* to limp or to be obstructed or impeded, Cl 10 P *śoṭhayati* to be dull or slow, DP in *pratighāta* (Cl 1) impediment or hindering, in *ālasya* (Cl 10) idling or lazing *sūti* f. birth, production, yielding fruit, parturition delivery, lying in, production of crops, offspring, m. a goose,
*sutīkṣṇa* very sharp or pungent, acutely painful,
*sutin* mfn having a son or sons,
√*sūtr* 1241/3 Cl 10 P *sūtrayati, (te),sūtrāpayati,* to string or put together, to contrive, effect, produce, compose, to put in the form of a *sūtra*, teach as a*sūtra* or aphorism, DP in *veṣṭaṇa* tying, binding,
*sūtra* 1241/3 n. a thread, yarn, string, , that which like a thread runs through or holds together everything, rule, direction, a short sentence or aphoristic rule, any work or manual consisting of

strings of such rules...a terse statement
*sūtradhāra* 1242/1 thread-holder, architect, carpenter, puppet-master
*sūtralā* f. a spindle, distaff,
*sūtraṇa* n. the act of stringing together & arranging in aphorisms,
*sūtrātman* 1242/1 m.the *ātman* or Self like a thread through the universe,'the immanent deity of the totality of the subtle bodies; the lower Brahman; Hiranyagarbha,(U)'
*sūtrita* mfn strung, arranged,
*sutṛp* mfn easily satisfied,
√*suṭṭ* 1223/3 Cl 10 P *suṭṭayati* to slight, disregard, despise, to be small or low or shallow, DP in *anādara* despising, contemning,
*sutuṣṭa* mfn easily satisfied,
*sutyā* f. bringing forth a child, parturition
*suvāc* mfn worth mentioning, sounding beautifully, praiseworthy,
*suvacana* n. good speech, eloquence, mfn speaking well, eloquent,
*suvana* m. the sun, fire, the moon,
*suvarcasa* mfn fiery, splendid, radiant, effulgent, full of life or vigour,
*suvargeya* or*–vargya,* mfn leading to heaven, celestial,
*suvarṇa* mfn of a good or beautiful colour, brilliant in hue, bright, golden, yellow, gold, made of gold, of a good tribe or caste, m. a good colour, a good tribe or caste,
*suvarṇaka* mfn golden, of a beautiful colour, n. gold, yellow brass,
*suvarṇakaṅkana* n. gold bracelet,
*suveda* mfn deeply versed in (sacred) science, 2. easily found/obtained
*suvega* mfn moving very fast, fleet, rapid
*suvela* greatly bowed, stooping, humble, quiet,
*suvena* mfn full of longing or desire,
*suveśa* or*suveṣa* m. a fine dress/garment,
*suvibhakta* mfn well separated/distributed, well proportioned, symmetrical,
*suvibhāta* mfn shining splendidly, very bright, thoroughly clear or distinct,
*suvicāraṇā* f.good thoughts and reasoning, right enquiry,
*suvidatra* mfn kindly noticing, i.e. taking kind notice, kindly, very mindful, propitious, n. household, grace, favour, property, wealth,
*suvidatriya* mfn kindly, favourable, propitious, gracious,
*suvidha* mfn of a good or kind nature, (*am*) ind. in an easy way, easily,
*suvidhāna* n. good order or arrangement, mfn well arranged or contrived,
*suvidhi* m. a good rule or ordinance,
*suvidita* mfn well-known or understood,
*suvidvas* mfn very intelligent or wise,
*suvidyā* f. good knowledge,
*suvihita* mfn well done or performed,
*suvihvala* very disturbed or wearied,
*suvijñeya* 1233/2 mfn. easy to be distinguished, easily comprehensible,
*suvilaya* mfn easily liquefying, fusible,
*suvimala* mfn perfectly clear or pure,
*suvinaṣṭa* mfn quite disappeared/vanished, quite worn out or emaciated,
*suvinaya* mfn well educated or disciplined,

*suvinirmala* mfn quite spotless or pure,
*suviniścaya* m. a very firm resolution,
*suviniścita* mfn thoroughly convinced,
*suvipra* mfn very learned (esp. sacred knowledge),
*suvīra* mfn very manly, heroic, warlike, m. a hero, warrior,
*suviraja* mfn thoroughly free from passions
*suvirūḍha* 1233/3 mfn. fully grown up or developed
*suvīrya* n. manly vigour or deed, heroism
*suviśada* mfn very clear or intelligible,
*suviśāla* mfn very large,
*suviśārada* mfn very experienced/skilful
*suvismaya* mfn very astonished or surprised
*suvismita* mfn very surprising or wonderful,
*suviśiṣṭa* mfn most distinguished/excellent,
*suviśodhaka* mfn easily improved,
*suvispaṣṭa* mfn perfectly clear or manifest,
*suviśrabdha* mfn very beautiful/confident,
*suvistara* m. great extent, plenty, great diffuseness, mfn very extensive or large, very strong or intense, (*am*) ind. in great detail, at full length, very intensely, vehemently, *suviśuddha* mfn perfectly pure,
*suviśvasta* mfn very confiding, careless,
*suvita* mfn easily accessed, easy to traverse, prosperous (as a path), faring well, n. a good path, welfare, prosperity, fortune, good luck,
*suvivartita* mfn well-rounded,
*suvivikta* very secluded, solitary (a wood), well decided or answered,
*suvrata* mfn ruling well, strict in observing religious vows, m. a religious student *suvṛddha* mfn very old or ancient (as a race)
*suvṛkti* f. excellent praise or hymn,
*suvṛtta* mfn well-rounded, beautifully globular or round, well-conducted, virtuous, good, *suvṛtti* f. a good way of living, good conduct, life of chastity/continence, the life of a *Brahmacārin*
*suvyakta* mfn very clear or bright, very plain, distinct or manifest,
*suyama* mfn easily guided, tractable, easily restrained or kept in order, m. pl. a class of gods,
*suyāmuna* m. a palace, a kind of cloud,
*suyaśas* n. glorious fame, mfn very famous
*suyata* mfn well-restrained or governed,
*sūyate* it produces, creates, impels,1/s/pres/indic/mid √*sū*
*suyavasa* mfn abounding in grass, n. beautiful grass,
*suyavasād* mfn eating good grass,
*suyavasin* mfn having good pasture
*suyavasodaka* mfn abounding in good pasture and water,
*suyoga* m. a favourable juncture, good opportunity,
*suyuddha* well fought battle or war,
*suyuj* mfn well joined or yoked,
*suyukta* well-joined, harmoniously combined, well-composed, attentive, very auspicious, very fit
*suyukti* f. a good appliance or contrivance, good argument,
*suyuta* well accompanied by, well furnished with,

*sv* for 5. *su* 1219/3 good, excellent, right, virtuous, ( due to sandhi),
*śva(ḥ)* m. or ind. tomorrow,
*sva* 1275/1 mfn own, one's own, my own, to context, often ibc. generally declined like the pronoun *sarva* (all) but always like *śiva* when used substantively, sometimes used loosely for my, thy, his, our. Used as a reflexive pronoun (= *ātman*) as appropriate (a reflexive is used when e.g. the person seeing is the same as the person seen, 'I see myself' or 'she sees herself'), m. one's self, the ego, *ātman,* a kinsman, relative, a man of one's own people or tribe, (*ā*) f. a woman of one's own caste, (*am*) n. (ifc.f. *ā*) one's self, the ego e.g. *svaṁ ca Brahma ca*'the ego and Brahman', one's own goods, property, wealth, riches, (in this sense also said to be m.), *svā* f. in comp. for *svar,* a woman of one's own caste
*śvaḥ* ind. tomorrow,
*svabhānu* mfn self-luminous,
*svābhāsa* mfn very illustrious or splendid,
*svabhāva* 1276/1 m. (ifc. f.*ā*) native place, own condition, or state of being, natural state or constitution, innate or inherent disposition, nature, impulse, spontaneity, sense, natural disposition, *vāt* rom natural disposition, *vena* by nature, naturally, *-taḥ* ind. intrinsically,
-*tas* ind. inherently, *ta* adv. with 5/s sense, natural disposition
*svābhāva* m. own non-existence,
*svabhāvas* mfn being in the Self,
*svabhāvaja* produced by natural disposition, natural, innate,
*svabhāvadveṣa* m. natural hatred,
*svabhāvajā* born of own nature, produced by natural disposition, innate,
*svābhāvan* 'objects (such as the earth) etc., which are identical with him', (T),
*svabhavas* mfn being in the Self (said of the breath),
*svabhāvataḥ* ind. naturally, by oneself, spontaneously, intrinsically,
*svābhāvika* 1283/3 mfn belonging to or arising from one's own nature, "(knowledge).. that which is provided by the Will of the Absolute to the individual. Natural knowledge is in the design of the individual." HH *a svābhāvika* is created by human beings for their welfare. *A svābhāvika* is also natural but is hidden from the individual and is discovered by intellectual insight. This is learnt and is subject to change.
*svābhāvikī* belonging to or arising fromone's nature, spontaneous, original, natural, *svābhīla* mfn very formidable,
√*śvabhr* 1105/2 Cl 10 P *śvabhrayati* to go, move, to live in misery, to pierce, bore, DP in *gati* going,
*svabhū* mfn selfexistent, f. one's own country, home,
*svabhūmi* f. one's own land, one's own or proper place,
*svabhūta* mfn being one's own, belonging to (6$^{th}$),
√*śvac* (or*śvañc)* 1104/3 Cl 1 A*śvacate,śvañcate* to become open, open, (intrans.)receive with open arms, caus. *śvañcayati* to open (trans.), DP in *gati* going,
*svacakṣus*n. one's own eye,
*svācaraṇa* n. good conduct or behaviour,
*svacaryā* f. one's own nature,
*svaccha* mfn very transparent or clear, pellucid, crystalline, bright-coloured, clear, distinct (as speech), pure (as the mind or heart), healthy, sound, convalescent, m. rock-crystal, (*am*) n. a pearl, an alloy of silver and gold, pure chalk,
*svacchaka* mfn very clear/bright (cheeks)

*svacchanda* 1275/2 m. one's own or free will,one's own choice or fancy, spontaneously, independently, uncontrolled, mfn following one's own will, acting at pleasure, independent, uncontrolled, spontaneous, (*am*) ind.,
*svacchandavanajāta* mfn spontaneously wood-grown i.e. growing wild in the wood, *svācchandya* 1283/2 independence, freedom,
*svacetas*n. one's own mind, *sā* 'out ofone's own head',
√*svad* 1279/3 Cl 1 A *svadate (ti*), to taste with pleasure, to taste well, be sweet or pleasant to, enjoy, like, delight in, P. to make palatable, season, to make sweet or pleasant, or agreeable, to be pleasant or wholesome, P.A. *svādati (te*), to taste, relish, enjoy, caus. *svadayati (te*), to make savoury or palatable, sweeten, season, prepare, cook, to propitiate, conciliate, *svādayati* to eat, relish, taste, enjoy, DP in*āsvādana* tasting,
√*svād* see *svad* DP in *āsvādana* tasting,
*svāda* m. taste, flavour, savour, the beauty or charm of a poem,
*svādara* mfn very considerate, regardful,
*svādas* n. agreeableness,
*svadana* n. tasting, licking, eating,
*svadhā* 1280/1 f. an axe, knife 1278/1 f. self-position, self-power, inherent power, own state or condition or nature, habitual state, custom, rule, law, ease, comfort, pleasure, (*anu svadhām, svadhām anu, svadhayā* etc.)'according to one's habit or pleasure', spontaneously, willingly, freely, f. self-power, inherent power, self-position, own state or condition or nature, custom, rule, law, ease, comfort, pleasure, own place, home, the sacrificial offering due to each god, esp. the food or libation, the exclamation or benediction used when presenting the offering or libation to the *manes*,
*svadharma* m. one's own rights, one's own duty or duty of one's own caste, peculiar property, peculiarity,
*svadharman* mfn abiding in one's own customs,
*svadhāvan* mfn lawful, constant, faithful, containing homes
*svadhāvant* mfn keeping to his custom, faithful, constant, (having bliss) i.e. blessed, *svadhāvin* mfn containing refreshment, owning the*svadhā*
*svadhetika* m. armed with an axe,
*svādhī* mfn well-minded, thoughtful, heedful, devout, pious,
*svādhīna* mfn independent,free, dependent on one's self, being in one's own power or control,
*svadhiṣṭhāna* mfn having a good standing place,
*svādhiṣṭhāna* n. the second of six *cakras* of the body, one's own place,
*svadhita* mfn firm, solid, = 1. *sudhita*
*svadhīta* mfn well recited or studied, well read, well instructed,
*svadhiti* m.f. an axe, knife, saw,
*svadhur* mfn self-dependent, independent,
*svādhyāya* m. reciting or repeating the scriptures to one's self, perusal of any sacred texts, study of scriptures and discourses between the aspirant and the wise, '...it removes all doubts, resolves questions and enlightens the way'. HH
*svādhyāyati* Nom.P. to study, recite, read to,
*svādhyāyin* mfn repeating/reciting the Veda, m. one who recites or repeats any sacred texts to himself,
*svādin* mfn tasting, enjoying,
*svādiṣṭha* mfn sweetest, very sweet/pleasant
*svadita* mfn well seasoned or prepared, savoury,

*svadoṣaja* mfn due to one's own fault

**svad ṛś**mfn seeing one's self or the soul,
*svādu* mfn sweet, savoury, dainty, agreeable, full of tastes, m. sugar, molasses, a grape, *svādukhaṇḍa* m. lump sugar,
*svāduman* m. sweetness,
*svāgama* m. welcome, salutation,
*svagata* mfn belonging to one's self, own, passing in one's own mind, spoken to oneself, come of one's self, lawfully earned (money),
*svāgata* welcome, greeting, well come,
*svagata-bheda* internal differences, 'difference as between the limbs of one's own body,' (U)
*svāgatika* mfn bidding welcome to anyone
*svagni* mfn one who has a good *agni* or fire,
*svagocara* mfn subject to one's self, m. one's own sphere or range,
*svagrāma* m. one's own village,
*svaguṇa* 1275/2 m. one's own merits, mfn havingone's own merits, appropriate, *śvaḥ* tomorrow
*svaḥ* we two are, in comp. for 3. *svar*
*svāhā* ind. hail! hail to! , may a blessing rest on, an oblation, an exclamation used in making oblations, oblation personified - her body is said to consist of the four Vedas and her limbs of the six Aṅgas,
*svāhākaraṇa* n. consecration by uttering*svāhā*
*svāhāra* mfn easy to obtain, m. good food,
*svahasta* m. one's own hand, own handwriting, autograph,
*svahita* mfn beneficial to one's self, well disposed to one's self, n. one's own welfare, *svaira* mfn going where one likes, doing what one likes, wilful, independent, unrestrained, walking cautiously, voluntary, optional, (*am)* n. wilfulness, unreservedly, confidingly, (*am*) ind. according to one's own will or pleasure, easily, spontaneously, at random, slowly, softly, *svairakam* ind. freely, unreservedly, unrestrainedly, straight out, plainly,
*svairastha* mfn remaining indifferent, unconcerned,
*svairavihārin* mfn roaming about at pleasure, unimpeded, meeting with no resistance, *svairin* mfn going where one likes, free, independent, unrestrained,
*śvaitya* 1107/3 n. whiteness, white leprosy
√*svaj* or *svañj* 1279/2 Cl 1 A *svajate (ti),* to embrace, clasp, encircle, twist or wind round, caus. sv*añjayati*, DP in *pariṣvaṅga* embracing, clasping,
*svajana* 1275 m. own people, own kindred
*svajāta* mfn selfbegotten, m. a child begotten by one's self,
*svajāti* mfn f. one's own kind, one's own family or caste,
*svajātivṛttipravāha* 'the constant flow of the idea of one's own essential state i.e. of the idea of "I am Brahman", (U)
*svaka* mfn= *sva* , one's own, my own, etc.m.a relation, kinsman, friend, one's own people, followers, wife, friends,
*svakāla* m. one's own time, proper time,
*svakāle* ind. at the right time,
*svākāra* m. one's own nature, natural disposition, mfn of decent or respectable appearance,
*svakaraṇa* n. marrying, making a woman one's own,

*svakarman* n. one's own deeds or duties, one's own business or occupation,
*svakarmin* mfn selfish,
*svakārmin* mfn self-pleasing, followingone's own wish,
*svakāryasaha* mfn able to do one's own duty or effect one's own business,
*svakṛt* mfn doing one's own, performing one's own obligations,
*svakṛta* mfn done, performed, built etc. by oneself,
*svakṣatra* mfn master of one's self, free, independent, possessing inner strength *svakta* mfn well smeared or anointed,
*svakula* one's own family or race,
*svakuśalamaya* mfn relating to own welfare,
*svakuṭumba* n. one's own household,
√*śval* 1105/3 (or*śvall*) Cl 1 P *śvalati* to go quickly, run, DP in *āśu-gamana* running, going quickly,
*svalakṣaṇa* mfn having its own specific characteristics, n. peculiar characteristic or property,
*svalaṁkṛta* mfn well-adorned,
√*śvalk* 1105/3 Cl 10 P *śvalkayati* to tell, narrate, DP in *paribhāṣaṇa* telling, narrating, *svalpa* mn little, very small, n. a small amount, a little,
*svamahimāpratiṣṭhita* one who is established in or is dependent on his own greatness or glory, (U)
*svamāyā* f. own cunning or magical art or skill,
*svāmi* 1284/1 in comp. for *svāmin*, master, lord, a spiritual preceptor, learned *brāhmin* or *paṇdit*
*svāmiguṇa* m. ruler-virtue,
*svāmihita* n. master's welfare, (L)
*svāmikārya* n. master's business,
*svāmikumāra* the Lord Kumāra, name of Skanda , god of war,
*svāmin* m. an owner, proprietor, master, a chief, commander, a husband, lover, (du. husband and wife), a king, prince, spiritual preceptor, learned Brahman or pandit (used as a title at the end of names),
*svāmisevā* f. the serving one's master, respect or reverence for a master or husband, *svamṛtam*'the beautiful, holy, reality of the Self' (Gam.),
*svāmy* in comp. for *svāmin*
*svāmya* n. mastership, lordship, ownership, power over anyone,
*svāmyartham*1284/1 ind. for a master's sake
√*svan* 1. 1280/2 Cl 1 P *svanati (te*), to sound, make any noise, roar, yell, hum, sing, caus.

*svanayati* to sound, resound, to adorn, DP in *śabda* sounding, in *avataṁsana* adorning, *śvan* m. a dog, hound, cur, f. (*ī*)
*svana* m. sound, noise, roar (of wind), roaring water, mfn ill-sounding,
*svānama* mfn easily attracted or captivated,
*svānanda* m. delight in one's self,
*svanagara* n. one's own town or native city
*svanas* n. roar, loud-sounding,
*svañc* mfn going well, moving swiftly or gracefully, nimble, swift, rapid,
*svani* m. fire,
√ *svañj* 1279/2 Cl 1 A *svajate (ti),* to embrace, clasp, encircle, twist or wind round, caus.

*svañjayati* , DP in *pariṣvaṅga* embracing, clasping,

√*śvaṅk* 1104/3 Cl 1 A*śvaṅkate* to go, move DP in *gati* going,
*svanna* n. good food,
*svanta* mfn having a good end, terminating well, auspicious, fortunate,
*svānta* m. own end, own death, own domain, n. 'seat of the ego', the heart (as seat of the

emotions), a cavern,
*svāntaja* m. 'heart-born' love,
*svāntastha* mfn being in the heart,
*svāntavat* mfn having a heart,
*svānubhava* m. one's own personal experience or observation,
*svānubhāva* m. enjoyment of or love for property,
*svānubhūti* f. one's own experience, selfenjoyment, direct experience of one's own Self, *svanuṣṭhita* mfn well performed, well observed, duly practised,
*svap* 1280/2 Cl 2 P *svapiti , svapati (te),* to sleep, fall asleep, to lie down, recline upon, to be dead, caus. *svāpayati,* to cause to sleep, lull to rest, to kill, DP in *śaya* sleeping, 2. mfn having good water, dreaming, sleeping
*svapada*1276/1 one's own place or abode, own position or rank, *svapade*7/s in one's own Self
*śvāpada* m. a beast of prey,
*śvāpaka* m. man of an outcaste tribe, a man who cooks dogs,
*svapāka* mfn skilful, industrious,
*svapan* sleeping pres/act/part.
*svapana* mfn sleepy, drowsy, n. the act of sleeping, dreaming, sleep,
*svaparāddha* mfn very faulty,
*svapas* mfn doing good work, skilful, artistic, m. a good artificer,
*svapasya* mfn active, industrious,
*svapasyā* f. activity, diligence, skill,
*svapatya* n. good offspring, good work or deeds, mfn having good offspring,
*svāpi* m. a good friend or comrade,
*svapiti* he sleeps
*svapitṛ* mfn asleep, a sleeper, m. one's own father, pl. one's own deceased ancestors, *svapivāta* mfn understanding or meaning well, 'whose speech is trustworthy or authoritative', *svapna* 1280/3 m. sleep, sleeping, sleepiness, drowsiness, sleeping too much, sloth, indolence, dreaming, a dream, the dream state (also known as *prajñā)*, illusion,
*svapnadṛk* one who sees a dream (Gam.)
*svapnadṛkcittam* the consciousness of the dream experiencer, (Gam.)
*svapnakalpita* imagined in a dream, dream creation,
*svapnamānavaka* m. the 'dream-manikin', name of a magic for dreams that come true, a kind of charm effecting the realisation of dreams,
*svapnamāyāsarūpa '*of the same nature asdream and magic',
*svapnas* mfn wealthy, rich,
*svapnasthāna* having the dream state as his sphere of activity, the sire or locality of a dream, a bed-chamber, mfn sleeping, dreaming,
*svapnavasthā* f. dreamstate, state of dreaming,
*svapnavat* ind. like a dream, as a dream,
*svapnavṛtta* mfn occurring in a dream,

*svapnayā* ind. in dreaming,
*svapnya* n. a vision in a dream,
*svapradhānatā* f. one's own natural state, self-dependence,
*svaprakāśa* mfn clear or evident by itself, self-luminous,
*svāpta* mfn very abundant, very skilful or trustworthy,
*svapū* f. a broom,
√*svar* 1. 1281/1 Cl 10 P *svarayati,* to find fault, blame, censure, DP in *ākṣepa* finding fault, blaming, reproving, censuring, 2. Cl 1 P *svarati* caus. *svarayati* to shine, DP see *svṛ* 3. 1281/2 ind. the sun, sunshine, light, lustre, bright space or sky, heaven, the place of the light, the region of the planets and constellations, water,
*svara* m. (ifc.f.*ā*) sound, noise, voice, tone in recitation (high/low), accent -(3 kinds – *udātta,*high pitch, *anudātta* low pitch, *svarita* combination of pitch), a note of the musical scale

a vowel (long, short or extended), air breathed through the nostrils,
*svāra* m. sound, noise (snorting horse), tone, accent, the *svarita* accent, mfn relating to sound or accent, having the *svarita* accent,
*svarabhaṅga* m. hoarseness, broken articulation, stammering, choking of the voice (one of the signs of divine emotion),
*svarāj* mfn self-ruling, m. a self-ruler, self-resplendent or luminous,
*svārāj* 1282/1 king of heaven *svārājye* 7/s/m in the kingdom or dominion of heaven *svārāma* 1277/3 mfn delighting in oneself
*svaraṇa* mfn loud-sounding, clear-voiced,
*svarasa* 1276/2 m. one's own pure essence, natural or peculiar flavour, proper taste or sentiment in composition, a partic. astringent juice or decoction, own inclination, feeling for one's own people, instinct of selfpreservation? analogy, mfn agreeable or pleasant to one's taste, *svarasādhanā* f. regulation of breath, a practice in which the breath is continuously watched and regulated,
*svārasya* n. naturalness, self-evidence,
*svarbhānu* m. name of a demon causing the eclipse of the sun,
√*svard* 1282/2 Cl 1 A *svardate* to taste, to please, to be pleasing, DP in *āsvādana* tasting, *svarga* 1281/2 mfn. (or *suvarga*) heavenly celestial, going or leading to or being in light or heaven, m. heaven, heavenly bliss.
*svargagāmin* mfn going to or attaining heaven,
*svargakāma* 1281/3 mn desirous of heaven
*svargaloka* m. the heavenly world,
*svarganarakau* 1281/3 1/du heaven and hell
*svargārohaṇa* mfn. 151/2 arising, ascending, n. the act of rising,rising to heaven *svargin* mfn belonging to or being in heaven, gone to heaven, dead, m. an occupant of heaven, a god, one of the blest
*svargya* mfn. occupying or dwelling in heaven
*svarhaṇa* n. great reverence,
*svarhat* mfn very honourable,
*svarita* mfn caused to sound, sounded, having an accent, accented, added, admixed, m.n. the *Svarita* accent (a kind of mixed tone, produced by a combination of high and low tone, and therefore named *samāhāra*, the high and low tones being called*udātta* 'raised or acute' and *anudātta* 'low or grave'
*svārjita* mfn self-acquired,

*svarloka* the world of heaven, a partic. heaven, 'celestial or bright plane', an occupant of heaven, a god, 'one of the blest',
*svarṇa* 1282/1 n. gold, a kind of red chalk,
√*śvart* 1105/3 see *śvabhr* DP in *gati* going
*svartha* mfn pursuing or serving worthy ends,
*svārtha* m. one's own aim or object, self-interest, personal matter or advantage, mfn directed to one's self, egotistical, adapted to (its) purpose, having one's object, expressing (its) own inherent meaning, having a natural or literal meaning, having similar merits,
*svārtham*ind. for one's own sake,
*svārthin* mfn pursuing one's own objects, self-seeking,
*svarūpa* 1276/2 n. own form or shape, condition, character, true nature,'the essential nature of Brahman, reality, *saccidānanda*, true nature of being,' (U),
*svarūpabhāva* m. the use of the true form of a person's name, (a short word) whose essence is of the same efficacy (as that of the full form),
*svarūpadhyāna* meditation on the reality of one's own real nature,
*svarūpaikya* 'substance identity' e.g. 'the mud is the pot' –this is a statement of the oneness of substance between mud and pot, identity of essence, essential oneness,
*svarūpalakṣana* definition of the essential nature of Brahman, *saccidānanda* – existence, consciousness, bliss,
*svarūpānyathabhāva* being other than one's own real nature,
*svarūpasaṁbandha* m. connection with one's own essential nature,
*svarūpastha* 1262/3 abiding, abiding in your true nature, situated in himself,
*svarūpashiti* getting oneself firmlyestablished in one's own essential nature,
*svarūpapratiṣṭha* being established in one's own Self, (U)
*svarūpavastha* state of being one with Brahman; resting in the absolute reality, or Brahman, (U)
*svarūpaviśrānti* resting in one's own essential nature,
*svarvat* m. a good or swift courser, mfn bright, shining, celestial,
*svarya* mfn sounding, whizzing of a thunderbolt,
√*śvas* 1105/3 Cl 2 P *śvasiti, śvasati (te*), to blow, hiss, pant, snort, to breathe, respire, draw breath, live, to sigh, groan, to strike, kill, DP in *prāṇana* breathing,
*śvas* ind. tomorrow, on the next day, a particle implying auspiciousness
*svās* mfn fair-mouthed, (as Agni),

keen-edged, sharp (as an axe),
*śvāsa* m. breathhard breathing, panting, snorting, inspiration, asthma sighing, hissing, *svāsad* mfn sitting happily by,
*svaśakti* f. own power or strength,
*svaśaktyā* ind. to the best of one's ability
*svasambhava* mfn being one's own origin or source,
*svasaṁhitā* f. connection only with self, being by one self or alone,
*svasaṁsiddha* mfn perfect in itself (world)
*svasaṁsthā* f. the abiding in self, absorption in self,
*svasaṁvedana* n. knowledge derived fromone's self,
*svasaṁvedya* mfn intelligible only to one-self,
*svasaṁvid* f. the knowledge of one's own or the true essence, mfn knowing only one's self,

*śvasan*breathing pres/act/part √*śvas* 1105/3
*svasara* n. a stall, fold, own place, home, nest of birds, day,
*svaśarīra* 1277/1 own body or person
*śvasatha* m. a snorting,
√*ṣvaṣk* 1111/2 Cl 1 P A*ṣvaṣkati (te),* to go, move, DP in *gati* going,
*svasiddha* mfn spontaneously effected, naturally one's own, self-established, self-evident, *svasita* mfn very black,
√*svask* 1283/1 see*ṣvaṣk,* DP in *gati* going
*svasṛ* f. a sister, (also applied to closely connected things of the f. gender),
*svasṛt* mfn going one's own way,
*śvaśrū* f. mother-in-law and the other wives,mother in law,
*svastaka* mfn having a good home,
*svastakaraṇa* n. reparation,
*svastamita* n. a beautiful sunset,
*śvastana* mfn of the morrow, n. the morrow,
**svastha** 1277/1 mfn abiding in one's self, in one's natural state, (the natural state is that the senses are subordinate to the Self), being oneself, feeling oneself, healthy, *svasthāna* n. one's own place, own home
*svasthi*√*bhū* P. *–bhavati,*to become one's self, return to one's natural condition, *svasthita* mfn independent,
*svāsthya* 1284/3 self-dependence, comfort, contentment, sound state (of body or soul), contentment, satisfaction,
*svasti* 1283/1 n.f. well-being, luck, success, good fortune, may it be well with thee, hail!, farewell! ind. well, happily, successfully,
*svastidā* mfn conferring happiness,
*svasti iti* may it be well
*svastika* m. a kind of bard, any lucky or auspicious object, (esp.) a kind of mystical cross or mark made on persons and things to denote good luck, the crossing of the arms or hands on the chest, the meeting of 4 roads, a species of garlic, a cock, a libertine,

*svasty* in comp. for *svasti*
*svastya* mfn happy, fortunate,
*svastyakṣara* n. expressing thanks for anything,
*svastyayana* auspicious progress, success, blessing, benediction, recitation of a mantra for good luck,congratulation, a means of attaining prosperity, mfn bringing or causing good fortune, auspicious,
*śvaśura* 1105/3 m. father-in-law,
*svaśva* mfn with very good horses,
*svatā* f. the state of belonging to one's self, ownership,
*svataḥsiddha* mfn self-proved, self-demonstrated, self-accomplished, self-evident, self-realised,
*svatantra* n. self-dependence, independence, self-will, freedom, mfn self-dependent, self-willed, independent, free, uncontrolled, of age, full grown,
*svatantrasattabhāva* possibility of independent existence,
*svatantratva* state of (absolute) independence, (U),
*svatantrin* mfn free, independent, uncontrolled
*svatantraya* to make subject to one's own will,

*svātantrya* 1283/3 following one's own will, freedom of the will, independence, *svātantryāt* 5/s of one's own free choice, freely, through freedom,
*svatas* ind. of one's own self, of one's own accord, by nature,
*svatastā* f. the state of belonging to one's self, ownership, = -*tva*
*svatastva* being self-proved,
*svatavas* mfn inherently powerful, valiant,
*svatejas* n. one's own splendour,
√*śvaṭh* 1104/3 Cl 10 P *śvaṭhayati* =√2. *śāṭh 2.* √*śvaṭh* 1104/3 (or*śvaṇṭh*) Cl 10 P *śvāṭhayati, vāṇṭhayati,* see 3. *śaṭh* DP in *sampak* speaking elegantly, *avabhāṣaṇa* speaking ill of, *asaṁskāra* not finishing, *gati* going,
*svātman* 1277/2 m. own self, one-self
*svātmani* 7/s/m in your own Self
*svatra* mfn self-preserving, m. a blind man
*svatva* 1275/2 proprietary right to, self-existence, independence, relationship to one-self *svavaśa* mfn having control of one's self independent, free, not at all master of one's self, *śvāvidh* m. porcupine,
*svavināśa* m. self-destruction, suicide,
*svavīryatas*ind. according to one's power,
*svavṛtti*f. one's own way of life,
*svayam* pron. ind. self, one's self, applicable to all persons, myself, thyself, himself etc.) of or by oneself, spontaneously, voluntarily, of one's own accord, also used emphatically *svayam vṛtavān* I chose it myself
*svayamāgata* mfn come of one's own accord, intruding,
*svayamagurutva* n. state of lightness existingin one's self
*svayambhāva* m. feeling of independence,
*svayambhṛta* mfn self maintained or nourished,
*svayambhu* m. self-existent, N.of Brahman,
*svayambhū* 1278/3 mfn. self-existing, independent, name of *Brahman*, 'm.(*ḥ*)...is the first-born of his own accord' HH he who exists by himself
*svāyambhuva* relating to the self-existent i.e. Brahman,
*svayaṁjyotis* mfn self-shining, self-luminous,
*svayammlāna* mfn faded/withered naturally
*svayammṛta* mfn one who has died a natural death, (lit. of his own accord),
*svayamprabha* mfn self-shining,
*svayamprakāśā* self-luminous,
*svayaṁsiddha* self-accomplished, perfect in itself (the world),
*svayaṁvara* m. self-choice, esp. free choice of a husband, which was allowed to girls of the warrior caste,
*svayamvaraṇa* n. the free choice of a husband,
*svayaṁvedana* n. spontaneous consciousness,
*svāyasa* mfn made of good metal,
*svayu* mfn left to itself (as cattle), ruling of one's own free will or right (Indra), *svāyu* mfn having good people (subjects),
*svāyudha* mfn well-armed,
*svayukti* f.pl. own yoke or horse team,
*sve* in own 7/s/ *sva* , *sve sve* repeated for emphasis,

*sveccha* ibc. according to one's wish, at will, freely, voluntarily,
*svecchā* f. one's own wish or will, ibc. at pleasure, according to one's own wish, *svecchayā* ind. according to desire, L. according to one's inclination, at will,
*sveda* m. (ifc. f.*ā*) sweat, perspiration, sweating, warmth, heat, steam, mfn sweating, toiling, *svedaja* 1285/1 sweat-produced, engendered by heat and moisture, born of moisture – lice etc. *svedana* mfn perspiring, inclined to perspire, causing to perspire, *(ī)* f. an iron pan or plate, *śveta* mfn white, bright, m. white (the colour), a white horse, cowry, coin, cloud, planet Venus, *śvetāmbara* 'white-robed' one of the two principal Jaina sects and referring to the monks and nuns, the monks of the other (*digambara)* are naked,
*śvetaiḥ* by or with white
*svetara-bheda* difference from the rest,
√*śvi* 1106/2 sometimes written *śvā* cl 1 P*śvayati* to swell, grow, increase, DP in *gati* going, or *vṛddhi* growing,
*svī* in comp. for 1. *sva*
*svid* 1. 1284/3 ind. particle of interrogation,inquiry or doubt, 'do you think?, indeed, perhaps, any' 2. cl 1 A cl 4 P *svedate* or *svidayati* (*te),* to sweat, perspire, *svedate* to be anointed, to be disturbed? caus. *svedayati* to cause to sweat, treat with sudorifics , to foment, soften, 3. mfn sweating, perspiring, DP(cl 1) in *snehana mocana* being greasy, being disturbed, in *avyakta śabda* sounding, cl 4 in *gātrapakṣaraṇa* sweating, perspiring,
*svidita* mfn sweated, melted, sweating,
*svīkāra* m. making one's own, claiming, claim, appropriation, reception, assent, agreement, consent, promise,
*svīkāragraha* m. robbery, forcible seizure,
*svīkaraṇa*n. making one's own, accepting, appropriating, acquiring, taking to wife, marrying, assenting, agreeing, promising,
*svī*√*kṛ* P.A. *–karoti, kurute,*to make one's own, win, appropriate, claim, to take to oneself, choose, marry, to win power over (hearts etc), A. to admit, assent or agree to, ratify, *svīkśta* 1279/1 mfn appropriated, making one's own, claimed, agreed, promised, √*śvind* 1107/3 cl 1 A*śvindate* to be white, to be cold, DP in *śvaitya* becoming white, *svinna* mfn sweating, perspiring,
√*śvit* 1106/2 cl 1 A*śvetate* to be bright or white, DP in *varṇa* becoming white, being white, *śvita* mfn whiteness, n. whiteness,
*svita* n. welfare, luck,
*svīya* mfn relating/belonging to one's self, own, proper, characteristic, m.pl. one's own people or kin, f.(*ā)* one's own wife, a wife solely attached to her husband,
*śvobhāvaḥ* 1106/1 tomorrow's state of affairs, the affairs or occurrences of tomorrow, ephemeral, whose existence is subject to doubt as to whether they will exist tomorrow or not, *svojas* mfn very strong or powerful,
*svopaśa* mfn having beautiful locks of hair
*svorasa* m. a husk, shell, n. the sediment of oily substances ground with a stone, √*svṛ* 1285/1 cl 1 P *svarati* to utter a sound, sound, resound, to sing, praise, make resound, to shine, caus. *svarayati*, DP in *ṛabda* sounding, *upatāpa* paining or being pained, *sya* pron. that
*syād* in comp. for *syāt*
*syada* m. driving, rapid motion, speed,
*syādasti* maybe it is,
*syādnāsti* maybe it is not,

*syādvāda* m. assertion of possibility or non-possibility, the sceptical or agnostic doctrine of the Jainas,
√*śyai* 1095/2 cl 1 P *śyāyati* to cause to congeal or freeze, A. *śyāyate* to go, move, to congeal, freeze, be cold, DP in *gati* going
*syāla* m. a brother-in-law,
√*syam* 1273/2 cl 1 P *syamati* to sound, cry aloud, shout, cry, shriek, to go, cl 10 A *syāmayate (ti),* to consider, reflect, caus. *syamayati,* DP cl 1 in *śabda* sounding, cl 10 in *vitarka* considering, reflecting,
*syām* I should be, I shall become,3/s/opt √*as*
*syāma* we should be, we might be3/pl/opt/act √ *as*
*śyāma* dark, black, dark blue, a name for*kṛśṇa,*
*śyāmala* mfn dark coloured, m. black,
*syamika* m. an ant-hill,
*syamīka* m. a cloud, time, (*ā*) f. the indigo plant, (*am)* n. water,
√*syand* or *syad*1273/1 Cl 1 A *syandate (ti*), to move or flow on rapidly, flow, stream, run, drive in a carriage, rush, hasten, speed, to discharge liquid, trickle, ooze, drip, sprinkle, to issue from caus. *syandayati* to stream, flow, run, to cause to flow or run, DP in *prasravaṇa* oozing, trickling, distilling, dropping,
*syanda* m. flowing, running, streaming, trickling, oozing, trickling perspiration, the moon, *syandana* 1273/1 mfn. moving on swiftly, running (as a chariot), n. a chariot, *syandanāroha* m. a warrior who fights mounted on a chariot,
*syandanikā* f. a brook, rivulet, a drop of saliva,
*syāla* 1273/2 brother-in-law 1/s/m
*syanda* m. flowing, running, streaming, trickling, oozing, trickling perspiration, *syandana* mfn moving on swiftly, running (as a chariot), dripping, sprinkling, liquefying,

dissolving, a war chariot, chariot, car,
*syāt* 1273/2 1/s/opt/act verb to be – *as,* expresses possibility, perhaps it is, it may be, perchance, it should be, might it be,
*śyena* m. eagle, falcon, hawk, mfn eagle-like,
*syona* mfn soft, gentle, pleasant, agreeable, mild, tender, m. a sack, ray of light, (*am*) n. a soft couch, comfortable seat, pleasant situation, delight, happiness,
*syota* m. a sack
*syū* f. a string, thread,
*syuḥ* should be, 1/pl/opt/act √*as*
*syūma* m.n. a ray of light, water,
*syūmaka* n. delight, happiness,
*syūman* n. a band, thong, bridle,
*syūna* m. a sack, a ray of light, the sun, f. (*ā*) a ray of light, a girdle,
*syus* they should be, should they be 1/pl/opt/act √*as*
*syūta* mfn sewn, stitched, woven, sewn on, sewn or woven together, fabricated, pierced, penetrated, m. a sack,
*syūti* f. sewing, stitching, weaving, a bag, sack, lineage, offspring,
*syutna* n. happiness, delight,
*ta* m. a tail, the breast, womb, hip, a warrior, thief, wicked man, a jewel, nectar, n. crossing, virtue, *tā* -ness, a suffix indicating an abstract quality,

√*taḍ* 432/1 cl 10 *tāḍayati* to beat, strike, knock, strike with arrows, wound, punish, to strike a musical instrument, to speak or to shine, DP in *āghāta* beating, striking, in *bhāṣā* speaking *tad* 434/1 that, this, pron 1/s/n n. this world, ind. then, in that case, therefore, accordingly, there, in that place, thither, to that spot, correlative of*yadā, yatra, yadi,* ind. thus, in this manner, with regard to that, on that account, for that reason, therefore, consequently, (sometimes corel. of *yatas, yad, yena,*'because', ind. now (clause-connecting particle, ind. so, also, equally, and, *tad tad* this and that, various, different, respective, *yad tad* whosoever, whichsoever, any, every, ind. *tadapi* even then, nevertheless, notwithstanding, *tadyathā* 'in such a manner as follows', namely, *tadā* or *tad*, 434/3 ind. then, at that time, in that case, then (correl. of*yadā* – when…then....), *tadabhivādin* mfn signifying that,

*tadādi* from that time forward

*taḍāga* n. a lake or pond, a trap,

*tadāhāravartman* n. the way of that food,

*tadājñā* f. his (the moongod's) command,

*tadākāra* mfn having that appearance, of the same form as That (Brahman),

*tadākṛti* mfn having the appearance of them,

*tāḍana* 441/3 mfn beating, striking, hurting n. chastising, beating, whipping,

*tadānīm* then, at that time,

*tadānīmtana* of that time, in that period,

*tadantara* 434/1 mfn. nearest to anyone, (*am*) ind. immediately upon that, thereupon, then, immediately adjoining that,

*tadaṅga* n. his person,

*tadānīm* 434/3 at that time, then

*tadārāma* delighting only in the Self,

*tadardhika* mfn amounting to or lasting half of that, half as much,

*tadartham* for them, ind. on that account, for that end, therefore,

*tadarthīya* 434/1 mfn intended for that, undertaken for that end, relating to that, meant for this

*tadātmānas* those whose selves are fixed on that , BV compound,

*tādātmya* n. sameness of nature, sameness or identity of nature or character with, of the nature of that,

*tādātmyasaṁbandha* identical relation, e.g. iron becomes fire (when heated), water becomes white (when mixed with milk),

*tadbhāṣā* f. that language,

*tadbhaya* m. fear of it or them,

*tadbheda* m. differentiation (Gam.),

*tadbuddhayas* whose minds are absorbed in that, BV comp.

*tadgṛha* n. his house,

*taddhita* 434/2 m. an affix forming (derivative) nouns from other nouns. *taddhita* is an example of this and means 'good for that or him'

*tadīpsita* mfn desired by those two,

*taḍit* ind. lightning,

*tāḍita* mfn beaten, struck, chastised,

*tādītnā* ind. then, at that time, (corel.of *yadi*),

*tadīya* mfn belonging or relating or pertaining to or coming from him, her, it, that, hers, its, theirs, them, such,

*tadrasa* m. the essence of it, the spirit of,

*tādṛś* mfn such, suchlike, such a one,
*tādṛśa* 442/1 mfn in such a manner, such a one, anybody whosoever,
*tādṛśāḥ* 442/1 such like, such a one 1/pl those like (him)
*tādṛśat* anybody whosoever,
*tadupadeśa* m. his advice,
*tadvacana* n. his words,
*tadvana*'derived from t*asya* his and *vanam*adorable, "adorable to all creatures" Brahman to be meditated on as..' *Kena U.* 4.7.6
*tadvat* ind. in this way, so, likewise, mfn having or containing that,
*tadvid* mfn knowing that, familiar with that, m. connoisseur, f. the knowledge of that, *tadvidas* the knowers of this (or that) pl.
*tadvṛddhi* f. the interest of them,
*ṭagara* mfn squint-eyed, m. borax,
*tāḥ tāḥ* such and such
*tāḥ* pron. 1/pl/f those,they
*taila* n. oil,

**taijasa** 455/1 mfn. originating from or consisting of light (*tejas*) bright, brilliant, the individual being in the dream state,
*taikṣṇya* n. pungency, severity, sharpness, fierceness, pain,
*taila* n. sesame oil, oil, olibanum– a fragrant resin,
*tailadhārā* f. continuous flow of oil, a parallel used to denote the
continuous flow of one thought in meditation, as well as the unbroken current of love of the devotee to his beloved God,
*tais tais* by these and those
*taittirīya* 'partridge', the name of an upanishad from the Yajur Veda m.pl, the pupils of*Tittīri tajjalān*
*tajja*– sprung from that, *-lān*, produced, absorbed and breathing in that, 'is born from that Brahman, therefore it is called *tajja*, and it is *talla* because... it gets merged in that very Brahman, becomes wholly identified with that; and it is *tadana* because it continues to live, to function on that very Brahman during its existence.'
*tajjña* 433/2 ( *taj* for *tat* that*)* knowing That, a knowing man, familiar with, *jña 425/3* intelligent, wise, a wise and learned man,
*tajjīvana* n. his subsistence, *(tad* +)
√*tak* 431/2 cl 2 *takti* cl 1 *takati* to laugh or to bear, to rush along, DP in *hasana* (cl1) laughing at, deriding, scoffing, bearing, enduring,
*takra* n. buttermilk mixed with water,
√*takṣ* 431/3 cl1 P A *takṣati (te*) cl 5 *takṣṇoti* to form by cutting, plane, chisel, chop, cut, split, fashion or form out of wood, form in the mind, invent, to make, make able, prepare for, (in math) to reduce by dividing, DP in *tvacana* skinning, in *tanūkaraṇa* n. making thin, attenuation *takṣa* m. a wood-cutter, carpenter, mfn cutting through,
√*ṭal* 429/3 cl 1 P*ṭalati* to be disturbed, caus. *ṭālayati* to disturb, frustrate, DP in *vaiklavya* becoming confused or disturbed,
√*tal* 440/2 cl 1.10. *talati, tālayati* to accomplish ( a vow), to establish, fix, DP in *pratiṣṭhā* establishing
*tala* m.n. surface, plane, world, level, base, the part underneath, bottom, a flat roof, the palm of the

hand, sole of the foot, the forearm,
*tāla* m. slapping the hands together, the flapping of an elephants ears, the palmyra tree, a dance, a cymbal,
*talātala* the name of a hell,
*tale* at the foot of, ifc. = on
*talpa* m. couch, bed, seat of a carriage, an upper story, room on the top of a house, a raft, wife, boat,
*talpaśīvan* mfn lying on a bed(s) or couch(es),
*tālu* 445/2 the palate, name for palatal sounds,
*tālumūla* n. the root of the palate,
*tallakṣaṇa* 435/1 n. his or her or it's or their mark, e.g. 'the target of the soul', √*tam* 438/1 cl 4 *tāmyati* to gasp for breath (as one suffocating), choke, be suffocated, faint away, be exhausted, perish, be distressed, or disturbed or perplexed, to stop (as breath), become immovable or stiff, to desire, with*ā* preceding– till exhaustion, caus. *tamayati* to suffocate, deprive of breath, DP in *kāṅkṣā* wishing, desiring,
*tam* pron. 2/s that, him
*tām* pron. her (2nd)
*tam tam* 434/1 this and that
-*tama* 438/2 2. an affix forming the superlative degree of adjectives and rarely of substantives, added (in older language) to adverbs and (in later language to verbs, intensifying their meaning, ind. in a high degree, much
*tamas* 438/1 darkness, night, one of the 3 *guṇa(*s) having the qualities of ignorance, illusion, stability, decay, dullness, inertia, regulation, 'it is of the nature of indifference and serves to restrain. It is heavy and deep enveloping.' G. 314
*tāmasa* mfn dark, pertaining to darkness or to *tamas,*
*tāmasāhaṅkāra* the lowest or grossest type of egoism characterised by delusion, inertia and deep arrogation, (U)
*tāmasika* 443/1 mfn. relating to the quality *tamas*
*tāmasika tapas* exteme austerity of an unecessary, fearful and dire type; self-torture practised by an ignorant person mistaking it for real practice of *tapas,* (ascetism, austerity), (U) *tāmbulam* n. betel,
*tāmisra* m. gloom, a nightwalker, indignation, anger,
*ṭaṁkāra* m. howl, cry, clang, twang etc. notoriety, surprise,
*tamobhūta* mfn dark, enveloped in darkness,
*tamoguṇa* a quality (darkness or ignorance) of nature,
*tamomaṇi* m. firefly, a kind of jewel,
*tamoniṣṭha* mfn resting or founded on darkness,
*tamonuda* mfn darkness-dispelling, m. the sun, the moon,
*tāmra* of a coppery-red colour, made of copper, n. copper,
√*taṁs* 431/2 cl 1 P *taṁsati* to decorate, A. (*te*) to decorate oneself, to move, pour out (fig.) (a wish), caus.(cl 10)*taṁsayati* to decorate, draw to and fro, to afflict or to be distressed, DP in *alaṅkāra* (cl 10) decorating,
*tan* 434/3 in comp. for *tad*
√*tan cl 1.10. tanati, tānayati* to believe in, to assist or to afflict with pain, 2. cl 4 *tanyati* to resound, roar, 3. Cl 8 P A *tanoti tanute,* to extend, spread, be diffused (as light) over, shine, extend towards, reach to, to stretch ( a cord), extend or bend (a bow), spread, spin out, weave, to emboss, to prepare (a way for), to direct (toward), to propagate (oneself, one's family), to protract, put forth, show,

manifest, display, accomplish, perform (a ceremony), to sacrifice, to compose ( a literary work), 4. m. continuation, uninterrupted succession, propagation, offspring, posterity, ind. in uninterrupted succession, one after another, continually, DP in *vistāra* (Cl 8) stretching, *śraddhā* (Cl 10) confiding, trusting, placing confidence, *upakaraṇa* helping, assisting, aiding *tān* those (many) 2nd m. them
*tana* n. offspring, posterity,
*tāna* m. monotonous tone, object of sense, tone, fibre,
*tanā* one after another, continually,
*tanayaḥ/yā* mfn propagating a family, belonging to one's family, m. a son, du. son and daughter, n. posterity, family, race, offspring, child, f. daughter,
√*tañc* 432/1 Cl 1 *tañcati* to go, Cl 7 *tanakti* to contract, DP in *gati* (Cl1)going, in *saṅkocana* (Cl 7) contracting, shrinking
√*taṇḍ* 432/2 = √*taḍ*, Cl 1 A*taṇḍate* to beat, DP in *tāḍana* striking, threshing,
*tāṇḍava* a violent dance by a male dancer,
*tandrā* twilight, "neither sleep nor the waking state; always lost somewhere in between" HH L. f. fatigue, exhaustion, laziness,
*tandrālu* mfn weary, tired, sleepy,
*tandrita* mfn wearied,
*taṇḍula* m. rice, grain, (after threshing and winnowing),
√*taṅg* 432/1 Cl 1 P *taṅgati* to go, to stumble, tremble, DP in *gati* going
*tāni* pron. 2/pl/n
√*ṭaṅk* 429/2 Cl 10 *ṭaṅkayati* to shut, cover, seal up, DP in *bandhana* binding, fastening, √*taṅk* 432/1 Cl 1 P to live in distress, DP in *kṛcchra-jīvana* living in distress
*ṭaṅka* m.n. a spade, hoe, hatchet, stonecutter's chisel, leg, m. a sword, scabbard, *tanmanas* mfn absorbed in mind by that, absorbed therein,
*tanmātra* 434/3 merely that , only a trifle, a rudimentary or subtle element (5 in number), from which the grosser elements are produced ,
*tanmaya* 434/3 mfn made up of that, absorbed in or identical with that, consisting of That (where That is the Absolute),
*tanmayatā* f. being absorbed in or identical with That,
*tanniṣṭhās* they whose basis is that, they whose foundation is That, BV compound *tan-ni-sthā*
√*tantasya* (intensive of*taṁs*) to afflict or to be distressed, DP in *duḥkha* being miserable *tanti* f. cord esp. a long line to which calves are tethered by short ropes,
*tantī* as *tanti*
*tantra* n. thread, warp of a web, main point, characteristic feature, model, type, system, framework, division of a work, fundamental doctrine, a class of works teaching magical and mystical methods, a spell, oath or ordeal, an army, ifc. a row, number, series, troop, a drug, chief remedy, wealth, a house, happiness, a hindu sect worshipping God as the Divine Mother in a particular form,
√*tantraya* 436/2 Nom. *tantrayati*to follow, as one's rule, to provide for, A to support a family, to regulate, DP in *kuṭumba-dhāraṇa* supporting or maintaining as a family,
*tantrī* f. lute, the wire or string of a lute, the strings of the heart (fig.), any tubular vessel of the body, sinew, vein,
*tāntrika* m. follower of the *tantra* doctrine, one completely versed in any science or system, specialist,
*tantu* 436/1 a thread, cord, string, line
*tantunābha* m. a spider,

*tantusaṁtāna* 436/1 weaving of threads,
*tanu* 435/2 mfn. thin, slender, f. the body, person, self
*tanuavasthā* thinned state of mind, (U)
*tanūkaraṇa* 435/3 1 making thin, attenuation, dilution, 2. body, person, self, formal manifestation,
*tanumadhya* mfn slender-waisted, n. waist,
*tanumānasā* f. the third step in realization, experience that impurities and impediments are lessening,
*tanumānasī* f. thread-like state of mind,
*tanumātra* M. n. 'a mere that' a mere essence, a potential or subtle element (in the Sāṁkhya system)
*tanus* n. body
*tanutra* n. armour, body-guard,
*tanutrāṇa* n. body-cover,
*tanūtyaj* mfn abandoning the body, risking life, brave,
*tanyatu* m. thunder, wind, night,
√*tap* 436/3 1. Cl 4 A *tapyate* to rule, 2. Cl 1 P A *tapati* give out heat, be hot, shine (as the sun), to make hot or warm, heat, shine upon, to consume or destroy by heat, to suffer pain, to repent of, torment oneself, practise austerity, cause pain to, damage, injure, spoil, Cl 4 A to be heated or burnt, become hot, to be purified by austerities, to suffer or feel pain, undergo austerities, to consume by heat, to cause pain, trouble, distress, to torment oneself, undergo penance, feel violent pain, be in great anxiety, DP in *santāpa* (Cl 1) suffering pain, *aiśvarya* (Cl 4) being powerful, *dāha* (Cl 10) burning, 3. mfn. warming oneself
*tapa* 436/3mfn. causing pain or trouble, m. heat, warmth, austerity, the sun, the hot season, *tapas* n. warmth, heat, pain, suffering, religious austerity, bodily mortification, penance, severe meditation, special observancee.g. sacred learning with Brahmans, 'the concentration of the body, the senses and the mind', endurance of hot and cold etc.
*tāpa* 442/2 pain (mental or physical), sorrow, affliction, heating,
*tapaḥ-prabhāva* 437/1 m. supernatural power acquired by austerities, L. efficacy of devotion, *tāpana* mfn burning, causing pain, illuminating, distressing, m. sun, hot season, pain, asceticism, *tapanta* pres/part burning, consuming, illuminating
*tapas* disciplined action, (austerities) which purifies and enhances energy, unswerving performance of one's duties, disciplined action that purifies and enhances energy,knowledge, L. mortification, asceticism, devotion, 437/1 n warmth, heat, religious austerity, bodily mortification, penance, severe meditation, special observance,
*tāpasa* m. an ascetic, the moon,
*tapasvant* mfn full of devotion, pious, hot, burning, ascetic,
*tapasvin* 437/2 practising austerities, an ascetic, L. as for *tapasvant*
*tapasya* 437/2 1. to undergo (perform) austerities, asceticism, 2 produced by heat, devout

austerity
*tapasyasi* 2/s you perform (austerities)
*tāpatraya* see below
*tāpatritayadūṣita* impure through 3-fold misery, (the 3-fold misery– from one's body/mind/intellect, from the beings and objects around one, from accidents like floods and earthquakes)
*tapodhana* mfn 'having austerities as one's wealth', rich in austerities,
*tapoja* L. mfn asceticism-born, whose element is asceticism,
*tapojā* mfn born from heat,

*tapoloka* ‘plane of austerity’, a heaven,
*taponiṣṭha* absorbed in austerity,
*tapovanam* n. hermitage, ascetic’s grove,
*tapta* mfn heated, inflamed, hot, refined (gold etc.), fused, melted, molten, practiced (as austerities) , incensed, undertaken, inflamed with anger,
*taptapīṇḍā* m. a heated ball,
*taptvā* ind. having practised (austerities)
*-tara* 438/3 surpassing (comparative affix intensifying meaning), more notably, particularly, *tara* m. crossing, passage,
*tāra* 443/3 carrying across, a saviour, protector, high, loud, shrill, good, excellent, wellfavoured, crossing, saving
*tārā* f. a star, universal Divine Mother, pupil of the eye,
*tāraka* m. a helmsman, a raft, n. a star, the pupil of the eye, the eye, the eye, mfn causing or enabling to pass or go over, rescuing, liberating, saving, ifc. f. (*ā*) star,
*tārakajñāna* the knowledge that leads to liberation,
*tarala* mfn tremulous, unsteady, vain, m. a wave, necklace, ruby, central stone of a necklace, *taraṁga* 438/3 across-goer, a wave, billow, or*taraṅga*
*tāraṇa* mfn causing or enabling to cross, helping over a difficulty, liberating, crossing, carrying across, crossing over*saṁsāra,*
*taraṇi* mfn pressing onward, quick, untired, energetic, m. the sun, a ray of light, f (*ī*) a boat, √*taraṇya* 439/1 Nom *taraṇyati* to go, DP in *gati* going
*tarati* 454/2 he passes across or over, gets through, attains an end or aim√*tī*
√*tāraya tārayati* DP in *karmasamāpti* accomplishing
√*tard* Cl 1 P *tardati* to injure, kill, DP in *hiṁsā* hurting, killing
*tarhi* ind. then, at that time, at that moment, in that case, correlative of *yadi* if........ then ..... *tarī* m. f. boat, a barren cow,
*taryasi* you will pass over or transcend, 2/s/fut/act/√*tṛ*
*tārita* mfn rescued, saved, liberated,
√*tarj* 440/1 Cl 1 *tarjati (te)* to threaten, scold, frighten, deride, DP in *bhartsana* abusing, in *tarjaṇa* threatening, menacing
*tarjana* n. threatening, scolding, fighting, derision, putting to shame,
*tarjanī* f. ‘threatening finger’, the fore-finger,
√*tark* 439/3 Cl 10 *tarkayati (te)* to conjecture, guess, suspect, infer, try to discover or ascertain, reason or speculate about, to consider as, to reflect, think of, recollect, have in one’s mind, intend (with inf.), to ascertain, to speak or to shine, DP in *bhāṣā* reasoning, arguing, drawing inferences,
*tarka* m. conjecture, supposition, reasoning, inquiry, speculation, doubt, the number 6, logic, wish, desire, motive, cause,
*tarpaṇa* 440/1 mfn satiating, refreshing, (esp. of gods and deceased persons) by presenting to them libations of water), n. (*am*) refreshment, food, satisfaction, f.(*ā*) ifc. fuel
*tarpaṇīyaḥ* to be satisfied
*taru* m. a tree, mfn quick, speediness,
*tarukoṭara* m. the hollow of a tree,
*taruṇa* mfn young, tender, fresh, juvenile, tender (a feeling), m. a youth, *ka* n. sprout, *tarutale* under the tree, (see *tala*)
√*tas* 441/2 Cl 4 *tasyati* to fade away, perish, to throw, DP in *upakṣaya* fading away, becoming

exhausted, throwing or tossing away, mfn. throwing
*-tas* adverbial suffix, through, by
*taskara* m. robber, thief, ifc. a term of contempt,
*tasmai* pron. to that, to him
**tasmāt** 441/2 pron.5/s from that, on that account, therefore
*tasmin* pron. in that, in him
*tasthivas* mfn one who has stood, standing, remaining, continuing in, being on or in, one who has stood still or stopped or made a pause, fixed, immovable, stationary, occupied with, persevering, ready to, prepared for,
*tasthu* mfn stationary, n. 'that which is stationary' i.e. plants,
*taṣṭṛ* m. carpenter, builder of chariots,
*tasya* pron. 6/s his, of him
*tasya tasya* on him, on whoever he is
*tasyāḥ* pron. 6/s her, of her
*tasyai* pron. to her
√*taṭ* 432/1 Cl 1 P *taṭati* to rumble, to be raised, caus. *tāṭayati* to strike, DP in *ucchrāya* growing, raising,
*tat* pron. that, (in a compound indicates any form of*sarvanāman tad* in any gender, number or case ending), particle– then, so,
*tat api* with regard to this also
*taṭa* m. a slope, declivity, shore, any part of the body with sloping sides,
*tata* m. father, mfn extended, stretched, spread, diffused, expanded, spreading over, extending to, covered over by(3rd), protracted, bent (a bow), spreading, wide, composed (a tale), m. wind, n. any stringed instrument,
*tāta* 441/3 m. a father, voc. a term of affection addressed to a junior, dear one, O son *tataḥ* adv. from that, resulting from that, due to that, therefore, then, from there, *tataḥ prabhṛti* adverbial phrase, from that time on, from then on,
*tāṭakā* Tāṭakā a demoness,
*tatama* mfn that one (of many), (superlative), such a one, just that,
*tatas* 432/2 ind. used for the 5th case thence, after that, from that , from there, from this point, therefore, because of that, *itas tatas* hither and thither, here and there, corel. of *yatas tatas tataḥ* what next
*taṭastha* mfn standing on a slope or bank, m. an indifferent person (neither friend nor foe), n. a property distinct from the nature of the body and yet that by which it is known, spiritual essence,
*taṭastha-lakṣaṇa* an indirect notion of what a thing is; in Vedānta it is the accidental definition of Brahman, as given by the definition that Brahman is the cause of creation, preservation and destruction of the universe, (U)
*taṭastha-vṛtti* a *vṛtti* of indifference; neutrality wherein there is neither attraction nor repulsion,
*tatatama* the most pervasive, the fullest, like space
*tat tat* that (see *yat yat)*
*tatas tatas* from thence from there
*tathā* so, just so, 433/3 ind. in that manner, so, thus, likewise, as well (correlative of *yathā* as... *tathā* so) in order that...... thus, *yathā yathā..... tathā tathā* to what degree..... to that degree... the more................. the more...., *yathā tathā* in one way or another,
*tathagata* mfn 'one who has arrived at suchness' being in such a state or condition, of such a quality

or nature, 'he who comes and goes in the same way' Gautama Buddha, a Buddhist, *tathākratu* mfn so intending,
*tathāpi* 433/3 even thus, then even, even then, nevertheless, notwithstanding, *tathāsmṛti* having that kind of memory,
*tathatā* f. suchness, thusness, - expresses appreciation of the nature of reality in any given moment ( a central concept of Buddhism) (K),
*tathāvidha* mfn of such sort, in such condition, of such qualities, ind. (*am*) likewise, in this manner,
*tathya* mfn true, n. *tathyam* truth
*tati* so many 1/2/pl.
*tatkriyā* 'doing that', any particular action
*tatkṣaṇa* m. that moment, (*am*) ind. in that moment, straightaway,
*tatkṣaṇe* ind. instantly
*tatpara* 433/1 mfn. following that or thereupon, having that as one's highest object or aim, totally devoted or addicted to, attending closely to, eagerly engaged in, m. 1/50$^{th}$of an eye's twinkle,
-*tā* f. scope, design, intention, entire devotion or addiction to, *tva* n. aiming at, tending to, *tatpārśva* his side,
*tātparya* intention (as in the original intention of an author) (K), mfn intended, meant, deliberate, wilful, n. devoting one's self to, purpose, aim, purport, meaning, object, intention, *tatprahṛṣṭa* mfn pleased with that,
*tatpuruṣa* 'his man' 'servant of the Absolute', the name and an example of a class of compounds in which the second term is the main one.
*tatsamakṣam* in public, in the presence of others, before the eyes, adv.
*tatra* 433/2 ind. there, in that, over this, about this, in that place, thither, to that place, in that, therein, in that case, on that occasion, under those circumstances, then, therefore, co-rel. of *yad, tatrabhavān* or *bhavant* refers to a respected person, His Honour, *tatrabhavatī* Her Honour, *tatrāntare* meanwhile,
*tatrastha* mfn abiding there, belonging to that place,
*tatra tatra* there is, here and there, everywhere, to every place,
*tatsahacārin* mfn accompanying him,
*tatsama* mfn synonymous with, like that, a modern term for sanskrit loan-words substituted into other similar languages like Bengali, (comparable to Greek words like *hubris* used in English), *tatsamīpe* ind. near him,
*tatsaṁnidhāna* n. his presence,
*tatsapatnī* her co-wife,
*tat tad* (*tad tad*)this or that, this and that
*tattīra* n. its bank,
*tattva* 432/3 n. true or real state, truth, reality, "thatness", truth, in reality, really, *tattvabhāva* 433/1 m. true being or nature,
*tattvabodha* 433/1 1/s/m knowledge or understanding of truth
*tattvadarśin* mfn seeing the truth, m. one who sees the truth, one who sees the subtle nature of things, a sage,
*tattvadṛś* mfn perceiving truth,
*tattvajña* 433/1 1/s/m knowing the truth, knowing the true nature of, knowing thoroughly, *tattvajñāna* knowledge of Brahman,
*tattvamasi tat tvam asi*'thou art that'

*tattvaniścaya* m. ascertainment of truth, right knowledge,
*tattvaniṣṭhatā* f. veracity,
*tattvanyāsa* m. application of true principles, name of a ceremony
*tattvaśuddhi* f. ascertainment or right knowledge of truth,
*tattvatā* f. truth, reality,
*tattvataḥ* 5/s from thatness, from the truth
*tattvātita* beyond the *tattvas,* beyond the elements,
*tattvavat* mfn possessing the truth or reality of things,
*tattvavid* mfn truth-knowing, knowing the true nature of (6th),
*tattvāya* for the sake of knowlege, for the realisation of truth 4/s
*tattvībhūta* ' (one should) become identified with reality' (Gam.)
*tāttvikasattva* (N) truth in the absolute sense,
*tat u* that very thing, that Brahman,
*tau* pron. 2/du/m they 2, those 2 m.
*tava* pron. your, of you
*tāvacchas* ind. so manifoldly,
*tāvac-chata* mfn having or embracing so many hundreds,
*tavaivāham* = *tava eva aham* I am yours alone
*tāvaka* mfn thy, m. thine,
*tāvat* mfn so great, so much, so many, extending so far, lasting so long, at once, now, just a little, (correl. with *yāvant)* as long as ..... so long ...., also used to emphasize whatever precedes, ind. meanwhile, in the meantime, very well, all right, indeed, truly, already, really, in that time, (with *na* or *a* ) not yet, followed by*yāvat*) while,
*tāvat-kṛtvas* ind. so many times,
*taviṣa* mfn powerful, strong, energetic, courageous, m. the ocean, heaven, n. power, strength, √*tay* 438/3 Cl 1 *tayate* to go towards (2nd),or out of (5th), =√*tāy* to protect, DP in *gati* going, guarding, protecting,
√*tāy* 443/3 Cl 1 *tāyate* to spread, proceed in a continuous stream or line, =√*trai* to protect, DP in *santāna* spreading, extending, or *pālana* protecting,
*tayā* pron. 3/s. f. by or with her,
*tāyin* m. a protector, (said of Mahāvīra and of Buddha),
*tayoḥ* pron. of/in those two
*tāyu* m. thief,
*te* pron. they (two) or 6/s your, those many m. or 4/s to thee, to you
√*tej* 454/2 *tejati* to protect, DP in *pālana* protecting,
*tejana* 454/2 n sharpening, whetting, rendering bright, the shaft of an arrow, a whetstone, tuft, mat
*tejas* 454/2 n. a sharp edge, point of a flame, ray, glow, glare, splendour, brilliance, light, fire, vital power, spirit, essence, majesty, dignity, authority the element fire with the properties of form and beauty, vigour
*tejasvin* 454/3 mfn brilliant, splendid, bright, powerful, energetic, violent, inspiring respect, dignified, noble,
*tejomaya* mfn glorious, full of energy, brilliant, clear, consisting of splendour or light, shining,
*tejorāśi* 454/3 m. mass of splendour, all splendour,
*tena* 454/3 pron. 3/s by him, by that, therefore, in that case,
√*tep* 455/1 Cl 1 *tepate* to distil,ooze, drop, to tremble, DP in*kṣaraṇa* sprinkling, or *kampana*

trembling
√*tev* 455/1 Cl 1 *tevate* to sport, DP in *devana* playing, sporting,
*ṭhakkura* m. a deity, object of reverence, man of rank, chief,
*theravāda* a Pali word –sanskrit = *sthaviravāda* 'the way of the elders' the early system of

Buddhists,
*thoḍana* n. covering,
√*thuḍ* 464/2 Cl 6 *thuḍati* to cover, DP in *samvaraṇa* covering,
√*thurv* 464/2 Cl 1 P *thurvat* hurting, DP in *hiṁsā* hurting
√*tig* 446/1 Cl 5 *tignoti* =√*tik* DP in *gati*
*tigma* mfn sharp, hot,
√*tij* 446/1 Cl 1 *tejate (ti)* to be or become sharp, to sharpen, caus. *tejayati* to stir up, excite, DP in *niśāna* (Cl 1.10) sharpening,
√*ṭik* 429/3 Cl 1 A to go, DP in *gati* going, moving
√*ṭīk* 430/1 Cl 1 A*ṭīkate* to move (said of a tree), to trip, jump, caus. P*ṭīkayati* to explain, make clear, DP in *gati* going,
√*tik* 446/1 Cl 1 *tekate* to go Cl 5 *teknoti* to assail, wound, challenge, DP in *gati* (Cl 1 and 5) going, attaching or assailing,
*ṭīkā* f. a commentary esp. on another commentary,
*tīkṣṇa* 448/3 sharp, hot, pungent, fiery, acid, harsh, rough, rude, vehement, self–abandoning, m. nitre, black pepper, black mustard, marjoram, a resin, an ascetic, n. sharp language, steel, iron, any weapon, sea-salt, nitre, poison, calamine,
*tikta* mfn bitter, pungent, m. a bitter taste,
√*til* 448/1 Cl 1 *tilati* to go Cl 6.10 *tilati, telayati* to be unctuous, to anoint, DP in *gati* (Cl 1) going, *sneha* (Cl 6.10) becoming unctuous or greasy,
*tila* m. the sesame plant or its seed,
*tilaka* m. a mark on the forehead as an ornament or a sectarial division, a freckle, ornament, kind of skin eruption, kind of horse, n. alliteration, the right lung,
√*till* 448/2 Cl 1 P to go, DP in *gati* going
√*tim* Cl 4 P *timyati* to become quiet, to become wet, DP in *ārdrī-bhāva* becoming wet √*tīm* 449/1 Cl 4 *tīmyati* see √*tim* caus. *tīmayati* to wet, DP in*ārdrībhāva* becoming wet *timira* mfn dark, gloomy, n. darkness, darkness of the eyes, partial blindness, iron-rust, *tiṅ* a *Pratyāhāra* used as a term for all or for any one of the verbal case terminations, a verb ending,
*tiṅanta* 'having a *tiṅ* ending' a verb
√*tip* 447/1 Cl 1 P *tepati* to sprinkle, DP in *kṣaraṇa* sprinkling, *ṭippaṇa , ṭippaṇaka, ṭippaṇī ṭippanī,* a gloss (annotation, explanation), comment, subcommentary,
*tīra* n. a shore, bank, the brim of a vessel, a kind of arrow, m. tin,
*tiras* 1. prep. through, across, beyond, over, 2. ind. crossways, sideways, aside, so as to pass by, apart from, without, against, apart or secretly from, obliquely, transversely, apart, secretly, (with√*kṛ)* put aside, treat disrespectfully, scold, (with√bhū) conceals,
*tiraskāra* m. a scolding, disdain, placing aside, concealment, a cuirass,
√*tirasya* Nom *tirasyati* DP in *antardhi* concealing,
*tiro*√*bhū* causes to disappear,
*tirobhāva* m. concealment, obscuration, disappearance, veiling,
*tirodhāna* n. concealment, veiling, obscuration, a covering (sheath etc.)

*tirohita* mfn removed or withdrawn from sight, hidden
*tīrtha* 449/1 n. holy waters, a ford, passage, way, place of pilgrimage, a sacred or holy place
*tīrthakara* 'maker of the ford' one of the 24 Jaina teachers,
*tīrthaṅkara* as above, called ford makers because they serve as ferrymen across the river of transmigration, G. they are the perfected ones who lead the way to liberation,
*tīrthasthāna* a sacred bathing place,
*tīrtvā* having crossed over, crossing over
*tiryag* see *tiryañc*
*tiryak* see *tiryañc*
*tiryaktva* n. the nature of beasts,
*tiryaṅ* see *tiryañc*
*tiryañc* see *tiryañc*
*tiryañc* 1. mfn directed across, horizontal, 2. m.n. beast (going horizontally as opposed to man being upright),
*tiṣṭha* stay!, stand!
*tiṣṭhanta* existing, standing, situatedpres/act/part √*sthā*
*tiṣṭhasi* you stand (see *sthā*) 1262/2 to stand, stand firmly, to stay, remain, continue in any action or condition, 2nd pres. act. you stand, remain, etc.
*tiṣṭhataḥ* 1262/2 stands firmly, remains, to be, abiding, living,

*tiṣṭhati* 1262/2 he remains, stands, stays
*tiṣṭhatu* 1/s/pres/impv/act. let remain
*tithi* m.f. a lunar day,
**titikṣā** 446/2 f. endurance, forbearance, patience.
*titikṣasva* you must endeavour to endure 2/s/impv/mid/desid √*tij*
*titikṣu* mfn enduring patiently, bearing, forbearing, patient,
√*tīv* 449/2 Cl 1 *tīvati* to be fat, DP in *sthaulya* growing fat,
*tīvra* mfn severe, violent, intense, fierce, of rigorous austerities, m. sharpness, pungency, n. pungency, a shore, tin, steel, iron, black mustard, basil, *(am)* ind. severely,
*tīvravairāgya* intense dispassion,
*toḍana* 455/3 n. splitting
*toka* n. creation, progeny,
*toraṇa* n. arched portal, arch, the neck,
*toṣa* 456/1 satisfaction, contentment,
*toṣaṇa* n the act of satisfying, delighting, appeasing, mfn satisfying, gratifying, pleasing, appeasing
*toya* n. 456/1 water,
*tṛ* m. star, pl.*tāras*
√*tṝ* 454/2 Cl 1 P A *tarati*, Cl 5 *tarute,* Cl 3 *titarti,* with prepositions, Cl 6 PA *tirate,* to pass across or over, cross over (a river), sail across, to float, swim, to get through, attain an end or aim, live through (a definite period), study to the end, to fulfill, accomplish, perform, surpass, overcome, subdue, escape, acquire, gain, A. contend, compete, caus. *tārayati* to carry or lead over or across, to cause to arrive at, to rescue, save, liberate from, DP in *plavana* floating, or *santaraṇa* crossing over
√*trai* 462/1 Cl 1 A*trāyate* to protect, preserve, cherish, defend, rescue from, DP in *pālana* training to protect and cherish
*traiguṇya* 462/1 the 3 *guṇā*

*trailokya* the three worlds, the earth, the gods and in between
*traivedika* mfn relating to the three Vedas,
*traividya* n. study of or being familiar with the three Vedas,
√*trakh* 457/1 Cl 1 *trakhati* to go, DP in *gati* going
√*traṁs* 457/1 Cl 1.10 *traṁsati, traṁsayati* to speak or to shine, DP in *bhāṣā* shining, speaking,
√*trand* 457/1 Cl 1 to be busy, DP in *ceṣṭā* endeavouring,
√*traṅk* or*traṅkh* or*traṅgh* 457/1 Cl 1 *traṅkhati* to go DP in *gati* going
√*trap* Cl 1 *trapate* to become perplexed, be ashamed, DP in *lajjā* being ashamed, √*tras* Cl 10 P *trāsayati* to seize, to prevent, Cl 1 *trasati* Cl 4 *trasyati,* to tremble, quiver, be afraid of , DP in *dhāraṇa*, holding,*grahaṇa* taking, *vāraṇa* obstructing, 2. Cl 1 t*rasati* 4. *trasyati* to tremble, quiver, be afraid of, DP in *advaiga* fearing, trembling
*trasa* mfn moving, n. the collective body of moving or living beings, m. 'quivering' the heart, n. a wood,
*trāsa* m. fear, fright, anxiety, a flaw in a jewel,
*trāsadasyava* m. descendant of *trasadasyu*
*trasadasyu* m. a generous prince, the favourite of the gods,
*trāṭaka* n. steady gazing, a process of fixing the gaze on a point,
√*trauk* 462/3 Cl 1 A to go, DP in *gati,* going
*traya* mfn triple, threefold, consisting of 3
*trāyate* 462/1 protects, preserves, 1/s/mid
*trātṛ* m. protector, saviour,
*trayī* f. the three Vedas collectively,
*tredhā* in three ways,
*tretā yuga* the Silver Age 1,296,000 years, man started to want something for himself, *tṛd* 453/3 Cl 7 to cleave, pierce, to split open, let out, set free, to destroy, DP in *hiṁsā* hurting, killing, *anādara* disregarding,
√*tṛh* 454/2 Cl 7 to crush, bruise, DP in *hiṁsā* injuring, hurting,
*tri* 3
*tṝ* 454/2 cl1 *tarati* to pass across or over, cross over, float, swim, get through, attain an end or aim, fulfil, accomplish
*tridaśa* 3x10, the thirty, a name in round numbers for the 33 deities,
*tridaśeśvara* m.pl lords of the gods i.e.the four chief gods – Indra, Agni, Varuna and Yama, *tridhā* in three ways, 3 parts, 3 places, triply,
*tridhātu* mfn having three parts, threefold,
*tridiva* n. the triple or third i.e. highest heaven
*triguṇātmika* characterised by the three*guṇas – sattva rajas* and *tamas*
*trika* mfn triple, threefold, forming a triad, happening the third time, m. a place where three roads meet, n. a triad, the loins, hips, the triple,
*trikadruka* m.pl. the three soma vessels,
*trikāla* 458/1 n. the three times or tenses past, present, future, mfn relating to them, ind. 3 times, thrice, in the morning, at noon and in the evening,
*trikāladarśin m.* seer of the past, present and future,
*trikālajña* mfn knowing past, present and future, omniscient,
*trikālajñanin* m. one who knows the past, present and future
*trikālātīta* that which transcends past,present and future (the Self),'the 3 letters stand for Brahma,

Viṣṇu and Śiva and the whole stands for Brahman',
*trikarmakṛt* one who undertakes 3 types of sacrifice- sacrifice, study of the Vedas and charity, or ceremonies, repeating the Veda, gifts
*trilocana* mfn threeeyed (Śiva)
*trilocanā* f. disloyal wife,
*triloka* the three worlds,
*triṁśat* f. thirty,
*trimūrti* the Hindu trinity*Brahmā, Viṣṇu,śiva*
*trīṇi* 3
*tripada* mfn having (taken) 3 steps,
*trividhā* threefold, triple, of three kinds,
*tripuṭa* 459/2 mfn. threefold, triangular, m. a kind of pulse, a kind of measure, *tripuṭī* the triad of seer, sight, seen, the knower, the known, the act of knowing *triratna* the three jewels – right knowledge, right seeing, right conduct, (Jaina), the Buddha, his doctrine , the Order (Buddhist),
*trirātra* n. space of 3 nights,
*tris* ind. thrice, three times,
*triśavaṇa* mfn pertaining to the three soma pressings, ind, (*am*) at dawn, noon, sunset, *triśula* a trident,
*tritaya* 461/3 a triad, group of three,
*triveda* (in cpds.) the 3 Vedas, mfn familiar with the 3 Vedas,
*triveṇī* f. triple braided, place of confluence of the Ganges, Yamuna & subterranean Sarasvati rivers
*trividha* mfn of three sorts, threefold, triple
*trividyā* f. the 3 sciences, i.e. Vedas, threefold knowledge,
*trivṛt* mfn threefold, tripartite, triple, triform, m. a triple cord, an amulet with 3 strings, *trivṛtkaraṇa* n. making threefold, intermixture of fire, water and earth, for the formation of bodies, *triyāma* f. turmeric, night, mfn the Indigo plant, the river Yamuna, containing 3 watches, √*tṛkṣ* 453/1 Cl 1 to go DP in *gati* going
√*tṛmp* 454/1 Cl 6 *tṛmpati*see √*tṛp* DP in *tṛpti* satisfying
√*tṛmph*454/1 cl 6 = √*tṛp, tṛmphati* to satisfy, DP in*tṛpti* satisfying
√*tṛṇ* 453/1 Cl 8 *tṛnoti,tṛṇute*, or *tarṇute* to eat, DP in *adana* eating grass or grazing, *tṛṇa* n. grass, blade of grass, straw,
√*tṛp* cl 4 *tṛpyati* cl 5 *tṛpnoti* cl 6 2/s *tṛmpasi* , to satisfy oneself, become satiated or satisfied, be pleased with, to enjoy, to satisfy, please, cl 1 *tarpati* to kindle, caus. to satiate, satisfy, refresh, gladden, A. to become satiated or satisfied, to kindle, DP in *prīṇana* becoming pleased or satisfied, in *tṛpti* pleasing
√*tṛph* 454/1 cl 6 *tṛphati* to satisfy, to kill, DP in *tṛpti* satisfying
*tṛpta* 454/1 satisfied with, satiated,
**tṛpti** mfn giving satisfaction, f. satisfaction, contentment, satiety, disgust, liberation of the *cidābhāsa*
*tṛptiyoga* satisfaction
√*tṛṣ* 454/1 Cl 4 *tṛṣyati* to be thirsty, thirst, thirst for, DP in *pipāsā* being thirsty *tṛṣ* mfn longing for, f. thirst, strong desire,
*tṛśa* 3 stanzas
*tṛṣā* f. thirst, strong desire,
*tṛṣṇā* 454/1 thirst, avidity, desire, craving for sense objects,
*tṛtīya* mfn third

√*trump* see *trup*
√*trumph* see *trup*
√*trup* 462/1 cl 1 *tropate* to hurt, DP in *hiṁsā* hurting, injuring
√*truph* see *trup* DP in *hiṁsā* hurting,
√*truṭ* 462/1 cl 6.4. *truṭati, truṭayati* to be torn or split, tear, break, fall asunder, DP in *chedana* tearing, breaking, cutting, dividing
*truṭi* m. an atom, a very minute space of time, particle, f. small cardamoms, doubt, cutting, breaking, breaking a promise, mfn broken, divided,
*tryadhiṣṭhāna* mfn having three manifestations,

*tryambaka* name of*Śiva*
*tryaṇuka* combination of three atoms, consisting of three atoms,
√*tsar* 464/2 *tsarati* to go or approach, stealthily, creep on, sneak, DP in *chadnagati* going or approaching gently or stealthily, creeping or crawling, proceeding crookedly or fraudulently, √*tu* 1. cl 2 *tauti* to have authority, be strong, to go, to injure, caus. to make strong or efficient, DP in *gati* going, *vṛddhi* increasing, *hiṁsā* hurting
*tu* 2. ind. but, (enclitic), and, or, pray! I beg, do, now, then, and, or, however, though, expletive, indeed, rhythmic filler, *ca....na tu..* though... still not.. *na...api tu..* not...but.., *na ca... api tu..* not...but.., *kāmaṁ...tu..* though... still.., *kāmaṁ ca...tu..* though... still.., *kiṁ tu..*though... still…, *paraṁ.. tu..* though...still.., *kāmaṁ ... na tu..* it is true.. but not.., *bhuyas...na tu..* it is true...but not.. , rather... than…, *varam...na tu…* it is true but not…, rather... than.. *kiṁ tu* still, nevertheless, *na... paraṁ tu* not... however
√*tubh* 450/3 Cl 1.4. *tobhate, tubhyati* to hurt, kill, Cl 9 , DP in *hiṁsā* hurting, injuring *tubhyam* pron. for you 4/s
*tuc* f. progeny, children,
*tuccha* mfn empty, vain, small, little, mean, trifling, n. anything trifling, chaff, *-tva* n. emptiness, vanity,
√*tuḍ* 450/1 Cl 1.6. *tuḍati, toḍati* to strike, split, bring near, DP in *toḍana* splitting, breaking, √*tud* 450/2 Cl 6 P *tudati* to push, strike, goad, bruise, sting, DP in *vyathana* tormenting *tud* mfn ifc. pricking,
√*tūḍ* 452/2 Cl 1 *tūḍati* to split, to slight, disrespect, DP in *toḍana* splitting, pushing, injuring √*tuh* 452/2 Cl 1 *tohati* to pain, DP in *ardana* distress, pain,
√*tuj* 450/1 Cl 6 to strike, hit, push, to press out, *tuñjati* to give, A. to flow forth, to instigate, incite, pass. to be vexed, Cl 1 *tojati* to hurt, caus. to promote, to move quickly, *tuñjayati* to speak, or to shine, *tuñjayati* or *tojayati* to hurt, be strong, to give or take, to abide, DP in *hiṁsā* (Cl 1) hurting, (Cl 10) in *hiṁsā* hurting, killing, *bala* being strong or powerful,*ādāna* giving or taking, *niketana* living or dwelling
*tuj* mfn urging, f. (only 3rd *jā*) shock, impulse, assault
√*tul* 451/2 Cl 10 *tolayati* or *tulayati* to lift up, raise, to determine the weight by lifting up, weigh, compare by weighing and examining, ponder, examine with mistrust, to make equal in weight, equal, compare, counterbalance, outweigh, match, possess in the same degree, resemble, reach, DP in *unmāna* weighing, measuring,
√*tūl* 452/3 Cl 1. 10.*tūlati, tūlayati, = niṣkṛiṣ,* also *tūṇ*, DP in *niṣkarṣa* drawing out, *tulā* f. balance, scale, weight, equality, equal measure, resemblance, a kind of house roofbeam,
*tulanā* 451/2 f. rating, equality with, comparison, part. compared

*tulasī* f. holy basil plant,
*tulya* 451/3 mfn equal to, of the same kind, similar, L. keeping the balance

with, like,
*tulyākṛti* mfn having like appearance, alike
√*tumb* 450/3 Cl 1 *tumbati* to distress, Cl 10 *tumbayati* to distress or to be invisible, DP in *ardana* (Cl 1) tormenting, (cl10)*adarśana* disappearing, *ardana* distressing,
*tumba* m. a gourd,
√*tump* 450/3 Cl 1.6 *tumpati, tumphati,* to hurt, DP in *hiṁsā* injuring, hurting,
√*tumph* see *tump*
*tumula* mfn tumultuous, noisy
√*tuṇ* 450/1 Cl 6 P to curve, DP in *kauṭilya* curving, making crooked, bending, √*tūṇ* 452/2 Cl 10 *tūṇayati* to contract, *te* to fill, DP in *pūraṇa* filling, filling up, √*tuṇḍ* 450/1 Cl 1 A to hurt, DP in*toḍana* breaking, killing
*tuṇḍa* n. a beak, snout, trunk, the mouth (used contemptuously), an arrowpoint, *tuṅga* mfn tall, high, prominent, erect, lofty, m. an elevation, height, mountain, top, peak, a throne, planet Mercury,
*tūṇīra* m. an arrow quiver,
√*tuñj* see √*tuj*
√*tup* 450/2 Cl 1.6 *topati, tupati, tophati,tuphati,* to hurt, DP in *hiṁsā* hurting, injuring √*tuph* Cl1 see √*tup*
√*tur* 450/3 Cl 6 *turati (te*) to hurry, press forwards, Cl 4 to overpower, A to run, to hurt, Cl 3 *tutorti* to run, caus. *turayate* to run, press forwards, 2. mfn running a race, conquering, √*tūr* 452/3 in comp. for 2. *tur,* DP in *gati* going quickly, *tvaraṇa* making haste,*hiṁsā* hurting, killing, mfn. hastening, ind. hastily
*tura* mfn swift (esp. horses), (*am*) ind. swiftly, mfn strong, mighty,
*turaga* mfn 'swiftly going' a horse,
*turaṁga* m. a horse, 'going quickly', the mind, thought,
√*turaṇya* 451/1 Nom *turanyati* to be quick or swift, to accelerate, DP in *tvarā* hurrying, *turīya* 451/1 the 4th state of spirit, pure impersonal spirit or Brahman *turīya* the seventh or last step of realisation, "the being itself, the Self alone without a second" HH, the underlying sub- stratum of the waking, dreaming and deep-sleep states, the self beyond the changing modes of existence, "Truth is that which has the capacity to witness all these states." HH *turīyātīta* 'beyond the fourth' referring to *turīya*
√*turv* 451/2 Cl 1 P *turvati* to overpower, excel, to cause to overpower, help to victory, save, DP in *hiṁsā* hurting
*turya* fourth,
*tūrya* n. a musical instrument
*turyā* f. superior power,
√*tuṣ* 452/3 Cl 4 *tuṣyati (te)* to become calm, become happy, be satisfied or pleased with anyone or thing, to satisfy, please, appease, gratify DP in *prīti* being pleased or satisfied, √*tūṣ* 452/3 Cl 1 *tūṣati* = √*tuṣ*
√*tus* 452/2 Cl 1 *tosati* to sound, DP in *śabda* sounding
*tuṣāra* mfn cold, frigid, m. dew, frost,
*tūṣṇīka* mfn silent,
*tūṣṇīm* 453/1 ind. silently, quietly, in silence, quiet!
*tūṣṇīm bhava* be silent, (silent become)

*tūṣṇīṁbhūta-avasthā* a state of mind where there is neither attraction nor repulsion; the state of being silent (U)
*tuṣṭa* 452/1 mfn. satisfied, pleased
*tuṣṭi* 452/1 m.f. satisfaction, contentment
*tuṣṭikara* mfn causing satisfaction,
*tuṣṭimat* mfn satisfied,
*tuṣṭuva* √*1.stu* 1259/1 perfect active participle, while praising (also *tuṣṭuva* 2/pl/perf/act you praise/ praised
*tuṣyati* 452/1 Cl 4 is satisfied, calm or pleased, is pleased or content,
√*tuṭ* 450/1 Cl 6 *tuṭati* to quarrel, DP in *kalaha-karman* disputing, quarreling √*tutthaya* 450/2 Nom P *tutthayati* to cover, DP in *āvaraṇa*
*tuvi* mfn (in cpds.) mighty, much, many,
*tuvibādha* mfn distressing many enemies, or besetting them sore,
*tuvis* n. (in derivatives) might,
*tuviṣmant* mfn mighty,
*tva or tvat* , *tvad* mfn one, several, 2. base of the 2nd personal pronoun, thy, your, *tva...tva..* one...the other...
√*tvac* 1. Cl 6 *tvacati* to cover, DP in *samvaraṇa* covering
*tvac* 2. 463/3 f. skin (of men, serpents etc.), hide, a leather bag, bark, rind, peel, cinnamon, cinnamon tree, a cover (of a horse), surface (of the earth)
*tvaca* n. skin, cinnamon, cinnamon tree, bark, (*ā*) f. skin,
*tvacana* skinning
*tvad* stem of 2nd person pron. thou/you, = *tvat*
*tvadānīm* 463/2 ind. sometimes
*tvadanya* 463/2 mfn. other than thee
*tvadīya* s. your, thy, thine, yours,
*tvadrik* ind. towards you
*tvādṛk* mfn like you, of your kind
*tvādṛśa* mfn like you, of your kind,
*tvadīya* thine, your, thy, yours,
*tvajjāra* m. thy lover, (L)
*tvak* 463/3 in comp for 2. *tvac,* the sense of touch,
√*tvakṣ* 463/2 Cl 1 *tvakṣati* to create, produce, to pare, skin, to cover, DP in *tanūkaraṇa* paring √*ṭval* 430/1 Cl1 P = √*ṭal*
*-tvam* abstract noun suffix –ness, e.g. happiness,
*tvam* you pron. 1 or 2/s you, thou, that one, applied to *puruṣa*– the Self.
*tvām* pron. 2/s you
√*tvañc* 463/3 Cl 1 to go, Cl 7 *tvanakti* to contract, DP in *gati* going
√*tvaṅg* 463/3 Cl 1*tvaṅgati* to wave, tremble, jump, leap, gallop, to flare, DP in *gati* going or *kampana* trembling,
√*tvar* 464/1 *tvarate (ti*) to hurry, make haste, move with speed, DP in *sambhrama* hurrying, making haste,
√*tvār* to convert quickly into the state,
*tvara* 464/1 ind. hastily,
*tvarā* f. haste, speed, hastily, quickly

*tvaramānā* rapidly, in great haste
*tvaraṇa* mfn produced by hurrying, sweat, n. making haste
*tvarita* ppp. (having) hastened, hurriedly,
*tvaritam* ind. quickly, urgent, swiftly,
*tvaṣṭṛ* m. workman, 2. Twashtar, the artificer of the gods, former of fruit of the womb, giver of growth and long life, father of Saranyū,
*tvāṣṭra* m. descendant of Twashtar,
*tvat* from you (s)
*tvatkṛte* for your sake,
*tvatsama* like you, same as you
*tvāvant* mfn like thee, worthy of thee,
*tvayā* pron. 3/s by you
*tvayi* 7/s pron. in you
√*tviṣ* 464/2 Cl 1 *tveṣati (te),* to be violently agitated or moved or excited or troubled, P A to excite, instigate, to shine, glitter, DP in *dīpti* shining, glittering, blazing,
*tviṣ* f. violent agitation, fury, light, brilliance, splendour, glitter, beauty, authority, colour, *tya* pron. that, that well-known,
*tyad* or *tad* pron. he, she, it, that
*tyāga* 456/3 m abandoning, renouncing, forsaking, giving up, resigning, gift, donation, distribution, renunciation of egoism, mental tendencies (*vāsanās*) and the world *tyāgī* m. abandoner, renouncer
√*tyaj* 456/3 Cl 1 *tyajati (te*) to leave, abandon, quit, to leave a place, go away from, to let go, dismiss, discharge, to give up, surrender, resign, part from, renounce, P A to shun, avoid, get rid of, free oneself from (any passion etc.), to give away, distribute, offer, to set aside, leave unnoticed, disregard, caus. *tyājayati* to cause anyone to quit, to expel, turn out, cause anyone to lose, deprive of, DP in *hāni* abandoning, 2. mfn leaving, abandoning, giving up, offering, *tyaja* 456/3 *tyaj* leave, avoid, quit, let go, dismiss, impv. set aside
*tyaja* leave alone!
*tyajas* n. abandonment, difficulty, danger, alienation, aversion, envy, m. 'offshoot', descendant, *tyajati* leaves, abandons, gives up
*tyajet* one should abandon or renounce1/s/opt/act √*tyaj*
*tyājya* 457/1 ind. to be left, abandoned, given up, sacrificed, excepted,
*tyakta* 456/3 mfn left, abandoned
*tyaktajīvita* mfn having life set aside,risking one's life, brave,
*tyaktajīvitayodhin* mfn bravely fighting, fighting with life at risk,
*tyaktena* 3/s by or with an abandoned ...by that detachment, through detachment, (*īṣā up*.) *tyakta jīvitās* they whose lives are at risk
*tyaktum* root *tyaj* 456/3 infinitive form to let go, dismiss, surrender, renounce, **tyaktvā** ind. having left, having abandoned, abandoning, sacrificing, relinquishing, *u* ind. an interjection of compassion or anger, a particle implying assent or command, and, also, further, on the other hand, particle of emphasis, may be used to indicate a conclusion like 'now' in English, frequently found in interrogative sentences, a particle implying restriction or antithesis,
√*u* 171/3 cl5 P *unoti* to call, to hail, roar, bellow, DP in *śabda* sounding,
√*ubh* 216/2 Cl 9 P *ubhnāti* to hurt, kill Cl 6 P *ubhati* to cover over, fill with, Cl 7 *unabdhi* to bind, compress, confine, contain, include, DP in *pūraṇa* filling with (Cl 6)
*ubha/ubhaya* mfn both

*ubhaya* 216/2 mfn both, of both kinds, in both ways,
*ubhayā* ind. in both ways, in comp. for *ubhaya*,
*ubhayakāma* mfn desirous of both,
*ubhayataḥ-sasya* n. having a crop at both times, i.e. bearing two crops a year,
*ubhayathā* 217/1 ind. in both ways, in both cases
*ubhayatas* ind. from or on both sides, to both sides (with 2nd or 6th), in both cases, on both sides of
*ubhayathā* in both ways,
*ubhayātmaka* mfn of both natures or kinds, belonging to both,
*ubhayatra* ind. in both places, on both sides, in both cases or times,
*ubhayatva* intermediacy (Gam.),
*ubhayoḥ* 6th/du of the two,
√*ubj* 216/2 Cl 6 P *ubjati* to press down, keep under, subdue, make straight, make honest, DP in *ārjava* making straight,
√*uc* 172/3 Cl 4 P *ucyati* to take pleasure in, delight in, be fond of, be accustomed, be suitable, suit, fit, DP in *samavāya* being suitable, suiting, fitting,

*ucca* 172/3 mfn. high, lofty, elevated, tall, deep, high-sounding, loud, pronounced with the *udātta* accent, intense, violent, m. height,
*uccā* ind. above (in heaven), from above, upwards,
*uccābudhna* mfn being bottom upwards,
*uccaghana* n, laughter in the mind not expressed in the face,
*uccaiḥ* in comp. for *uccais*, loudly
*uccaiḥkula* n. high family, mfn of high family,
*uccaiḥśiras*mfn carrying one's head high, a man of high rank,
*uccaiḥśravasa* m. name of a horse, the original horse,
*uccaiḥsthāna* n. a high place, of high rank or family,
*uccaiḥstheya* loftiness, firmness of character,
*uccair* in comp. for *uccais*,
*uccairbhāṣaṇa* n. speaking aloud,
*uccairgotra* n. high family or descent,
*uccais* ind. aloft, high, above, upwards, from above, loud, accentuated, intensely, much, powerfully, loudly, high
*uccak (ud* √*cak)* P. *–cakati*, to look up steadfastly or dauntlessly, to look up perplexedly, *uccakais* ind. very lofty, tall, loud, excessively lofty, tall,with 1.√*kṛ* to make high, set up in a

high place,
*uccakita* mf looking up perplexedly,
*uccal ut*√*cal* Cl1 *uccalati* to move away, rise,
*uccala* m. the mind, understanding,
*uccalana* n. going off or out, moving away
*uccaṇḍa* mfn very passionate, violent, terrible, mighty, quick, hanging down, expeditious, *uccandra* m. the moonless period of the night, the last watch of the night,
*uccanīca* mfn high and low, variegated,
*uccapada* n. a high situation, high office,
*uccāra* mfn rising, m. faeces, discharge, pronunciation, utterance,

*uccāraka* mfn pronouncing, making audible,
*uccaraṇa* n. going up or out, articulating,
*uccarita* mfn gone up or out, risen, uttered, articulated, *(am)* n. dung,
*uccaśas* ind. upwards,
*uccatā* or °*tva* n. height, superiority,
*uccatāla* n. music and dancing at feasts, etc.
*uccataru* m. any lofty tree, coconut tree,
*uccāvaca* mfn high and low, great and small, variegated, various, multiform, manifold, irregular,
*uccaya* m. gathering from the ground, adding to, collection, heap, the knot which fastens the lower garments round the loins,
*ucchanna* mfn uncovered, undressed,
*ucchāstravartin* mfn deviating from or transgressing the law-books,
*uccheda* 173/3 m. cutting off or out, destruction, putting an end to,
*ucchedin* mfn destroying, cutting off,
*uccheṣa* mfn left remaining, leavings,
*ucchidya* ind. having cut off or destroyed, having interrupted,
*ucchinna* mfn cut out or off, destroyed, lost, abject, vile, m. peace obtained by ceding valuable lands,
*ucchiṣṭa* 173/3 left, rejected, stale, n. that spat out, leavings, fragments,
*ucchiṣṭabhoktṛ* mfn one who eats leavings,
*ucchoṣaṇa* 174/1 mfn. making dry, parching
*ucchoṣuka* mfn drying up, withering,
*ucchraya* 174/1 rising upwards, elevation, height, growth, increase, intensity, elevation of a tree, mountain, also*ucchrāya*
*ucchrāyin* mfn high, raised, lofty,
*ucchreya* mfn high, lofty,
*ucchrita* mfn raised, lifted up, erected, rising, arising, mounting, high, tall, advancing, arisen, grown powerful or mighty, wanton, luxuriant, excited, grown, huge, enlarged, *ucchritapāṇi* mfn with outstretched hand,
*ucchṛṅkhala* 174/1 mfn unbridled, uncurbed, unrestrained, self-willed, perverse, *uccūḍa* m. the flag or pennon of a banner,
*ucchvas ( ud√śvas)* P.A. *–chvasiti* to breathe hard, snort, take a deep breath, to breathe again, get breath, recover, rest,
*ucchvāsa* m. breathing out, breath, deep inspiration, expiration, death, froth, yeast, foam, swelling, rising, consolation, encouragement, an air-hole,
*ucchvasat* mfn breathing, etc. see above, m. a breathing being,
*ucita* mfn proper, usual, delightful, agreeable, acceptable, convenient,
*ucyate* 1/s/pres/pass. is called, it is said, it is spoken, he is said to be, he is called, 1/s/pres/indic/pass.

912/1 root *vac* to speak, to be spoken or said, to resound, to be called or accounted, *ud* a particle and prefix to verbs, (expressing superiority in place, rank, station, or power), up, upwards, upon, on, over, above, (or implying separation and disjunction), out, out of, from, off, away from, apart, (may also imply) publicity, pride, indisposition, weakness, helplessness, binding, loosing, existence, acquisition, *sometimes repeated in the Veda to fill out the verse,
*ud* 2. 183/1 or *und* Cl 7 P *unatti* Cl 6 P *undati* to flow or issue out, spring (as water), *uda* n. water,

(only ibc., ifc. or in comp.)
*udac* or 2. *udañc* mfn turned or going upwards, upper, upwards, turned to the north, northern, subsequent, posterior, the northern quarter, north, ind. above, northward, *ud√ac ud* (prefix expressing superiority–up, upwards, upon, above, over, out, out of, from, off,) +*√ac* to go, move, *udacyate* 1/s/pres/pass *acyate* it arises
*udācam* ind. p. lifting up, raising,
*udadhi* mfn holding water, m. 'water-receptacle', a cloud, the ocean, sea, river, *udag-ayana* n. north-course (of the sun), or the half year from winter to summer solstice, *udagdaśa* mfn having the seams upward,
*udagra* mfn tall, fierce, intense, haughty, advanced (in years), excited, loud,
*udāhāra* m. an example or illustration, the beginning of a speech,
*udāharaṇa* n. the act of relating, saying, declaring, declaration, referring a general rule to a special case, an example, illustration, exaggeration
*udaharat* lifted, lifted up
*udāharin* mfn relating, saying, calling,
*udā√hṛ* Cl 1 *–harati,* bring out, express, say,
*udāhṛta* 185/3 mfn described, explained, called, declared, entitled, ppp.
*udāhṛti* f. an example, illustration, exaggeration,
*udaja* mfn produced in or by water, aquatic, watery, m. driving out or forth (cattle), leading out (soldiers to war), n. a lotus,
*udaka* 183/2 n. water, the ceremony of offering water to a dead person, ablution (ceremonial), *udakta* mfn raised or lifted up, drawn up,
*uda-kumbha* m. water-jar,
*udan* n. a wave, water, *vat* mfn wavy, watery, m.the ocean
*ud√an* to breathe upwards, to breathe out, breathe,
*udāna* 184/2 m.breathing upwards, one of the five vital airs of the –body (*prāṇas)*, (that which is in the throat and rises upwards), the navel, an eyelash, a kind of snake, the breath at death, *ud√añc* P. *–acati,* to elevate, raise up, lift up, throw up, to ladle out, to cause, effect, to rise, rise,to resound, to come forth, proceed,
*udañc* mfn directed upward, directed northward, northerly,
*udañcana* n. a bucket, pail, cover, lid, directing or throwing upwards, rising, ascending, *udañcita* mfn raised up, lifted, elevated, tossed up, uttered, caused to resound, worshipped, *udanimat* mfn abounding in waves or water,
*udanta* mfn reaching to the end or border, running or flowing over, good, virtuous, excellent, m. end of the work, rest, harvest time, 'telling to the end' full tidings, intelligence, news, one who gets a livelihood by a trade, by sacrificing for others, (*am*) ind. to the end or border, *udantaka* m. news, tidings, intelligence, f. *–ikā* satisfaction, satiety,
*udantya* mfn living beyond a boundary,
*udanya* mfn watery, desire of water, thirst, *-ja* mfn born or living in water, Nom. P. *udanyati* to irrigate, to be exceedingly thirsty,
*udanyu* mfn liking or seeking water, pouring out water, irrigating,
*udapāna* 183/2 a well, water-tank,
*udara* 184/2 n. the interior or inside of anything, belly, womb etc. a cavity, hollow, the thick part of anything e.g. the thumb,
*udāra* mfn high, lofty, exalted, great, best, noble, illustrious, generous, upright, honest, liberal, gentle,

munificent, sincere, proper, right, eloquent, unperplexed, exciting, effecting, active, energetic, (as) m. rising fog or vapour, a sort of grain with long stalks,
*udārabhāva* m. noble character, generosity,
*udāracarita* mfn of generous behaviour, noble-minded, noble,
*udāraka* m. honorific name of a man,
*udārakīrti* mfn highly renowned, illustrious
*udāracetas* mfn high-minded, magnanimous
*udāradarśana* mfn of noble appearance,
*udāradhī* mfn highly intelligent, wise, sagacious,
*udāramati* mfn noble-minded, highly intelligent, wise
*udārasattva* mfn of noble character, generous-minded,
*udāraśobha* mfn of magnificent splendour
*udāratā* f. or*–tva* nobleness, generousness, liberality, energy, elegance of speech or expression, magnanimity
*udārāvastha* expanded state (U),
*udāravikrama* mfn highly brave, heroic,
*udāravṛtti* generous nature,
*udarcis* mfn flaming or blazing upwards, brilliant, resplendent, m. fire,
*udarila* mfn corpulent,
*udarka* m. arising (as a sound), resounding, the future result of actions, futurity, consequence, future time, a remote consequence, reward, happy future, conclusion, end, repetition, refrain, a tower, look-out place,
*ud√as* Cl2 *udasyati* to sit idle, to cast or throw up, to raise, erect, to throw out, to throw a weapon,
*ud√ās* Cl2 *udāste* to sit idle, take no interest in, be unconcerned about, to pass by, omit, to sit on one side or apart, sit separate or away from,
*udāsa* 1. throwing out, extending, protracting, abortion, 2. m. indifference, apathy, stoicism, *udasana* n. throwing up, raising, erecting,
*udāsin* mfn indifferent, disregarding, m. a stoic, philosopher, ascetic,
*udāsīna* 185/3 mfn. sitting apart, indifferent, free from affection, inert, inactive, m. a stranger, neutral, one neither friend nor foe, a stoic, philosopher, ascetic,
*udāsīnatā* f. indifference, apathy,
*udāsīnavat* as if sitting apart etc.
*udāsitṛ* mfn indifferent, disregarding, stoical, void of affection or concern,
*udaśru* mfn weeping, one whose tears gush forth, shedding tears, ind. with tears gushing forth, *udasta* mfn thrown or cast up, raised,
*udātta* mfn lifted up, upraised, lofty, elevated, high, arisen, come forth, highly or acutely accented, high, great, illustrious, generous, gentle, bountiful, giving, a donor, haughty, pompous, dear, beloved, m. the acute accent, a high or sharp tone, a gift, donation, a kind of musical instrument, a large drum, work, business, n. pompous or showy speech,
*udāttayati* Nom P. makes high or illustrious,
*udavasāya* ind. p. ending, concluding,
*udavasita* n. a house, dwelling,
*udavasya* ind p. concluding,
*udaya* 186/1 m. rising, rising of the sun, dawning, coming up (of a cloud), coming forth, becoming visible, appearance, development, production, creation, conclusion, result, consequence, that which

follows, a following word, subsequent sound, rising, reaching one's aim, success, prosperity,
*udāya* m. emerging, coming forward,
*udayana* n. rise, rising (of the sun etc.), way out, outlet, outcome, result, conclusion, end, means of redemption,
*udayāstamaya* m.s. or *yau* du. m. rising and setting, creation and dissolution, *udayavat* mfn risen (as the moon),
*udayin* mfn rising, ascending, prosperous, flourishing, victorious,
*udbaddha* mfn tied up or upwards, hung, interrupted, compact, firm, hung up, checked, annulled, firm,
*udbāhuka* mfn having the arms out or extended,
*udbala* mfn strong, powerful,
*ud√bhā* P. *–bhāti* to become visible, appear,
*ud√bhās* P.A. *–bhāsati, (te),* to come forth or appear brightly, shine, to become visible, strike, caus. *bhāsayati, (te),* to illuminate, light up, to make apparent or prominent, cause to come forth, render brilliant or beautiful,
*udbhāsa* m. radiance, splendour,
*udbhāsin* mfn shining, radiant, coming forth, appearing, giving or causing splendour, *udbhāsita* mfn come forth, appeared, lighted up, illuminated, splendid, ornamented, graced, beautiful,
*udbhava* 190/2 m.existence, generation, origin, birth, springing from, becoming visible, a sort of salt, association with divine powers (Gam),
*udbhāva* m. production, generation, rising (of sounds)
*udbhāvana* n. the act of raising up, elevation, passing over, inattention, neglect, disregard, announcement, communication, making visible, manifestation,
*udbhavati* arises, is born,
*udbhāvin* mfn coming forth, becoming visible,
*udbhāvita* mfn caused to exist, created, produced,
*ud√bhid* P. *–bhinatti* to break or burst through, break out, to appear above, become visible, rise up, to pierce,
*udbhid* mfn penetrating, bursting through, coming or bursting forth, overflowing, abounding with, sprouting, germinating, f. (*t*) a sprout or shoot of a plant, a plant, spring, fountain, *udbhida* mfn sprouting, germinating, n. a fountain, spring, a kind of salt,
*udbhidvidyā* f. the science of plants, botany
*udbhijja* 190/2 mfn. sprouting, germinating, born of earth – trees etc.
*udbhinna* mfn burst forth, opened, burst, come forth, appeared, brought to light, made to appear,
*ud√bhṛ* P.A. *–bharati,* (*te*), to take or carry away or out, to take for one's self, choose, select, to raise up, carry above, elevate,
*udbhrama* m. whirling, excitement, intoxication,
*udbhrānta* mfn risen, ascended, gone or jumped up, turned upwards, come forth, disappeared, run away, wandering about, roaming, agitated, bewildered, n. the act of waving a sword, the rising (of the wind), n. excitement, agitation,
*udbhrāntaka* mfn wandering about, roaming, n. whirling upwards, rising, ascending, *ud√bhū* P.Cl 1 *–bhavati*, to rise up, come up to, reach, be equal, to come forth, arise, exist, spring from, shoot forth, increase, grow larger, make apparent, show, explain, to speak of, mention, to consider, 2. mfn 'being up to what is wanted', sufficient, having persistency, persevering, *udbhūta* mfn come forth, produced, born, grown, raised, increased, elevated, visible, perceptible, distinct, such as can be comprehended by the senses,

*udbhūtarūpa* n. visible form or shape, mfn having a visible shape,
*udbhūtatva* n. the state of being increased,
*udbhūti* f. coming forth, existence, appearance, elevation, increase,

**udbodha** m. awaking, coming forth, appearing, reminding, incipient knowledge, *udbodhaka* mfn exciting, calling forth, reminding, one who reminds or calls to remembrance, *udbodhana* n. awaking, arousing, recalling, reminding,
*udbudbuda* mfn bubbling out or forth,
*udbuddha* mfn roused up, awakened, come forth, appearing, budded, reminded, made to think of,

recalled,
*uddālaka* a Vedic teacher and seer, n. a kind of honey,
*uddāma* unrestrained, unbound, set free, self-willed, unlimited, violent, proud, large, great, (*am*) ind. in an unrestrained manner, without any limits,
*uddāna* n. binding on, fastening together, taming, subduing, the middle, waist, a fire-place, contents, tax, duty,
*uddānta* mfn humble, energetic, elevated,
*uddarśita* mfn made visible, come forth, appearing,
*uddeśa* m. spot, place, region, an object, the act of pointing to or at, direction, ascertainment, brief statement, illustration, explanation, mentioning a thing by name, prescription, stipulation, bargain, a motion, relative to, aiming at,
*uddeśaka* mfn illustrative, explanatory, m. an illustration, example, an illustrator, guide, (in math.) a question, problem,
*uddeśana* n. the act of pointing to or at,
*uddeśatas* ind. pointedly, distinctly, by way of explanation, for example, pointedly, distinctly, briefly,
*uddeśin* mfn pointing to or at,
*uddhā ut√hā* Cl3 *ujjīhite* to rise up, start up, depart,
*uddhāna* n. the act of leaving, abandonment, 2. ejected, vomited, corpulent, n. the act of ejecting, vomiting, a fireplace,
*uddharaṇa* n. taking up, drawing out, raising, lifting up, taking off (clothes), taking away, removing, putting or placing before, delivering, rescuing, extricating, tearing out, *uddharati* lifts,
*uddharet* one should rise up, lift up, raise up 1/s/opt/act*ud √ dhṛ*
*uddharma* m. unsound doctrine, heresy,
*uddharṣa* m. the courage to undertake anything, 2. mfn glad, pleased, happy, m. the flaring up of a fire, great joy, a festival, excessive joy,
*uddharṣaṇa* mfn animating, encouraging, n. the act of animating encouraging, mfn causing joy, gladdening, n. erection of the hair (through rapture),
*uddhasta* mfn extending/raising the hands,
*uddhata* mfn raised (as dust), turned up, lifted, raised, enhanced, struck (a lute), violent, intense, vain, arrogant, ill-behaved, exceeding, abounding in, full of, stirred up, excited, *uddhati* 188/3 f. haughtiness, pride, arrogance, a stroke, shaking, elevation,
*uddhava* m. sacrificial fire, a festival, holiday, joy, pleasure, friend and devotee of*Kṛṣṇa, uddhi* m. the seat of a carriage,
*uddhita mfn* erected, built up, exposed,
*uddhmāna* n. a fire-place, stove,

*uddhmāya* ind. having breathed out, expiring,
*uddhura* mfn free from a yoke or burden, wild, lively, cheerful, heavy, gross,
*uddina* n. midday,
*uddīpa* m. the act of inflaming, lighting, an inflamer, animating,
*uddīpaka* mfn inflaming, exciting, lighting, rendering more intense,
*uddīpana* mfn inflaming, exciting, affecting violently (as poison), n. the act of inflaming, illuminating, lighting up, inflaming (a passion), exciting, animating, stimulating, an incentive, stimulus, burning (a body etc), any aggravating thing or circumstance,
*uddīpta* mfn lighted, set on fire or alight, shining, inflamed, aggravated (as a passion), *uddita* mfn bound, tied,
*uddiśya* 188/1 ind. with regard to, for the sake of, with reference to, having shown or explained, aiming at L. at, towards,
*uddiṣṭa* mfn mentioned, particularized, described, promised,
*uḍḍīyana* n. flying up, soaring,
*uddyota* mfn flashing up, shining, m. becoming bright or visible, light, lustre, revelation, a book chapter,
*uddyotaka* mfn enlightening, emblazoning,
*uddyotakara* or *uddyotakarin* mfn causing light, enlightening, illuminating,
*uddyotana* n. the act of enlightening, illumination,
*uddyotita* mfn caused to shine, lighted up,
*udeti ud-e* 186/3 *udeti* goes up, rises, 1/s/pres/act/indic it rises
*ud√gai* P. *–gāyati, -gāti*, to begin to sing, to sing or chant (esp.the Samaveda), to sing out loud, to celebrate in song, sing before anyone, to fill with song,
*ud√gam* P. *–gacchati*, to come forth, appear suddenly, become visible, to go up rise (as a star), ascend, start up,
*udgandhi* mfn fragrant,
*udgarbha* mfn pregnant,
*udgata* mgn gone up, risen, ascended, come or proceed forth, gone, departed, extended, large, vomited,
*udgatāsu* mfn one whose life is gone, dead
*udgātṛ (tā)* m. one of the 4 chief priests, (the chanter of the *Sāmaveda* hymns), a chanter, *udgati* f. coming forth, going up, rising
*udgha* m. excellence, a model, pattern, happiness, the hollow hand, fire, organic air in the body,
*udghana* m. a carpenter's bench, a plank on which he works,
*udghāta* m. striking, wounding, a wound, blow, slipping, tripping, raising, elevation, beginning, a thing begun, commencement, breathing through the nostrils (as an exercise), a weapon, a chapter, a club, awakening of the Kundalini śakti,
*udghātaka* or*udghātya* n. a dialogue in short, abrupt but significant words,
*udghātin* mfn one who opens or unlocks, commencing, rough, bumpy,
*udghus* Cl1 *udghoṣati* to cry out,
*udgiraṇa* 187/1 vomiting, spitting,
*udgīta* mfn sung, announced, celebrated, n. singing, a song,
*udgītha* m. chanting of the *Sāmaveda*,
*udgīti* f. singing, singing loud, chanting,
*udgoraṇa* n. the act of raising a weapon, threatening,

*udgrāha* m. taking up, reception, name of a sandhi rule, replying in argument, objection, *udgrāhita* mfn taken away, lifted up, delivered, seized, bound, tied,
*ūdhan* , *ūdhar, ūdhas* n. udder, breast,
*udharati* lifts, lifts up
*ūdhas* n. udder,
*udhavati* he arises, or is born
*ud√hṛ* or *uddhṛ* Cl 1 *–(d)harati,* to take up, lift up,raise, (*dhṛ)* to take out or draw out or bring or tear out or pull out or extricate or eradicate, to draw, ladle up, skim, to take away (fire, or anything from the fire), to rescue,
*√udhras* 193/1 Cl 9 P *udhrasnāti* to gather, glean, Cl 10 P A *udhrāsayati (te),* to gather, glean, to throw or cast upwards, DP in *uñch* gleaning,
*udīcīna* mfn turned towards the north, northern,
*udīcya* mfn being or living in the north, the northern region, m.pl. the inhabitants of the north, *udīkṣ* Cl1 *udīkṣate* to look at,
*udīpa* mfn flooded, m. inundation,
*udīrita* mfn excited increased, proud,
*udita* mfn. risen, ascended, evolved, high, tall, lofty, conceited, increased, visible, 2. said, spoken, proclaimed, declared, authoritative, right, indicated, signified, referred to,ppp of *√vad uditi* f. ascending/rising (of the sun), setting of the sun, conclusion, end
*uditodita* mfn conversant with what has been handed down by tradition, learned, *uditvā* having said
*uditvara* mfn risen, surpassing, exceeding, extraordinary,
*ud√mad* Cl 1 *–madati,* Cl4*–madyati,* to bubble over with emotion or

excitement,
*ud√pad* Cl 4 *–padyate,* to go forth, arise, come into existence, be produced, caus. *utpādayate,* causes to come into existence, produces,
*udra* m. a crab, an otter, n. water,
*udraṅga* or*udraṅka* m. a town,
*udṛc* f. remainder, conclusion, end,
*udṛci* ind. lastly, at last, finally,
*udreka* m. abundance, excess, superiority, predominance,
*udrikta* mfn prominent, standing out, increased, abundant, abounding,
*udriktacetas* mfn high-minded, intoxicated
*udriktacitta* n. a mind abounding in (goodness etc.), mfn having a lofty mind, proud, arrogant, *udrin* mfn abounding in water,
*ud√sad* Cl 1 *sīdati,* to sink, settle down, decay, go to ruin, caus. *Utsādayati* to bring to ruin, destroy,
*ud√sah* Cl 1 *–sahate,* to hold out, endure, be able, can (with infinitive),
*ud√sṛj* Cl 6 *–sṛjati,* to let go, release,
*ud√sthā* Cl 1 *tiṣṭhati,* to stand up, arise,
*uḍu* f.n. a star, n. water,
*udūḍha* mfn borne up, raised, carried, sustained, recovered, acquired, married, coarse, gross, heavy, fat, material, substantial, much,
*udūha* m. a broom, the highest acute (accent),
*udūkhala* n. a wooden mortar for rice,
*udumbala* mfn of widely reaching power, brown or copper-coloured,

*uḍupa* m.n. a raft or float,
*uduṣṭa* mfn red-hot, red,
*udvaha* mfn carrying or leading up, carrying away, propagating, marriage, son, offspring, *udvāhin* mfn one who raisesor draws up, one who marries, relating to marriage, *udvahni* mfn emitting sparks or fire (as an eye),
*udvaṁśa* mfn of high descent,
*udvana* mfn steep, precipitous,
*udvāna* mfn ejected, vomited, n. the going out, being extinguished, the act of ejecting, vomiting, a stove,
*udvāpana* n. the act of putting out (the fire)
*udvartman* n. a wrong road,
*udvasa* mfn uninhabited, empty, disappeared, gone, n. solitude,
*udvāsa* m. banishment, exile, abandonment, setting free, dismissal, carrying out for slaughter, mfn one who has put off clothes ( a woman after her period),
*udvega* 192/1 mfn. going swiftly, a runner, courier, steady, composed, tranquil, ascending, mounting, m. trembling, waving, being offended, admiration, astonishment, absence of passion or emotion, the Areca nut,
*udveṣṭ ud√veṣṭ* caus. *udveṣṭayati* to unwrap open a letter,
*udvigna* 192/1 terrified, sorrowful, anxious, worried mind, grieving (for an absent lover), melancholy,
*udvignamanas* mfn having a terrified mind, distressed, depressed, sorrowful,
*ud √vij* Cl 6 –A.P *vijyate (ti),* to be agitated, or frightened, perturbed, distressed, to gush or spring upward, to shudder, to fear, be afraid of, to shrink from, recede, leave off, to frighten, intimidate,
*udvijet* one should shudder or tremble, 1/s/opt/act
*udvoḍhṛ* m. a husband,
*udvṛddha* mfn grown up, come forth, appearing,
*udya* mfn to be spoken or pronounced,
*udyā ud√yā* Cl2 *udyāti* to rise up,
*ud√yam* Cl 1 *–yacchati,* to hold up, raise,
*udyama* m. the act of raising or lifting up, elevation, undertaking, beginning, the act of striving after, exertion, perseverance, diligence, zeal,
*udyamana* 191/1 raising, elevation, effort, exertion
*udyamya* gerund flourishing, brandishing, mfn to be undertaken with exertion, ind. having lifted or taken up, having made exertion,
*udyāna* n. walking out, the act of walking out, place for walking out–garden or park, *udyānaka* n. a garden, park,
*udyāna* n. small wood, garden, royal garden, purpose, motive,
*udyāpana* n. the act of bringing to a conclusion, finishing, accomplishment,
*udyāpanikā* f. return home from a journey,
*udyāpita* mfn brought to a conclusion, finished,
*udyāsa* m. exertion, effort,
*udyat* mfn rising, m. a star,
*udyata* upraised, uplifted, elevated, high ppp. *ud√yam* eager for, intent on, endeavour, active preparation, trained, exercised, disciplined, active, persevering,
*udyāva* m. mixing, joining,

*udyoga* m. the act of undertaking anything, exertion, perseverance, strenuous and continuous endeavour,
*udyogin* mfn active, energetic,
*ud√yuj* P.A. *–yunakti, yuṅkte,* to join, be in contact with, to get off or away, go away, to go near, undergo, prepare, to make efforts, be active,
*udyuj* f. endeavour, striving after,
*udyukta* mfn undertaking, undergoing, prepared or ready for, labouring for some desired end, *udyuta* mfn mixed with, confounded, mad,
*ugra* mfn terrible, mighty, very strong, high, noble, cruel, fierce, ferocious, savage, hot, sharp, pungent, acrid, turbulent (Gam.),
*ugraśāsana* mfn having a terrible way of ruling, m. a strict ruler,
√*uh* 221/1 Cl 1 P *ohati* to give pain, hurt, kill, DP in *ardana* distress, pain
√1.*ūh* 223/2 Cl 1 P A*ūhati, ūhate*, to push, thrust, move, remove (only when compounded with preps.), to change alter, modify, 2. Cl 1 P A to observe, mark, note, attend to heed, regard, expect, hope for, wait for, listen for, to comprehend, conceive, conjecture, guess, suppose, infer, reason, deliberate upon, DP in *vitarka* reasoning, inferring, deliberating,
*ūha* 223/1 m. removing, transposition, change, modification, adding, addition, the act of comprehending, conceiving, consideration, deliberation, examination, supposition, conclusion, inference, 'the knowledge about nature etc. that arises – without instruction- to a seeker of truth as a result of tendencies acquired in past lives' (Gam.), f. (*ā*) as above,
*ūhana* n. transposition, change, deliberation, reasoning,
*ūhanī* f. a broom,
*ujjāgara* mfn excited, irritated,
*ujjayinī* f. Oujein, name of a city,
√*ujjha* 174/3 Cl 6 P *ujjhati* to leave, abandon, quit, DP in *utsarga* abandoning, *uj-ji ( uj√ji)* P. –*jayati* to win, conquer, acquire by conquest,
*ujjeṣa* mfn victorious,
*ujjha* mfn quitting, abandoning,
*ujjhaka* m. a cloud, a devotee,
*ujjhita* mfn left, abandoned, free from,
*ujjhiti* f. abandoning (the world),
*ujjiti* f. victory,
*ujjīv (ud√jīv)* P. *–jīvati,* to revive, return to life, caus. *–jīvayati* to restore to life, animate *ujjṛmbhaṇa* n. the act of gaping, opening the mouth, coming forth, arising,
*ujjval (ud√jval)* P. *–jvalati, -jvaliti,* to blaze up, flame, shine, caus. *–jvalayati* to light up, cause to shine, illuminate,
*ujjvala* mfn blazing up, luminous, splendid, light, burning, clean, clear, lovely, beautiful, glorious, full-blown, expanded, (*as*) m. love, passion, (*am*) n. gold *(ā)* f. splendour, clearness, brightness,
*ujjvalita* mfn lighted, shining, flaming, etc.
*ukāra* 171/3 the letter or sound *u* (partic. of *om),*
√*ukh* 172/2 Cl 1 P *okhati* to go, move, DP in *gati*, going, moving
√*ukṣ* 172/1 Cl 1 P A*ukṣati, ukṣate,* to sprinkle, moisten, wet, sprinkle or scatter in small drops, emit, throw out, scatter, emit seed (as a bull), be strong, DP in *secana* sprinkling, *ukṣ* mfn dropping pouring, becoming strong
*ukṣita* mfn sprinkled, moistened, soaked in, strong, of full growth,

*ukta* 171/3 mfn. (having been ) uttered, said, spoken, ppp. of √ *vac*
*uktha* n. utterance esp. of devotion, praise, hymn of praise, invocation, a subdivision of recited verses in the scriptures,
*ukthavardana* mfn strengthening, i.e. refreshing or delighting oneself with hymns of praise, *ukti* 172/1 f. speech, saying, sentence, a worthy speech or word,
*uktvā* ind. having said, having spoken,
√*ulaḍ* 218/2 Cl 10 P *ulaṇḍayati* to throw out, eject, DP in *utkṣepaṇa* throwing up, tossing up *ulba* 219/1 n. a cover, envelope, membrane covering an embryo, (also *ulva*)
*ulbaṇa* mfn n. the membrane enveloping the embryo, mfn anything laid over in addition,superfluous, abundant, excessive, much, immense, strong, singular, strange, manifest, evident, ifc. abundantly furnished with, m. a hand position in dancing, f. (*ā*) a particular dish of milk with the juice of melons, bananas etc.
*ulkā* f. a meteor, torch,
*ullaṅgh ul*√*laṅgh* caus.P. *–laṅghayati* to leap over, pass over or beyond, overstep, transgress, escape, exceed,
*ullāsa* 219 light, splendour, becoming visible, appearing, happiness, merriness, increase, growth, chapter,section, division of a book,
*ullekha* m. mentioning, speaking of, description, intuitive description, causing to come forth or appear clearly, description according to different impressions,
*ulūka* m. owl,
*ulūkhala* n. a wooden mortar,
**umā** f. flax, turmeric, splendour, light, fame, reputation, quiet, tranquillity, night, a daughter of

Himavat, = Pārvatī, Durgā, wife ofṣiva and sister of Gaṅgā
√*umbh* see *ubh* Cl 6
*ūna* mfn lacking, wanting, deficient, short of the right quantity,
√*ūnaya* 221/2 Nom. P *ūnayati*, to leave deficient, not to fulfil, to deduct or lessen, DP in *parihāṇa* lessening, diminishing, leaving unfinished,
√*uñch* 175/1 Cl 1, 6, P *uñchati* to gather, glean, DP in *uñch* gathering bit by bit, gleaning *uñcha* 175/1 gleaning, gathering grains
√*und* 193/1 (see 2. *ud*), Cl 7P *unatti, Cl 6P undati* to flow or issue out, spring (as water) to wet, bathe, DP in *kledana* wetting, moistening, bathing,
*undana* n. wetting, moistening,
*uṇḍuka* m. a texture, a net, the stomach,
*undura = andura, unduru,* m. a rat, mouse
*ūnita* 221/2 lessened, reduced, fewer,
√*uṅkh* 172/3 Cl 6 P *uṅkhati* to go, move, DP in gati going, moving
*unmada* mfn mad, furious, extravagant, drunk, m. insanity, intoxication,
*unmāda* 194/1 m. mad, insane, extravagant, m. insanity, madness, hysteria,
*unmadana* mfn inflamed with love, intoxication,
*unmadita* mfn excited, wrought up into an ecstatic state, mad,
*unmajjana* n. act of emerging, emergence,
*unmāna* 194/3 n. measure, weight, value, price, worth, a partic. measure,
*unmanas* mfn excited or disturbed in mind
*unmanī-avasthā* f. mindless state of a yogin,

*unmanībhāva* m. absence of mind, mindlessness,
*unmarda* m. rubbing off, rubbing,
*unmārga* m. by-way, evil way, wrong way,
*unmārgagāmin* mfn going in evil ways,
*unmārjita* mfn polished, clean,
*unmāttha* m. snare, trap, murderer, act of shaking, killing, slaughter,
*unmatta* mfn disordered in intellect, distracted, frantic, mad,
*unmattadarśana* mfn having a frantic look,
*unmedā* f. corpulence, fatness,
*un√mīl* P. *–milati* to open the eyes, to open (as an eye), to become visible, come forth, appear, caus. *–mīlayati,*
*unmīla* m. becoming visible, appearance,
*unmīlati* 194/2 opens the eyes 1/s/pres/indic/act opens the eyes
*unmīlita* mfn opened (as an eye or flower), caused to come forth, made visible, *unmiṣ (ud√miṣ)* P. *miṣati* to open the eyes, draw up the eyelids, to open (as buds or eyes), to come forth, originate, to shine forth, become brilliant,
*unmiṣa* m. the act of opening the eyes,
*unmiṣan* opening the eyes, pres/act/part *ud miṣan*
*unmiṣati* opens the eyes, winks, blinks
*unmiṣita* mfn opened (as an eye), expanded ( as a flower), open (as the face), smiling, (*am*) n. the opening of the eyes,
*unmita* mfn ifc. measuring, having the measure of,
*unmiti* f. measure of altitude, measure, value, price,
*unmocana* n. the act of unfastening, unbinding, giving up or away,
*unmṛṣṭa* mfn stroked, rubbed or wiped off, effaced, blotted out,
*unmudita* mfn exulting, rejoicing,
*unmudra* mfn unsealed, opened (a flower), unbound, unrestrained, wild through joy, *unmugdha* mfn confused, silly, stupid,
*unmukha* mfn raising the face, looking up or at, expecting, near to, ready, erect, waiting for, *unmukta* mfn taken off, laid aside, thrown out, uttered, free from, deprived of, wanting, *unmukti* f. deliverance, *unmuṣita* mfn stolen,
*unna* mfn wetted, wet, moistened, moist, kind, humane
*unnāda* m. crying out, clamour,
*unnaddha* mfn tied or bound up, swollen, increased, unbound, excessive, impudent, conceited,
*unnāha* m. excess, abundance, impudence, haughtiness, sour gruel,
*unnahana* freed from fetters, unbound,
*unnasa* mfn having a prominent nose,
*unnata* mfn high, tall, prominent, lofty, eminent, sublime, great, noble, having a large hump, bent or turned upwards, elevated, lifted up, m. a boa, n. elevation, ascension, elevated part, means of measuring the day,
*unnati* f. rising, ascending, swelling, elevation, height, advancement, prosperity, *unnaya* m. the act of leading up, raising, elevating, conclusion, inference,*(ud√nī) unneya* mfn to be inferred or ascertained by analogy,
*unnī ud√nī* P.A. *–nayati, (te),* to lead up or out, lead upwards or up to, to bring or fetch out of, free from, help, rescue, redeem, to raise, set up, erect, to put up, lay up, press or squeeze out, to lead away

(a calf from its mother),
*unnī* mfn bringing or leading upwards,
*unnidra* mfn sleepless, awake, expanded (as a flower), budded, shining,
*unnidraka* n. sleeplessness,
*uñśiṣṭa* see *ucchiṣṭa*
*upa* ind. a preposition or prefix to verbs and nouns expressing towards, near to, (opp. to *apa* away), by the side of, with, together with, under, down, e.g. *upa√gam* to go near, undergo, *upagamana* approaching, As a prefix to nouns *upa* expresses, direction towards, nearness, contiguity in space, time, number, degree, resemblance and relationship but with the idea of subordination and inferiority (e.g. *upapurāṇam– a*secondary or subordinate Purāṇa. *upakaniṣṭhikā* the finger next to the little finger), sometimes forming compound adverbs e.g. *upamūlam* at the root, prefixed to names may indicate a younger brother e.g. *upendra*'the younger brother of Indra', (in Buddhist lit. a son), as a separable adverb it may (rarely) express– there-to, further, moreover, as a separable preposition – near to, towards, in the direction of, under, below,with 2nd - near to, at, on, upon, at the time of, up to, in, above, with 7th– with, together with, at the same time with, according to, *upa* may also imply disease, extinction, ornament, command, reproof and more,
*upabaddha* mfn tied up, fastened,
*upabandha* m. union, connection, tie bond, rope, quotation, use (of a word etc.), a particular manner of sitting, an affix,
*upa barha* m. a pillow,
*upabhoga* m. enjoyment, gratification
*upabhogin* mfn enjoying, making use of,
*upabhojin* mfn eating, enjoying,
*upabhoktā* the enjoyer, consumer,
*upabhrita* mfn brought near, procured for
*upabhṛt* f. wooden cup (sacrificial use),
*upa√bhū* P. to come near to, approach, to help, assist,
*upa√bhuj* Cl7 *upabhuṅkte* to enjoy, eat, eat up, consume, spend, partake of, experience, *upabhukta* mfn enjoyed, eaten, consumed
*upabhukti* f. enjoyment, use,
*upa√bhūṣ* P. *bhūṣati,* to approach (in order to revere), to regard, be careful, pay attention to, observe, obey,
*upabṛṁhana* n. 'the act of making strong' invigoration, strengthening,
*upabrū* A. *–brūte*, to speak to, address, to invoke for, entreat, ask for, persuade, *upacakṣus* n. a superhuman or divine eye, spectacles,
*upacara* mfn accessory, supplementary,
*upacāra* m. approach, service, attendance, proceeding, procedure, established use (of a word), usage, custom or manner of speech, a figurative or metaphorical expression, act of civility, obliging or polite behaviour, reverence, a figurative or metaphorical expression, offerings to a deity, present, offering, bribe, solicitation, request,
*upacaraṇa* n. approach,
*upacārika* mfn ifc. serving for, belonging to,
*upacaya* 197/3 accumulation, quantity, heap, elevation, excess, increase, growth *upacāyin* mfn honouring, revering, mfn ifc. causing to increase or succeed
*upacchanda* m. a requisite,

*upacchandana* n. persuasion, conciliation by coaxing, enticing,
*upacchandita* mfn persuaded, coaxed, enticed,
*upacīrṇa* mfn attended upon, assisted,
*upācīrṇa* mfn deceived,
*upacita* mfn heaped up, increased, thriving, increasing, prospering, succeeding, big, fat, thick, covered over, well furnished, plastered, smeared,
*upacitra* mfn variegated, coloured,
*upa√1.dā* P. *–dadāti*, to give in addition, add, to give, grant, offer, to takeupon one's self, *upadā* mfn giving a present, f. a present, offering, a bribe,
*upadagdha* mfn burnt, set on fire,
*upadāna* n. a present, offering,
*upādāna* 213/2 n. the act of taking for oneself, perceiving, learning, acquiring, accepting, including, cause, motive, material cause,
*upadarśana* n. the act of exhibiting, representing, a commentary,
*upadarśita* mfn caused to appear, shown, perceived, explained,
*upadātṛ* mfn one who gives, grants or confers,
*upādāya* ind.p. having received or acquired, receiving, acquiring, taking with, together with, including, by help of, by means of,
*upadeha* 199/2 a cover, liniment, ointment, a secondary growth of the body
*upadekśyati* he will point out, instruct or teach, 1/pl/fut/act*upa √ diś*
*upadeśa* 199/1 specification, teaching, instruction, advice, prescription, initiation, reference, communication of the initiatory mantra or formula, original enunciation – the original form in which a root, base, affix, augment or any word or part of a word is enunciated in grammatical treatises,
*upadeśaka* mfn giving instruction, instructive, teacher, instructor,
*upadeśana* n. the act of advising, instruction, information, doctrine,
*upadeśin* mfn advising, teaching, informing, m. a teacher, adviser, L. mfn giving (good) instruction, a word or affix used in an *upadeśa*
*upadeṣṭāram upadeṣṭā* 199/1 one who teaches, a guru or spiritual guide, *tara*– surpassing, comparative 2/s surpassing guru
*upadeṣṭavya* gve. to be taught,
*upadeva* m. an inferior or secondary deity,
*upādeya* 213/2 to be taken or received, not to be refused, acceptable
*upa√dhā* P.A. *–dadhāti, -dhatte*, to place or lay upon, place near to, put on or into, to place, lay, put, to yoke (horses), to give or make over, hand over (knowledge), teach, to impose, commit, consign, to place under one's self, lie down upon, to communicate, cause to share in, to use, employ, to place in addition, add, connect, to cause to rest upon or depend upon, *upā√dhā* P.A. to place upon, put on, to seize, lay hold of, take up, to keep, hold back, to seduce (a woman),
*upadhā 2.* f. imposition, forgery, fraud, deceit, trial or test of honesty, (in gram.) a penultimate letter, condition, reservation,
*upadhāna* mfn placing upon, (*am*) n. the act of placing or resting upon, a pillow, cushion, cover, lid, peculiarity, singularity, affection, kindness, religious observance, poison, footstool, fetching, procuring,
*upadhāraṇa* 200/1 the act of considering, consideration, reflection
*upadhāraya* understand, comprehend, consider, reflect, 2/s/pres/indic/caus/act*upa √dhṛ upadharma* m. a minor or subordinate duty, a by-law, a false faith, heresy,

*upadhārya* mfn to be comprehended, ind. having taken or held up etc.
*upa√dhāv* Cl 1 *–dhāvati,* to run up to, run near, approach hastily,
*upādhāya* ind.p. taking up or with, together with,
*upadhi* m. the act of putting to, adding, addition, a part of a wheel, fraud, circumvention, condition, peculiarity, attribute, support,
*upādhi* 213/2 1. m. a substitute, superimposition, substitution, anything which may be taken for or has the mere name or appearanceof another thing, appearance, phantom, disguise, (said to be applied to forms or properties considered as disguises of the spirit), anything defining more closely, a peculiarity, an attribute, title, limitation, qualification, disguise, limitation, deception, deceit, G.328 adventitious condition, limiting condition, limitation, that which is put in the place of another thing, a substitute, substitution, an attribute, 2. m. point of view, aim, reflection on duty, virtuous reflection, a man who is careful to support his family,
*upādhi-dharma* characteristic of the limiting adjunct, (U)
*upādhika* mfn exceeding, supernumerary,
*upadhṛti* f. a ray of light,
*upadhvasta* mfn speckled, spotted,
*upadhyāta* mfn remembered, thought of,
*upādhyāya* m. a teacher, preceptor (who subsists by teaching part of the Veda, grammar etc. and is distinguished from the *ācārya),*
*upadigdha* mfn smeared, covered,
*upa√diś* Cl 6 *–diśati,* to point out, teach, instruct, explain,
*upadiś* mfn pointing out to, showing,
*upadiṣṭa* mfn specified, particularized, taught, instructed, mentioned, prescribed, initiated, (*am*) n. counsel, advice,
*upadraṣṭā* the Witness, he who while staying nearby does not Himself become involved 1/s/m 199/2
*upadraṣṭṛ* m. a looker on, spectator, a witness, supervisor,
*upadrava* m. that which attacks or occurs suddenly, any grievous accident, misfortune, calamity, mischief, national distress (famine, plague etc.), national commotion, rebellion, *upadravin* mfn attacking suddenly, falling on, m. a tyrant, oppressor, rebel,
*upa√dṛś* to catch sight of, perceive, to look at or regard (with indifference), 2. f. aspect, look, appearance,
*upadrāva* n. a side door,
*upa√1. gā* P. *–gāti*, to go near to, arrive at, to come into, arrive at, undergo, to go, walk, *upaga* mfn approaching, going towards, being or staying in or on, following, belonging to, fit for, conducive to, approached, furnished with,
*upagā* f. accompaniment of a song,
*upagacchati* 196/2 goes near, comes toward, attains, approaches
*upa√gai* P. *–gāyati*, to sing to anyone, to join in singing, accompany a song, to sing before, sing, praise in song, celebrate, ‘fill with song’, to sing near,
*upagata* mfn gone to, met, approached, (esp. for protection or refuge), attained, obtained, arrived, happened, undergone, experienced, allowed,
*upa√gam* to go near to, come towards, approach, arrive at, reach, attain, to come upon, attack, to press hard upon, to occur, happen, to undertake, begin, to enter any state or relation, undergo, obtain, participate in make choice of, to admit, agree to, allow, confess,
*upā√gam* Cl 1 *–gacchati,* to come up to, approach, step near, come towards

*upagama* m. approach, coming to, approximation, entering (state or condition), obtaining, acquiring, approaching respectfully, veneration, coming near to, perceiving, acquaintance, society, sexual intercourse, undergoing, suffering, feeling, agreement,
*upagamana* n. the act of going towards, approaching, attaining, the act of coming near, perceiving, undertaking, addicting oneself to,
*upagati* f. approach, going near,
*upagāyana* n. singing,
*upageya* mfn to be approached, to be observed or kept, to be sung or celebrated, n. song, *upaghāta* 197/1 a stroke, hurt, violation, injury, damage, offence, wrong, weakness, sickness , oblation,
*upaghna* m. contiguous support, resting-place, shelter, refuge,
*upagiram* ind. near or at a mountain,
*upāgra* n. a secondary member, the part next to the end or top,
**upagraha** m. seizure, confinement, a prisoner, addition (of a sound), alteration, change, propitiation, conciliation, a kind of sandhi or peace, winning over,
*upagraha* m. seizure, confinement, a prisoner, handful of*kuśa* grass, alteration, change, addition, propitiation, conciliation, – the *pada* or grammatical voice of a verb, , there are 3 voices- active (*kartari prayoga)*, middle (*ātmanepada)*, and passive (*karmaṇi prayoga)*
*upagrāha* m. a complimentary gift, present to a superior,
*upagrantha* m. 'minor work' a class of writings,
*upagṛhīta* mfn held from below, supported, subdued, mastered,
*upagupta* mfn hidden, concealed,
*upa √han* 211/3 Cl 2 P.*hanti,*A. *jighanti* to beat, hit at, strike, touch, hurt,
*upahanana* reduction, destruction, deficiency, error, ?
*upahanyām* I should destroy or smite 3/s/opt/act above
*upahāra* m. offering, oblation (to a deity), a gift or present to a superior, food distributed to guests,
*upahāraka* m.f. an offering, oblation, gift,
*upaharaṇa* n. offering, taking, serving out food, seizing, act of bringing near, presentation, *upahārin* mfn offering, presenting, sacrificing,
*upahartṛ* mfn one who offers or presents, one who serves out (food), a host,
*upahārya* mf to be offered as an oblation, n. an offering, oblation,
*upahāsa* m. ridicule
*upahāsaka* mfn ridiculing others, jocose, m. a jester, n. drollery, fun,
*upahāsāspada* n.a laughing stock,
*upahāsapātra* n. a laughing stock,
*upahāsin* mfn ifc. deriding, ridiculing,
*upahasita* mfn laughed at, derided, laughter accompanied by shaking the head, *upahasta* m. the act of taking with the hand, receiving,
*upahasvan* mfn laughing at, deriding,
*upahata* 211/3 mfn hurt, damaged, injured, overpowered, covered, affected, transported (with passion), seduced, misled, distressed, weakened, discouraged, killed, scattered over, covered, *upa√han*
*upahava* m. calling to, inviting, invitation
*upahita* mfn put on or upon, placed, deposited, put into, joining, connected with, mixed, (in gram.) immediately preceded by, resting or depending upon, having as a condition, used, employed for, brought near, handed over, given, misled, deceived, the conditioned, 2. mfn good in a secondary

degree, somewhat good, n. a secondary good,
*upāhita* mfn put or placed on, deposited, caused, effected, agreed, m. outbreak of fire, fire,
*upahitacaitanya* intelligence associated with upādhis; individual soul,
*upa√hṛ* Cl1 *upaharati* offer, offer up, sacrifice, place before, gather, apply (medicine), to destroy,
*upahṛta* 212/2 mfn brought near, offered, taken, collected, presented, immolated, sacrificed (as a victim), served out (as food),
*upāhṛta* mfn brought, offered, given,
*upahūta* mfn called near, invited, summoned, invoked,
*upahūti* f. calling (to fight), challenging,
*upahvara* m. a circuitous course with rough ground , slope, etc. a car, carriage, *upaiti* approaches, attains, 1/s/pres/indic/act*upa √i*
*upaja* mfn additional, accessory, produced or coming from,
*upajalpin,* mfn talking to a person, giving advice,
*upajalpita* n. talk,
*upa√jan* A. *–jāyate,* to be produced or originate in addition, to be added or put to, to follow (as a consequence), to be born, originate, come forth, appear, become visible, happen, to come into being, be roused,
*upajana* m. addition, increase, addition of a letter(s), syllable(s) or word(s),
*upajanam* ind. near the people,
*upajanana* n. generation, procreation,
*upajāpa* secret communication, act of rousing to rebellion, 'overtures',
*upajarasam* ind. towards or near old age,
*upajāta* mfn added, additional, produced,
*upajāyate* it is born, it is produced, 1/s/pres indic/pass *upa√jan*
*upāje* ind. so as to help or support,
*upājinam* ind. on a skin,
*upa√jīv* P. Cl 1 *–jīvati,*to live or exist upon (food), subsist, support one's self on, be supported by, make use of (2nd), derive profit from, be dependent on, serve, caus.*–jīvayati* to use, make the most of,
*upajīvaka* mfn living upon, subsisting by, depending on, subject to, a dependant, a servant, f.n. subsistence, livelihood,
*upajīvana* n. livelihood, subsistence, dependance, submissiveness, economical dependence, *upa√jñā* A. *–jānīte,* to ascertain, invent, find out, hit upon,
*upajñā* f. knowledge found out or invented by one's self (not handed down by tradition), invention, mfn ifc. invented or first taught by, unknown before,
*upajñāta* mfn invented, found out, ascertained by one's self, unknown before,
*upajoṣa* m. desire, pleasure, liking, silently, quietly,
*upajvalita* mfn lighted up,
*upāka* mfn brought near to each other, joined, approximate,
*upakalpa* m. a belonging,
*upakalpana* n. the act of preparing,
*upakalpita* mfn assigned, prepared, procured, fetched, arranged,
*upakalpya* ind. having prepared/procured,
*upakaniṣṭhikā* mfn f. next to the little i.e. the third finger,
*upakāntam* ind. near a friend, lover or loved one,
*upakāra* m. 195/2 help, assistance, benefit, service, favour,

*upakāraka* mfn doing a service or favour, assisting, helping, benefiting, suitable, requisite, subsidiary, subservient, accessory,
*upakaraṇa* 195/2 the act of doing anything for another, doing service for another, helping, instrument, machine, engine, apparatus, implement, anything added, contribution, means of subsistence, anything supporting life, any object of art or science, anything fabricated, *upākaraṇa* n. the act of bringing near, fetching, setting about, preparation, beginning, commencement,
*upakārapara* mfn intent on doing benefits or good, beneficent,
*upakāri* f. a royal tent, a palace, a caravanserai,
*upakārin* mfn helping, assisting, a benefactor, subsidiary, subservient
*upākarman* n. preparation, commencement (esp. reading the Veda),
*upakartṛ* mfn one who does a favour, one who benefits, a helper,
*upakāśa* m. aurora, dawn, ifc. aspect, appearance,
*upāke* f. du. joined (night and morning), ind. in the next neighbourhood, in the presence of, before,
*upākecakṣas* mfn standing present before the eyes, to be seen from near at hand, *upākhya* mfn discernible, observable by the eye
*upākhyā* 212/3 A. to give an account about anything, relate, f. a secondary name, surname, *upākhyāna* n. a subordinate tale or story, episode, anecdote, repetition of an event, *upakiraṇa* n. the act of scattering or throwing over, burying, covering up (with earth), *upakleśa* m. a lesser *kleśa* or cause of misery (as conceit, pride etc. )
*upaklinna* mfn wet, moist, rotten, putrid,
*upa√klṛp -kalpate* to be fit for, ready at hand, become, to serve as, lead to (with 4th), caus. – *kalpayati* to prepare, make ready, equip, assign,
*upaklṛpta* mfn ready, prepared,
*upa√1.kṛ* P.A. *–karoti, -kurute,* to bring or put near to, to furnish with, provide, to assist, help, favour, benefit cause to succeed or prosper, to foster, take care of, to serve, do homage to, to undertake, begin,
*upā√1.kṛ* P.A. to drive or bring near or towards, fetch, to commit to, deliver, give, grant, make

preparations (ceremonial), undertake, begin,
*upa√kram* P. *–krāmati, -kramati,* A. *–kramate,* to step up to, go toward, go near, approach, come to, to rush upon, attack, to approach with any object, have recourse to, set about, begin, to treat or attend upon as a physician,
*upā√kram* to fall upon, attack,
*upakrama* m. beginning, the act of coming or going near, approach, setting about, undertaking, commencement, beginning, enterprise, planning, original conception, plan, a means, expedient, stratagem, exploit, remedy, treatment, attendance on a patient, practice or application of medicine, the rim of a wheel, heroism, courage, effort, endeavour,
*upakramaṇa* mfn approaching, complying with, granting, n. attendance (on a patient), treatment,
*upakramaupasaṁhāra-ekavākyatā* consistency of thought from beginning to end; the first of the 6 signs of a perfect exposition,
*upakramya* mfn to be treated (as a patient), ind. having approached undertaken or commenced,
*upa√krī* Cl 9 *–krīṇāti,* to buy,
*upakrīya* ind. having bought,
*upakriyā* f. the act of bringing near to, favour, assistance, benefit, help, means, expedient, remedy,
*upakroṣa* m. reproach, censure,

*upakṛta* mfn helped, assisted, benefited, done kindly or beneficently,
*upākṛta* mfn brought/driven near, fetched,
*upakṛti* f. assistance, help, favour,
*upākṛti* f. setting about, beginning,
*upākṛtin* mfn one who prepares or begins
*upakṣaya* 196/2 decrease, decline, decay, waste
*upakṣepa* m. threat, allusion, throwing at, threatening, mention, hint, poetical or figurative style
*upakṣepaka* mfn alluding, suggesting,
*upakṣepaṇa* throwing at or down, allusion, hint, suggestion,
*upakṣīṇa* mfn exhausted, consumed, absorbed, lost in, vanished,
*upa√kṣip* Cl6 *upakṣipati* to throw at, hurl against, to beat, strike, insult, accuse, to speak of, describe, hint at, to commence, set about a work,
*upakṣit* mfn dwelling near, clinging to, adhering,
*upākta* mfn anointed, greased,
*upakūla* mfn being or growing near the bank,
*upakūpa* m. a small well, (*e)* ind. near a well,
*upakurvāṇa* one who will become a householder after religious study,
*upakurvāṇa-brahmacārin* m. a student who takes the vow of continence for a limited period only,
*upala* m. a rock, stone, jewel, a cloud, upper mill-stone,
*upalā* f. upper mill-stone,
*upalabdha* mfn obtained, received, conceived, perceived, heard, understood, learnt, known, guessed
*upālabdha* mfn reproached, reviled,
*upalabdhavya* mfn 205/3 to be perceived, known or realized,
*upalabdhi* f. obtainment, gain, observation, perceiving, perception, becoming aware, understanding, mind, knowledge, perceptibility, appearance,
*upalabdhṛ* mfn one who perceives,
*upa√labh* 205/3 A–*labhate,* to seize, get possession of, acquire, receive, obtain, find, to understand, learn, know, ascertain, caus. P. *lambhayati,* to cause to obtain or take possession, to cause to hear or learn or know, to cause to be known or distinguished,
*upā√labh* Cl1 *upālabhate* to reproach, rebuke, blame,
*upalabhya* mfn obtainable, perceivable, to be understood, ind.p. having obtained, having perceived,
*upalabhyate* is known, perceived, is perceptible or attainable*upa √labh* 205/3 1/s/pres/pass
*upalālana* f. caressing, fondling,
*upalakṣa* m. distinction, distinguishing,
*upalakṣaka* mfn observing closely or with attention, implying, designating by implication,
*upalakṣaṇa* n. the act of observing, designation, implying something that has not been expressed, using a term metaphorically or elliptically in a generic sense,
*upa√lakṣaya* Nom. P. (*ti),* to mark, notice,
*upalakṣita* mfn beheld, perceived, looked at, observed, distinguished, implied, (having been) noticed, expressed by implication or elliptically,
*upalambha* m. obtainment, perceiving, ascertaining, recognition,
*upālambha* m. abuse, taunt, reproach, abuse
*upalambhaka* mfn perceiving, causing to perceive, reminding,
*upalambhana* n. apprehension, perceiving, the capacity of perceiving, intelligence, *upalambhya* mfn worthy to be acquired,

*upalepana* 206/1 the act of be-smearing (with cow dung), anointing, plastering, an ointment *upaliṅga* n. a portent, natural phenomenon considered as boding ill,
*upalipsu* mfn wishing to learn or hear,
*upalipta* mfn besmeared, anointed (with cow-dung),
*upalipyate* is defiled or smeared
*upama* mfn highest, uppermost, best, most excellent, first, resembling, similar, eminent, nearest, equal, like
*-upama* similar to
*upamā* 203/3 ind. in the closest proximity or neighbourhood, to measure one thing by another, f. comparison, resemblance, equality, similarity a resemblance (as picture, image etc.), *upa √1.mad* P. *–madati* to cheer up encourage,
*upamāda* m. enjoyment, amusement,
*upamādravya* n. any object used for comparison,
*upamajjana* n. bathing, a bath,
*upamām* ind. in the highest degree,
**upamāna** n. comparison, resemblance, analogy, simile, recognition of likeness,the object with which anything is compared, mfn similar, like,
*upamānatva* n. similarity,
*upamantraṇa* n. the art of persuading,
*upamantrita* mfn called near or hither, summoned, invited, persuaded,
*upāmantrita* mfn addressed, called upon summoned,
*upamanyu* mfn striving after, zealous, knowing, understanding,
*upamarda* m. friction, rubbing down, pressure, injury, violation,
*upamardin* mfn ifc. destroying, annulling,
*upamarṣita* mfn borne patiently, tolerated, granted, not begrudged,
*upamārtha* m. purpose of an image, (*ena*) figuratively, comparative sense,
*upamaśravas* mfn having highest glory,
*upamāt* f. a prop, support,
*upamathita* mfn stirred, churned, mixed,
*upamāti* f. comparison, similarity,
*upamātṛ* mfn one who compares, an image-maker
*upamekhalam* ind. on the slopes or sides of a mountain,
*upameya* mfn comparable with, n. that which is compared, the subject of comparison, *upameyopamā* f. the resemblance of any object to that compared with it, reciprocal comparison (as of a moon to a beautiful face),
*upamita* mfn compared, comparable with, illustrated by comparison, stuck or fastened on, put into,
*upamiti* f. comparison, resemblance, likeness, similarity, analogy, knowledge of things derived from analogy or resemblance,
*upamitra* n. a minor friend, not an intimate friend,
*upamṛta* mfn died, dead,
*upāṁśu* mfn in a low voice, in a whisper, m. a prayer uttered in a low voice, ind. secretly, in secret,
*upāṁśu-japa* japa done with a humming sound; semi-verbal repetition of a mantra *upa√muc* A. –*muñcate*, to put on e.g. shoes,
*upamukham* ind. on the mouth,
*upamūlam* ind. on or at the root,

*upanadam* ind. near or on the river,
*upanaddha* mfn covered with, inlaid,
*upanagara* n. a suburb, (*am*) ind. near the city,
*upānah* f. sandal, shoe,
*upanāha* m. a bundle, a plaster, poultice,
*upānahin* mfn having shoes, shoed,
*upanāman* n. a surname, nickname,
*upanamra* mfn coming to, being present,
*upanata* mfn bent towards or inwards, subdued, subjected, surrendered, dependent on, brought near to, approached, near (in form or space), fallen to one's share, produced, existing, being, *upanati* f. inclination, affection,
*upanaya* m. the bringing near, procuring, attaining, obtaining,
*upanayana* 201/2 n. the act of leading to or near, bringing, employment, application, introduction (to any science), leading or drawing towards oneself, initiation, investiture,
*upanāyana* n. initiation,
*upāṅga* n. a minor limb or member of the body, minor sciences or texts, a subdivision, a sectarial mark on the forehead, m. the act of smearing, anointing,
*upa√nī* Cl 1 *–niyati,* to bring to (some-one), to lead or drive near, bring near, bring, to bring information, communicate, to lead or bring near to one's self, take possession of, to lead, guide, to lead or draw towards one's self, to initiate with the sacred thread,
*upanetṛ* mfn one who brings near, (*tā)* m. the spiritual preceptor,
*upanibaddha* mfn adhering to, written, composed, arranged, spoken of,
*upanibandha* m. obligation, oath,
*upanibandhana* mfn manifesting, explaining, n. description,
*upanibha* mfn ifc. similar, equal,
*upanidhāna* n the act of putting down nearby, a deposit,
*upanimantraṇa* n. invitation, inauguration,
*upanipāta* m. acceding, accession, taking place, occurring,
*upanirgama* m. a main or royal road,
*upaniṣad* 201/1 a class of philosophical writings (100+) regarded as the source of the Vedantic and some other philosophies, 'setting at rest ignorance by revealing the knowledge of the supreme spirit',
*upaniśamya* ind.p. having perceived, perceiving,
*upanīta* mfn led near, brought near, led to a man, married, presented, initiated, m. a boy initiated with the sacred thread,
*upaniveśa* m. a suburb,
*upaniveśin* mfn adherent, belonging to,
*upaniviṣṭa* mfn besieging, occupying, occupied, inhabited,
*upanṛtya* n. a place for dancing,
*upānta* mfn near to the end, last but one, n. proximity to the end or edge or margin, border, edge, the last place but one, immediate or close proximity, nearness, (*e*) ind. in the proximity of, near to, (*am,āt*), ind. (ifc.) near to, towards, the last letter but one, the corner of the eye, *upāntika* n. vicinity, proximity, (*am)* ind. near to, towards, (*āt)* ind. from the neighbourhood, mfn near, neighbouring,
*upāntima* mfn the last but one,
*upanunna* mfn driven near, wafted,
*upanyāsa* m. putting down, placing near, bringing forward, speaking of, statement, suggestion, hint,

quotation, reference, proof, reason, a deposit, pledge, pawn,
*upanyāsya* mfn to be adduced or stated,
*upāpa* m. the act of obtaining, acquirement,
*upa√pad* Cl 4 *–padyate,(ti),* to be fit for (with 7th), to gpo towards or against, attack, come to, arrive at, enter, to approach or come to a teacher, (as pupil), to approach for succour or protection, to approach or join with in speech, to reach, obtain, partake of, to enter into any state, to take place, come forth, be produced, appear, occur, happen, to be present, exist, to be possible, *upapad* f. happening, occurring, taking place,
*upapada* n. a word standing near or accompanying another to which it is subordinate, *upapāda* m. happening, accomplishing,
*upapādaka* mfn causing to occur or happen,
*upapādita* mfn effected, accomplished, performed, done, proved, cured,
*upapāduka* mfn having shoes, shod, self-produced, m. a superhuman being, a god, demon, *upapādya* mfn to be effected or done, to be shown or proved, being produced, coming into existence,
*upapadyate* goes towards or against, arrives at, enters, comes, is fit for, occurs, happens, is according to the rules, suitable to1/s/pres/indic/mid/pass *upa √pad*
*upapanna* mfn one who has approached a teacher (as a pupil), one who has approached for protection, one who has obtained or reached, obtained, reached, gained, happened, produced, existing, being near at hand,
*upaparīkṣaṇa* n. inquiring into, investigation, examination,
*upapāta* m. accident, occurrence,
*upapātaka* n. minor offence, secondary crime,
*upapatha* m. appendix, (*am*) ind. on the road,
*upapati* m. a paramour, gallant,
*upapatti* happening, occurring, taking place, proving right, resulting, 201/3
*upaplava* m. any public calamity, misfortune, disturbance,
*upapluta* mfn overflowed, invaded, afflicted, distressed, pained,
*upāpnoti* he attains or masters,
*upapraiṣa* m. invitation, summons,
*upaprāṇa* m. a secondary vital air of the body,
*upaprāpta* mfn approached, come near,
*upapṛc* mfn clinging close to (with 6th),
*upaprekṣaṇa* n. the act of overlooking, disregarding, looking at without interest, *upāpti* f. reaching, obtainment,
*upapura* n. near the city,
*upapurāṇa* n. a secondary or minor*purāṇa*
*upapurī* f. the environs of a city,
*upara* mfn situated below, under, posterior, later, nearer, approximate, a cloud, region, *upāra* m. offence, sin, transgression,
*uparacita* mfn constructed, formed, made,
*uparāga* m. the act of dying or colouring, colour, darkening, influence, an eclipse, affecting, misbehaviour, ill-conduct, reproach, abuse,
*uparāja* m. a viceroy,
*uparajya* ind. p. having dyed/coloured, darkening, obscuring,
*uparakṣaṇa* n. a guard, outpost,

*uparakta* mfn dyed, coloured, coloured red, heated, inflamed, distressed,
*upa√ram* P.A. *–ramati (te),* to cease from motion, stop, be inactive or quiet, to pause, stop (speaking or doing anything), to leave off, desist, give up, renounce (5th), to await, wait for, to cause to cease or stop, to render quiet, cease, die, caus.*–ramayati* to cause to cease or stop, to render quiet,

*uparam* stop!
*uparama* m. cessation, stopping, expiration, leaving off, desisting, giving up, death, *uparāma* m. ceasing, stopping, desisting, renunciation, detachment,
*upārama* m. the act of ceasing,
*upārāma* m. rest, repose,
*uparāmam* ind. near Rāma
*uparamaṇa* n. abstaining from worldly actions or desires, ceasing, discontinuance, *upārāmata* calmness of mind, cessation of action,
*uparamati* stops
*uparamet* he should cease, he should be quiet, 1/s/opt/act*upa √ram*
*upāraṇa* n. offence, sin,
*uparasa* a secondary mineral or feeling or passion or flavour,
*uparata* 204/3 mfn. ceased, stopped, quiet, indifferent, ceasing to exist, from*upa√ram upārata* mfn resting, lying upon, fixed upon, ceasing, returning, giving up, free from, *uparatāti* ind. in the proximity, a circumference,
*uparati* f. cessation, stopping, death, desisting from worldly action, absolute quietness, tranquillity, renunciation, quietism, 'control of the mind in all its 5 modifications (*vṛttis)…* total absence of practical concern with the world of duality is the consequence or result*'* (U) *uparāva* m a near sound,
*upārdha* n. the first half, the half,
*upari* ind. (as a separable adverb) upon, on, upwards, on top, above, towards the upper side of, besides, in addition to, further, afterwards, higher and higher, repeatedly, continuously, (as a separable prep. with 2nd, 6th,7th), over, above, upon, at the head of, on the upper side of, beyond, in connection with, with reference to, with regard to, towards, after, ( may stand first in a compound),
*uparicara* mfn moving or walking above or in the air,
*upariga* mfn moving or soaring above,
*uparija* mfn growing upwards or out,
*uparikuṭī* f. an upper room,
*upariṣṭāt* ind. (adverbial) above, from above, on the upper part, behind, further on, later, below, afterwards, (prepositional) over, upon, down upon (with 2nd and 6th), behind (with 6th), with reference to, about (with 6th),
*uparisthita* mfn staying above,
*uparitala* n. the upper surface,
*uparitana* mfn upper,
*uparitas* ind. over, above,
*upārjana* 214/1 the act of procuring, acquiring, gaining
*upārjita* mfn procured, acquired, gained,
*uparodha* m. beseiging, blockading, trouble, disturbance, damage, disunion, quarrel, regard, respect,
*uparodhana* n, beseiging, obstructing,
*upārohati* ascends, goes up to, mounts, arrives at, reaches,
*uparotsīḥ* 2/s/aorist*upa√2. rudh* you lock in, shut up, besiege, obstruct, hinder, press, trouble,

importune,
*upa√rudh* Cl7 *–ruṇaddhi* to beseige, molest, hinder, invade, obstruct, annoy, cover, conceal,
*uparuddha* mfn locked in, shut up, besieged, hindered, obstructed, m. a captive, *uparūḍha* mfn healed over, altered, changed
*upārūdha* mfn mounted, ascended, one who has arrived, approached,
*upāruh* f. a shoot, sprout,
*upās* 3. *upa* + *√ās* to sit near, serve, honour, revere, be devoted to, worship, to wait upon, approach respectfully, serve, honour, revere, respect, acknowledge, do homage to, worship, be devoted or attached to, to pay attention to, be intent upon or engaged in, perform, converse, to sit near, be in waiting for, expect, wait for, to sit, occupy a place, abide in, reside, to be present at, partake of, to approach, go towards, draw near, arrive at obtain, to enter into any state, undertake, to remain or continue in any action or situation, see *upāsana*
*upāsā* f. homage, adoration, worship,
*upa√sad* P. *–sīdati,* to sit upon (2nd), to sit near to, approach (respectfully), revere, worship, to approach (a teacher in order to become his pupil), request, crave for, to approach in a hostile manner, to possess,
*upasad* mfn approaching (respectfully), worshipping, serving, m. a particular fire, f. attendance, worship, service, siege, assault,
*upasada* mfn one who goes near,
*upasadana* n. the act of approaching (respectfully), respectful salutation, setting about, undertaking, approaching or going to a science or art teacher, performing a ceremony or sacrifice, neighbourhood,
*upasādana* n. the act of placing or putting upon, approaching respectfully, reverence, respect,
*upasādita* mfn caused to come near, led near, conveyed to,
*upasadvan* mfn receiving reverence or worship,
*upasadya* mfn to be respectfully approached, to be revered or worshipped,
*upaśāka* m. a helper, companion,
*upāsaka* mfn serving, a servant, worshipping, a worshipper, follower, intent on, engaged or occupied with, a Buddhist lay worshipper (as distinguished from the *Bhikṣu*), a*śūdra upaśākhā* f. a small branch,
*upaśālam* ind. near a house,
*upaśalya* m. a small spear/lance tipped with iron, n. the ground near a village, the environs, the ground at the base or edge of a mountain,
*upa√śam* P.A. *–śāmyati (te),* to become calm or quiet, to cease, become extinct, caus. *–śamayati* and *śāmayati* to make quiet, calm, extinguish, to tranquillize, appease, pacify, mitigate, *upaśama* 207/3 the becoming quiet, stopping, cessation, calmness, patience, tranquillity of mind, (N) annihilation, = *nirvāṇa*
*upaśāmaka* mfn calming, quieting, affording repose, making patient,
*upaśamana* mfn calming, appeasing, n. becoming extinct, ceasing, calming, appeasing, mitigation, an anodyne,
*upasaṁbaddha* mfn tied on,
*upasaṁbhṛta* mfn brought together, prepared
*upasaṁ√dhā* P.A. to put to, add, annex, increase, put together, join, connect, join together with, to place before oneself, aim at, take into consideration,
*upasaṁ√gam* A. *–gacchate*, to approach together, join in approaching, to unite, join, to go or come near, to enter into any state or condition,

*upasaṁgamana* n. the act of coming together, sexual union,
*upasaṁgamya* having approached, gerund
*upasaṁgata* mfn come together, assembled, united, joined,
*upasaṁgraha* m. the act of clasping round (the feet), embracing, embrace, respectful salutation, polite address,
*upasaṁgrahaṇa* n. the clasping and taking to oneself (the feet of another, as a sign of great respect),
*upasamhāra* 208/3 m the act of withdrawing, taking away, drawing towards oneself, conclusion, end, suppression, subduing, summarizing, summing up, death, destruction
*upasaṁhita* mfn connected or furnished with, having, attached to, devoted,
*upasaṁhṛta* mfn drawn near, brought into contact, withheld, drawn back, stopped, suppressed, absorbed, destroyed, dead, comprehended, excluded,
*upasaṁhṛti* f. comprehension, conclusion,
*upasaṁ√jan* A. tp present one's self, appear,
*upasaṁ√klṛp* caus. P. *–kalpayati* to put upon, set, cause to settle,
*upasaṁ√kram* to step or go to the other side
*upasaṁkramana* n. going over towards,
*upasaṁkrānta* turned to, changed into (as a word employed in another meaning), *upasaṁkṣepa* m. a concise abridgment or summary,
*upasaṁ√pad* A. *–padyate,* to come to, arrive at, reach, obtain,
*upasaṁpadā* f. entering an order of monks,
*upasaṁpanna,* mfn arrived at, reached, one who has reached,
*upasaṁpatti,* f. approaching/reaching or entering into any condition
*upasaṁ√prach* P. to question about,
*upasaṁsthita* mfn one who has stopped,
*upasaṁvāda* m. agreement,
*upasaṁyama* m. wedging in,
*upasaṁyamana* n. fixing one thing to another, a means of fastening together,
*upasaṁyata* mfn wedged in,
*upasaṁyoga* m. a secondary or subordinate connection or modification,
**upāsana** 2. 215/1 *am, ā*, n. f. the act of sitting or being near at hand, serving, service, homage, adoration, worship (consisting of 5 parts , viz. *abhigamana* or approach, *upādāna* or preparation of offering, *ijyā* or oblation, *svādhyāya* or recitation, and *yoga* or devotion). Grimes p.330 It is of 3 kinds (1) *aṅgāvabodhopāsana–* something is worshipped or meditated on as a limb of a rite e.g. a piece of grass is thought of as a deity, (2)*pratīkopāsana–* an idol or picture is worshipped as God, (3) *ahaṁgrahopāsana–* the worshipper equates himself with a deity, 'in the realm of devotion and service' HH '*upāsanā* means being close or united through physical, mental and emotional means.'
*upāsanamūrti* the form of God chosen for worship,
*upāsāniśita* sharpened by devotion, i.e.'purified by constant meditation',
*upāsanīya* mfn to be attended on, worthy to be engaged in,
*upa√śaṅk* A. to suspect, suppose, think,
*upasanna* mfn put or placed upon, being on, come near, approached (for protection or instruction or worship), bestowed upon, given
*upaśānta* 207/3 mfn calmed, appeased, ceased, calm, tranquil, intermitted, (conditioning) extinct,
*upaśāntātman* mfn one whose mind is pacified, placid,
*upaśānti* f. cessation, intermission, remission, tranquillity, calmness,

*upasāntvana* n. the act of appeasing, soothing, kind words,
*upaśaradam* ind. at or near autumn,
*upasarga* 210/2 m. obstacle, addition, misfortune, trouble, a natural phenomenon portending evil, change caused by disease, indication or symptom of death, (in gram.) a *nipāta* or particle joined to a verb or noun denoting action... These are used like prefixes and are said to 'change the direction' or sense of the word to which they are prefixed.
*upasargin* mfn adding, one who adds,
*upasarjana* n. pouring upon, infusion, inauspicious phenomena, anything or any person subordinate to another, a substitute, representation, (in gram.) subordinate, secondary, 'any word which by composition or derivation loses its original independence while it also determines the sense of another word',
*upasarjita* mfn sent off or out,
*upasarpa* m. approaching, approach, sexual approach,
*upaśāstra* n. a minor science or treatise,
*upasat* in comp. for 2. *upasad*, f. attendance, service, worship, siege, assault, name of a festival,
*upāsate* they worship or honour 1/pl/pres/indic/mid *upa √ās*
*upasatti* f. connection with, union, service, worship, gift, donation,
*upasattṛ* m. one who has seated himself near or at (esp. at the domestic fire), the inhabitant of a house, anyone domiciled,
*upaśaya* mfn lying near at hand or close by, lying ready for use,
*upasecana* mfn pouring upon, sprinkling, a pouring ladle,
*upa√sev* A. *–sevate,* to frequent, visit, stay at (a place), to stay with a person, attend on, serve, do homage, honour, worship, to practice, pursue, cultivate, study, make use of, be addicted to, *upasevā* 210/3 f. homage, worship, use, courting, addiction to, employment, enjoyment, serving, *upasevaka* mfn ifc. doing homage, courting (e.g. the wife of another),
*upasevin* mfn ifc. serving, doing homage, worshipping, addicted/devoted to,
*upasevate* 210/3 frequents, abides or stays at, visits, serves, does homage, honours, worships
*upaśikṣā* f. desire of learning, learning, acquisition,
*upaśikṣita* mfn learnt, studied, trained,
*upāsita* mfn. served, honoured, worshipped, one who serves or offers worship, *upāsīta* he should worship 1/s/opt,*upa√ās*
*upāsitavya* to be meditated on
*upaskāra* 195/3 m. anything additional, a supplement, decoration, any utensil, any article of household use, appurtenance, apparatus, an ingredient, condiment, spice,
*upaślāghā* f. boasting, brag, swagger,
*upaśleṣa* m. close contact, contiguity,
*upa√śliṣ -śliṣyati* to come near to or into close contact with, cling to, caus.*śleṣayati* to bring near or into close contact,
*upaśliṣṭa* mfn brought near or into close contact, contiguous, adjoining,
*upasmāram* ind.p. having remembered,
*upa√smi* A. to smile upon,
*upa√smṛ* P. to remember,
*upasmarati* he/she remembers intimately
*upāśnute* 214/3 to reach, attain, meet with, enjoy, 1/s/pres/indic/mid enjoys
*upasparśa* m. touching, contact, bathing, washing, sipping water (ceremonial)

*upasparśana* n. the act of touching, ablution, bath, sipping water,
*upa√spṛś* P. to touch above, reach up to, touch
*upaspṛś* mfn touching,
*upaśobhā* f. ornament,
*upaśobhana* n. the act of ornamenting,
*upaśobhin* mfn of beautiful appearance, brilliant,
*upaśoṣita* mfn made dry, dried, dry,
*upa√sṛ* Cl1 *upasarati* to go up to, approach,
*upa√śram* P. *–śrāmyati,* to rest, repose *,*
*upa√śri* P. *–śrayati,* to lean (anything) against, A. *–śrayate*, to lean against, support, prop, *upaśrita* mfn placed near, brought to the attention of, leaning towards/upon,
*upāśrita* 214/3 mfn. having recourse to, taking refuge with, relying upon clinging to, adhering to, beset with, lying or resting upon, leaning against,
*upāśritya* resorting to, following, depending on, taking refuge in
*upaśrotṛtā* m. a listener, hearer,
*upa√śru* P. *–śṛṇoti*, to listen to, give ear to, hear,
*upaśruta* mfn listened to, heard, promised, agreed,
*upaśruti* f. giving ear to, listening attentively, range of hearing, hearing, rumour, report, *upaśrutya* ind. p. having listened to, listening to, hearing,
*upastabdha* mfn supported, stayed,
*upastava* m. praise,
*upastambha* m. stay, support, strengthening, encouragement, incitement, excitement, base, basis, ground,
*upastambhaka* mfn promoting, encouraging, supporting, instrumental cause,
*upastara* m. anything laid under, substratum
*upastaraṇa* n. the act of spreading over, a under-mattress, pillow, a substratum, pouring out to form a substratum,
*upāste* he worships, pays attention to, meditates on,
*upastha* mfn standing upon or beside, being near at hand, near, 211/1 'the part which is under', a seat or stool, lap, 'sex' (Gam.), the generative organs
*upa√sthā* P.A. *tiṣṭhati (te),* to stand or place one's self near, be present, stand beside, come together or meet with, become friendly with, conciliate, to stand near in order to serve, attend, serve,
*upā√sthā* A. *tiṣṭhate,* to betake one's self to, approach, set about, devote one's self to, *upasthāna* n. placing one's self near, going near, coming into the presence of, worshipping, waiting on, attendance, standing near, presence, proximity, a place of abiding, abode, assembly, a sanctuary, abode of a god,
*upasthāpaka* mfn causing to remember, causing to turn one's attention,
*upasthāpana* n. placing near, having ready for, (*ā*) f. the act of ordaining a monk, causing to remember, calling to mind,
*upasthāpya* mfn to be produced or effected,
*upasthātṛ* mfn one who is near at hand, an attendant, servant, waiter, nurse, one who makes his appearance,
*upasthāvan* mfn standing near or at hand,
*upasthāya* ind.p. having approached, standing by the side of, attending on,
*upasthāyaka* m. a servant,
*upasthāyika* m. a servant, keeper, nurse,

*upasthita* mfn come near, approached, arisen, arrived, present, near at hand, ready for, near, impending, fallen to one's share, received, gained, obtained, happened, caused, felt, known, clean, cleansed,
*upāsthita* mfn one who has mounted, standing or being in a carriage, one who has devoted himself to,
*upasthiti* f. standing near, approach, presence, proximity, accomplishing, completeness, obtaining, getting, remaining, memory,
*upastir* f. anything spread over, a cover,
*upāstra* n. a secondary or minor weapon,
*upaṣṭut* mfn praised, invoked,
*upastuta* mfn invoked, praised,
*upastuti* f. celebration, invocation, praise,
*upastutya* mfn to be praised,
*upaśvasa* m. breeze, draught of air,
*upāsya* 215/1 1. 1. mfn to be revered or honoured or worshipped, 2 ind. having served or worshipped,
*upatalpya* m a kind of wooden seat or stool,
*upatāpa* 198/3 heat, warmth, heating, pain, trouble, sickness, disease, hurt
*upatāpaka* mfn causing pain, paining,
*upatapta* mfn heated, hot,
*upataptṛ* mfn heating, burning, m. interior heat, disease,
*upatīram* ind. on the shore,
*upātta* mfn received, accepted, gained, obtained, seized, gathered, felt, perceived, regarded, used, employed, allowed in argument, granted,
*upāttaśastra* mfn one who has taken up arms, armed,
*upāttavidya* mfn one who has acquired knowledge, learned,
*upatya* mfn lying under, (L)
*upatyakā* f. land at the foot of a hill or mountain, lowland, a vale, valley, foothill, *upātyaya* m. transgressing, neglect or disobedience of customs.
*upa√vac* to address, praise, to animate by the voice, rouse, impel,
*upa√vad* P. *–vadati,* to speak ill of, decry, abuse, curse, to speak to, address, A. *–vadate,* to talk over, conciliate, to flatter, cajole, court secretly,
*upavāda* m. censure, blame,
*upavāha* m. driving, riding,
*upāvaharaṇa* n. taking or bringing down,
*upavaiṇava* n. the three periods of the day, (morning, midday and evening),
*upavāka* m. addressing, praising,
*upavaktṛ* m. one who rouses, animates,
*upavalha* m. impetuosity, superiority,
*upavana* n. a small forest or wood, grove, garden, a plantation,
*upavanam* ind. near or in a wood,
*upavañcana* n. a faltering approach, tottering towards, crouching or lying close to, *upa√varṇ* P. *–varṇayati* to tell fully, describe minutely or particularly, communicate, relate, *upavarṇana* n. description, minute description, delineation,
*upavarṇita* mfn described minutely,
*upāvarohaṇa* n. the act of causing fire to come from two sticks by friction,

*upavartana* n. the act of bringing near, a place for exercise, a country,
*upavāsa* m. a fast, fasting, abstinence in general, kindling a sacred fire, a fire altar, *upavasana* n. a fast, fasting, the state of abiding or being near,
*upāvasāyin* mfn attaching one's self to, submissive, compliant,
*upāvasita* mfn settled or living near by,
*upavasta* n. a fast, fasting,
*upavasatha* m. a fast-day,
*upavāta* mfn dried up, dry, blown upon,
*upaveda*m. 'secondary knowledge', a class of writings subordinate or appended to the four vedas,
*upavedana* n. ascertainment, learning,
*upavedanīya* mfn to be learnt or found out,
*upaveśa* m. sitting, resting, the act of sitting down, the act of applying one's self to or being engaged in,
*upaveśana* 207/1 n the act of sitting down,a seat, being devoted to or engaged in. directing one's mind to, evacuation or motion of the bowels,
*upaveśi* m. name of a man,
*upaveśin* mfn ifc. devoting or applyingone's self to, one who has an evacuation or motion of the bowels,
*upa√vī* P. to hasten near, come near, obtain, attain,
*upāvī* mfn cherishing, pleasing,
*upavicāra* m. environs, neighbourhood,
*upavid* f. ascertainment, learning,
*upa√1.vidh* P. to honour, worship,
*upavidyā* f. inferior knowledge,
*upa √vīkṣ* A. *vīkṣate*, to look at or towards, to regard as fit or proper,
*upa√viś* P. *–viśati* to go or come near, approach, to sit down, take a seat (men), lie down (animals), to enter, to stop, to settle one's self, to sit near to, to set (the sun), to apply or devote one's self to, cultivate,
*upā√viś* P. to enter, enter into any state,
*upa√viṣ* P. 207/1 *viveṣṭi* to be active for, to obtain or gain by activity, to perform service, be effective or useful for,
*upaviśa* sit down!
*upaviṣa* n. a narcotic, any deleterious drug, (opium, datura etc.)
*upāviśat* sat down 1/s/imperf/act*upa ā √viś*
*upaviśati* sits down
*upaviśrambhayya* ind. p. having inspired with confidence,
*upaviṣṭa* mfn seated, sitting, come to, arrived, ifc. having obtained,
*upaviṣthā* A. *tiṣṭathe,* to be or stand here and there,
*upaviśya* having sat down, sitting down,
*upavīta* mfn invested with the sacred thread, n. being invested with the sacred thread, the sacred thread or cord,
*upavīya* ind.p. having put on the sacred thread
*upavrajya* ind.p. having gone towards, coming near, approaching, going behind, following, *upavṛtta* mfn come near, approached, come back, recovered,
*upavṛtti*f. motion towards (one's place),

*upavyāghra* m. the small hunting leopard,
*upavyākhyāna* n. explanation, interpretation, clear exposition,
*upavyuṣam* ind. about dawn,
*upāya* 215/2 m. that by which one achieves one's aim, a means or expedient, way, stratagem, artifice, method , coming near, approach, arrival,
*upa √yā* 204/2 to come near, go near, or towards, approach (a woman for sex), to arrive at, reach, obtain, to get into any state or condition, to occur, befall, to give one's self up to, *upayācana* n. approaching with entreaty or prayer,
*upa√yam* -yacchati, te, to seize, lay hold of, touch, marry, to take for one's self, to take as one's wife,
**upayama** m. appropriation, taking possession of, marrying, marriage, kindling a fire, a support, stay,
*upayamana* mfn serving as support (as grass), a ladle, n. a support, stay, marrying, sleeping with a woman,
*upayāna* n. coming near, arrival,
*upāyana* n. approach, going to a teacher, becoming a pupil, engaging in religious observance, undertaking, an offer, present, gift,
*upayāta* mfn approached, visited, one who has obtained, n. arrival,
*upāyāta* mfn approached, arrival,
*upayoga* m. employment, use, application,to be employed (*√gam, √vraj*), enjoyment, consuming, an agreement, fitness, acquisition (of knowledge), good conduct, observing established practices, calculation,
*upayogin* mfn serving for use or application, useful, convenient, appropriate, favourable, propitious, ifc. using, employing, touching, in contact with,
*upa√yuj* A. *–yuṅkte,* (P. rarely), to harness to, take for oneself, appropriate, to follow, attach one's self to, be devoted, to undertake, to use, employ, have the use of, enjoy,
*upayukta* mfn enjoyed, eaten, consumed, employed, used, suitable, fit, proper,
*upe upa√i* Cl2 *upaiti* to go or come or step near, arrive at, reach, enter into any state, fall into, undergo, suffer,
*upekṣ* A.P.(*upa īkṣate*) to look at or on, to perceive, notice, to wait on patiently, expect, to overlook, disregard, neglect, abandon, to connive at, grant a respite to, allow, to regard, *upekṣa* 215/3 part. overlooking, disregarding, indifferent,
*upekṣā* f. indifference, overlooking, disregard, negligence, contempt, endurance, patience, dissent, deceit (in war),
*upeta* 215/3 mfn. one who has come near or approached, arrived at, abiding in, endowed with, come to, fallen to the share of, a pupil who has approached a teacher, initiated,
*upetya* mfn to be set about or commenced, having approached, approaching
*upeya* mfn to be set about or undertaken, a thing undertaken, to be approached sexually, to be striven after or aimed at, that which is aimed at, aim,*upoḍha* mfn brought near, effected, appeared, near (in time and space),
*upoṣaṇa* n. a fast, fasting,
*upoṣita* mfn one who has fasted, fasting, n. a fast, fasting,
*upota* mfn put into, wrapped, enveloped,
*uraga* 217/2 m. a serpent, snake,
*uraṇa* m. a ram, sheep, young ram,
*uraṇayuga* n.. a pair of rams,
*uras* n. breast, chest (of the body),

√*urasya* 217/3 Nom P to be strong-chested, be strong, DP in *bala* being strong, mfn pectoral, belonging to or coming from the chest, produced from oneself (as a child), m. the female breast, √*urd* 218/2 see *ūrd*
*ūrdhva* 222/1 mfn rising or tending upwards, raised, elevated, erect, upright, high, (*am*) n. after, height, elevation, anything placed higher, after the death of, in a high tone, aloud, in the sequel in the later part, to go upwards or to heaven (die), (*am*) ind. upwards, towards the upper part, aloft, above, in the upper regions, higher, where the gods reside (Jaina),
*ūrdhvadṛṣṭi* mfn having an upward gaze,
*ūrdhvapavitra* mfn pure above, 'whose cause is purifying',
*ūrdhvam āyan* going up
*ūrdhvamūlaḥ* that which has it's roots above (and branches down)'the tree of the world from the unmanifested to the immovables (Gam.)', peepul tree
*ūrdhvaretoyogin* the yogin in whom the seminal energy flows upwards, (U)
*urī* 1. a particle implying assent, admission or promise,
√*ūrj* 221/3 P (caus.) connected with √*vṛj*,*ūrjayati* to strengthen, invigorate, refresh, A*ūrjayate* to be strong or powerful, be happy, to live, DP in *bala* strengthening, or*prāṇava* living, breathing, *ūrj* f. sap, strength, nourishment, vigour,
*ūrjana* 221/3 strong, powerful, eminent, invigorating, strengthening
*ūrjānī* f. strength personified,
*ūrjas* n. vigour, strength, power,
*ūrjita* 221/3 n. strength, power, valour, (*am*) ind. excellently,

*ūrmi* m. f. wave, (lit. roller), billow, an evil,
*ūrṇa* 221/3 m. a spider, having wool in the navel,
*ūrṇā* f. wool, a wollen thread, thread, cobweb,
*ūrṇābhi* m. a spider,
*ūrṇamradas* mfn having the softness of wool, soft as wool,
*ūrṇāstukā* f. braid or plait of wool, skein, a tuft of wool,
√*ūrṇu* 221/3 Cl 2 P A*ūrṇuti* or*ūrṇauti,ūrṇute*, to cover, invest, hide, surround, A to cover oneself, DP in *ācchādana* covering,
*uru* 217/3 mf(*vī*)n wide, broad, spacious, extended, great, large, n. wide space, space, room, ind. widely, far, far off,
*ūru* 221/2 m. thigh, shank, mfn wide,
*urukrama* mfn far-stepping, making wide strides, m. wide stride,
*urukṣiti* f. spacious dwelling or habitation,
*urūṇasa* mfn having broad snouts
*urvaśī* f. name of an Apsara,
*uruvyacas* mfn having wide embrace, wide extending,
√*urv* 218/2 see *ūrv*
*urvī* f. the earth,
*urviya* or*urvyā* ind. far, far off, to a distance,
√*uṣ* 220/1 Cl 1 P *oṣati* , Cl 9 P , to burn, burn down (active), to punish, chastise, DP in*dāha* burning,
√*ūṣ* 223/1 Cl 1 P *ūṣati* to be sick or ill, DP in *rujā* being ill
*usanā* a seer 1/s/m
*uśanas* 219/3 name of the planet Venus

*uśanā* ind. with desire or haste, zealously
*uṣas* f. morning red, dawn, (personified) Dawn,
*uṣasya* 220/1 N P *uṣasyati* to grow light, dawn, DP in *prabhātabhāva* becoming dawn, mfn sacred to the dawn,
*uśīra* mn the fragrant root of a plant, f. a species of grass,
*uśita* part. √*vas* lived, past, one who has stayed, one who has halted, spent, one who has been absent, retired or resorted to, lived,
*uśitvā* having dwelt, dwelling, having stayed, remained, gerund √ 3. *vas*
*uṣman* m. heat, ardour, steam,
*ūṣmapa* 223/1 steam-eater, m. fire,
*uṣṇa* n. heat, mfn hot,
*uṣṇīṣa* m. turban,
*usra* mfn bright, of or pertaining to the dawn, daybreak, a cow, m. a ray of light, *usrā* f. dawn,
*uṣṭra* m. a camel, buffalo,a cart, f. *(ī)*
*uṣyate* is lived 1/s/pres/pass *vas*
*ut* ind. a particle of doubt or deliberation as a prefix –see *ud*
*uṭa* m. leaves, grass, (used for huts etc.)
*uta* 175/2 2. sewn, woven ind. and, also, even, often used for emphasis, especially at the end of a line after *iti* or a verb, also used as an interrogative, as a particle of wishing, or (preceded by *kim)*'on the contrary','how much more', 'how much less', or when preceded by *prati* 'on the contrary', 'rather',
*uṭaja* m. a hut of grass, a house,
√*uṭh* 175/1 Cl 1 P *oṭhati* or*ūṭhati* to strike or knock down, DP in *upaghāta* striking, *ūti* f. furtherance, help, blessing, refreshment, food, enjoyment, play, dalliance, *utka* mfn longing for, wishing for, regretting, sad, sorrowful, absent, thinking of something

else,
*utkaca* mfn hairless, full-blown,
*utkala* m. a porter, a bird-catcher, present day Orissa,
*utkalikā* f. longing for, regretting, dalliance, a bud, a wave,
*utkalita* mfn unbound, loosened, opened, blossoming, brilliant, bright, coming forth, becoming visible, regretting, longing for, prosperous, increasing,
*utkaṇṭha* mfn ready, eager, having the neck uplifted (on the point of doing anything), having the

throat open (as in crying), m. longing for, a kind of sexual union, regretting or missing any thing or person,
*utkara* m. anything dug out or scattered upwards, rubbish, a heap,
*utkarṣa* mfn superior, eminent, m. pulling upwards, drawing, pulling, elevation, increase, rising to something better, prosperity,
*utkarṣaṇa* n. the act of drawing upwards, taking off, pulling off (a dress),
*utkarṣin* mfn superior, better,
*utkartana* cutting up, cutting to pieces,
*utkartṛtva* n. being a helper, the state of being conducive to,
*utkāśa* n. going out, coming forth,
*utkaṭa* mfn exceeding the usual measure, immense, gigantic, richly endowed with, drunk, furious, excessive, much, superior, proud, haughty, uneven, difficult, m. fluid from the temples of

an elephant, intoxication, pride,
*utkhāta* mfn dug up, excavated, eradicated, pulled up by the roots, n. a hole, cavity, a deepening, uneven ground, undermining, hollowing out, destroying, eradicating,
*utkhāthin* mfn rugged, destructive, uneven, having cavities or holes,
*utkīrtita* mfn proclaimed, promulgated, praised, celebrated,
*utkleda* m. becoming moist or wet,
*utkleśa* 177/1 m. excitement, disquietude, disorder or corruption, sickness, nausea,
*utkoca* m. winding off, unbinding, bribery, corruption,
*utkocaka* mfn receiving a bribe, corrupt,
*utkocin* mfn corruptible, to be bribed,
*utkoṭi* mfn ending in a point or edge,
*utkṛ* (*ud√kṛ)* P. *–karoti* to do away with, eradicate, A. *–kurute* to inform against, to promote, help,
*ut-kram* (*ud√kram*) P.A. to step up, go up, ascend, to step out, go out or away, to pass away, die, to pass over, omit, not to notice, to neglect, transgress,
*utkrama* m. going up or out, inverted order, progressive increase, going astray, acting improperly, deviation,
*utkrāma* m. going from or out, going above, surpassing, deviating from propriety, transgression, opposition, contrariety,
*utkramaṇa* n. going up or out, soaring aloft, flight, stepping out, surpassing, departing from life, dying, death,
*utkrāmanta* pres/part departing, stepping away, leaving the body,
*utkramya* ind. having ascended, ascending, stepping up, having neglected,
*utkrānta* mfn having gone forth or out, gone over or beyond, passed, surpassed, trespassing, exceeding,
*utkrānti* f. stepping up to, going out, passing away, dying, departure of the soul from the body, *utkṛṣṭa* 176/3 mfn drawn up or out, attracted, extracted, taking a high position, excellent, eminent, superior, best, much, most, excessive,
*utkṛṣṭā* f. or*–tva* n. excellence, superiority, eminence,
*utkṣepaṇa* n. the act of throwing upwards, tossing, sending, sending away, vomiting, a kind of basket or bowl for cleaning corn, a fan,
*utkula* mfn fallen from ordisgracing one's family, an outcast from the family, *utkūla* going uphill, passing beyond the bank (overflowing), ind. (*am*) uphill, *utkūlita* mfn brought to the bank or shore, thrown up on a bank, stranded,
*utkumuda* mfn having lotus flowers on the surface,
*utkūṭa* m. an umbrella or parasol,
*utkuṭaka* mfn sitting on the hams, squatting,
*utkutuka* mfn ifc. amusing one's self by,
*ut-pad* (*ut√pad*) A. *–padyate*, to arise, rise, originate, come forth, become visible, appear, to be ready, to take place, begin, caus. *utpādayati* cause to arise, cause,
*utpāda* m. coming forth, birth, production, origination, mfn having the legs stretched out, standing on the legs,
*utpādana* n. procreation, mfn bringing forth, producing, productive,
*utpādasya* ind. having originated, origination
*utpādita* mfn produced, effected, generated, begotten,
*utpādyamāna* mfn being produced or generated,

**utpala** n. the blossom of the blue lotus, any water-lily, any flower, 2. fleshless, emaciated,
*utpanna* mfn risen, gone up, arisen, born, produced, come forth, ready, mentioned, quoted,
*utpannabuddhi* mfn one in whom wisdom is produced, wise,
*utpāra* mfn endless, boundless, *utpala* n. the blossom of the blue lotus, any water-lily, any flower, 2. mfn fleshless, emaciated,
*utpāraṇa* n. transporting over,
*utpaś (ud-paś)* P. *–paśyati* to see overhead, to foresee, expect, to behold, perceive,
*utpaśya* mfn looking up or upwards,
*ut√pat* Cl1 *utpatati* to fly up,
*utpata* m. 'flying upwards', a bird,
*utpāṭa* m. pulling up by the roots,
*utpāta* m. flying up, jumping up, a spring, jump, rising, arising, a sudden event, unexpected appearance, a calamitous portent, any public calamity or phenomenon, (earthquake etc.), mfn causing misfortune or calamity, flying upwards,
*utpatāka* mfn with raised flags or banners
*utpatha* m. wrong road, bad way, error, evil, mfn one who has left the right path, lost, stray,
*utpāṭita* mfn pulled out by the roots, torn out, eradicated, driven away, banished, de-throned,
*utpatita* mfn springing up, risen, ascended,
*utpattavya* mfn to be produced or born,
*utpatti* f. arising, birth, production, origin, resurrection, profit, productiveness, producing as an effect or result, giving rise to, occurrence, being mentioned or quoted (as a Vedic passage), *utpattināśa* m. beginning and destruction,
*utpāva* m. purifying ghee,
*utpavana* n. cleaning, cleansing, straining liquids, any cleaning tool,
*utpavitṛ* mfn purifying, a purifier,
*utphulla* mfn wide open (as eyes), swollen, sleeping supinely, looking at with insolence, insolent, impudent, a kind of coitus,
*urpīḍita* mfn squeezed,
*utpiñja* m. sedition, revolt,
*utpiñjala* mfn let loose, unfolded, unrolled
*utpiñjalaka* mfn tumultuous, disordered (as a battle),
*utpiñjara* mfn uncaged, set free, out of order, very confused, let loose, unfolded, expanded, *utpṛ* (*ud√1.pṛ)* caus. *–pārayati*, to transport over, conduct out of (the ocean), to save, *utpī* to fill up,
*utprabha* mfn flashing forth or diffusing light, shining, m. a bright fire,
*utprāsana* n. derision, jocular expression
*utprasava* m. abortion,
*utprekṣā* f. overlooking or disregarding, carelessness, indifference, observing, comparison, simile, illustration, metaphor, a parable,
*utprekṣaka* mfn observing, considering,
*utprekṣaṇa* n. looking into, observing, foreseeing, anticipating, comparing, an ironical comparison,
*utprekṣita* mfn compared (as in a simile)
*utpraveṣṭṛ* mfn one who enters or penetrates,
*utpū (ud√pū)* P.A. *–punāti. –punīte*, to cleanse, purify, to extract (anything that has been purified),
*utpulaka* mfn having the hairs of the body raised (through joy or rapture),
*utpūta* mfn cleaned, cleansed,

*utsa* m. a spring, fountain (metaphorically applied to the clouds),
*utsāda* m. ceasing, vanishing, ruin, one who disturbs or destroys,
*utsādaka* mfn destroying, overturning,
*utsādana* n. putting away or aside, suspending, interrupting, omitting, destroying, overturning, rubbing, anointing, healing a sore, a means of healing a sore, going up, ascending, raising, elevating, ploughing a field twice or thoroughly,
*utsadhi* m. a well, the receptacle of a spring,
*utsādyante* they are withdrawn, disappear, a 1/pl/pres/indic/pass/caus*ud √sād*
*utsāha* m. cheerfulness, enthusiasm, 182/1 power, strength, strength of will, resolution, effort, energy, perseverance, strenuous and continuous exertion, fortitude, joy, happiness, a thread, *utsāhaka* mfn active, persevering,
*utsāhayoga* m. bestowing energy, exercising one's strength,
*utsaṅga* m. the lap, hip, a horizontal area,
*utsanna* mfn obliterated, disappeared, in ruins, fallen into disuse, raised, elevated, *utsaraṇa* n. going or creeping upwards,
*utsarga* 182/3 m. pouring out, pouring forth, emission, excretion, laying aside, (in gram.) any general rule or precept, abandoning, resigning, rejecting,
*utsargin* mfn leaving out or off, abandoning, quitting,
*utsarpin* mfn soaring upwards, mounting upwards, appearing, coming forth,
*utsatti* f. vanishing, fading, absence,
*utsava* m. festivity, enterprise, beginning, a festival, jubilee, joy, gladness, blossoming, *utsecana* n. the act of foaming or spouting upwards, boiling over,
*utsedha* m. height, elevation, altitude, thickness, bigness, excelling, sublimity, the body, *utseka* m. foaming upwards, showering, overflow, increase, enlargement, superabundance, haughtiness, pride
*utsīdeyus* they would sink down or perish 1/pl/opt/act/*ud √sad*
*utsikta* mfn overflowing, superabundant, elevated, raised, haughty, proud, wanton, rude, crackbrained, disturbed in mind,
*utsita* mfn fettered, entangled,
*ut √sṛj* 182/2 let loose, set free, open, lay aside, abandon, send forth, to discontinue, suspend, cease,
*utsṛjāmi* I set free, let loose, send forth
*utsṛṣṭa* mfn let loose, set free, released,
*utsuka* mfn eager, restless, uneasy, anxious, zealously active, eager for, fond of, attached to, regretting, missing, (*am)* n. sorrow, longing for, desire, eagerness,
*utsukatā* f. or*–tva* n. restlessness, uneasiness, disquiet, sorrow, regret,
*utsūra* the evening, sunset,
*utsūtra* mfn unstrung, out of rule, deviating from or disregarding rules, (policy and grammar), anything not contained in a rule, loose, detached,
*utsya* mfn coming from a well or fountain,
*utsyūta* mfn sewn up, sewn to,
*utta* 183/1 mfn moistened, wet
*uttadhi* (*udadhi)* mfn holding water,m. 'water-receptacle', a cloud, river, sea, the ocean, *uttāla* mfn great, strong, high, loud,

**uttama** mfn (superlative) best, uppermost, highest, chief, most elevated, principal, excellent, the highest tone, (*am*) ind. most, in the highest degree, In Sanskrit grammar the *uttama puruṣaḥ* or best

person is the 3rd person i.e. I or we e.g.
*uttamādhamamadhyama* mfn highest and lowest and midmost,
*uttamagandhāḍhya* mfn rich in excellent odours or scents,
*uttamakoṭī-adhikārī* m. qualified person of the highest order,
*uttamāṅga* 178/1 n. the head (highest limb)
*uttamapuruṣa* highest person –God, the Absolute,
*uttamarahasya* n. highest secret, deepest mystery,
*Uttamaujas* a warrior 'of highest power'
*uttamavid* mfn having supreme knowledge,
*uttāna* mfn stretched out, spread out, Buddhist– clear, distinct,
*uttānita* mfn wide open (as the mouth),
*uttap (ud√tap)*P. *–tapati,* to make warm or hot, to heat thoroughly, A. *–tapate,* to shine forth, give out heat, to warm one's self or a part of the body,
*uttāpa* m. great heat, glow, ardour, effort, excessive energy, affliction, excitement, *uttapta* mfn burnt, heated, red-hot, glowing, pained, pressed hard, bathed, washed, anxious,

excited, n. dried flesh, great heat,
*uttāpita* mfn heated, made hot, pained, excited, roused,
*uttara* 1. 178/1 mfn. upper, higher, superior, northern, left, later, following, subsequent, future,*(am*) n. answer, reply, upper surface or cover, the following member, the last part of a compound, superiority, competency, result, 2. mfn crossing over, to be crossed *uttarā* ind. north, northerly, northward,
*uttaradāyaka* mfn giving answer, contradicting, impertinent,
*uttarāhi* ind. northerly, from the north
*uttāraka* a deliverer, Śiva
*uttaraloman* mfn hairy side up,
*uttaramārga* 178/3 m. the way leading to the North, the Path of the Sun,
*uttaraṁga* a high wave, rough with high waves, washed over by waves, flooded, *uttāraṇa* mfn transporting over, bringing over, rescuing, (*am*) n. the act of landing, rescuing, delivering,
*uttarapaścima* mfn north-westerly,
*uttarāpatha* n. the northerly way, the north country,
*uttarapurastāt* ind. north-east of (with 6th),
*uttaratas* ind. northward, to the north of (with 6th), at the top, above, from the north, to the left,
*uttarāyana* n. the northern phase of the sun, the northern summer solstice,
*uttareṇa* ind. northerly, north of, on the left side of,
*uttarjana* n. violent, threatening,
*uttarottara* mfn higher and higher, more and more, (*am*) ind. one on the other, more and more, higher and higher, n. answer to an answer, a rejoinder, conversation, excess, succession, gradation, descending,
*uttata* mfn stretching oneself upwards, rising upwards,
*uttejaka* mfn instigating, stimulating,
*uttejana* n,f. incitement, instigation, encouragement, stimulation, exciting, animating, sending, despatching, urging, driving, whetting, sharpening, polishing, an inspiring or exciting speech, n. an incentive, inducement, stimulant,
*uttejita* mfn incited, animated, excited etc. n. an incentive, inducement, moderate velocity in a horses pace,

*uttha* 179/3 mfn (generally ifc.) standing up, rising, coming forth, originating, derived from, m. arising, coming forth,
*utthāna* n. the act of standing up or rising, rising of the moon etc. resurrection, rising from the ground, rising up to depart, leaving off, coming forth, appearing, tumult, sedition, effort, exertion, manly exertion, manhood, an army, joy, pleasure, a book, a courtyard, a term, limit, the care of subjects or dependents, reflection,
*utthānīya* mfn belonging to the completion, forming the conclusion,
*utthāpaka* n. causing to get up, who or what raises etc. exciting, animating,
*utthāpana* n. causing to rise or get up, causing to leave, causing to come forth, bringing forth, exciting, instigating, bringing about, causing to cease, finishing,
*utthātṛ* m. one who rises, resolving,
*utthāya* ind. having risen (from a seat), having risen (in rank etc.), standing up, *utthita* mfn . √*sthā* risen, rising
*utthitā* f. state of activity or readiness to serve,
*uttīrṇa* mfn landed, crossed, traversed, rescued, liberated, escaped, released from obligation, thrown off, one who has completed his studies, experienced, clever,
*uttiṣṭha* stand up 2/s/impv/act*ud*√*sthā* you may stand up,
*uttiṣṭhate* 179/3 comes forth, arises, results, 1/s/pres/indic/mid arises
*uttiṣṭhati* he/she stands, stands up
*uttolana* n. lifting up, raising, elevating by means of a counter-poise or balance), *uttolita* mfn raised, lifted up,
*uttī (ud√tṛ)* P. *–tarati, -tirati,* to pass out of (esp. water), to disembark, to come out of, to escape from (misfortune, affliction), to come down, descend, to pass over, to cross (river with 2nd), to vanquish, to give up, leave, to elevate, strengthen, increase, caus. *–tārayati* to cause to come out, to deliver, rescue, to make anyone alight, to take down, take off, to cause to pass over, to convey or transport across, land, disembark,
*uttrāsa* m. fear, terror,
*uttripada* n. an upright tripod,
*uttuda* mfn one who stirs up,
*uttyāga* m. throwing up, abandonment, secession from worldly attachments,
*uttyakta* mfn thrown upwards, left, abandoned, free from worldly passion,
*uvāca* he said, he spoke, 1/s/perf/ act √*vac* speak
√*ūy* 221/2 Cl 1 A*ūyate* to weave, sew, DP in *tantusantāna* weaving, sewing *va* 910/1 2. m. air, wind, the arm, the ocean, water, addressing, reverence, conciliation, auspiciousness, a dwelling, a tiger, cloth, n. a weaver, mfn strong, powerful, 2. ind. = *iva*, like, as, *vā* or, as well as, also, f. going, hurting, an arrow, weaving,
*vā... vā* either... or
√*vā* 934/2 cl.2 P *vāti* to blow (as the wind), to procure or bestow anything (acc.) by blowing, to blow towards or upon, to emit an odour, be diffused (as perfume), to smell, to hurt, injure, caus. *vāpayati,* DP in *gati* going, or *gandhana* 344/3 blowing
*vā yadi vā* whether... or if..., *yadi vā... vā* whether.... or..., *vā… vā …* either… or… *na… na vā…* neither… nor…
√*vabhr* 920/2 Cl 1 P *vabhrati* to go, go astray, DP in *gati* going,
√*vac* 912/1 Cl 2 P *vakti*, Cl 3 P *vivakti* to speak, say, tell, utter, announce, declare, mention, proclaim, recite, describe, to reproach, revile, to resound, to be called or accounted, be regarded as, caus.

*vācayati (te*), cause to say or speak or recite or pronounce, to read out loud, to say, tell, declare, DP in *paribhāṣaṇa* speaking
*vāc* 936/1 f. speech, voice, talk, language, sound, a word, saying, phrase, sentence, speech personified,
*vaca* mfn. speaking, talking, m. a parrot, the sun, n. the act of speaking, speech,

*vācā* 937/2 f. 1. speech, a word, the goddess of speech, a holy word, sacred text, an oath, *vācaka* mfn speaking, saying, telling anything (6th), speaking of, treating of, declaring (6th or ifc.),expressing, signifying, berbal, expressed by words, m.a speaker, reciter, a significant sound or word, a messenger,
*vācāla* mfn talkative, chattering said aslso of birds), boastful, full of noise and bustle, ifc. filled with the song or noise of,
*vācālatā* f. talkativeness, loquacity,
*vācālatva* n. as above
*vācaṁyama* mfn restraining or holding one's voice, silent, m. sage who practises silence,
*vācaṁyamatva* n. silence,
*vacana* 912/3 mfn. speaking, a speaker, indicating,eloquent, ifc. mentioning, indicating, expressing, meaning, (*tā* f. *–tva* n.), n. the act of speaking, utterance, command, statement, word, speech, pronunciation, used to express number in grammar e.g. *ekavacana* speaking of one, lit. the act of speaking, rumour, dry ginger,
*vacārambhaṇa* 'ornament of speech', existing in speech alone; not real, as in a gold ornament– gold is the reality and the ornamentation is only an expression of this,
*vacas* 912/3 n. speech, voice, word, singing, song (of birds), advice, (in gram.) number, *vācāṭa* mfn talkative, boastful,
*vācāvirudha* mfn unsuitable for words, not describable with words,
*vācika* mfn verbal, consisting of words, news, tidings, intelligence,
*vācya* gve. to be spoken, to be spoken to, to be directed to, to be told about, to be spoken against, blamable, that which is denoted by speech (U)
*vācyartha*937/3 m. directly expressed meaning, literal meaning,
√*vad* 916/1 Cl 1 P A *vadati (te*) also *vādati,* to speak, sat, utter, tell, report, speak to, talk with, address, to praise, recommend, adjudge, adjudicate, to indicate, designate, proclaim, announce, foretell, bespeak, allege, affirm, declare to be, call, to raise the voice, sing, utter a cry, A. to say, tell, speak to, to mention, state, communicate, name, to confer or dispute about, to contend, quarrel, lay claim to, be an authority, be eminent in, to triumph, exult, caus. *vādayati (te*), DP in *vyaktāvāc* speaking distinctly, in *sandeśa-vacana* causing to speak or sound
√*vāḍ* 939/1 see √*bāḍ* DP in *āplāvya* diving, emerging, bathing,
*vada* speak! say! 2/s/impv. you speak,
*vāda* 939/3 mfn. speaking of or about, causing to sound, playing, m. speech, discussion, discourse, proposition, argument, doctrine, demonstrated conclusion, result , a saying, a word,
-*vāda* m. the 'doctrine of ...'
*vādaka* mfn making a speech, speaking, a speaker, m. a musician,
*vadan* mfn saying
*vadana* m 916/2 n. the act of speaking, the mouth, face, countenance,
*vadati* he says, speaks
*vādayati* plays (an instrument)

*vadeta* he should expound, 1/s/opt/mid/√*vad* cl1
√*vadh* 916/3 *vadhati* to strike, slay, kill, DP in *bandhana* binding, *saṁyamana* restraining, *vadha* m. killing, slaughter, murderer, weapon of death esp. Indra's thunderbolt, *vadhar*n. weapon of death, Indra's bolt,
*vadhasna* 3rdpl. only, Indra's bolts, (weapons of death),
*vadhati* slays, strikes,
*vādayuddha* n. speech-fight, i.e. controversy, war of words,
*vādayuddhapradhāna* mfn devoted to controversy, m. eminent controversialist, *vadhri* mfn whose testicles have been crushed, emasculated, impotent,
*vādhrīṇasa* m. rhinoceros,
*vadhū* f. bride, woman, young wife,
*vadhūvastra* n. bride's garment,
*vadhya* gve. to be struck, i.e. punished, to be harmed or slain, going to be killed, should be killed,
*vādi* in comp. for*vādin* 940/1 mfn saying, speaking, a speaker, learned, wise, *vādin* 940/1mfn. saying, talking about, proclaiming, m. teacher of any doctrine, speaker, disputant, accuser, plaintiff, prosecutor,
*vaditavya* gve. to be spoken, n. instrumental music
*vāditra* 940/1 n. a musical instrument, music, musical performance,
*vadya* gve. to be spoken of, worthy of (favourable) notice, praiseworthy,
*vādya* n. a musical instrument, instrumental music,
*vādyamāna* part. being played (music, instrument),
*vādyavidyā* f. the art of playing a musical instrument,
*vāg-doṣa* m. speaking badly or ill, abusive or ungrammatical speech,
*vāg-doṣāt* by or as a bad consequence of his voice, i.e. because he was fool enough to let his voice be heard,
*vāghat* m. the pledging one, i.e. institutor of a sacrifice, not the priest but the *yajamāna vāgmin* 937/1 eloquent, speaking well, loquacious, talkative, below, m. a parrot, planet Jupiter, *vāgvistara* prolixity, diffuseness (in speech)
√*vah* 933/2 Cl 1 P A *vahati (te*) to carry, transport, convey, to lead, conduct, to bear along (water, said of rivers, to draw (a car), guide (horses etc.), to lead towards, bring, procure, bestow, to cause, effect, offer (a sacrifice), to spread, diffuse (scent), to shed (tears), to carry away, carry off, rob, to lead home, take to wife, to bear, suffer, endure, to forbear, forgive, pardon, to undergo (ordeals), to drive, ride, go by or in, be borne or carried along, run, swim, to pass away, elapse, caus. *vāhayati*, DP in *prāpaṇa* carrying, conveying, ifc. carrying, drawing, bearing, *vāha* 949/1 mfn bearing, drawing, m. the act of a draught animal, any vehicle, conveyance, car, a bearer, porter,
*vahāmi*933/2 √ *vah* I lead, carry, bear
*vāhana* mfn carrying off, drawing, bearing, conveying, bringing, n. endeavouring, exertion, driving, riding, beast of burden, beast for riding, team, vehicle, the carrying,
*vāhanā* f. an army,
*vahati* he carries
*vahatu* m. wedding procession, wedding, means of furthering, an ox, a traveller, *vāhin* mfn carrying, bearing, drawing, effecting, wearing, conveying along, bringing, causing to flow, undergoing,
*vāhinī* f. army, host, body of forces, a river, a channel,
*vahni* 933/3 m. any animal that bears or draws along, horse, team, charioteer, rider, bearer of oblations, fire in general or the god of fire, the digestive fire,

*vahya* n. portable bed, litter, mfn fit to bear or to be borne or to draw or to be drawn, (*ā*) f. the wife of a *muṇi*
*vahyeśaya* mfn lying on litters,
√*vai* 1019/3 1. Cl 1 P *vāyati* to become languid or weary, or exhausted, to be deprived of, also A. to blow, DP in *śoṣaṇa* drying, being, languid or weary,
*vai* 1019/3 a particle of emphasis – certainly, truly, common in poetry as an expletive, *vaicitrya* n. variety, diversity, sorrow,
*vaicitya* 1021/1 mental confusion, absence of mind, a swoon
*vaidagdhya* n. cleverness, proficiency, skill, dexterity, acumen,
*vaidarbha* mfn belonging to Vidarbha, m. the Vidarbhan, king of Vidarbha,Vidarbhī – the princess of Vidarbha,i.e. Damayantī,
*vaideha* m. belonging to the country of Videha, king of Videha,
*vaidehī* a name for*Sītā*
*vaidharmya* n. unlawfulness, injustice, difference of duty or obligation, difference, diversity in kind or nature,
**vaidhibhakti** formalistic devotion, practice of devotion through rituals,
*vaidhika* mfn ritual, in accordance with rule, ceremonial, instructive,
*vaidika* mfn Vedic, prescribed by or conformable to the Vedas,
*vaidya* mfn having to do with science, versed in science, learned, relating or belonging to the Vedas, conformable to the Vedas, m. a physician, a learned man, a follower of the Vedas or one well versed in them, skilled in the art of healing,
*vaijayantī* f. necklace of Viṣṇu, banner, flag, ensign, a plant,
*vaikalya* 1020/1 n. imperfection, defect, weakness, defectiveness, frailty, incompetency, insufficiency, despondency, confusion,
*vaikārika* mfn based on or subject to modification, modifying or modified, m. a class of deities, the time necessary for formation of a fetus (with *kāla)*, n. emotion, flurry, the *sattvika* or godly aspect of*ahaṁkāra,*
*vaikhānasa* relating to or belonging to *vaikhānasa*s or religious recluses,
*vaikharī* 4th stage in the manifestation of sound or speech, "when the sounds are manifest in the physical form, through the use of tongue and mouth, and are expelled to vibrate in the open space, then it is *vaikharī"*
*vaiklavya* 1020/3 n. frailty, feebleness, mental weakness
*vaikṛta* mfn disfigured, undergoing change, derivative, not natural, subject to modification, deformed, mofified, secondary, n. mental change, unnatural phenomenon, alteration, hostility, aversion,
*vaikṛtya* 1020/2 mfn changed (in form or mind), n. change, alteration, deterioration, degeneration, ugliness, portent, hostility, woeful state,
*vaikuṇṭha* name of Viṣṇu's heaven
*vaimanasya* n. dejection, depression, melancholy, sickness,
*vaimānika* mfn riding in a sky-traversing car called, *vimāna*
*vaiṇava* mfn of reed, esp. of bamboo,
*Vainateya* 1023/2 m. the son of Vinatā, name of Garuda the bird transport of*Viṣṇu vaira* n.m. enmity, hostility, mfn hostile,
*vairāgya* 1025/2 n. freedom from all worldly desires, indifferent to worldly objects, and to life, renunciation, aversion, distaste for, life (A), detachment, 'power of detachment' HH, change or loss of colour, growing pale, disgust, aversion, distaste for or loathing of,

*vairasya* 1025/2 tastelessness, disgust, insipidity, bad taste,
*vairi* 1025/1 m. an enemy,
*vaiśākha* m. a month, (April-May), a churning stick,
*vaiṣamya* n. unevenness of ground, inequality, oddness, diversity, disproportion, difficulty, trouble, distress, calamity, injustice, unkindness, harshness, wrongness, an error, solitariness, *vaiṣamyāvasthā* f. a state in which the equilibrium of the three gunas is disturbed, *vaiśāradya* n. experience, skill in (7th), expertness, wisdom, clearness of intellect, infallibility, 'perfection' (Gam.), 'peace of mind' (N),
*vaiṣayika* 1027/2 belonging or relating to an object of sense, sensual, carnal, mundane, having a partic. sphere or object or aim,relating to, concerning, m. a sensualist, one addicted to the pleasures of sense or absorbed in worldly objects,
*vaiśeṣika* mfn special, peculiar, specific, characteristic, distinguished, excellent, pre-eminent, excellence , distinction, n. the name of a particular philosophy ( a division of the Nyāya school), peculiarity, distinction, m. a follower of that doctrine,
*vaiṣṇava* mfn relating to Viṣṇu, worshipping Viṣṇu,
*vaiṣṇavī* personified *śakti* (energy, power), of Viṣṇu,
*vaiśvānara* 1027/1 mfn. relating or belonging to all men, omnipresent, known or worshipped everywhere, universal, general, common, --consisting of all men, the sun, sunlight, name of the supreme Spirit or intellect when located in a supposed collective aggregate of gross bodies, the digestive fire of all men, name of Agni or fire, ' the universal consciousness in forming this physical realm is known by the name *Vaiśvānara* or*Virāṭ* (the totality of the material universe)(U)
*vaiśya* m. the third class or caste, merchants, producers, farmers,
*vaitālika* mfn out of time, m. bard, minstrel, magician, watchman, servant of a *vetāla* (ghost, spirit),
*vaitaraṇī* f. a river that flows between earth and hell, a cow that transports a dead person across that river,
*vaitathya* 1021/2 falseness, unreality, from *vi-tatha*
*vaitatya* n. great extension from *vi-tata*,
*vaitṛṣṇya* 1022/1 n. freedom from desire, indifference to, quenching of thirst,
*vaivāhika* mfn nuptial, n. nuptial festivities, wedding, marriage, alliance by marriage, preparations for a wedding,
*vaivasvata* mfn coming from or belonging to the sun, relating or belonging to Yama m. Vaivasvata (son of the sun– Death) O Death, *Vaivasvata* 1026/1 a *Manu* the son of *Vivasvat* , the Sun,
*vaiyākaraṇa* mfn relating to grammar, grammatical, m. a grammarian,
√*vaj* 913/1 Cl 1 P *vajati* to go, caus. or Cl 10*vājayati* to prepare the way, to trim or feather an arrow, to be hard or strong, DP in *gati* going,
*vāja* m. swiftness, courage esp. of the horse, race, struggle, prize of race or contest, booty, reward (in general), treasure, good, a swift or spirited horse, war-horse, the feathers on an arrow, a wing, sound, n. ghee, an oblation of rice, rice or food in general,
*vājin* m. a horse, warrior, man, steed of a war-chariot, a bridle , bird, an arrow, mfn swift, spirited, impetuous, heroic, warlike, strong, manly, procreative, potent, winged, feathered (as an arrow),
*vajra* 913/1, m.n. Indra's thunderbolt, a mythical weapon, diamond, rock-like firmness, *vajrabāhu* mfn having the thunderbolt on his arm (Indra), lightning-armed,
*vajranirghoṣa* a thunderbolt, thunderclap
*vajrayāna* 'thunderbolt vehicle or diamond vehicle' a form of Tantric Buddhism principally in Tibet,
*vajrin* mfn having the thunderbolt, m. thunderer,

*vāk* statement, in comp for*vāc* 936/1 speech, voice talk, language, primordial word, logos, √*vakh* 911/3 Cl 1 P *vakhati* to go, move, DP in *gati* going,
*vākovākya* dialectic, dialogue, the science of logic,
*vākpati* m. the ruler of the organs of speech, planet Jupiter, a master of speech, an eloquent man *vakra* mfn crooked, 2. fig. disingenuous, ambiguous,
√*vakṣ* 911/3 Cl 1 P *vakṣati* to grow, increase, be strong or powerful, to be angry, caus. *vakṣayati* to make grow, cause to be strong, DP in *roṣa* being angry, or*saṁghāta* accumulating, *vāksamudāya* m. collection of words,
*vakṣaṇā* f.pl. belly, bellies (of cloud-mountains),
*vakṣas* n. the breast, bosom, chest,
*vāksiddhi* perfection in speech, in which whatever is spoken turns out to be true; the result of the observation of truthfulness, (U)
*vākskhalana vāk* speech, voice, talk, *skhalana* 1257/2 stumbling, tripping, unsteady, stammering or faltering (speech),
*vaktā* he/she will speak 1/s/peri fut, speaking, fluent speaker, an instructor, orator, *vaktavya* gve. to be said or spoken,
*vakti* 912/1 root *vac* 1/s/pres/indic/act speaks
*vaktṛ* m. speaker,
*vaktra* n. mouth, face
*vaktrasamyoga* kissing
*vaktum* infin. of *vac* 912/1 to say, speak, utter
*vākya* a sentence lit. that which is spoken 936/2 n. word, speech, saying, assertion, statement, command, a statement, a sentence, a rule, an argument, mode of expression
*vākyaprabhanda* 936/2 connected flow of words, connected composition or narrative *vākyārtha* m. the meaning or contents of a sentence,
*vākyārthabodha* (G) verbal judgment, knowledge gained by sentence meaning,
*vākyasiddha*'whatever one would say would duly come to pass'
√*val* 927/3 Cl 1 A P *valate (ti),* to turn, turn round, turn to, to be drawn or attached towards, be attached to, to move to and fro, to go, approach, hasten, to return, turn back or home, depart or go away again, to break forth, appear, to increase, to cover or enclose, or to be covered, DP in *samvaraṇa* covering, enclosing, or *sañcalana* going,
*vala* m. name of a demon
*vāla* m. bristle, hairof any animal's tail, any tail or hair,
*valavṛtra* Vala and Vritra
*valavṛtra-han* m. slayer of Vala and Vritra i.e. Indra, mfn slaying V° and V°,
*valavṛtraniṣūdana* m. destroyer of Vala and Vritra,
*valaya* m.n. bracelet,
√*valbh* 928/2 Cl 1 A to take food, eat, DP in *bhojana* eating,
√*valg* 928/2 Cl 1 P *valgati (te*), to spring, bound, leap, dance, to sound, A. to take food, DP in *gati* going
*valgu* mfn handsome, beautiful, attractive,
√*valguya* 928/2 Nom P *valguyati* to treat kindly, to exult, DP in *pūjā* praising or honouring, *mādhurya* being handsome, mild or gentle,
√*valh* 929/1 Cl 1 A *valhate* to be excellent, to speak, to kill, to hurt, to give or to cover, Cl 10 P *valhayati* to speak or to shine, DP (Cl 1) in *paribhāṣā* speaking, *hiṁsā* hurting, killing, *chādana*

covering, (Cl 10) in *bhāṣā* speaking, shining,
*valī* f. a fold, wrinkle, a wave,
*vālī* brother of *sugrīva*
√*valk* 928/1 Cl 10 P *valkayati* to speak, DP in *paribhāṣaṇa* speaking around, telling, narrating,
*valkala* m. tree-bark,

*valkya* m. bark of a tree,
√*vall* 928/2 Cl 1 P *vallate* to be covered or to go DP in *samvaraṇa* covering, or *sañcalana* going, moving,
*vallabha* m. beloved, a favourite, friend,
*vallarī* or *vallī* a creeper, creeping plant,
*valmīka* m. ant-hill, mole-hill,
*vālmīki* a great sage who wrote the *Rāmāyaṇa*
*vāluka* mfn containing or resembling sand, powder, made of salt, m. a kind of poison, (*ī)* f. a sandbank, camphor,
*vālukā* f. sand, gravel, powder,
√*vam* 920/2 Cl 1 P *vamati* to vomit, spit out, eject, emit, send forth, give out, reject, DP in *udigaraṇa* vomiting,
*vām* you, enclitic 2nd pers. pron. dual 2nd,4th, 6th
*vāma* mfn lovely, pleasant, n. a lovely thing, a joy, left, on the left side, m. the female breast, the god of love, a she-ass, a female camel or jackal, a young female elephant, n. a lovely thing, any dear or desirable good (gold, horses,etc.), wealth, fortune, mfn relating to a mare, left (not right), reverse, adverse, contrary, opposite, unfavourable, crooked, oblique, refactory, coy (in love), acting in the opposite way or differently, hard, cruel, vile, wicked, base, low, m.n. the left side,
*vāmana* mfn dwarfish, short in stature, a dwarf, small, minute, short (also of days), bent, inclined,
*vami* f.nausea, vomiting, m. fire, a rogue, cheat,
*vaṁśa* 910/1 m. lineage, race, family, a dynasty, offspring , L. cane ,stock or stem of bamboo, the upper timbers or beams of a house, the rafters or roof-laths,
*vaṁśaḥviśuddha* mfn made of unblemished bamboo, 2. of pure lineage,
*vamana* 920/2 n. the act of vomiting, emitting, emission, offering oblations to fire, pain, paining, m. hemp,
√*vaṁh* 910/3 see *baṁh,* DP in *vṛddhi* increasing,
*vamra* m. ant, f. (*ī*),
*vaṁśa* 910/1 m. lineage, race, family, a dynasty, offspring, L. cane ,stock or stem of bamboo, *vaṁśa* m. a flute
*vaṁśakara* mfn making a family or dynasty, m. an ancestor, a son,
*vaṁśī* f. a flute, pipe, artery, vein,
*vāṅ* 937/1 in comp. for *vāc*
√*vaṇ* 917/2 Cl 1 P *vaṇati (te*), to sound, DP in *śabda* sounding,
√*van* 917/2 Cl 1 P *vanati (te),* Cl 8 P A *vanoti, vanute,* to like, love, wish, desire, to gain, acquire, procure, to conquer, win, become master of, possess, to prepare for, aim at, attack, to hurt, injure, to sound, to serve, honour, worship, DP (Cl 1) in *śabda* sounding, *sambhakti* possessing, *hiṁsā* hurting, *gati* going, (cl8) *yācana* begging, asking, requesting, *vana* 917/2 n. forest, wood, grove, plenty, a single tree, abundance, timber, adorable, *vāṇa* 939/2 m. sounding, a sound, an arrow, the sound of a partic. drum, music esp. flutes, harps etc.

*vanamālā* f. a kind of metre, a garland of forest flowers, a garland worn by Kṛṣṇa, mfn wearing a garland of forest flowers,
*vananā* f. desire,
*vanaprastha* m.n. forest-plateau, wooded table-land,
*vānaprastha* a forest dweller, the third stage of life for a *brāhman,* having passed through the stages of student and householder he abandons his house and family for an ascetic life in the woods, hermit, anchorite,
*vānara* n. monkey, ape,
*vanaspati*m. tree, 'lord of the wood', a forest-tree, a stem, trunk, beam, timber, post, 'lord of plants'the soma plant, anything made of wood, an ascetic, du. a pestle and mortar, *vanaukas* m. forest-dweller, anchorite, a forest animal, a wild-boar, ape,
*vanavāsa* m. living in a wood, wandering habits, *-tas* owing to (his) forest- life, *vanavāstin* mfn forest-dwelling, m. forest-dweller,
√*vañc* 914/2 Cl 1 P *vañcati* to move to and fro, go crookedly, totter, stagger, to go, go to, arrive at, go slyly or secretly, sneak along, to pass over, wander over, go astray, caus. *vañcayati (te*) to move or go away from, avoid, shun, escape, cause to go astray, deceive, cheat, defraud of, DP in *gati* going, in *pralambhana* (Cl 10) deceiving, cheating,
√*vāñch* 938/3 Cl 1 P *vāñchati* to desire, wish, ask for, strive after, pursue, to state, assert, assume, DP in *icchā* desiring,
*vāñchā* f. desire, wish, longing for,
*vañcaka* mfn cunning, deceitful, a deceiver, fraudulent, crafty, m. a jackal, a tame or house mongoose, a low or vile man,
*vañcana* mf cheating,
*vāñcati* he/she desires 938/3 1/s/pres/act/indic. of*vāñch* 938/3 desire, he desires *vañcavitavya* gve. to be deceived, n. a to-be-practised deceit,
√*vaṇḍ* Cl 1 A *vaṇḍate* to partition, share, divide, to surround, cover, Cl 10 P *vaṇḍayati* to partition, share, DP in *vibhājana* sharing out, dividing,
√*vand* 919/1 Cl 1 A *vandate (ti),* to praise, celebrate, laud, extol, show honour, do homage, salute respectfully or deferentially, venerate, worship, adore, to offer anything respectfully, DP in *abhivādana* saluting or *stuti* adoring, *vanda* mfn. praising, extolling
*vanda* mfn. praising, extolling
*vandana (m)* n 919/2 the act of praising, praise, reverence, worship, adoration, offering gratitude, thanking,
*vandanam* thank-you,
*vandhya* n. barren,

**vandhyaputra** the barren woman's son, a symbol of non-existence,
*vanditṛ* m. praiser,
*vandya* 919/2 mfn to be praised, saluted, praiseworthy
*vanecara* mfn forest-dweller,
√*vaṅg* 912/1 Cl 1 P *vaṅgati* to go, to go lamely, limp, DP in *gati* going,
*vaṅga* m. Bengal, m.n. cotton, n. tin or lead
√*vaṅgh* 912/1 Cl 1 A *vaṅghati* to go, set out, to begin, to move swiftly, to blame or censure, DP in *gati* going
*vāṇī* f. sound, voice, music, speech, language, diction, 'following true perception with exact

expression'
*vaṇij* m. a merchant,
*vaṇijya* trade, traffic, commerce
*vāṇija* 939/2 a merchant, trader, trade, traffic, commerce,
*vaṇik-putra* m. merchant's son,
*vanitā* f. a loved wife, mistress, any woman
√*vaṅk* 911/3 see 2. *vak*, DP in *kauṭilya* going or moving crookedly, in *gati* going √*vāṅkṣ* Cl 1 P *vāṅkṣati* to wish, desire, long for, DP in *kāṅkṣā* desiring, wishing for, √*vaṅkh* 911/3 *vaṅkhati* to go, move, DP in *gati* going
*vāñ-manasa* 937/2 speech and mind,
*vāṅmātra* n. mere words, only speech,
*vāṅmaya* mfn consisting of voice or utterance, whose essence is speech, relating to speech, n. speech, language, eloquence, rhetoric, manner of speech,
√*vaṇṭ* 915/2 Cl 1.10. P *vaṇṭati* or *vaṇṭayati,* to partition, apportion, share, divide, DP in *vibhājana* dividing, *prakāśana* making clear,
√*vaṇṭh* Cl 1 A *vaṇṭhate* to go or move alone, go unaccompanied, DP in *eka-caryā* going alone, √*vap* 2. 919/3 Cl 1 P A *vapati (te*), to shear, shave, cut off, strew, sow, scatter, throw, cast, beget, throw or heap up, caus. *vāpayati* sow, plant put in the ground, DP in *bīja-santāna* sowing seed, begetting, producing,
*vapā* f. a caul, an anthill, a cavity, hollow,,hole, a prominent navel,
*vāpi* whether, f. a pond,
*vāpī* f. oblong pond, lake, well,
*vāpījala* n. lake-water,
*vapra* m.n. a rampart, earthwork, mound, slope of a hill, table-land, the gate of a fortified city, a sown field, any field, dust,
*vapus* 920/1 mfn. having form or a beautiful form, handsome, L. admirable, n. a wonder, wonderful appearance, a wonder to see,
*vapusāt* ind. into the form of a body,
*vār* n. water, urine, the ocean, stagnant water, a pond, m. a protector, defender, *vara* L. 1.m. choice, wish, a thing to be chosen as gift or reward, gift, boon, reward, ind. *varam vṛ* wish a wish, make a condition, *varam dā* give a choice, grant a wish, *prati varam* or*varam ā* according to one's wish, 2. mfn most excellent or fair, best, ind. *varam...na ca* the best thing is.. and not ...., 921/1 m. 'enclosing', circumference, space, stopping, checking, 2. 922/1 select, choicest, best, 3. choosing, m. chooser, (ifc. TP.) best of such and such, the best such and such, suitor, n. (*am*) width, breadth, expanse, room, space,
*vāra* 943/3 1. the hair of any animal's tail (esp. that of a horse), 2. keeping back, restraining, anything enclosed or circumscribed in space or time – appointed times, times e.g. 3 times, a moment, occasion, opportunity, a day of the week
*varada* mfn boon-granting, gift-giving, m. a benefactor, fire for burnt offerings of a propitiatory nature,
*varadā* f. a young woman, girl, maiden, the yam root,
*vāraḥ* a turn
*varāha* m. a boar, cloud, bull, ram,
*varāka* mfn vile, pitiable, wretched,
*vāraka* m. kind of vessel, resister, sort of horse or any horse, opposer, seat of pain, obstacle, *varam*

ind. it is better that, it is better than, rather than, it would be best if, rather, preferably, better,
*vāraṁ vāram* ind. time and again, sometimes,
*varaṇa* 921/1 m. a rampart, mound, causeway, bridge, a camel, L. n . a choosing *vāraṇa* 944/1 mfn warding off, restraining, all-resisting, invincible, relating to prevention, dangerous, forbidden m. an elephant, elephant-hook, armour, mail. the act of restraining or keeping back or warding off,
*vārāṇasī* f. now called Benares
*varāṅganā* f. most excellent woman, a beautiful woman,
*varāroha* mfn having fair hips or buttocks, m. an excellent rider, a rider on an elephant, a rider in general, mounting, riding,
*varas* n. width, room, expanse, space,
*vara-varṇa* m. most fair complexion, best-coloured, gold,
*varavarṇin* mfn having a fair complexion, *inī* f. a fair-faced woman,
√*varc* 924/1 Cl 1 A *varcate* to shine, be bright, DP in *dīpti* shining
*varcas* n. vitality, vigour, the illuminating power in fire and the sun, splendour, form, figure, shape, fig. glory, colour, excrement, feces,
*vardhana* mfn 1. increasing, growing, thriving, m. increaser, delighting in, bestower of prosperity, increase, groeth, prodperity, success, enlarging, magnifying, strengthening, promoting, a means of strengthening, restorative, comfort, educating, rearing, 2. n. the act of cutting or cutting off, often ifc. causing to increase, strengthening, granting prosperity, mostly ifc. animating, gladdening, exhilirating,
*vardhate* he/she/it grows
*vardhiṣyate* will grow
*vareṇya* mfn desirable, best among, to be wished for, excellent, n. saffron, supreme bliss, *varenya* gve. to be desired, longed for, excellent, mfn most excellent, best,
*vareṇyakratu* mfn having excellent understanding, wise, intelligent,
*varga* m. group, division, class,
√*varh* 927/3 see *barh* DP in *paribhāṣā* speaking, *hiṁsā* hurting, *chādana* covering, *vāri* 943/1 1/s water, rain, fluidity, f. a place for tying or catching an elephant, a rope for tying an elephant, a captive, prisoner, a water-pot, pitcher, jar,
*vāridhi* m.the sea, the ocean, the fourth,
*variṣṭha* 921/2 1. mfn. (superlative) widest, broadest, largest, most extensive, 923/1 mfn. the most excellent or eminent among, best, most preferable among, better than, most excellent, valuable, precious , chief (in a bad sense)–worst, most wicked,
*vāristha* mfn situated in the water, i.e. of thesun's disk – reflected in the water, *varivas* n. breadth, fig. freedom from constraint, ease, gladness, bliss, wealth, treasure, *varīyāṁs* mfn very broad, extended wide, *varja* mfn. (ifc) free from, devoid of, ifc.ind. except, excluding,
*varjaka* mfn. (ifc.) shunning, avoiding,
*varjana* 924/1 n. leaving, avoiding, excluding, neglect, omission, exception, hurting, *varjita* 924/1 mfn. excluded, abandoned, avoided, deprived of, wanting, without *varman* n. envelope, coat of armour, protection, at end of*kṣatriya* names,
√*varṇ* 924/2 Cl 10 P *varṇayati* to paint, colour, dye, to depict, picture, write, describe, relate, tell, explain, to regard, consider, to spread, extend, to praise, extol, proclaim qualities, DP in *varṇa* colouring, *kriyā* exerting, *vistāra* extending, *guṇavacana* praising, explaining, in *preraṇa* sending, *varṇana* describing,
*varṇa* 924/2 m. ifc f. *(ā)* a covering, cloak, mantle, exterior or outer appearance, form, figure, shape, colour, colour of the face (esp.), good colour or complexion, lustre, beauty, tint, dye, pigment (for

painting or writing), colour (= race), species, kind, sort, character, nature, quality, class of men, tribe, order, caste–*brāhmaṇa* – priests, teachers, *kṣatriya*- warriors, kings, statesmen, *vaiśya*– merchants, producers, farmers, *śūdra* – servants, labourers, (a more modern word for caste being*jāti*), a letter, sound, vowel, syllable, word, alphabet, a musical sound or note, praise, renown, glory, the figure 'one', n. saffron,
*varṇaka* mfn painting, picturing, representing, m. a strolling player or singer, fragrant ointment, mfn colour for painting, adorning etc., m. sandal, f. woven cloth, a mask, dress of an actor, a pencil or brush for painting or writing, kind, description, fine gold, n. a chapter, a circle, orb, the red colouring marking the bride and groom, ifc. a letter or syllable,
*varṇanā* f. description, the act of painting, colouring etc. delineation, description, explanation, writing, embellishment, decoration, praise, commendation,
*varṇāśrama* n. caste and order, class and stage of life,
*varṇātmaka* mfn having articulate sound,
*varṇātmakaśabda* lettered sound with meaning as opposed to auditory sound,
*varṇavyavasthā* 924/3 the caste-system, institution of caste,
*varṇayati* colours, paints, describes,
*varṇyamāna* part. being described.
*varpas* n. assumed appearance, image, form, any form or shape, figure, image, aspect, artifice, device, design,
*varṣa* 926/3mfn raining, m. raining, rain, a cloud, rainy-season, a year, a shower, a division of the earth,
*varṣā* f. the rains, rainy season, rain-water,
*varṣakarman* n. the act of raining,
*varṣaṣaṭka* n. period of six years, (L)
*vārṣika* mfn annual, belonging to the rainy season, growing in the rainy season or fit for or suited to it, having water only during the rains (as a river), sufficient or lasting for a year, *varṣman* m. height, top, crown of the head, n. height, top, surface, greatness, extent, measure, body, a handsome form or auspicious appearance, holding rain,
*vārṣṇeya*voc. 'O clansman of *vṛṣṇi' (Kṛṣṇa)*
*varta* m. subsistence, livelihood, the urethra,
*vartamāna* 925/2 mfn. turning, moving, unfolding, existing, living, abiding, present, (*ā*) f. the terminations of the present tense, n. presence, the present time, (in gram.) the present tense,
*vartamānakāla* m. present time, present tense,
*vartamānākṣepa* 925/2 m. denying or not agreeing with any present event or circumstances
*vartamānatā* 925/2 f. or *tva* n. the being present, the condition of present time, the dwelling or

abiding in (with loc.)
*vartana* 925/2 n. or f. the act of rolling, or rolling on or moving forward or about, staying on, mfn. abiding, staying, setting in motion, L. n. means of subsistence, occupation, earnings, wages, commerce, conduct, behaviour,
*vartate* 1009/1 turns, revolves, proceeds, is, lives, exists 1/s/pres/indic/mid he lives *varte* (or *vartate*) I turn, move on, live, continue 3/s/pres/indic/mid √*vṛt*
*varteyam* I should continue3/s/opt/act √*vṛt* 1009/1
*varti* or*ī* f. a bandage round something, a lamp wick, a lamp,
*vartikā* f. a lamp wick, a stalk, a paint brush, colour, paint,

*vartin* mfn resting, abiding, behaving properly towards, engaged in, practising, behaving, acting, ifc. behaving properly towards, turning, moving, going, m. the meaning of an affix, *vartma* in comp. for *vartman*
*vartman* 925/3 n. the track or rut of a wheel, path, road, way, course, an edge, border, rim,an eyelid, basis, foundation,
*vartmanā* ifc. by way of, through,
*vartṛ* m. restrainer, stayer, mfn one who keeps back or wards off, expeller,
*vartra* mfn warding off, holding back, n. a water-stop, dam, weir,
*vārttā* f. news,
*vārttika* mfn skilled in a profession or business, relating to news, delivering intelligence, explanatory (gloss), relating to a gloss, m. a business-man, trader, an emissary, envoy, conjurer, physician, the egg-plant, f. business, trade, n. an explanatory or supplemental rule, critical gloss or annotation, -the exposition of the meaning, a marriage feast,
*vārttikā* f. business, trade
*vārttikakāra* m. a commentator (composer - of )*vārttika(s),*
*vartula* mfn round, circular, globular, a ball,
*Varuṇa* the supporter, the supreme god of the Veda, the personification of truth, one of the *ādityas*, presiding over the element water,
*varuṇabija* the syllable *vaṁ*
*varūtha* n. cover, protection, defence, shelter, secure abode, a house or dwelling, armour, a coat of mail, a shield, a multitude, host, swarm, quantity, m. the Indian Cuckoo, time, *varūthya* mfn protecting, safe, secure,
√*vaś* 929/1 Cl 2 P *vaṣṭi* , Cl 1 *vasati,* Cl 3 *vivaṣṭi,* to will, command, to desire, wish, long for, be fond of, like, to aver, maintain, affirm, declare for, caus. *vāśayati* to cause to desire, get in one's power, DP in *kānti* wishing for
√*vāś* 947/1 Cl 4 A *vāśyate, (ti*), to roar, howl, bellow, bleat, low, sing (like a bird), sound, resound, DP in *śabda* sounding
√*vaṣ* 930/1 Cl 1 P *vaṣati* to hurt, strike, kill, DP in *hiṁsā* hurting, killing,
√*vas* 932/1 3. Cl 10 P *vāsayati* to love, to cut off, to accept, take, to offer, to kill, DP in *sneha* loving, *cheda* cutting, dividing, or*apaharaṇa* taking
√*vas* 1. 930/1 Cl 6 P. connected with √1. *uṣ*, *ucchati,* to shine, grow bright,
√*vas* 4. 932/1 Cl 2 A *vaste*, to put on, invest, wear, (clothes etc.), assume (a form), enter into, caus. *vāsayati, (te),* to cause or allow to put on or wear, clothe, (A. oneself), DP in *ācchādana* wearing, putting on, ifc. clothed in , wearing,
√*vas* 5. Cl 1 P *vasati (te*) to dwell, live, stop (at a place), to remain, abide with or in, to remain or keep on or continue in any condition, Cl 10 P *vasayati* to dwell, caus. *vāsayati (te),* pass. to cause to halt or stay overnight, lodge, receuve hospitably or as a guest, t0 cause to have sexual intercourse with (7th), to let anything stand overnight, cause to wait, keep in suspense, delay, retard, to cause to exist, preserve, to cause to be inhabited, populate a country, to put in, place upon, DP (Cl 1) in *nivāsa* living, dwelling, (cl10) in *nivāsa* dwelling
√*vas* 8. 933/1 Cl 4 P *vasyati* to be or make firm, DP in *stambha* fixing,
√*vās* 947/2 Cl 10 P *vāsayati* to perfume, make fragrant, scent, fumigate, incense, steep, DP in *upasevā* scent perfume, incense, fumigating, making fragrant,
*vas* enclitic pron. you,
*vaśa* 929/2 1 m. will, wish, desire, power, control, dominion, 'passion for the company of women' –

Gam.to fall into a person's power (with 2ndcase and verbs of 'going' and some others,) by force of, on account of, by means of, birth, origin, a brothel, mfn willing, submissive, obedient, subject to or dependent on,
*vāsa* 947/2 n. cloth, clothes, garment, m. abiding, dwelling, abode, habitation, perfuming, perfume,to take up one's abode, place or seat of (6th), a day's journey, state, situation, condition, staying overnight,
*vaśā* f. cow, female elephant, a ewe, a barren woman, any woman or wife, a daughter, *vāsabhūmi* f. dwelling-place, homestead,
*vaśakara* mfn subjugating, winning,
*vaśakāraka* mfn leading to subjection,
*vasana* 932 n. clothes, dress, garments, dwelling, abiding, residing in, investment, siege, a leaf of the cinnamon tree, an ornament worn around the loins by women,
*vāsanā* 947/3 f. thinking of, longing for, desire , the impression of anything remaining unconsciously in the mind, the present consciousness of past perceptions, latent tendencies, idea, imagination, liking, respectful regard, trust, confidence, (in math.) proof or demonstration *vāsanākṣya* annihilation of subtle desires,
*vāsanārahita* devoid of subtle desires,
*vāsanātyāga* renunciation of subtle desires,
*vaśanī* mfn bringing into one's power, performing the will of another, subject, vessel of, m. controller,
*vasanta* m. spring,
*vāsara* mfn (Vedic)of the dawn, (Classic) time of dawn, day in general, m. time, turn, succession,
*vāsas* n. garment, clothing, the feathers of an arrow, cotton, a pall, a screen, a cobweb, lodging for the night,
*vasati* he lives, dwells,
*vasati* f. a dwelling, home, residence, mfn dwelling, abiding, fixing one's residence, *vāsava*m. a name of Indra as chief of the Vāsus, Indra's energy, the east,
*vāsaveśman* n. chamber for spending the night, sleeping room,
*vaśī* 929/31. in *urvaśī* 'widely extending' , 2. in comp. for 1. *vaśa ,* having mastery, a ruler, controller, a sage with subdued passions
*vaśīkara* mfn making anyone subject to one's will, bringing into subjection, subjugating, control, *vaśī-kṛ* make submissive, enthral, ensnare,
*vaśin* mfn having will or power, having authority, a ruler, lord ('over' 6th), compliant, obedient, master of one's self, having the mastery of one's passions, void, empty, m. a ruler, a sage with subdued passions,
*vāsin* mfn dwelling, dweller, staying, abiding, dwelling, living, inhabiting, having or wearing clothes, fragrant, ifc. clothed or dressed in, living in or among in a partic. manner or condition, *vasiṣṭha* mfn most excellent, best, m. a famous sage who wrote the Supreme Yoga , 'the most wealthy', n. flesh,
*vaśitā* f. subjugation, dominion, the power of subduing all to one's will, subduing by magical means, fascinating, bewitching,
*vāsita* 947/2/3 mfn.infused, steeped, perfumed, scented,affected with, influenced by, spiced, seasoned (as sauces), caused to dwell or live in, peopled, populous (as a country), n. the art of rendering populous, knowledge (esp. derived from memory = *vāsanā* ),
*vaśitva* n. freedom of will, being one's own master, power or dominion over(7th), power of subduing to one's own will, mastery of one's self, self-command, fascinating, bewitching, √*vaṣk* 933/1 Cl 1

A*vaṣkate* to go, DP in *darṣaṇa* seeing, (Cl 10) in *gati* going, *vāśra* mfn lowing of cattle, m. a day, a mother, n. a place where four roads meet, dung, *vāstava* 948/3 substantial, real, genuine, true, fixed, determined, demonstrated, n. an appointment, *vāstavya* mfn belonging to an abode, an inhabitant, left on any spot (as a worthless remainder), *vāstoṣ-pati* m. lord of the dwelling, 'house-protector', the name of a deity who presides over the foundation of a house or homestead,
*vastṛ* mfn shining, illumining, clothing, covering, putting on (clothes), m. illuminer, mfn lighting up, *vastra* n. clothing, garment, cloth, a cinnamon tree leaf,
*vastrānta* m. the hem/ border of a garment,
*vastraveṣṭita* mfn covered with clothes, well clad,
*vastu* 932/3 f. becoming light, dawning, morning, n. the seat or place of anything, any really existing or abiding substance or essence, thing, object, article, (in phil.)the "real", the real as opposed to that which does not really exist, the right thing, a valuable or worthy object, goods, wealth, property, the thing in question, matter, affair, circumstance, subject, subject-matter, contents, theme, plot, a kind of musical composition, natural disposition, essential property, the pith or substance of anything,
*vāstu* m.n. dwelling, the site or foundation of a house, site, ground, building, house, an apartment, chamber, a kind of grain,
*vastutā* f. ifc. the state of being the object of,
*vastutas* ind. in fact, really, actually, indeed, essentially, owing to the nature of things, *vastvābhāsa* 'appears to be an object' (N)
*vastvabhāva* m. absence of reality, unsubstantial essence, loss or destruction of property, *vasu* 930/3 mfn excellent, good, beneficent, sweet, dry, n. goods, wealth, m. 1. good (of gods), name of the gods (as the 'good or bright ones'), 2. m.pl. the good ones the Vasus, a class of gods closely associated with Indra,
*Vāsudevānanda* explanation *Vasudeva* was the father of *Kṛṣṇa* so another name for *Kṛṣṇa* is *Vāsudeva* which indicates the relationship by the addition of a measure of the letter *a*. Therefore *vāsudevānanda* can mean the bliss of *Kṛṣṇa* which could be another way of saying the bliss of the Absolute. Other meanings may also be derived.
*vasudhā* mfn yielding good, liberal, f. the earth, the land, a country, soil
*vasudhādhipa* m. king, prince 'lord of the earth',
*Vāsuki* king of serpents,
*vasuṁdhara* mfn or (*ā*) f. holding goods or treasures (the earth), a country,
*vasusampatti* f. accession or acquisition of wealth,
*vasusampūrṇa* mfn treasure-filled, filled with wealth,
*vasuśravas* mfn having good fame, famous for weath,
*vasūya* f. desire for good, longing, Nom. P °*yati* to desire weath,
*vaśya* 929/3 mfn. to be subjected, subdued,obedient to another's will, dutiful, humble, at the disposal of, m. a slave,a dependent, f.n. the (magical) power of or the act of subjecting to one's will, m. cloves,M. mfn being under one's control, submissive, obedient,
*vaśyatā* f. obedience, humility, being under the control of or fit for being under the control of, √*vaṭ* 914/3 Cl 1 P *vaṭati* to surround, encompass, Cl 10 P to tie, string, connect, divide, partition, to speak, DP in *veṣṭana* surrounding, *grantha* stringing, *paribhāṣaṇa* speaking, *vibhājana* distributing, 2. ind. an exclamation used in sacrificial ceremonies,
√*vāt* 939/3 Cl 10 P *vātayati* to fan, to serve, make happy, to go, DP in *gati* going, *sukha* making happy, *sevana* serving,
-*vat* a suffix – like, as

*vaṭa* m. a kind of fig tree, the Banyan tree, a kind of bird, cowry shell, a chess pawn, sulphur, *vāṭa* mfn made from the Banyan tree or its wood, m. an enclosure, garden, park, plantation, a district, road, house-site, the groin,
**vāta** 934/2 mfn blown, the wind, solicited, wished for, desired, injured, hurt, dried up, m. wind, air, god of the wind, body-wind,flatulence, gout, rheumatism,
*vātaikabhaṣa* mfn having wind alone as food, i.e. fasting,
*vataṁsa* m. a ring-shaped ornament, a garland, crest,
*vātasvanas* mfn having the roar of the wind, i.e. blustering, tumultuous,
*vātāyana* mfn moving in the air or wind, m.'fleet as the wind' a horse, n. 'wind passage' a window, air-hole, loop-hole, a balcony, roof-terrace,
√*vaṭh* 915/1 Cl 1 P *vaṭhati* to be big or fat, DP in *sthaulya* being strong or powerful or fat, *vaṭhara* mfn stupid, dull, a fool, m. a physician, a water-pot,
*vatsa* m. young, young of a cow, calf, yearling, a son, boy, a year,
*vatsala* mfn tender, kind, child-loving, m. the tender sentiment in a poem, a fire fed with grass 'quickly burning away',
*vātsalya* n. affection or tenderness (esp.toward offspring), fondness or love for ($6^{th}$,$7^{th}$ or comp.)
*vatsara* a year, the year personified, the $5^{th}$ year in a cycle of 5 or 6,
*vāva* 947/1 ind. a particle laying stress on the word preceding it, esp. in relative clauses, just, indeed, even,
*vavri* m. place of hiding or refuge, body
√*vāvṛt* 947/1 Cl 4 A *vāvṛtyate* to choose, select, DP in *varaṇa* choosing, selecting, √*vay* 920/2 Cl 1 A *vayate* to go, DP in *gati,* going,
*vayā* f. strengthening, vigour, strength, a branch, twig,
*vayam* we pron. 1/pl
*vayas* n. a bird, any winged animal, bird (collective), 2. food, meal, (enjoyment), 3. strength –of body and of mind, energy, health, the time of strength– youth, marriageable age, any age or period of life, years (of life), any age, aged, old, degree, kind,
*vāyasa* m. a bird esp. crow, turpentine, a house facing north-east, mfn relating or peculiar to crows, consisting of birds, n. a multitude of crows,
*vayasya* m. friend, a contemporary, associate, companion, mfn being of an age or of the same age, contemporary
*vayogata* mfn. advanced in years, old, n. advanced age,
*vayogate* ind. 'when youth is passed'
*vayohāni* 921/1 loss of youth or vigour, growing old
*vāyos* of the wind 6/s/m
*vāyu* 942/2 m. air, wind, the element air, has the property– touch, the god of the wind, breathing, breath, a vital force or energy,
*vayuna* 920/3 mfn. moving, active, alive, agitated (the sea), restless, clear (as an eye), a path, way, means, expedient, rule, order, custom, according to rule ($3^{rd}$), distinctness, clearness, knowledge, wisdom, brightness, a mark, aim, f. (*ā*) a mark, aim, knowledge, wisdom, *vayunā-vid* mfn learned in rules, well-versed in ordinances,

*v āyuputra* son of the wind *hanuman*
√*ve* 1013/2 Cl 1 P A *vayati (te)* to weave, interweave, braid, plait, string or join together, make, compose, to make into a cover, or web, overspread as with a web, DP in *tantusantāna* weaving,

*vāyutattva* the principle of air,
*veda* 1015/1 1. m. knowledge, true or sacred knowledge or lore, knowledge of ritual, name of 4 celebrated works *ṛgveda, yajurveda, sāmaveda* and *atharvaveda*. The concluding portions of each (*vedanta*– end of the v*edas*) are the *upaniṣad*s, feeling, perception, property, goods, a broom,
*veda* he knows1/s/perf/act √*vid*
*veda* meditates on
*veda* tuft of strong grass tied to form a broom,
*vedabāhya* mfn being outside of the Veda, differing from or conflicting with the Veda, not founded on i.e. contrary to the *veda,* m. an unbeliever, skeptic,
*vedādhyayana* n. vedic study, scripture reading, the repetition or recitation of the Veda, 1016/2
*vedana* mfn announcing, proclaiming, n. perception, knowledge, making known, proclaiming, feeling, sensation, the act of finding or falling in with, the act of marrying, property, goods, f. (*ā*) pain, torture, agony,
*vedanaśakti* power of cognition or sensation,
*vedanaskandha* bodily sensations, the aggregate of feeling/sensation, (Buddhist), *vedāṅga* support (limb) of the Veda in six sciences – pronunciation, metre and singing of verses (poetry), grammar, meaning of words, astronomy and planetary influence, sacrifices and ritual *vedānta* 1017 m. end of the *veda*– see above. One of the great branches of Indian Philosophy, (called *Vedānta* either as teaching the ultimate scope of the *veda* or simply as explained in the *upaniṣads*– its chief doctrine is that of *advaita* i.e. that nothing exists in reality but the One Self or Soul of the Universe called *Brahman* or *Paramātman* and that the*jīvātman* or individual human soul and indeed all the phenomena of nature are really identical with the *paramātman*..... m.pl. the Upanishads or works on the*vedānta* philosophy
*vedāntaniścaya* (N) 'the fixed theories of the Vedānta',
*vedanindaka* m. one who scoffs at the Veda, infidel, unbeliever, Buddhist etc. *vedāntin* 1017/2 follower of the *vedānta* philosophy
*vedapāraga* 1015/3 m. 'one who has gone to the further end of the Veda', a Brāhman skilled in the Veda,
*vedapuṇya* n. merit from Veda study
*vedas* n. knowledge, property, wealth, science,
*vedatraya* n. the 3 Vedas,
*vedavid* 1016/1 mfn. knowing the Veda, conversant with it
*vedayajña* m. sacrifice for the divine, a Vedic sacrifice,
*veditavyaḥ* is to be known, fut.pass.part.√*vid* cl.2
*veddhavya* mfn to be penetrated (by the mind), to be pierced or hit (a mark)
*vedhas* mfn worshipper of the gods, worshipping, pious, devoted, (generalised) faithful, true, (used of Indra), m. a worshipper of the gods, creator (Brahmā and others), an arranger, disposer, creator,
*vedi* m. a wise man, teacher, Pandit, f. knowledge, science, a seal ring, sacrificial bed, serving as a kind of altar, a covered verandah or balcony in a courtyard, a stand, basis, pedestal, bench,in comp. for *vedin,*
*vedī* f. altar,
*vedikā* f. raised seat, stage, balcony, pavillion, sacrificial ground, altar, m. seat, bench, *vedin* mfn knowing,
*vedipurīṣa* n. loose earth of the *vedi,*
*veditum*to know (infin. √*vid)*

*vedya* n. the to-be-known, an object of knowledge, recognized or understood, to be acquired, notorious, celebrated, that which is learnt, 1/s/n gerundive √*vid*
*vedyatva* n. knowableness, intelligibility,
*vega* 1013/3 m. rush, dash, speed, haste, agitation, shock, jerk, impetus, momentum, vehemence, the flight of an arrow, outbreak, outburst of passion, expulsion of feces, semen, *vegena* ind. quickly,
√*veh* 1019/3 Cl 1 A *vehate* to strive, make effort, Cl 1 P *vehati* = *vehāya*, DP in *prayatna* endeavouring,
√*vel* 1. 1018/2 Cl 1 P *velati* to move shake, DP in *calana* moving, playing, 2. Cl 10 P *velayati to* count or declare the time, DP in *kāla-upadeśa* counting the time,
*velā* f. end-point, limit, esp. limit of time, point of time, hour, sea-shore, the last hour, hour of death, easy or painless death, tide, flow (opp. to ebb), stream, current, the gums, speech, √*velāya* Nom. from*velā* DP in *vilāsa* playing,
√*vell* 1018/3 Cl 1 P *vellati*, to shake about, tremble, sway, be tossed or agitated, caus. *vellayati* cause to shake, to knead dough, DP in *calana* trembling, playing, sporting,
√*veṇ* 1014/1 to go, move, know, think, discern, to play on an instrument, to hold or take, DP in *gati* going, *jñāna* knowing, *cintā* reflecting, *niśāmana* perceiving, *vāditra* playing an instrument, *grahaṇa* taking,
√*ven* 1018/2 Cl 1 P *venati* to care or long for, be anxious, yearn for, to tend outwards (said of the vital air), to be homesick, envious or jealous, DP in *gati* going, *jñāna* knowing, *cintā* reflecting, *niśāmana* perceiving, *vāditra* playing an instrument, *grahaṇa* taking, *veṇi* f. weaving, braiding, a braid of hair, braided stream (*veṇī*), cascade
*veṇu* m. reed esp. bamboo reed, a flute,
*vepamāna* part. trembling,
*vepas* 1018, trembling, quivering
*vepathu*1018/2 m. quivering, trembling
*veśa* m. settler, neighbour, dwelling, small, farmer, tenant, neighbour, house, dwelling, brothel, trade, business,
*veṣa* m. work, management, activity, dress, apparel, artificial exterior, assumed appearance, often for *veśa,* mfn working, active, busy,
*veśman* n. dwelling, house, chamber, an astrological house,
√*veṣṭ* 1019/2 cl 1 A*veṣṭate* to wind or twist round, to adhere or cling to, to cast the skin (of a snake), to dress, caus. *veṣṭayati (te),* to wrap up, envelop, enclose, surround, cover, invest, beset, to tie on, wrap round (a turban), cause to shrink up, DP in *veṣṭana* surrounding, *veṣṭana* the act of surrounding or encompassing, or enclosing or encircling, surrounded, beset, anything that surrounds or wraps, headband, girdle, enclosure, wall,
*vetāla* m. vampire, goblin, ghost,
*vetana* n. wages, hire, salary, livelihood,
*vetasa* m. rod, stick, reed, cane, rattan or similar cane,
*vettha*you know 2/s/perf/act √*vid*
*vetti* root *vid* 1. to know, 1/s/pres/act he, she knows
*vettṛ* m. a knower, experiencer, witness,
√*vevī* 1019/1 cl 2 A *vevīte* to go, pervade, conceive, desire, throw, to eat, DP in *gati* going, *vyāpti* pervading, *prajana* bringing forth, *kānti,* being beautiful, *asana* throwing, *khādana* eating, *vi* 1. m. a bird, 2. ind. an artificial word = *anna* 3. ind. in two parts, apart, asunder, in different directions, to and fro, about, away, away from, off, without,may denote 'through' or 'between' as a preposition with

2nd case. as a prefix to verbs, nouns and other parts of speech derived from verbs to express– division, distinction, distribution, arrangement, order, opposition or deliberation, may express- outwards, in different directions, in all directions. sometimes gives a meaning opposite to the idea contained in the simple root, or intensifies that idea, in some cases does not seem to modify the meaning of the simple word at all, may be used in forming compounds not immediately referable to verbs, in which cases it may express difference in terms of change or variety, also used to form proper names out of other proper names, √*vī* 1. 1004/1 cl 2 P *veti* to go, approach (as a friend {accept, enjoy}or enemy {attack, assail, punish} ), to set in motion, arouse, excite, impel, to further, promote, lead, or bring or help anyone to, to get, procure, caus. *vāyayati* or*vāpayati* to cause to go or approach, to impregnate, DP in *gati* going, *vyāpti* pervading, *prajana* bringing forth, procreating, *kānti* being beautiful, *asana* throwing, *khādana* eating, 2. mfn. going to, eager for, desirous or fond of, set in motion, m. the act of going, 3. *(vi*√5. *i)* P. *vy-eti* to go apart or in different directions, diverge, be diffused or scattered, or distributed or divided or extended, to be lost, perish, disappear, A. *vīyate* to pass through, traverse,
*vibaddha* mfn bound or fastened, obstructed, constipated,
*vi*√*bādh* A. *–bādhate,* to press or drive asunder in different directions, drive or scare away, oppress, harass, injure,
*vibādhā* 977/1 f. pressure, pain, anguish
*vibādhana* expelling, removing,
*vibala* mfn having no strength, weak,
*vi*√*bandh* P.A. *–badhnāti, -badhnīte,* to bind or fasten on different sides, stretch out, extend, to seize or hold by,
*vibandha* m. encircling, encompassing, a circular bandage, obstruction, constipation, *vibandhu* having no relations,
*vi*√*bhā* P. *–bhāti* to shine or gleam forth, come to light, become visible, appear, to shine upon, illumine, to kindle, to shine brightly, glitter, be resplendent or beautiful, strike or catch the eye, to strike the ear, be heard (as sound), to seem or appear as, look like, shines variously,‘shines surpassingly’ (Gam.), 2. mfn shining, bright, f. light, lustre, splendour, beauty, *vibhāga* 977/2 m. distribution, division, apportionment, partition of patrimony, law of inheritance, a share, portion, separation, distinction, difference, a part of anything, *vi*√*bhaj* P.A. *–bhajati (te),* to divide, distribute, apportion,to separate, part, cut, to divide (arithmetically), to open (a box or chest),to worship, A. to share together or with each other, *vibhājana* 977/3 n. division, distinction, the act of causing to share or distribute, participation *vibhakta* 977/2 mfn. divided, distributed among, parted, one who has received his share, one who has caused partition, isolated, secluded, divided into regular parts, harmonious, symmetrical, decorated, n. seclusion, solitude,
*vibhakti* f. separation, partition, division, distinction, modification, (in gram.) inflection of nouns, declension, an affix of declension, case.
*vibhaṅgi* f. mere appearance or semblance,
*vi*√*bhāṣ* A. *bhāṣate* to speak variously, speak against, abuse, revile, to admit an alternative, be optional,
*vi*√*bhās* A. *–bhāsate* to shine brightly or pleasantly, be bright, caus. *–bhāsayati* to cause to shine, illuminate, brighten,
*vibhās* f. brightness, splendour,
*vibhāṣā* 1. 951/3 a class of*prākṛt* languages, 2. 978/1 f. an alternative, option, one of two ways,
*vibhāṣita* 978/1 mfn. admitting an alternative (esp. in gram. = optional)

*vibhāskara* mfn having no sun, without the sun,
*vibhāt* mfn shining, splendid
*vibhavati* reveals itself, see *vi√bhū*
*vibhāta* mfn shone forth, grown light (as in dawning), become visible, appeared, n. dawn, daybreak, morning,
*vibhava* 978/2 mfn powerful, rich, m. being everywhere, omnipresence, development, evolution, power, might, greatness, exalted position, dignity, majesty, dominion, wealth, money, luxury, magnanimity, lofty-mindedness, emancipation from existence, destruction of the world (Buddhist),
*vibhāva* 1. 977/3 brilliant, light, 2. 978/3 m. any condition which excites or develops a particular state of mind or body, any cause of emotion e.g. persons and circumstances, *tva* a friend or acquaintance,
*vibhāvaka* mfn causing to appear, procuring or intending to procure,
*vibhāvan* f. *–varī* mfn shining far and wide, brilliant, bright,
*vibhāvana* mfn causing to appear, developing, manifesting, n. examination, manifesting on, causing to appear or become visible, creation, development, showing, clear perception, judgment, reflection on, act of producing a particular emotion by a work of art, clear ascertainment, *vibhāvanā* f. (in rhet.) description of effects the causes of which are to be conjectured, description by negatives',
*vibhavin* 978/3 mfn rich, wealthy,
*vibhāvin* 978/3 mfn inherent cause, mighty, powerful, arousing a particular emotion, ifc. causing to appear,
*vibhaya* n. freedom from danger, mfn not exposed to danger,
*vibheda* m. breaking asunder, splitting, piercing, division, separation, knitting, interruption, disturbance, dissension, variety,
*vibhedaka* mfn distinguishing anything, splitting, cleaving,
*vi√bhī* P. *–bibheti,* to be afraid of, fear, caus. *bhīṣayati (te),* to frighten, terrify, intimidate *vibhī* mfn fearless,
*vi√bhid* P.A. *–bhinatti, -bhintte,* to split or break in two, divide, separate, to pierce, sting, loosen, untie, to scatter, disperse, to alter, to change (the mind),
*vibhīdaka* m.n. a large tree, the nuts were used for dice, a die, dice,
*vibhinna* mfn split or broken in two, altered, changed, alienated, become faithless, separated, disunited,
*vibhīṣaṇa* brother of*rāvaṇa*
*vibhīṣikā* 978/1 f. frightening, terrifying, the act of terrifying, fear, an object of fear, frightened *vibhīta* mfn afraid, intimidated,
*vibhraṣṭa* 979/2 mfn. sunk, fallen, disappeared, useless, vain, gone, lost, strayed from, deprived of *vi√bhṛ* P.A. *–bharati (te),* to spread out, A. to distribute, diffuse, to bear, endure, *vi√bhrāj* A. *–bhrājate*, to shine forth, be bright or radiant,
*vibhrāj* mfn shining, splendid, luminous
*vi√bhram* P. *–bhramati–bhrāmyati,* to wander, roam or fly about, roll, hover, whirl, to fall into disorder or confusion, be bewildered, to drive away, to move the tail about,
*vibhrama* m. moving to and fro, rolling or whirling about, restlessness, unsteadiness, violence, excess, agitation, error, feminine coquetry, amorous getures or action of any kind (esp. play of the eyes, illusion, illusive apearance or mere semblance of anything, caprice, whim, *vi√bhraṁś* A. *bhraṁśate* to fall off, fail, be unsuccessful, be unfortunate, to be separated from, desert,
*vibhraṣṭa* mfn fallen, sunk, disappeared, gone, lost, useless, vain,

*vibhrāṣṭi* f. radiance, flame, blaze,
*vibhreṣa* m. commission of an offence, transgression,
*vibhṛta* mfn spread out, distributed, upheld, supported, maintained,
*vibhru* a prince, king
*vi√bhū* P. *–bhavati* to arise, be developed or manifested, expand, appear, to suffice, be adequate or equal to or a match for, to pervade, fill, to be able to or capable of, to exist (in *avibhavat* not existing), caus.°*bhāvayati* to cause to arise or appear, develop, manifest, reveal, to pretend, feign, to divide, separate, to perceive distinctly, find out, discover, know, recognise as, to regard or consider as, to suppose, fancy, imagine, to think, reflect, to make clear, establish, *vibhu* or*vibhū* 978/3, being everywhere, far-extending, all-pervading, omnipresent, eternal, abundant, plentiful, a Lord, ruler, sovereign, king *vibho* voc. sing - Oh, all pervading One *vibhudravya* omnipresent substance,
*vibhugna* mfn bent, bowed, crooked
*vibhūta* mfn arisen, produced, great, mighty,
*vibhūti* 978/3 mfn. penetrating, pervading, plentiful, powerful, f. expansion, development, multiplication, manifestation of might, superhuman powers,'manifestation; divine glory and manifestation of divine power; pervasion; the special forms in which the Lord exhibits Himself (U)'
*vibhūtimat* mfn powerful, splendid,
*vibhūṣ* P. *bhūṣati* to be brilliant, to adorn, decorate,
*vibhūṣaṇa* mfn adorning, n. f. (*ā*) decoration, ornament, splendour, beauty,
*vibhūti* 978/3 mfn. penetrating, pervading, mighty, manifestation of superhuman power *vibhūtimat* mfn powerful, splendid, smeared with ashes, superhuman,
*vibhvan* mfn far-reaching, penetrating, pervading; skilful, m. an artificer
*vibodha* 1. 951/3 m. inattention, absence of mind, 2. 977/1 m. awaking, perception, intelligence,
*vi√brū* P.A. *–bravīti –brūte,*to speak out, express one's self, state, declare, explain, propound, teach, to interpret, decide (a law), to make a false statement,
*vibubūṣā* f. the wish or intention to manifest one's self
*vibuddha* 1. 951/3 without consciousness, 2. 977/1 mfn awakened, wide awake, clever, experienced,
*vibuddhi* 1. mfn without consciousness 2. mfn unreasonable,
*vi√budh* A. *–budhyate,* to awake, be awake or awakened, to become conscious or aware of, perceive, learn, know, caus. *vibodhayati* to awaken, to restore to consciousness, *vibudha* 1. destitute of learned men, 2. mfn very wise or learned, m. a wise or learned man, teacher, a god
*vibudhānucara* m. attendant of a god,
*vibudheśvara* m. a lord of the gods,
*√vic* 958/1 cl 7 P A *vinakti, vinkte*, to sift, separate (winnow), to separate from deprive of, to discriminate, discern, judge, DP in *pṛthag-bhāva* separating, discriminating,
*vicacakṣire* 1/pl/perf *vi√cakṣ* they explained
*vicakra* mfn wheelless, having no discus,
*vi√cakṣ* A. *vicaṣte* to appear, shine, to see distinctly, view, look at, perceive, regard, to make manifest, show, to proclaim, announce, tell, caus. *vicakṣayati* to cause to see distinctly, make clear, proclaim, tell,
*vicakṣaṇa* 958/2 mfn. conspicuous, visible, bright, radiant, clear-sighted, wise, 'adept, omniscient' (Gam.),
*vicakṣus* mfn eyeless, blind,
*vi√cal* 958/3 P. *vicalati* to move about, shake, waver, to move away, depart or swerve or deviate or desist from, to fall off or down, to go astray,

*vicālayet* he should cause to waver 1/s/caus/act/opt*vi√cal*
*vicalita* mfn gone away, departed, deviated from, troubled,
*vicālyate* he is shaken or moved 1/s/pres/indic/caus/pass
*vicandra* mfn moonless (as a night)
*vi√car* P. *vicarati* to move in different directions, spread, extend, be diffused, to ramble about or through, traverse, pervade, make an attack or assault, to wander from the right path, to run out, come to an end, to act, proceed, practise, perform, make, do, caus. *vicārayati* to cause to roam about, to cause to go astray, to move hither and thither (in the mind), ponder, reflect, examine, investigate, ascertain,
*vicara* mfn wandered or swerved from,
**vicāra** 958/2 m. consideration, reflection, discrimination, mode of acting or proceeding, investigation, inquiry, examination, self-inquiry, hesitation, deliberation, discrimination between the real and the unreal, enquiry into the Self,
*vicaraṇa* mfn footless, n. wandering, motion,
*vicāraṇa* n. also f. (*ā*) consideration, reflection, discussion, doubt, hesitation, changing a place,
*vicāraśakti* power of inquiry,
*vicārita* 958/3 mfn deliberated, considered, examined, discussed, judged, n. anything under discussion, dubious, doubtful, uncertain, ascertained, settled,
*vicaya* m. search, investigation, examination, gathering or putting together, arrangement, *vicchad*caus. (√1. *chad*) *vicchādayati* to uncover, unclothe, 2. caus. *vichandayati* to render or return homage,
*vicchanda* consisting of various metres
*vicchāya* mfn without shadow, lacking colour or lustre or distinction, pale, m. a jewel, gem, *viccheda* m. separation, cutting asunder, cleaving, piercing, breaking, division, interruption, cessation, end, removal, destruction, distinction, difference, division of a book, section, chapter, space, interval, ifc. injury to,
*vi-cchid (√chid)* P. *vichinatti vichintte,* to cut or tear or cleave, cut off, divide, separate, to interrupt,
*vicchinna* mfn cut or torn or split or cleft, interrupted, disconnected, incoherent, ended, ceased, no longer existing, crooked, anointed
*vicchinnāvasthā* hidden state of*vāsanās* (latent tendencies)
*vi√ceṣṭ* 959/2 P.A. *viceṣṭati (te*), to move the limbs about, writhe, struggle, exert oneself, be active or busy, act or proceed against, deal with, caus. *viceṣṭayati* to set in motion, rouse to action, *viceṣṭa* mfn motionless,
*viceṣṭā* f. motion, acting, proceeding, conduct, behaviour, effort,
*vicetana* 1. mfn senseless, unconscious, absent-minded, inanimate, dead, foolish, stupid, 2.mfn. visible, clearly seen, discerning, wise,
*vicetas* 1. mfn unintelligible, absent-minded, confounded, perplexed, 2. mfn. visible, clearly seen, discerning, wise
*√vich* 959/3 cl 10 P *vicchayati* to speak or to shine, to go, caus. *vicchāyayati* to press, bring into straits, DP in *bhāṣā* (cl 10) speaking, in *gati* (cl 6) going,
*vi√ci* 1. P.A. *vicinoti, vicinute*, to segregate, select, pick out, cull, to divide, part hair, to take away, remove, disperse, to clear, 2. to discern, distinguish, to make anything discernible or clear, cause to appear, illumine, to search through, investigate, examine, to look for, long for, strive after,
*vīci* 1004/3 f. going or leading aside or astray, aberration, deceit, seduction, m. a wave, ripple
*vicikitsā* 959/1 f. doubt, uncertainty, question, inquiry*vi √4. cit*
*vi√cint* P.A.1 *–cintayati, te,* to perceive, discern, observe, reflect upon, ponder, consider, find out,

devise, fancy, imagine,
*vi √4. cit* P.A. *vicetati (te),* to perceive, discern, understand, A. to be or become visible, appear, caus. *vicitayati* to perceive, distinguish, Desid. *vicikitsati* to wish to distinguish, to reflect, consider, doubt, be uncertain, hesitate,
*vicitra* mfn very variegated, 2. differently coloured, varied, 3. (full of variety and surprises) entertaining, beautiful,
*vicitta* 950/2 mfn unconscious, not knowing what to do, helpless, f. (*ā*) helplessness, unconsciousness,
*vicitti* f. perturbation,
*vi√cumb* P. to kiss, kiss eagerly, *vicumbati*
√*viḍ* 1. cl 1 P.*veḍati* to call, cry out, 2. f. a bit, fragment, in comp. for 3. *viṣ* √*vid* 1. cl.2 P *vetti, vedati (te), vidati (te), vindati (te),* to know, understand, learn, perceive, be conscious of, *viddhi yathā* know that, *vidyāt* one should know, to know or regard or consider as, take for, declare to be, to mind, notice, observe, remember, to experience, feel, to wish to know, inquire about, caus. *vedayate (ti)* to make known, announce, report, tell, to teach, explain, DP (cl 2) in *jñāna* knowing, (cl 10) in *cetanā* feeling, experience,*ākhyāna* telling, declaring, *nivāsa* dwelling
*vid 2.* 963/3 mfn. knowing, understanding, a knower (mostly ifc.), planet Mercury, f. knowledge, understanding
√*vid* 3. cl 6 P A *vindati (te), vitte, vide,* to find, discover, meet or fall in with, obtain, get, acquire, partake of, possess, to get or procure for, to seek out, look for, attend to, to feel, experience, to consider as take for, to come upon, befall, seize, visit, to contrive, accomplish, perform, effect, produce, to take to wife, find (a husband), to be found, exist, be , caus. *vedayati* to cause to find etc. DP (cl 4) in *sattā* being, existing, (cl 6) in*lābha* getting, obtaining, *vid* 4. ifc. finding, acquiring, procuring
√*vid* 5. 965/2 cl 7 A *vintte* to consider as, take for, DP in *vicāraṇa* considering, regarding,
-*vid* ifc. knowing, learned in,
*vida* mfn. ifc. knowing, knowledge, discovery, m. knowledge, discovery,
*vi√dā* 1. P. *vidadāti* to give out, distribute, grant, 3. *vidāti,* or *vidyati* to cut up, cut to pieces, to untie, release, destroy,
*vidagdha* 1. mfn undigested, 2. mfn burnt up, consumed, digested, decomposed, spoiled, turned sour, clever, shrewd, knowing, m. a clever man, a scholar,
*vidagdha śākalya* a clever man, scholar,
*vi√dah* P. *vidahati to* burn up, scorch, consume or destroy by fire, to cauterize a wound, to decompose, corrupt, to burn, be inflamed, to suffer from internal heat, to be consumed by grief, waste, pine, to be puffed up, boast,
*vidāhin* 965/3 mfn burning, scorching, hot, pungent, acrid,
*vidalati* breaks or bursts asunder,
*vi√ḍamb* A. *viḍambate* to imitate, vie with, P.*viḍambayati* to imitate, copy, emulate, equal, be a match for anyone or anything, to mock, deride, to impose upon, take in, cheat,
*viḍamba* mfn imitating, representing, m. mockery, derision, distressing, annoyance, degradation, desecration,
*viḍambita* mfn imitated, copied, disguised, transformed, distorted, vexed, mortified, low, poor, abject, disappointed, frustrated, deceived, n. an object of ridicule or contempt, despicable object,
*vidanta* toothless, deprived of tusks,
*vidāra* 966/1 m. tearing or rending asunder, cutting, splitting, war, battle, an inundation, overflow,

*vidāraṇa* 966/2 mfn tearing or rending asunder, breaking, splitting, n. the act of tearing asunder, hewing down, opening wide (the mouth)
*vidarbha* m.'without *darbha* grass" the name of a country now the 'Hyderabad assigned Districts', probably arid and dry this was the country of Damayantī who became the wife of Nala, m. pl. the inhabitants of Vidarbha,
*vidarbhanagarī* city/capital of Vidarbha
*vidarbhapati* m. lord or king of Vidarbha,
*vidarbharājan* m. king of Vidarbha,
*vidarśanā* f. right knowledge
*vidārya* ind. having cleft or torn asunder
*vi√dāś* P. *vidāśati* to reject, deny,
*vidaśati* 1/s/pres bites to pieces,
*vidāsin* mfn becoming exhausted, drying up
*vidasta* mfn wasted away, exhausted,
*vidasyati* or *vidasati* wastes away, become exhausted, comes to an end,
*vidatha* 963/3 n. knowledge, wisdom, (esp. knowledge given to others, i.e. instruction, direction, order, a meeting, assembly, congregation, a host, army, body of warriors, war, fight, a sage, scholar,
*vidatra* mfn (in cpds.) noticing,
*vidatta* mfn distributed, given out,
*viḍāyate* flys out,
*vidayate* 1/s/pres. divides, severs, destroys,
*viddhi* 963/2 from root *vid* to know, understand, perceive, learn, be conscious of– 2/s/impv/act. know!*viddhi yathā* know that, *ātmānam viddhi* know thyself, f. perforating, piercing, *viddhi sutrāṇi* state the rules ofgrammar in Pāṇini's grammar
*videha* mfn bodiless, incorporeal, deceased, dead, *Videhā* – the capital city of *Videha* (*Mithilā)*
*videhakaivalya* liberation from the body and limited self-existence while still in the body, liberation after leaving the body,
*videhamukti* liberation at the time of death,
*videśa* mfn foreign, m. another country, foreign country, abroad, °*ga* going abroad, *videva* godless, hostile to gods (as demons), performed without gods (a sacrifice), √*vidh* 967/2 cl6 P *vidhati* to worship, honour a god, ,dedicate, to present reverentially, offer, to be gracious or kind, befriend (said of Indra), DP in *vidhāna* according to rule or precept, *vidhema* we offer
*vidh* ifc. boring through, wounding, piercing, penetrating,
*vidha* m. piercing, perforating, measure, form, kind, food for an elephant,
*vi√dhā* 967/2 P.A. *–dadhāti, -dhatte*, to distribute, apportion, grant, bestow, (with *kāmam* to fulfil a wish), to furnish, supply, procure, (with *ātmanaḥ* 'for one's self'), to spread, diffuse, to put in order, arrange, dispose, prepare, make ready, to divide, parcel out, to ordain, enjoin, direct, fix, settle, to form, create, build, establish, found, to perform, effect, produce, cause, make, do, pass. *–dhīyate* to be distributed, to be allotted or intended for, caus. *–dhāpayati* to cause to put, cause to be laid, cause to put in order, fix or arrange,
*vidhā* f. division, part, portion, kind, sort,
*vidhāna* mfn disposing, arranging, regulating, acting, performing, possessing, n. order, measure, disposition, arrangement, regulation, rule, precept, method, manner, , setting up, creating, performance, fate, destiny, making, doing, accomplishing, (in gram. affixing, prefixing, taking as an affix), an elephant's food, -*tas* ind. according to rule or precept

*vi√dham* P. or*vi√dhmā* P. *vidhamati (te*), to blow away, scatter, disperse, n. the act of blowing away, *vidhamana* mfn blowing out, extinguishing, blowing away, destroying,
*vidhana* mfn devoid of wealth, poor,
*vidhāna* 967/3 mfn disposing, arranging, regulating, acting, performing, possessing, prescription, precept, disposing, n. order, measure, regulation, rule
*vidharaṇa* 968/3 mfn checking, restraining, *(ī)* f. maintaining, supporting,
*vidhārayitavya* mfn to be (or being supported or maintained),
*vidharma* wrong, unjust, unlawful, m. wrong, injustice, *-tas* ind. wrongly, unlawfully, *vidharman* mfn acting wrongly or unlawfully, m. a maintainer, arranger, disposer, n. that which encircles or surrounds, receptacle, boundaries, circumference, disposition, arrangement, order, rule,
*vidharmin* mfn transgressing the law (as speech), of a different kind,
*vidhartṛ* m. a distributor, arranger, supporter, √ *dhṛ*
*vidhātavya* gve. to be shown, to be fixed or settled, to be got or procured, to be performed, to be striven after or cared for, n. (with *yathā*) 'care must be taken that', to be used or employed or appointed,
*vidhātṛ* mfn distributing, arranging, m. creator, maker, author, a granter, giver, disposer, fate or destiny personified,
*vi√dhāv* 1. P. *vidhāvati* to run or flow off, trickle through, flow away, disappear, be scattered or dispersed, 2. to wash off,
*vidhavā* f. widow, a country without a king,
*vidhāvana* n. running hither and thither
*vi-dheya* 968/2 mfn to be bestowed or procured, to be enjoined, governed or controlled, docile, compliant, subject or obedient to work, to be drawn (a line), to be kindled (fire), to be exhibited or displayed or betrayed,
*vidhi* 967/2 1. m. a worshipper, one who does homage
*vidhi* 2. 968/1 m. a rule, formula, law, rules of behaviour, a grammatical rule or precept, use, employment, application, a prescribed rite or action, method, way of acting, mode of life, conduct, behaviour, a means, any act or action, performance, work, business, creation, fate, destiny, the creator,
*vidhi* L. m.1. a disposition, ordering, ordinance, prescription, rule, method, 2. (method i.e.) way, procedure, 3. destiny, fate,
*vi√dhī* 1. to be uncertain, hesitate,
*vidhipūrvaka* in accordance with scriptural injunctions (U),
*vidhidṛṣṭa* 968/1 mfn. prescribed by rule
*vidhihīna* 968/1 mfn destitute of rule, unauthorised, opposed to what is enjoined, contrary to injunction
*vidhivākya* 'divine rules', G343 injunctive sentences containing the essence and purport of the Veda(according to Mīmāmṣā)
*vidhivat* ind. according to rule, duly,
*vidhīyate* it is granted, it is given, 1/s/pres/indic/pass *vi√dhā*
*vi√dhṛ* P.A. *vidharati* to hold, bear, carry, keep apart, divide, distribute, arrange, manage, to keep off, withhold from, seize, hold fast, check, restrain, support, maintain, (with *manas)* to keep the mind fixed upon, to preserve, take care of,
*vi√dhṛṣ* caus. *vidharṣayati* to violate, spoil, injure, annoy, trouble,
*vidhṛta* mfn kept apart, divided, separated, kept off, avoided, stopped, checked, restrained, held,

borne,
*vidhu* mfn lonely, solitary, m. the moon, miserable, helpless, palpitation, throbbing (of the heart),
*vi√dhū* P.A. *vidhūnoti, °nute*, to shake about, agitate, to kindle (fire), to shake off, A. to shake off from oneself, relinquish, abandon,
*vidhūma* smokeless, not smoking (fire),
*vidhūmra* quite grey
*vi√dhūp* P. *vidhūpāyati* to emit vapour, smoke,
*vidhura* mfn alone, bereft, suffering, lack, miserable, wanting, disagreeable, m. a widower,

n. trouble, adversity,
*vidhura-darśana* n. sight of adversity
*vidhūya* having shaken off or driven away, *√dhū*
*vidhūnana* mfn causing to move to and fro, n. shaking, agitation, waving, undulation, repugnance, revulsion,
*vi√dhvaṁs* or *dhvas* A. *vidhvaṁsate (ti),* to fall to pieces, crumble into dust or powder, be scattered or dispersed or destroyed, caus.*vidhvaṁsayati* to cause to fall to pieces or crumble, crush, destroy, annihilate,
*vidhvaṁsa* m. ruin, destruction, hurt, injury, cessation (of a disease), violation (of a woman), insult, offence,
*vi√dīp* 965/3 A. *vi-adīpanta* to shine forth, shine very brightly, caus. *vidīpayati* to shine upon, illuminate
*vidīpta* mfn shining, bright
*vidita* 963/3 mfn. known, understood, perceived, learnt, knowing, promised, agreed, represented, apprised, informed, m. knower, a learned man, sage, n. information, representation, *viditvā* knowing, having known,
*vi√div* 2. 965/3 P.A. *vidivyati (te),* to lose at play, to play
*vidman* n. knowledge, intelligence, wisdom,
*vidmanāpas* mfn working carefully or skilfully,
*vidmas* we know, 1/pl/perf/act √ *vid*
*vi √dṝ* P *vidṛṇāti* to tear asunder, cleave, split open, to be torn with grief,
*vidrava* m. running away, flight, panic, melting, liquefaction, censure, reproach, intellect, understanding,
*vidrāva* m. flight, retreat, liquefaction,
*vidraṣṭṛ* mfn seeing clearly or distinctly,
*vidṛ* 950/3 1.mfn. eyeless, blind
*vi√dṛś* 2. 966/1 A. pass. *vidṛśyate* to be clearly visible, become apparent, appear, caus. *vidarśayati* to cause to see, show, to teach,
*vidṛti* f. cleft, split open, the cleft one, a suture in the skull,
*vi√dru* p. *vidravati* to run apart, or in different directions, disperse, run away, escape, to become divided, burst, caus. *–drāvayati* to cause to disperse, put to flight,
*vidruma* 1 treeless, 2. m. a young sprout or shoot, coral,
*vi√du* 2. P. *vidunoti* to consume or destroy by burning, A. *vidunute* , *vidūyate*, to be agitated or distressed, or afflicted,
*vidu* mfn intelligent, wise, m. the hollow between the frontal globes of an elephant, *vi√duh* P. *vidogdhi* to milk out, drain, exploit,

*vidūna* mfn distressed, afflicted,
*vidura* mfn knowing, wise, intelligent, skilled in (comp.), an intriguer, m. a learned or clever man,
*vidūra* mfn very remote or distant, far removed from, not attainable by (6th), not caring for (ifc.),
*vi√duṣ* P. *viduṣyati* to be defiled, commit a fault or sin, transgress, caus. *vidūṣayati* to defile, corrupt, disgrace, to deride, ridicule,
*vidus(ḥ)* 3/pl/perf 1. √*vid* 963/2 they knew or with present meaning, they know, *vidus* mfn wise, attentive, heedful,
*viduṣā* f. very learned man, understanding, possibly– an apparently learned man, *vidūṣaka* mfn witty, facetious, defiling, m. a jester, clown,
*viduṣkṛta* mfn free from sins or faults or transgressions,
*vidvajjana* m. a wise man, 'knowing-man'
**vidvān** 'one who knows', the wise, the wise one, the illumined soul, √*vid*1*tvaṣṭā vidvān* a cunning workman,
*vidvas* mfn one who knows, knowing, understanding, learned, intelligent, wise, mindful of, familiar with, skilled in (2nd, 7th, comp.), m. a wise man, sage, seer,
*vidvatsannyāsa* renunciation after the attainment of the knowledge of Brahman, *vidveṣa* m. hatred, dislike, contempt, aversion to, proud indifference,
*vi√dviṣ* P. A. *vidveṣti, vidviṣte*, to dislike, hate, be hostile to (2nd), A. to hate each other, dislike one another, caus. *vidveṣayati* make hostile towards one another, *vidviṣāvahai* 3/du/mid/impv. may we two dislike
*vidviṣ* 2. mfn hating, hostile, an enemy to (mostly ifc.)
*vidyā* 963/3 f. scholarship, science, learning, philosophy, knowledge, 'The knowledge or *vidyā* belongs to the *ātman* and out of *vidyā* comes the world. having taken a form, it must perish and go back to *vidyā* again' HH, *vidyā* 'is implied as *adhyātmavidyā* the knowledge of the Self,'
*vidyādhara(ī)* f. mfn keeping or possessed of knowledge or the magic art, m. a Vidyādhara, one of a class of genii who are attendants on ṣiva and reputed to be magicians, f. fairy, sylph, *vidyādhāra* m. great scholar, receptacle of knowledge,
*vidyāmada* m. knowledgeintoxication, i.e. infatuated pride in one's learning,
*vidya-santati* continuity of spiritual knowledge through practise, the spreading of liberating truth, connection and succession, knowledge-continuance,
*vidyāt* may it be known, let it be known, it should be known, 1/s/opt/act √*vid*
*vidyate* 1/s/pres/indic/pass 2. √*vid* 963/2 it is known, understood, perceived, learned, is conscious of, has an understanding of, he is
*vidyeta* it should be understood, perceived, etc. 1/s/opt/pass √*vid* cl2 *vidyāvayo-vṛddha* mfn grown old in knowledge and years, distinguished for learning and age, *vidyopādana vidyā* 963/3 f. knowledge, science, learning, scholarship, philosophy,

*up ādana* 213/2 n. the act of taking for oneself, appropriating to one's self, perceiving, noticing, learning, acquiring (knowledge), saying, speaking, abstraction, cause, motive, material cause, *vidyotayitavya* mfn to be illustrated or illuminated, 'the object revealed' (Gam.), *vidyullatā* f. a lightning flash, forked lightning, 'lightning-creeper',
*vi√dyut* 966/3 A. P. *vidyotate* to flash forth, lighten, shine forth (as the rising sun), to hurl away by a stroke of lightning, to illuminate, caus. °*dyotayati* to illuminate, irradiate, enlighten, make brilliant, *vidyut* mfn. flashing, shining, glittering, f. lightning, a flashing thunderbolt, the dawn, L. also mfn lightening,

*vidyutā* lightning flashes,
*vi√gā* to go or pass away, disappear,
*vigāḍha* mfn plunged into, entered, begun, set in, set in place, flowing copiously, deep, excessive,
*vigāman* n. a step, pace, stride,
*vigada* mfn free from disease, healthy, well, m. confused shouting,
*vi√gāh* A. *vigāhate (ti),* to plunge or dive into, bathe in, enter, penetrate, pervade, to pierce, agitate, be engrossed or intent upon, ponder, to follow, practise, to reach, obtain, approach, *vi√gal* 957/1 P. *vigalati* to flow or ooze away, drain off, dry up, melt or pass away, disappear, vanish
*vigalita* mfn drained off, dried up, melted away, dissolved, slackened, untied, dishevelled, passed away, disappeared, vanished,
*vi√gam P. vigacchati* to go asunder, sever, separate, to go away, depart, disappear, die, *vi√gaṇ* P. *vigaṇayati* to reckon, compute, calculate, to deliberate, consider,
*vi√garh* A. *vigarhate (ti),* to blame, abuse, revile, reproach, despise,
*vi√garj* P. *vigarjati* to roar out, cry out
*vigarjā* the roaring/thundering of the ocean
*vigata* 949/3 the flight of birds, 956/3 disappeared, ceased, gone, free from, devoid of
*vigatasaṁkalpa* mfn aimless, purposeless, 'whose purpose has gone away'
*vigataspṛha* mfn gone away desire, whose desire has gone away,
*vi√ghaṭ* A. *vighaṭate* to go or fly apart, become separate, disperse, to be broken, *vighāta* m. a stroke, breaking off , warding off, driving back, ruin,
*vighaṭana* mfn warding off, averting, n. breaking up, separation, dispersion, destruction, *vi√ghaṭṭ* A. *vighaṭṭate* to smash or break to pieces, P. *vighaṭṭayati* to strike or force asunder, open a door, sever,
*vighna* n. an obstacle, impediment, hindrance, interuption, any difficulty or trouble, m. a breaker, destroyer,
*vighnadhvaṁsa* m. the removal of obstacles,
*vighneśa* a god who removes obstacles,(same as Ganeśa), name of those who have attained a particular degree of emancipation,
*vi√ghrā* P. *vijighrāti* to smell or scent out, find out by smelling, to smell, sniff, smell at, *viglāpana* n. weariness, fatigue,
*viglāpayati* 1/s he wearies, is distressed, afflicted,
*vigna* ppp. darted (from fear), moved suddenly,
*vi√grah*P.A. *vigṛhṇāti , °ṇīte,* to stretch out or apart, spread out, to distribute, divide, to hold apart, separate, isolate, (in gram.), to analyse, to wage war, to quarrel, to seize, lay hold of, *vigraha* 957/2 mfn freed from the seizer (*rāhu* the moon), m. keeping apart or asunder, the body, embodied, shape, form, expansion, analysis, individual form or shape, discord, war with, element, independence, strife, resolution of a compound word into its component parts, division, enmity, individual form or figure, separation,
*vigrāha* m. partic. kind of recitation,
*vigrahaṇa* n. diffusion, distribution, taking hold of, seizure,
*vigṛhīta* mfn stretched out or apart, changed,
*vigulpha* mfn abundant, plentiful,
*viguṇa* 950/2 mfn deficient, imperfect, wicked, bad, unsuccessful, ineffective,
*viha* the sky, air,
*vi√hā* A. *–jihīte* to go apart, become expanded, open, fly open, gape, yawn, caus. *–hāpayati* 2. *vihā* ind. heaven, 3. *–jahāti* to leave behind, quit, abandon, to be deprived of, lose, to get rid of or free

from, to desist, stop, pause,
*vihaga* sky-goer, a bird, an arrow, the sun, moon, etc.
*vi√han* P. *–hanti* to strike apart, disperse, break, to unbind, loosen, to ward off, to keep back, withhold, to hinder, interrupt, annihilate, caus. *–ghātayati (te),* to beat, defeat, A. to afflict, distress, annoy, disturb,
*vihaṅga* mfn sky-going, flying, m. a bird
*vihara* 1003/2 m. taking away, removing, separation, shifting, changing, separation, disunion, absence
*vihāra* 1003/3 m. distribution, transposition, arrangement or disposition, too great lengthening or drawling in pronunciation, sport, play, pastime, enjoyment, pleasure, walking for pleasure or amusement, a place of recreation, a monastery or temple (Buddhist), the shoulder, a partic. bird,
*viharaṇa* n. the act of taking away or removing or changing or transposing, opening, expanding, stepping out, going about for pleasure or exercise, strolling,
*vihārin* mfn wandering about for pleasure, going as far as, extending to, dependent on (comp.), enjoying one's self with, delighting in, fond of (comp.), charming, beautiful,
*viharṣa* 1. m. excessive joy or gladness, 2. mfn joyless, sad,
*vi√hary* P. *–haryati* to scorn, repudiate,
*vi√has* P. *–hasati* to laugh loudly, burst out laughing, to laugh at,
*vihāsa* m. laughing, laughter, mfn opened
*vihasatikā* or *vihasana* gentle laughter, smiling,
*vihasta* mfn having the hands away, handless, awkward, perplexed, not handy, inexperienced, clumsy, adroit, skilled, experienced, wise, learned, m. a eunuch, ifc. completely absorbed in, *vīhasta* for *vihasta*
*vihastita* mfn confused, embarrassed,
*vihasya* laughing at, smiling, disregarding the etiquette,
*vihata* mfn torn up, furrowed, warded off, repelled, rejected,
*vihati* f. a stroke, blow, striking, killing,
*vihāya* 1003/2 ind. notwithstanding, leaving behind, setting aside, at a distance from, forsaking, giving up,
*vihāyas* 953/2 vigorous, active, mighty, mn the open space, air, sky, atmosphere, m. a bird, *vihāyasā* 1003/1 3/s/n 'through the sky', m. a bird
*vi√hel* Caus. A. *–helayate* to vex, annoy
*vi√hiṁs* P. *-hiṁsati* to injure severely, hurt
*vihiṁsita* mfn injured, hurt, damaged,
*vihiṁsra,* see *vihita*
*vihīna* 1003/2 mfn entirely abandoned or left, absent, free from, low, vulgar, destitute or deprived of or free from (3rd, 5th, or comp.), f. ifc. absence or want of,
*vihita* 1 953/2 1. improper, unfit, not good, 2. 1003/2 distributed, apportioned, bestowed, ordered, determined, ordained, put in order, arranged, fixed, prescribed, decreed, enjoined, (having been) ordained,
*vi√hṛ* P. *–harati (te),* to put asunder, keep apart, separate, open, to distribute and transpose verses, to disperse (clouds), to shift, let pass from hand to hand, to divide or construct (mathematically, geometrically), to cut off , sever, extract from, carry away, remove, move on, walk, wander through or about (esp. for pleasure),
*vihṛdaya* n. want of courage,
*vihṛta* mfn set or put asunder, distributed, disposed, transposed, varied, hesitation, reluctance, bashful

silence,
*vihṛti* f. expansion, increase, growth, sport, pleasure, taking away,
*vi√hru* P. *–hruṇāti* to cause to deviate, turn aside, frustrate, spoil,
*vihruta* mfn crooked, dislocated, injured,
*vi√hurch* P. *–hūrchati*to waddle, (a fat person's gait), to stagger, totter, stumble, *vihutmat* mfn presenting no offerings,
*vi√hval* P. *–hvalati* to shake, be agitated or unsteady
*vihvala* mfn agitated, perturbed, distressed,
*vi√hve* A. *–hvayate* to call in different places, call, invoke, contend for anything, *vi√hvṛ* to stagger, stumble, fall,
*vihvarita* mfn staggered, fallen,
*√vij* 1. 959/3 cl 6 A *vijate, vijati, vejate,* cl 1 P *vinakti*, cl 3 P A *vevekti, vevikte* to move with a quick darting motion, heave (waves), speed, start back, recoil, flee from , caus. *vejayati* to speed, accelerate, DP in (cl 6,7) *bhaya* being afraid, or *Calana* shaking, trembling, in (cl 3)*pṛthag- bhāva* separating, dividing,
*√vīj* Cl1 P.A. to fan, coll by blowing or fanning, to sprinkle with water, caus. or Cl10*vījayati* to fan, blow, kindle (fire),
*vijala* mfn waterless, dry, sauce etc., mixed with rice-water or gruel, n. drought, *vijalpa* m. an unjust reproach, speech, talk
*vijāman* mfn related, corresponding,
*vijāmi* mfn related,
*vi√jan* A. *vijāyate* to be born or produced, originate, arise, to be transformed, turn into, become, to bear young, generate, bring forth, produce,
*vijana* mfn free from people, solitary, deserted, lonely,
*vijanana* n. the act of generating, bringing forth, birth, delivery,
*vijānat* 961/1 mfn knowing, understanding, m. a wise man, sage
*vijānāti* 961/1 he distinguishes, discerns, knows,
*vijanita* 959/3 mfn born, begotten
*vijānītas* they two know, understand, 1/du/pres/indic/mid
*vijāni* mfn strange, foreign, having no wife,
*vijānīyām* I should understand or comprehend, I shall know 3/s/opt/act*vi √jñā*
*vijānīmaḥ* we are aware, we understand, we know, 3/pl/pres/act*vi√jñā*
*vijanman* n. separate birth, birth in general, m. illegitimate child, the son of an out-caste or degraded *vaiśya*
*vijara* mfn not growing old, m. a stalk
*vijātīyabheda* difference of one from another of different species,
*vijaya* 960/1 m. contest for victory, victory, conquest, name of a rabbit, mfn leading to victory, proclaiming victory, victorious, triumphant,
*vijayin vijenya vi√ji*
overpower, master, control, to be victorious or superior,
*vijighatsa* mfn not becoming hungry, not subject to hunger,
*vijigīṣā* 960/3 mfn desirous of victory,*(ā)*f. wishing to overcome or surpass, ambitious, mfn desirous to overcome or surpass
*vijigīta* mfn celebrated, famous,
*vijihma* mfn crooked, bent, dishonest,

mfn. victorious, triumphant, m. a conqueror, subduer,
mfn lonely, solitary,

A. *vijayate (ti),* to conquer, win or acquire by conquest, to vanquish, defeat, subdue, *vijihva* mfn tongueless
*vijijñāsitavya* to be desired to be known,
*vijita* mfn conquered, subdued, to be apprehended or feared, m.n. a conquered country, m. any country or district, conquest, victory,
*vijiti* f. conquest, contest for victory,
*vijitendriya* mfn having the organs of sense subdued,
*vi√jīv* P. *vijīvati* to revive, return to life,
*vijīvita* mfn lifeless, dead,
*vijjala* slimy, smeary, sauce etc., a kind of arrow,
*vijña* 961/1 mfn. knowing, intelligent, wise,discerning, m. a wise man, a sage *vi√jñā* 961/1 P.A*vijānāti, vijānīte* to distinguish, discern, observe, ascertain, know, understand, have right knowledge, become wise or learned, explain, declare, caus. *vijñapayati* or*vijñāpayati (te),* to make known, declare or tell that, to apprise, teach, instruct,
*vijñāna* 961/2 the act of distinguishing or discerning, understanding, comprehending, intelligence, knowledge, faculty of right judgement, consciousness, pure knowledge, nothing but intelligence,has been used in the sense of 'right apprehension' in *Advaita* text, has been used with the sense of 'proper analysis of the *jñānam'* q.v. also see *prajñānam ,* knowledge of the arts etc. secular knowledge, knowledge of the Self,
*vijñānamaya* mfn consisting of knowledge or intelligence, all knowledge, full of intelligence,
*vijñānamayakośa* the sheath of intellect,
*vijñānārtham* for the sake of understanding
*vijñānaspanditam* 'the vibration of consciousness' (Gam.),
*vijñānata* knowing, wise pres.part.
*vijñānātmā* 'the entity that is by nature a knower' (Gam.), cognitional Self,
*vijñānavāda* 961/2 the doctrine (of the Yogācāras) that only intelligence has reality, (not the objects exterior to us),
*vijñāpanā* f. request, tender,
*vijñapta* ppp. (having been) informed,
*vijñāpta* informed, made known, reported,
*vijñapti = vijñāpti* 961/1 f. information, report, address (to a superior), request, entreaty of (6th), imparting, giving, (N) theAbsolute Self, the essence of Ātman,
*vijñaptimātra* N) the Absolute Self, the essence of Ātman, synonym of*vijñāna, vijñāta* discerned, well known, understood,
*vijñātṛ* m. the knower,
*vijñāya* mfn recognizable,
**vijñeya** mfn to be known, perceived or learned, to be realised, understood, or heard, (*tva* n.) to be recognized or considered or regarded as
*vijoṣas* mfn deserted, alone,
*vi√jṛmbh* A. *vijṛmbhate* to open the mouth, yawn, gape, to open, expand, become expanded or developed or exhibited, spread out, blossom, to extend, become erect, to arise, appear, awake, to begin to feel well or at ease,

*vijṛmbhita* 960/3 mfn become expanded, appearance, manifestation,
*vijugupsate* 957/2 shrinks away from, wishes to conceal from, dislikes, hates, √*gup vijvara* 950/3 free from distress or anxiety, cheerful
*vikaca* 1. mfn hairless, bald, 2.mfn opened, blown, shining, resplendent, brilliant, expanded,
*vikacayati* to open, expand (a blossom),
*vikala* 953/3 mfn crippled, impaired, exhausted, weakened
*vikāla* m. twilight, evening, afternoon, (am) ind. in the evening, late,
*vikalaṅka* mfn spotless, bright
*vikalmaṣa* mfn spotless, sinless, guiltless
*vikalpa* 955/2 m. alternative, option, different, doubt, conflicting ideas, 'the oscillating condition of the mind as to the true nature of the thing known' (U),
*vikalpanā* 955/2f. false notion or assumption, fancy, imagination
*vikalpita* 955/2 mfn from *vikalpa* diversity, imagination, arranged, false notion, imagined, *vikāma* free from desire
*vi√kamp* 953/3 Cl 1 *–kampate,* tremble greatly, quiver,
*vi√kāṅkṣ* P.A*vivikāṅkṣati (te)* 954/1 to have anything in view, aim at, tarry, linger, hesitate, *vikāṅkṣa °kṣin* mfn free from desire,
*vikara* mfn deprived of hands (as a punishment), m. disease, sickness
*vikāra* 954/2 m. change of form or nature, alteration or deviation from any natural state, modification, transformation, coming into being, changing, and passing away, change, emotion, agitation, passion, , change of sentiment, hostility, defection, change of bodily or mental condition (esp. for the worse), a product, 7Vikāras *buddhi, ahaṁkāra* and the 5 *tanmātra*s, an apparition, spectre, contortion of the face, grimace
*vikarāla* mfn very formidable or dreadful,
*vikarālin* mfn hot, m. heat
*vikāraṇa* mfn causeless
*vikaraṇa* mfn deprived of organs of sense, m. producing a change (in gram.), the term for the affix or conjugational characteristic placed between the root and terminations, n. change, modification, a disturbing influence
*vikarman* n. prohibited or unlawful act, fraud, mfn acting wrongly or unlawfully, not acting, free from action,
*Vikarṇa* m. a Kaurava warrior, 'without ears', deaf, a kind of arrow,
*vikarṣaṇa* mfn destroying, removing, taking away, n. searching, investigation, *vikarṣaṇaśakti* power of repulsion,
*vikartana* mfn cutting asunder, dividing,
*vi√kas* cl 1 P *vikasati* to burst, become split or divided, to open, expand, blossom, to shine, be bright, beam (with joy etc.),
*vi√kāś* cl 1 A*vikāśate* to appear, become visible, shine forth, illuminate, make clear, publish, *vikāśa* 1. m. absence of manifestation or display, loneliness, privacy, 2. m. brightness, radiance, manifestation, appearance,
*vikasa* 954/1 m. the moon,
*vikāsa* m. expanding, budding, blowing (of flowers), opening (of the mouth or eyes), opening (of the heart), cheerfulness, serenity, expansion, devlopment, growth,
*vikasana* 954/1 developing, expanding, opening, blowing, blossoming
*vikāsana* mfn causing to blow or expand, n. developing,

*vikāsin* mfn blossoming, blooming, opened, open (as the eyes or nose), expanding, developing, extensive, great, rich or abounding in (ifc.),dissolving, relaxing, paralysing,
*vikasvara* mfn opened (as eyes), expanded, clear (as sound), candid,
*vikaṭa* mfn having an unusual size or aspect, horrible, dreadful, unusually handsome, obscure, obsolete, having no mat,
*vikathā* useless or irrelevant talk,
*vi√katth* A. *katthate* to boast, vaunt, brag, to praise, extol, commend, to mock or blame, caus. *vikatthayati* to humiliate, humble,
*vikautuka* mfn showing no interest or curiosity, indifferent,

*vi√khan* P. *vikhanati* to dig up
*vi√khid* P. *vikhidati* to tear asunder
*vi√khyā* P. *vikhyāti* to look about, look at, view, see, behold, to shine, shine upon, lighten, illuminate, caus. *vikhyāpayati* to show, make visible, to make known, announce, *vikiṣku* a carpenter's measure – 42 inches,
*vi√klav* A. *viklavate* to become agitated or confused,
*viklava* mfn overcome with fear or agitation, confused, bewildered, distressed, timid, shy, unsteady, n. agitation, bewilderment,
*vi√klṛp* 955/1 A *kalpate* to change or alternate, change with (3rd), to be undecided or questionable or optionable, to be doubtful or irresolute, waver, hesitate, caus. °*kalpayati* to prepare, arrange, contrive, form, fashion, choose one of 2 alternatives, to call in question, prescribe variously, to state a dilemma, to suppose, conjecture,
*vi*√1. *kṛ* P.A *vikaroti, vikurute,* to make different, transform, change the shape (or the mind), cause to alter or change, pervert, spoil, to develop, produce, to embellish, decorate, distribute, divide, destroy, represent, A. to move to and fro, be restless, to act in various ways, diversify, *vi√kṝ* 955/1 Cl 6 *vikirati* to scatter, throw or toss about, disperse, dishevel, pour out, utter, heave sighs, cleave, split, to scatter over, cover, fill with (3rd),
*vi√kram* 955/2 P.A*vikrāmati,-kramate,* to step beyond or aside, move away, depart from, to move apart or asunder, become divided, to go or stride through, traverse, to move on, walk, go, advance, to bestride, show valour or prowess, attack, caus. *vikramayati* to cause to step over or through, *vikrama* m. a step, stride, pace, going, proceeding, walking, valour, courage, heroism, power, strength, force, intensity, high degree, stability, duration, a foot,
*vikramya* ind. having attacked, by force,
*vikrānta* mn striding forth, courageous
*vikrānta* mfn stepped beyond, courageous, bold, strong, mighty, m. a warrior, a lion, n. a step, stride, bold advance, courage,
*vikrānti* f. stepping or striding through, striding everywhere i.e. all-pervading power, heroism, prowess, courage, strength, might
*vikraya* m. sale, selling, vending,
*vikretṛ* m. seller,
*vi√krī* 956/1 A*krīṇīte* to buy and sell, barter, trade, to sell
*vi√krīḍ* P. °*krīḍati* to play, jest, sport with,
*vikrīḍa* m. a playground, plaything, toy, f. play, sport,
*vikrīḍita* played, played with, made a plaything of, n. play, sport
*vikriyā* f. change, alteration, variation, changed condition, change for the worse, deterioration,

disfigurement, ailment, indisposition, affection, agitation, hostile feeling, rebellion, alienation, injury, harm, failure, misadventure, extinction (of a lamp), a strange phenomenon, any product or preparation, contraction or knitting (of the brows), bristling (of the hair),
*vikrodha* free from anger,
*vi√kṛṣ* P *vikarṣati, vikṛṣati*, to draw apart or asunder, tear to pieces, to bend a bow, draw a bowstring, to widen, extend, to draw along, to lead (an army), to pull out, withdraw, keep back, to deprive, *vikṛṣati* to plough, draw a furrow,
*vi√kṛt* 955/1 P. *vikṛntati, kartati* to cut into or through, divide by cutting, tear asunder, *vikṛta* mfn transformed, altered, changed, deformed, disfigured, unnatural, strange, incomplete, sick, diseased, m. capital punishment with mutilation, sick, diseased, n. change, alteration, disgust, aversion, misshaped offspring, abortion, untimely silence caused by embarrassment, °*tva* the state of being changed, transformation, ready or prone to create,
*vikṛti* 954/3 f. change, modification, agitation, emotion, changed condition of body or mind, alienation, hostility, defection, an apparition, phantom, any production, anything made of (ifc.), derivative products of*prakṛti – mahat, buddhi,* mind, the senses, the*tanmātras,* in gram. a derivative,
*vi√kruś* P. °*krośati* to cry out, exclaim, revile
*vīkṣ vi√īkṣ* Cl 1 *vīkṣate* A P 1004/2 to look upon, regard, see, see in the heart, ponder, to consider, observe, discern, ascertain, understand, to think fit or proper, to look over, peruse, study, *vikṣaṇam* ind. momentarily, for a moment,
*vikṣepa* m. inattention, distraction, mental agitation due to *rajas,* projection, the projecting power of *māyā* (having 5 forms – the principles of sound, touch, sight, taste, and smell; confusion, "due to non-stop use of thesubtle body" (Jaiswal), inattention, scattering, shaking,
*vikṣepaśakti* the power of*māyā* that projects the universe and causes movement and superimposition, (U)
*vi√kṣip* P.A. *vikṣipati (te),* to throw asunder or away or about, cast hither and thither, scatter, disperse, to remove, destroy, extend, stretch out, to bend (a bow), to handle, manage, to separate,
*vikṣipta* 956/2 mfn agitated, scattered, dispersed, bewildered, distraught, frustrated, sent, dispatched, refuted, falsified, projected, n. being dispersed in different places,
*vikṣobha* m. shaking, agitation, motion, distraction, alarm,
*vi√kṣubh* A *vikṣobhate* to be shaken about, agitated, to confuse, disturb, caus. *kṣobhayati* to agitate, disturb,
*vi√kṣudh* to be hungry, *vikṣudhyati*
*vikṣudra* 950/1 mfn comparatively smaller, each smaller than another,
*vīkṣya* mfn seeing, astonishing, wonderful, m. a dancer, actor, horse, n. wonder, surprise, wonderful object,
*vi√kūj* cl 1 P. *kujati* to chirp, sing, hum, warble,
*vi√kūṇ* to contract, wrinkle (the face),
*vikuṇṭha* mfn sharp, keen, penetrating, irresistible, f. (*ā*) inward glance, mental concentration, *vi√kup* caus. *–kopayati,* to disturb
*√vil* 984/2 cl 6 P *vilati* to cover, conceal, clothe, cl 10 P *velayati* to throw, cast, send, DP (cl 6) in *varaṇa* covering, concealing, (cl 10) in *kṣepa* throwing,
*vi√labh* A. *–labhate* to part asunder, separate, to take away, remove (dung from a stable), to procure, bestow, grant, deliver up, caus. *–lambhayati* to cause to receive, or fall to the share *vi√lag* P. *–lagati*,to hang to, cling to
*vilagita* mfn attached to etc.

*vilagna* 984/3mfn fastened or attached to, connected with, pendulous, flaccid (breasts), caged (as a bird), gone by, passed away, thin, slender, m. or n. the waist, middle, n. the rising of constellations, a horoscope,
*vi√lajj* A. *–lajjate* to become ashamed or abashed, blush,
*vilajja* shameless
*vilajjamāna* pres.part. being ashamed,
*vilajjita* ashamed, abashed
*vi√lakṣ* P.A. *lakṣayati (te),* to distinguish, discern, observe, perceive, notice, to lose sight of one's aim, become bewildered or embarrassed,
*vilakṣa* having no fixed aim, missing its mark, unusual, embarrassed, ashamed, having no characteristic mark or property, having uncharacteristic properties,
*vilakṣaṇa* mfn having different marks, varying in character, different, differing from, various, manifold, not admitting of exact definition, n. any state or condition which is which is without distinctive mark or for which no cause can be assigned, vain or causeless state, the act of distinguishing, perceiving, seeing,
*vilakṣita* 1. undistinguished, unmarked, undiscriminated, distinguished, marked by (3rd or comp.), perceived, observed, noticed, confused, vexed, annoyed,
*vi√lamb* A. *–lambate* to hang down, hang on, be attached to, to sink, set, decline, linger, delay, tarry, caus. *–lambayati* cause to linger, cause to waste time, lose time, procrastinate, *vilamba* mfn hanging down, pendulous, m. hanging or falling down, slowness, tardiness, procrastination, delay,
*vilambhāt* with delay
*vi√laṅgh* P.A. *–laṅghati (te*), to leap, jump, rise up to, caus. *–laṅghayati* to leap or jump over, cross, traverse, overstep (bounds), to transgress, neglect, violate, to rise up to, ascend to, to rise beyond, overcome, subdue,
*vilaṅghana* n. leaping over, crossing, offence, injury, pl. fasting,
*vilaṅghanīya* to be passed over or transgressed,
*vi√lap* P. *–lapati* to wail, lament, to chatter, caus. *–lāpayati* to cause to mourn, cause to speak much,
*vilāpa* m. lamentation,
*vilāpana* mfn causing moaning or lamentation, dissolving, destroying, removing, melting, n. death, the act of causing moaning or lamentation, wail, lamentation, destruction, a means of destruction, melting or a means of melting, a partic. milk product,
*vilapati* he laments
*vi√las* P. *–lasati* to gleam, flash, glitter, to shine forth, appear, rise, to sound forth, echo, to play, dally, be amused or delighted, to vibrate, caus. *–lāsayati* to cause to dance
*vilāsa* 985/1 m. shining forth, appearance, manifestation, joy, sport, play, pastime, coquetry, liveliness, joviality, wantoness, lust, grace, charm, beauty,
*vilasana* n. gleaming, flashing of lightning, play, sport
*vilasati* 985/1 gleams, flashes, shines forth, sports, plays,
*vilaya* 985/3 m. disappearance, dissolution, liquefaction, death, destruction, decomposition, n. corrosion, melting, corroding,
*vilayana* mfn dissolving, liquefying, n.dissolution, liquefaction, melting, corroding, attenuating,
*vilekha* m. scratching, wounding
*vilekhā* f. a scratch, furrow, mark
*vilekhana* 985/2 mfn scratching, lacerating, n. the act of making an incision, mark or furrow, scratching, lacerating, the course of a river, dividing, splitting,

*vilepa* m. ointment, unguent, anointing, plastering, f. (*ī)* rice-gruel
*vilepana* n. ointment, anointing, personal perfume, mythical weapon, smearing, *vi√lī* A. *–līyate,*to cling or cleave or adhere to, to hide or conceal one's self, disappear, to be dissolved, melt, caus. *lāpayati* to cause to disappear, destroy, to cause to be dissolved or absorbed in, to make liquid, dissolve, melt,
*vi√lih* P.A. *–leḍhi, -līḍhe,* to lick, lick up,
*vi√likh* P. *–likhati* to scratch, scrape, tear up, lacerate, to rub against, to touch, to wound (the heart), to vex, offend, to scratch in or on, make a furrow or mark, write, delineate, paint, *vilikhina* n. the act of scratching, scraping
*vilīna* mfn clinging, sticking, attached to, fixed on, immersed in, alighted or perched on, sticking, hidden, disappeared, perished, absorbed in, dissolved in, melted, united or blended with, infused into the mind, imagined,
*viliṅga* n. absence of marks, mfn of a different gender,
*vi√lip* P.A. *–limpati (te*), to smear or spread over, anoint,

*vilipta vi√liś viliṣṭa*

mfn (having been)smeared all over, anointed,
A. *–liśate* to become out of joint, be disarranged or disordered, break off, become torn, mfn broken off, out of due order,

*vilobha* m. attraction, delusion, seduction,
*vilocana* mfn causing to see, seeing, distorting the eyes, name of an antelope, n. the eye, sight, *viloḍa* m. rolling, wallowing,
*viloḍana* 985/3 n. stirring up, churning, splashing (in water), agitating
*vilohita* deep red, m. a kind of onion, name of a hell,
*vi√lok* to look at or upon, regard, examine, test, study, caus. *–lokayati* to look at, consider, observe, regard, examine, try, inspect, to be able to see, possess the faculty of seeing, to have regard to, to look over or beyond (2nd), pass. *–lokyate* to be seen, be visible,
*viloka* n. absence of man, mfn apart from the world, solitary, °*stha* mfn living apart from the world, 2. m. a glance, view
*vilokana* n. the act of looking or seeing,
*vilokya* 986/1 to be or being looked at, visible,
*vilola* mfn moving to and fro or from side to side, rolling, waving, tremulous, unsteadier than

(with 5th),
*vilolupa* mfn free from all desires,
*viloma* mfn against the grain, turned the wrong way, inverted, opposed, m. reverse order, opposite course, reverse, a snake, a dog, n. a water-wheel or machine for raising water from a well, (*am)* ind. backwards,
*vilopa* m. carrying off, taking away, interruption, disturbance, injury, ruin, loss, *vi√lū* 986/1 to cut off, sever,
*vi√lubh-lobhayati* to lead astray, perplex, confuse, allure, entice, tempt, to divert, amuse, delight,
*vi√luḍ -loḍayati* to stir about, stir up, mingle, to upset, confuse,
*vi√luṇṭh* P. *–luṇṭhati* to carry off, plunder, steal, ravage,

*viluṇṭhana* n. the act of plundering, robbing, hanging down, dangling,
*vi√lup* P. *–lumpati* to tear or break to pieces, wound, lacerate, tear away, rob, destroy, confound, ruin, to fall to pieces, be ruined, disappear, caus. *–lopayati,* to tear or carry away, withhold, suppress, extinguish, destroy,
*vilupta* mfn torn or broken off, carried away, destroyed, ruined, lost,
*vi√2.luṭh* P. *luṭhati* to roll, move to and fro, quiver, flicker,
*viluṭhita* mfn agitated, excited, n. rolling, wallowing,
*vi√mā* 3. P.A. *–māti, mimīte*, to measure, mete out, pass over, traverse, to enumerate, to ordain, fix, set right, arrange, make ready, prepare,
*vi√mad* P. *–mādyati, -madati,* to be joyful or merry, to become perplexed or discomposed, to confound, embarrass, disturb,
*vimada* mfn grown sober, free from pride or arrogance, joyless
*vimadhya* n. the midst, middle,
*vimadhyama* middling, indifferent,
*vimahas* mfn merry, joyous,
*vimahat* mfn very great, immense,
*vimahī* mfn exhilarating, inspiring,
*vi√majj* P. *–majjati* to plunge or dive into, enter into, caus. *–majjayati* to submerge, lead into, cause to plunge
**vimala** 979/3 stainless, spotless, pure, clean, bright, pure, clear, transparent, white, m. a lunar year, n. silver gilt, ind. at daybreak,
*vimalaya* Nom P. °*yati* to make clear or pure,
*vi√maṁh* A. *-maṁhate* to distribute, bestow,
*vi√man* A. to distinguish, caus. *–mānayati* to dishonour, slight, treat with disrespect, *vimana* mfn dejected, downcast,
*vimāna* mfn devoid of honour, disgraced, measuring out, traversing, traversing the sky, m. disrespect, dishonour, m.n. a car or chariot of the gods, a horse, ship, boat, n. measure, extension, the science of (right) measure or proportion (partic. the state of the body with regard to remedies etc),
*vimanas* mfn having a keen or penetrating mind or understanding, sagacious, dejected, downcast, out of one's mind or senses, perplexed, heart-broken, destitute of mind, foolish, silly, changed in mind or feeling, averse, hostile,
*vimanāya* Nom. A. °*yate*to be out of one's mind, disconsolate or downcast,
*vimanthara* mfn rather slow or dull,
*vimānuṣa* mfn without or except men
*vimanyu* m longing, desire, mfn free from anger or fury,
*vimanyuka* mfn not angry, allaying anger or wrath
*vimarda* m. destruction, disturbance (of sleep), crushing, bruising, rubbing, friction, trampling, hostile encounter, conflict, touch, contact, refusal, rejection, total eclipse, weariness, tediousness, *vimardana* mfn pressing, squeezing, m, fragrance, perfume, n. the act of rubbing or grinding, hostile encounter, fight, battle, devastation, destruction, an eclipse,
*vimārga* m. a wrong road, evil course, mfn being on a wrong road,
*vimārga* 2. m. wiping off, a broom, brush
*vimārgaṇa* n. the act of seeking for,
*vimārjana* n. cleansing, purifying, wiping off
*vi-marśa* 981/*1* m. consideration, deliberation, critical test, examination, reasoning, discussion,

knowledge, intelligence,
*vimarṣa* as above, m. irritation, impatience, displeasure,
*vimātra* mfn unequal in measure,
*vimata* mfn disagreed, at variance, hostile, slighted, offended, m. an enemy,
*vi√math* (or *manth*) P.A. *–mathati (te),mathnāti °nīte*, to tear off, snatch away, break in pieces, rend asunder, bruise, to confuse, perplex,
*vimātha* m. the act of crushing or destroying utterly,
*vimati* of different opinion, stupid, silly, f. difference of opinion, dissent, dislike, aversion, doubt, uncertainty, error,
*vimātṛ* f. a stepmother,
*vimātra* mfn unequal in measure,
*vimatsara* mfn free from greed, malice or envy,
*vimatta* mfn discomposed, perplexed, being in rut, ruttish, intoxicated,
*vimauna* mfn breaking silence,
*vimaya* m. exchange, barter,
*vimāya* mfn devoid of magic, free from illusion,
*vimauna* breaking silence,
*vimegha* cloudless,
*vi√1.mi* P.A.*–minoti, -minute,* to fix, build, erect,
*vi√miśr* P. *–miśrayati* to mix or mingle together,
*vimiśra* mfn mixed, mingled, miscellaneous,
*vimita* mfn fixed, built, n. a square shed or large building resting on four posts, *vi√mlai* P.A. *–mlāyati (te*), to wither away, languish, become weak or weary, caus. *–mlāpayati* to cause to wither or languish,
*vimlāna* mfn unfaded, faded or withered away, bereft of lustre or beauty, fresh, pure, *vimocana* mfn unyoking, loosening, n. deliverance, liberation, giving up, abandoning, stopping for rest, relief,
*vimogha* mfn quite fruitless, idle, vain,
*vimoha* m. confusion of the mind, perplexity, a kind of hell,
*vimohana* n. confusion, perplexity, the art of confusing, bewildering
*vimohayati* causes to confuse, confuses, deludes, 1/s/pres/indic/act*vi√muh*
*vi√mokṣ* P. *-mokṣayati* to set free, let loose, liberate,
*vimokṣa* m. release, deliverance, liberation of the soul, final emancipation, giving up, abandoning, letting flow, shedding of tears, gift, bestowal (of wealth), discharge (of arrows), *vimokṣana* 981/2 mfn liberating from (ifc.), n. untying, loosening, liberating, deliverance from, taking off, casting away, giving up the ghost, discharging (arrows),
*vimokṣyase* you shall be liberated 2/s/fut/pass *vi√muc*
*vimoktavya* mfn to be let loose or liberated,
*vi√mrad* only impv*–mradā,* to make soft or tender, soften
*vi√mṛd* P. *–mṛdnāti–mardati,* to crush or press to pieces, grind down, destroy, to rub together, *vi√mṛj* P.A. *mārṣṭi –mṛṣṭe,* to rub off or out, purify, cleanse, rub dry, anoint, wipe off, rub, stroke, caress, *vi√mṛś* 981/1 *-mṛśati* to touch (with the hands) stroke, feel, (mentally), be sensible or aware of, perceive, consider, reflect on, deliberate about, investigate, examine, DP in *āmarśan* rubbing, stroking, touching, handling
*vi√mṛṣ* P.A. *–mṛṣyati (te*), or*marṣati (te),* to be distressed, bear hardly,
*vimṛśa* 981/1 reflection, consideration,

*vimṛśata* mfn reflecting,
*vimṛśya* 981/1 mfn to be tried or examined, ind. having deliberated or considered, reflecting on
*vi√mṛt* P.*–mrityati* to fall to pieces, crumble away, decay,
*vimṛtyu* mfn immortal, not liable to death,
*viṁśati* twenty
*vi√muc* P.A. *–muñcati (te),* to unloose, un-harness, unyoke, set free, liberate, to leave, abandon, quit, give up, shun, to lose (consciousness), to pardon, forgive, emit, discharge, 2. f. unyoking, stopping, putting up,
*vimucya* ind. relinquishing, abandoning, having relinquished or discarded, being delivered from, having become free from, after clearing, after releasing him,
*vimūḍha* mfn not foolish, m. a kind of divine being, ifc. perplexed as to, uncertain about, stupid, foolish,
*vimudra* mfn unsealed, opened, blown, abundant,
*vimugdha* mfn confused, bewildered, infatuated,
*vi√muh* P.A. *–muhyati (te),* to be confused, become bewildered, faint away,.
*vimuhyati* 980/3 1/s/pres/ind/act is confused/bewildered
*vimukha* mfn having the face averted, turning away from (6th), disappointed, downcast, averse or opposed to, indifferent to (ifc.), adverse, hostile, wanting or lacking (ifc.),
*vimukhaya* Nom P. °yati to render averse, mfn averse, hostile,
*vimukhin* having the face averted, hostile,
*vimukta* 980/2 mfn unloosed, unharnessed, set free, liberated (esp, from mundane existence), freed or delivered or escaped from, given up, abandoned, launched (as a ship), emitted or discharged by, flowing from (comp.), shed or bestowed on, a snake which has recently cast its skin, dispassionate,
*vimūla* mfn uprooted,
*vimuñcati* 980/2 he shuns, avoids, keeps off, relinquishes, frees oneself, rejects, *vimuñcata* discarded, abandoned, relinquished, rejected,
*vimūrchana* n. modulation, melody,
*vimūrchita* mfn thickened, coagulated, become solid, full of or mixed with (ifc.), resounding with, n. 'becoming stiff, fainting, a swoon,
*vinā* ind. without (after 3rd), except, short or exclusive of, exceptionally (ifc.), *vīṇā* f. the Indian lute, lightning,
*vi√nad* P. *vinadati* to sound forth, roar, thunder, caus.*vinādayati* to cause to sound or resound, fill with noise or cries, to sound aloud,
*vinada* m. sound, noise
*vinaddha* mfn untied, set free,
*vinadya* sounding forth, vibrating, resounding,
*vinagna* mfn quite naked
*vi√nam* P.A. *vinamati (te),* to bend down, bow down, stoop, caus. *vināmayati, vinamayati* to bend down, incline, bend (a bow), (in gram.) to change a letter to *mūrdha*,
*vinamra* mfn bent down, stooping
*vi√nand* P.A. *vinandati* to rejoice, be glad or joyful,
*vinaṅkṣyasi* you will be lost, you will perish 2/s/fut/act*vi* √2.*naś*
*vi√naś* 1. P. *vinaśati* to reach, attain, 2. P. *vinaśati* or *vinaśyati* to be utterly lost, perish, disappear, vanish, to come to nothing, be frustrated or foiled, to be deprived of, to destroy, *vināśa* 969/3 m. destruction, utter loss, decay, death, perdition, removal,

*vināśana* n. destruction, causing to disappear, removal,
*vināśin* mfn perishing, perishable, undergoing transformation, destroying (mostly ifc.), *vinaṣṭa* mfn utterly lost or ruined, corrupted, spoilt, perished, destroyed, disappeared, n. dead carcase, carrion,
*vināśvara* 969/2 m. liable to be lost or destroyed, f. perishable,
*vinaśyatsu* 7/pl among the perishable
*vinaśyati* 969/2 is lost or destroyed
*vinata* mfn bent, curved, bent down, bowed, inclined, sunk down, depressed, deepened, stooping, m. a kind of ant,
*vinātha* mfn having no master, unprotected, deserted,
*vinaya* humility or sense of propriety, manners, educationmental culture and refinement (U), 971/3 mfn leading away or apart, separating, cast, thrown, secret, separating, m. taking away, leading, guidance, training, education, the rules of discipline for monks (Buddhist), formation of manners, discipline, decency, modesty, mildness, manners, good breeding, good conduct, decency, modesty, a man of subdued senses, an office, business, a merchant, trader, *vinayabhāj* mfn possesing propriety or modesty,
*vinayagrahin* mfn conforming to rules of discipline, compliant, tractable, m. an elephant which obeys orders,
*vinayakarman* n. instruction,
*vinayapiṭaka* m. 'basket of discipline' the collection of treatises on discipline (Buddhist),
*vinayapradhāna* mfn having humility pre-eminent,
*vinayapramāthin* mfn violating propriety, behaving ill or improperly,
*vinayatā* f. good behaviour, modesty,
*vinayayogin* mfn possessing humility,
*vinda* mfn finding, getting, gaining, m. a partic hour of the day,
*vindu* mfn as above, m. a drop,
*vindati* knows, understands, perceives, learns, experiences, feels, considers as, takes for, √ 3. *vid*
*vindhya* m. name of the range of hills across the Indian peninsula and north of the Deccan, a hunter,
*vindhyāṭavī* f. the *vindhya* forest,
*vinetra* mfn eyeless, blind, red-eyed, m.a teacher, preceptor,
*vinetṛ* m. a leader, guide, instructor, king, teacher, a tamer, trainer, prince,
*vi√nī* P A*–nayati (te),* to lead or take away, remove, avert, to throw off, drive away, dispel, expel (a disease), part the hair, stretch, extend, train, tame, guide (horses), to educate, direct, instruct, to induce, lead or cause to, to chastise, to spend, pass time, perform, accomplish, A. to elicit, draw from, to pay off or restore a debt,
*vinibandha* m. being attached or attachment to anything,
*vinidhā* P.A. *vinidadhāti, vinidhatte,* to put or place or lay down in different places, distribute, to put off, lay down or aside, to put by, store up, to fix upon (mind, eyes), (with *hṛdi*) to fix in the heart, bear in mind
*vini√dhṛ* P. *vinidhārayati* to fix (the eyes) upon,
*vinidra* mfn sleepless, awake, opened (as eyes), occurring in the waking condition, passed sleeplessly,
*vinigamanā* f. decision between alternatives
*vinighna*mfn multiplied (√*han*),
*vinighnat* mfn striking down
*vini√guh* P. *vinigūhati* to cover over, conceal, hide,

*vinigūhita* mfn covered, concealed, hidden,
*vinigūhitṛ* m. one who conceals, keeper of a secret,
*vini√han* P. *vinihanti* to strike down, slay, slaughter,
*vinihata* mfn struck down, dispelled (darkness), disregarded (command), afflicted (the mind), m. a great or unavoidable calamity, a portent, comet, meteor,
*vinihita* mfn put or laid down, placed or fixed upon, directed towards, appointed to (7th), separated,
*vini√hnu* P. *–hnauti* to deny, disown,
*vinihnuta* mfn denied, disowned, hidden, concealed,
*viniketa* mfn having no fixed abode,
*vini√kṛ* 969/3 *vinikaroti, °kurute*, to act badly towards, ill-treat, offend
*vini√kī* to cast off, abandon,
*vini√kṣ* P. *nikṣati,* to pierce, penetrate,
*vinikṣip* P.A. *vinikṣipati (te),* to throw or put down, insert, fasten, (with *manas*) to fix the mind upon, entrust with, charge with, appoint to,
*vinīla* dark blue, blue
*vinimagna* mfn bathed or immersed in, dived under,
*vinimaya* m. exchange, barter, reciprocity, a pledge, deposit, security,
*vinimeṣa* winking or twinkling of the eyes, a wink, sign,
*vinimitta* mfn having no real cause, not caused by anything,
*vi√nind* or *nid* P. *vinindati* to reproach, revile, abuse,
*vinindana* mfn. mocking, reproach, reviling, abusing, surpassing,
*vini√pat vinipatati* to fall down, fall in or into, to flow down, fall upon, attack, *vini√pīḍ vinipīḍayati* to torment, annoy
*vinirbandha* m. persistence or perseverance in,
*vinirdagdha* mfn completely burned up or consumed, utterly destroyed,
*vinir√dah* P. *–dahati* to burn completely, consume by fire, destroy,
*vinir√diś* P. *–diśati* to assign, point out, indicate, state, declare, to determine, resolve, fix upon,
*vinir√gam* P. *vinirgacchati* to go out or away, depart or escape from,
**vinirgata** 970/3 liberated or freed from, gone out, come forth 2/s
*vinirhata* mfn completely destroyed,
*vinir√hṛ* P.A. *harati (te),* to take out, extract, remove, destroy,
*vinirjaya* m. complete victory,
*vinir√ji* P. *°jayati* to conquer completely, win, overpower, subdue,
*vinirjita* mfn entirely conquered, subdued, won,
*vinir√jñā* to distinguish, discern, find out,
*vinir√likh* P. *–likhati,* to make incisions in, scarify, scratch or scrape off,
*vinirmala* mfn extremely pure,
*vinirmāṇa* meting out, measuring, building, forming, creating,
*vinirmita* mfn formed, created, built, laid out (as a garden), fixed, appointed, destined to be, kept, celebrated, observed (as a feast),
*vinirmokṣa* m. emancipation, liberation, exclusion, exemption, release from
*vinir√muc* P. *–muñcati* to abandon, relinquish (the body, i.e. die), pass. *–mucyate* to be liberated, or set free,
*vinirmukta* 971/1 liberated, escaped, free
*vinirṇaya* complete settlement or decision,

*vinirṇī* to decide or determine clearly
*vinirṇīta* mfn determined clearly, ascertained, certain,
*vinirodha* mfn. uninfluenced, inactive
*vinirodhin* mfn checking, obstructing,
*vinirvṛtta* 971/1 proceeded, come forth, completed, finished, issued from,
*vinir√yā* P. *–yāti* to go forth, go out, issue, set out,
*viniryāṇa* n. act of setting out, going forth,
*viniryat* mfn going forth, issuing,
*viniścala* mfn immovable, firm, steady
*viniś√car P. –carati* to go forth in all directions
*viniścaya* 971/2 m. deciding, settling ascertainment
*viniścaya* m. deciding, settling, ascertainment, settled opinion, decision, firm resolve regarding,
*viniścayin* mfn settling finally, deciding,
*viniścatya* ind. having considered or deliberated,
*viniś*√2. *ci* to debate about, deliberate, consider,
*viniścita* mfn ascertained, determined, settled, firmly resolved upon, (*am*) ind. most certainly, decidedly,
*viniṣ√pat* P *–patati* to fall out of, fly forth from, rush forth, issue, to fly or run away, *viniṣ√piṣ* Cl 7 *pinaṣṭi* to crush to bits,
*viniṣpiṣṭa* mfn crushed to bits, ground down, crushed into powder,
*vinismṛta* mfn recorded, mentioned,
*vinis√sṛ* Cl 3 *–sisirti,* go forth hither and thither,
*vinīta* mfn led or taken away, removed, tamed, trained, educated, well-behaved, humble, modest, versed in, accomplished, one who has subdued his passions, lovely, handsome, plain, neat,
*vinīti* f. (good breeding esp.) modesty,
*vinivartana* n. turning back, return, coming to an end, cessation,
*vinivartate* 971/2 turns back, returns, turns away, ceases from, renounces
*vinivarteta* would discontinue, would cease,1/s/opt/mid 1.√*vṛt*
*vinivartya* having witnessed, turn away, desist from, extinguish,
*vini*√1. *vid* caus. *vinivedayati* to make known, announce, inform, report,
*vinivedana* n. the act of announcing, announcement,
*vini√viś viniveśayati* to cause to enter into, set down or place in, to fix (the eyes or mind) upon, to erect (a statue), found (a city),
*vini√vṛt* A. *–vartate* to turn back, return, turn away, desist or cease from, to cease, end, disappear, to be extinguished(as fire), to be omitted, caus. *–vartayati*
*vinivṛtya* ind. having turned away or desisted
*vini√yam P. viniyacchati* to restrain, check, control, regulate, to draw in, withdraw, to keep off,
*viniyama* m. limitation, restriction, restraint,
*viniyamya* restraining, subduing, gerund mfn to be restricted or limited,
*viniyata* 970/2 mfn. restrained, checked, regulated, limited
*viniyoga* m. apportionment, distribution, task, employment, use, application, relation, correlation,
*vini√yuj* A. *viniyuṅkte,* P. *viniyunakti* to unyoke, detach, separate, assign, commit, charge or entrust with, destine for (7th), apply, use, employ,
*viṇmūtra* n. faeces and urine,
*vinoda* m. driving away, removal, diversion, sport, pleasure, amusement, eagerness, vehemence, a

kind of embrace,
*vi√nṛt* P. *–nṛtyati* to begin to dance,
*vi√3. nu* A. *–navate* to go or spread in different directions,
*vi√nud* P.A. *–nudati (te),* to drive away, scare away, dispel, remove, to strike chords, play an instrument, caus. *nodayati*to spend time, amuse, entertain, to amuse one's self with, delight in(3rd), caus. *vinodayati* to drive asunder or away, dispel, to spend time, to divert, amuse, entertain, amuse one's self with, f. a stroke, blow, thrust,
*vinyāsa* 972/3 m. putting or placing down, arrangement, disposition, putting together, composing, displaying, a deposit, movement, position of limbs, attitude, connecting (words), composition (literary works), exhibition, display, the utterance of words of despair, assemblage, collection, a site or receptacle for depositing,
*viny√2.as* P. *–asyati, -asati,* to put or place down in different places, spread out, distribute, arrange, to deposit, place or lay on, turn or direct toward, apply to, to mark or designate by (3rd), to entrust or make over to (7th),
*vinyaya* m. position, situation,
*√vip* or *vep* cl 1 A. *vepate (ti*), to tremble, shake, quiver, 2. mfn inwardly stirred or excited, inspired, f. 'easily moved or bent', flexible, a switch, rod, arrow-shaft, a finger, *vipa* m. a learned man, f. speech,
*vi√pac -pacati,* to cook thoroughly, dissolve by cooking or boiling, pass.*–pacyate* to be cooked or baked or roasted, to be digested, to be completely matured, ripened or developed, to bear fruit, develop consequences, caus. *–pācayati* to cook thoroughly, dissolve by cooking, melt, liquefy,
*vi√pad* A. *vipadyate* to fall or burst asunder, to come between, intervene, prevent, hinder, fail, miscarry, perish, die,
*vipad* f. misfortune, trouble, calamity, failure, going wrongly, ruin, death
*vipāka* mfn ripe, mature, m. cooking, dressing, maturing (esp. of the fruit of actions), effect, result, digestion, bad digestion, any change of form or state, calamity, distress, withering, fading, sweat or flavour, ibc. subsequently, afterwards (comp.),
*vipakṣa* mfn deprived of wings, an opponent, adversary, enemy, female rival, in logic – a counter statement, in gram. an exception, a disputant,
*vipakva* mfn well cooked, well done, matured, ripe, fully developed, perfect,
*vipāla* unguarded, having no attendant,
*vipalāśa* leafless,
*vi√paṇ* P. *vipaṇati* to sell, A. *vipaṇate* to bet, wager
*vipaṇa* m. selling, sale, wager, shop, market-place, the organ of speech or the energy of activity,
*vipaṇin* m. shopkeeper, trader, merchant,
*vipanna* mfn gone wrong, failed, afflicted, distressed, ruined, destroyed, m. a snake, *vipāpa* 951/2 mfn sinless, faultless,
*vipāpman* mfn free from suffering,
*viparīta* 974/1 mfn. turned round, reversed, inverted, being the reverse of anything, opposite, contrary to, perverse, wrong, inauspicious, false, untrue,
*viparīta bhāvanā* error, opposite stream of thought, habitual wrong thinking, thinking opposed to the teaching,
*viparītatā* f. counterpart, contrariety, inversion,
*viparyāsa* 974/2 m. overturning, upsetting (of a car), transposition, transportation, expiration, lapse(of time), reverse, contrariety, opposition, opposite of, change for the worse, deterioration,

perverseness, error, mistake, delusion, imagining what is unreal or false to be real or true, false perception or non-perception,
*viparyasta* 974/2 mfn overthrow, opposite of, contrary, turned over, reversed, opposite, inverted, standing round, erroneously conceived to be real, (in gram.) interchanged,
*viparyastatā* f. perverseness,
*viparyaya* mfn reversed, inverted, perverse, contrary to, m. turning round, revolution, running off, coming to an end, transposition, change, alteration, inverted order or succession, opposite of, exchange, barter, change for the worse, reverse of fortune, perverseness, overthrow, loss, change of opinion, change of purpose or conduct, hostility, misapprehension, error, mistaking anything for the reverse of what it is, shunning, avoiding, patic. forms of intermittent fever, 'erroneous knowledge born of defects in the perceptive organs or confusion in the mind…' (U), *viparākrama* mfn without courage or energy,
*viparicchinna* mfn cut off on all sides, utterly destroyed,
*vipari√dhā A. –dhatte* to exchange, alter
*vipari√gā* P. *viparijigati* to go over, be upset (a cart),
*vipariharaṇa* n. transposition, exchange,
*vipari√hṛ* P.A. *–harati (te),* to transpose, exchange
*vi-pari√kram P.A.–krāmati* to step or walk around, circumambulate,
*viparikrāmam* ind. having walked round, going all about,
*viparikrānta* mfn one who has shown valour (in battle), courageous, powerful
*vipari√muc* pass. *–mucyate* to be freed or released from,
*vipariṇam–ṇamyate* pass. to undergo change or alteration, caus. *vipariṇamayati* alters, changes into,
*vipariṇāma* m. change, exchange, transformation, ripening, maturing,
*vipari√pat* P. *–patati* to fly round or back,
*viparīta* mfn turned round, reversed, inverted, being the reverse of anything, acting in a contrary manner, opposite, contrary to, various, different, perverse, wrong, contrary to rule, adverse, error, inauspicious, false, untrue
*viparītaka* mfn reversed, inverted, inverted coitus,
*vipari√vṛt* A. *–vartate,* to turn round, revolve, move about, roam, wander, turn round or back, return, to be transformed, change, alter, to visit or afflict continually, caus. *viparivartayati, viparivartate* it revolves, exists 1/s/pres/indic/mid *vi pari √vṛt*
*viparivatsara* m. a year
*viparus,* mfn without knots or joints,
*viparva* without joints, or vulnerable points,
*viparyak* ind. invertedly,
*viparyāṇa* mfn unsaddled,
*vipary√as* A *–asyate* to turn over, turn round, overturn, reverse, invert, to change, interchange, exchange, caus. *viparyāsayati*
*viparyāsa* 974/2 m. overturning, overthrow, upsetting (of a car), transposition, transportation, expiration, lapse (of time), inversion, change, interchange, reverse, contrariety, opposition, deterioration, perverseness, error, mistake, delusion, imagining what is false or unreal to be real or true, in Buddhism there are 4 kinds of*viparyāsa* (false notions)– i.e. suppositions of being permanent (*nitya*), happy (*sukha*), ego , and pure (*śuddha*) ,
*viparyasta* mfn turned over, reversed, opposite, contrary, erroneously conceived to be real,
*viparyaya* mfn reversed, inverted, contrary to, perverse, m. turning round, revolution, running off,

coming to an end, alteration, transposition, change, inverted order or succession, opposite of, *buddhi-viparyaya* the opposite opinion, *svapna- viparyaya* state of being awake, change for the worse, reverse of fortune, calamity, misfortune, perverseness, overthrow, ruin, loss, destruction (esp. of the world), change of purpose or conduct, enmity, hostility, misapprehension, misconception, error, mistake, mistaking anything to be the reverse or opposite of what it is, shunning, avoiding, exchange, barter,
*vipaścit* 972/3 mfn. inspired, wise, learned, the intelligent Self, -intelligent because its nature of consciousness is never lost, versed in,
*vi√pat* P. *–patati* to fl or dash or rush through, to fly apart, fall off, be divided or separated, caus. *vipatayati* to fly in various directions, cause to fly asunder or off, strike down, kill, in comp. for *vi-pad,*
*vipat* 973/3 causing misfortune, calamitous, *vipatsu* 7/s in adversity
*vi√paṭh* P. *paṭhati* to read through, peruse,
*vipatha*
*vipatti*

m.n. a different path, wrong road, evil course, a kind of chariot (fit for untrodden paths), f. going wrongly, adversity, misfortune, failure, disaster,
*vipavana* mfn windless,
*vipavya* mfn to be thoroughly cleansed or purified,
*vipayas* mfn waterless,
*viphala* mfn bearing no fruit, useless, ineffectual, futile, idle,
*vipīḍam* ind. without harm or injury,
*vipina* n. forest, stirring or waving, quantity, multitude, grove, thicket,
*vipinaukas* m. monkey, ape,
*viplava* mfn having no ship or boat, confused (as words), m. confusion, trouble, disaster, evil, calamity, misery, affray, revolt, violation of a woman, loss, profanation, rust on a mirror, damage, shipwreck, evil omen, terrifying an enemy by shouts and gestures, divulging,
*viplavin* mfn fugitive, transitory,
*vi√plu* A. *–plavate* to float asunder, drift about, be dispersed or scattered, to fall into disorder or confusion, go astray, perish, caus. *viplāvayati* to cause to swim or float about, to spread abroad, make known, to bring to ruin,
*vipluta* drifted apart, scattered, dispersed, gone astray, lost, perished, dimmed (eyes), excited, troubled, broken, violated (as chastity or a vow etc.), vicious, immoral, committing adultery with (*saha*), wrongly treated (with *karmaṇā* ), depraved, wicked, contrary, adverse, inundated, immersed, n. springing or bursting asunder,
*vipra* mfn stirred or excited (inwardly), inspired, wise, gifted with superior insight, m. a sage singer, seer, poet, a priest, a Brahman, the moon the month *bhādrapada,*
*vi√prā* to fill completely
*viprabodhita* mfn mentioned, discussed,
*viprabuddha* mfn awakened, awake,
*vipracchanna* mfn hidden, concealed, secret,
*vi√prach* P. *–pṛcchati (te),* to ask various questions, make various enquiries,
*vipra√cint* to meditate on, think about
*vipradharṣa* m. harassing, annoyance,

*vipra√dhāv* P. *–dhāvati* to run in different directions,
*vipra√dru* P. *–dravati* to run away, flee, disperse,
*vipra√duh* P. *–dogdhi* to milk out, drain, exploit, to take,
*vipraduṣta mfn* very corrupt or corrupted, very sensual or dissolute, very bad, *vipra√gam –gacchati* to go apart or asunder, be dispersed or scattered
*vipragīta* mfn that about which opinions differ, not agreed upon,
*vipra√hā* P. *–jahāti* to give up, abandon,
*viprahāṇa* n. disappearance, cessation,
*viprahata* mfn (*√han*) struck down, beaten, defeated (as an army),
*vi-pra√kṛ* P. *–karoti* to treat with disrespect, hurt, offend,
*viprakāra* m. treating with disrespect, hurt, injury, wickedness,
*viprakarṣa* m. dragging away, carrying off, remoteness, distance, difference, contrast, the separation of 2 consonants by inserting a vowel,
*viprakāśa* mfn resembling, similar to,
*vipra√kṛṣ* P. *viprakarṣati* to drag or draw apart, lead away or home,
*viprakṛt* mfn hurting, offending,
*vipra√labh* A. *–labhate* to insult, violate, mock at, cheat, deceive, to regain, recover, *vipralabdha* mfn insulted, violated etc., *(am)* ind. deceitfully, falsely,
*vipralambha* m. deception, deceit, disappointment, disjunction, quarrel, disagreement, separation of lovers, disunion, disjunction,
*vipra√lap* P. *–lapati* to discourse or speak about variously, be at variance, disagree, A. to complain, lament,
*vipralāpa* 1. mfn free from mere chatter, (as truth), 2. m. discussion, explanation, prattle, breaking of a promise, deception,
*vipralāpin* mfn prattling, a prattler,
*vipralapita* mfn discussed, debated about,
*vipralapta* n. discussion, debate
*vipralaya* m. extinction, annihilation, absorption in (7th),
*vipraloka* a bird-catcher,
*vipra√2.ṇaś* P. *–ṇaśyati* to be lost, perish, disappear, to have no effect or result, bear no fruit,
*vipramādin* mfn heeding nothing, heedless,
*vipramanas* mfn dejected, low-spirited,
*vipramāthin* mfn destroying everything, destructive,
*vipramatta* mfn not neglected,
*vipra√muc* P. *muñcati* to loosen, take off, to liberate, set free, pass. *–mucyate* to be liberated or released from,
*vipra√muh* caus. *–mohayati* to throw into confusion, render confused,
*vipraṇī* to turn the mind to, to let elapse or pass away (time),
*viprapāta* m. a particular way of flying, a precipice, abyss,
*viprasāraṇa* stretching out (limbs),
*vipraśna* m. interrogation of fate,
*vipraśnika* m. a fortune-teller,
*vipra√sṛ* P. *–sarati* to spread, be expanded, or extended,
*viprasṛta* mfn spread, extended, diffused,
*vipra√sthā* A. *tiṣṭathe (ti),* to spread in different directions, go apart, be diffused, to set out, depart,

*viprasthita* mfn set out on a journey, departed
*vipratāraka* m. an impostor, deceiver,
*vipratārita* mfn imposed upon, deceived,
*vi√prath P.A. –prathati (te),* P. to spread, A. to spread out, extend, be wide, caus. *–prathayati* spread out or abroad, celebrate, to unfold, exhibit, display,
*vipratiī√bhā* P. *–bhāti*, to appear as, seem to be,
*vipratikāra* m. counter-action, opposition,
*vipratiī√1.kṛ* P. *–karoti* to counteract, oppose,
*vipratikṛta* mfn counteracted, opposed, requited,
*vipratikūla* obstinate, refractory,
*vipratīpa* reversed, inverted,
*viprati √pad* 975/2 to go in different or opposite directions, turn here and there, to roam, wander (said of the senses) to differ or diverge in opinion, be perplexed, be mistaken, have a false opinion about, to reply falsely or erroneously,
*vipratipadya* mfn to be opposed or contested, to be variously acquired,
*vipratipadyate* is contradicted, 1/s/pres/pass.
*vipratipanna* mfn. averse, gone in different directions, having a false opinion, wrong, uncertain, perplexed,
*viprattipatti* f. divergence, difference or opposition, contrariety, contradiction, incompatibility of two conceptions, opposition of one rule to another, erroneous perception, suspicion about (7th), aversion, hostile feeling or treatment, error, mistake, false reply or objection, mutual connection or relation,
*vipratisāra* 975/2 n. repentance, evil, wickedness, anger, wrath,
*vipratiṣiddha* mfn prohibited, forbidden, contradicted, opposed, (*am*) ind. of opposed meaning,
*vipratyanīka* mfn hostile,
*vipratyaya* m. distrust,
*vipra√vad* P.A. *–vadati (te*), to speak variously, be at variance, disagree,
*vipravāda* m. disagreement,
*vipra*√5. *vas* 976/3 P. *–vasati*, to set out on a journey, go or dwell abroad, caus.*vāsayati* to expel from, banish,
*vipravāsana* n. expulsion, banishment,
*vipravasita* mfn withdrawn, departed,
*vipra√vraj* P.*–vrajati* to go away in different directions, to depart from,
*viprayāṇa* n. going away, flight,
*viprayāta* mfn gone apart, fled in all directions,
*viprayoga* 975/3m disjunction, dissociation, separation from, absence, want, quarrel, disagreement, the being fit or deserving,

**viprayogin** mfn separated from a beloved object,
*vipra√yuj* P. *–yunakti* to separate from, deprive of, 975/3
*viprayukta* mfn separated or removed or absent from, destitute of, free from, without, ‘specifically applied to a single object alone’ (Gam.),
*vi√pṛc* P. *vipṛṇakti* to isolate, separate, scatter, dispel, fill, satiate,
*vi-pre* (*pra* + 5. i) P. *vipraiti* to go forth in different directions, disperse, depart *vipreks̩* A. *prekṣate* to look here and there, regard, consider,
*viprekṣaṇa* n. looking round

*viprekṣita* n. a look, a glance,
*viprekṣitṛ* mfn one who looks round
*vipreman* n. estrangement,
*viprṛkvat* mfn unmixed, pure,
*vipriya* mfn disaffected, disagreeable, unpleasant to, estranged, n. anything unpleasant or hateful, offence, transgression,
*viproṣita* mfn. dwelling abroad, set out or gone away to,
*vi√pru* A. *–pravate* to sprinkle about, scatter
*vipruta* mfn borne away, cast or carried away, vagrant,
*vipsā* f. repetition, succession,
*vi√pū* P. *–punāti* to cleanse thoroughly, purify effectually,
*vipula* mfn large, extensive, wide, thick, long, abundant, numerous, important, m. a respectable man, f. (*ā)* the earth, *-tva* largeness, greatness, extent, width,
*vipulaka* very extensive,
*vipulamati* mfn endowed with great understanding,
*vipuṁsaka* unmanly, not quite manly
*vipura* n. the intellect, 2. having no fixed abode or home,
*vipuruṣa* mfn void of men, empty,
*vipuṣpa* mfn flowerless,
*vipuṣṭa* mfn illfed, underfed,
*vipuṣṭi* f. perfect welfare or prosperity,
*vipūya* mfn cleansing, purifying,
*√vīr* 1005/2 2. cl 10 A *vīrayate* to be powerful or valiant, display heroism, P *vīrayati* to overpower, subdue, DP in *vikrānti* acting the hero, being powerful,
*vīra* mfn brave courageous, heroic, m. a man, a brave or eminent man, hero, chief, a hero, a husband, a male child, son, the male of an animal, warrior, actor, fire (esp. sacred fire), *vi√rac* P. *–racayati* to construct, contrive, form, fashion, make, arrange, to build, erect, invent, produce, compose, write, to put on, don, wear,
*viracana* n. f(*ā*). arrangement, disposition, embellishment,
*vi√rad* P. *–radati*, to rend, sever, to open to, to bestow,
*virāddha* mfn opposed, thwarted, offended, reviled, abused,
*vi√rādh* P. *–rādhyati* to hurt, injure, to lose, be deprived of, caus. *rādhayati,* to become disunited, be at variance, disagree,
*virāga* 952/1 passionless, without feeling, aversion, dislike, indifferent (to everything), m. change or loss of colour, excitement, irritation, aversion, dislike or indifference to, *vi√rah* P. *–rahayati* to abandon, desert, relinquish, leave,
*viraha* m. abandonment, desertion, parting, separation, absence from, lack, want, agony due to separation from the Lord,
*virahita* mfn deserted, abandoned, lonely, solitary, separated or free from,
*vi √rāj* 982/3P. A *virājati (te),* to reign, rule, govern, master, excel, be illustrious or eminent, shine forth, shine out, glitter, caus. *virājayati* cause to shine forth, give radiance or lustre, brighten, illuminate,
*virāj* 982/3 2. mfn. ruling far and wide, the first progeny of Brahmā, sovereign, excellent, splendid, a ruler, chief, f. excellence, pre-eminence, high rank, dignity, majesty, 1. m. the king of birds,
*viraja* free from dust, clean, pure, free from passion, free from taint, free from all taints of *rajas,* free

from menstrual excretion,
*virāja virajas virājati virājita*

*vi√rakṣ*
mfn shining, brilliant,
mfn dustless, pure,

982/3 reigns, rules, is illustrious, shines forth, shines out, appears as mfnadorned, 'caused to shine far and wide', eminent, illustrious, brilliant, splendid, glorious,
P. *rakṣati* to watch over, guard, protect,

*virakta* 981/3mfn discoloured, changed in disposition, estranged, disaffected, averse, indifferent to, having no interest in, unattached,
*virakti* 982/1 f. change of disposition or feeling, alienation of mind, freedom of passion, indifference to (6th or 7th with *upari* or 2nd with *prati*), indiffernce to worldly objects, *viraktimat* mfn indifferent to (7th), connected with freedom from worldly attachment, *virala* 982/2 mfn rare, scarcely found, scanty, few, separated by intervals whether of space or time), loose, thin sparse, wide apart, n. sour curds,
*vi√ram* P. A. *–ramati,* to stop, pause, cease, come to an end, to give up abandon, abstain or desist from, caus. *–rāmayati* to cause to stop or rest, bring to an end, finish,
*virama* 982/2 m. cessation, end
*virāma* m. stop! cessation, termination, end, grammatical stop at end of line or verse, desistence, abstention, exhaustion, languor,
*virāmaka* mfn ifc. ending in,
*viramati* stops,
*vi√2.raṇ raṇayati* to cause to sound, make to resound, play upon (an instrument), *vi√rañj* P.A. *–rajyati (te),*to be changed in colour, discoloured, lose one's natural colour, to become changed in disposition or affection, become indifferent to, take no interest in, caus. – *rañjayati* to discolour, stain,
*vi√rapś* A. *–rapśate*, to be full to overflowing, abound in (6th), have too much of (3rd), *virapśa* mfn copious, abundant, m. superabundance,
*vi√*1*.ras* P. *–rasati* to cry out, yell, shriek,
*virasa* mfn without essence, juiceless, sapless, unseasoned, flavourless, tasteless, insipid, unpleasant, disagreeable, painful, ifc. having no taste for, m. pain, *(am*) ind. unpleasantly, *vīrasena* mfn having a hero-army, m. a king (father of Nala),
*vīrasenā* f. her-army, army of heroes,
*vīrasena-suta* m. son of *vīrasena*
*vīrasū* mfn bringing forth heroes (sons), the mother of a male child,
*virāṭ* 983/1 in comp for 2. *virāj* see*virāj* '..the macrocosm,universe in full manifestation' HH.
-'the cosmic person embodied in the gross universe', 'who exists as fire, air and the sun' *viraṭa* m. the shoulder
*virata* 982/2 stopped, ceased, ended, one who has given up or resigned or ceased or desisted from, *virāṭpuruṣa* deity presiding over the universe, the cosmic or universal aspect of the deity, (U) *virātra* m. or n. the end of night,
*virathya* m. delighting in byroads

*virathyā* a bad road or a byroad
*virati* 982/2 f. cessation, stop, pause, end, one who has given up, resignation, abstention, desistence from, detachment
*virava* m. roaring, thundering, noise,
*virāva* m. sound, noise, buzzing,
*vīravat* mfn having or rich in men or heroic sons, manly, heroic, n. wealth consisting in men or sons,
*vīrayate* see *vīr*
*virecana* 983/2 mfn opening, n. purging or any purging substance, a means for making the head clear,
*vireka*
*virepas virepha*

m. purging, making the head clear, a purgative, cathartic, mfn faultless, blameless,
m. absence of an *r,* a river,

*viribdha* m. a note, tone, sound,
*vi√ric* pass. *–ricyate* to reach or extend beyond, to be emptied or purged, caus. *–recayati* to empty, drain, purge, emit,
*virikta* mfn evacuated, emptied, purged,
*virocana* mfn shining upon, brightening, illuminating, m. the sun, the god of the sun, the moon, fire, *Viṣṇu,* n. light, lustre,
*virodha* m. opposition, hostility, quarrel, contradiction, inconsistency, calamity, misfortune, incompatibility, hindrance, prevention, blockade, siege, adversity, perversity, an apparent contradiction or incongruity (in rhetoric), conflict with (ifc.),
*virodhin* mfn hindering, disturbing, opposing, obstructing, besieging, blockading, dispelling, removing, adverse, hostile, opposed, contradictory, rivalling with, contradictory, contentious, quarrelsome,
*viroga* m. absence of illness, mfn healthy
*viroha* m. growing out, shooting forth, source, origin, 'place of growth',
*viroka* m. shining, gleaming, effulgence, a ray of light, a hole, cavity, chasm, *viropaṇa* mfn causing to grow, planting, n. the act of planting, the act of healing, *viropita* mfn caused to grow, planted, caused to grow over, healed,
*viroṣa* mfn free from anger, very angry,
*vi√1.ru* P. *–ruvati–ravati–rauti* to roar aloud, cry, buzz, hum, yell, sing, to break to pieces, crush, destroy,
*vi√ruc* A. *–rocate* to shine forth, be bright or radiant or conspicuous, or visible, to appear as or like, to outshine, excel, to please, delight, to cause to shine, illuminate, caus. *–rocayati* to cause to shine, brighten, illuminate, to find pleasure in, delight in,
*vi√rud* P. *–roditi* to weep or cry aloud,
*vi√rudh*1. to shoot forth, 2. P.A. *–ruṇaddhi–runddhe* P. to hinder, obstruct, invest, besiege, A. to encounter opposition from, to be at variance with, pass. *virudhyate,* caus. *–rodhayati*, to oppose, fight against or contend,
*viruddha* mfn opposed, hindered, restrained, surrounded, blockaded, forbidden, odious, (*am*) ind. perversely, incongruously, n. opposition, hostility, repugnance
*virūḍha* mfn shot out, sprouted, budded, grown, come forth, formed, produced, born, arisen, ascended, mounted, ridden, *bodha* one whose intelligence has increased or matured, *virudita* mfn

wailing, grief,
*vi√ruh* P. *–rohati* to grow out, shoot forth, sprout, bud, caus. *–rohayati* to cause to grow, pass. *–ropyate* to be planted, to be caused to grow over, heal,
*vi√ruj* P. *–rujati* to break to pieces, crush,
*viruj* 1. f. violent pain, a great disease, 2. mfn free from pain, healthy,
*virukmat* mfn shining, brilliant, bright, m. a brilliant ornament, bright armour, a bright weapon,
*virūkṣa* mfn rough, harsh (as speech),
*virūpa* mfn many-coloured, variegated, multi-form, manifold, various, altered, changed, deformed, less by one, m. jaundice, n. deformity, difference of form, the act of disfiguring, variety of nature or character,
*virūpākṣa* m. the elephant holding up the Eastern corner of the earth, mfn having deformed eyes, having various occupations,
*viruta* mfn roared, cried, etc. invoked, made to resound, filled with the cries of, n. shrieking, howling etc. any sound or noise,
*vīrya* 1006/3 n. (ifc.) manliness, valour, strength, power, energy, splendour, lustre, dignity, consequence, f. (*ā*) vigour, energy, virility, heroic deed, mfn. strong, powerful, 'power of potentiality' HH
*vīryavān* mfn valorous, full of heroism, the most powerful, the omnipotent,
*viś* 989/1 1. cl 6 P *viśati* to enter, enter in, to pervade, settle down on, go into, to re-enter, return, come back, to be absorbed into, ascend the funeral pyre, to appear (on the stage), to go home or to rest, to sit down upon, to resort or betake one self to, to flow into and join with (rivers and armies), fall to the share of, to occur to (as a thought), to fall or get into any state or condition, to enter upon or undertake, to begin, to mind (any business), to attend to, caus. *veśayati (te*) cause to enter into etc., DP in *praveśana* entering, 2. f. a settlement, homestead, house, dwelling, a community, tribe, race, also 'subjects, people, troops', (pl) property, wealth, entrance, mf a man in general, person,
*√viṣ* 1. 995/2 cl 3 P *viveṣṭi*, cl 1 P *veṣati* to be active, act, work, do, perform, to be quick, run, speed, flow (as water), work as a servant, serve, overcome, subdue, rule, caus. *veṣayati* to clothe, DP in *secana* pouring out, emitting, effusion, DP (cl 3) in *vyāpti* spreading through, extending, pervading 2. mfn consuming, 3. f. faeces, excretion, dirt,
*√viṣ* 4. 996/2 cl 9 P *viṣṇāti* to separate, disjoin, DP in *viprayoga* disjoining, *√vis* 1000/2 see *bis*, DP in *preraṇa* inciting, driving or urging on, instigating, poison, venom, anything active
*viṣa* 995/2 mfn poisonous, m. a servant, attendant, n. anything active, poison, venom, water, *viṣā* f. a kind of aconite (a plant), faeces, the *ati* tree, ind. = *buddhi*
*viśabda* 952/3 (ibc.) words of various kinds
*viśabdana* 989/3 = *pratijñāna* (666/1 admission, assertion, assent, agreement, promise) *viśabdita* mfn mentioned, indicated,
*visabhāga* mfn having no share,
*viṣad √sad* P. *ṣīdati* to be exhausted or dejected, despond, despair, to sink down, be immersed in,
*viśada* 989/3 mfn bright, brilliant, shining, splendid, beautiful, white, spotless, pure, calm, easy, cheerful, clear, intelligible, tender, ifc. skilled in, fit for,
*viṣāda* 996/3 m.depression, despondency, despair, aversion, disgust,
*viṣādī* m.despondent, depressed, morose,
*visadṛśa* mfn dissimilar, different, not corresponding, unequal,
*visadṛśapariṇāma* a change different from the original, like that of milk to curd; one relation of the Gunas changes into another different from it and so on (U),

*viṣah (√sah)* A. *ṣahate*, to conquer, subdue, overpower, be a match for, to be able to or capable of, to bear, withstand, resist, to endure, suffer, put up with,
*viṣahya* mfn bearable, tolerable, conquerable, resistible, with *kartum–* possible, practicable, ascertainable, determinable,
**viṣajjat** devoted to worldly objects,
*viṣajjita* mfn clinging or sticking or adhering to,
*viśakala* mfn fallen into pieces,divided,
*viśākha* mfn branched, forked, branchless, m. a beggar, a spindle, f. (ī) a forked stick, n. a fork, -*ja* the orange tree
*viśākhila* m. name of a merchant,
*viṣakta* mfn hung to or upon, hung or suspended to, firmly fixed or fastened or adhering to, turned or directed towards, spread over, produced, implanted, stopped,
*viṣakumbha* m. jar of poison,
*viśāla* great, broad, huge, vast, illustrious, eminent, ifc. abundant in, full of,
*viṣama* 996/3 uneven, rough, irregular, difficult, dangerous, bad, wicked
*visāmagrī* f. the absence of means, (in phil.) the absence of causes calculated to produce an effect,
*visamāpti* f. non-completion,
*visambhoga* m. separation,
*visaṁcārin* mfn moving hither and thither
*visaṁdhi* jointless, without (gram.)*saṁdhi*
*visaṁgata* unconnected, inconsistent, not in harmony,
*visaṁhata* disjoined, loosened,
*visaṁjña* mfn unconscious, bereft of sense, lifeless,
*visaṁjñita* mfn deprived of consciousness,
*visaṁkula* not confused, self-possessed,
*visaṁmūḍha* utterly bewildered,
*visaṁśaya* mfn free from doubt, certain,
*visaṁsthita* mfn not finished, unachieved,
*visaṁsthula* mfn unsteady, infirm,
*visaṁ√vad* P. *–vadati*to break one’s word or promise, to fail in an agreement, contradict, raise objections,
*visaṁvāda* m. false assertion, breaking one’s word, disappointing, contradiction, *visaṁyoga* m. liberation from worldly fetters, disjunction, separation,
*visaṁyukta* mfn disjoined, detached or separated from, omitting, neglecting,
*viśana* n. entering, entrance into,
*viṣāṇa* n. a horn, a tusk, crab-claws, a peak, top, point, summit, the chief or best of a class or kind,
*viṣāṇin* mfn horned, tusked, m. an elephant,
*viṣañj √sañj* P. *-ṣajati* to hang on, hang to, attach, *ṣajjate* to be attached or devoted to, *viśaṅka* mfn fearless, not afraid of
*viśaṅkā* 952/2 mfn fearless, not afraid of, causing no fear, free from danger, safe, ind. fearlessly, f. absence of fear, 2. suspicion, doubt in, apprehension, fear of, hesitation
*viśaṅkāṭa* extensive, large, big, strong, vehement, ghastly, hideous,
*viṣaṇṇa* mfn dejected, sad, downcast,
*viśāpa* mfn freed from a curse,
*viśapta* n. forswearing, abjuring, taking an oath against,

*visara* m. going forth or in various directions, spreading, a multitude, quantity, plenty, abundance, bitterness, mfn bitter,
*visāra* m. spreading, extension, diffusion,
*viśārada* mfn experienced, proficient, learned, wise, holy, of a clear or serene mind, beautifully autumnal, lacking the gift of speech, bold, impudent,
*visarjana* n. cessation, end, relaxation (of the voice), the letting go, evacuation, abandoning, deserting, discharge, emission, sending forth, dismissal, driving out (cows to pasture), setting a bull at liberty, giving, bestowing, hurting, casting, shooting, creating, product, creation, answering a question, 'removal; the final item in upāsanā or worship by which the worshipper devotedly prays to the divine presence invoked in the idol, to return to its original abode,' (U) *viśaraṇa* 1. mfn without protection, 2. dissolution, killing, slaughter
*visaraṇa* 1000/3 n. the act of going forth, becoming loose or slackened or released, *visārathi* mfn being without a charioteer
*visarga* 1001/1 m. sending forth, letting go, liberation, emission, discharge, a release of breath, shown as :, giving, granting, producing, creating
*viṣāsahi* mfn victorious,
*vi√śās* P. *–śāsti* to give different directions (concerning),
*viśasta* mfn praised, celebrated, cut up, dissected, rude, ill-mannered,
*viśastra* mfn weaponless
*viśati* 989/1 retires, resorts to, enters,
*viśaya* 991/1 m. the middle, centre, doubt, uncertainty,
*viṣaya* m. object of the senses – sounds, textures, colours, tastes, smells, 997/1 sphere (of influence or activity), dominion, kingdom, territory, region, district, country, abode, scope, compass, horizon, range, reach (of eyes, ears, mind), period or duration (of life), peculiar field or province of action, peculiar element, concern, ifc. (f. *ā*) concerned with, belonging to, an object of the senses, sphere of influence or activity, matter, subject or topic, anything perceptible by the senses, pl. objects of the senses, the subject of a comparison, a thesis,
*viṣayabhoga* sensual enjoyment,
*viṣayacaitanya* consciousness as objects, the object known; the consciousness determined by the object cognised, (U)
*viṣayaka* having anything for an object or subject*,* relating to, concerning,
*viṣayaśakti* attachment to sensual objects,
*viṣayasaṁsāra* objective or sensual world,
*viṣayavṛtti* thought of sensual objects,
*viṣayavṛttipravāha* the continuous thought-current of worldly objects; the flow of objective thinking,
*viṣayin* mfn relating or attached to worldly ob jects, sensual, carnal, m. a sensualist, materialist, a prince, king, a subject of ($6^{th}$), (in phil.) the subject, the ego, the god of love, n. an organ of sense,
*viścakrada* m. a dog-keeper(regarded as a low man), a dog,
*viśeṣa* 990/2 m. distinction, difference, characteristic difference, peculiarity, a kind, species, individual, distinction, excellence, a sectarian mark, any forehead mark, name of the primary elements, the earth as an element, the mundane egg,ifc. a particular or special…, (in gram.) a word which defines or limits the meaning of another word, (in phil.) particularity, individuality, essential diference or individual essence, (in med.) a favourable turn or sickness crisis, (in rhetoric), statement of difference or distinction, individualization, variation, (in geom.) the hypotenuse,
*viśeṣaguṇa* special quality,

*viśeṣajñāna* special knowledge, detailed knowledge
*viśeṣaṇa* 991/1 mfn distinguishing, discriminative, specifying, qualifying, distinctive ( as a property), n. the act of distinguishing, distinction, discrimination, particularization, (in gram.) a word which -particularizes or defines, attribute, adjective, species, kind, *viśeṣeṇa* (3rd) ind. especially'brings out a quality of a *nāman* (an adjective) "the act of expanding the remainder"'
-*pada* epithet,
*viśeṣatas* ind. especially, particularly, above all, individually, singly, according to the difference of.., in proportion to (comp.)
*viśeṣāvasthā* f. differentiated condition,
*viśeṣavijñāna* special knowledge, knowledge of the Self,
*viśeṣin* mfn distinct, individual, ifc. vying with, rivalling,
*viśeṣita* mfn distinguished, defined, characterized, preferred, superior to, better than, surpassed, exceeded, attributed,
*viśeṣya* mfn to be (or being) distinguished or qualified or particularized, n. (in gram.) the word to be distinguished from another word, a substantive, noun, the object or subject of a predicate, *viṣic (√sic)* P. *ṣiñcati* to shed, spill
*viṣīdati* 996/2 is exhausted or dejected
*vi√1. sidh* P. *–sedhati* to resort to,
*viṣīdan* pres.part.despairing, despondent, while lamenting, *vi√sad*
*viśikha* bald, pointless, blunt, flameless, unfeathered (an arrow), m. a spear, javelin, reed, *vi√śikṣ* to impart, share out,
*viśīla* mfn ill-behaved, ill-mannered, badly conducted,
*viśiras* mfn headless, topless,
*vi√śiṣ* P. *śinaṣṭi* to distinguish, make distinct or different, particularize, specify, define, to distinguish (from others), to augment, enhance, caus. *śeṣayati* to distinguish, define, specify, to prefer, to enhance the worth or value of, to surpass, excel,
*viśiṣṭa* mfn 'left apart', separated, distinct, distinguished, particular, peculiar, complex, qualified, excellent, that which is qualified, characterized by (3rd or comp.), chief or best among (6th), better or worse than (5th or comp.),
*viśiṣṭādvaita* qualified non-dualism, a prominent branch of philosophy of which a prominent exponent was Rāmānuja, a doctrine that the spirits of men have a qualified identity with the one Spirit,
*viśiṣṭādvaitavāda* the *viśiṣṭādvaita* doctrine
*viśiṣṭatā* f. condition of being distinguished, distinction, superiority, difference, speciality, peculiarity,
*viśiṣya* mfn without pupils,
*viśita* sharpened, sharp,
*viṣita* mfn let loose, released, relieved (the sun immediately before setting),
*viṣiv (√siv)* P. *-ṣivyati* to sew or sew on in different places,
*√viṣk* cl 10 P *viṣkayati* to see, perceive, DP in *darśana* seeing, *hiṁsā* injuring, *viṣkambh (√skambh)* P. *–skabhnoti* or*–skabhnāti* to fix, support, prop, to hurl, cast, to come forth, escape,
*viṣkambha* m. a prop, support, the bolt or bar of a door, the supporting beam or pillar of a house, a post, the diameter of a circle, a mountain range, an obstacle or impediment,
*viślatha* mfn relaxed, loose,
*viśloka* mfn without fame,
*vi√śliṣ* P.A. *śliṣyati (te),* to be loosened or dissolved or relaxed, to be divided or separated, to fall

wide of a mark, miss the aim, to divide, caus. *-śleṣayati* to cause to be disunited, separate from, deprive of
*viśleṣa* m. loosening, dissolution, disjunction, separation (esp. lovers), a chasm, subtraction,
*viśleṣaṇa* mfn dissolving, n. separation, dissolution,
*viśliṣta* mfn loosened, disunited, separated,
*vismāpana* 1002/2 m. a juggler, conjurer, illusion, deceit, the god of love, n. an act or means of surprising, a miraculous sign or phenomenon
*vismaraṇa* 1002/2 the act of forgetting, oblivion,
*vismarati* forgets
*vismārita* mfn caused to forget, caused to be forgotten, lost to memory,
*vismaya* 1. 953/1 mfn free from pride or arrogance, 2. 1002/2 m. wonder, surprise, amazement, bewilderment, pride, arrogance,
*vismayana* n. astonishment, wonder,
*vismayānvita* mfn filled with astonishment,
*vi√smi* A. *–smayate* to wonder, be surprised or astonished at,
*vismita* mfn amazed, astonished, proud, arrogant, wondered at,
*vi√smṛ* 1002/2 P. *–smarati*, to forget, be unmindful of, caus. *–smārayati* to cause to forget, *vismṛta* mfn one who has forgotten anything, forgetful of all, forgotten by (3rd), *vismṛtāḥ* 1002/2 pl. forgotten all
*vismṛti* f. forgetfulness, loss of memory, oblivion,
*viṣṇu* sustainer of the universe, preserver, universal *citta,*
*viṣṇugranthi* the knot of ignorance at the *maṇipūra* (navel) *cakra,*
*viṣṇumāyā* illusion wielded by the Supreme Lord so that the unreal seems real (U) *viṣṇu purāṇa* famous book
*viṣṇuśarman* m. name of a sage,
*viṣṇuśarmanāman* mfn named *viṣṇuśarman*
*viṣṇuvrata* a vow to propritiate *viṣṇu*
*viṣo* (*√so*) P. *ṣyati* to let loose, release, set free, flow, shed, cause to flow, to unharness, unbridle, to open, relax, mollify,
*visoḍha* mfn endured,
*vīśodhana* mfn cleansing, purging, washing away, n. cleansing, purification (in a ritual sense), subtraction,
*viśoka* m. cessation of sorrow, n. free from sorrow, removing sorrow, exemption from grief, at ease,
*viśoṣa* dryness, drought,
*viśoṣaṇa* mfn drying, dessicative, healing (a wound), n. dessication,
*vi√spardh* A.*–spardhate* to emulate, vie with
*vispardhā* f. emulation, rivalry, absence of emulation or rivalry,
*vispaṣta* mfn very clear or apparent, manifest, evident, plain, intelligible, *tā* f. great clearness or perspicuity,
*vispaṣṭārtha* mfn having clear or intelligible meaning,
*viśpati* m. master of the house or of the people(also applied to *agni* and *indra*), du. master and mistress of the house, the chief of a settlement or tribe, pl. kings or head-merchants, *vi√sphar* caus. *–spharayati* to open wide (eyes), to draw, discharge (a bow),
*visphāra* m. opening wide, discharging a bow, the twang of a bowstring,
*visphāraṇa* n. spreading (wings),

*vi√sphāy* A. *–sphāyate* to swell,
*visphīta* mfn abundant, plentiful,
*vi√sphul sphulati, ṣphulati,* to wave or flicker to and fro, move hither and thither, *visphuliṅga* m. a spark of fire, a sort of poison, f. a spark,
*vi√sphur* P. *–sphurati ṣphurati,* to dart asunder, to writhe, tremble, flash, glitter, to break forth, appear,
*visphura* opening the eyes wide,
*visphuraṇa* n. quivering of lightning
*vi√sphūrj* P. *–sphūrjati* to resound, thunder, roar, caus.*–sphūrjayati* to cause to resound or twang (a bow),
*visphūrja* m. roaring, thundering, breaking forth like thunder,
*vi√sphuṭ* P. *sphuṭati sphoṭati*, to burst open, be split, cleft, rent asunder
*visphuṭa* mfn burst open, gaping,
*viṣpanda* m. throbbing, beating,
*viṣpardhas* mfn emulating, vying, envious,
*viṣpita* n. peril, difficulty,
*vi√sṛ* Cl 3P.*–sarati, –sisarti,* to go in various directions, to run or flow through, extend, A. to open or unfold one's self, to be separated, part from (3rd), caus. *–sārayati* causes to go in different directions, directs,
*viśrabdha* mfn confiding, confident, fearless, tranquil, calm, trusting in, relying on(*prati*), (*am*) ind. quietly, confidingly, without fear or reserve, confidently, without hesitation, *viśrabdhatva* n. trustworthiness,
*vi√śram* P. *–śramyati,śramati (te),*to rest, repose, recreate one's self, to rest from labour, cease, stop, to rest or depend on, to trust or confide in, rely on, to feel at ease or comfortable, caus. *– śrāmayati* to cause to rest, cease, stop,
*viśrama* m. rest, repose, quiet,
*viśrāma* 992/1 m. rest, repose, calm, tranquillity, deep breathing (after exertion),cessation, abatement, a pause, a house,
*vi√śrambh* or*–srambh,* A. *–śrambhate* to confide, be confident, trust in or rely on, to inspire with confidence, encourage,
*viśrambha* m. relaxation of the organs of utterance, cessation, trust, confidence in, absence of restraint, familiarity, intimacy, a playful or amorous quarrel,
*viśrambhakathā* f. a confidential or intimate conversation,
*viśrambhālāpa* m talk with confidence familiar conversation,
*vi√sraṁs* A. *sraṁsate* to fall apart, break down, collapse, become loose,
*visraṁsa* m. falling apart, dropping down, relaxation, weakness,
*vi√śraṇ* caus. *–śrāṇayati* to give away, distribute, present,
*viśraṇana* n. gift, donation
*viśrāṇana* 991/3 n. gift, donation
*viśrānta* 991/3 rested or ceased from, stopped, reposed, abated, ceased, coming to rest or to an end, feeling at ease in or with (7th), destitute of (in comp.),
*viśrānti* f. rest, repose, abatement, cessation, coming to an end,
*visras* f. dropping down, debility, decay
*visrasā* f. decrepitude, infirmity, senility,
*viraśmi* mfn rayless

*visrasya* mfn to be loosened or untied
*visrava* m. a flow, stream, efflux,
*visrāva* m. flowing forth, issuing,
*viśrāva* m. noise, sound, great fame or celebrity, flowing forth, dropping,
*viśrāvaṇa* n. causing to hear, narrating, causing to flow forth, bleeding,
*viśravas* n. great fame, mfn famous,
*viśraya* m. having recourse to, dependence on, asylum,
*vi√sṛ* P. *–sarati, -sisarti* to run or flow through, to spread out in various directions, A. to open or unfold one's self, to be separated, part from, to disperse, to come forth, issue from, caus. *– sārayati* to send forth, extend,
*vi√śri* P.A. *–śrayati (te),* to set or put asunder, separate, throw open, open, A. be opened or separated, or spread or diffused, to have recourse to, rely on, m. death,
*vi√sṛj* P. *–sṛjati (te),* to send or pour forth, let go or flow, discharge, emit, turn the eye upon, to shed (tears), to utter (sounds or words), to set free, release, send away, dismiss, despatch, pass over, overlook, abandon, to produce or create, to answer questions,
*visṛjāmi* I send forth, I create 3/s/pres/indic/act*vi √sṛj*
*visṛjan* excreting, discharging, pres/act/part*vi√sṛj* 1001/1
*visṛjya* 1001/2 mfn. to be sent out or let go, to be produced or effected, effect , *viśṛṅkhala* mfn unfettered, unbounded, dissolute, sounding or tinkling excessively, abounding excessively in (ifc.),
*vi√sṛp* P. *–sarpati* to glide, move along or about, sneak, steal, to be spread or diffused over, to spread, diffuse, divulge,
*visṛṣṭa* mfn sent or poured forth, let go, discharged, spat out, turned, directed, deprived or destitute of, spread, diffused, opened, produced, created, founded, having been released, bestowed on (ifc.), mfn streaming or yielding milk,
*vi√śru* P. *–śṛṇoti* to hear distinctly, A. *-śṛṇute* to be heard or be heard of far and wide, become known or famous, caus. *–śrāvayati* to cause to be heard everywhere, narrate, communicate, to make famous, to cause to resound,
*vi√sru* P. *–sravati* to flow forth or away, issue from, to discharge or emit any fluid, melt, dissolve, come to nothing, caus. *srāvayati* to cause to flow forth or away, to wash away, to let blood (with 6th or 2nd),
*visruh* f. a plant, shoot,
*viśruta* mfn flowed forth, flowed away, 2. mfn heard of far and wide, heard, noted, notorious, famous, known as, passing for, named, pleased, happy,
*viśruti* f. oozing, flowing, celebrity, fame, notoriety,
*vi√stabh* see*viṣṭambh* below,
*viṣṭabha* m. fixed or firmly planted, the world
*viṣṭabhya* supporting, having stopped, gerund *vi√stabh*
*viṣṭambh(√stambh)*P. to hold or keep apart, prop, fix, fasten, support, to strengthen, encourage, to settle, ascertain, to stop, check, restrain,
*viṣṭap* f. top, summit, surface, highest, part, height (esp. of heaven),
**viṣṭara** expansion, 999/1 anything spread out, rushes or grass for sitting on, a tree, mn any seat or couch, chair, stool, mfn extensive, wide,
*vistara* 1001/3 mfn extensive, long, m. spreading,expansion, a multitude, pl. great wealth or riches, detail, particulars, full or detailed description, amplification, an extensive treatise, affectionate solicitation, a layer, bed, couch, a partic. *śakti,*

*vistāra* 1001/3 m. spreading, expansion, extent, width, becoming large or great (said of the heart), a diameter, specification, detailed description, branch of a tree with new shoots, a shrub, *vistaraśa* ind. in detail (adv.)
*vistarata* adv. in detail,
*vistaratā* f. spreading, extension,
*viṣṭhā* 2. *(√sthā)* A. *tiṣṭathe* to stand or go apart, be spread or diffused, or scattered over or through, to be removed or separated from, to stand, be stationary, stand still, remain firm, abide, dwell, stop, to keep ground, not to budge, to be present or near, to be engaged in ($7^{th}$), 3. f. place, position, station, form, kind, feces, excrement,
*viṣṭhala* n. a remote place, a place at a distance,
*visthāna* mfn belonging to another place or organ (as a sound),
*viṣṭhita* 999/1 mfn. standing apart, scattered, standing, fixed, standing or being on or in, being present or near, situated,
*vistīrṇa* mfn broad, extensive, expanded, numerous, long, copious, large,
*vistṛti* 1001/3 f. extent, width, breadth, spreading, expansion, a circle diameter, *viṣṭu* (*√stu*) P. *-ṣṭauti* or *ṣṭaviti* to praise very much, extol with praises,
*viṣṭuta* mfn praised highly, extolled,
*viṣu* ind. on both sides, in both directions, in various directions, similarly, equally, 2. to press or squeeze out (Soma plant),
*viṣū* (√2. *sū*) to bring forth (a child) impf only *vyasūyata*
*vi√śubh* A. *–śobhate*, to shine brightly, be beautiful,
*visūcana* n. making known,
*viśuddha* 991/2 mn. completely cleansed or purified, clean, clear, pure, free from vice, virtuous, honest, (ifc.) one who has gone through or thoroughly completed, cleared i.e. exhausted, empty (as a treasury), n. a *cakra* in the region of the throat,
*viśuddhabodha* m fully realized man
*viśuddhasattva* m. of a pure character, one who has become pure in mind,
*viśuddhi* f. complete purification, purity, holiness, virtue, rectification, removal of error or doubt, retribution, retaliation, perfect, knowledge,
*visuhṛd* mfn friendless
*visukha* mfn joyless,
*visukṛt* mfn doing no good work,
*viṣuṇa* mfn different, various, manifold, changing (as the moon), averse from, ind. aside, apart, m. the equinox,
*viśūnya* mfn perfectly empty,
*viṣupta* mfn fallen asleep, sleeping,
*visūraṇa* n. sorrow, distress,
*visūrya* mfn deprived of the sun
*vi√1.śuṣ* cl 4 P.A. *-śuṣyati (te),* to become very dry, dry up, wither away,
*viśuṣka* mfn dried up, withered, parched, thirsty,
*visuta* mfn childless
*vi√sūtr* P. *–sūtrayati* to drive away, remove, to throw into confusion,
*viṣuvat* 1. mfn having or taking part on both sides, i.e. keeping or being in the middle, 2. m. middle day (of a long sacrifice), 3. middle day (between the solstices), the vernal or autumnal equinox, top, summit, vertex,

*viṣuvat-saṁkrānti* f. the equinox, passage of the sun from one zodiacal sign to the next, the time of equinox,
*viśva* 992/2 mfn all, every, everyone, whole, entire, universal, all pervading, omnipresent, n. the whole world, the universe, dry ginger, myrhh, m. (in phil.) the intellectual faculty, Grimes 351, the individual form of the Self having egoism in a gross body while awake, the form of the Self in its waking state according to *Advaita Vedanta*'a name of the *jīva* in the waking state (U),
*viṣvā* f. the earth, dry ginger, a partic. weight,
*viśvabheṣaja* mfn all-healing, containing all remedies, m. a universal remedy, n. dry ginger,
*viśvacakṣas* mfn all-seeing,
*viśvācī* f. universal,
*viśvād* mfn all-consuming,
*visvāda* mfn tasteless,
*viśvadarśata* mfn to be seen by all, all-conspicuous, to be honoured by all,
*viśvadeva* m. all divine, pl. the all-gods,
*viśvādhipa* m. lord of the universe,
*viśvāhā* ind. = *viśvahā* at all times, always, for evermore,
*viṣvak* for*viṣvañc* in comp.
*viśvakarmā* 'whose work is the universe',
*viśvakṛt* mfn creator of all things, m. architect and artificer of the gods, maming, creating all, *viśvam* 992/2 n. whole, the All, entire, universal, the world, the universe,
*viśvāmitra Viśvāmitra*–'friend of all'a sage,

*viṣva ñc* 998/2 going in both or all directions, all-pervading, ubiquitous, general, going asunder or apart, separated or different from, following in inverted order, n. the equinox, in two, in all directions, all around, everywhere,
*viṣvañj (√svañj*) A. *ṣvaṇati* to embrace
*visvapna, visvanaj, visvara* m. discord, mfn having no sound, dissonant, discordant, (*am)* ind. pronounced with a wrong accent,
*viśvarūpa* mfn many coloured, variegated, wearing all forms, manifold, various, the form of all, n. various forms, 'cosmic form; having all forms, (U)'
*visvara* soundless, dissonant, discordant,
*vi√śvas* P.–*śvasiti* to draw breath freely, be free from fear or apprehension, be trustful or confident, trust or confide in, rely or depend on, caus. *viśvāsayati* to cause to trust, inspire with confidence, console, comfort, encourage,
*viśvāsa* 995/1 m. confidence, trust, faith or belief, reliance, a confidential communication, secret,
*viśvāsabhūmi* f. proper vessel for confidence, one who may be trusted,
*viśvāsakaraṇa* n. reason for confidence,
*viśvasākṣin* 994/1 mfn all-seeing
*viśvasana* n. trusting, confiding,
*viśvaścandra* mfn all-sparkling,
*viśvasṛj* mfn all-creating, m. creator of the universe, m.pl. all-creators (10),
*viśvasta* mfn full of confidence, fearless, bold, unsuspecting, trusted, faithful, *viśvāsya* ind. having inspired confidence, to be trusted or confided in, trustworthy, to be inspired with confidence, liable to be consoled or encouraged or comforted,
*viśvataijasaprajñā jīva* in the waking, dreaming and deep sleep states respectively, in the individual

aspect, (U)
*viśvatas* mfn from or on all sides,universally,
*viśvātman* m. Soul of the Universe, Universal Spirit, sun,
*viśvatomukha* mfn having a face on all sides, whose face is turned everywhere, *viśvāyu* mfn general, n. all people,
*viśvāyus* mfn belonging to or appearing to all life or living creatures, n. all-life, all living creatures, universal life, universal health,
*viśve* m.pl. all-gods, ind. in the world,
*viśvedeva* a class of divine beings,
*viśya* mfn forming or belonging to a community, m. a man of the people or of the 3rd caste, *viṣyand* (*vi√syand*) A. *ṣyandate* to flow in streams or abundantly, to dissolve, melt, to cause to flow,
*viṣyaṇṇa* mfn overflowed, overflowing,
*viṭ* 1. in comp for 2. *viś*, 3. *viṣ*
-*vit* knower
√*viṭ* cl 1 P *veṭati* to sound,

DP in *śabda* sounding,
*viṭa* m. a bon-vivant, boon-companion, rogue, knave,
*vīta* 1004/1 mfn gone, approached, desired, liked, loved pleasant, straight, smooth, trained, quiet, gone away, departed, disappeared, worn out, useless, f. a line, row, n. a wish, desire, the guiding of an elephant with a goad, a useless horse or elephant,
*vīta-darpa* mfn pride departed, humbled,
*vi√taḍ* P. *vitāḍayati* to strike back, strike against, wound
*vi√takṣ* P. *vitakṣati* to cut off, cleave, split
*vitala* n. one of seven hells, depth of hell,
*vitāla* mfn (in music) breaking time, m. wrong time or measure, f. an instrument for beating time,
*vitamanyu* mfn free from anger, free from sorrow,
*vitamas* mfn free from darkness, light
*vitamaskatā* f. exempt from the quality of ignorance,
*vi√tan* P.A. *vitanoti, vitanute,* to spread out or through or over, cover, pervade, to spread, stretch, extend (a net, snare, cord),
*vitāna* mfn dejected, sad, empty, dull, stupid, wicked, abandoned, 2. mn great extent or quantity, plenty, abundance, extension, n. leisure, opportunity,
*vitaṇḍā* f. fallacious controversy, perverse or frivolous argument, criticism, a ladle, spoon, *viṭaṅka* m. n. the loftiest point, pinnacle, top, an aviary, m. a big cucumber, mfn trim, nice, pretty, handsome,
*vitantu* m. a good horse, f. a widow
*vitanu* mfn extremely thin, bodiless, having no essence or reality, m. the god of love *vitanvānā* an increaser, (Gam.),
*vi√tap* P.A. *vitapati (te*), to give out heat, to force asunder, tear, penetrate, to burn, to warm oneself, caus. *tāpayati* to heat, warm,
*viṭapa* 961/3 mn a young branch of a tree or creeper, twig, sprout, shoot, a bush, shrub, cluster, thicket, tuft, expansion, spreading, m. a keeper of catamites,
*viṭapaka* a tree, a rogue, voluptuary,
*vitāra* mfn starless, without a nucleus (as a comet)
*vītarāga* 1004/2 mfn dispassionate, calm, (*vita*- gone away *raga*- passion), desireless, tranquil,

unattached, colourless, bleached, 'free from such drawbacks as attachment,' (Gam.), m. a sage with subdued passions,
*vi√tark* P. *vitarkayati* to reflect, think, believe, suppose, conjecture, consider as or take for, *vitarka* m. conjecture, supposition, guess, fancy, imagination, opinion, doubt, uncertainty, purpose, intention, a teacher, instructor in divine knowledge, a dubious or controversial matter, reasoning, deliberation, intention, a teacher, a partic. class of*yogī*
*vitaram* ind. farther, farther off, more distant, more
*vītaśoka* 1004/2 mfn free from the disturbance of sorrow, m. the *aśoka* tree,
*vitasti* f. a span (about 220mm/12 fingers)
*vitata* 962/2 mfn. spread out, extended, diffused, drawn (as a bow-string), bent (as a bow), n. any stringed instrument,
*vitatha* mfn untrue, false, incorrect, unreal, free from,
*vitathābhiniveśa* m. inclination towards that which is false,
*vitathatā* f. untruth, falsehood,
*vitathavat* mfn prone to falsehood,
*vitati* f. extent, length,
*vītatṛṣṇa* 1004/2 mfn free from all passions or desires
*√vith* 963/2 cl 1 A *vethate* to ask, beg, DP in *yācana* begging,
*vīthikā* f. tie or fastening, row, street, road, line, sort of drama, picture gallery,m. sort of drama, picture-gallery, terrace in front of a house,
*vitilaka* mfn having no mark on the forehead
*vi√tī* P. *vitarati, vitirati,* to pass across or through, traverse, pervade, to bring away, carry off, remove, to cross, frustrate, disappoint, to extend, prolong, to give away, grant, bestow, yield, caus. *vitārayati* to comb out, to carry out, accomplish,
*vi√tṝ* P. *–tarati,-tirati,* to pass across or through, traverse, pervade, to bring away, carry off, remove, to cross, frustrate, disappoint, to extend, prolong, to give away (also in marriage), grant, bestow,
*vi√tras* P. *vitrasati, vitrasyati,* to tremble, be frightened,
*vitrāsa* m. fear, terror, alarm,
*vitṛṇa* mfn grassless,
*vi√tṛp* P.*vitṛpyati* to be satisfied, become satiated with,
*vitṛpta* mfn satisfied, satiated,
*vi√tṛṣ* P. *vitṛṣyati* to be thirsty,
*vitṛṣ* mfn free from thirst,
*vitṛṣṇa* mfn free from desire,
*vitṛṣṇā* thirst for, ardent desire,
*vitṛṣṇatva* 950/3 n. freedom from desire
*vitta* 963/2 mfn known, understood, celebrated, notorious, famous for, found, gained, obtained, n. anything found, a find, m. wealth, fame
*vittārtha* m. one who knows the matter, an expert,
*vittasamutsarga* pouring forth of riches, creation of wealth
*Vitteśas* another name for *Kubera*
*vitti* 963/3 f. consciousness, understanding, intelligence, finding, acquisition, gain, a find, the being found, existence, (ifc.) a term of praise,
*vi√tud* P.A. *vitudati (te),* to pierce, tear, strike, play (an instrument), caus. *vitudāyati* to prick, sting,
*vituṣṭa* mfn displeased, dissatisfied,

*vi√vā* P. *–vāti* to blow on all sides, or in every direction, blow through, blow, *vi√vac* P. *–vakti* to declare, announce, explain, solve (a question), to decide, to discuss, to impugn, A. to speak variously or differently, dispute with one another about (7th), *vivāc* mfn crying aloud, screaming, f. opposing shout, contest, battle,
*vivācas* mfn speaking in various ways,
*vi√vad* P.A. *–vadati (te),* to contradict, oppose, be at variance, contest, litigate, fight *vivāda* m. a dispute, quarrel
*vivadanta* m. talking contrari-wise (Gam.),
*vivadha* m. a shoulder yoke or carrying burdens, a store of grain or hay, provisions, a road, highway, a ewer, pitcher, the income of a king from his subjects,
*vivadita* mfn disputing, quarrelling, disputed, litigated,
*vi√vah* P. *–vahati*to bear or carry off, remove, lead away the bride from her father's house, to marry, *vivāha* m. fetching home of the bride, wedding, marriage, a partic. wind
*vivāhacatuṣṭaya* n. the marrying of 4 wives,
*vivāhāgni* m. wedding-fire,
*vivāham* + *kṛ* he gets married
*vivāka* m. one who decides causes or pronounces judgment,
*vivakṣita* mfn favourite, to be urged, expressly meant, essential, literal, chief, intended, n. any desired object or aim, what is wished or intended to be spoken,
*vivakṣitā* f. meaning, purpose, wish,
*vi√val* P. *–valati*, to turn away, or aside,
*vi√valg* P. *–valgati* to leap, jump, spring,
*vivāna* n. plaiting, twisting,
**vivara** m.n. a fissure, hole (of creatures that live in the ground), chasm, slit, cleft, hollow, intermediate space, difference, breach, fault, flaw, weak point, injury, opening, *vivāra* m. dilation, expansion, open or expanded state of the organs of speech (throat), one of the particular'efforts' of articulate speech for certain letters,
*vivaraṇa* mfn the act of uncovering, spreading out, laying bare or open, explanation, exposition, interpretation, gloss, commentary, translation, a sentence,
*vivarcas* mfn without splendour,
*vivardhana* 989/1 mfn augmenting, increasing, furthering, promoting, n. the act of cutting off, cutting, dividing, growth, increase, prosperity,
*vivarjaka* mfn shunning, avoiding,
*vivarjita* mfn avoided, left, abandoned by, destitute or deprived of, free or exempt from (3rd or comp.), that from which anything is excluded (ifc.), excepting, excluding, that from which anything is subtracted, diminished by, distributed, given,
*vivarman* mfn without armour
*vivarṇa* pale, colourless, low, vile, m. a man of low caste or outcaste,
*vivarṇa-vadana* mfn pale-faced,
*vivarta* 988/3 m. 'the revolving one' name of the sky, turning round, revolving, rolling onwards, changing from one state to another, alteration, an appearance e.g. a snake seen as a rope, transformation, illusion,
*vivarta upādāna* a kind of material cause in which the effect is apparent without undergoing any change in itself e.g. a snake seen as a rope,
*vivartasṛṣṭi* creation where the original reality remains what it is and yet apparentlybrings about the

effect, according to *Advaita* school of thought (U),
*vivartate* 988/3 change from one state to another, turn, revolve, turn round, 1/s/pres/indic/mid rolling onwards
*vivartavāda* a method of asserting the Vedanta doctrine (maintaining the development of the universe from brahma as the sole real entity). (N) the temporary-manifestation or*māyā* theory, *vivartman* n. a wrong road,
*vivartopādāna* a material cause which does not undergo the slightest substantial change in the production of the effect. e.g. Brahman as cause of the universe,
*vivaruṇa* keeping off *Varuṇa* i.e. death
*vi√2.vas* P. *vyucchati* to shine forth, shine, dawn, caus.*–vāsayati,*
*vi√4.vas* A. *–vaste* to change clothes, to put on, don
*vi√5.vas* P. *–vasati* to change an abode, depart from, enter an apprenticeship, become a pupil, abide, dwell, live, to pass, spend (time), caus. *–vāsayati,* to cause to dwell apart, banish, expel, send forth, dismiss,
*vivaśa* mfn deprived or destitute of will, powerless, helpless, unwilling, involuntary, spontaneous, unrestrained, independent, subject, apprehensive of death, desirous of death, m. a town, suburb,
*vivāsa* mfn without clothes, naked, m. unclothed, naked, leaving home, banishment, shining forth, dawning, ind. at dawn, *vi* 2. *√vac* leaving home, banishment, separation from *vivasana* mfn unclothed, naked, m. a naked mendicant,
*vivasvabhis* ind. so that it lights up, n. perhaps, flash, spark,
*vivasvan* mfn lighting up, n. flash, spark,
*vivasvant* mfn lighting up, the sun, name of a god,
*vivasvat* 987/1 mfn. shining forth, diffusing light, name of the sun (the brilliant one), the *soma* priest, ,
*vivat* mfn containing the word *vi*
*vivavri* mfn unveiled, bare,
*vivayana* n. plaited work,
*vivecaka* mfn discriminating, distinguishing, judicious, wise,
*vi√ve* P.A. *–vayati (te),* to interweave
*vivejita* mfn terrified, frightened,
**viveka** 987/3 m. true knowledge, right judgement, the power of separating the invisible Spirit from the visible world, truth from untruth, reality from illusion, "The result of *viveka* is such that in appreciation of the separation of the two, there is no binding force for the limited knowledge. In *viveka* the limit is broken and the vision goes beyondthe limit. It transcends." HH. 'discrimination between the conscious and inanimate' HH 'Only through true understanding, (*viveka)* can one experience *aham* and segregate *ahaṅkāra*' HH*"Viveka* is the reasoning system to acquire the truth about the Self." HH
*vivekin* 988/1 mfn discriminating or distinguishing, separated, kept asunder, examining, investigating, discriminative, judicious, prudent, discreet, wise, a discriminating man *vi√ven* P. *–venati* to be hostile or indisposed,
*vi√vic* P. *–vinakti* to sift (esp. grain), divide, separate from, to cause to lose, to distinguish, discern, discriminate, decide, examine, ponder, investigate, to show, manifest, declare, caus. *– vecayati* to separate, distinguish, investigate,
*vi√1.vid* to discern, know, (only pf. *–veda)*
*vividha* mfn of various sorts, manifold, diverse, n. variety of action or gesture, (*am)* ind. variously,
*vivigna* mfn very agitated or alarmed,

*vivikta* 987/3 mfn separated, discriminated, isolated, alone, solitary, kept apart, free from, pure, clean, neat, trim, clear, distinct, discriminative, judicious, profound, n. separation, solitude, a lonely place, clearness, purity,
*vivikti vi√viś vivīta vivitti*

f. separation, division, discrimination, discernment, P. *–viśati* to enter, penetrate,
m. an enclosed ground, paddock, the owner of same, f. gain, acquisition,

*vivo ḍhṛ* m. a husband
*vi√1.vṛ* P.A. *–vṛnoti–vṛṇute* to uncover, spread out, display, show, reveal, open, to unsheathe (a sword), to part, comb (hair), to explain, describe,comment upon, to cover, cover up, stop up, *vivrata* mfn reluctant, refractory, performing various actions,
*vi√vṛdh* A. *–vardhate* to grow, increase, swell, become large or powerful, thrive, prosper, be lengthened, be lucky or fortunate, to spring up arise, caus. *–vardhayati* cause to grow, increase, prosper, to gratify, exhilarate, gladden,
*vivṛddha* 989/1 grown, increased, grown up, enhanced, fully developed, n. (*am*) grown powerful, increased,
*vivṛddhi* f. growth, increase in size, increase, enlargement, furthering, promotion, prosperity, lengthening (of a vowel),
*vi√vṛj* caus. *–varjayati* to exclude, avoid, shun, abandon, to distribute, give *vivṛkta* mfn abandoned, left,
*vi√vṛṣ* caus. *varṣati* to rain, rain upon, besprinkle or cover with,
*vi√vṛt* A. *–vartate,* to turn round, revolve, roll, struggle, move about, turn back, depart, go astray, expand, develop, caus. *–vartayati* to turn round, turn, roll, etc. to cause to turn away, remove, withdraw, to keep asunder, leave behind, cast o (a garment, to accomplish, execute, *vivṛta* mfn uncovered, unconcealed, exposed, naked, bare, unclosed, open, also applied to the organs of speech when articulating partic. sounds, extensive, wide, explained, divulged, public, maniest, evident, known, presented or offered (as an opportunity), n. the bare ground, (*am*) ind. openly, publicly,
*vivṛtta* mfn turned or twisted round, whirling round, flying in different directions (a thunderbolt), opened, uncovered, shown, displayed,
*vivṛtti* f. going asunder, opening, expansion, development, turning round, revolution, rolling, whirling, tumbling, development, (in gram.) the opening of two vowels upon each other without blending, hiatus,
*vi√vyadh* P. *–vidhyati* to pierce through, transfix,
*vivyādhin* mfn piercing, transfixing
*vi√yā* P. *–yāti* to go or pass through, traverse, cross, drive through (with a car), cut through (with wheels), destroy, to depart, turn away
*viyac* in comp. for *viyat*
**viyaccāra** mfn flying through the air,
*viyad* in comp for *viyat*
*viyadgata* mfn moving or flying in the air,
*vi√yam* P. *–yacchati* to spread out, extend, to stretch out the legs, step out (as a running horse), to hold apart or asunder, caus.*–yāmayati*
*viyāma* m. a measure of length (the two extended arms), forbearance, restraint, rest, stop, cessation, pain, distress,

*viyan* in comp for *viyat*
*viyat* A. *–yatate,* to dispose in various rows, caus. *–yātayati* to place in rows, arrange, to do penance, to torment, pain, punish,
*viyat* mfn going apart or asunder, being dissolved, passing away, vanishing, n. the sky, heaven, air, atmosphere, ether (as an element),
*viyata* mn stretched out, extended, kept apart,
*viyāta* mfn gone apart or from the right path, shameless, impudent,
*viyodha* mfn deprived of combatants,
*viyoga* 981/3 m. disjunction, separation (esp. of lovers), loss or absence or want of, giving up, getting rid of, abstention from (comp.), subtraction,
*viyogin* mfn separated or absent from, liable to separation, m. the ruddy goose, *viyoginī* f. a woman separated from her husband or lover,
*viyojana* 981/3 n. detaching or liberating from, separation from,
*viyoni* f. the womb of animals, mfn contrary to one's own nature, of low origin, an animal, *viyotṛ* mfn one who divides or separates,
*vi√yu* P. *–yuyoti, -yauti,* to separate, part, to be separated from or deprived of, to separate, divide, detach or exclude from, deprive of, keep off, avert, scatter, to open,
*viyugala* mfn not fitting together
*vi√yuj* P.A. *–yunakti–yuṅkte*, to disjoin, detach, divide, separate from or deprive of, A. to forsake, abandon, to relax, abate, yield, caus. *–yojayati (te),*
*viyukta* 981/3 mfn detached, separated, disunited, ailing, deficient,
*viyuta* mfn separated from, deprived of, diminished, that from which something has been subtracted, *viyuti* f. the difference between two quantities,
√*vlī* 1043/3 cl 9 P *vlīnāti* or *vlināti* to press down, crush, cause to fall, caus. *vlepayati* DP in *varaṇa* going, choosing, supporting,
*vlīna* mn crushed, sunk down, collapsed, gone, held, supported,
*voḍhṛ* mfn wafting, carrying, bearing, drawing, bringing, m. bridegroom, husband, porter, carrier, ox, bull, draught horse, charioteer,
√*vṛ* 1. cl 5.9.1. P A*vṛṇoti vṛṇute, vṛṇāti vṛṇīte, varati varate,* (mostly cl 5 and with prepositions *apa* or *vi*, to cover, screen, veil, hide, surround, obstruct, to close (a door), to ward off, check, keep back, prevent, hinder, restrain, caus. *vārayati (te*), to cover, conceal, hide, keep back, hold captive, exclude, prohibit, forbid, DP in *āvaraṇa* covering,
√*vṛ* 2. 1007/3 cl 5,9 P A*vṛnoti, vṛṇute, vṛṇāti vṛṇīte*to choose, select, choose for one's self, choose as, to choose in marriage, woo, to ask for, request that, to prefer to, like better than, to like, love, grant a boon, caus.*varayati (te),*to choose, choose for one's self, choose as, DP in *varaṇa* (cl 5), selecting, choosing, in *sambhakti* (cl 9) dividing,
√*vṝ* 1013/2 see √2. *vṛ* DP in *varaṇa* choosing, selecting,
√*vraj* 1041/3 cl 1 P *vrajati (te)* to go, walk, proceed, travel, wander, move, retire, withdraw, pass away (as time), to undergo, go to any state or condition, obtain, attain to, become, cl 10 P *vrājayati* to send, drive, to prepare, decorate, DP in *gati* (cl 1) going, in *mārgasaṁskāra* (cl 10 ) trimming, preparing, in *gati* going,
*vraja* m. a way, road, n. wandering, roaming, ifc. m.f (*ā*) a fold, stall, cow-pen, cattle-shed, station of herdsmen, a herd, flock, swarm, troop, host, multitude,
*vrāja* m. going, movement, motion,
*vrajeta* he might go, he should travel, he should proceed 1/s/opt/mid *vraj*

*vrajita* mfn gone, proceeded, walked, n. going, roaming,
*vrajitvā* ind. having gone, having walked,
√*vraṇ* 1042/1 1. cl 1 P *vraṇati* to sound, DP in *śabda* sounding, 2. cl 1 P *vraṇati* to wound, cl 10 P *vraṇayati,* DP in *gātra –vicūrṇana* (cl10) wounding,
*vraṇa* m. a wound, sore, ulcer, tumour, cancer, boil etc. a flaw, blemish,
*vraṇita* mfn wounded, sore, ulcerated,
√*vraśc* 1043/1 cl 6 P *vṛścati* to cut down or off or asunder, cleave, hew, fell (a tree), caus. *vraścayati*, DP in *chedana* cutting,
*vrata* 1042/2 n. will, command, law, vow, ordinance, rule, obedience, service, mode or manner of life, conduct, manner, usage, custom, fulfilling religious vows, rules and observances faithfully, *vrāta* 1043/1 m. a multitude, flock, assembly, group, the company or attendants at a wedding feast, the descendant of an outcast Brahman, n. manual labour, day labour,
*vratya* mfn engaged in a religious observance, obedient, faithful, fit for a religious observance,
*vrātya* m. tramp, low or vile person, outcaste, man of the vagrant or mendicant class, *vṛddha* mfn old, grown larger, aged, grown up, full grown, advanced in years, eminent in, important, distinguished by (3rd or comp.), experienced, wise, learned, cut off, destroyed, exalted, joyful, glad, (in gram.) vowel increased by*vṛddhi,* n. what is cut off, m. an old man (ifc. eldest among), a religious mendicant,
*vṛddhi* 1010/2 cutting off, abscission, (in law) forfeiture, deduction, 1011/1 growth, increase, rise, success, gain, augmentation, advancement, extension, welfare, prosperity, success, fortune, happiness, elevation of ground, old, prolongation of life, gain, profit, usury, interest, the second modification or increase of vowels (in certain conditions), a strengthened vowel, an elder male or female descendant,
√*vṛdh* 1010/2 cl 1 A *vardhate (ti*), to increase, augment, strengthen, cause to prosper or thrive, to elevate, exalt, gladden, cheer, to grow, grow up, increase, be filled or extended, become longer or stronger, thrive, prosper, succeed, to rise, ascend (as the scale of ordeals), to be exalted or elevated, feel animated or inspired, become joyful, caus. *vardhayati, (te*), cause to increase or grow etc., to rear, cherish, foster, bring up, to elevate, cause to prosper, to speak or shine, DP in *vṛddhi* (cl 1) growing, increasing, in *bhāṣā* (cl 10) speaking, shining,
*vṛdh* being pleased, rejoicing,
√*vṛh* 1013/2 see √1.2.*bṛh* DP in *udyamana* growing, increasing, expanding, *vṛhat* (or *bṛhat* in earlier language) lofty, high, tall, extended or bright, name of a man, name of a *marut,* name of various *sāman*s, ( a metrical hymn or song of praise) composed in *bṛhatī* form, name of *Brahman*,
√*vrī* 1043/2 cl 9 P , 4 A*vrīṇāti, vriṇāti, vriyate*, to choose or to cover, caus. *vrāyayati, vrepayati,* DP in *varaṇa* (cl 9), selecting, *vṛṇoti (*cl 4) choosing, selecting,
√*vrīḍ* 1043/2 cl 1 A*vrīḍate* cl 4 P *vrīḍyati* to be ashamed, feel shame, be bashful, or modest, cl 4 P to throw, hurl, cl 10 P *vrīḍayati, vīḍayati,* to make firm, DP in *codana* throwing, casting, or *lajjā* being ashamed, feeling shame, (cl4)
*vrīḍā* f. shame, modesty, bashfulness
*vrīhi* m. rice pl. grains of rice, a field of rice, rice ripening in the rainy season, any grain, *vrīhī* m. rice,
√*vṛj* 1008/3 cl 1.7.P *varjati, vṛṇakti,* cl 2 A*vṛkte* to bend, turn, twist off, pull up, pluck, gather, wring (a neck), to avert, remove, A. to keep anything from, divert, withhold, exclude, A. choose for one's self, select, appropriate, caus. *varjayati,* to remove, avoid, shun, relinquish, abandon, give up, renounce, to spare, let live, to exclude, omit, DP in *varjana* avoiding, shunning, *vṛjana* n. enclosure, esp. enclosed settlement, dwelling place, dwellers, crookedness, wickedness, deceit, wile, intrigue, strength, the sky, atmosphere,

*vṛjina* 1009/1 bent, crooked, false, wicked, m. curled hair, hair, n. sin, vice, wickedness, distress, misery, affliction,
*vṛka* m. wolf
*vṛkka* m. du. the kidneys,
*vṛkṣa* m. tree
*vṛkṣatraya* n. three trees,
*vṛkṣatraya-tale* under three trees,
*vṛkṣopari* on the tree,
√*vṛk* 1008/1 cl 1 A *varkate* to take, seize, DP in *ādāna* taking, seizing,
*vṛka* m. wolf, dog, jackal, crow, owl, thief, a plough, thunderbolt, the moon, sun, √*vṛkṣ* 1008/2 cl 1 A *vṛkṣate* to select, accept, to cover, keep off, DP in *varaṇa* accepting, selecting, covering,
*vṛkṣa vṛṣaka* m. tree

√ *vṛṇ* 1009/1 cl 8 P A*vṛṇoti, vṛṇute*, to consume, eat, cl 6 P *vṛṇati* to please, gratify, exhilarate, DP in *prīṇana* delighting,
*vṛnda* mfn many, much, all, n. a multitude, a bunch, cluster (flowers or berries etc.), a chorus, m. a throat tumour,
*vṛṇe* I ask for, I seek for 3/s/mid/pres/ mid cl9
*vṛṅkte* excludes 1/s/pres/mid *vṛj*
*vṛnoti* he chooses, adopts,
*vṛṇīṣva* you ask for 2/s/impv√*vṛ* cl9
√*vṛś* 1011/3 cl 4 P *vṛśati* to choose, select, DP in *varaṇa* choosing, selecting, √*vṛṣ* 1011/3 cl 1 P *varṣati,(te), vṛṣate,* A.*varṣate vṛṣate* to rain, rain down, shower, pour forth, effuse, shed, A. to bestow or distribute abundantly, caus. *varṣayati*, to cause to rain, to fall down as rain (flowers), to rain upon (arrows etc.), A. to have manly power, generative vigour, DP in *secana* (cl1) sprinkling, in *śakti-bandhana* (cl 10), being powerful or eminent, having the power of pro-creation,
*vṛṣa* ifc. for *vṛṣan* , or = *vṛṣan*
*vṛṣabha* same as *vṛṣan,* bull as type of greatness and might etc., of Indra – most mighty one,
*vṛṣadhvaja* m. having virtue for a mark, having a rat for a sign, virtuous man, Śiva, *vṛṣala* m. manikin, little man, (as a term of contempt) a low person, *śūdra* ,
*vṛṣan* mfn all that was distinguished for its strength and virility, m. man as opposed to a castrated person, the male of any animal - stallion, bull, bear, etc. of gods – manly, mighty, great, of Indra and others, a strong or potent man, the most excellent or pre-eminent of anything, best of its kind, justice or virtue as a bull, semen, water, a mouse or rat, an enemy, a partic. form of a temple, suitable ground for a house foundation, n. a woman's apartment, a peacocks plumage or tail,
*vṛṣṇi* 1013/2 mfn manly, strong, powerful, angry, passionate, heretical, heterodox, m. a ram, a bull, a ray of light, air, wind, family or tribe (of*Kṛṣṇa*),
*vṛṣṭi* f. rain, (ifc. often a shower of flowers), a form of internal acquiescence (Sāṅkhya), *vṛṣṭibhū* m. 'rain-born', a frog,
*vṛṣṭijīvana* mfn 'living by rain', land nourished by rain
*vṛṣṭikāma* n.f. desiring rain,
*vṛṣṭikāla* m. the rainy season,
*vṛṣṭikara* mfn producing rain, sprinkling,
*vṛṣṭimat* mfn rainy, raining,
*vṛṣṭipāta* m. a shower of rain,

√*vṛt* 1009/1 cl 1 A *vartate (ti), vavartti, vartti,* to turn, turn round, revolve, roll, to move or go on, get along, advance, proceed, take place, occur, be performed, to be, live, exist, be found, remain, stay, abide, dwell, to live on, subsist by, to pass away (time), to depend on, be engaged in, be intent on, attend to, to act, conduct oneself, to act or deal with, follow a course of conduct, show, display, employ, use, to be alive or present, to continue, to hold good, continue in force, to become, to associate with, caus. *vartayati,* to cause to turn or revolve, whirl, wave, make anything round, cause to proceed or take place, or be or exist, do, perform, accomplish, display, spend, pass, lead a life, live, to set forth, relate, recount, to begin to instruct, to speak or to shine, DP in *varttana* (cl1) being, existing, abiding, remaining, staying, in *bhāṣā* (cl 10) speaking, shining, **vṛt** 1009/1 lives or exists
*vṛt* in cpds.) turning, ifc. surrounding, enclosing, obstructing, a troop of followers or soldiers, army, host,
*vṛta* mfn chosen, selected, preferred, loved, liked, asked in marriage, covered, enclosed, surrounded, stopped, checked, held back,filled or endowed or provided or affected with, n. a treasure, wealth,
*vṛthā* 1007/3 at will, at pleasure , i.e. not for the sake of the gods, in vain, wrongly, falsely, incorrectly, unduly, ind. aimless
*vṛthāpaśughna* mfn slaying cattle for pleasure, m. one who slays cattle for pleasure, i.e. not for sacrifice,
*vṛtra* 1.n. that which wards off or holds in check, i.e. the enemy, 2.m. coverer, encloser, name of a demon of drought and darkness, darkness, a thunder-cloud, a wheel, mountain, a stone, n. wealth, sound, noise,
*vṛtraputra* having *vṛtra* as son, (*ā*) f. the mother of *vṛtra*
*vṛtratara* comparative of *vṛtra,* the arch-withholder,
*vṛtta* mfn turned, set in motion (as a wheel), round, rounded, circular, occurred, happened, ifc. continued, lasted for a certain time, completed, finished, absolved, past, elapsed, gone, quite exhausted, deceased, dead, studied, mastered, existing, effective, unimpaired, become..., acted or behaved towards, fixed, firm, chosen, m. a tortoise, a kind of grass, a round temple, n. a circle, the epicycle, occurrence, transformation or change into (ifc.), appearance, formed or derived from (ifc.), procedure, practice, action, mode of life, conduct, behaviour (esp. virtuous conduct, good behaviour), an event, adventure, means of life, subsistence,
*vṛttānta* mfn alone, solitary, m.n. 'end or result of a course of action', news, report, occurrence, incident, course, manner, way, method way something is done), tidings, rumour, report, account, tale, story, history, a chapter or section of a book, a topic, subject, sort, kind, nature, property, leisure, opportunity, a whole, totality, adventures, story,
*vṛttaujas* mfn one who has effective power or energy,
*vṛtti* the fluctuations of reflected consciousness, the waves of mental activities (*citta vṛtti* ) of thought and perception, thought-wave, mental modification, mental whirlpool, 1010/1 f. rolling, rolling down of tears, mode of life or conduct, course of action, behaviour, moral conduct, common practice, mode of being, kind or respectful behaviour or treatment, nature, kind, character, disposition, state, condition, being, existing, accurring or appearing in (7th or comp.), devotion to, occupation with, working, activity, function, the use of a word in a particular way, (in gram. – a complex formation which requires explanation or separation into its parts e.g. some compounds), a commentary , comment, gloss, explanation, style of composition, alliteration, *vṛttijñāna* secular science, knowledge obtained through the mind, experience of the world, *vṛttilaya* dissolution of the mental modification, *vṛtti-nibandhana* n. means of support,
*vṛttisahita* mfn associated with thought,

*vṛtti-vyāpti* 'the mind enveloping the object and taking the shape of the object', 'whenever an object is perceived, there is a corresponding *vṛtti* in the mind,'
√*vruḍ* 1043/3 cl 6 P *vruḍati* to cover, to heap, to sink, DP in *samvaraṇa* covering, *vyabhicāra* m. going apart or astray, deviating, being separated or isolated, trespass, transgression, crime, vice, sin (esp. infidelity of a wife), violation, disturbance, (in phil.) wandering from an argument, erroneous reasoning, (in gram.) deviation from or exception to a rule, irregularity, anomaly,
*vyabhicārin* mfn going astray, doing what is improper, unchaste, changeable, transgressing, wanton, faithless towards, irregular,
*vyabhicāriṇibhakti* wavering, unsteady devotion,
*vyabhra* mfn cloudless
√*vyac* 1029/1 cl 6 P *vicati*, cl 3 *vivyakti* to encompass, embrace, comprehend, contain, *vicati* to cheat, trick, deceive, caus. *vyācayati,* 2. P A *vyacati* (*te*), to bend apart, make wide, extend, DP in *vyājīkaraṇa* deceiving,
*vyā-*√*cakṣ* 1036/3 cl2. to explain, comment upon, recite, rehearse,
*vyācacakṣire* they explained, they spoke clearly, 1/pl/perf.
*vyacas* n. compass, extent, expanse, wise space, free scope, room,
*vyadadhāt* has allotted or distributed in the proper way, made into, offered, performed, awards,
*vyadārayat* it caused to burst, it tore, it rent, 1/s/caus/imperf/act*vi* √*dṛ*
√*vyadh* 1031/1 cl 4 P *vidhyati (te)* to pierce, transfix, hit, strike, wound, to pelt with, to inflict, attach to, affect with, to shake, wave, cling to,(with*sirām*) to open a vein or bleed, caus. *vyādhayati, vedhayati,* to pierce, open a vein, DP in *tāḍana* piercing,
*vyādha* m. a hunter, 'one who pierces', a low man, wicked person,
*vyādhi* m. disease, ailment, sickness, disease personified (as a child of death), any tormenting person or thing, ifc. a plague of a woman i.e. a troublesome woman,
*vyādhita* mfn diseased, sick,
*vyāghāta* m. striking against, a defeat, commotion, agitation, an obstacle, impediment, hindrance, (a figure of speech in which different or opposite effects are seen to arise from the same cause, (in phil.) contradiction or inconsistency of statement,
*vyāghra* 1036/2 m. a tiger, a pre-eminently strong or noble person,
*vyāghraśarman* n. tiger-skin,
*vyāghratā* f. tigerhood, condition of being a tiger,
*vyagra* m. tiger, mf(*ā*)n inattentive, distracted, agitated, (*am*) ind. in an agitated manner, engrossed by, *-tā* f. intense occupation, eagerness, intentness (ifc.), perplexity, *-tva* n. distraction, confusion, (ifc.) intentness on
*vyāharaṇa* n. the act of uttering, speaking, pronouncing, utterance, speech,
*vyā-*√*hṛ* P.A *°harati (te),* to utter or pronounce a sound, say to, converse with, name, call by name, answer questions, to begin to talk (said of a child), to confess, avow to, to utter inarticulate sounds,
*vyāhṛti* 1039/3 f. utterance, speech, declaration, the mystical utterance of the names of the seven worlds (*bhūr, bhuvaḥ, svar, mahar, janar, tapar, satya)* the first three of which, called'the great *Vyāhṛti*s are pronounced after *om*by every Brāhman in commencing his daily prayers and personified as the daughters of *Savitṛ* and *Pṛśni*
*vyāja* 1036/3 m. deceit, deception, fraud, imitation, disguise, an artifice, device, contrivance, means, wickedness,
*vyajana* n. a palm-leaf used as a fan, a fan,
*vyājīkaraṇa* n. fraud, deception

*vyākaraṇa* 1035/3 separation, distinction, discrimination, explanation, detailed description, grammatical analysis, grammar, grammatical correctness, polished or accurate language, the science of grammar, putting asunder,
*vyā-√khyā* 1036/1 P. *–khyāti* , to explain in detail, tell in full, discuss, to relate, communicate, to name, call, *√cakṣc* derived from*√kāś*
*vyākhyāna* explanation and commentary,
*vyākhyāsyāmaḥ* we shall explain, 'we shall speak clearly (*vi)* and fully (*ā*)', (Gam.) *vyākhyāta* mfn explained, fully detailed, related, told, fully dealt with,
*vyākhyātṛ* m. explainer, commentator, expounder,
*vyā-√kṛ* 1035/3 P.A °*karoti,* °*kurute*, to undo, sever, divide, separate from (3rd), to expound, explain, declare,
'*vyākaroti vācam*–utters speech' to prophesy anything (2nd) about anyone (2nd), to predict (esp.future births) (Buddhist),
*vyākriyate* is differentiated,
*vyakta* mfn. adorned, embellished, beautiful, caused to appear, manifested, apparent, visible, distinct, intelligible, perceptible by the senses, specified, distinguished, specific, individual, hot, wise, learned, m. heat, a learned man, an initiated monk, (*am*) ind. apparently, evidently, certainly,
*vyaktāyām vāci'* in the sense of becoming visible (and) of speech', apparent in Vedic instruction, apparent in the words?
*vyakti* f. visible appearance or manifestation, becoming evident or known or public, specific appearance, distinctness, individuality, an individual, (in gram.) gender, the proper form of any word, case, inflection,
*vyaktitva* n. personality, identity, individuality, distinctness,
*vyaktīkaraṇa* n. the act of making manifest or clear or distinct,
*vyākula* mfn intently engaged in or occupied with (comp.), confused, puzzled, full of, quivering (as lightning),
*vyākulatva* 1035/3 n. agitation, bewilderment, alarm,
*vyalkaśā* mfn having various branches, f. a certain plant,
*vyāma* m. a stretch-out, the distance covered by the stretched out arms,
*vyāma-mātra* mfn having a*vyāma* as measure,
*vyā-miśra* mfn. mixed together, blended, manifold, of various kinds
*vyāmoha* 1038/2 loss of consciousness, delusion, embarrassment,
*vyaṁsa* mfn having the shoulders apart, i.e. broad-shouldered, –name of a demon slain by Indra,
*vyaṁsaka* m. a cheat, rogue, juggler,
*vyāna* 1031/2 m. one of the *5* vital airs or *prāṇas,* that which circulates or is diffused through the body, diffused breath, the *prāṇa* which governs the circulation of blood in the body, *vyañjana* mfn clear, manifest, indicating, manifesting, n. dry curry, curry, n. figurative expression, irony, suggestion, sign, mark, (in Gram.) consonant, f. (*ā*) allusion, suggestion, implied indication,
*vyanunādayan* causing to resonate, thunder, howl, *vi-anu√nad*
*vyā√pad* Cl 4 *–padyate,* falls away, perishes f. misfortune, calamity, disorder, failure, ruin, death,
*vyāpāda* m. destruction, ruin, death, evil intent or design, malice,
*vyāpādaya* kill!
*vyāpādayati* he kills
*vyāpādayiñyati* will kill
*vyāpādayitavya* to be destroyed or killed,

*vyapadeśa* m. designation, information, statement, a name, representation, title, a family, race, summons (of an army), appeal to (6th),talk, speech, a partic. form of speech, fame, renown, making a false show of, an unauthorized referring to, using the name of an authority, *vyāpādita* mfn destroyed, killed,
*vyāpādya* gerund, having killed
*vyāpaka* 1037/2 mfn pervading, diffusive, comprehensive, widely spreading or extending, spreading everywhere, (as an attribute always found (like smoke) where some other (like fire) is found, invariably pervading or inherent or concomitant,
*vyāpakātmā* all-pervading Self,
*vyāpāra* 1038/1 m. occupation, employment, exertion, activity, business, affair, workplace, profession, performance, engaging, exertion,
*vyāpāra-śata* n. exertion-hundred, a hundred attempts,
*vyapāśraya* 1028/3 1. mfn. devoid of reliance or support, self-centred, self-dependent *vi- apaā √śri* 1032/1 2. 2. going away, secession, place of refuge, shelter, support, ifc. being in or on, *vyapāśritya* taking refuge in, having recourse to, gerund
*vyāpatti* f. falling into misfortune, suffering injury, loss, ruin, death,
*vyapeta* mfn passed away, ceased, opposed to, separated, gone away, vanished, *vyāpi* in comp. for*vyāpin*
*vyāpin* mfn reaching through, pervading, covering, diffusive, comprehensive, spreading everywhere, ifc. extending or reaching or continuing to or filling up or containing, one who pervades,
*vyā√pṝ*
*vyāpṛta* mfn . busied with or engaged in, occupied, employed, m. minister, official, *vyāpta* 1037/2 pervaded , (as the universe by spirit), spread through, pervaded, filled with, permeated,
*vyāpti* 1037/3 f. invariable concomitance, ubiquity, universal rule without an exception, acquisition, attainment, accomplishment, pervasion, universal pervasion, inherence, inherent and inseparable presence of any one thing in another, e.g. oil in sesame seed, omnipresence, universality,
*vyāpya* 1037/3 permeable, penetrable, the site or locality of universal pervasion, proof, reason, cause, gerund.. pervading, having pervaded,
*vyāpyatā* f. permeableness,
*vyartha* mfn useless, unavailing, unprofitable, futile,
*-tā* falseness, uselessness, absence of meaning, nonsense, inoffensiveness,
*-tva* n. contradictoriness, absence of meaning,
*vyāsa* the sage who composed the *Mahābhārata* and compiled the *Veda*
*vyasana* n. separation, individuality, attachment, throwing one's self away (upon a thing), inability, passionate devotion or addiction to a thing, an overpowering passion, vice, difficulty, evil result, bad habit, favourite pursuit or occupation, ill-luck, wind, assiduity, individuality, crime,
*vyaśema vy√1.aś* 1034/3 P.A. to reach, attain, obtain, 3/pl/opt/act may we attain, *vyaṣṭi* 1034/3 f. attainment, success, singleness, individuality, a separated aggregate, (such as a man) viewed as a part of a whole, individual acting as a separate unit
√*vyath* 1031/1 cl 1 A P *vyathate (ti*), to tremble, waver, go astray, come to naught, fail, lose, fall on the ground, to be dried up, to cease, become ineffective (as poison), to be agitated or disturbed in mind, be restless or unhappy, be afraid of, caus. *vyathayati* to disquiet, frighten, agitate, pain, afflict, cause to tremble, cause to swerve from,DP in *bhaya* being afraid, or *sañcalana* trembling, *vyathā* f. feeling of painful unrest, agitation, perturbation, loss, damage, ill-luck, (with *hṛdi or hṛdaye*) palpitation of the heart,

*vyathana* mfn greatly disturbing or perplexing, tottering, alteration, feeling pain, tormenting, piercing, *vyathate* he is agitated, churned up,
*vyathayanti* they cause to tremble, 1/pl/caus/act√*vyath*
*vyatikara* mfn acting reciprocally, reciprocal, m. reciprocity, reciprocal action or relation, a mixing or blending together, confusing, confusion, disaster, contact, contiguity, incident, opportunity, reverse, misfortune, calamity, accident, destruction, end, a resemblance (confusing or striking), ( ifc.) performing, joined with, spreading through or over, pervading, *vyatireka* 1030/2 distinction, difference, separation, exclusion, negation, logical discontinuance, (opp. to *anvaya* q.v.), contrasting of things compared in some respect to each other, the presence as separate (and conjoint (*anvaya*), (V), 'The way of discrimination, starting with earth is called **vyatireka**. It starts with any idea of limit and leads to the unlimited' 'Thus the Self is distinguished fromthe body, thoughts, etc.' 'The vyatireka system is from coarse to fine, which is the discriminating process of liberation, in which one starts with the coarse available level and by reason and discrimination one learns to transcend to finer levels.' HH
*vyatirekin* mfn excepting, distinguishing, reverse, different, negative, m. an exclusive mark (logic), negative property (logic),
*vyati√tī* cl 1 *–tarati* to cross over completely, overcome,
*vyatitariṣyati* 1030/1 will pass completely across or overcome, 1/s/fut/act
*vyatītāni* passed away, gone away, ppp *vi ati* √*i* 1/pl/n
*vyātta* mfn . 'taken apart', wide open (esp. the mouth), n. the opened mouth, open jaws, *vyavahāra* m. worldly life, doing, action, performing, practice, conduct, procedure, way of acting, way of acting with others, intercourse, usage, custom, ordinary life, common practice, mercantile transaction, trade with dealing in (comp.), a contract, legal procedure, contest at law with (*saha),* litigation, lawsuit, practices of law and kingly government, mathematical process, administration of justice, punishment (fig.), competency to manage one's own affairs, majority (in law), propriety, adherence to law or custom, with regard to, speaking about, designation, compulsory work, a sword, a sort of tree,
*vyavahārapekṣa* with a view to the world of appearance or relativity,
*vyāvahāra-satya* (N) practical truth, the truth which has *māyā* as its limiting adjunct, e.g. the sky, accepted as true in daily life but false from the standpoint of the highest truth,
*vyāvahārika* mfn relating to common life or practice or action, practical, empirical, actual, ordinary life, sociable, affable, relative viewpoint, (in phil.) practical existence, the empirical nature, (opposed to *paramāthika* real and *pratibhāsika* illusory), m. the experiencer of the waking state, m. a counsellor, minister, official,name of a Buddhist school,
*vyāvahārikasatta* empirical reality,
*vyāvahārya* 1039/1 m. mfn able, capable, not worn-out,
*vyavahita* mfn placed apart or asunder, separated, not contiguous, concealed, covered, hostile, opposed, remote, distant, passed over, surpassed, excelled, put to shame,
*vyava√hṛ* P.A.*–harati, te,* to transpose, exchange, to have intercourse with (3rd or 7th), to meet (as foes), fight with, to be active or busy, work, to carry on commerce, trade, deal in (7th3rd or 6th), to bet at, play for (6th), to manage, employ, make use of, be intent on, care for, cherish, *vyāvartaka* mfn separating, removing, excluding, excepting, distinguishing, distinctive, turning away from, encircling, encompassing,
*vyavasāya* m. settled concentration and perseverance, determination, resolve, purpose, intention to, strenuous effort or exertion, resolution (personified), trade, business, an act, action, performance, first

impression or perception, state, condition, artifice, stratagem, boasting, *vyavasāyātmika* one with resolution and determination,

*viava √so* P. *–syati* to settle down or dwell separately, to differ(in opinion), contest, quarrel, to separate, divide, to determine, resolve, decide, be willing to, to ponder, reflect, consider, to settle, ascertain, caus. *–sāyayati* to cause to resolve, encourage to undertake, embolden, to incite or instigate to,
*vyavasāyin* mfn determined, resolute, persevering, untiring, m. practitioner,
*vyavasita* mfn determined, resolved, ended, undertaken, known, persevering, decided, done, finished, one who has resolved upon or is determined or willing to, cheated, deceived, energetic, making effort or exertion,
*vyavasthā* 1033/3 A. *tiṣṭhate,* to go apart, separate from, to differ respectively, to halt, stop, stay, to prepare or make ready for, to be settled, be logically true or tenable, to appear as (1st), caus. *–sthāpayati,* to put down, place, to fix on direct towards (7th), to charge with, appoint to (*artham*), to stop, hold up, prevent from falling, to restore, re-establish, prove to be (logically), to give a name, to perform, f. respective difference, abiding in one place, statute, law, rule, steadiness, fixity, constancy, establishment, state, condition,
*vyavasthita* 1034/1 mfn placed in order, drawn up (in battle), standing on the side of, standing here and there, contained in (7th), used in the meaning of (7th), signifying (as a word), based or dependent on (7th), one who has waited or stayed, persevering in, sticking or adhering to (7th or comp.), arrayed, arranged, stationed, settled, established, fixed, exactly determined, persevering in, placed in order, settled, constant, unchanging, existing, present, turning out or appearing as, *vyavasthiti* f. being placed apart or separate, separation, distinction, difference,staying, abiding, perseverance in (3rd or 7th), constancy, steadfastness, fixity, fixed rule or statute, decision, determination,
*vyā√vṛt* A. *–vartate* (rarely P.) to become saparated or singled out from (3rd), to become separated or distinct, be distinguished as or in some partic. form,to turn or wind in different directions, divide (as a road), to be dispersed (as an army), to be opened, to turn away from, part with, get rid of, to diverge from, be inconsistent with (5th), to go away,
*vyāvṛtta* mfn turned away from, freed from, split asunder, opened, ifc. different from, averted, distorted, turned back, returned from (5th), ifc. incompatible or inconsistent with, thoroughly liberated or emancipated, ceased, disappeared, gone, 'chosen' or 'fenced' = *vṛta ,* excepted, excluded, praised, *vyāvṛtti* f. turning away, turning the back, rolling the eyes, deliverance from, getting rid of, being deprived of, separation, exclusion, removal, rejection, discrimination, distinction, difference, cessation, distinctness (of sound or voice), difference, cessation, a kind of sacrifice, praise *√vyay* 1032/2 cl 1 P A *vyayati (te*), to expend, spend, waste, cl 10 P *vyayayati* to go, move , throw, DP in *vitra-samutsarga* (cl1) dissipating, expending wealth, in *gati* (cl 10) going, *vyaya* mfn passing away, changeable, decayable, going asunder or to pieces, m. spending, loss, expense, outlay, (as opposed to *–āya* income), wealth, money, (in gram.) inflection, declension, *vyāyāma* 1038/2 m. dragging different ways, contest, strife, struggle, exertion, manly effort, athletic exercise, right exercise or training (Buddh.), a measure of length, fathom, dancing, a difficult passage,
*√vye* 1041/2 cl 1 P A *vyayati, (te*), to cover, clothe, wrap, envelop, caus. *vyāyayati,* DP in *samvaraṇa* covering,
*vyoma* 1041/2 in comp. for 2. *vyoman* heaven, sky, atmosphere, air, ether (as an element), space thoroughly occupied or penetrated by, pervaded, wind or air (of the body), water, talc, mica, a temple

sacred to the sun, preservation, welfare,
*vyomaga* mfn moving through the air, flying, m. a being that moves in the air, a divine being, *vyoman* mfn one who cannot be saved, m. heaven, sky, atmosphere, air, space, ether (as an element), wind (bodily),water, talc, mica, a temple sacred to the sun, preservation, welfare, *vyuda* mfn waterless, dry,
*vyudasya* ind. having rejected or abandoned, laying aside, given up or giving up completely, *vyūḍha* 1. mfn led home, married, divided, distributed, arranged, transposed, altered, expanded, developed, wide, broad, large, compact, firm, solid,
*vy √ 1 ūh* P. *–ūhati,* to push apart, place asunder, remove, to arrange, place in order, draw up in battle array, to shift, transpose, alter, to separate, resolve vowels (sandhi), A. *–ohate,* to forebode, perceive,
*vyūha (you)* remove, place apart, 2/s/impv
*vyūha* m. placing apart, distribution, orderly arrangement of the parts of a whole, shifting, transposition, displacement, separation, resolution (of vowels, syllables etc.), detailed explanation or description, a section, division, chapter, emanation, manifestation, battle array, an army, host, squadron, form, structure, manufacture, an aggregate, flock, multitude, the body, breathing, reasoning, logic, a name for three forms in which *nārāyaṇa* appears for the creation, support and dissolution of the world,
√*vyuṣ* 1040/3 1. cl 4 P *vyuṣati* to burn, to divide, distribute, cl 10 P *vyoṣayati* to reject, discharge, emit, DP in *dāha* burning (cl 4), in *vibhāga* (cl 4) dividing, f. dawn, daybreak, *vyutthāna* n. rising up, awakening (a partic. stage in *yoga*), yielding, giving way in, swerving from the right course, neglect of duties, opposition, independent action, a kind of dancing or gesticulation,
*vyutpanna* mfn arisen, originated, derived (esp, in grammar), to be explained etymologically, learned, accomplished, experienced, versed in,
*vyutpatti* f. learning, production, origin, derivation, etymology, development, perfection, growth (esp. knowledge), proficiency (esp. in literature and science), comprehensive learning or scholarship, difference of tone or sound,
*vyutsarga* m. renunciation, resignation, (G) indifference to objects,
*ya* pron. who, which, what, *ya ya* whoever, whichever, whatever, whosoever,
*ya ka ca, ya ka cid, ya ka cana,* anyone soever no matter who,
*ya* if anybody, *ya* and .... he.., m. a goer or mover, wind, joining, restraining, fame, barley, light abandoning, f. going, a car, restraining, religious meditation, attaining, the vulva, √*yā* 849/1 cl 2 P *yāti* to go, proceed, move, walk, set out, march, advance, travel, journey, go away, withdraw, retire, to flee, escape, go or come to, enter, approach, arrive at reach, to go to for any request, implore, solicit, to go to for any purpose (inf.), to extend to (2nd), to last for (2nd), to pass away or elapse (time), to vanish or disappear (wealth), to come to pass, prosper, succeed, to proceed, behave, act, to undertake, undergo, caus. *yāpayati,* to cause to depart, cause to go or march, dismiss, to direct the gaze towards, to drive away/remove/cure a disease,to cause to pass or elapse (time), pass or spend (time), to live, to cause to subsist, support, maintain, to induce, DP in *prāpaṇa* going, m. a goer, mover, wind, joining, restraining, fame, barley, light abandoning, f. going, a car, restraining, religious meditation, attaining, the vulva,
√*yabh* 845/2 cl 1 P A *yabhati (te*), to have sexual intercourse, DP in *maithuna* having sexual intercourse with,
√*yāc* 850/2 cl 1 P A *yācati (te*), (usually A. in sense of asking for oneself), to ask, beg, solicit, entreat, require, implore, caus. *yācayati,* DP in *yācñā* begging, asking, soliciting, *yācaka* m. beggar,

petitioner
*yācana* 850/2 asking, entreaty, begging, soliciting, f.(*ī*) a female beggar,
*yaccittam yat* pronoun– who or which, *citta* 395/3 the heart or mind, whose mind *yacitṛ* m. proposer, wooer, applicant, petitioner, suitor,
*yācñā* 850/2 f. begging, asking for, asking alms, mendicancy, any petition or request, prayer,

entreaty
*yad* who, which, what, whichever, whatever, that, also used to introduce direct assertions,
*yad....tad.....,* since...... therefore....., *yad...tasmāt...* inasmuch as... therefore, *tad...yad... then... when.., yad... tatas...* when...then..., m. = *puruṣa,*
*yadā* 844/1 ind. when, at what time, whenever,
*yadā.... tadā* when..... then....
*yadā aiva* as soon as
*yādas* 851/2 n. a large aquatic animal, a sea monster, water, semen, a river,
*yadbhaviṣya* mfn what will be, who says,
*yad bhaviṣyati (tad)bhaviṣyati* 'what will be, will be,' m. fatalist, name of a fish, *yadi* ind. if, or else, or rather, or
*yadi api* (*yadyapi*) even if, though,
*yadi...tarhi..* if...then...
*yadṛccha* 844/3 mfn spontaneous, accidental, f.*(ā*) self-will, spontaneity, accident, chance,

(ibc or *ayā* ind. spontaneity, unexpectedly, accident, chance, 3/s by accident, accidentally, that which is presented or happens by chance, visible, apparent,what is seen,
*yadṛcchayā* (ibc. or ind.) by luck, by chance, by good fortune, by accident,
*yadi* 844/3 ind. if, in case that , even though
*yady api* even if, although,
*yadi ... tarhi* if..... then...
*yadṛcchayā* by luck, by chance, by good fortune, by accident,
*yādṛcchika* mfn dependent on circumstances i.e. dependent on what comes to him by chance, m. a son who offers himself for adoption,
*yādṛś* 851/2 mfn which like, as like, of whatever kind or nature
*yādṛśa* anyone whatever, anybody whatsoever, of which kind, such as, just as, *yadvā* f. = *buddhi,* perception, mind, intelligence,
*yad vā* whether, if, if either
*yad vā..... yadi vā* if... or if..., whether..... or.....
*yadvat* 844/3 in which way, as, correlative of *tadvat* as/so,
*yadyad* whatever
*yadyāpi* although
*yadyapi.... tathāpi* although... nevertheless ......
*yāga* m. sacrifice, offering, oblation, ceremony for the above, presentation, grant, *yaḥ* 838/1 pron. he who, who or which 1/s/m *yaḥ.... saḥ...* (he who..... he....) *yaḥ kaścit* whoever,
√*yaj* 838/3 cl 1 P A *yajati (te),* to worship, adore, honour, to consecrate, hallow, honour, to offer, present, grant, yield, bestow, to be sacrificed or worshipped, caus. *yājayati* to assist anyone at a sacrifice, cause anyone to sacrifice, DP in *deva-pūjā* worshipping with sacrifice, *saṅgatikaraṇa* consecrating or *dāna* bestowing,

*yajamāna* 839/1 mfn sacrificing, worshipping, m. the person paying for the sacrifice, the patron, the master of the sacrifice,
*yajanta* m. a sacrificer, worshipper,
*yajante*they sacrifice, they worship, 1/pl/pres/indic/mid √*yaj*
*yajatra* 839/1 worthy of worship or sacrifice, deserving adoration,
*yajīyas* mfn (compar.) sacrificing excellently, worshipping more or most
*yajña* 839/2 m. sacrifice, worship, devotion, act of worship, devotion, prayer, praise, a worshipper, sacrificer, fire, sacrifice personified,
*yajñabhāvita* mfn honoured with sacrifice (as the gods),
*yajñacchāga* m. sacrifice-goat,
*yajñakratu* m. sacrifice ceremony, rite
*yajñapātra* n. a sacrificial vessel,
*yajñārtham* ind. for a sacrifice,
*yajñarūpa* n. the form or attribute of a sacrifice, the constituents of the sacrifice, the accomplishers of the sacrifice,
*yajñāśiṣṭa* 840/1 n. the remnants of a sacrifice after the gods and priests have consumed their share
*yajñavalkya* a great Vedic seer,
*yajñiya* mfn worthy of worship or sacrifice, reverend, holy, divine, active or skilful in sacrifice, pious, m. offeror, M. sacrificial 'belonging to or connected with the sacrifice',
*yajñopavīta* mfn the sacred thread, sacred cord worn over the left shoulder,
*yajūṁṣi* the Yajur Veda, verses whose letters, feet and lines are not fixed, taking the form of sentences,
*yajur-veda* m. the Veda of sacrificial texts,
**yajus** a division of the *Veda,* n. sacred reverence, sacrifice, , worship, sacrificial text, rites,
*yajuṣmant* mfn accompanied by sacrificial texts,
*yajuṣmatī* name applied to certain bricks in building the sacred fire-place,
*yajvan* mfn worshipping, sacrificial, sacred, m. worshipper, sacrificer,
√*yakṣ* 838/2 cl 1 P A*yakṣati, (te*), to be quick, speed on, to explain, cl 10 A*yakṣayate* to worship, honour, DP in *pūjā* worshipping
*yakṣa* a ghost or spirit,(usually benevolent), attendant to Kubera, a class of semi-divine beings regarded as of a benevolent and inoffensive disposition,
*yakṣin* mfn having life, living, really existing,
*yakṣma* m. sickness, disease in general, pulmonary disease, consumption, ,
√*yam* 845/2 cl 1 P *yacchati (te), yamati (te)*, to sustain, hold up, support, A. oneself, to raise, wield (a weapon etc.), to raise, extend or hold over (as a screen), A. to extend oneself before, to raise (the other scale), weigh more, stretch out, expand, spread, display, show, hold in, hold back, restrain, govern, subdue, control, to give oneself up to, be faithful to, obey, to utter a sound, to fix or establish, caus. *yāmayati (te)* to restrain, hold in, control, keep or put in order, DP (cl 1) in *upasama* checking, curbing, (cl 10) in *pariveṣaṇa* surrounding, enclosing,
*yama* 846/1 m. a rein, curb, bridle, a driver , charioteer, the act of checking or curbing, suppression, restraint, self control, forbearance, any great moral rule or duty, self-restraint (in yoga), any rule nor observance, the Lord of death, controller and ender of all, a twin, one of a pair or couple, a symbolical name for the number 'two', the planet Saturn, a crow, a bad horse (limbs too large or small), mfn paired, twin-born , forming a pair,
*yāma* mfn of or coming from Yama, m. course, going, progress, a road, way, path, a carriage, chariot,

course (of a feast), cessation, end, f. watch of the night, a class of gods, *yama & niyama* = behaviour codes of conduct, *yama* =a traditional code of restraints-nonviolence, truthfulness, non-stealing, continence faithfulness when married), patience, steadfastness, compassion, honesty, neither eating too much or too little, purity in body, mind and speech, 'control of body and senses and observance of moral injunctions' (Gam.) *yamaja* mfn twin-born, m. twins,
*yamarājan* mfn having Yama as their king, m. subject of Yama
*yāmika* m. watchman,
*yāminā* f. night,
*yam yam* whatever
*yamunā* f. a river,
*yān* whom, 2/pl/m
*yāna* mfn leading, conducting (to or in), m. way, path, teaching n. wagon, vehicle (fig. Buddhist)),
*yānti* they go, 1/pl/pres/act √ *yā*
√*yantr* 845/2 cl 10 P *yantrayati* or 1 P *yantrati* to restrain, curb, bind, to bind up, bandage, DP in *saṅkocana* restraining, checking
*yantra* n. a prop, support, barrier, a means or implement for holding, a fetter, band, tie, a surgical instrument esp. a blunt one e,g, tweezers, any instrument or apparatus, engine, machine, restraint, force, *eṇa* ind. forcibly, violently, an amulet, mystical diagram,
*yantraṇa* n. or f. (*ā*) restriction, limitation, pain, constraint, force, compulsion, n. guarding, protection,
*yarhi* ind. when, at which time, whenever, while, whereas, sometimes, since, as, because, √*yas* 849/1 cl 4 P *yāsyati, yasati* to froth up, foam, to heat or exert oneself, to strive after, caus. *yāsayati* DP in *prayatna* striving, endeavouring,
*yaśas* 848/2 n. beautiful appearance, beauty, splendour, worth, honour, glory, fame, mfn honoured, splendid,
*yaśasvin* mfn 'possessing glory', glorious, celebrated, famous, splendid,
*yasmāt ......tasmāt .. ..*, because, ...... therefore.......
*yaśodā* mother of Kṛṣṇa
*yaṣṭi* f. staff, stick, pole, pillar, support, rod, mace, club, cudgel, stalk, stem, branch, twig, anything thin or slender (ifc.), the blade of a sword, a thread, string (esp. of pearls), a partic. kind of pearl necklace, liquorice, sugar-cane, any creeping plant,
*yasya* who, whose
*yas yas* whoever
*yāsyasi* you shall go, you shall come,2/s/fut/act √ *yā*
*yat* pron. who, which
*yat yat* whatever.... *tat tat* that
√*yat* 840/3 cl 1 A P *yatate (ti),* P. to place in order, marshal, join, connect, P or A. to keep pace, be in line, rival or vie with, A. to join, associate with, march or fly together or in a line, to conform or comply with, to meet or encounter in battle, to seek to join oneself with, make for, tend towards, endeavour to reach, strive after, be eager or anxious for, DP (cl 10) in *nikāra* piling up, collecting, or *upaskāra* endeavouring, (cl 1) in *prayatna* striving, mfn going, moving, *yāt* mfn going, moving, ind. so long as, inasmuch as, so far as,
*yata* 845/2 mfn restrained, controlled, subdued, held in, held forth, kept down or limited, ppp. √*yam,* n. restraint, the spurring or guiding of an elephant by the rider's feet,
*yāta* ppp. (having) gone, proceeded, marched, gone away, fled, escaped, passed by, elapsed, entered

upon, pursued (as a path), gone to, come or fallen into, situated (as a heavenly body), become, turned out, known, understood, n. motion, progress, gait, course, the place where a person has gone, the past time, the guiding or driving of an elephant with a goad, *yatacetas* 845/2 mfn. restrained or subdued in mind
*yataḥ..... tataḥ.....* since.... therefore.....
*yatāhāra* m. temperate in food, abstemious,
*yatamānasa* mfn controlled, restrained
*yātanā* f. requital, esp. punishment, pains of hell, torment, anguish,
*yatārtha* mfn real, accurate, exact, genuine, ind. really, truly,
*yatārthasvarūpa* essential nature,
*yatas* ind. from what time or place or reason, where, because, for, *yatas.....tena,* since ... therefore...., *yatas....atas, yatas....tad,*
*yatatas* of the striving, of the one who strives, pres.act.part. √*yat* 6/s/m
*yatati* he strives, stretches
*yatātman* 845/3 mfn self-restrained,
*yatātmavān* m. controlled in mind, self-controlled
*yatayas* ascetics, performers of austerities, 1/pl/m
*yatayāmam* spoiled, stale
*yat yat* whatever
*yatas yatas* whensoever, wheresoever
*yatendriya* mfn having the organs of sense restrained, of subdued passions, chaste, pure,

*yat yat...... sat sat* whatever.... that
*yathā* 841/2 ind. as, like , according as, correlative*tathā* 433/3 ind. so *yathā..., tathā...,* as

....... , so....,
*yathābhāgam* according to each share, each in his respective place
*yathābhimata* mfn as desired, that one likes
*yathābhimatadeśa* m. desired place, place that one likes,
*yathāgata* mfn as gone, as previously gone, as one came (into the world), without sense, stupid, ind. by the way one came,
*yathākāla* m. the proper time, suitable moment, *(am)* ind. according to time, in due time, at the right or usual time,
*yathākalpam* ind. according to or in conformity with the ritual,
*yathākāma* mfn as you please, according to desire, agreeably, in an easy-going way, slowly,
*yathākarma* according to actions,
*yathākartavya* mfn proper to be done, the proper course of action,
*yathākārin* acting in such or whatever way,
*yathākārya = yathākartavya*
*yathākramam* ind. according to order, in regular series, in succession,
*yathākṛta* mfn. made or done according to rule, agreed, *(am)* ind. according to usual practice,
*yathāmānam* ind. according to a particular measure or dimension,
*yathāmanasam* ind. to the heart's content,
*yathāṅgam* ind. limb after limb or limb on limb
*yathānyāyam* ind. according to rule, rightly, fittingly,

*yathāprāpta* 842/2 as met with, the first met with, the first that is met with or occurs.
*Yathāprāptavartī yathāprāpta* 842/2 as met with, the first met with, the first that is met with or occurs. *vartī* 925/3 see *vartin* resting, abiding, behaving properly towards one who rests in life's situations as they arise
*yathārtha* 843/1 accordant with reality, conformable to truth, true, right, (*am*) ind. suitably, according to one's dignity, - *ta* ind. truly,
*yathārūpa* of whatever form, of a corresponding form or appearance, extremely beautiful, exceedingly great,
*yathāśakti*ind. according to power or ability, to the utmost of one's power,
*yathāśāstram* ind. according to precept or rule, according to the codes of law,
*yathāsatyam* ind. in accordance with truth,
*yathāśraddham* ind. according to inclination, according to faith, in all faith or fidelity, confidently,
*yathāsthiti* 843/3 accordant with usage, certainly, assuredly, ind. according to usage, as on previous occasions,
*yathāsukham* ind. according to ease or pleasure, at ease, at will or pleasure, comfortably, agreeably,
*yathā tathā* in whatever manner, as..... so
*yathātatham* ind. as it really is, accurately,as is becoming or proper, fitly, duly, *yāthātathya* 851/1 real state or condition, truth, *-ta* as it should be, consistent with endeavour and result
*yathāvastham* ind. according to state or condition, whenever the same circumstances occur,
*yathāvastu* ind. according to the state of the matter, precisely, accurately,
*yathāvat* ind. duly, properly, rightly, as, like,
*yathāvidhi* ind. according to prescription or rule or merit of,
*yathāvidyam* 843/1 ind. according to knowledge,
*yathāvṛtta* mfn as happened, as occurred, as ensued, as behaving one's self, n. a previous occurrence or event, the circumstances or details of an event, ibc. or (*am*) ind. as anything happened, circumstantially,
*yathāyatanam* ind. each in his own place or abode,
*yathāyogyam* ind. as is fit, according to propriety,
*yathepsita* mfn as desired, (*am*) ind. according to one's wish,
*yatheṣṭam* according to wish
*yathokta* mfn as said or told previously just as .... said, (*am*) ind. as said or told previously, *yati,*
*yatin* 841/1 mfn. an ascetic, a devotee, one who has restrained his passions and abandoned the world
*yati* as many as, as often, how many or often,
*yati* 845/3 f. restraint, control, guidance, stopping, ceasing, a pause in music, a widow, *yāti* 849/1 √*yā* to go to, proceed, 1/s/pres/indic/act he goes, attains, undergoes *yatna* 841/1 m. activity of will, volition, effort, performance, work, effort, exertion, energy, care *yatna* ind. in or to which place or where, wherein, in which
*yatnavat* 841/1 possessing energy, making effort, aspiring after, striving
*yātṛ* m. avenger, pursuer, mfn going, travelling, marching, being on a journey, going for, seeking, going to or in or riding on ifc., f. a husband's brother's wife,
*yatra* where, if, when, since, in which case, in order that,
*yatra yatra* wherever...*tatra tatra*....there...
*yātrā* 849/3 f. going, setting off, journey, procession, support of life, maintenance, going on a pilgrimage, a feast, festival, livelihood, way, means, expedient, passing away time, practice, usage, custom,

*yatra tatra* in whatever, in whatever place, anywhere, to any place whatever, at any rate, indiscriminately,
*yatra tatra ........ tatra tatra* wherever there is ........... there is
*yatra yatra* ind.wherever
*yatra.... tatra* where..... there..
*yatta* 841/1 1. mfn endeavoured, striven, engaged in intent upon, prepared for, ready to, on one's guard, watchful, cautious, attended to, guided (as a chariot), *yat satyam* (what is true) in truth, (X)
*yat yat* whatever, *(+ tat tat* ) that...
*yaugika* mfn useful, applicable, remedial, connected with or suiting the derivation, having an etymological meaning, relating to or derived from the *yoga*
√*yauṭ* 859/1 cl 1 P*yauṭati* to join or fasten together, DP in *bandhana* joining together, *yauvana* n. youth, period between childhood and maturity,
*yauvana-daśā* f. time of youth,
*yauvarājyam* immediate heir to the throne,
*yava* m. orig. any grain or corn yielding flour, later, barley-corn, barley,
*yāvad* as many, as much, until, as often, as frequent, as far, as long, as old
*yāvajjīvam* 852/2 ind. life-long, lasting for life, as long as life
*yava-madhyama* mfn having a barley-corn middle, i.e. big in the middle and small at the ends,
*yavana* m. a greek, a swift horse, wheat, a carrot, pl. the greeks, n. salt (from saline soil), mfn keeping away, averting, quick, swift,
*yāvān (yāvat, yāvad)* as much, so much , having which measure, how great, how much, until,
*yavapūrṇa* mfn filled with barley,
*yavau* barley
*yāvat* as many, as much, until, as often, as frequent, as far, as long, as old (with 2nd) during, up to, till, while,*yāvat tāvat* as much as, (with 1/s/pres/) meanwhile, just, *na yāvat...tāvat...* scarcely... when.., no sooner... than..., *na param...yāvat...* = not only... but even.. *sūryodavat yāvat* until sunrise,
*yāvat ..... tāvat* as long as .... for so long
*yāvatī* fem. of above
*yāvayad-dveṣas* mfn driving away foes,
*yaviṣṭha* mfn youngest, esp. of a fire just born or just set on the altar, m. a younger brother, *yaviṣṭhya* mfn =*yaviṣṭha,* always at the end of a *pada,*
*yavīyas* mfn younger, lesser, worse, m. younger brother, f. (*ī*) younger sister,
*yayā* pron. 3/s/f by which, with which
*yayāti* a patriarch of the old time, son of Nahusha
*ye* pron. 1/pl/m who
*yena* for which reason
*yena ... saha* together with whom, by which
*yena* 3/s pron. by or with whom ind. in which manner, on what account, why *yeṣām* pron. of whom, among whom, according to whom, 6/pl/m
*ye ye* all things
*yeṣṭha* mfn 'best going' swiftest,
*yeṣu* pron. in which
*yoddhṛ* m. fighter, warrior,
*yoddhukāma* mfn anxious to fight, hungry for battle,

*yodha* m. a fighter, warrior, battle, war,
*yodhamukhya* m.a chief warrior, leader,
*yodhavyam* to be fought, √*yudh* gerundive,
*yodhin* mfn ifc. fighting, m. a warrior, conqueror,
*yoga* 856/2 m. union, abstract meditation or union with the Supreme Being, a yoke, team, vehicle, the act of yoking, joining, attaching, use, application, a means, method, work,fixing (an arrow on a bow-string), putting on (armour), a remedy, cure, a means, expedient, device, way, manner, method, a charm, incantation, a trick, stratagem, fraud, deceit, business, acquisition, gain, profit, wealth, property, occasion, any junction, union, combination, contact with, mixing of various materials, mixture, fitting together, fitness, propriety, opportunity, connection, use, application or concentration of thoughts, abstract contemplation, a follower of the yoga system, union of soul with matter (*sāṁkhya*), union of the individual soul with the universal soul (*pāśupata*), devotion, piously seeking God (*pāñcarātra*), contact or mixing with the outer world (*jaina*), meditation (esp. self-concentration), abstract meditation and mental abstraction practised as a system ... , to teach the means by which the human spirit may attain complete union with the Supreme Spirit *yogabala* 857/1 n. the force of devotion, the power of magic,
*yogabhraṣṭa* mfn fallen from yoga, lost from practice of yoga,
*yogābhyāsa* m. practice of yoga
*yogācāra* m.'one whose practice is yoga', a Buddhist Mahāyāna School,
*yogadarśana* yoga philosophy,
*yogadhāranā* 857/1 f. continuance or perseverance in meditation or concentration *yogadṛṣṭi* yoga-vision,
*yogaja* mfn produced by or arising from *yoga* or meditation,
*yogakṣema* 856/3 m. acquisition and preservation of property, protecting or holding on to what has been acquired
*yogamāyā* (the power of) divine illusion (U)
*yogāṅga* n. a part of the *yoga,* means of attaining it,
*yoganidrā* f. 'meditation-sleep' a state of half-meditation half sleep (which admits of the full exercise of the mental powers), light sleep. the sleep of*Brahmā,*
*yogarūḍha* mfn having a special as well as etymological and general meaning - e.g. *paṅkaja* means 'growing in mud' and 'a lotus flower',
*yogastha* mfn abiding in discipline, absorbed in yoga,
*yogavasiṣṭha* a work on Vedānta
*yogavittama* having best knowledge of yoga
*yogayukta* 857/1 mfn. immersed in deep meditation, absorbed in yoga, steadfast, disciplined, yoked, steadfast in yoga
*yogeṣvara* Lord of Yoga, Kṛṣṇa,
*yogī* 857/3 usually called *yogin,* a contemplative saint, devotee, or ascetic a *yogin,* f. *yoginī,*
*yogigamya* attainable only by a *yogin*
*yogya* mfn of use, suited for use, fit, fitting, fit for the yoke, useful, perceptible, m. a draught animal, a calculator of expedients,
*yogyatā* f. suitableness, fitness, propriety, ability, *yojaka* 858/1 m. a yoker, harnesser, a user, employer, an arranger, preparer, contriver,
*yojana* n. joining, yoking, harnessing, that which is yoked or harnessed, a team, vehicle, course, path, (also applied to words addressed to the gods), (sometimes m. f. *ā* ifc.*),* a distance (traversed in one

harnessing), instigation, stimulation, mental concentration, abstraction, directing the thoughts to one point, the Supreme Spirit, a finger, f. (*ā*) use, application, arrangement, erecting, constructing, junction, union, combination, application of the sense of a passage, grammatical construction,
*yojayati* he/she harnesses, yokes
*yoktavya* to be joined or yoked or united (as the mind) to be prepared or practised, gerundive √*yuj*
*yoni* 858/2 m.f. womb, place of birth, source, origin, spring, place of rest, receptacle, seat, abode, home, family, race, caste, the form of existence, or station, fixed by birth, seed, grain, a mine, copper, water, part of a fire-pit,
*yonitas* ind. from birth, by blood, out of a place of rest or stable,
*yoṣit* f. young woman, maiden,
*yotsyamānān* those who are about to give battle, √*yudh* 854/3 fut/mid/act/part. 2/pl/m *yotsye* I will fight, I shall fight3/s/fut/mid √*yudh*
√*yu* 852/3 1. cl 3 P *yuyoti* to separate, keep or drive away, ward off, exclude or protect from, to keep aloof, to be or remain separated from, caus. *yavayati* or *yāvayati*, DP in *jugupsā* dislike, abhorrence, 2. cl 2 P *yauti*, A *yute,* cl 6 *yuvati (te*), cl 9 *yunāti yunīte,* to unite, attach, harness, yoke, bind, fasten, to draw toward oneself, take hold or gain possession of, hold fast, to push on towards, to confer or bestow upon, *yauti* to worship, honour, DP (cl 2) in *miśraṇa* joining, mixing, or *amiśraṇa* loosening, in *bandhana* (cl 9) binding, fastening, mfn going, moving, √*yuch* 853/1 cl 1 P *yucchati* to go away, depart, keep aloof, vanish, DP in *pramāda* error, mistake, carelessness about,
√*yudh* 854/3 cl 4 A P *yudhyate (ti*) cl 1 P *yodhati,* to fight, wage war, oppose or overcome in battle, fight with or against, to go, to move, fluctuate (as waves), caus. *yodhayati* to cause to fight, lead to war, engage in battle, be a match for, to defend, DP in *samprahāra* fighting, struggling, *yudh* m. a fighter, warrior, hero, f. fight, war, combat, struggle,
*yuddha* 854/3 mfn fought, encountered, conquered, n. battle, fight, war, opposition , ( *am*) with *kṛ* makes battle)
*yuddha-varṇa* m. a sort of battle, a battle, so to speak,
*yuddha-viśārada* m. skilled in battle, battle-skilled
*Yudhāmanyus* 1/s/m name of a warrior 'fighting with spirit'
*Yudhiṣṭhira* son of*Kuntī* and *Dharma*, eldest of the *Pāṇḍava* princes, to whom Brihadaśva tells the story of Nala
*yudhya* fight! join battle! 2/s/impv/act
*yudhyasva* fight! join in the battle! 2/s/impv/mid
**yuga** 854/1 n. a yoke, team, an age of the world of which there are four– *satya* or *kṛta, tretā, dvāpara* and the present *kaliyuga* (432,000years). a yoke , team, couple, pair, (with *mānuṣa)* a human generation,
*yugapad* 854/1 ind. 'pair-foot', together, at the same time, simultaneously, (being in the same yoke), *yugapat* ind. together
*yugapatprāpti* f. simultaneously reaching or arriving at,
*yuge yuge* from age to age, in age after age
*yugma* mfn paired, even, n. pair, couple, twins, junction, confluence,
√*yuj* 853/2 cl 7 P A *yunakti, yuṅkte, yuñjati (te), yojati (te),* pass. *yujyate* to yoke or join or harness or fasten, to make ready, prepare, arrange, fit out, set to work, use, employ, apply, to offer, perform (prayers or sacrifice), to put on (arrows on a bowstring), fix in, insert, to appoint to, charge or entrust with, command, enjoin, to turn or direct or fix or concentrate (the mind, thoughts, etc.) upon, to concentrate the mind in order to obtain union with the Universal Spirit, be absorbed in meditation, to

recollect, recall, to join, unite, connect, add, bring together, to confer or bestow anything upon, to become possessed of, to join oneself to, to accrue to, to be fit or proper or suitable or right, caus. *yojayati* DP in *yoga* (cl 7) joining, uniting, (cl 4) in *samādhi* concentration of the mind, in cessation of the modification of the thinking principle, *yuj* mfn yoked together, paired, even, m. yoke-fellow, comrade, a sage who devotes his time to abstract contemplation,
*yujya* mfn united, combined, connected, related, allied, homogenous, similar, equal in rank or power, suitable, proper, capable, n. union, alliance, relationship,
*yujyasva* join, engage, yoke!, yoke thyself!, join thyself, 2/s/impv/mid *yuj*
*yujyate* it is used, 1/s/pres/indic/pass
*yukta* mfn proper, right, yoked or joined or fastened, or attached or harnessed to, set to work, made use of, engaged in, intent upon, ready to, prepared for (4th), absorbed in abstract meditation, concentrated, attentive, skilful, clever, experienced in, joined, united, connected with, disciplined, applied, auspicious, favourable, prosperous, thriving, (in gram.) primitive (as opposed to derivative), added to, increased by (ifc.), connected with, concerning (ifc.), subject to, dependent on (ifc.), (*am*) ind. fitly, suitably, justly, properly, rightly, m. fit, proper, n. a team, yoke, junction, connection, fitness, suitableness, propriety,
*yuktacetasa* those whose thought is steadfast, whose mind is steady,
*yuktatamas* most devoted, most steadfast, superlative of *yuktas*
*yuktātmān* of steadfast self 853/3 mfn. concentrated in mind, ever merged in deep contemplation (Gam.), ifc. wholly intent upon,
*yukte* joined, in yoke
*yukti* 853/3 f. union, junction, combination, practice, usage, suitableness, fitness, propriety, meditation on the Supreme Being, contemplation, union with the universal spirit, reasoning, argument, proof, deduction from circumstances, reason, skill, cleverness, a yoking, harnessing, yoke, team, in gram. connection of words, a sentence, connection of letters, mixture or alloying of metals, sum, total,
*yuktyā* 853/3 (see *yukti*) 3/s by means of reasoning, by logical argument,
*yūna* n. a band, cord, string,
*yūnas* a weak form of *yuvan,* see *yuvan,*
*yunakti* √*yuj* yokes, joins, makes ready, uses, concentrates the mind on, engages, √*yuṅg* 853/1 cl 1 P *yuṅgati* to desert, relinquish, abandon, DP in *varjana* leaving, *yuñjaka* mfn applying, performing, practising,
*yuñjan* practising, performing yoga, disciplining, concentrating
*yuñjāna* mfn uniting, joining, arranging, performing, appointing to, entrusting with, suitable, proper, successful, prosperous, m. a driver, coachman, a yogin,
*yuñjat* he should practice/concentrate1/s/opt/act √*yuj*
*yuñjīta* he should concentrate the mind on, come into union with, discipline himself, 1/s/opt/mid

√ *yuj*
√*yup* cl 4 P *yupyati*, to debar, obstruct, disturb, trouble, confuse, efface, remove, destroy, DP in *vimohana* troubling, effacing, making level or smooth,
*yūpa* m. post, pillar, sacrificial post,
√*yūṣ* cl 1 P *yūṣati* to hurt, kill, DP in *hiṁsā* hurting, killing,
*yuṣmābhiḥ* by you pl. pron.
*yuṣmabhyam* pron. for you pl.
*yuṣmad* you

*yuṣmadīya* pl. your,
*yuṣmākam* of you pl.
*yuṣmān* you pl. 2nd
*yuṣmāsu* in you pl.
*yuṣmat* pron. from you pl.
√*yut* 854/3 cl 1 A *yotate* to shine, DP in *bhāsana* shining, mfn keeping off,
*yuta* mfn concerning, made or consisting of, accompanied by, connected with, separate, occupied in, added, fastened,attached, united, combined, possessed of,
*yūtha* m.n. herd, flock, troop, etc. f. a kind of jasmine,
*yūtha-nātha* m. protector or leader of the herd,
*yūtha-pa* m. keeper or protector of the herd, esp. the elephant that leads the herd, *yūtha-pati* m. lord of the herd, esp. the elephant that leads the herd,
*yuvābhyām* pron. by/for/from you two
*yuvām* pron. you two 1st or 2nd
*yuvan* mfn young, young man, youth,
*yuvayoḥ* pron. of/in you two
*yuvan* 855/2 mfn young, youthful, adult, (applied to men and animals), strong, good, healthy, m. a youth, young man, young animal,
*yuvarāja* m. a crown-prince, heir-apparent,
*yuvatiḥ* f. young woman,
*yūyam* you pl. 1st
*yuyodhi* destroy! remove!
*yuyutsu* 855/2 mfn. wishing to fight, desire for war, combativeness,
*yuyutsavaḥ* desiring to fight or do battle, √*yudh* 1/pl/m desiderative adj.

**Verb/Upasarga List**
Frequently used roots are given with basic meanings and prefixed meanings. root class, Parasmai, Ātmane, meaning

*ah* to say, call, speak, *pra*+ declare to be
*akṣ* 5 P to reach,
*aṁs* 10 PA to divide
*an* 2P to breathe, *pra*+ to be alive, breathe,
*aṅgīkṛ* 8 PA to accept,promise, admit,
*añj* 1 PA to bend, to worship, *pari*+ to twist, 7 P to anoint, *vi*+ to reveal, show,
*āp* 5 P to obtain, reach, gain, *abhi*+ reach to a thing, attain, desid. strive to win,
caus. carry out fully, *ava*+ to secure, come upon, fall in with, incur, *pari*+ to be competent,
*pra*+ to get, reach, arrive, *sam* + to complete, *vi*+ to pervade,
*arc* 1 PA to worship
*arh* 1 P to deserve,
*arj* 1 P to gain, to earn, *upa*+ to earn
*arth* 10 PA to request, *abhi*+ to beg, *pra*+ to ask, so wish, *prati*+ to challenge, *arthayati( te)*
to seek for an object, *abhi*+ ask, entreat, *pra*+ desire, sue for,*aś* 5 A to pervade, reach, enjoy,
*aś* 9 P to eat, *pra*+ to taste, eat, partake of,
*as* 2 P to be,

*as* 4 P to throw, *apa*+ to cast away, *abhi*+ to practice, direct one's attention to, study, *ni*+ to put down, throw down, deposit, commit, *parini*+ throw down over, stretch over, *nis*+ throw out, root out, *sanni*+ to give up, *vi*+ cast or throw away, *vipari*+ to upset, *vyati*+ throw over, cross,
*ās* 2 A to sit, to be, *adhi*+ to occupy, take one's place in, put on (e.g.shoes), *ud*+ to be indifferent, *upa* + to serve, worship, sit by, sit waiting for,
*asūyati* Nom. envies,
*aṭ* 1 P to wander,
*ātmasāt* +*kṛ* to appropriate,
*av* 1 P to deserve, *pra*+ show favour, be attentive or heedful,
*bādh* 1 A to thwart, *adhi*+ to harass, *anu*+ to vex, *apa*+ to drive away, *ava*+ to restrain, *pari*+ to ward off, *pra*+ to repel, *vi*+ to distress,
*bandh* 2 PA to bind, *ā*+ to hold fast, *anu*+ to combine, *ni*+ to check, bind, fasten, write down, *nis*+ to importune, *pari*+ to surround, *pra*+ bind on, form a series, *sam*+ bind together, connect, *ud*+ to suspend,
*bhā* 2 P to shine, *ā*+ to look like, illumine, shine upon, *ava*+ to appear, *nis*+ shine forth from (5th), *pra*+ shine forth, begin to be light, *prati*+ to illumine, *ud*+ to shine forth,
*bhaj* 1 PA to share, adore, *ā*+ give a person, deal out to, *pravi*+ divide, *saṁvi*+ divide a thing with a person, present a person (3rd) with a thing (2nd), *vi*+ to divide,
*bhaṇ* 1 P to speak,
*bhañj* 7 P to break, *ava*+ to destroy, *nis*+ to defeat, *sam*+ to shatter, *vi*+ to dispel,
*bharts* 1 P to threaten, *abhi*+ to mock, *ava*+ to abuse, *nis*+ to deride,
*bhāṣ* 1A to say,*ā*+ to converse, *abhi*+ to address, *ava*+ to revile, *pari* + to explain *pra*+to declare, *prati*+ to reply, speak back,
*bhās* 1 A to shine,*ā*+ to appear, *ava*+ to shine, *prati*+ make a show, appear well,
*bhī* 3 P to fear,
*bhid* 7 P to split, *antar*+ to plot, *pra*+ split forth or open, *prati*+ to betray, *ud*+ to pierce, *vi*+ to destroy, split asunder,
*bhṛ* 1 PA, 3 P, to hold,*ā*+ bear to, bring to, *apa*+ carry off, take away, *ava*+ bear down, ward off, *ni*+ to fix, *pra*+ bring forward, offer, *sam*+ to prepare, *upa*+ to procure, bring to, *bhrāj* 1 A to shine,
*bhram* 1 P, 4 P to roam, wander around, *pari*+ to turn round, *sam*+ to fall into error, be confused, *vi*+ to be perplexed, shine,
*bhraṁś* 4 PA to fall, *pari*+ to escape, *pra*+ to disappear, *vi*+ to fail,
*bhrasj* 6 P to fry
*bhū* 1 P to become, *abhi*+ to overcome, oppress, *abhisam*+ enter into, become by a process of change, *anu*+ to experience, attain,*parā*+ to vanquish, *pari*+ to surpass, surround, *pra*+ to be produced, to rule, *sam*+ to be possible, *sam*+caus. to honour, *ud*+ to arise,
*bhuj* 6 P to curve,
*bhuj* 7PA to enjoy, eat, *anu*+ reap the fruit (of good or evil deeds), *sam*+ to enjoy, *upa*+ to enjoy,
*budh* 4 A to awake, *anu*+ to think of, *ava*+ to perceive, *pra*+ to awake, *prati*+ to observe, awake, *ud*+ to awake, *sam*+ to recognise, *ud*+ to awake, *vi*+ to learn,
*brū* 2 PA to say, *anu*+ to repeat, *apa*+ try to console a person, *ava*+ to console, *nis*+ to explain, *pra*+ to proclaim, *prati*+ to answer, speak back to, *upa*+ to invoke,
*cakṣ* 2 A to appear, look upon, speak, *ā*+ to look on, *sam*+ look upon, consider, *vi*+ appear far and wide, shine,
*cal* 1 P to go, *vi*+ to shake,

*cam* 1 P to sip,*ā*+ to rinse the mouth,
*car* 1 P to move, *ā*+ to practise, approach, set about, *abhi*+ to offend, trepass against, *anu*+ to follow, *apa*+ go off, be absent,*parā*+ move away from, *pra*+ to set forth, *samā*+ proceed, do, perpetrate, *ud*+ go up, rise (of the sun), caus. cause to go out, evacuate, *udā*+ rise up out of, *upa*+ to serve, come to (esp. in order to serve), attend, wait upon politely, proceed with, undertake, *vi*+ move in different directions, wander about, caus. cause to go hither and thither in thought, ponder,
*chad* 10 P to cover, *ā*+ to cover, conceal, *pari*+ envelope, cover over, *pra*+ cover, dress oneself with,
*chid* 7 PA to cut, *ā*+ to rob, *apa*+ to sever, *pari*+ to divide, *ud*+ to destroy, cut out, *vi*+ to separate, cut asunder,
*ci* 5 PA to collect, *ā*+ to heap up, *ava*+ to gather, *nis*+ to ascertain, *pari*+ to recognise, find out, *sam*+ gather together, collect, *ud*+ to arrange, heap up, collect, *vi*+ to select, *vinis*+ ponder, consider,
*cint* 10 P to think, *anu*+ to remember, *pari*+ to reflect, *sam*+ to ponder, think to oneself, *vi*+ to discern, reflect,
*cirāyati* Nom. he delays
*citrayati* Nom. decorates,
*cṛt* 6 P to tie, hurt, shine, *pra*+ caus. drive on, inspire,
*cud* 10 P to urge, *abhi*+ to impel, *pra*+ to command, drive on, further, inspire, *sam*+ to stimulate,
*cumb* 1 P to kiss,
*cur* 10 PA to steal,
*curṇ* 1 A to waver, fail,
*cyut* 1 P to drip, fall,
*dā* 2 P to cut, *ava*+ to cut off, *samava*+ cut in pieces and collect
*dā* 3 PA to give, *ā*+ to receive, take, grasp, *anu*+ to yield, grant, admit, *pari*+ to entrust, deliver over, *pra*+ give, grant, impart, *prati*+ to give back, *upā*+ A. to acquire, appropriate,*vi*+ to distribute,
*dah* 1 P to burn,
*dal* 1 P to burst,
*dam* 4 P to be tamed,
*ḍamb* 10 P to push, throw, vi+ to deceive,
*daṁś* 1 P to bite,
*daṇḍ* 10 P to punish,
*daridrā* 2 P to become poor,
*day* 1 A to have pity,
*dhā* 3 PA to lay, hold, maintain,*ā*+ to deposit, set in or on, put on (wood on the fire), take on, take or take away, *abhi*+ to address, put on, designate, name, address, speak to, *adhi*+ A. to wear, *antar*+ to conceal, put in the interior, *(a)pi*+ to close, cover, *ava*+ to heed, put down in, esp.down into water, *ni*+ to entrust, lay down, set down (sacred fire), *pari*+ to put on, put around, *pra*+ set forward, *prati*+ to adjust, *pratini*+ to substitute, *sam*+ to dispose, *samā*+ to concentrate, put upon, *samni*+ lay down together, *upa*+ put on (brick/stone on altar),*upasamā*+ set together (wood onto a burning fire), put (fuel) on, *vi*+ to prescribe, distribute, spread abroad, arrange, determine, *vyā* + pass. be separated, be sick,
*ḍhauk* 1 A to approach,
*dhāv* 1 P to run, *abhi*+ to rush at, *anu*+ to pursue, run after, *ava*+ to drip down, *pra*+ to run away, flow, run, *samupa*+ run on to, *upa*+ run to,
*dhe* 1 P to suck,

*dhīrayati* encourages,
*dhmā* 1 P to blow, *ā+* to inflate, blow up, *nis+* to blow out,
*dhṛ* 1 P to hold,
*dhṛ* 10 P to hold, owe, *ava+* to determine, *nis+* to pick out, *upa+* to support, *dhṛṣ* 1 P to be bold, *ā+* venture against, *prati+* hold out against, withstand,
*dhū* 9 PA to shake, *ava+* to shake off, shake down,
*dhvaṁs* 1 PA to perish,
*dhvan* 1 P to sound,
*dhyai* 1 P to meditate, *abhi+* to desire, *anu+* to reflect,
*ḍī* 1 A, 4 A to fly, *ud+* to fly up,
*dih* 2 P to smear,
*dīp* 4 A to blaze, *ud+* to flame up,
*diś* 6 PA to show, *ā+* to prescribe, point out to, *anu+* to refer to, *apa+* to feign, to show, *nis+* to specify, *pra+* point out to, designate,*sam+* to assign, *samā+* point out to, direct, *ud+* to point out, *upa+* to instruct, *vyapa+* make a false show of,
*div* 10 to suffer, lament,4 PA to play,
*du* 1 to go, 5 P to burn, suffer,
*dṛ* 6 A to heed, *ā+* to respect,
*dṝ* 9 P to tear, *ā+* to split, *ava+* to burst, *vi+* to tear,
*dṛp* 4 P to become crazy,
*dṛṣ* 1 PA to see, *anu+* to behold, *pra+* to foresee, *prati+* appear before one's eyes, *sam+* to perceive, behold, *upa+* to observe, *vi+* pass. be seen far and wide,
*dru* 1 P to melt, run, 5 P to hurt,*ā+* run to, make an attack, charge, *abhi+* to assail, *anu+* to pursue, *apa+* to flee, *ati+* run past or by, escape, *pra+* to rush upon, *samupa+* run to rush at, *upa+* to hasten, run to, *vi+* to flee, burst,
*druh* 4 P to hurt, *abhi+* to do harm,
*duh* 2 PA to milk,
*duḥkhayati* P afflicts,
*duḥkhāyate* A feels pain,
*dyut* 1 A to gleam, *abhi+* to shine, *ud+* to shine forth, *vi+* to flash,
*gad* 1 P to speak, *ni+* to declare,
*gāh* 1 A to plunge, *ava+* to dive, *upa+* to penetrate,
*gai* 1 P to sing, *ava+* to censure,
*gal* 1 P to drip, fall, perish,
*galbh* 1 A to be bold,
*gam* 1 P to go, *ā+* to come to, go to, return, *abhi+* to approach, *abhyā+* come unto, visit, *adhi* to acquire, go to attain, *antar+* go within, enter, *anu+* to follow, go after, *api+* go unto, join, *ava+* to know, come down, *nis+* to go out, proceed from, *prati+* to return, come back, *sam+* A. to meet, *samā+* to meet, assemble, *samupā+* to go to together, *ud+* to rise, go out, proceed from, *upa+* to approach, go unto, *upā+* approach, *vi+* to pass away, go asunder,
*gaṇ* 10 PA to count, *ava+* to disregard, *pari+* to consider,
*garh* 1 A to censure,
*garj* 1 P 10 PA to roar,
*ghaṭ* 1 A to strive, to happen, *sam+* to be united, *vi+* to break down,
*ghrā* 1 P to smell,

*ghṛṣ* 1 P to rub, *sam*+ to vie with, *ud*+ to scratch,
*ghuṣ* 1 P to proclaim,
*ghūrṇ* 1 A,6 P to whirl,
*gṝ* 6 P to swallow, *ud*+ to vomit,
*grah* 9 PA to seize, *ā*+ to persist in, *anu*+ to favour, *ava*+ to resist, *ni*+ to check,*pari*+ to clasp, *prati*+ to accept, take hold of, *sam*+ to collect, hold together, *vi*+ separate, make a division, quarrel, fight,
*granth* 9 P to fasten,
*gras* 1 A to swallow, sam+ to destroy,
*guh* 1 PA to hide,
*guṇ* 10 PA to multiply,
*gup* to shun, abhor,
*hā* 3 A to go
*hā* 3 P to leave, *pari*+ to forsake, *vi*+ to cast off,
*han* 2 P to kill,*ā*+ to beat, strike upon, *abhi*+ to smite, *apa*+ to drive away, *ava*+ strike down, bring to nought, *ni*+ to fall upon, strike down, slay, *pra*+ to strike, *pari*+ strike around, compass, *prati*+ to check, strike back at, strike, against so as to transfix, *sam*+ to join, strike together, *ud*+ force up,
*has* 1 P to laugh, *ava*+ to deride, *pari*+ to ridicule, *pra*+ laugh out, laugh, *vi*+ laugh out, *hi* 5 PA to send, *pra*+ to despatch,
*hiṁs* 7 P to injure,
*hlād* 10 PA to refresh, *ā*+ to gladden, *pra*+ to gladden, refresh
*hṛ* 1 P to take,*ā*+ to obtain, eat, fetch, receive, *abhi*+ to offer, *anupra*+ throw in the fire or on a fuel pile, *apa*+ to take away, *ava*+ move down, *pari*+ to avoid, carry around, *pra*+ to strike, attack, *pratyā*+ get back again, *pravyā*+ utter, speak, *sam*+ to check, bring or draw together, contract, withdraw, *samā*+ to collect, *ud*+ to lift, rescue, take out, *udā*+ say, tell, *upa*+to offer, *upasam*+bring or draw together to one's self, *vi*+ to enjoy oneself, take apart, divide, pass one's time, esp. pleasantly, enjoy one's self, wander about, *vyā*+ to utter, bring out, *vyava*+ to behave, move hither and thither, go to work, proceed,
*hreṣ* 1 PA to neigh
*hrī* 3 P to be ashamed,
*hṛṣ* 1 P, 4 P, to rejoice,
*hrus* 1 PA to decrease,
*hu* 3 PA to sacrifice,
*hve* 1 P to call,*ā*+ to summon,*ā*+ A. to summon,
*i* 1 A to go,*ā*+ to come near, hither, with *punar* go back, *abhi*+ go unto, become embodied in, *abhipra*+ to intend, *abhyā*+ to approach, go near, *adhi*+ to study, learn, *antar*+ go within, retire, withdraw, *anu*+ accompany, go after, *anuparā* go forth (along a path), *apa*+ to depart, go off, slink away, *ati*+ *to* go beyond, transcend, leave behind, escape, *ava*+ approach, *ni*+ go into or in, (e.g. *nyāya*), *parā*+ go away, depart, *pari*+ to circumambulate, walk round (the fire), *pra*+ go forward or onward, come out, be prominent, *prati*+ go against, go back, withstand, *sam*+ come together, assemble, *samanu* accompany, go after, *samava*+ to assemble, *samupa*+ to obtain, come hither, *ud*+ to arise, *upa*+ to approach, *upā*+ go unto, *vi*+ go asunder, separate, disperse, *viparā* go away separately,
*īh* 1 A to strive,
*īkṣ* 1 A to see, *anu*+ to seek, *apa*+ to expect, to need, *ava*+to look after, look after one's self, i.e. look

behind or around, *nis*+ look after, contemplate, *pari*+ to examine, investigate, *prati*+ to wait for, *sam*+ look upon, behold, perceive, *upa*+ to neglect, overlook, *vi*+ to look, look on, *indh* 7 A to kindle,
*īr* 2 A to move, arise, *pra*+ caus. drive or steer a vessel onward , *sam*+ caus. bring together i.e. into shape or form , create, *samud*+ to utter, *ud*+ rise up, caus. rouse, send out, announce, *īrṣ* 1 P to envy (with 4th)
*iṣ* 6 P to wish, *abhi*+ seek for, *anu*+ 4 P to search, seek after, *prati*+ to accept *īś* 2 A to rule, to be able,
*jāgṛ* 2 P to awaken,
*jakṣ* 2 P to eat,
*jalp* 1 P to murmur, *pari*+ to prattle, *sam*+ to converse,
*jan* 4 A to be born, ā+ breeding (as with horses), lineage, *abhi*+ pass. be born unto, be destined for from birth, *pra*+ be born, caus. procreate, *sam*+ to arise, happen, be produced,*upa*+ to be born, arise,
*jap* 1 P to mutter, *upa*+ to whisper,
*jhaṇajhaṇāyati* Nom. he,she,it rattles
*ji* 1 P to conquer, *ava*+ to deprive of, *nis*+ to overcome, *parā*+ A. to defeat, *ud*+ to conquer, pass. be conquered, *vi*+ A. to vanquish, subdue,
*jīv* 1 P to live, *anu*+ to live upon, *ati*+ to survive, *ud*+ to live again, *upa*+ to maintain oneself, *jñā* 9 PA to know, *ā*+ to attend to, notice, *abhi*+ to recognise, know, *anu*+ to permit, *ava*+ to despise, *pari*+ carefully observe, find out, *pra*+ to know, know what to do, *prati*+ to promise, allow, *pratyabhi*+ recognize, *sam*+ A. to agree, *samanu*+ to wholly acquiesce in, *vi*+ *to* ascertain, understand, know,
*jṝ* 4 P to grow old,
*jṛmbh* 1 A to yawn, *ud*+ to expand,
*juṣ* 6 PA to relish, *abhi*+ to frequent, *anu*+ to visit,
*jval* 1 P to blaze,
*kal* 10 P to drive (cattle), *anusam*+ to lead along after
*kamp* 1 A to tremble, *anu*+ to feel pity,
*kaṇ* 1 P to sound
*kāṅkṣ* 1 P to wish, *ā*+ to long for, *abhi*+ to desire,
*karṇ* 10 PA to pierce, bore, *ā*+ to hear,
*kāś* 1 A to shine,*ā*+ to look on, *ava*+ be visible, lie open, *pra*+ shine out, become clear,*pra*+ to shine, *vi*+ to bloom,
*kās* 1 A to cough,
*kath* 10 P to tell,
*khād* 1 P to eat,
*khan* 1 PA to dig, *ā*+ dig, burrow, *ni*+ to bury, *ud*+ to uproot,
*khid* 4 A to suffer,
*khyā* 2 P to tell, *ā*+ to declare, show, narrate, name, *parisam*+ reckon up completely, *pratyā*+ to deny, turn away, repulse, *sam*+ to count, tell together, sum up,*vyā*+ show to discriminately, *klam* 1,4 P to be tired,
*kḷp* 1 A to be fit for, *pari*+ to decide, *vi*+ to doubt,
*kliś* 4 A to suffer, 9 P to torment,
*kṛ* 8 PA to make, do, perform,*ā*+ bring hither, prepare, fashion, *adhi*+ to refer to, put in office, *alam*+ to adorn, *anu*+ to imitate, *apa*+ to harm, injure,*āvis*+ to reveal, *namas*+ to salute, *pari*+ to surround, make ready, adorn, *pariṣkṛ*+ to polish, pra+ carry forward, accomplish,set before, make the subject

of discussion or treatment, (buddhism) put a plan before oneself,*prati*+ to remedy, to counteract, *sam*+ put together, prepare, consecrate, abide by rites,*saṁskṛ*+ to refine
*tiras*+ to abuse, *upa*+ to help, do someone a service, bring something to someone, *upas*+ to decorate, vi+ to change, *vipra*+ to tease, *vyā*+ to explain, separate, analyse,
*kṛ* 3 P mention with praise
*kṛ* 3 P pour out, scatter abundantly (e.g. hailstones), *ā* + scatter abundantly, cover over,fill, *ava*+ strew (loose earth) throw in,*samā*+ bestrew, cover, *vyati*+ be scattered in various directions, *kṝ* 6 P to scatter, *ā*+ to spread, *sam*+ to mix, *ud*+ to carve, *upa*+ to buy, *i*+ to strew, to sell, sell for (w 3rd)
*kram* 1 PA 4 P to go, *ā*+ to attack, step near to, come upon, overpower, *abhi*+ to approach, *abhyud*+ caus. cause to step out, *ati*+ to cross, o step beyond, excel, overcome *nis*+ to leave, go out, *parā*+ step forth, advance boldly (show one's strength or courage), *pari*+ go around, circumambulate, *pra*+ step forward, set out, start from *sam*+ come together, approach, enter *samati*+ excel, *ud*+ go out, depart (vital spirit), caus. cause to disembark, *upa*+ A. to begin, approach, vi+ move away or on, proceed,
*krand* 1 P to cry, *ā*+ to cry out,
*krī* 9 PA to buy, *pari*+ A. to hire, *vi*+ A. to sell,
*krīò* 1 P to play,
*kṛṣ* 1 P to pull, *ā*+ to attract, draw on, draw from (a source), *ni*+ to lessen, *pra*+ draw forward, place in front, *ud*+ to enhance, elevate,
*kṛt* 6 P to cut, *ud*+ cut out/off/up, butcher,
*kruś* 1 P to cry, *ā*+ to carry out, *anu*+ to pity, *vi*+ to call aloud,
*kṣal* 10 PA to wash, *pra*+ to cleanse,
*kṣam* 1 A 4 P to suffer, forgive,
*kṣaṇ* 8 P A to hurt,
*kṣi* 1 P to decay, 5, 9 P to destroy, *apa*+ be afflicted, suffer loss (pass.)
*kṣip* 6 PA to throw, *ā*+ to allude, throw at, *adhi*+ to offend, *ni*+ to entrust, throw down, *sam*+ to abridge, dash together in a heap, destroy, *vini*+ lay down separately/orderly
*kṣu* 2 P to sneeze,
*kṣubh* 4, 9P to shake,
*kṣud* 7 PA to crush
*kṣudh* 4 P to be hungry,
*kūj* 1 P to hum, warble,
*kup* 4 P to be angry, (with 4th) *pra*+ be angry, boil with rage,
*kus* = *kuś* 4 P to embrace,
*kuts* 10 A to abuse,
*lā* 2 P to take,
*labh* 1 A to obtain, find, *pra*+ to deceive, *upa*+ to perceive,*upā*+ to blame, *vi*+ to hand over, *vipra*+ to mock at,
*lag* 1 P to adhere, *ava*+ to linger, *vi*+ to cling to,
*lakṣ* 10 P to mark,*ā*+ to observe, *upa*+ to consider, *vi*+ to perceive,
*lal* 1 P to frolic, play
*lamb* 1 A to hang down, *ā*+ to grasp, *ava*+ to cling to, *pari*+ to linger, *vi*+ to delay, *laṅgh* 1 PA to cross, leap, *ati*+ to transgress, *ud*+ to cross, *vi*+ to leap,
*lap* 1 P to chatter, *ā*+ to address, *apa*+ to deny, *pra*+ to prattle, *sam*+ talk with, *vi*+ to lament,
*laṣ* 1 P to desire, *abhi*+ to long for, *ud*+ glance, play, be overjoyed, *vi*+ glance play, be overjoyed or

wanton,
*las* 1 P to shine,
*lī* 4 A, 9 P, to adhere, *abhi*+ to clasp, *ava*+ to lurk, *ni*+ to cling, *pra*+ to disappear, *vi*+ to perish,
*lih* 2 PA to lick,
*likh* 6 P to scratch,*ā*+ to sketch, *abhi*+ to write, *ava*+ to erase, *pari*+ to copy, *pra*+ to draw, *ud*+ to polish,
*lip* 6 PA to anoint, *anu*+ smear over, cover with, *vi*+ besmear,
*loc* 1 A to see, behold,*ā* +to appear or be seen, bring to sight or mind,*paryā*+ reflect, deliberate, *samā*+ reflect,
*lok* 10 P to behold,*ā*+ to consider, *ava*+ to look at or upon, *vi*+ look at, inspect, behold, *lū* 5 P 9 PA to cut,
*lubh* 4 P to covet, *pra*+ to allure, *upa*+ caus. to entice, *vi*+ caus. to seduce,
*luṇṭh* 10 P to plunder,
*lup* 6 P to break, *ava*+ to snatch, *pra*+ to rob, *vi*+ to lacerate, *vyā*+ to dispel, *luṭ* 4 P, 5 P, to wallow,
*mā* 2 P, 3A, to measure, *anu*+ to infer, re-create in imagination, conceive, *nis*+ to fashion, make out of, *pari*+ to estimate, measure around, limit, *pra* + measure, *prati*+ to imitate, *upa*+ to compare, measure with, *vi*+ measure out, *vinis*+ lay-out (garden),
*mad* 4 PA to rejoice, *pra*+ to neglect, *ud*+ to be mad,
*man* 1 A, 4A, to think, *abhi*+ to desire, put one's mind upon, *anu*+ to agree, approve, *apa*+ to despise, *ava*+ to despise, look down upon, *sam*+ to esteem,
*manth* strong form of *math* 9 PA to churn, *nis*+ to thrash, *ud*+ to stir up, *vi*+ A. to tear, *mantr* 10 PA to consult, *ā*+ to take leave, *abhi*+ to address, *ni*+ to invite, *sam*+ to consult,*samni*+ invite together
*marg* 10 PA to seek, *mi* or*mī* 9PA to lessen, bring low, bring to nought, *pra*+ bring to nought, pass. come to nought, perish,
*miṣ* 6 P to wink, *ni*+ to close the eyes, fall asleep, wink, *ud*+ to bloom,
*miśrayati* Nom P mixes
*mlai* 1 P to fade,
*mṛ* 6 A to die,
*mṛd* 9 P to crush, *abhi*+ to trample, *ava*+ to rub, *pari*+ to pound, *pra*+ to devastate, *vi*+ to lay waste,
*mṛj* 2 PA to cleanse, *apa*+ to wipe away (also fig. guilt), *pra*+ to stroke, wipe off, polish,*sam*+ to rub, *vi*+ to smear,
*mṛś* 6 P to touch, *abhi*+ touch, *vi*+ to consider,
*muc* 6 PA to release, *ā*+ to put on, *abhi*+ to discharge, *ati*+ to avoid, *ava*+ A. to take off, *nis*+ to loosen, *pari*+ to abandon, *ud*+ to free, *vi*+ to loosen, e.g. a bond (with 2nd), loosen from (with 5th), untie, free, pass. be freed or separated from or be deprived of (with 3rd or 5th), *mud* 1 A to rejoice, *ā* + to be fragrant, *anu*+ to approve, *pra*+ to rejoice,
*muh* 4 P to lose sense, *ati*+ to be at a loss, *pari*+ to be confused, *vi*+ to faint, *murch* 1 P to faint, *sam*+ to coagulate,
*nam* 1 P to bow,*ā*+ bow down to, *ava*+ to stoop, bow down, *pari*+ to change into, *samud*+ rise, *ud*+ to rise, raise, arise, *upa*+ to occur,
*namaskṛ* to pay homage,
*nard* 1 P to roar,
*naś* 4 P to perish, *vi*+ to be lost,
*nī* 1 PA to lead,*ā*+ to fetch, bring to, mix, *abhi*+ to act (as actor), bring to, *anu*+ to request, try to win or conciliate by friendly words, *apa*+ to carry away, *nis*+ to decide, *pari*+ lead around a cow, or a

bride, in the wedding ceremony,*parinī*+ to marry, *pra*+ bring forward (one's feelings or sacrificial components), *sam*+ to unite, *vi*+ to dispel, lead, guide, train, *ud*+ to raise, bring up, rescue, *upa*+ to offer, take unto oneself, (teacher who receives a youth and confers spiritual rebirth),
*nij* 3 PA to cleanse *ava*+ to purify,
*nind* 1 P to blame,
*nu* 2 P to shout,
*nud* 6 PA to impel, *apa*+ to drive away,*nirṇud* to remove, *praṇud* to dispel, *pā* 1P to drink, *ā*+ to absorb,
*pā* to protect,
*pad* 4 A to fall, *ā*+ to gain, happen, get into trouble, *anu*+ to agree, *ati*+ to postpone, *pra*+ to seek refuge, *prati*+ to receive, step to, enter upon get into a condition, *sam*+ to succeed, turn out well, *ud*+ to arise, go out of, come into existence, be produced, *upa*+ to occur, happen, *vi*+ to fail, fall apart, *vyā*+ fall away, perish, caus. destroy, kill,
*pāl* 10 P to protect, *pari*+ to expect, *prati*+ to observe,
*pat* 1 P to fall, *abhi*+ to rush at, *ati*+ to neglect, *ni*+ to fall down, fly down, *anu*+ to fly after, pursue, *parā*+ to fly off, *praṇi*+ to prostrate oneself, *samni*+ fall together, come together, *samud*+ to fly up together, *ud*+ to fly up
*pīḍ* 10 P to afflict, press,*ā*+ press out,
*piṣ* 7 P to grind,
*plu* 1 A to float or leap,*ā*+ bathe, *ava*+ to submerge,*samā*+ bathe, *ud*+ spring up, *upa*+ hover unto, *vi*+ to drift,
*pṝ* 3 P,9 P to fill, *ati*+ bring across, *pari*+ to fulfill, *pra*+ to complete, *sam*+ to fulfill, becomes full, *prā* to fill,*ā*+ to fill
*prach* 6 P to ask,*ā*+ to take leave, *pari*+ to enquire, ask, *sam*+ to converse, consult with,*vi*+ find out by asking,
*prakaṭayati* Nom P to manifest,
*prath* 1A to spread out, *vi*+ to spread out wide,
*psā* 2 P to chew, eat
*pū* 9 PA to purify, *niṣpū* to winnow,
*pūj* 10 P to worship, *adhi*+ to honour, *pari*+ to venerate,
*puṣ* 4 P,9 P to nourish,
*pyai* 1 A to swell, 1 P to go, 5 P to injure, *ā*+ get into trouble, *nis*+ dissolve connection with, *sam*+ meet, go along with, caus. deliver to, consign, *ud*+ to rise, raise, *upa*+ go against, transgress,
*rā* 2 P to give,
*rabh* 1 A to grasp, *ā*+ to begin, take hold upon, touch, *anvā*+ take hold of from behind,*prā*+ to undertake, *pari*+ to embrace, *sam*+ to become excited, take hold, of each other (for dance, battle,..),*samā*+ undertake, *samanvā*+ hold onto each other (said of several), *rac* 10 P to fashion,*ā*+ to prepare, caus. make happy, satisfy, *upa*+ to construct, *vi*+ to compose,
*rādh* 5 to prosper,*ā*+ caus. to propitiate, *apa*+ to offend,
*rah* 1 P to separate, abandon, *vi*+ separate from, abandon, leave,
*rakṣ* 1 P to protect, *abhi*+ to observe, *pari*+ to guard, *pra*+ to save, *sam*+ to preserve, *ram* 1 A stop, stay, make fast rest, abide, find pleasure in, *ā* + P stop, *abhi*+ A. stop, find pleasure, *upa*+ stop, *uparata* ceased, *vi*+ P. stop, pause,
*rañj* or *raj* 4 PA to be glad, *abhi*+ to be devoted, *anu*+ to love, take the tinge of, *apa* A. to lose colour, *sam*+ A. to redden, *vi*+ to lose interest, lose colour, be indifferent towards, *raṭ* 1 P to cry,

*ṛdh* 6,2,4,5,7, P to grow, increase, prosper, succeed, *sam*+ to be fulfilled,
*ric* 7 PA to empty, *ati*+ pass. to surpass, *ud* + pass. to excell,
*ruc* 1 A to please, to shine, *abhi*+ to please, *ati*+ to shine, *pra*+ to shine forth, *prati*+ appear good to, please,
*rud* 2 P to cry, *pra*+ to wail, *vi*+ to weep,
*rudh* 7 PA to obstruct,*ā*+ to besiege, *anu*+ 4 A to obey, *ava*+ to confine, *ni*+ to check, *prati*+ to resist, *upa*+ to molest, *vi*+ 4 A to contend,
*ruh* 1 P to ascend, *ā*+ to ascend, seat oneself upon, climb (tree), ascend (hilltop, life, place), embark upon (boat, ship), fig. get into danger,*ā*+caus. to ascribe, *adhi*+ to mount, *ava*+ to descend, *pra*+ to grow , *sam*+ to grow, *vi*+ to shoot up,
*ruj* 6 P to break, *ā*+ to tear, *pra*+ to shatter,
*rūp* 10 P to represent, form, *ni*+ to observe, *pra*+ to explain, *vi*+ to disfigure, *sā = so*
*sad* 1 P to sit,*ā*+ to find, sit upon, lie in wait for, get to, reach, *ava*+ to collapse, *ni*+ sit down, take one's seat, set, install as, *niṣad* + to sink, *pra*+ to be pleased, be favourable or gracious, *sam*+ to lose heart, to sit together, *ud*+ to perish, *vi*+ sink, be dejected, come to grief,*viṣad* + to be dejected,
*śam* 4 P to be calm, *pra*+ to be quiet, come to rest, stop, *upa*+ to cease, be quiet, stop, *śaṁs* 1 P to praise*ā*+ A. to hope, wish, bless, *abhi*+ to accuse, *pra*+ to extol, praise, *sañj* 1 P to adhere,*ā*+ to fasten, *ava*+ to entrust to, *pra*+ to result, follow,
*śaṅk* 1 A to fear, *ā*+ to be apprehensive, *abhi*+ to distrust,
*śap* 1 PA to curse,
*śās* 2 P to rule, *ā*+ A. to hope, *anu*+ to instruct, *pra*+ to rule,
*ścut* 1 P to trickle,
*sev* 1 A to serve, *ni*+ to frequent,*samā*+ to practice, upa+ to reverence,
*śī* 2 A to lie (down),*ā*+ lie in, *adhi*+ to dwell, dwell in, *anu*+ to repent, lie down after another, *ati*+ to surpass, *prati*+ to importune, *sam*+ to hesitate, be in doubt, *upa*+ lie by, *sic* 6 PA to sprinkle,*ā*+ pour into, *abhi*+ pour upon, sprinkle, anoint, consecrate, *ava*+ pour upon, *ni*+ pour down or in (semen), *ud*+ to be arrogant,
*sidh* 1 P to drive away, *apa*+ to ward off,*niṣidh* to forbid, *pratiṣidh* to forbid *sidh* 4 P to succeed, *sam*+ to be accomplished
*śiṣ* 7 P to remain, *ud*+ leave remaining, *vi*+ to distinguish, hence distinguished, eminent, *skhal* 1 P to stumble, *pari*+ to stagger, *vi*+ to falter,
*śliṣ* 4 PA to cling to,*ā*+ to embrace, *sam*+ to clasp, *vi*+ to be loosened,
*smi* 1 A to smile, *pra*+ to laugh, *anu*+ caus. to remind, vi+ to forget, *vi*+ to be astonished, *smṛ* 1 P to remember,
*snā* 2 P to bathe,
*snih* 4 P to love,
*spand* 1 A to throb,
*spardh* 1 A to compete
*sphāy* 1 A to swell
*sphur* 6 P to quiver,
*sphuṭ* 1 P to burst,
*spṛdh* 1 A to emulate, compete,
*spṛh* 10 P to long for,
*spṛś* 6 P to touch, *upa*+ to caress, touch,
*so = sā* 4 P to finish, *adhyava*+ to resolve, decide upon, undertake, *ava*+ to conclude, unbind,

unharness, turn in, go to rest, go home, *udava*+ set out, *vyava*+ to decide, determine, *sṛ* 1 P to move,*ā* + run to, run *abhi*+ to assail, *anu*+ to follow, go after, *apa*+ to depart, remove, take out, *ava*+ go down, *nis*+ to emerge, go out, caus. drive out, *pra*+ to gush, go forth, *pra*+caus. to stretch, *sam*+ flow together, wander, *upa*+ go to, approach,
*śṝ* 9 P to crush,
*sṛj* 6 PA to emit, hurl, utter, *ati*+ to grant, *pra*+ to renounce, *ud*+ to discharge, *vi*+ to dismiss,
*sṛp* 1 PA to creep, *ud*+ creep out or up, *upa*+ approach gently, *vi*+ move apart, disperse, move about,
*śram* 4 P to grow weary, *pari*+ to be exhausted, *vi*+ to rest, stop,
*sraṁs* 1 A to fall, *vi*+ to collapse,
*śrambh* 1 or *srambh* A to be negligent, usually with *vi, vi*+ to trust in, confide, *śri* 1 PA to lean, rest on,*ā*+ to seek refuge, lean upon, seek support, *adhi*+ to resort to, *pari*+ A. lay about, enclose, *pra*+ lean forward, *upa*+ A. lean against,
*śru* 5 P to hear,*ā*+ to listen, *prati*+ answer, say yes to, make a promise to, not turn a deaf ear to – answer, *sam*+ hear, accede to the request of, *vi*+ be heard of far and wide, be famous, *sru* to shed, emit,*prati*+ to promise,
*stambh* or *stabh* 9 P to prop, support, *ava*+ to fix, *sam*+ to benumb, *ud*+ prop up, *vi*+ to check, prop apart,
*sthā* 1 PA to stand,*ā*+ take one's place at, resort to *abhi*+ set the foot upon, vanquish, withstand, *adhi*+ to dwell, stand upon, *anu*+ to perform, take one's place, by, support, devote oneself to a thing, carry out a plan, accomplish, *anūpa*+ A. approach one after another, *anuvi*+ spread oneself over, pervade, *ava*+ to stand still, stand off, abide, remain, *ni*+ to be versed in, stand in, rest on, *pari*+ stand round about, encompass, restrain, *pra*+ A. to set out, go off, caus. send away, dismiss, *prati*+ stand, be established, get a foothold, *pratyud*+ rise up to meet (in respect), *sam*+ A. remain with, come to a standstill, get through, finish, *samud*+ rise up, spring up, *samupa*+ approach one after another, *ud*+ stand up, rise up, spring up, *upa*+ to wait upon,*utthā* to rise, *vi*+ A. spread itself, *vyava*+ to remain,
*ṣṭhīv* 1 P to spit,
*stṛ* 5 PA to strew,*ā*+ to cover, spread out, *anu*+ cover over, *ava*+ to scatter, *upa*+ spread upon, *vi*+ to spread,
*stu* 2 P to praise,
*su* 5 PA to press,
*sū* 2 A to beget, set in motion,
*śubh* 1 A to look beautiful,
*śuc* 1 PA to grieve, shine, burn,*ā*+ bring hither by flame, *abhi*+ burn, *anu*+ to regret, *apa*+ drive away by flame,
*sūd* 1 A to put in order, guide aright, 10 P to kill,*niṣud* to destroy
*śudh* 4 P to purify, become pure,
*sukhayati* Nom P delights,
*sukhāyate* Nom A feels happy,
*svād* 1 A to taste, *ā*+ to relish,
*svan* 1 P to resound,
*svañj* 1 A to clasp, *pari*+ to embrace,
*svap* 2 P to sleep,
*śvas* 2 P to breathe, get one's breath, become quiet, caus. quiet, comfort, *ā*+ to revive, *abhipra*+ blow forth upon, *ni+, nis*+ to sigh, breathe out, *pra*+ blow forth, *ud*+ to expand,*vi*+ to confide in,

have confidence, be unsuspecting,
*svid* 1 P to sweat,
*svīkṛ* 8 A to agree,
*syand* 1 A to flow,
*taḍ* 10 P to beat, *pari*+ to strike, *vi*+ to wound,
*tan* 8 PA to stretch, extend, spread over, *ā*+ to pervade, *adhi*+ to string (a bow), *ava*+ to descend, *pari*+ to clasp, surround, envelope, *vi*+ to spread, stretch out, cover,
*tap* 1 P to heat, suffer, practice austerities
*tap* 4A to be heated, to suffer, do penance, be purified,
*tarj* 1 P, 10 P, to threaten, *abhi*+ to revile, *vi*+ to threaten,
*tark* 10 PA to surmise,
*tṝ* 6 PA to cross, *abhyud*+ come out of the water to, cross the water to, *at*+ to overcome, *ava*+ to descend esp. divine beings as men, *nis*+ to overcome, *pra*+ take to the water, start on,*ud*+ to escape, come up out of the water, *vi*+ to bestow, cross through, traverse,
*trā* 4 A to rescue, (form of*tṛ* ?)
*trap* 1 A to be ashamed,
*tras* 1 P to tremble, *apa*+ to flee, *pari*+ to be afraid, *sam*+ to dread,
*tṛh* 7 P to crush,
*tṛṣ* 4 P to be thirsty,
*tud* 6 P to strike,
*tul* 10 P to weigh,
*tuṣ* 4 P to be pleased, *pari*+ to be satisfied, *sam*+ to rejoice in,
*tvar* 1 A to hasten,
*tyaj* 1 P to abandon, *pari*+ to forsake, leave to one's fate, *sam*+ to give up,
*ud* or *und* 7 P to flow or issue out, wet, *sam*+ flow together, wet,
*ūh* 1 PA to push, attend to, expect, guess, suppose, *apa*+ to remove, *api*+ to grasp, understand, *prati*+ to impede, *vi*+ to arrange troops,
*ujjh* 6 P to leave,
*ukṣ* 1 PA to sprinkle, wet, emit, *pra*+ sprinkle before one for consecration, *uñch* 1,6 P to gather, glean, *pra*+ to wash away, wipe out,
*uṣ* 1 P to burn,
*vā* 2 P to blow, *ā*+ blow here, *nis*+ to go out (flame etc.), be extinguished, *parā*+ blow away, *pra*+ blow or move forward, *vi*+ blow asunder, scatter to the
winds,
*vac* 2 P to say, speak, *abhyanu*+ say with regard to, say after the teacher, learn, study,*anu*+ to recite, repeat (prayers), say, *nis*+ to explain, speak out clearly, *pra*+ to announce, tell forth, *prati*+ to reply, answer, *sam*+ say together, *vi*+ to explain,
*vad* 1 P to speak, say,*ā*+ speak to, *abhi*+ to address, speak to, salute, *apa*+ to abuse, *pari*+ to blame, *pra*+ speak forth, say, declare to be, *pratyabhi*+ caus. A.salute in return, *sam*+ A. to converse, consider, *vi*+ A. to quarrel,
*vah* 1 PA to bear, to carry, to flow, *ā*+ to cause, bring hither or to, *apa*+ to carry away,*ati*+ to pass (time), *nis*+ to carry out, *pari*+ lead about, *pra*+ to blow, carry onward, *sam*+ carry, carry together, *ud*+ to marry, bear or bring up,lead a bride from her father's house, *vi*+ to marry, lead away (the bride from her parent's house),
*vam* 1 P to vomit,

*van* 8 PA to desire,
*vañc* 10 PA to cheat, go crookedly,
*vāñch* 1 PA to desire,
*vand* 1 A to salute, honour, praise,
*vap* 1 P to sow, strew, *ā*+ throw upon, strew, *abhi*+ bestrew, *apa*+ cast away, fig. destroy,*ni*+ throw down, *nis*+ throw out, deal out (oblation),
*vas* 2 A to put on,
*vas* 1 P to dwell, live, *ā*+ to abide, take up one's abode in, occupy, enter upon, *adhi*+ to occupy, *ni*+ to dwell (men and beasts), *pra*+ to live abroad, *prati*+ have one's dwelling, *ud*+ caus. remove from its place, *upa*+ to stay, to fast, stay with, wait, *vi*+ to depart,
*vāsayati* Nom P perfumes,
*ve* 1 P to weave, interweave,
*vep* 1 A to tremble,
*veṣṭ* 1 A to wind round, *pari*+ caus. to surround, *ud*+ caus. to loosen,
*vic* 7 P to sift, *vi*+ to discern,
*vid* 2 P to know, *anu*+ know thoroughly, from end to end, *ni*+caus. to inform, cause to know, announce, communicate,
*vid* 6 P to find, *anu*+ to find,
*vij* 3 PA to separate,
*vij* 6 A, to shake, *ud*+ to shudder,
*vīj* 1 P to fan
*viś* 6 PA to enter,*ā*+ to overpower, enter, go into, *abhini*+ A. to resort to, settle down to, be inclined towards, *ni*+ A. to retire, go in, go home, *pra*+ to enter, get into, *sam*+ enter together, i.e. make their appearance together, *sampra*+ go in, *upa*+ to sit down, settle down upon, *vṛ* 5 PA to cover,*ā*+ to cover, *abhi*+ cover, *anu*+ to conform, cover over, *apa*+ to depart, uncover, open, *ati*+ to surpass, *ni*+ to return, keep down, suppress, ward off, *nis*+ to arise, uncovered,*nirvṛta* – pleased, contented, free from care (not covered over), *pari*+ to turn round, surround, *pra*+ to set out, cover, *sam*+ to be, to occur,*samā*+ cover, *sampra*+ A. cover completely, *upa*+ to approach, *vi*+ uncover, open, make open or clear, illumine *vṛ* 5,9, PA to choose, prefer, *ā*+ to choose, desire,
*vraj* 1 P to go,*ā*+ come hither, go to, *pari*+ to wander, wander around,*pratyā* march or go back
*vṛdh* 1 A to increase, *pra*+ grow on, grow up, *sam*+ grow, caus. cause to grow, bring up, nourish, feed, *vi*+grow, increase,
*vṛṣ* 1 P to rain,
*vṛt* 1 A to turn, turn round, revolve,*ā*+ P. turn hither, A. turn, roll back, *abhyaryā*+ turn around to, *anu*+ roll after, follow, continue, *ni*+ turn back, flee, turn away, turn from, abstain, *nis*+ roll out, develop, come into being, evolve itself, create from (with 5th), *pari*+ turn around, move in a circle, *pra*+ turn or move forward, set out, begin, set about, engage in, caus. set in motion, *pratini*+ turn back from (5th), *sam*+ unite, take shape, form itself, come into being, *samā*+ turn back to meet, go home, (esp. a pupil who has finished his studies), *ud*+ turn out, fly asunder,burst open,*upā*+ turn to here, *vi*+ turn away, part with, caus. whirl about, *vyadh* 4 P to pierce, *apa*+ to cast aside, *nis*+ to slay,
*vyath* 1 A to suffer,
*yā* 2 P to go,*ā*+ to come, *ati*+ to overcome, *anu*+ to follow, *nis*+ to go out, *pra*+ to set out, go forth, *samā*+ assemble, come together, *ud*+ go forth, go out, *upa*+ to approach, go or attain to,
*yāc* 1 A to beg, *abhi*+ to implore, *anu*+ to beseech, *sam*+ to solicit,

*yaj* 1 PA to worship,*ā*+ get a thing as a result of sacrifice,
*yam* 1 P to curb, sustain, support, *ni*+ to check, restrain, *pra*+ to bestow, *pratipra*+ offer in turn, pass (food) (with 6th), *sam*+ to curb, hold or reach out, hold together, *samud*+ raise, set about, *ud*+ to strive, undertake, raise (the arms or weapons), *upa*+ hold onto, take hold of, A. take to wife, marry, *vi*+ hold asunder, stretch out,
*yat* 1 A to strive, *pra*+ to endeavour,
*yuj* 7 PA to join, prepare, employ, *abhi*+ to accuse, *anu*+ to instruct, *ni*+ to appoint, fasten to, *pra*+ apply, use, *sam*+ to unite, join together, *ud*+ to get ready, *upa*+ to use, enjoy,

gve
**Abbreviations**
A Atmanepada (middle voice)

(A) to (W) references to bibliography fut sources ibc
acc accusative case
act active voice i.e.
adj adjective ifc
adv. adverb impers.
aor aorist impf
caus causative impv
comp. compound ind
compar. comparative indef
corel. correlative inf
denom denominative intens
desid. desiderative Gam.
du dual number
e.g. for example
esp. especially HH
f. feminine
fig. figuratively, lit.fut. future LM gram. grammar
gerundive - future passive participle – indicating an action to be carried out future
at the beginning of a
compound
that is
at the end of a compound impersonal
imperfect tense
imperative tense
indeclinable
indefinite
infinitive
intensive
Svāmī Gambhīrānanda– Upaniṣad translator for Advaita Ashrama

His Holiness *śṛī*
*śāntānanda saraswati* literally

Leon McLaren
loc. locative case

m. masculine
mfn masculine, feminine or neuter = adjective

mid middle voice
n. neuter gender
Nom. Nominative verb opt optative tense
P Parasmaipada

(Active voice)
p. page
part. participle
partic particular
pass passive voice
perf perfect tense
phil philosophy
pl plural
ppp past passive participle prep preposition
pres present tense
pron pronoun
s singular
Ved Vedic
voc vocative case– used to

address somebody (oh Rāma)

1st 1st case – nominative (the subject)
2nd 2nd case– accusative (the object)
3rd 3rd case – instrumental (by or with)
4th 4th case – dative (to or for something)
5th 5th case- ablative (from or through)
6th 6th case – genitive (of something)
7th 7th case – locative (in or on something)

**Bibliography and Reference List**

A Sanskrit-English Dictionary – Sir Monier Monier-Williams, Motilal Banarsidass, Delhi, 1993 (all page references unless otherwise noted)
(A) Aṣṭāvakra Saṃhitā – Swami Nityaswarupananda, Advaita Ashrama, Mayavati 1981 (Apte)The Student's Sanskrit English Dictionary – VS Apte, Motilal Banarsidass, Delhi 1997 (B) Sanskrit Manual– Roderick S. Bucknell–Motilal Banarsidass, Delhi 1996
(C) Ashtavakra Gita translated by Hari Prasad Shastri–Shanti Sadan London 1961 (D)The Heart of Awareness a translation of the Ashtavakra Gita by Thomas Byrom–

Shambhala Dragons 1990
(E)Aṣṭāvakra Gītā – Commentary by Swami Chinmayananda– Central Chinmaya Mission Trust– Revised Edition May 1997 – Mumbai
(F) Teach yourself Sanskrit–Michael Coulson, Teach Yourself Books, Hodder, England 2001 (G) A Concise Dictionary of Indian Philosophy– John Grimes, SUNY, NY, 1996 (Gam.) Eight Upanishads – Advaita Ashrama –Gambhīrānanda
(H) A practicalaid for the study of Sanskrit Dhātus – The School of Economic Science, London

(HH)Quotations from his Holiness śrīśāntānanda saraswatīśankarācārya
(I)Dhātu Pātha – Hill and Harrison – Duckworth 1991
(J) The roots, verb-forms and primary derivatives of the Sanskrit language –WD Whitney reprint

1994 Motilal Banarsidass Delhi
(K) Wikipedia
(L) A Sanskrit Reader– C. R. Lanman - Motilal Banarsidass, Delhi. orig 1884, reprint 2007 (LM) Quotations from Mr. Leon McLaren in various publications

(M). The Sanskrit Language -Walter Harding Maurer–Routledge Curzon 1995 (N) A History of Early Vedanta Philosophy, Pts 1 and 2, Prof. Hajime Nakamura,

Motilal Banarsidass Delhi, 1983, 2004
(O) A Sanskrit Manual (for High Schools) Parts 1 and 2, R.Antoine S.J. Xavier Pubn. Calcutta, (P) Pāṇini
(Q) Materials for a Dictionary of the Prajñāpāramitā Literature, Edward Conze,

Suzuki Research Foundation 1973
(R) A Sanskrit-English Dictionary AA Macdonell, 1924 MLBD

A Sanskrit Grammar for Students A.A. Macdonell reprint 1997 Motilal Banarsidass, Delhi (S) śaṅkara
(T) Svetasvatara Upanishad Trans. Swami Tyagisananda, Sri Ramakrishna Math Chennai 2006, (U) The Philosophy of the Panchadasi Swami Krishnananda, The Divine Life Society, Rishikesh

(V) Bhaktivedanta Vedabase
(W) Encyclopaedia of the Hindu World, Gaṅga Rām Garg, Concept Publishing, New Delhi, 1992 (X) Teach Yourself Sanskrit, Michael Coulson, Hodder and Stoughton Educational, London 2004 Devavāṇīpraveśikā – An introduction to the Sanskrit Language – RP Goldman & SJS

Goldman 1980 et al, University of Clifornia, Berkeley
Introduction to Sanskrit, parts 1 and 2 - Thomas Egenes 1989, 1985 Motilal Banarsidass, Delhi Pāṇini–His Description of Sanskrit Jag Deva Singh
Sanskrit Grammar for Beginners– – Max Müller–Hippocrene Books, New York 2004 (M) Sanskrit Grammar– William Dwight Whitney– Bodhi Leaves Corp. Delhi reprint 1990 (W) School of Economic Science London Sanskrit Faculty numerous texts The Bhagavad Gita Winthrop Sergeant SUNY 1994
Bhagavad Gita translated by Swami Gambhirananda, Advaita Ashrama May 2000 Eight Upaniṣads

translated by Swami Gambhirananda, Advaita Ashrama 1958